

All kinds of new things are cookin' for you at Gateway 2000.

We have a brand-new application software buffet. When you buy a Gateway 2000 system, you get to choose one free software package from a smorgasbord of offerings.

There's a new fax/modem card on the menu, too. It's the Gateway TelePath – a 14,400 bps modem

with full fax capability. The card comes with WinFax Pro and Crosstalk for Windows, plus a free CompuServe trial membership, all for \$195.

If you have an appetite for savory new video options, we have 'em. We're introducing the Gateway 2000 Crystal

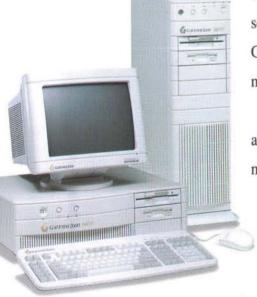
Scan 1572FS - a 15-inch flat,

square, non-interlaced color monitor with front controls. And the Graphics Ultra, ATI's sizzling graphics accelerator, is now on the menu at Gateway 2000.

O

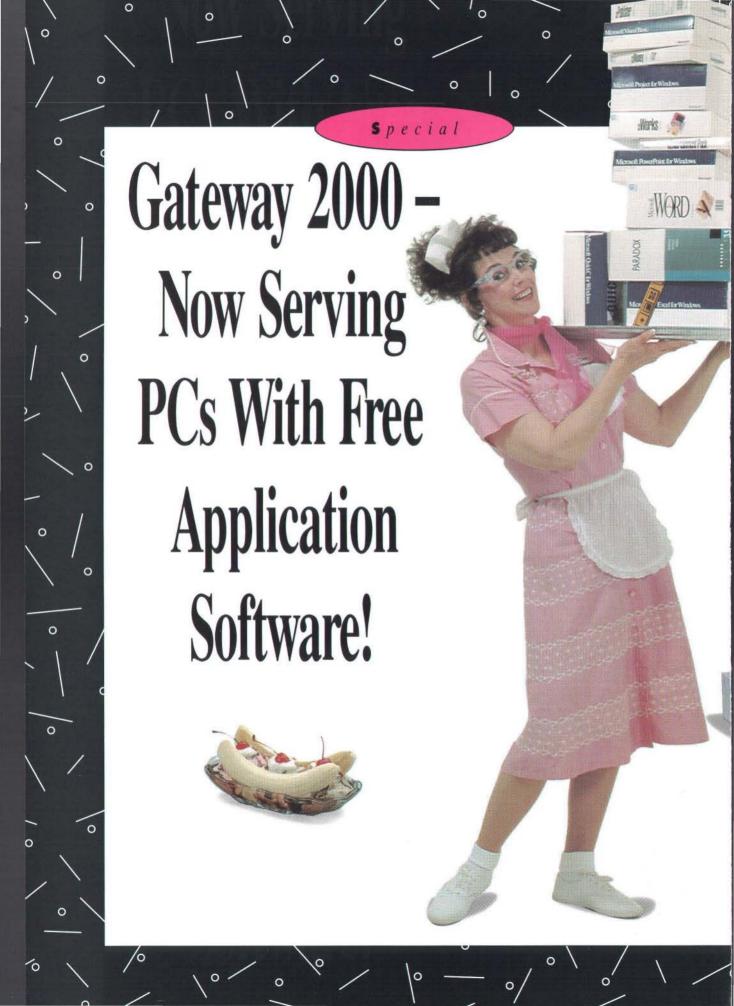
Of course we're still serving your old favorites – the hottest PCs at the best prices on the market. We have seven great systems in our main course selections, from a 286/16 to a 486/33 EISA.

Browse through our other ad in *BYTE* for all the details about what's new from Gateway 2000. When you get the scoop, the decision to buy a Gateway will be easy as pie.





610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023





Special

Where Can You Get The Best Byte For Your Buck?



Sometimes sharing will slow you down.



Now there's a LaserJet fast enough and smart enough to keep the whole group happy. The HP LaserJet IIISi printer. A 17ppm powerhouse designed for high volume. And multiple users.

With the LaserJet IIISi, your users are up to speed the moment they give the "print" command. HP's RISC-based formatter yields fast results. Even on the most complex documents.

The LaserJet IIISi meets the needs of your shared work-groups with a new standard for I/O performance. HP's optional interface cards allow your network to transfer data up to 25 times faster than a typical parallel connection. Once you slide a card into the back of the printer, the LaserJet IIISi is ready to go. Anywhere on your network. Anywhere your users need it.

Speed

- 17ppm
- RISC-based formatter

Paper Handling

- Two 500-sheet input trays
- 500-sheet output tray
- Optional two-sided printing
- · Optional envelope feeder

Networking

- Optional Novell, Microsoft* LAN Manager, IBM LAN Server, 3 COM, EtherTalk, LocalTalk
- · Serial/Centronics (standard)

Languages

• PCL5, optional Adobe PostScript

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

*Suggested U.S. list price. © 1992 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12106

And sometimes it'll get you there faster. The 17ppm LaserJet IIISi printer.



And since every workgroup has special needs, this versatile LaserJet printer offers a range of paper-handling features. Software-selectable language switching between PCL5 and optional Adobe* PostScript.* And the best 300 dpi print quality available. With HP's exclusive REt and microfine toner.

For all its capabilities, the LaserJet IIISi is priced at just \$5,495.* So if you're ready to satisfy the whole workgroup, call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 2134 for more information and the name of your nearest authorized HP dealer.

LaserJet Printers



BYTE

March 1992

Volume 17, Number 3

COVER STORY

SOLUTIONS FOCUS

Windows on the Road

PAGE 208

NEWS

23 MICROBYTES

As the 32-bit, scalable Windows NT inches closer to reality, Novell is clearly concerned about the long term. The solution: Novell is throwing in its lot with Unix.

36 FIRST IMPRESSIONS A New Unix Standard

Hewlett-Packard again sets a standard for workstation price and performance.

39 FIRST IMPRESSIONS Battle of the Heavyweights The C market leaders slug it out.

42 Dell System 325NC, a color notebook that destroys the \$5000 barrier



System Sleuth Professional 4.0 and WinSleuth Professional 2.0, advanced system diagnostics keep up with technology

Bravado, Truevision's new live video/VGA card

Grammatik V for DOS, it sports interesting new features but won't cause corporate wordsmiths to fear for their jobs

58 WHAT'S NEW

Mobius gives you the Mirage IPS system for Unix; Xircom connects you to Token Ring; and more.



FEATURES

122 Software Without Walls

Distributed object management systems can fuse diverse distributed applications and data into seamless information systems.

131 System Bus or System Bottleneck?

The 32-bit EISA and Micro Channel buses are not living up to their potential.

145 The Birth of the Microprocessor

On the twentieth anniversary of its introduction, a retrospective.

155 Classic Languages, Part 6: BASIC

Despite its educational roots, this language has become the most widespread and most commonly used on microcomputers.

STATE OF THE ART

160 MEMORY AND STORAGE ADVANCES

Overview: Scaling the Memory Pyramid

Memory and mass-storage subsystems traditionally lag behind the theoretical performance limits of CPUs. Systems designers are minimizing the performance penalty by organizing storage

in a hierarchy of speed and capacity.

--p----

175 What to Stash in a Cache

Today, caching is a must for high performance. Now, the questions are: What type, and how big?

183 Storage Management

A new class of products eases the burden of the LAN administrator's job.

195 Embedded Intelligence

Demands for higher storage performance are being answered by disk designers: They're adding intelligence to drives to boost speed and accuracy.

204 Resource Guide: Storage for Networks



- 208 SOLUTIONS FOCUS Windows on the Road The BYTE Lab tests portable systems and pointing devices with a flair for Windows.
- 222 **BYTE Lab Product Report:** Captains of Crunch The top spreadsheet programs for DOS, Windows, and the Mac.
- Raising the Ceiling: 240 **Nine Memory Managers** for Today's Processors Nine products that make more memory available to your DOS programs.
- 246 NetWare Grows Lean, Not Mean NetWare Lite 1.0 earns high marks for simplicity and interoperability with server-based NetWare.
- 251 **Swift Programming** for Windows, in Windows QuickC for Windows brings GUI integration to Windows program development.
- 253 Apple Reinvents the Notebook Apple's lightweight notebook computers are heavy-duty champs.
- 257 WordPerfect for Windows The big-selling word processor is finally running under Windows. Has it been worth the wait?
- 259 REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK SoftNode brings a different kind of NetWare to the Mac, Stacker 2.0 squeezes out space, and Telebit's tiny modem blazes.

HANDS ON

- 261 SOME ASSEMBLY REQUIRED **Tapping into Sockets** Use TCP/IP sockets to write portable client/server applications.
- 269 UNDER THE HOOD **Enhancing Laser-Printer** Resolution How to make a laser printer act like a phototypesetter.
- 279 SOFTWARE CORNER **Network Sleuth** Network utilities for the Mac and PC; an E-mail utility for Unix.
- 281 BEYOND DOS 32-bit Windows Today by Martin Heller Watcom and MetaWare deliver 32-bit Windows programming toolkits.

- **NETWORKS** 287 LAN Analyzers Move to AI by Barry Nance AI is redefining the role of LAN analyzers.
- 291 THE UNIX /bin X Hits the Spot by David Fiedler Setting up your PC Unix for the X Window System.
- 295 **MACINATIONS** Managing Mac Upgrades by Don Crabb Don works up some Mac hardware upgrade strategies.
 - ASK BYTE The best number crunchers; Windows environment space problems; PC-to-Mac connectivity; and other issues.

- Drop Ares
- 93 USER'S COLUMN **Interrupts and Big Cats**

by Jerry Pournelle Jerry configures a new 486 computer.

- 109 **BUSINESS CONNECTION** Windows Moves Out by Wayne Rash Jr. Better notebook computers make traveling with Windows a workable proposition.
- 115 ROUNDTABLE The Future of Pen Computing Pen software developers and systems designers debate the future of pen computing.
- PRINT QUEUE Mirror Worlds 362 David Gelernter's Mirror Worlds puts the universe in a shoebox.
- 364 STOP BIT Infoglut at Your Fingertips All the information search-andretrieval services still remain islands to themselves.
 - 10 EDITORIAL Sending a Message to Congress
 - 14 Reader reactions to OS/2 2.0 and other issues.

READER SERVICE

360 Editorial Index by Company 357 Alphabetical Index to Advertisers 358 Index to Advertisers by Product Category Inquiry Reply Cards: 355

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte92" From Demolink: See ad on page 361 On disk: See ad on page 297

INSIDE BYTE

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280/92) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate \$29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 per year. Single copies \$3.50 in the U.S., \$4.50 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Printed in the United States of America. Postmaster: Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 551, Hightstown, NJ 08520.

303

EVERY ZEOS WINDOWS SYSTEM ALSO INCLUDES LOTUS 1-2-3 FOR WINDOWS PLUS AMI PRO 2.0!

Upgradable. High performance. Low cost. Unbelievable? Believe it! Because now ZEOS* gives it all to you in one complete package.

Harnessing the ZEOS power and value you want is easy. Simply pick your processor, then your package and your price. Package #1 gets you up and running for a *very* reasonable price. Then you can add even more options *and* savings with Packages 2, 3 or 4 and receive VGA, additional memory, a larger drive and more. Not only that, but you'll also receive *Windows 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows*, Lotus' great new word processor *Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft DOS 5.0 plus* a genuine Microsoft Mouse. Nobody gives you this combination of hardware and software. It's exclusively yours, exclusively from ZEOS!

ZEOS Upgrad

FANTASTIC PERFORMANCE.



When we first sat down to design these new systems, we wanted computers that would blow the doors off anything else out there. Plus, we wanted you to be able to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements changed, without having to buy an entirely new system. The results?

Incredibly low cost, high performance systems so

very advanced you can move freely from the '386 family of processors to the latest '486s all without a moment's hesitation.

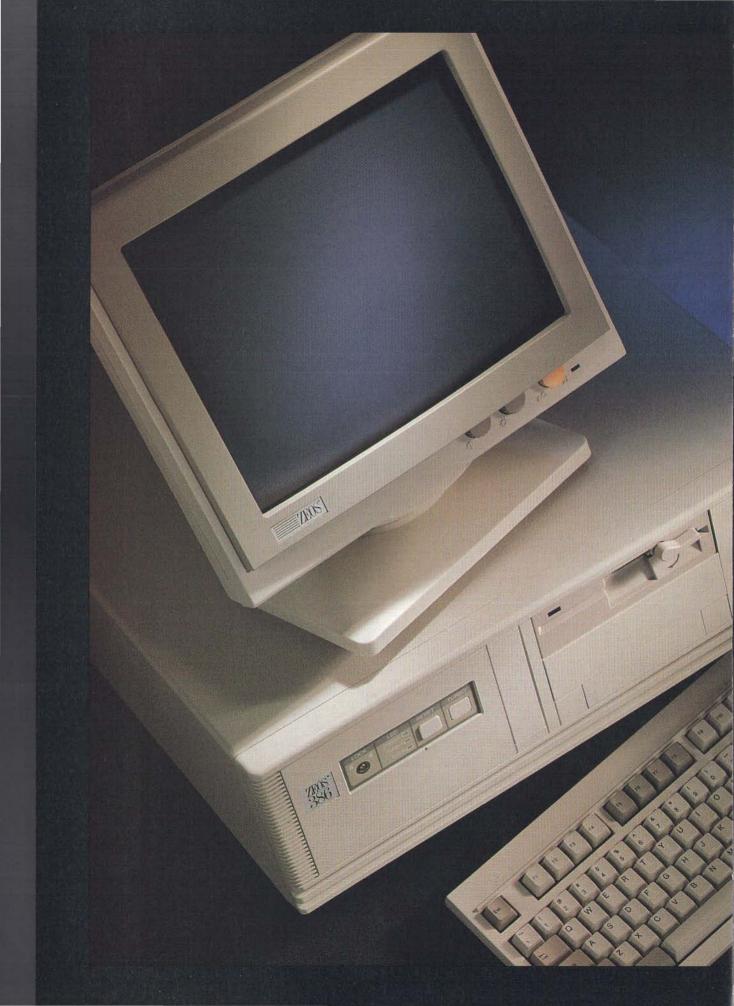
Choose from either high speed '386-25 and 33MHz systems, either cached or non-cached, plus the '486SX and '486-33 MHz with or without a secondary cache. Whichever you choose you know that as your computing requirements change, your processing power can change as well.

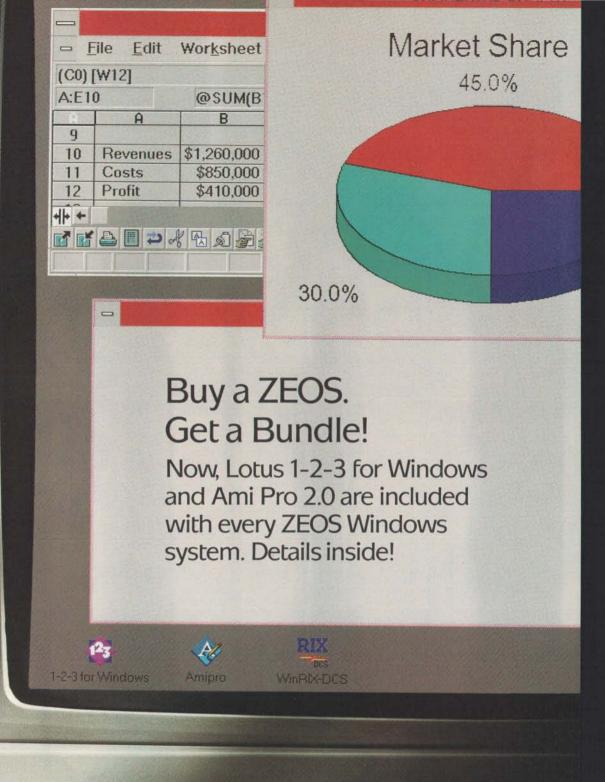
ROOM TO EXPAND, POWER TOO.

ZEOS gives you everything you need *now* plus room to expand in the future. We've freed two normally occupied expansion slots by placing our high speed IDE hard drive and floppy drive interfaces right on the main board. Then we put the high speed serial, parallel and game ports on the motherboard too. The result?

Eight expansion slots, seven of which are available for your future use! And another important expansion feature: our 300 watt power supply. All the pure clean power you need right now, plus plenty of power for the future.

What about space? Your new ZEOS Space-Saver case comes complete with *seven drive bays*. Yes, it's actually smaller than many cases offering only five drive bays!







INSIDE BYTE

BYTE Topic Index and Author Guide

This index helps you find articles that contain information on each of the listed topics. (The topic list changes each month.) e Editorial Index by Company (page 360), you can identify articles by type, duct discussed.

-	
ACCELERATORS	
92IS-18	
V410-10	
ANALYZERS	
287	
287	
APPLICATIONS	
Branch and Control of the Control of	
92IS-7	
BASIC	
BASIC	
155	
BUSES	
131	
1.775	
BUSINESS	
78	
10	
C/C++	
20 004 0040 00	
39, 251, 9215-53	
CACHE	
175	
CUUDE	
CHIPS	
145	
bases base as a second	
COMPRESSION	

155	
BUSES	
131	
BUSINESS	
78	
C/C++	
39, 251, 92 5-53	
CACHE	
175	
SECTION .	
CHIPS	
145	
COMPRESSION	
259	
CONTROLLERS	
195	
DAT	
9215-3	
DBMS	
362, 364	
DIAGNOSTIC	
51	
DIGITIZERS	
58	
DISK ARRAYS	
204	
DISTRIBUTED	
122, 183	
-2/200	
NAME OF	

ombined with the tabl	e of contents (page 4) and the Editorial subject, title, author,
ACCELERATORS	FLOPTICAL
9215-18	166
ANALYZERS	486
287	93
APPLICATIONS	FPU
9215-7	303
BASIC	FREEWARE/SHAREWARE
155	279
BUSES	GRAPHICS
131	36, 80, 295, 92IS-18
BUSINESS	HALFTONES
78	269
C/C++	HISTORY
39, 251, 92IS-53	145
CACHE	HOLOGRAPHY
175	168
CHIPS	IMAGING
145	269
COMPRESSION	ISRAEL
259	92IS-45
CONTROLLERS	KEYBOARDS
195	51
DAT	LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES
9215-3	42, 109, 208, 253, 9215-25
DBMS	MACINTOSH
362, 364	253, 295
DIAGNOSTIC	MEMORY/MEMORY MANAGEMENT
51	240, 281
DIGITIZERS	MICROPROCESSORS
58	93, 145
DISK ARRAYS	MOUSE
204	208
DISTRIBUTED	MULTIMEDIA
122, 183	23, 52, 164, 92IS-20

subject, title, author, o	r product discussed.
FLOPTICAL N	ETWORKS/NETWORK MANAGEM
166	23, 122, 183, 246, 259, 261,
486	287, 92IS-3, 92IS-63
93	OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMIN 39, 122
FPU	
303	PEN PC
EWARE/SHAREWARE	PRINTERS
279	269, 303, 9215-25
GRAPHICS	PROGRAMMING
, 80, 295, 92IS-18	39, 74
HALFTONES	SCSI
269	195
HISTORY	SERVERS
145	92IS-63
HOLOGRAPHY 168	SPREADSHEETS
Proposition of the Parket of t	222
1MAGING	STORAGE
	60, 183, 195, 204, 92IS-3, 92IS-
92IS-45	ТСР
KEYBOARDS	261
51	TELECOMMUNICATIONS
/NOTEBOOKS/PORTABLES	70, 72, 259, 9215-3
09, 208, 253, 92IS-25	UNIX
MACINTOSH	23, 36, 58, 261, 291, 303
253, 295	UTILITIES
MEMORY MANAGEMENT	54, 93
240, 281	VIDEO 52
ICROPROCESSORS	WINDOWS
93, 145	74, 109, 208, 251, 257,
MOUSE	281, 92IS-18
208	WORD PROCESSING

	scsi
	195
	SERVERS
	92IS-63
	SPREADSHEETS
	222
	STORAGE
160	, 183, 195, 204, 92IS-3, 92IS-6
	TCP
	261
	TELECOMMUNICATIONS
ES	70, 72, 259, 9215-3
	UNIX
	23, 36, 58, 261, 291, 303
	UTILITIES
NT	54, 93
	VIDEO
	52
	WINDOWS
	74, 109, 208, 251, 257, 281, 92IS-18
	WORD PROCESSING
	257
	WORKSTATIONS
	36

NT	X WINDOW SYSTEM
	291
G	AUTHORS
	Allen, Dennis 10
	Andrews, D. L. 23
	Apiki, Steve 214
	Appleby, Doris 155
	Baran, Nicholas 115, 257
	Bricklin, Dan 115
	Christianson, Tim 195
	Côté, Raymond GA 222, 261
	Crabb, Don 295
	Dao, Jeff 115
	Dulaney, Ken 115
	Edwards, David L. 222
	Eglowstein, Howard 115, 208
	Faggin, Federico 145
	Faizullabhoy, Danial 195
	Fiedler, David 291
	Goodwins, Rupert 92I5-3
	Heller, Martin 39, 281 Hicks, Martha 92IS-25
	Kenner, Hugh 362
	Kirk, Rod 195
	Kliewer, Bradley Dyck 269
	Lent, Anne Fischer 54
	Liffick, Steve 115
3	Linderholm, Owen 23
	Loeb, Larry 23
	Mankin, Kevin 115
	Mansell, Dave 92IS-53
	Marshall, Trevor 131
	Miastkowski, Stan 42, 51
	Nance, Barry 240, 246, 279, 287
	Osher, Herbert M. 122
	Pountain, Dick 9215-7,
	92IS-18, 92IS-20
	Pournelle, Jerry 93
	Rash, Wayne Jr. 109
	Redfern, Andy 92IS-3,
	9215-16, 9215-45
	Reinhardt, Andy 23, 115
	Robinson, Mike 183
	Ryan, Bob 160 Smith, Ben 36, 261, 279
	Sprague, David 164
	Stein Richard Marlon 168
	Stein, Richard Marlon 168 Stone, Christopher M. 125
	Swartz Carol J. 51, 58
	Thompson, Tom 253, 279
	Trask, Matt 23
	Udell, Jon 364
	Ullman, Ellen 23
	Vaughan-Nichols, Steven J. 175
	Waterfield, Amanda L. 74
	Vager Tom 52 251

Yager, Tom 52, 251

Choose From 4 Great Money Saving Package

Or Specify Your Own Custom Configuration!

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

Start with the processor and speed of your choice then add plenty of future upgradability!

- 1MB of high speed RAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
 ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt & Swivel
- Shadow RAM and EMS.
- ZEOS/RS 101 SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two serial, one parallel and one game port built right on the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor
- support for '386 systems.

 Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24-hour-a-day toll free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction Package. Yes!

ASTOUNDING UPGRADE PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more savings!

- 4 full Megabytes of high speed RAM.
- 130MB IDE hard drive with built-in cache. ■ Both Teac floppies—the 1.2MB and 1.44!
- The Diamond HiColor VGA card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 plus a Microsoft Mouse!

THE ULTIMATE UPGRADE PACKAGE #4

Now, memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210 MB. The ultimate power user's dream machine. Fantastic!

- 8 full Megabytes of ultra high speed RAM.
- 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.
- Both Teac floppies!
- The Diamond HiColor VGA card with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024 x 768 non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows.

Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 plus a Microsoft Mouse!

PACKAGES 2, 3 & 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-25	\$1395	\$1895	\$2395	\$2895
386-33	\$1495	\$1995	\$2495	\$2995
486\$X-20	\$1595	\$2095	\$2595	\$3095
486-33	\$1795	\$2295	\$2795	\$3295

Add \$200 to any price for a 128K cache.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of rip-roaring high speed RAM.
- Our 107MB IDE hard drive with cache.
- Both the Teac 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives. Top quality drives!
- The awesome Diamond SpeedStar HiColor VGA graphics card complete with 1MB DRAM.
- ZEOS 14" Hi Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Lotus 1-2-3 Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse!

Lotus Software Bundle!

For a limited time only, order any ZEOS Windows system (like packages 2, 3 and 4 above) and we will also include Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0at no additional charge!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325 TDD Orders: 800-228-5389 Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131

MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD. GSA# GSA00K91AGS5176 Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

Purchase orders subject to approval. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. Microsoft and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Z-Card, SpaceSaver and ZEOS are trademarks of ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA © 1991.

BEST VALUE!



EXTRA COOLING MEANS LONGER LIFE.

Each ZEOS system includes not one but *two whisper quiet cooling fans*. Why? Because whether you expand your system or not, the cooler it runs, the longer it will last.

And every ZEOS system is *UL** *Listed*. This listing means your entire system (not just the power supply) has met the stringent safety requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. We believe UL listings say a lot about quality. And UL safety listings are

bles & Lotus!

something most of our competitors don't (or can't) provide. At ZEOS, quality and safety are important to us. *You* are important to us.

24-HOUR-A-DAY TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Most of our competitors still offer only part time technical support. Yet for the last two years ZEOS technicians have been helping customers just like you—24 hours a day, 365 days a year. Add to that our 30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy, and we know you're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. We guarantee it.

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS TODAY!

Selecting your new ZEOS system is easy. Choose from any of the money-saving packages shown here. Or let your friendly and knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultant help you configure exactly what you want from our huge selection of upgrades and options. Buying your new ZEOS system is perhaps the best purchasing decision you'll ever make!

Simply pick up the phone and give us a call toll free at 800-423-5891.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891 AND DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

Because every ZEOS system is custom-built, you can choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.



ZEOS SYSTEMS— A FEW EXPERT OPINIONS:

PC Magazine,
"Out of 104
machines from 58
companies...For
Overall Excellence
we selected ZEOS
International..."

InfoWorld, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent."

Government Computer News, "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

PC Magazine, Editor's Choice, "The ZEOS blows away every other computer...a smart choice."

ZEOS SYSTEMS. A SMART CHOICE INDEED!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891



EXECUTIVE EDITORS New York: Rich Mallov rborough: Michael Nadeau

MANAGING EDITOR Anne Fischer Lent

ASSISTANT MANAGING EDITOR Lauren A. Stickler

NEWS **New York**

News Editor: Andrew Reinhardt

Peterborough: Sr. Ed., New Products: Stan Miastkowski News Editors, What's New: Martha Hicks, Carol Swartz, Amanda Waterfield Microbytes: D. L. Andrews San Francisco/West Coast: Bureau Chief: Kenneth M. Sheldon Sr. News Editor: Owen Linderholm Editorial Assistant: Barbara J. Caravello UK/Europe: Bureau Chief: Andrew Redfern

BYTELAB

Technical Director: Rick Grehan Technical Editors: Stephen Apiki, D. Barker, Alan Joch, Tom Yager Testing Editors/Engineers: Raymond GA Côté, Stanford Diehl, Howard Eglowstein, Stanley Wszola Lab Assistant: Selinda Chiquoine

STATE OF THE ART/FEATURES Senior Editor: John W. Donovan Technical Editors: Janet J. Barron, Robert M. Ryan, Ben Smith

SENIOR TECHNICAL EDITORS, AT LARGE Tom Thompson, Jon Udell

COLUMNS Senior Editor: Robert Mitchell

SPECIAL PROJECTS Senior Editor: Gene Smarte

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS Ellen Bingham, Susan Colwell, Jeff Edmonds, Tom Kevan, Cathy Kingery, Margaret A. Richard, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Don Crabb, David Fiedler, Martin Heller, Hugh Kenner, Wayne Rash Jr.

CONSULTING EDITORS
Roger C. Alford, Jonathan Amsterdam, Nicholas Baran, Laurence H. Loeb, Trevor Marshall, Mark J. Minasi, Barry Nance, Dick Pountain, Phillip Robinson, Jane Morrill Tazelaar, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANTS

Office Manager: Peggy Dunham Assistants: Linda C. Ryan, June Sheldon

Director: Nancy Rice Associate Director: Joseph A. Gallagher Designer: Jan Muller Assistant Designer: Rebecca Magill

PRODUCTION AND FINANCE Director: Claudia Flowers

PRODUCTION

Director: David M. Cohen Production Manager: David R. Anderson Senior Editorial Production Coordinator: Virginia Reardon Editorial Production Coordinator: Systems Manager: Sherry Fiske
Applications Manager: Donna Sweeney
Typesetter: Christa Patterson Creative Services Mgr: Susan Kingsbury Production Artist: Lillian J. Wise Advertising Services Manager: Linda Fluhr Senior Advertising Services Representative: Lyda Clark Advertising Services Representatives: Dale J. Christensen **Rod Holden** Advertising Services Assistant Roxanne Hollenbeck Quality Control Manager: Wai-Chiu Li Operations Assistant: Christine Tourgee

Business Manager: Kenneth A. King Assistants: Marilyn Parker, Diane Henry, JoAnn Walter, Jeanne Gatcombe, Jaime Huber, Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING

Director: L. Bradley Browne
Administrative Assistant: Carol Cochran
Marketing Communications Manager; Pamela Petrakos Public Relations Mgr: Dawn Matthews Asst. Promotion Manager: Lisa Jo Steiner Marketing Art Dir.: Stephanie Warnesky Associate Art Director: Sharon Price Market Research Manager: Julie Perron Copyrights Manager: Faith Kluntz Reader Service: Cynthia Sands Marketing Assistant: Carol Sanchioni

CIRCULATION

Director: Glyn Standen Subscriptions Manager: Paul Ruess Assistant Manager: Pam Wilder Subscriptions Assistant: Holly Zilling Newstand Manager: Vicki Weston Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches Back Issues: Louise Menegus Direct Accounts Coordinator: Ellen Dunbar

PUBLISHER Ronald W. Evans

Publisher's Assistant Donna Nordlund

ADVERTISING SALES National Sales Manager Jennifer L. Bartel (214) 701-8496

NEW ENGLAND Daniel D. Savage (617) 860-6344

EAST COAST Kim Norris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368

SOUTHEAST John Schilin (404) 843-4782

MIDWEST Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN (214) 701-8496

Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140 Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243

NORTH PACIFIC Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381 Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 Leslie Hupp (408) 879-0381

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES Director: Liz Coyman (603) 924-2518
Assts.: Susan Monkton, Vivian Bernier

NATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES Mary Ann Goulding (603) 924-2664 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 Jon Sawyer (603) 924-2665 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574

THE BUYER'S MART (1x2) Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 Mark Stone (603) 924-2695

REGIONAL ADVERTISING SECTIONS Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637

BYTE DECK Ed Ware (603) 924-2596

FURO-DECK James Bail (603) 924-2533

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF See listing on page 359.

PERSONNEL

Human Resources Admin.: Patricia Burke Assistant: Fran Wozniak Receptionist: Beverly Goss

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions. MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281. WEST COAST: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290, Irvine, CA 992718, (714) 753-8140. NEW YORK: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.

UK/EUROPE: Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Rd., Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU, England, 011-44-81-543-1234.

ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for

MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own name

OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.

U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550 Advertising: (603) 924-7507 U.K. fax: 011-44-81-540-3833

SUBMISSIONS
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.

Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the BYTE Lab at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. (609) 426-7676. For a new subscription—(800) 257-9402 U.S. only, or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are \$29.95 for one year, \$54.95 for two years, and \$74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, \$34.95 for one year, 16 Carlada and Mexico, \$54,95 for one year, \$64.95 for two years, \$87.95 for three years. In Europe, £29 (U.S. \$50) for fast surface delivery, £41 (U.S. \$70) for air delivery. Non-European countries U.S. \$50 for surface mail, or U.S. \$75 for air mail. Single copy price is \$3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, \$4.50 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of \$1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 27 Congress St., Salem, MA 01970. Specify ISSN 0360-5280/92, \$1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of McGraw-Hill, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be permission or bulk orders should be addressed to the publisher. BYTE is avail-able in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1992 by McGraw-Hill, Unc. All rights reserved. BYTE and BYTE are registered trademarks of McGraw-Hill, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark



Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

MANAGING EDITOR Tony Lockwood

MICROBYTES DAILY Coordinator: D. L. Andrews Peterborough, Rich Malloy New York, Nicholas Baran Sandpoint, ID. Laurence H. Loeb Wallingford, CT, Rick Cook Phoenix, AZ, Stephen Banker Washington, DC, David Reed Lexington, KY, Andrew Reinhardt New York

BYTE program listings are available at (617) 861-9767 (set modem at 8-1-N, 2400 or 1200 bps). Enter Demolink.

EXCHANGE EDITORS

Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow; Entertainment and Leisure Exchange. Rich Taylor; IBM Exchange: Barry Nance; Macintosh Exchange: Laurence H. Loeb; Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls; Professionals Exchange: David Reed; Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle; Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.

BUSINESS AND MARKETING Secretary: Patricia Bausum Marketing Services Coordinator. Denise A. Greene Billing Services Coordinators. Tammy Burgess, Donna Healy Editorial Assistant: Brian Warnock

TECHNOLOGY.

Programmer/Analyst: John Spadafora Systems Consultant: Gary Kendall

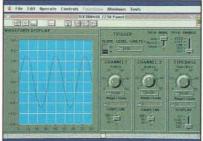
BIX, the "BYTE Information Exchange," is a worldwide, low-cost, on-line information service featuring industry news, downloadable software, powerful electronic mail, previews of upcoming BYTE articles, the full text of published issues of BYTE, and source and/or executable code for BYTE benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in feature executable code for BY 12 benchmarks and noncommercial software mentioned in leature articles. BIX also offers unmatched "conferences" on virtually every computer-related topic imaginable, where you can share information with thousands of other computer pros. To subscribe via modem, set your communications software to full duplex, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and then call 800-225-4129; in MA, call (617) 861-9767. International, call NU1310690157800. Then hit the Enter/Return key and enter "BIX" when asked to log in; then enter "BIX.VILLE" when asked for a name. For current fees and more information, call (800) 227-2983 or (603) 924-7681 on voice phone.

Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948). OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948).
Chairman, President and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne, Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary: Robert N. Landes, Executive Vice President: Walter D. Serwatka, Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations: Frank D. Penglase, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer: Robert J. Bahash, Executive Vice President, Administration: Thomas J. Sullivan, Senior Vice President, Corporate Affairs, and Executive Assistant to the Chairman: Mary A. Cooper, Senior Vice President, Editorial: Ralph R. Schulz.

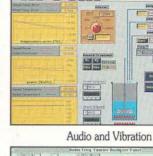


You can automate your system with 30-year old technology, or . . .

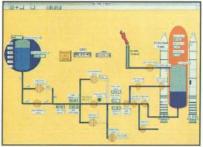
Automated Test



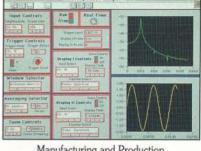
Process Control



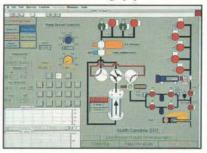
Analytical Chemistry



Chromatography



Manufacturing and Production





BRING IT TO LIFE WITH LABVIEW® 2

While PC users wrestle with cryptic text-based programming languages, Macintosh users are getting the job done with LabVIEW 2, the most celebrated application software for data acquisition and instrument control. It recently won the MacUser Magazine Editors' Choice Award. Five years ago, LabVIEW introduced the combination of front panel interfaces and graphical programming. Today, engineers and scientists around the world use LabVIEW 2 and the Macintosh for a broad spectrum of applications.

Unlike other graphical packages, LabVIEW 2 does not sacrifice power and flexibility for ease of use. With LabVIEW 2, you create front panel user interfaces and import pictures to customize your panels. Then you quickly build block diagram programs and add your own blocks to expand upon our libraries. Yet your virtual instruments run as quickly as compiled C programs. Call us to find out how you can bring your system to life with LabVIEW 2.

For a free LabVIEW 2 Demo disk, call: (512) 794-0100 or (800) 433-3488 (U.S. and Canada)



International Branch Offices: Australia (03) 879 9422, Denmark (45) 76 73 22, France (1) 48 65 33 70, Germany (089) 71 4 5093, Italy (02) 4830 1892, Japan (03) 3788 1921, Nesherlands (01720) 45761, Norway (03) 846 866, Spain (908) 604 304, Switzerland (056) 45 58 80, U.K. (0635) 523 545. Product names listed are trademarks of their respective manufacturers. Company, names listed or trade names of their respective companies. ©Copyright 1991 National Instruments Corporation. All rights reserved.



BRIGHTER SCREENS FOR : SHARP, CRISP IMAGES : NON-INTERLACED, FLICKER-FREE DISPLAY FOR LESS EYE STRAIN

WISHES DO COME TRUE. And at MAG Innovision™ our new MX-Series color monitors are making a number of wishes come true.

These advanced displays are great for all types of applications, particularly Microsoft® Windows.

4 MODELS TO CHOOSE FROM. With a variety of sizes and tubes to select from, there's an MX display just right for you. The

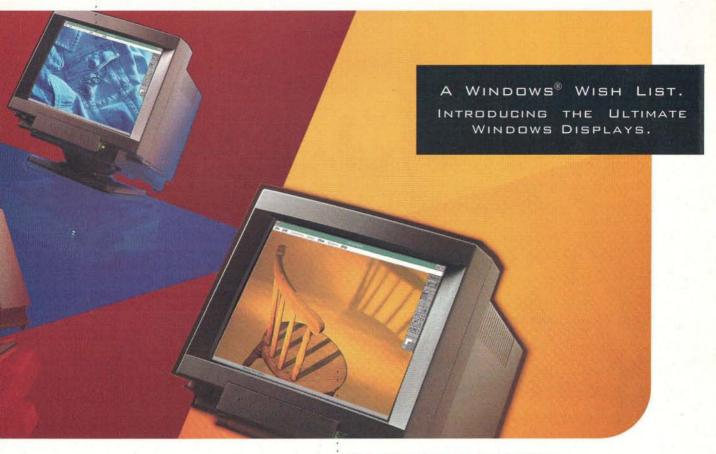
WISHES GRANTED. MX15F and MX17F make use of the latest flat square tube technology to offer distortion-free images, while the MX14S and MX17S utilize proven Trinitron® tubes.

LARGER DISPLAY AREA. Every MX-Series monitor uses advanced overscan technology to provide an

edge-to-edge active display area that dwarfs displays of comparable size by as much as 36 percent!

HIGH-RESOLUTION. MX monitors offer the highest resolution you can find in any display of comparable size. In fact, at 1280 x 1024 non-interlaced, the MX15F displays four times the information available with standard VGA. That means more windows on the screen...more information...more productivity!

BUILT-IN MICROPROCESSOR. Each MX-Series display has its own microprocessor that can adjust the display format



: HIGH-RESOLUTION FOR MORE : WORK SPACE

automatically to work with almost any of the available video standards. So whether you're changing a video mode or upgrading a video card, the MX display will adjust automatically. And, if you do make adjustments, you only do it once. An MX display never forgets.



SHARPER, BRIGHTER IMAGES. By incorporating an Invar Shadow Mask into the MX15F and MX17F,

we've achieved 30 percent more brightness without sacrificing sharp, crisp focus. And when combined with our high-resolution

and fast-refresh rate, that 30 percent more brightness truly creates an image to wish for.

LISTEN TO THE EXPERTS. Don't just take our word for it. We're partial. Read PC Magazine's "Editors' Choice" for July 1991.

They said of the MX15F... "clearly the best." Or listen to PC World (12/91) rave about the MX17F... "so great that it defies comparison."

WISHES DO COME TRUE. The next time you go window shopping to look at Windows displays check out an MX monitor.

For more information on how to make your wishes come true, call us now at 1-800/827-3998, or contact us at our corporate headquarters:

4392 Corporate Center Drive, Los Alamitos, CA 90720. Tel: 714/827-3998. Fax: 714/827-5522.

MAG C

©1992, MAG Innovision, All rights reserved. MAG Innovision and its logo are trademarks of MAG Innovision.

Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Trinitron is a registered trademark of SONY Corp.



EDITORIAL

DENNIS ALLEN

SENDING A MESSAGE TO CONGRESS

n election year in the U.S. means two things-one good, the other bad. The good thing is that to get reelected, Congress has to actually do something. The bad thing is that that something may not be very good. We ought to be concerned about the latter.

Consider, for example, how trade-protection measures would affect the computer industry. For a long time,

Proposed protectionist measures could halt the forward momentum of the computer industry

Congress has had a hankering to help out the semiconductor manufacturers in the U.S. You probably remember all those news stories about how Japanese firms have flooded the market with cheap memory chips and how U.S. firms cannot compete against the"dump-

ing" of such low-cost chips on the market.

On the one hand, it would appear that restricting imports of memory chips would help U.S. memory makers, therefore protecting the industry and jobs. On the other hand, any kind of restriction would cause prices to skyrocket, and higher memory prices would mean higher prices for systems—a complete reversal of the current trend toward commodity pricing.

Think about it this way: Just a few short years ago, there was a shortage of memory chips, and prices were naturally high. They were high enough, in fact, that a typical system came with only 1 MB of RAM-scarcely enough to run, say, Microsoft Windows or any de-

manding application.

It took a big drop in memory prices to spur manufacturers to produce 2-, 4-, or even 8-MB systems for less than \$3000, and we've all capitalized from that. More to the point, we've bought more-powerful computers that let us run more-powerful-and more-demandingsoftware applications so we can better do our jobs. Now that's a competitive edge, and it's one that Congress

seems willing to forfeit.

After years of promises and predictions of how personal computers would improve everyone's productivity, we find ourselves at the threshold of realizing that goal. Almost as though it happened overnight, although it didn't, we finally have user interfaces that actually make applications easy. We have applications that can use graphics as well as they can use text and numbers. We have operating-system platforms that let us run several applications at once. All of this came about because memory chips have been cheap and plentiful, and now, just as

we're ready to cross the ubiquitous productivity threshold, Congress wants to slam the door.

For a moment, think about all that you could do if you had more memory in your present system. You could run more concurrent applications so that they could "talk" to one another and exchange data. You could run a larger disk cache to speed up those applications. You could run a more powerful operating system. Simply put, you could do your job better.

The benefits of having more memory go far beyond the obvious. Software developers, for example, are eager to write the gigantic programs necessary for enterprisewide computing. And companies are raring to implement those programs so that their entire operations can

work more efficiently.

Enacting protectionist measures for memory chips will halt the forward momentum of the computer market and the computer industry. Such action would stall future developments-in both software and hardware-simply because high memory prices would mean that the average computer system would have a relatively small amount of memory. In short, we would all have to spend a little more on computers to do a little less.

You get the picture. With lots of inexpensive memory, we become more productive individually and as entire companies, and that increased productivity translates into nationwide competitiveness. Does that competitiveness mean jobs? Perhaps, but I'll leave that to the Labor Department to say. One thing for sure, though, is that if trade restrictions are applied, cheap and plentiful

memory is not possible.

That's less than desirable, and it's nearly intolerable. At best, it may only be shortsighted. At worst, it's just plain stupid. Trade protections rarely make sense. Moreover, Congress doesn't seem to think that voters look beyond the short-term benefits that they promise. Of course, it's not the first time that Congress has been wrong.

Fortunately, when Congress is wrong, folks can say so at the voting booth on election day. But why wait until then? By that time, the damage will have been done. The better solution is to write a letter to your congressperson. Contrary to what you may have heard, they're starved for feedback from folks like you. If you're too busy to write a letter, just tear out this page, sign it, and mail it. Either way, they'll get the message.

-Dennis Allen Editor in Chief (BIX name "dallen")



Borland's Turbo Pascal for Windows What you need to go the distance

Turbo Pascal® for Windows is the easy way to get into Windows application development and go as far as you want. Because Turbo Pascal for Windows gives you twice

	Visual Basic	Turbo Pascal for Windows
Visual interface editing	Yes	Yes
Object-oriented language	No	Yes
Compiled	No	Yes
Built-in assembler	No	Yes
Extensible	No ⁽¹⁾	Yes
Create DLLs	No	Yes
Reference to API	No	Yes
Resource compiler	No	Yes
Help compiler	No	Yes
Speed (Sieve)	20.21 sec.	1.65 sec.
Space (Sieve)	5429 bytes	²⁾ 1156 bytes
THAT I BOOK TO SEE THE SECOND	and the second	CONTRACTOR NO.

Visual Basic can only be extended by writing Dynamic Link Libraries in C, C++ or Pascal.
Dynamic Link Library of 272K.

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with everything you could possibly want for writing Windows applications easily.

the features of Visual Basic in a faster, more efficient package. So you'll never run out of horsepower!

With Turbo Pascal for Windows you can instantly create a functional Windows interface without programming, using the included Resource Toolkit. And you can write your first Windows program in just five lines of code.

The objects of Windows development

Turbo Pascal for Windows comes with a complete library of prewritten program building blocks called objects. To create a program, simply select the objects you want from the included ObjectWindows™ library, place them in your application, and off you go. Before you know it, you've created your first Windows program complete with overlapping Windows, pull-down menus and dialog boxes!

Get the critics' choice!

Turbo Pascal for Windows goes the distance with the critics, too! David Gerrold in PC Techniques (July-August 1991) says, "If I had to pick one killer 'app' for Windows, I'd pick Turbo Pascal for Windows." Windows and OS/2 Magazine states, "The speed of the compiler is a pleasure to experience." (Sept. 1991). InfoWorld proclaims, "Turbo Pascal sets the standard for Windows programming. The ObjectWindows library makes (it) extremely easy to use."

Now you can get Turbo Pascal for Windows for only \$99^{s5} from Borland (after a \$25 manufacturer's rebate*).

(June 3, 1991).

REPORT CARD INFO
WORLD

Turbo Pascal for Windows

VERSION 1.0

Final score

Criterion Score Performance Programming environment Excellent Language extensions Excellent Debugging Excellent OOP implementation Excellent Documentation Excellent Ease of learning Very Good Ease of use Excellent Error handling Very Good Support Support policies Very Good Technical support Very Good Value Excellent

Turbo Pascal for Windows received one of the highest scores ever in InfoWorld, outperforming Visual Basic.

9.1

That's \$150 off the suggested retail price and half the price of Visual Basic!† So why limit your Windows development when you can go as far as you want? Turbo Pascal for Windows. The easy way to go the distance.

See your dealer today, or call 1-800-331-0877, Dept. 5471, now!

BORLAND

The Leader in Object-Oriented Programming

Type: 3,5" Optical Capacity: 128 MB

SIZE: 6.75"(H) x 2.125"(W) x 8.25"(L Mounting: Vertical or Horizontal

The Pinnacle. The top. The leader in optical storage. Since 1988, Pinnacle's been the world's leader in optical storage solutions, shipping more systems than any other company.

Introducing the Pinnacle Micro REO-130S rewritable optical drive featuring the new Sony 3.5" mechanism. With its 38 msec access time, the REO-130S is the perfect storage solution for personal computing, desktop publishing, multimedia, data distribution and backup.

Company	Per Disk Price	Per Disk Capacity	Price For 5 Disks	Capacity Of 5 Disks	Drive Price
Pinnacle Micro REO-130S	\$ 79	128 MB	\$ 395	640 MB	\$1995
lomega Bernoulli® 90	229	90 MB	1145	450 MB	1149
Syquest™ (PLI) 88	229	88 MB	1190	440 MB	1199

Pricing advantage over Bernoulli® and Syquest™. Pinnacle's REO-130S offers a lower cost per megabyte compared to its magnetic storage competition. Users now need fewer disks while getting more storage capacity at a lower price.



© 800-553-7070



Optical Technology has distinct advantages over the Bernoulli® and Syquest™ technology. Since optical drives use laser technology to store information there is no chance of head crashes. 3.5" optical has a much smaller footprint than 5.25" magnetic but holds 40% more data.

Reliability of optical media is 15 years (shelf life) - that's 3 times longer than Bernoulli[®] and Syquest™ magnetic disks. Since the 3.5" cartridges are removable, optical remains the most secure way of storing your data into the future.

Media Standards for 3.5" optical disks have both ISO and ANSI standards to support the technology, while Bernoulli® and Syquest™ have none. Each 3.5" disk can be recognized in any 3.5" ISO/ANSI standard optical drive.

The Pinnacle Advantage is clear. Pinnacle Micro dominates the optical storage industry by offering the largest selection of 3.5" and 5.25" optical drives and disk changers. Interface kits are available for MAC, SUN, DEC, IBM and compatibles. The Pinnacle. Your next storage system.

Circle 98 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 99).

PINNACLE MICRO

LETTERS

Waiting for OS/2

R egarding "The Public Speaks on OS/2 vs. Windows" (November 1991), Microsoft has claimed that "the market has spoken" by choosing Windows. This is nonsense. The market has no way of knowing what it wants until products are available for purchase. The market was never offered 32-bit OS/2 2.0. If Microsoft needed to abandon something in favor of Windows 3.0, there was 16-bit OS/2 l.x, which never had much to recommend it and was rejected by the market.

Microsoft has claimed that Windows 3.x is better for the market than OS/2 2.0 would have been because it requires less-expensive hardware. This too is nonsense. No one buys a 286 machine these days, except as a minimal DOS box. Everyone is buying 386SX, 386, and 486 machines, and Windows 3.x wants as much from these as OS/2 2.0 would have, but it gives back much less functionality and performance.

For years we were told we were moving out of DOS, and then suddenly we were told to stay put and get bigger Windows instead. I hope the IBM version of OS/2 2.0 succeeds, if only to spite Microsoft.

> Jim Howard Project City, CA

hat Ellen Ullman says in the December 1991 Roundtable ("What's Wrong with Unix?") is true: DOS is a "retrofit kludge." We deserve something better. When I try to generate a report in Quicken with Desqview installed, I get an "Insufficient memory" message. I have to remove Desqview to generate the report. Sure, this is just a bug. It's also a pain.

I'm pinning my hopes on OS/2 at this point and praying that IBM finally gets it out the door and that it spawns many applications.

> Bill Romaine Acton, MA

7 ith the real OS/2 just around the corner ("OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey," December 1991), it is ironic that Microsoft Windows has both hindered and helped OS/2: hindered, because Windows derailed OS/2's development program; helped, because until Windows, the GUI was going nowhere on the PC. Windows binary compatibility made OS/2 unnecessarily fat and delayed it even more, but this helps, because Windows capability will be what sells OS/2.

I intend to run OS/2, and I intend to program for it.

WE WANT TO HEAR FROM YOU. Please double-space your letter on one side of the page and include your name and address. Letters two pages in length or under have a better chance of being published in their entirety. Address correspondence to Letters Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send letters via BIXmail c/o "editors.

Your letter will be read, but because of the large volume of mail we receive, we cannot guarantee publication. We also reserve the right to edit letters. It takes about four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.



But I am not pleased that it is four years late. Nothing has held back the industry more than the Microsoft/IBM bungle of OS/2. I'll never forgive IBM for wasting time on 16-bit OS/2. And I'll never forgive Microsoft for abandoning OS/2 altogether. BYTE editor Michael Nadeau is correct (see "Why Windows Needs OS/2," December 1991). The coming battle between Microsoft's Windows NT and IBM's OS/2 2.0 is a boon to consumers. However, it's not the really interesting spectacle. More interesting will be the emergence of 64-bit operating systems as Intel rolls out-as it must-its

64-bit 80x86 chip.

Will we see another bungle from the operating-systems giants, or will they react correctly next time?

John Kominek Markham, Ontario, Canada

'm often bemused by the preponderance of pro-Big Blue proclamations that stream forth from your pages. I just finished laughing at Michael Nadeau's editorial ("Why Windows Needs OS/2") and Jon Udell's "OS/2 2.0: A Pilgrim's Journey" (December 1991). I laughed not because the writing was particularly humorous, but because these authors still [don't understand]. How many postponements [of OS/2 2.0] have there been? The deadline for OS/2 2.0 was December 31, 1991. Yesterday I read of IBM's planned March 1992 release of the product. Ha! IBM couldn't produce a viable package with Microsoft, and IBM won't be able to do it without Microsoft.

I'm almost ready to wager that by March IBM will proclaim some wonderful new breakthrough technology that can't be ignored and that will be developed by IBM's crack OS/2 2.0 team. And of course OS/2 2.0 will then be ready by May 1995 or soon thereafter, so users shouldn't switch to Windows!

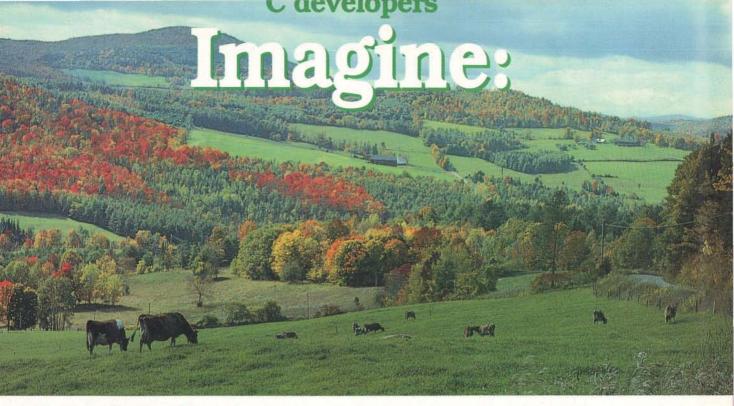
> John Caporale West Chester, PA

High-Level Praise

am very glad to see your six-part series by Doris Appleby on higher-level languages ("Classic Languages," beginning in September 1991). We read much about C these days, but higher-level languages offer enormous advantages to applications software developers as well as to maintenance programmers.

One advantage is that these programs are written in a fashion similar to the way people think and thus are very readable. Another advantage is that these programs can be transported from a platform manufactured by one vendor to a platform made by a different vendor, providing that both vendors have conformed to the appropriate standards. In addition, the error-handling routines for the higher-level languages are very sophisticated and accurate. I have yet to see competent error-reporting rou-

C should be used to create operating systems, drivers, compilers, linkers, and interrupt handlers. For



interface development & screen management in a utopian environment!

In the perfect world, you probably wouldn't choose to spend excessive time and energy (read: any) sweating he interface to satisfy the constantly changing whims of your end-users. Of course, the perfect world probably wouldn't have end-users.

But the real world does.

And the more ridiculous they get (difficult, picky, and fickle) about the way they want their screens to look and function, the more miserable you get.

Because every little "adjustment" they demand neans that you have to go back and do huge hunks of work all over again. And again. And again. Frankly, it's amazing you haven't strangled anyone yet.

Vermont Views™

We can end your end-user nightmares by eliminating he aggravations of coding — and recoding — perfect C anguage interfaces. Instead, we let you create interaces interactively, with our powerful, intuitive, menulriven Designer.

With Designer, you create working prototypes by playing *directly* with your screens. Pull-downs, popups, choice lists, data entry forms, borders, sizes... all that stuff. Just peruse, choose, and voilà!

Changes? Easy! New details? No

oroblem! Whole new approaches? Go or it!

It's all made possible by an incredibly extensive library of 586 tested, lebugged, reliable functions. Which neans every screen you create can ook and function distinctively, uniquely, and precisely the way

Circle 132 on Inquiry Card.

you want it to (and no one *ever* has to know you didn't spend days doing it all from scratch).

Once your screens are done, the prototypes become the actual applications. *No double coding* (it's a *really* nice touch). And — get this — they're all portable to DOS (with minor code modifications) and completely portable among UNIX, SCO UNIX, XENIX, and VMS. With *no* code modifications!

It also doesn't hurt that we give you the fastest screen updates in the business. How fast? Don't bother reaching for the Twinkies. *That's* how fast.

But perhaps most importantly, Vermont Views is a *mature* product. We have great documentation, and superb tech support. And we've been helping developers like you do the improbable since 1984.

Which leads us to this fundamental question: Why are you still letting your end-users whack your fragile head against their hard, heartless walls?

Join our thousands and thousands of happy, healthy customers. Take that big step towards developer's dreamland.

Demo paradise for yourself. Free. Call 1-800-848-1248 US & Can.

(Please mention "Offer 276")



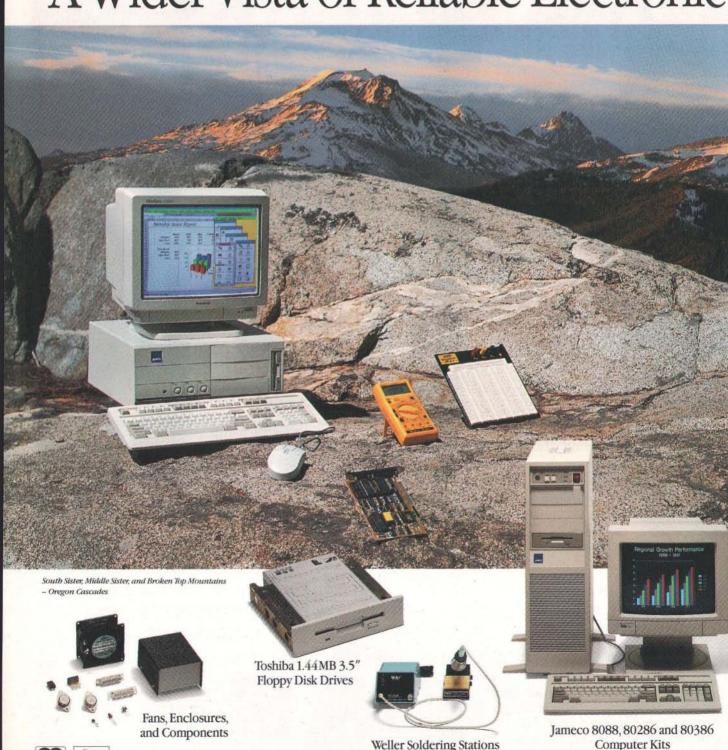
Vermont Creative Software

Pinnacle Meadows, Richford, VT USA 05476 (802) 848-7731, fax (802) 848-3502

©1991 Vermont Creative Software

NATURAL

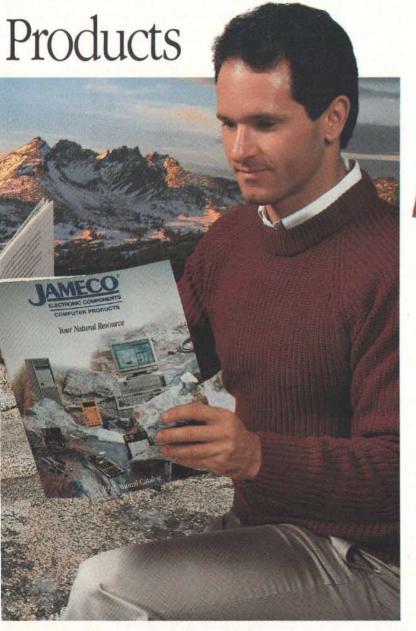
A Wider Vista of Reliable Electronic





Please refer to Mall Key 1 when ordering

RESOURCE.



Get Your Free Jameco Catalog Today. Call Our 24-Hour Hotline 1-800-831-4242

Our catalog is a natural resource for all

your computer and electronic product needs. You'll find over 4000 different items in this easy-to-use source book. Whether you want the latest computer kit, computer upgrade component, or accessory.... integrated circuits, test and measurement equipment or a special technology book, you'll find it at the most competitive price. And this wide selection is backed by our record of assured quality and solid customer support.

For 16 years, Jameco has been the resource of choice for large and small businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals. And we make buying as natural as one phone call. Use our 24-hour order processing, toll-free 800 number and fax, BBS access and expedited shipping.

Let us become your natural resource today. Call now for our latest catalog. When you're ready, shop by phone or stop by our catalog-store/headquarters located in Belmont, CA, serving Silicon Valley and the Stanford Technology Park area.



JAMECO® ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

1355 Shoreway Road, Belmont, CA 94002 1-800-831-4242 (415) 592-8097 FAX: 1-800-237-6948

Circle 71 on Inquiry Card.



applications, though, the higher-level languages are by far the better choice.

> Leonard M. De Ball Glen Ellyn, IL

Defining Interoperability

7 hat a wonderful article "Integrating Distributed Information" (November 1991) is. The opening line of the second paragraph is so subtle yet so incredibly important: "Everywhere you look, information hides within data, waiting only for the right set of circumstances to reveal itself.'

In Ontario, road crews used to post signs ahead of major construction listing a contract number and completion date for the work. New signs include a brief descriptive message regarding the work, along with the completion date. What a wonderful change. The original signs were a great example of data, and the new signs are a great example of information. Until the new signs came, everyone considered the old signs to be informative because they had information written on them. Ah! Not anymore. Now someone has shown us what information really is, and we can see that there is in fact a difference between data and information.

> Kevin Stumpf Kitchener, Ontario, Canada

I t's obvious from reading "Interoperability: The Unfulfilled Promise" (November 1991) that interoperability has become more important as more and more corporate data is distributed off mainframes onto desktop systems. But I am left wondering whether the quest for interoperability may stem from a failure to adequately distinguish between the nature of data typically kept on small computers and that residing on larger systems.

Consider an IBM 3090 mainframe handling data and global data processing. A centralized MIS bureaucracy might dream of linking a local database of clients maintained by the New York office with local client databases kept by field offices, all of which might very well be sitting on some combination of minicomputers, Macs, and PCs. Even if a field office harbors data seemingly equivalent in structure to that independently gathered in New York, there is no guarantee that the data is equally meaningful, since there is not likely to be any commonly defined protocols for collecting the data. For these and other reasons, desktop-resident data is often valuable only at this localized or "micro" level.

Ultimately, "noninteroperative" computing seems to entail redefining what constitutes legitimate and valuable data processing. We should be careful not to obviate the economies obtained in the desktop revolution by demanding that small systems be defined merely as distributed versions of mainframe technology, as the quest for interoperability seems to tacitly demand.

Keith E. Risler London, Ontario, Canada

here is an error in "Transparent Data Exchange" (November 1991) and a few possible misconceptions. AutoImport is not on the market. Tangent Group acquired the technology and, after evaluating what the market needed, developed refinements to serve two differ-

ent computing environments: PC file server and mixed platform. Avenue is adapted to the PC file-server environment and Catapult to the multiplatform environment.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols comments, "It isn't transparent, but at least it's easy." If this means that you can't get Lotus data when you're in dBase, transparently, it's accurate. With Avenue and Catapult, the PC user can choose a keyword that will initiate action on host data. The user needs no knowledge of host operations to get host data. The mask capability refines data access further and makes it even more accessible to end users.

Vaughan-Nichols concludes the discussion with "while both programs make it simple to extract data ranges, they can't do complicated data queries. . . . " One of the areas we enhanced significantly is the search capabilities so that a user can specify criteria or values to select data. Several of these can be put back to back to sift through multiple levels of data.

Overall, the tone and direction of the whole special section were informative and interesting. We applaud your efforts at cutting through the glitz with the knife of practicality.

> Posy Gering Tangent Group, Inc. Bothell, WA

Revise Jerry's Rule?

would like to extend Jerry Pournelle's famous rule to this: "One person, at least one processor, and at least one mass-storage unit."

There is the ugly new phenomenon of diskless workstations, which provide end users with processors but deny them the space to store work unless the network and the central server are running. This reduces the local CPU to the level of a smart terminal, with all the drawbacks of one main CPU.

The network with diskless workstations is as unproductive as a mainframe network. The local workstations will use the server for any dumb I/O and will stay idle when they need information and the server is overloaded or down. The same justification to get rid of the old mainframe will appear in this type of network. The users will have (as they have now) the right claim that with local mass storage they can unload only the pieces of information they need, work on them independently, and upload them again when finished.

Ze'ev Atlas Teaneck, NJ

I'll give some thought to the modification: One user, at least one CPU, and nowadays, yes, at least one massstorage device. - Jerry Pournelle



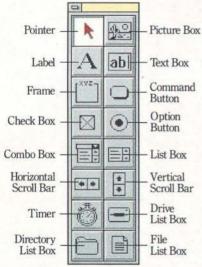
LANFax Redirector ("Network Fax Servers Come of Age (Slowly)," December 1991) is stand-alone software that supports industry-standard fax boards. We inadvertently described it as a hardware/software bundle.







Graphical forms and a robust programming language combine to create powerful Windows-based applications.



Visual design tools provide a graphical way to create graphical applications.

A powerful Windows system that lets you develop powerful Windows apps.

With the Microsoft Visual Basic programming system, you can have it both ways.

Start with a robust, structured language, one of the fastest compilers around, and an interactive source-level debugger. All tightly integrated in a programming system that's extensible via direct calls to the Windows API or other dynamic-link libraries (DLLs), and even new types of controls.

Of course, all that power can be put to good use.

Namely, remarkably powerful applications. Any app you create can have a graphical interface that includes multiple windows, drag and drop, and all standard Windows controls. Not to mention dynamic data exchange (DDE) for interoperability with other Windows applications.

The result? You can produce any kind of Windows applica-

tion—each one a compiled, distributable .EXE file.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. V68. We'll be glad to tell you more about the system that has it all.

91991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the U.S.A. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. V68. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows and Visual Basic are trademarks of Microsoft Carporation.

Key Features

- Fast, full-featured programming language
- · Create .EXE files with no royalty or runtime fee.
- · Visual design tools for click-and-drag
- development of graphical applications.

 Sophisticated Windows-based applications can include all standard Windows controls, multiple windows, dialogs, custom menus, drag and drop, and programmatic graphics.
- · Paste-link and programmable dynamic data exchange (DDE).
- Support for dynamic-link libraries (DLLs).
- Online, context-sensitive Help.
- · Detailed online tutorial.
- · Sample code and full-featured example applications.
- · Incorporate bitmap graphics, metafiles, and icons Sophisticated debugging tools.
- BEST SPRING

At the 1991 Spring Comdex/Windows World. the editors of BYTE judged Visual Basic the "Best of Show." In the July 1991 issue of BYTE, Edi-

WINNER tor-in-chief Fred Langa called Visual Basic "a milestone product."

PROGRAMMER'S CHOICE



Soon, Eight Ho Computing Wil



AMD Introduces The World's First 386 Microprocessor With 3-Volt Technology.

Two standard dry-cell batteries. There's really nothing special about them. Aside from process the fact that they can run a powerful, portable 386 computer for a full eight hours. Provided, of course, that portable is built around a low-voltage Am386™ microprocessor.

The available in POFP packaging.

Thanks to the low-voltage Am386 microprocessors, laptop, palmtop and notebook computer designs will become smaller, lighter,

and more powerful than ever before.
With battery life of up to eight

hours or more. That's a full day's worth of 386 performance—the per-

urs Of Portable Look Like This.



formance you need to run sophisticated applications like Windows™3.0.

And rest assured, the low-voltage Am386 microprocessors are proven compatible and comply fully with JEDEC standards for low-power, 3-volt computing. We can even supply you with the 3-volt EPROMs your systems will need. Other 3-volt system logic is also readily available.

For more information on the low-voltage

Am386 microprocessors call AMD today at 1-800-222-9323. You'll never look at dry-cell batteries the same way again.



s a trademark of Advanced Micro Devices. Inc. All brand or product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holde

ONLY ZORTECH™C++ OFFERS A TRUE MULTI-PLATFORM COMPILER AND MUCH MORE.

When it comes to building larger. more complex applications, C++ is the language of choice. And now with Zortech C++, Symantec presents the only C++ compiler that provides professional tools for Windows.™ DOS and OS/2 in a single, integrated package.

Zortech C++ goes well beyond the other C++ and C compilers by delivering more of the tools serious programmers demand-plus a collection of exclusive features designed to increase your productivity and reduce your development time.

All of which means you'll get your applications to market faster than ever before.

For starters, our unique WINC library automatically converts DOS command line programs to true Windows applications. And you won't need to switch The security development of one compiler across systems, because

ing to different platforms.

you'll have the

flexibility of mov-

Zortech C++ even includes royalty-free 32-bit and 16-bit DOS extenders, for the cost-effective development of programs with advanced memory requirements.

or more efficient.

And since Zortech C++ provides absolutely everything you need



to edit, compile. link and debug any Windows application, you won't need to buy the Microsoft Windows SDK. We've also added a help compiler and engine, a

Zortech C++ dramatically cuts your multi-platform development time by supporting the complete range of PC architectures.

resource compiler. Windows header

files and libraries, and printed SDK documentation.

For unmatched performance, Zortech C++ offers globally optimizing compilers that boost program speed and significantly reduce program size. So regard-

less of the platform, Zortech C++ delivers performance and security where it matters...in your finished application.

In fact, as the safest choice you can make, Zortech C++ ensures total C++ and ANSI C compatibility. It's also supported by leading third-party utilities.

multiple platforms has never been more libraries and other tools. essential With Zortech C++, developing That's probably why That's probably why applications has never been easier more and more corporations are moving to Zortech C++ for their application development.

UPGRADE TO ZORTECH C++ FOR JUST \$199.

There's never been a better time to take advantage of the world's first multiple-platform C++ compiler.

Because, for just \$199, users of Borland C++ and Microsoft C can now upgrade to Zortech C++ For Windows. DOS & OS/2-that's a savings of \$500!*

And if your applications require even greater numerics support, pick up the Zortech C++ Science and Engineering Edition (which offers everything from the Windows, DOS and OS/2 version, along with the M++ array language extension, IEEE-754 and NCEG 91-015 numerical support, and much more).



Zortech's industrial-strength compiler breaks through the DOS 640K barrier, enabling you to develop programs of up to 16MB and beyond.

Either way, you'll get unmatched Zortech quality backed by Symantec's outstanding service and support. So visit your dealer or call us at 1-800-228-4122, Ext. 804Y for more information about Zortech C++ and our competitive upgrade offer.





Novell Gets Serious About Unix

ovell might be justified in thinking that NetWare will dominate for years to come. But as Microsoft's 32-bit, scalable Windows NT (New Technology) operating system inches closer to reality, it's clear that Novell is concerned about the long term. Windows NT, with its integral networking capabilities, could obviate the need for NetWare. The solution: Novell is throwing in its lot with Unix.

Long the dominant client/server network operating system for the world of DOS-based PCs, Novell's NetWare is now being moved over to Unix through partner-ships with Hewlett-Packard and the Unix Systems Laboratories (USL). In the past, Novell's Portable NetWare for Unix provided a subset of NetWare's full capabilities and incomplete connectivity between Unix and DOS. Now NetWare will be tightly integrated with Unix. One benefit: The difficulties of integrating LANs based on TCP/IP and Sun Microsystems' Network File System protocol with Net-Ware will become transparent.

The deal between HP and Novell will finally bring NetWare to a RISC-based Unix environment. The two companies plan to work together to port NetWare onto HP's Precision Architecture-RISC architecture, which is the basis for the blisteringly fast Series 700 workstations and servers. The software is expected to be available sometime in 1993. Darrell Miller, Novell's executive vice president of marketing and services, said that the two companies decided to support PA-RISC because of its speed and that producing a native version of NetWare will allow Net-Ware loadable modules to run.

The deal with USL may prove to be more strategically significant, since it could open up the whole Unix world, not just HP's corner of the market, to Novell. Novell and USL will form a joint venture called Univel in San Jose, California. Univel's mission will be to create a standard implementation of NetWare for USL's Unix System V release 4.0. Univel's products—the first of which will reportedly be available in the first half of this year—will arrive first for Intel-architecture machines. Other possible platforms include Advanced Computing Environment and SPARC machines.

The USL deal may have more to do with battling Microsoft than with integrating heterogeneous LANs. The announcement sheds light on why Novell invested in USL last year: Novell wants to hold onto the Intel-based market, and if that means jumping to Unix, so be it. Says Rikki Kirzner, a senior analyst at Dataquest, Net-Ware could become to Unix what LAN Manager is to OS/2 and Windows NT. Unfortunately for users, a protracted battle between Windows NT and Unix could further postpone the era of truly transparent interoperability.

-Owen Linderholm and Andy Reinhardt

Clarion and Jensen & Partners to Merge

larion Software (Pompano Beach, FL), developer of database applications development tools for DOS-based PCs, and London-based Jensen & Partners International, developer of the Top-Speed language products, have announced an intent to merge. Clarion's flagship product, the Clarion Professional Developer, will be integrated with JPI's tools, which include optimizing compilers, link tech-

nology, and an interactive debugger. The two companies had already planned to include JPI's compiler/linker technology in the Clarion Professional Developer 3.0, scheduled to ship this month.

To accomplish the merger, Clarion stock will be issued to JPI stockholders. JPI's development staff will remain in London under the name TopSpeed Institute.

—D. L. Andrews

NANOBYTES

The most intriguing and puzzling aspect of Novell and USL's Univel deal is that the partners hinted that they may produce the long-rumored Unix Lite, a scaled-down version of the operating system that would be shrink-wrapped for the desktop. USL has been thought to be developing this technology with Compaq, but now it will apparently fall to Univel. Compaq's role is unknown at this time. Robert Kavner, chairman of USL, said the software will appear this year. □

Bruce Barrington, Clarion Software's chairman and chief engineer, said his company's merger with



Jensen & Partners International "allows us to offer the best in languages together with the best in database technology. Until now, the database developer's choice has been

C for speed or either Clarion, dBase, Paradox, or Clipper for programming ease. Now Clarion can offer the same speed and compactness as a C program." □

Ray Noorda, Novell's CEO, has a different view on corporate stockholders. "During our operations, we think of the customer first, employees second, and shareholders third," he said at the time of the Hewlett-Packard and USL announcements. Noorda's approach contrasts sharply with the business model that puts shareholders first. Novell shareholders aren't doing too badly: Novell reported record revenues for 1991 of \$640.1 million, up 29 percent from \$497.5 million in 1990, and profits of \$162.5 million, or \$1.10 per share, up 72 percent from 1990's \$94.3 million net. □

IRIS Indigo. An excellent example

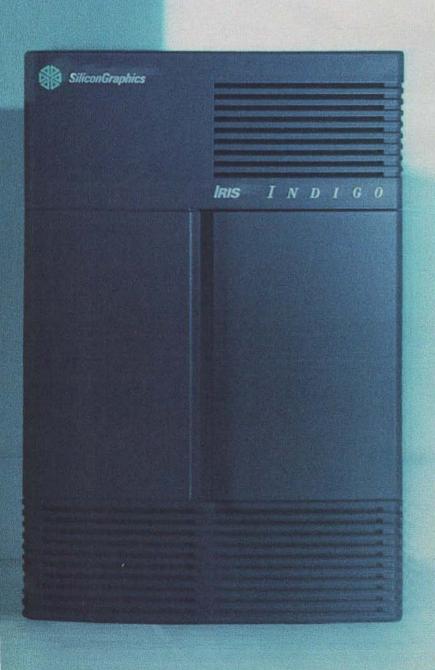




IRIS Indigo delivers 30 MIPS, 4.2 MFLOPS, 26 SPECmarks, CD-quality andio. 8-24 bit color, ACE-compatibility, and comes complete with color monitor-keyboard and mouse. Copyright CIP91 Silicon Graphics, Inc. Silicon Graphics, the Silicon Graphics logo and IRIS are registered trademarks, and IRIS Indigo is a trademark of Silicon Graphics, Inc. All other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners. property of their respective owners.



of smaller, faster, cheaper, better.



Desktop, RISC/PC, under \$10,000 ... Silicon Graphics.

It was bound to happen.

We've taken everything we've learned about visual computing and built it into powerful systems that everyone can afford — the IRIS Indigo™ family.

They pack the hot power of workstations and glide by at the cool price of PCs. And they're remarkably versatile – going from conceptual design to manufacturing – from fast 2D drafting through solids modeling – all with our powerful, renowned graphics.

They're standards-based machines with all the hooks and connections to fit easily with other systems. And with a starting price under \$10,000, they bring unprecedented graphics power to more desks for less money.

But don't just take our word for it. Systems Integration magazine says IRIS Indigo has, "the best price/performance ratio we've seen on a workstation – or any product for that matter." And they've been given both the BYTE Award of Distinction and a Digital Review Editor's Choice award.

See them for yourself. Get our free 20-page full-color capabilities brochure, and find out where to check out the IRIS Indigo family as well as our full line of servers and supercomputers.

Fax a request with your name and complete address to U.S. (415) 962-1654* attn. dept. 17.

* The international operator can supply you with your country-specific code.



SiliconGraphics®
Computer Systems

Apple Admits Floppy Drive Problem

pple has admitted that a start-up production glitch has affected the floppy drives in the new portable PowerBook 140s and 170s to the point where the company must replace the drives. Most of the failures have been in the drives in the 140 model.

The internal floppy drives on some early production runs fail to operate unless screen brightness is turned down all the way, which makes the machine far less useful. "We made a production change before the holidays that adds shielding to the floppy drive, and that seems to eliminate the problem," an Apple representative said. "We are fixing the affected drives under warranty at no charge to the consumer and encourage those with problems to call the Apple Customer Assistance Center at (800) 776-2333 to find their nearest service location."

-Larry Loeb

IBM's Multimedia Development Kit Acknowledges Two Worlds

BM is supporting the formats of two different multimedia platforms with the beta release of its 32-bit Multimedia Presentation Manager/2 Development Kit. The prerelease MPM/2, available from the company's operation in Boca Raton, Florida, is priced at \$100 and provides developers with early access to documentation, tools, and code samples for the Multimedia Extensions to OS/2 2.0.

Mark Tempelmeyer, IBM's manager of multimedia system software, acknowledges the importance of standards in the growth of multimedia and says that the MPM/2 extensions support standards such as the Media Control Interface (MCI) command set and the Resource Interchange File Format (RIFF), which are part of the multimedia extensions to Windows 3.0. IBM belongs to the Interactive Multimedia Association instead of the Multimedia Marketing Council, an organization created by Microsoft, Tandy, and others to promote the Multimedia PC (MPC) standard. Other IMA members include Apple, Sony, and Philips.

By supporting command sets, formats, and functions such as MCI and RIFF, IBM

gives the nod to both organizations' platforms. The MCI command set controls multimedia hardware in an MPC, and the RIFF structure can incorporate other formats developed independently of RIFF, such as a Windows metafile or a Windows device-independent bit-map file.

The IMA's definition of the minimum system necessary to run multimedia applications differs from that of the MPC standard. The MPC standard, while not preclusive of full-motion video, does not specifically address it. The IMA specification addresses NTSC and PAL video.

Tempelmeyer describes the main difference between IBM's and Microsoft's offerings as synchronization. He states that because the IBM multimedia product is built on top of a true multitasking operating system, it provides additional functions that are used to synchronize multiple data streams, such as audio and video. For example, a stereo output device, such as the Sound Blaster Pro, can play two independent data streams, one on each channel, and be assured of keeping them synchronous with each other.

-Matt Trask

Microsoft Takes Another Step Toward NT

icrosoft's second prerelease version of the Microsoft Windows 32-Bit Development Kit includes code to develop for and run on Mips RISC and Intel systems, marking the first time the company has released tools for a non-Intelbased platform.

A Microsoft spokesperson said that the Development Kit has been released to about 100 select software developers and corporate customers.

The kit includes an integrated LAN Man-

ager client/server and the tools to develop 32-bit applications for Windows. Microsoft's official position on Windows NT is that it will transform Windows into a Microsoft LAN Manager server platform, adding a fourth server platform to the three—OS/2, Unix, and VMS—that LAN Manager currently supports. To develop code for both Mips platforms, you have to develop on a Mips R4000-based machine.

-D. L. Andrews

NANOBYTES

How will Microsoft's forthcoming Windows NT operating system compare to Unix? According to Mi-



crosoft chairman and CEO
Bill Gates, NT
pretty much is
Unix. With its
Posix standard
compliance,
Gates claims NT
will be as compatible with the
leading versions
of Unix as they

are with each other. The advantage of NT, Gates says, is that it will sell millions of units, more than any flavor of Unix. He also said that Microsoft may offer a limited voice-recognition capability for Windows this year.

Starting next month, Intel will cut prices of its 386 processors by as much as 35 percent. It will also increase research and capital spending this year. The company says that the cuts are inspired by competition from AMD and that Intel will concentrate on generating revenue from its 486 chips and 386SL chips for notebooks. In the same month that Intel revealed the looming 386 price cuts, AMD CEO Jerry Sanders said in a teleconference for financial analysts that AMD will ship a 486 product for revenue this year.

Live from Merrimack, New Hampshire, it's Desktop Direct from DEC. That's right, DEC is in the midst of a "multimillion dollar push" to start selling systems such as the 386SX, 16-MHz-based DECstation 316SX, 486SX-based DECpc 433 Graphics Power Package, and the 486SXbased DECpc 433 Graphic Power Plus Package at prices as low as 50 percent of the list price. Resellers and value-added resellers can take advantage of the offers. For more information, call (800) 722-9332. A DEC representative said that the offers won't apply for SCO Unix systems. "Unix variations are a much more intense technical environment," he said.

Unprecedented 32-Bit Programming Power in a Single Package: WATCOM C8.5/386

WATCOM C8.5/386 Optimizing Compiler and Tools includes:

- Royalty-free 32-bit DOS Extender
- True 32-bit Windows GUI Application Kit
- S Fast, Tight, Reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer
- Licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components
- Interactive Source-Level Debugger
- Execution Profiler













Highlights

100% ANSI and SAA compatible: C8.5/386 passes all Plum Hall Validation Suite tests.

Comprehensive tool set includes a debugger, linker, profiler and much more. Microsoft extensions simplify porting of 16-bit source.

DOS extenders supported include Phar Lap, Rational and Ergo.

Extensive third party support includes products to help with windowing, communications, C++ development and graphics.

AutoCAD ADS development and debugging support.

DOS Extender Features

C8.5/386 includes DOS/4GW, a 32-bit DOS extender developed by Rational Systems and based on the industry-leading technology of DOS/16M, Key features include:

- Royalty-free runtime license
- Virtual memory support up to 32Mb
- 25K real mode memory footprint
- DPMI support (DOS, Windows DOS Box, etc.)
- · VCPI and XMS (himem.sys) compatible

32-bit Windows Kit

Develop and debug true 32-bit GUI applications and 32-bit DLL's. Using 32-bit addressing, GUI applications can exploit the flat memory model to overcome inherent Windows memory constraints. Straightforward memory allocation makes Windows application development easier. Key components include:

- Supervisor for executing 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Debugger for 32-bit applications and DLL's under Windows
- Licensed Microsoft SDK components
- Access to Windows API from 32-bit code through special libraries
- 387 math co-processor emulation
 32-bit C library for Windows

WATCOM C8.5/386

- 100% ANSI C Optimizing Compiler Tools set components:
- Protected-mode version of Compiler
- Royalty-free DOS Extender with VMM support • Licensed Components of the Microsoft Windows SDK • Interactive Source-Level Debugger • Linker
- · Protected-mode version of Linker
- Profiler Object Code Librarian
- Object Code Disassembler MAKE Facility • Patch Facility • Object Module Convert Utility • Windows Supervisor
- Bind Facility for Windows Applications
- 386 Run-time library object code
- Special 32-bit libraries for Windows API
- 386 Graphics Library for Extended DOS applications
 386 Run-time libraries for Windows

Also available:

WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386

Includes 100% ANSI FORTRAN optimizing compiler and all tool set components listed above for C8.5/386.

Platforms

Host environments:

DOS, Extended DOS, Windows DOS box, OS/2 1.1 or later

Target environments:

Extended DOS, Windows, Windows DOS box, AutoCAD ADS, embedded systems

Novell's Network C for NLM's includes C8.5/386

Price: \$995

1-800-265-4555



415 Phillip Street, Waterloo, Ontario, Canada N2L 3X2 Tel. (519) 886-3700 Fax (519) 747-4971

WATCOM C and Lightning Device are trademarks of WATCOM Systems Inc. DOS/4G and DOS/16M are trademarks of Rational Systems Inc. Other trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. © Copyright 1991 WATCOM Products Inc.

Vendors Announce Electronic-Imaging Standard

new standard for the graphics and imaging world promises to make it easy to directly import captured images into applications and to simplify developers' support of the many input devices on the market. Many of the companies that are involved in electronic-image processing have jointly defined a standard programming interface, called CLASP (Connecting Link for Applications and Source Peripherals), so that developers won't have to program a set of drivers for each scanner or digital camera on the market.

The computer-imaging world relies on two capabilities: the conversion of images among different file formats and the ability to capture images electronically from an input device (e.g., a scanner). Although a standard doesn't exist for image formats, most applications now support a small range of preferred image formats. Because most graphics-related applications can convert among these formats, the image-format problem is at least manageable.

Unfortunately, except for the forthcoming CLASP standard, the industry hasn't agreed on a way to import images. Thus, every application that wants to bring in an image must provide its own extensive set of drivers to support every possible input device; otherwise, the application has to

rely on using a separate image-capture program to import the image in one of several possible file formats. The latter solution is inelegant for the user, the former is laborious for the programmer, and neither helps if you just want to directly scan an image into the company newsletter.

CLASP is designed to address all these problems. The standard CLASP application programming interface (API) will let applications use one set of device drivers that will support all compliant peripherals. When applications such as PageMaker support CLASP, you will be able to select a menu item to acquire an image, capture the image using your scanner, and paste it directly into a document without leaving your application.

This set of standards is being finalized. The preliminary name of CLASP is likely to change soon to TWAIN, which one observer said means Toolkit Without An Important Name. Whatever the name, the standard has the support of leading hardware and software companies, improving its chances of becoming widely adopted.

CLASP is a multiple-platform and multiple-device API. It is initially targeted for the Mac and Windows environments. OS/2 and the X Window System may follow.

-Owen Linderholm

Lotus Not Consolidating DOS Spreadsheets... for Now

Sources outside of Lotus Development have told BYTE that two factions are at war within Lotus over how to deal with the DOS spreadsheets. Recognizing that the bifurcation causes market confusion, some people argue that Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1 should be eliminated—especially since its level of functionality is supplied by 1-2-3 for Windows—and 2.3 should be enhanced to better compete with Quattro Pro. Release 2.3 runs on XT-class machines, so if it were eliminated, Lotus would have no low-end offering.

Other people apparently believe that Lotus needs to keep both products, at least until the Windows version gains popularity and more XTs are retired. Rewriting 2.3's assembly language code to provide better memory management and allow multiple-page spreadsheets is said to be an enormous task, so keeping 3.1 alive for 386-class users may make more sense in the short term.

The release 3.0 architecture, which is the

basis for all of Lotus's non-DOS implementations of 1-2-3, has proven very successful and portable. But the old 2.x architecture keeps hanging around—and it apparently makes up 55 percent to 60 percent of new DOS spreadsheet sales—so this is a problem Lotus will have for a long time.

Lotus asserts that it is not combining its two DOS-based spreadsheets into a single product—or at least not now. A Lotus spokesperson said, "Both products play a significant role. We're not combining these products."

According to Lotus, 1-2-3 release 3.1 now accounts for 40 percent to 45 percent of the company's worldwide sales in the DOS spreadsheet market. Lotus is now working on new versions of both products, a spokesperson said, and although the company had considered consolidating the products in the past, a consolidation is "not in the cards in the near future."

-Andy Reinhardt

NANOBYTES

A manufacturer active in the Mac II market is now shipping a touch-screen for the Mac. Edmark (Redmond, WA) has redesigned its \$335 TouchWindow to work with Mac monitors via the Mac's Apple Desktop Bus port. You can use the Mac's mouse concurrently with the Touch-Window.

The TouchWindow works with any Mac application and lets you use your finger to access pull-down menus, make selections, move objects, and draw. The screen is attached to a Mac monitor with adhesive strips. You can remove the screen from the monitor and use it as a stand-alone graphics tablet. Edmark recently began shipping a version for PC compatibles. An Amiga version is due this summer.

Rear Admiral Grace Murray Hopper, 85, a pioneer in the development of computers, coinventor of the COBOL programming language, and the Navy's oldest serving officer, died in January at her home in Arlington, Virginia, of a heart attack.

Hopper, a graduate of Vassar with a master's degree and doctorate in mathematics from Yale, joined the Navy in 1943. She was the first programmer on the world's first largescale digital computer, the Navy's Mark I. She continued as a programmer on subsequent wartime Navy computers.

Following World War II, Hopper transferred to the Naval Reserve but continued her work in computers. She was recalled to active duty in the Navy following her retirement from the reserves and was kept on active duty for the next 20 years through a series of congressional and presidential orders.

In 1991, Hopper was awarded the National Medal of Technology by President Bush. She was known for her contrary lifestyle. Her office at the Navy Data Automation Command featured a clock that ran backward. Until her death, Hopper was a senior consultant for DEC. She was also a contributor to BYTE. She will be missed. □

NEC introduces a 486 series that has a built-in survival instinct.







Next time you need a missioncritical PC or network server, here's something you might want to think about: NEC is one of a handful of companies that have received the Deming Award, the highest honor bestowed in the quality assurance field, on five separate occasions.

NEC's new PowerMate Express Series. A lesson in survival and security.

Imagine a line of affordable 486 PCs and towers that is completely modular and upgradable.

Now imagine how secure you'd feel in your decision to purchase such a system. A system that would not only meet your needs today, but also adapt to changing technologies.

We adapt to your environment.

With NEC's new PowerMate*
Express™ Series, you get total subsystem modularity and scalability, including CPU, memory, video, disk subsystems, and EISA option slots at no extra cost. All working in balance with each other.
And flexible enough for your particular needs.

An easy-open chassis design, featuring thumb screws and snap-in device rails, gives you convenient access to all internal subsystems. Standard SIMM sockets—16 of

them—provide for easy, inexpensive memory expansion.

You can add an
MIS-preferred EISA
SCSI host adaptor.
And choose from three video
options—Base VGA, 1024 VGA,
even BITBLT EVGA for
graphics-intensive applications.

In short, you can configure your system exactly the way you want it.

128-bit memory path gives us quicker reflexes.

Instead of the traditional 32-bit memory path, our PCs have one that's four times as wide, guaran-

teeing you 0-wait state
performance even
at faster processor
speeds. Giving you
the ability to handle
data-intensive
applications or
networking

demands with ease.

Our best feature hasn't been invented yet.

Perhaps the best feature of the PowerMate Express Series is its ability to reduce the possibility of your system becoming obsolete soon after you buy it.



Our CPU scalability starts at 486SX/20 for only \$2,999* and goes up through 486SX/25, 486/33, and beyond.
All at affordable prices.

What's more, our modular systems are ready for the next generation of Intel* microprocessors, and adaptable to new developments in video and memory technologies.

We can take the heat.

We've given each of our PCs generous power supplies to handle even the most power-hungry components. As well as a three-or four-fan array, to enable your system to keep cool—and keep working—under any amount of pressure.

Proof that a well-balanced system is a weapon.

Scalability. And balance. In the end, that's what distinguishes our

486 computers from others in their class.

Just look at a side-by-side comparison of our features versus COMPAQ's and AST's.

We think it's further proof that investing in a PowerMate Express Series PC or tower could very well be one of the best decisions you'll ever make.

A decision that will help you survive in today's business environment, And tomorrow's.

Desktops:	NEC PowerMate* Engress Deskraps	COMPAQ Daskgra/NE Series	ANT Premium II Series	Advantage
Towers:	Pawerblass Express Towers	Systematical Confession Confessio	Pronton SE 4/33 Series	Advadings
1. # SIMM sockets	16		4	NEC
standard	16	.4	3	NEC
Z. Maximum RAM	64	64	80	AST
capacity	192	64	80	NEC
3. Internal hard-drive storage capacity	2.7GB	1G8	420MB	NEC
	408	4G8	2.408	Tie
4. Power supply	295W	240W	167W	NEC
	188W	335W	300/W	NEC
5. Internal fams	3.	1:	1.0	NEC
5. Retectual fams.	45	1	1	NEC
2020/02/02/02/04/04/04	Ves	No	No	NEC
6. Snap-in device rails	Yes	No	No	NEC

Data based on manufacturer supplied specification

For more information, call 1-800 NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #XPRESS (977377), for immediate literature.

Because 1 is the way you want to go.



Poqet Computer Licenses Nestor Handwriting-Recognition Software

oqet Computer has licensed the NestorWriter handwriting-recognition software from Nestor (Providence, RI) for use in pen-based products now under development by Poqet. NestorWriter software operates with DOS 3.3 or higher, which allows integration of current DOS-based applications and offers a stable platform for new applications development.

In addition to a user interface and handwriting recognition, Nestor and Poqet are developing a complete application programming interface (API) toolkit that thirdparty developers can use to create pencentric DOS applications. The software will include mouse emulation and electronic ink for signature capture and for the creation of bit-mapped images. A Nestor representative said that with the toolkit, developers will add pen-recognition capabilities to their DOS applications through pop-up, pen-input windows.

The licensing of NestorWriter is part of Poqet's strategy to provide a portable platform to users while offering flexibility to programmers so that they can develop DOS-based, vertical applications, as opposed to developing for data-collection devices that are based on proprietary operating systems. NestorWriter and the Nestor pen user interface are designed to provide robust pen-computing functionality in all classes of pen-based computers, including 16-bit (using 8088/286 architecture) and 32-bit computers.

Nestor says you can use its handwritingrecognition engine in applications developed for situations where careful handprinting of characters is not practical. NestorWriter combines handwriting-recognition accuracy for first-time users with on-the-fly learning capabilities that adapt to a user's handwriting style, Nestor says.

The Nestor/Poqet API toolkit is available to developers direct from Poqet. The Poqet deal is nonexclusive, and Nestor is discussing similar agreements with other hardware manufacturers, according to a Nestor spokesperson.

—D. L. Andrews

IBM's Kuehler Promotes Partnering Efforts

n a meeting with securities analysts to explain IBM's recently announced restructuring plan, president Jack Kuehler promoted the company's growing effort to form alliances with leading partners, saying the business model IBM used in the 1960s and 1970s is now "a strategy for extinction."

Kuehler explained why IBM has sought to work with companies such as Apple, Motorola, Intel, and Siemens-Nixdorf. "We can leverage each other's core competencies," he said. "We can share the expense and risk of these steep investments." Despite IBM's huge size, he noted, its 50,000 worldwide competitors "collectively have far more money, capital, and talent than we could ever muster."

Through its joint venture with Siemens, IBM is sharing 16-Mb memory-chip production and 64-Mb chip development. Kuehler also said that IBM is working on a 256-Mb chip. The partnership between Display Technologies and Toshiba will produce active-matrix color displays. The Motorola and Intel partnerships will produce new IBM RISC and 80x86 CPUs.

-Andy Reinhardt

SAS Institute Favors Windows over DOS

AS Institute, maker of the widely used statistics package, is contemplating abandoning further enhancements of its DOS product. According to spokeswoman Hilary Yeo, the company will release a Windows 3.0 version of its software in June and will then encourage PC users to move to the Windows- and OS/2-based versions of the package. SAS will continue to license and support the DOS versions, but the company is not likely to continue enhancing them.

SAS says that it's moving to Windows in response to customer demand. However, many statistics-software users are in academic settings, where money for hardware is scarce.

Graduate students and instructors won't relish having to buy a 386 to get a new version of SAS, but vendors can't be expected to carry DOS forever. Benign neglect of the DOS platform is probably inevitable over time.

-Ellen Ullman

NANOBYTES

IBM plans to introduce new notebooks, laptops, and high-end servers early in the year, company



president Jack Kuehler said. "In software, we have clearly put our reputation on the line," he said, referring to OS/2 2.0. The operating system was delivered in late De-

cember "to customers who want to roll out code early," and it will ship commercially in March, as previously stated. IBM will "build volumes as aggressively as possible," he said. Kuehler also said that the object-oriented Taligent operating system IBM is codeveloping with Apple is slated to ship in 1994. Previously, estimates had ranged as late as 1995. He also said that IBM does not see uses of RISC CPUs confined to the computer industry. "Consumer electronics, for example, is not out of the question."

Not long after Kuehler made those comments, Apple chairman and CEO John Sculley said that Apple will introduce consumer-specific versions of its low-end Mac products in the U.S. during the second half of 1992. The company also plans to introduce two lines of CD-ROM-based desktop multimedia Macs: one for the consumer channel and the other for the company's traditional PC channel, Sculley said. These CD-ROM systems will be based on System 7.0 and Quick-Time multimedia technology. They should ship in time for the 1992 Christmas season.

IBM is internally showing Mac applications running under OS/2. The technology to implement this latest feature is coming out of the Taligent group, a source said. IBM could neither confirm nor deny the existence of such technology, and the source said it wasn't clear how it was being accomplished.

Introducing Power Vindows For Project Managers.

The #1 Rated Project Manager Now Comes With Windows.

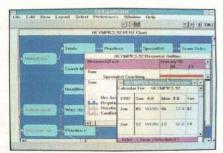
Power changes people. Especially project managers.



They're working smarter and faster with new CA-SuperProject® For Windows. It's the world's most advanced, efficient and reliable project management software-and now it's

incredibly easy to use.

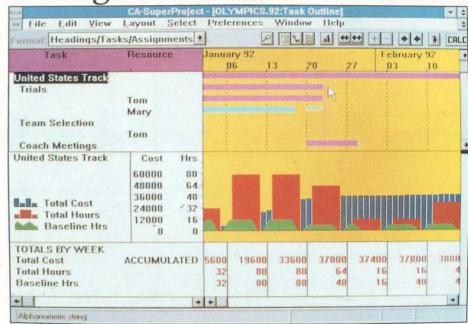
Total power is yours with just a few mouse clicks. Create and edit projects. Specify resources, task types and durations. Define integrated sub-projects. WINDOWS Build top-down hierarchies and task-



Report the status of your project with detailed Gantt, PERT, WBS and Cost/Resource charts.

dependency relations. Link multiple projects together for cross-project leveling. Perform extensive "what-if" analysis, revising schedules as projects progress.





Manage with power, using tools for sophisticated planning, comprehensive resource management, tracking and controlling.

You can bet your career on its advanced and efficient scheduling algorithms.

A recent study of the five leading project managers proved it. Each was



Show multiple views of the same project or different projects simultaneously.

assigned the same project, but the finish dates varied by as much as five months. CA-SuperProject For Windows finished

first in 214 working days-leaving Microsoft Project, Timeline 4.0, Project Workbench and Project Scheduler in the



There's also a wide array of state-ofthe-art graphics and detailed reporting tools to help bring your projects to life.

For your free Demo Disk, call 1-800-CALL-CAI. Call today.

And find out what our power windows can do for you.

Islandia, NY 11788-7000. All product names referenced herein are trademarks

Circle 40 on Inquiry Card.



What is Jempra? The Only Complete, **Affordable**



I E M P R A

Now is the perfect opportunity to jump on the multimedia bandwagon. Mathematica's family of TEMPRA products forms the fastest and easiest, yet most advanced and affordable, color imaging and multimedia tools for DOS- and Windows-based PC computers. TEMPRA's revolutionary graphic user interface makes the products incredibly easy to learn and use.

Scan, edit, create, capture, paint and print images in TEMPRA PRO and TEMPRA GIF—up to 16.7 million vibrant colors! Then import your images and video into TEMPRA SHOW to produce dynamic presentations with audio, animation, and sophisticated wipes.

Our TEMPRA products provide the functionality, performance, and sophisticated paint tools found in other products costing more than \$2000. Plus, you'll find unparalleled speed with our TEMPRA turbo charger add-on feature, which brings 32-bit power to graphics and imaging — use your 386/486 to the fullest now!

TEMPRA's powerful integrated features include:

33FR

2 0.49

- Intuitive GUI with a variety of adjustable paint tools including airbrush, pens, geometry shapes, text, mask tranformation, filters, color swap, and color protection
- Support of ComputerEyes/RT™— real-time, 24-bit video frame grabber for capturing high-quality images fron
- any video source in 1/30th of a second.

0x 282y 153c 45w 4h nnm

- Photorealistic scanning and printing, including specia tools for the best quality image.
- Support of Animator™, Animator Pro™, and 3D Studio¹ flick (.FLI and .FLC) files.
- Audio support from CD-ROM, MIDI, or recorded onto the hard drive with a Sound Blaster™ card.
- Fast enough to run on even a 286 system. And on a 486 fasten your seat belts!

The Complete

Solution

"Gompuso"	The Solution Draw Programs			Image Programs		Paint Programs	
Type "Go Tempra" on CompuServe	Mathematica, Inc. TEMPRA	Corel CorelDRAW	Micrografx Designer	Micrografx Picture Publisher	Aldus PhotoStyler	RIX WinRIX	ZSoft Paintbrush
Drawing Effects	72	13	8	64	10	64	8
Drawing Styles							
Arc	16	N/A	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Circle	12	4	8	3	N/A	N/A	4
Curve (Parabola)	8	N/A	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Ellipse	8	4	8	3	N/A	8	4
Freehand	3	3	4	2	2	4	3
Irregular Polygon	2	N/A	2	3	N/A	N/A	8
Line	7	7	6	2	4	8	6
Parallelogram	4	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Rectangle	12	4	8	3	N/A	8	4
Regular Polygon	24	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	-N/A	N/A
Spline (Bezier)	2	3	3	N/A	N/A	N/A	3
Square	12	4	8	3	N/A	N/A	4
Load/Display Times						1 - 1	
42K PCX	:03	:39	:11	:36	:05	:13	:05
330K TIFF	:04	:18	:14	:47	:05	:17	:06
289K Uncomp. TGA	:03	N/A	N/A	:45	:05	:16	:07
708K Comp. TGA	:06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	:17
Image Formats							
!IM	/	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
GIF	1	N/A	N/A	/	/	/	/
PCX	1	1	. /	1	/	/	/
PTN	/	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
TGA	1	N/A	N/A	uncompressed	uncompressed	1	/
TIF	/	1	/	1	/	1	1
WIN	/	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Hardware -				11/2	21/4	NUA	11/4
Batch Printing	/	/	/	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Scanners	1	N/A	N/A	V	/	/	/
Video Capture	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
B/W Printing	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Sierra HiColor VGA	/	1	1	/	-	-	-
Color Models	,	,		1	1	,	NI/A
CMYK		1			*.	1	N/A
RGB	1	NVA	1	1	1	N/A	1
HLS	,	N/A	NVA	,	1	N/A	N/A
HSV		/	N/A	/	-	1	IN/A
Environments		NI/A	NI/A	N//A	MIA	NUA	ALIA
DOS	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Windows 3.0	/	/	1	/	/	1	/
Multimedia/Authoring	1	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Audio Support	/	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Suggested List Price	\$149 — \$495	\$695	\$695	\$695	\$795	\$495	\$495
All tacte were performed o	n an Orabid Tachnal	any Drivilage 2	0C 22 with 01	ID DAM and a Conn	TOLL DIMONO	Mindou	o anllinations

All tests were performed on an Orchid Technology Privilege 386-33 with 8MB RAM and a Conner 200MB HDD. Windows apllications were tested in 386 enhanced mode with no other tasks running. TEMPRA is a trademark of Mathematica, Inc. All other products are rademarks of their respective owners. TEMPRA speeds clocked before turbo charger feature. Copyright 1991 by Gary A. Klein. All Rights Reserved.





mathematica

402 S. Kentucky Ave., Lakeland, FL 33801 813-682-1128 • Fax 813-686-5969 1-800-852-MATH "Mathematica's Tempra 24-bit paint program was another winner, providing unparalled editing speed."

Adam Osborn NewMedia, November/December 1991

"A top-flight painting/photo retouching program with amazing capabilities. Video speed, even for 24-bit color files, is remarkable. Highly recommended."

> Susan Glinert-Stevens PC Sources, November 1991

"Tempra Pro has some very powerful features. The package's color manipulation and control are hard to beat. Overall, Tempra Pro is an excellent graphics editor that's very easy to use and quite powerful. You will find it possible to create and edit images whether you are a beginner or a professional."

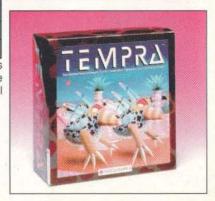
Marc Greenfield Computer Buying World, November 1991

"Tempra really stands out when working with true-color images. The output from Tempra is excellent. Overall Tempra is a good program. Those who work with full-color images — and any of the supported color scanners — may find it a valuable tool. And the ability to work with video input offers interesting possibilities."

Leonard Hyre PCM, November 1991

"Tempra gets our nod for PC-based programs. It's the least expensive of the lot and handles a variety of image formats."

Tom Thompson BYTE Magazine, June 1991



A New Unix Standard

BEN SMITH

The HP/Apollo 710 and 705 are small, elegant, inexpensive, and fast systems Hewlett-Packard/Apollo has introduced two new members to its 9000 Series 700: 710 and 705. These low-priced personal workstations use the PA-RISC processor, the fastest RISC processor being shipped for the workstation market. Although they have a low price, these are not low-end machines: The 710 lists for

\$9490, but it runs at 50 MHz and yields a BYTE Unix index of 4.6 (see the table), which means that it is more than four times as fast as a comparable Sun Microsystems Sparcstation IPC.



The new HP/Apollo workstations are enclosed in a small, trim case. The CPU can stand on edge (as shown) or sit flat on your desk.

The BYTE Unix index is a suite of tests that evaluate Unix workstation performance on integers, floating-point math, operating system, disk access, and system loading. We have not yet tested the lowend HP/Apollo 705, but we estimate that its index would be approximately 3.5. The 705 runs at 35 MHz and lists for \$4990.

Keeping the Packaging Lean

These machines are enclosed in a simple 16%-by 14%-by 3-inch case. They include both thick- and thin-wire Ethernet connections, a parallel port, two serial ports, and a SCSI-2 connector. You can save yourself some desk space by setting the CPU case on edge by attaching the feet that are provided. The 710 has an 8-bit frame buffer that provides 256 simultaneous colors to either a 19-inch (1280-by 1024-pixel, 72-Hz) display or a 16-inch (1024- by 768-pixel, 75-Hz) display. A 19-inch gray-scale monitor is also available.

The minimum systems are diskless and come with 16 MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, 32 KB of instruction cache memory, and 64 KB of data cache memory. The RAM can be built up to 64 MB. The maximum internal hard drive storage is 840 MB. The maximum external hard drive is 9.45 gigabytes.

The RISCs of Battle

The high performance of the 9000 Series 700 machines is primarily due to the PARISC central processor. The Unix workstation market has turned into a battle-ground for competing designs. Sun's SPARC design has dominated the workstation market for years, and it will probably continue to do so for many more years because Sun licenses the SPARC design for only a token sum.

IBM's RISC System/6000 brought it from being the most laughable RISC manufacturer (the IBM RT) to one of the most feared (see "Sizzling RISC Systems from IBM," April 1990 BYTE). For at least a year, the RISC System/6000 was the performance leader among workstations. But, despite tens of millions of dollars invested in setting up its marketing and distribution, it still does not dominate the market. With HP/Apollo's introduction of the 720 last year, IBM lost the performance lead as well.

Other notable RISC designs are the Motorola 88000, which doesn't look like it will ever be popular for workstations, and the Mips processors, which are used in its own machines as well as DEC's RISC workstations and the most recent designs from Sony. The newest Mips processor, the R4000, is a full 64-bit processor and is integral to the Unix plans of the Advanced Computing Environment consortium.

Targeted markets for the 710 and 705 workstations include both the technical and commercial worlds. HP/Apollo has established itself as a valuable source for computer-aided drafting and design workstations. The introduction of the 710 and 705 may well attract members of the commercial world, who need the high resolution and performance for electronic publishing, information management, and group/project-oriented networking.

Already, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, Wingz, Oracle, Informix, Ingres, Sybase, and the most popular electronic publishing and multimedia packages run on these new machines. When HP/Apollo introduced the 720, there was already a huge repository of software that runs on the PA-RISC minicomputers and the HP-UX operating system. The number and kinds of applications that run on the workstation's design and flavor of Unix are important considerations in evaluating RISC workstations.

Power Shift

HP/Apollo's marketing phrase, "Power Shift," is fitting. With the kind of performance that the 710 offers at the price that it does, the competition is finding itself in a frightening race for the affections of the budget-conscious workstation buyer.

For all but intensive graphics applications, the 710 is more power than a single user needs. It is perfectly feasible and very practical to add an X-terminal to the configuration.

HP/Apollo claims that the 710 can generate 950,000 three-dimensional vectors per second. This is nearly twice the performance of any comparably priced competitor's workstation. Even with 3-D surface rendering, this workstation is no slouch. As with the Iris Indigo, 3-D graphics operations are done without a graphics pipeline coprocessor.

The HP/Apollo 700 line has leapt forward with the software that makes 3-D surface rendering practical on the low-end graphics workstations: the PowerShade libraries and software, which includes Wavefront Technologies' Personal Visualizer. The libraries include operations for all the basic 3-D rendering problems as

BYTE LAB BENCHMARKS

The 710's average score of 4.6 makes it more than four times as fast as a Sun Sparcstation IPC.

Test	Baseline	Result	Index
Arithmetic (type = double)	2541.7	21,255.5	8.4
Dhrystone 2 without register variables	22,366.3	84,850.8	3.8
Excel throughput	16.5	74.2	4.5
File copy (30 seconds)	179.0	1237.0	6.9
Pipe-based context switching	1318.5	1500.4	1.1
Shell scripts (eight concurrent)	4.0	11.0	2.8
Sum of six items			27.5
Average			4.6

well as adding haze- and ray-tracing.

If the low end of the 9000 Series 700 doesn't have enough power for your hefty graphics applications, you might consider the 750. It has larger caches and can be expanded to 384 MB of RAM and 2.6 gigabytes of internal hard drive storage. But if all you want is more disk space and another PA-RISC processor, you may need only one of the new low-cost 9000 Series 700 servers.

Choice Computing

I used the 710 as my personal workstation for a month. I did this to become familiar with the machine and also because it gave me the nicest working environment with which to connect to the BYTE network. Yes, the X Window System applications are snappy, but with HP's Vue application and window manager (built on OSF/Motif), my screen's multiwindowed world is also elegant.

Computing is no longer in the Stone Age, and there is no reason why we should be so Spartan as to remain with ugly and difficult computing environments. Add HP's quality and design to the power of Unix computing and its network, and you have a comfortable and productive world in which to work. If you're in the market for a desktop workstation for general use, the 710 and 705 have the best price and performance, without sacrificing quality and good looks.

Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor, a former database consultant, and the author of UNIX Step by Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990). You can reach him on BIX as "bensmith."

THE FACTS

HP/Apollo 705 and 710

705 (35 MHz)

19-inch 8-bit gray scale, diskless, \$4990

710 (50 MHz)

19-inch 8-bit gray scale, diskless, \$9490

16-inch 8-bit color, diskless, \$11,490

19-inch 8-bit color, diskless, \$13,990

Optional:

210-MB internal hard drive, \$2000 420-MB internal hard drive, \$2500

Series 700 servers:

720 with 32 MB of RAM, 840-MB hard drive, \$23,440
750 with 64 MB of RAM,
1.3-gigabyte hard drive, CD-ROM,
4-mm DAT backup, \$57,190

750 CRX-24Z

19-inch 24-bit color, 32 MB of RAM, 1.3-gigabyte internal hard drive, graphics coprocessor, and PowerShade, \$63,190

Hewlett-Packard/Apollo 270 Billerica Rd. Chelmsford, MA 01824 (508) 256-6600 fax: (508) 256-4862 Circle 1219 on Inquiry Card.

WARNING! FAST WINDOWS AHEAD

Fasten your seat belt and snap in the new Hercules Graphics Station GOLD!

Windows acceleration plus:

- 32,768 colors
- · Graphics processor
- High resolution
- High refresh rates
- VRAM
- DRAM (optional)

\$495



Hercules Graphics Station GOLD

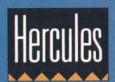
High-speed, true color Windows . . . and much more!

Call 1-800-532-0600 for details.

© Copyrigm 1951 Hercules Computer Lectrology, Inc., 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, CA 94710, 516 541 6000. Hercules is a registered trademark and Hercules Computer Technology. Inc. All maer quaduct panes are trademark, of their respective general, who are and associated with Hercules.

Circle 62 on Inquiry Card.

World Class Windows Performance.



Battle of the Heavyweights

MARTIN HELLER

The release of

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0

sets up a challenge

with Borland C++ 3.0

for the hearts and

minds of serious

developers

On my left, weighing in at 28 MB on disk and 3200 pages of documentation: Borland C++ 3.0 with Application Frameworks. (Crowd cheers.) On my right, weighing in at 20 MB on disk and 5800 pages of documentation (with a 500-page index): Microsoft C/C++ 7.0. (Crowd cheers again.)

These two contenders come to you compiling C and C++ code. Both target DOS and Windows applications. They each use a DOS Protected Mode Interface server to work in protected mode. Both have DOS integrated

environments that work well in a DOS box under enhanced-mode Windows. They each have command-line compilers, linkers, make utilities, debuggers and profilers for DOS and Windows programs, and Windows resource editors. Both have class libraries for building Windows applications, and both have container classes for DOS.

Yet these are different products. Borland includes a Windows integrated environment, a class library for building DOS applications, custom controls for Windows, and an assembler—for \$749. Microsoft includes extra compiler and linker options: automatic function in-lining, function packaging, and p-code generation—for \$495. (Microsoft sells separately a Windows integrated environment, QuickC for Windows, and Microsoft Macro Assembler.)

Borland C++ 3.0 (BCC) requires 2.5 MB of RAM and a 286 processor to produce Windows applications. Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 (MSC) requires 4 MB of RAM and a 386 processor. The standard developer's machine is probably a 33-MHz 486 with 8 MB of RAM, so Microsoft isn't excluding too much of its real market. If you're still developing with an old AT, you now have an excuse to get a real computer.

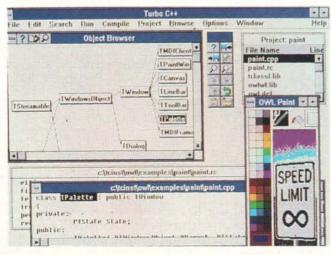
Compiler Performance

For years, BCC had the reputation of compiling quickly to get poorly optimized code; MSC had the reputation of compiling slowly to get well-optimized code. Neither stereotype holds any longer. Both products now compile quickly and produce optimized code. In both cases, you can trade compilation time for generated code quality.

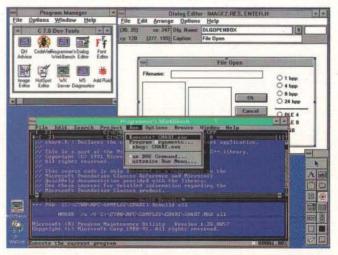
The table shows the preliminary Dhrystone benchmark results. I used a 25-MHz computer with memory and disk caching. Microsoft's new maximum in-lining coupled with global optimization worked magic on the Dhrystone benchmark—a major plus for Microsoft.

The Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark results I obtained show Borland slightly ahead. There isn't much that can be optimized in the Sieve code. The results in the large model were similar, but not identical, to the results in the small model.

I also timed a complete reconstruction of Image2, a moderate-size Windows application. Clearly, MSC has closed the C compilation speed gap, even when I let



Borland C++ 3.0 with Application Frameworks is fine-tuned for developing Windows applications.



With the release of Microsoft C/C++7.0, Microsoft has finally entered the C++ fray.

PRELIMINARY DHRYSTONE RESULTS

The results indicate a major plus for Microsoft.

Compiler	Switches	Run time (seconds)	.EXE size (bytes)	Text size (bytes)
MSC C/C++ 7.0	/Oxaz /Ob2/Gs	3.6	8305	1516
Large model	/Oxaz /Ob2 /Gs /AL/Osae /Gs	5.1 7.1	14,895 7729	2018 898
Borland C++ 3.0	-O2 -Z -A - ms	6.9	7624	1089
Large model	-O2 -Z -A - ml -O1 -Z -A - ms	8.8 8.6	9298 7640	1229 1001

BCC use precompiled headers. When optimizing, the two compilers take the same amount of time and produce code of similar speed, but the MSC executable file is smaller. When quick-compiling, MSC now works faster than BCC. MSC's p-code option produces smaller code than any other option, but it is also much slower code than any other option.

C++ and Class Libraries

MSC has an implementation of C++ 2.1 as described in the *Annotated Reference Manual*, plus experimental exception-handling extensions. BCC has a C++ implementation that mirrors CFRONT 3.0, including template extensions. BCC has additional extensions known as dynamic dispatch virtual tables to support message-response functions in the ObjectWindows Library, Borland's application framework for Windows, Because of these extensions, you can't use OWL with any C++ compiler other than BCC.

OWL will make people who are deeply involved in object-oriented programming quite happy. On the other hand, Microsoft's Foundation Classes, which basically encapsulate the Windows application programming interface and keep the API nomenclature, make it relatively easy for an experienced Windows program to migrate to C++. I find OWL nice as far as it goes, but it doesn't cover, for example, Graphics Device Interface, Dynamic Data Exchange, or Object Linking and Embedding. MFC, while it constitutes a very thin layer on top of the Windows API that does little abstraction in and of itself, covers most of the API in a regular way, and it lets you easily add functionality and abstraction by inheriting classes.

MFC seems to have less overhead than OWL. Consider the size of a "Hello, World" application. HELLOAPP.EXE

built with MFC is 14,901 bytes long; HELLOAPP.EXE built with OWL is 114,693 bytes long. No, I didn't make a mistake: A minimum OWL application is over 100 KB on disk, because pretty much the whole library links in. Microsoft, on the other hand, was able to make its MFC classes more granular and to let its linker exclude unreferenced packaged functions. Packaged functions include, by default, all C++ member functions. The big gain here is excluding unnecessary member functions from the executable image.

This isn't as bad as it seems, because not all that baggage gets into memory. The RAM footprint of the MFC HELLOAPP is 18 KB; the RAM footprint of the OWL HELLOAPP is 28 KB. I'd like to see Borland enhance its compiler and linker to reduce the .EXE file size.

Microsoft has no equivalent to Borland's Turbo Vision application framework for DOS, which offers a lot of capability and makes it easy to build DOS character-mode applications that use menus and a mouse. MFC has some container classes and utility classes that are usable from DOS, but the major thrust of MFC is to aid Windows developers.

If you're targeting DOS, Borland's classes will help you more than Microsoft's will. But don't expect TV and OWL applications to share source code: While the two Borland application frameworks use similar concepts, they're incompatible.

Integrated Environments

BCC offers two integrated environments: BC (DOS-hosted) and TCW (Windowshosted). MSC offers one DOS-hosted integrated environment, PWB. BC and PWB let you get at the full functionality of their compilers; TCW doesn't. TCW and PWB have browsers; BC doesn't. I like working completely within Windows, which

leads me to favor TCW. But it's frustrating that I can't do maximum optimization from TCW. PWB (which is much improved from previous incarnations) at least lets me do everything from one place—including launching Windows applications from a DOS box, thanks to some new technology—but I wish Microsoft had done a real Windows-hosted environment.

Borland's Resource Workshop is a fine tool for Windows developers that is similar to Mac ResEdit. MSC now comes with the basic set of resource-editing tools from the Windows Software Development Kit. Borland's TDW debugger now supports hardware breakpoints; Microsoft's CVW has speed and size improvements, and it fully supports C++ and p-code. Borland's WinSight is a neat message-monitoring utility. Microsoft Link can now build huge overlaid DOS programs.

I could go on at length discussing other new features; both packages have many. The bottom line is that both MSC 7.0 and BCC 3.0 well serve the needs of professional Windows and DOS applications developers who work in C or C++. There was no knockout; the fight has to be scored on points, and you're the judge.

Martin Heller develops software and writes about computers. He can be reached on BIX as "mheller."

THE FACTS

Borland C++ 3.0 with Application Frameworks \$749

Borland International, Inc. 1800 Green Hills Rd. P.O. Box 660001 Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400 fax: (408) 438-8696 Circle 1211 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft C/C++ 7.0 \$495

Microsoft Corp.

1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98502
(800) 426-9400
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 883-8101
Circle 1212 on Inquiry Card.

Acer believes there is room for a different kind of computer company. One that not only offers everything from entry level PCs to 200 person UNIX™ networks, but designs them to grow when you do. Advance when technology does. And work as hard for your money as you do. For example, Acer invented ChipUp.™ A breakthrough technology that allows you to upgrade a 386SX system to Today, just about every on e a 486 simply by can use a computer. That's adding a new why we make a computer chip. It's like for just about everyone. buying a new computer for the price of a single chip. For people on the go, the AcerAnyWare™ notebook computers pack the power and features of machines other notebooks. There's a full range of highperformance, low-cost models to choose from. We can also make a lot of people happy all fileservers bring minicomputer performance

5 times their size-for prices that are less than most

at once. Our 64-bit bus, multiprocessor AcerFrame™ to your desktop. And they're backed by our 10 years of experience in UNIX systems.

We invite you to see the complete range of Acer computers, including our affordable AcerMate™ line. And ask about our wide selection of AcerView™ monitors, laser printers, keyboards and other peripherals.

Callyour nearest Acer representative and tell

us exactly what you need. And then we'll give you exactly what you want.

NEWS

Dell Delivers Color Computing Without a Price Penalty

t seems like manufacturers have been showing portable computers with color screens at trade shows for years. In fact, they have, starting with those so-called technology demonstrations a very long time ago. Some color portables have been available, but at eyebrow-raising and wallet-clearing prices that hovered around the five-figure area. No, thank you.

The major problem has been the availability of color flatpanel displays. Finally, color LCD screens that can run off battery power are becoming available in quantity, and that means that those long-awaited color notebook computers will

soon appear.

After months of promises from a number of major players, the first color notebook I've been able to keep for a while

and test arrived on my desk at the very end of 1991. The Dell System 325NC shows just how quickly you can get used to having color in your briefcase. What's surprising is the bottom line. Dell has brought a full-power color notebook to market for not much more than a comparably equipped unit with a monochrome screen: \$3999.

The 325NC weighs in at a respectable 7 pounds and measures 8½ by 11 by 2½ inches. That's a little heavier and a bit thicker than your garden-variety monochrome notebook, but this is one loaded notebook computer. It's based on Intel's 25-MHz 386SL (low-power) processor, but more about that later.

The display on the 325NC is a 9½-inch diagonal passive-matrix triple-supertwist nematic LCD that displays 16 colors in standard VGA (640- by 480-pixel) resolution. It can also display 256 colors, although in CGA (320- by 200-pixel) resolution.

Active-matrix displays are considerably brighter than passive-matrix displays. Active-matrix displays also use much more power and are more expensive.

I'd never worked with a passive-matrix display before, and I was at first a bit disappointed. The image isn't as bright as I'd like it, and the colors are on the muted side. But this isn't, after all, a desktop VGA display. It didn't take long for me to get used to it, and the more I used it,



the more I liked it. I soon realized how important the color factor is with the applications that I use regularly—especially in Windows.

Of course, a color display deserves a high-powered and high-quality system to go along with it, and the rest of the 325NC is no slouch. It's obviously designed from the ground up as a cohesive whole. Dell has come a long way from its roots as a purveyor of me-too clones.

Today's notebook computers are designed to use battery power conservatively. The 25-MHz 386SL that's the heart of the 325NC is state of the art for today's notebooks. It's crammed with power-saving features, including sleep and suspend/resume modes. Dell has added more: custom firmware and a custom application-specific IC whose entire purpose is power management.

The 325NC has yet another state-of-theart feature: A nickel-metal-hydride battery lasts longer and doesn't have the "memory effect" that nickel-cadmium batteries are infamous for (i.e., delivering less power the more times they're recharged).

The end result of all this engineering is a system that will run for an average of about 3 hours on a charge. Some notebooks with monochrome displays don't do as well.

As far as other system features are concerned, the 325NC comes standard with 4 MB of RAM (expandable to 12 MB), a 60- or 80-MB hard drive, a 3½-inch 1.44-

MB floppy drive, and the usual assortment of ports, including PS/2 mouse and keyboard connectors. Options include a 2400-bps modem and a 9600-bps data/fax modem.

The 85-key keyboard has a solid big-system feel. Its lavout is becoming standard for today's crop of notebooks. Because a pointing device of some sort is a necessity in today's Windows-centric world, the 325NC comes standard with the Microsoft Ballpoint mouse, which is actually a miniature trackball. It's not the smallest pointing device that's available for portable computers, but I have found it to be one of the best. I use one with the notebook computer that I own.

On the performance front, the 325NC is impressive. I ran the

BYTE Lab benchmarks and found that the 325NC compared favorably with others in its class. This is a machine that's comfortable for even computation-heavy applications, especially if you pop in the optional 387SX math coprocessor.

Dell's aggressive pricing strategy will give the demand for color notebooks a much-needed kick in the pants and will make competitors very nervous, especially those known for premium prices. With its \$3999 price tag, the question of whether you need a color notebook almost becomes moot. Color adds a new dimension to portable computing, and when you can get it for virtually the same price as a comparable monochrome unit, what are you waiting for?

-Stan Miastkowski

THE FACTS

Dell System 325NC \$3999; with 80-MB hard drive, \$4299

Dell Computer Corp. 9505 Arboretum Blvd. Austin, TX 78759 (800) 426-5150 (512) 338-4400 fax: (512) 343-3312

Circle 1213 on Inquiry Card.

Come On In.



Gateway Cafe =

Desserts

Desserts

New On The Menu: Choose One Software Option Free With Your PC!

With the purchase of any Gateway 2000 386SX, 386DX or 486 computer system, you now receive your choice of free application software. Pick one from the seven application options in our software buffet. We'll install one software option on your hard drive, optimally configured for your system and Windows, and provide you with the master diskettes and manuals - absolutely free.

You can also buy additional software at extremely competitive prices, or choose from other popular applications not listed here. Ask your sales person for the details.

Option #1

Microsoff Excel for Windows™ 3.0

- A powerful graphical spreadsheet program
- Includes online help for Lotus* 1-2-3* users
- PC Magazine's Editor's Choice

Retail value: \$495. Discount value: \$300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #2

Microsoft Word for Windows™ 2.0

- Best selling word processor for Windows
- New version 2.0 adds spectacular refinements
- Includes online help for WordPerfect* users

Retail value: \$495. Discount value: \$300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #3

Microsoft PowerPoint for Windows™ 2.0

- Easy-to-use desktop presentations program
- Creates high-quality overheads and 35mm slides

Retail value: \$495. Discount value: \$300+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #4

The Paradox* 3.5

- Award-winning database management program
- From Borland, the leader in database and programming software

Retail value: \$695. Discount value: \$500+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!



Option #5

The Entrepreneur Pack

Includes Microsoft's Works,™ Publisher™ and Money, the latest versions, and an

Entertainment Pack, all

for Windows, plus TurboTax for Windows* from ChipSoft

- Works integrates a word processor, spreadsheet, database and more into one easy-to-use program
- Publisher has page layout tools to create publications
- Money helps you control your finances by writing checks, setting budgets, tracking expenses
- Entertainment Pack, eight games including Tetris*
- TurboTax is an easy-to-use tax preparation program with online help for understanding IRS rules

Retail value: \$607. Discount value: \$400+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!









= Gateway Cafe =

Specials

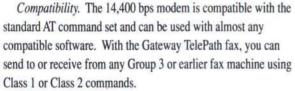
Introducing The Gateway TelePath

For \$195, you get the Gateway TelePath – a new custom-designed V.32bis modem with full fax capability plus

WinFax Pro,[™] Crosstalk* for Windows[™] and a free trial membership with CompuServe.* Anywhere else you'd pay more for the software alone!

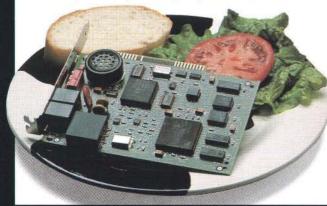
Gateway 2000's engineers designed this internal modem and fax card to incorporate everything our customers were hungry for in the arena of PC communications.

Speed. The Gateway TelePath modem operates up to 14,400 bps. The Gateway TelePath send/receive fax runs at 9,600 bps.



- Fax mode: V.17, V.29, and V.27ter
- Data mode: (try to find one we don't support!) V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A and 103, V.42 and MNP 2-4 error correction, V.42bis/MNP 5 data compression

Price. You'll find comparable fax/modem packages can cost in excess of \$500 not including the software. At \$195, the Gateway TelePath price is very easy to swallow.



Side Orders

New Video Options For Your PC

The 15-Inch Crystal Scan 1572FS

It's bigger, but that's just one of the improvements we've made to the 15-inch Crystal Scan 1572FS. The new flat, square, non-glare screen reduces distortion around the corners and provides an edge-to-edge display area. The refresh rate is higher, 72 Hz, for added image stability and flicker-free display. Dot pitch is 0.28mm. We've also moved the fine tuning controls to the front of the monitor for easy access.





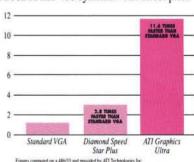
The Crystal Scan 1572FS is an option with 386DX and 486 systems for an additional \$195. Availability is limited.

The ATI* Graphics Accelerator

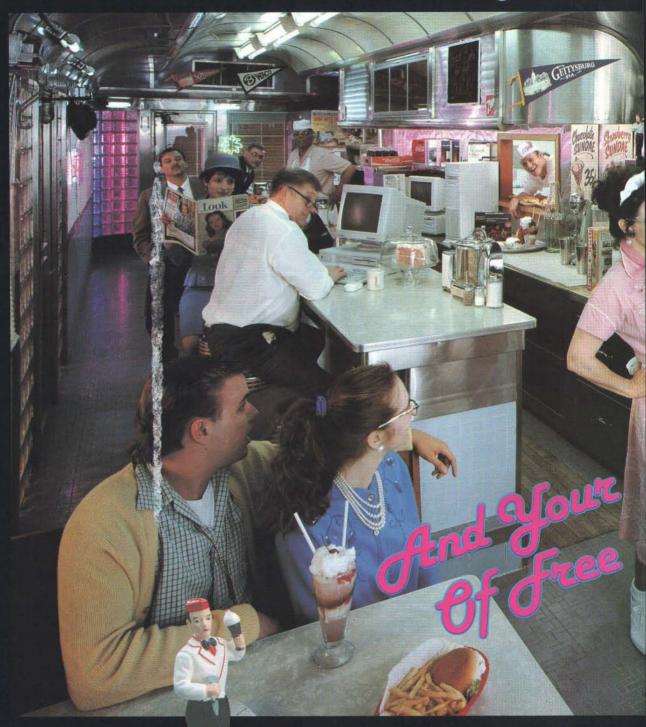
You're really cookin' when you run a Gateway 2000 system with ATI's graphics accelerator, the Graphics Ultra. ATI achieves a quantum leap in performance by using a highly optimized graphics coprocessor on the Graphics Ultra card. The 1024 x 768 mode is fully compatible with IBM* 8514, VGA, Super VGA and previous IBM graphics standards, which makes it easy to install applications using the standard video drivers.

The ATI Graphics Ultra video card is standard with the 486-33 system, optional with 386DX and 486 systems. The street price

of this card is over \$500, but with the purchase of a Gateway 2000 system, you can upgrade to it for \$150!



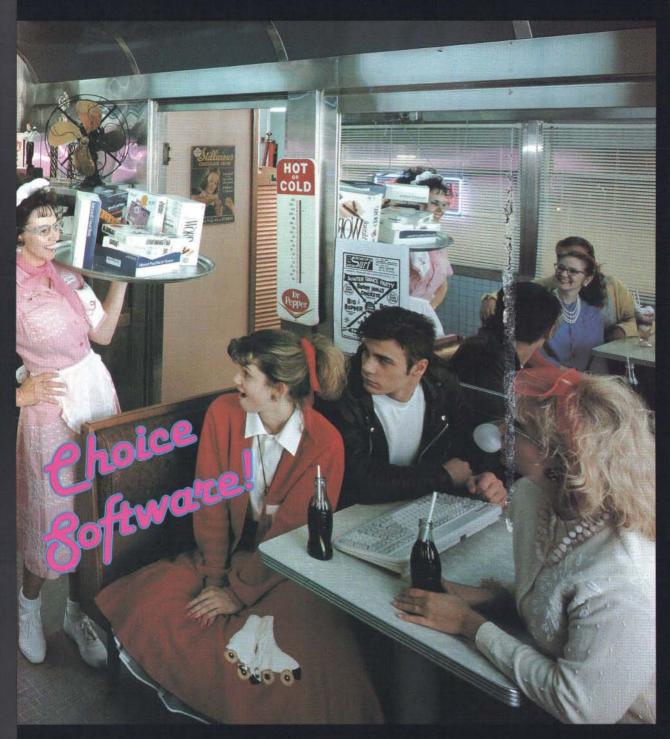
Serving PCs



What comes to mind when you picture the classic 50's diner? Good food and plenty of it. Great service. And the price on the check is remarkably affordable.

When you buy a personal computer from Gateway 2000, the experience has its similarities. You get a solid quality, high-performance computer that comes fully loaded with all the

With The Works!



features you want. The service is unsurpassed anywhere. And the price you pay is also remarkably affordable.

Go ahead and browse through the Gateway Cafe menu. We serve a wide selection of the freshest items in the PC industry. You're sure to find something that will appeal to your taste and budget.



= Gateway Cafe =

Main Course

Course Main

ungry For

386DX Systems

The 386 systems have a true 32-bit memory bus and more expansion capability. We start with a genuine Intel* 80386

microprocessor on a Micronics* motherboard. We add a generous portion of RAM – 4MB expandable to a system total of 64MB. Put in 64K of cache RAM on the 386/33 for a nice performance boost. Add IDE hard drives from Western Digital. Then give them Diamond Speedstar Plus[™] 16-bit VGA graphics cards with 1MB RAM, non-interlaced 14-inch Crystal Scan 1024 x 768 color monitors, Phoenix BIOS, a Weitek socket on the 33 and

200 watt power supplies. That's the basic recipe for these tried-and-true, workhorse computers.

Both systems have a 32-bit slot open in the standard configuration for RAM expansion. The motherboard has a total of one 32-bit and seven 16-bit slots, with one 32-bit and five 16-bit expansion slots available in the advertised configuration. Gateway's 386DX and 486 systems come in a desktop model that

is roomy and easily accessible. A floor-standing tower model is an option for

an additional \$100.

486 Systems

Gateway 2000's 486 systems run on the real McCoy - an Intel 80486 processor with built-in math coprocessor and 8K instruction cache. The 486/33 has a Micronics motherboard, while the motherboard for the EISA system is custom -manufactured for Gateway 2000. RAM is expandable to a system total of 64MB. Both systems also have an external cache

> to further increase performance: the ISA system includes 64K; the EISA PC has 128K.

New on the 486/33 is the ATI* Graphics Ultra, which is the fastest video card by far in its class. The EISA model includes a Diamond Speedstar Plus, which is also a

> high-performance video card. Both systems come with 1MB video RAM.

The 486/33 has eight 16-bit slots on the motherboard, six

available in the standard configuration. The EISA machine has eight 32-bit EISA slots on the system board. You have five 32-bit EISA slots open in our standard configuration.

The 486/33 has Phoenix BIOS, while the 486/33 EISA uses Award BIOS. Both systems come with Weitek sockets and 200 watt power supplies.

Please refer to the back page of this ad for system configurations and prices.



= Gateway Cafe =

Desserts

Main Course

Option #6

The Windows Programmer Pack

Includes Microsoft's QuickC for Windows,[™]
Visual Basic for Windows,[™] Windows Control
Development Kit,[™] MS Windows Help
Compiler[™] and MS Windows Programmer's
Online Reference[™]



Everything you need to create programs for Windows
You can't buy all of these tools in one package elsewhere, but
this option can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

Option #7

Microsoft Project for Windows™ 3.0

- Flexible and easy project management program
- Includes interactive online tutorial
- PC Magazine calls it the best program in its category Retail value: \$695. Discount value: \$425+. Can be yours free with a Gateway 2000 PC!

If the free software packages offered here don't suit your needs, we have others that are very competitively priced. For example, if you'd rather get Microsoft Office,™ which includes Word for Windows, Excel and PowerPoint, you can upgrade to it. Office retails for \$750, with a discount value of \$499. It can be yours for only \$175 with a Gateway 2000 PC. Ask your sales representative for details.

This offer includes the identical applications contained in retail packages but will not include the retail box. You get a complete set of diskettes and manuals, shrink-wrapped and packaged in a Gateway 2000 box.



There's A PC Here That's Just What You're H

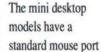
Gateway 2000 computer systems – the meat and potatoes of our menu – come with all the trimmings at no extra charge. All systems have plenty of RAM, two diskette drives, fast and reliable hard drives, 16-bit VGA graphics, color monitors and the 124-key programmable AnyKey™ keyboard. We use only the highest quality components in our systems. Every model includes MS DOS 5.0, and 386SX, 386DX and 486 models come with Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft mouse.

Substitutions are welcome! We custom build each Gateway 2000 system to your specifications.

286 And 386SX Systems

Gateway 2000's 286 and 386SX systems come in a compact, mini desktop model. To give you plenty of room for expansion

in a small footprint system, we integrated the diskette drive controller, the video chip set and the I/O card on the motherboard, leaving five 16-bit slots open in the standard configuration.



(PS/2 compatible), leaving two

serial ports open. RAM on these systems is expandable to 16MB on the motherboard. The Western Digital* IDE hard drives feature a 32K read-look-ahead cache buffer. All mini desktop models have Quadtel* BIOS and 200 watt power supplies.



Jateway Cafe

16 MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K 14" Crystal Scan 1024
- Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKeyTM Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

\$1345

16 MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows[™] 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

20 MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM ■ 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K 14" Crystal Scan 1024
- Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- I PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

\$1745

25 MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

\$1895

BEST BUYS

Get our 33 MHz 386 system. same configuration as listed, with a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive.

\$2145

Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4MB RAM instead of 8, and a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive in our standard configuration.

33 MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with
- 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI
- Color VGA Monitor 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

33 MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive ■ 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- ATI Ultra VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

\$2945

33 MHZ 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with
- 128K Multi-Segmented Cache 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI
- Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0 MS Windows 3.0
- Choice of Application Software

INCLUDED WITH EVERY SYSTEM:



- · One-year warranty · 30-day money-back guarantee
- · Lifetime toll-free technical support · Free on-site service
- to most locations Free bulletin board technical support C.O.D. terms and major credit cards honored
 Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options available to qualified commercial customers

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST) Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST) All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.





610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023





Twiddling at My Computer

he first time I saw the **Twiddler**, I was enchanted. An alternative input device that is both keyboard and mouse, the Twiddler fit my hand comfortably, secured by the adjustable Velcro and nylon strap.

Ergonomically designed for right- or lefthanded use, the 5-inch-long Twiddler is equipped with a 6-foot cord and is capable of working as far as 50 feet away from laptop and desktop computers with an extension cable, a definite advantage when

giving presentations.

The Twiddler has three rows of miniature oval keys on the front surface. Each row is designated by a color: red signifying the left row, blue the middle row, and green the right row. An oval pattern of small round buttons on the top back curve of the Twiddler provides thumb control of Alt, Control, Shift, function, and number keys, as well as control of the unit's mouse capabilities.

The 12 finger keys on the front of the unit emulate a 101-key keyboard via chord keying. You press and release one or more keys at a time, with each combination generating a unique character or command. You can create your own key chords for words and groups of words that you use frequently.

The mouse pointer in the Twiddler is



based on an electrolytic tilt sensor that is sealed inside the device. By pressing the mouse button on the top of the unit and pointing with your index finger in the direction you want the device to tilt, you control the cursor on the screen.

The people at Handykey promise that most of us can learn the alphabet on the Twiddler in about 3 minutes and will master the device in about 10 days. I was doubtful that I would be able to claim such victories. But sure enough, when I started to use the device, I quickly found myself

THE FACTS

Twiddler \$199

System requirements: DOS 3.1 or higher, Windows 3.0 or higher; keyboard and serial ports.

Handykey Corp. 141 Mount Sinai Ave. Mount Sinai, NY 11766 (800) 638-2352 (516) 474-4405 fax: (516) 474-3760

Circle 1214 on Inquiry Card.

remembering not only the alphabet, but also the preprogrammed macros. By the third time I picked up the Twiddler, my finger memory was beginning to kick in, and I was automatically able to press the proper chords for letters and words that require key combinations.

Each time I used the Twiddler, I noticed a bit more control over my hand, so I was able to type faster and more accurately. Twiddling my way through my work is an appealing alternative.

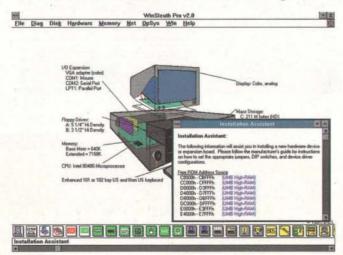
-Carol J. Swartz

New Sleuths Delve Deep

et's face it: A "standard" PC simply doesn't exist. Take here at BYTE, for example. Besides a few standard add-ins, each editor has a custom-configured system, with parts and pieces from a variety of manufacturers. Diagnosing pesky problems or installing peripherals and add-ins in this bewildering hodgepodge can be a nightmare.

Diagnostic utilities are designed to help. Several products are available, each updated on a regular basis to keep up with the march of technology. In the past, we've given Dariana's System Sleuth a so-so rat-

ing. But the release of System Sleuth Professional 4.0 and WinSleuth Professional 2.0 has changed my opinion. These products—one for plain-vanilla DOS and one



for Windows—are cutting-edge utilities that ferret out even the most annoying intermittent problems.

The latest incarnations of System Sleuth

and WinSleuth are fully redesigned and expanded from their prior versions. Both are similar in their abilities. They're designed to diagnose problems and help with installations. There are, however, some intriguing differences. WinSleuth has all the abilities of System Sleuth, but because it is a Windows utility, it's graphics-oriented. Also, because of the underlying technical complexity of the Windows environment (and the probability of more esoteric things going wrong), it has many more features. There's a bewildering array of icons,

whose features are thankfully available on those ubiquitous pull-down menus.

I simply don't have the room to cover all the features of WinSleuth. What I found

FIRST IMPRESSIONS

particularly interesting was a "tune-up" option that made specific recommendations on how to change my WIN.INI and SYSTEM.INI files for maximum performance. And no other diagnostic program offers the wealth of Windows-specific information that WinSleuth does. You can look at the details of Windows memory management, descriptor tables, and even lists of exception handlers and Windows tasks.

System Sleuth, the plain-vanilla DOS version, offers a wealth of similar features (sans the Windows-specific ones of Win-Sleuth). It shows you virtually everything that you'd ever want to know (and more) about your system. There's excruciating detail about disks, memory, adapters, and hardware. It's all wrapped up in a new and easier-to-use interface with drop-down menus.

Both versions of the program offer exhaustive diagnostics for all system components, from the hard drive to RAM. This is one area where the non-Windows version has a distinct advantage. Unlike Win-Sleuth, which runs the diagnostics only one at a time, System Sleuth lets you set up a batch file that will run diagnostics continuously.

What I found most useful about these programs is the Installation Assistant. This unique feature performs an exhaustive analysis of ROM address space, DMA channels, hardware interrupts, and I/O ports. It gives you a report of what's free and what's being used. This feature alone makes the programs worth their weight in gold. I used the Installation Assistant while upgrading 10 disparate PCs in my wife's accounting office with a new network and a variety of new peripherals. Without System Sleuth, it would have been a veritable nightmare. With it, I was immediately able to set jumpers on add-in boards.

Either System Sleuth Professional 4.0 or WinSleuth Professional 2.0 is one of the few programs that I consider absolutely and positively necessary on my PC. One of them should be on yours, too.

-Stan Miastkowski

THE FACTS

System Sleuth Professional 4.0 WinSleuth Professional 2.0 \$169 each

System requirements: System Sleuth Professional: IBM PC, AT, PS/2, or compatible. WinSleuth Professional: Any system running Windows 3.0 or 3.1.

Dariana, Inc. 7439 La Palma Ave., Suite 278 Buena Park, CA 90620 (714) 562-5777 fax: (714) 994-7401 Circle 1215 on Inquiry Card.

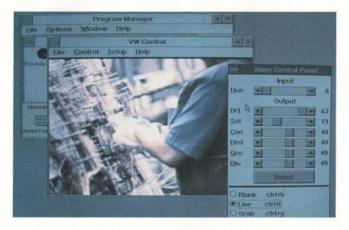
Truevision's Bravado

ruevision, one of the veterans of the computer video gear business, has thrown its hat into a new ring: video in a window/video overlay. Truevision's Bravado board takes in video from an external source (e.g., a camcorder, VCR, or laser disc player) and shows that video in a window on a computer display. The video can also be overlaid with computer-generated graphics. Boards in this class are frequently used for interactive multimedia applications, but they have other uses as well,

ranging from video editing to stock market watching.

I brought a prerelease Bravado board into BYTE's Multimedia Lab for a spin. Bravado combines, on a single full-length board, all the features I can imagine wanting in a video-in-a-window product. And, true to Truevision's style, Bravado does more than it has to. It incorporates a full-featured VGA adapter (based on the Tseng Laboratories ET4000 chip set), eliminating the problem of interfacing to existing VGA cards, simplifying installation, and freeing up a slot in the bargain.

Bravado's other twist is that you can cascade multiple Bravado boards to pro-



vide access to multiple video sources. On the video-in-a-window side, Bravado does its duty: real-time video in a scalable window, with accompanying audio. It can handle NTSC or PAL signals, and it can save and load "frozen" video and other images to and from disk.

The board is simple to install. One DIP switch sets its port address. A RAM buffer is used to process the real-time video, but its address is set through software (as it should be). Once the board is installed, you simply plug your VGA or Super VGA monitor into the standard 15-pin connector and route your incoming video and stereo or mono audio through a sturdy ca-

ble set that attaches to a 25-pin external connector. The cable set includes a headphone jack. Bravado's on-board amplifier will drive a pair of headphones or small speakers. Internally, Bravado is equipped with a VGA feature connector, a cascade connector, and fittings for an alluded-to compression board, which is not yet available.

I tested Bravado with a prerelease set of software drivers and applications. Bravado's software is built to run under Windows 3.0. Even at the

prerelease stage, the entire installation

THE FACTS

Bravado

with 8-bit VGA, \$1295; with 16-bit VGA and options, \$1495

Truevision, Inc. 7340 Shadeland Station Indianapolis, IN 46256 (317) 841-0332 fax: (317) 576-7700

Circle 1216 on Inquiry Card.

COREL SCSI. The Complete SCSI Solution for Personal Computers!

Everything you need in one package!

- **CorelSCSI Host Adapter & Cable**
- **CoreIDRIVER Software for SCSI Devices**
- **Videotape Guide for Ease of Installation**
- 100's of Devices Supported

For the exciting world of multimedia, you need more storage space, faster access and more peripherals, but your computer has limited expansion slots. The high performance solution is CorelSCSI which provides the fastest universal interface (up to 10MB / sec.) for up to seven peripherals

No additional software is needed because CorelSCSI supports hundreds

And CorelSCSI is multi-platform, with support for DOS, OS/2, Windows and Novell NetWare.

Available in 16 bit, 8 bit, and MCA versions.

Multimedia - ready





FIRST IMPRESSIONS

process was automated, and a thorough testing program was included. The Windows drivers set the on-board VGA to run at resolutions of 640 by 400 pixels, 640 by 480 pixels, or 800 by 600 pixels in 256 colors. The 1024- by 768-pixel mode supports 16 colors only (the VGA component is equipped with 512 KB of memory). It's worth noting that the 256-color display modes are compatible with the Multimedia Extensions for Windows.

The lone Windows application, Brava-

do Control, wasn't quite complete, but it gave me a good feel for what the board can do. The application consists mostly of a real-time video window that can be changed to any size and a set of menus that lets you fiddle with various video and audio adjustments. The program also includes a simple "remote-control" dialog box that has the ability to control a small assortment of video devices through the PC's serial ports.

While the software wasn't quite fin-

ished, the Bravado board itself proved quite robust. It put up sharp, stable video and crisp true-color still images. When this board hits the streets, the key to its success will be the quality of its supporting software. Having chosen Windows, Truevision is duty-bound to provide a Media Control Interface driver for applications to hook into. That's yet to come, but after my first brush with Bravado, I came away impressed.

-Tom Yager

A New Generation of Grammar-Checking Technology

hile Grammatik has always been an interesting product and a leader in the field of grammar checkers, Grammatik V for DOS is a significant upgrade.

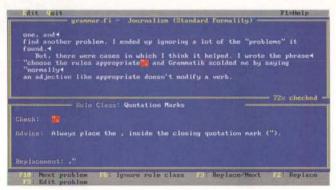
With this new version, Reference Software introduces the industry's first paragraph-level checking that tells you when you've used the same word too often. Another unique feature is access to 10 customized writing styles, each with three lev-

els of formality.

Grammatik V uses a new parsing engine to analyze sentences. The engine is integrated with the first root-based dictionary and spelling checker. The dictionary and parsing engine use 96 grammatical attributes (e.g., parts of speech) to analyze sentences-more than twice the number used by Grammatik IV. Sixty rule classes of grammar, according to Reference Software, add thousands of rules that help identify complex writing problems, such as subject and verb or pronoun agreement errors. Version V also suggests replacements for many more grammatical errors.

The program works with 25 word processors and is hot-key-accessible within WordPerfect, WordStar, Microsoft Word, Professional Write, PFS:First Choice, and XyWrite III Plus.

When running Grammatik in interactive mode, it pauses at each writing problem and awaits your response. It displays the current writing problem highlighted in the paragraph, displays the rule class for the writing problem, offers advice for correcting the problem, suggests a replacement word or phrase, and gives you optional commands for responding. The easiest way to correct an error is by choosing the Replacement command. By press-



ing the F2 key when you see Replacement in the advice window, Grammatik replaces the highlighted error with its suggested replacement.

Grammatik also has a Learn Word command. This puts a word into its spelling dictionary. I always have a hard time checking spelling in technical material because the spelling checker doesn't "know" what I think are common acronyms and

THE FACTS

Grammatik V for DOS

System requirements: IBM AT or compatible with DOS 3.0 or higher, 640 KB of RAM, and a hard drive.

Reference Software International 330 Townsend St., Suite 119 San Francisco, CA 94107 (800) 872-9933 (415) 541-0222 fax: (415) 541-0509 Circle 1218 on Inquiry Card.

abbreviations. So the only useful spelling checker is one that, like Grammatik V, can be taught.

Another problem I've had with spelling and grammar checkers is that they always think they know best. In some cases, I think the rules of writing should be a bit more flexible. Grammatik V addresses this as well, by letting you ignore the rules or corrections it throws at you.

All the added features in Grammatik V are well and good, but the beta copy I tested wasn't as proficient as I would have liked. In one case, it read my use of it's incorrectly and told me to use its. I'm glad that I knew better. In a few other instances, it actually went backward to find problems. It would identify a problem at the end of a sentence, jump to the beginning of that sentence or a previous one, and find another problem. I ended up ignoring many of the "problems" it found. But there were cases in which I think it helped.

What I like best about the program are the statistics. It rated this First Impression a 54 in the Flesch Reading Ease. That's "fairly difficult" to read and indicates about a tenth-grade reading level. It also gave me a Fog Index of 13, indicating the approximate grade level a reader must have achieved to understand this First Impres-

In conclusion, assuming the problems I encountered will be resolved by the time the software is released, Grammatik V could be must-have software for every person who writes. It did clean up my typos and helped with some grammatical construction. I find all that worth \$99.

-Anne Fischer Lent

Why do they call it a dongle?



He wasn't famous. He didn't drive a fancy car, but dressed in his favorite Comdex T-shirt and faded blue jeans, he set out to change the course of the computer software industry. Quite a task for a lonely software developer.

Sitting in front of his



It took time. Years in fact. But he did it. He wrote the most powerful computer program in the world. Now came the hard part. Selling it.

The Most Powerful Program in the World

Determined to make those long years pay off, he called on every distributor, VAR and dealer in the world. He drove from Beantown to San Diego. Flew from Dublin to Borneo. Everyone loved the program.

So he sold a few. Only a few.

Back in Boston he waited. After a long year

with only 13 orders he set out to see what happened. As he drove across the



country and flew around the world he

discovered everyone knew about his program. Everyone had it too.

The Global Marketplace

From Paris to Prague, his program was everywhere in Europe. When he got off the plane in Hong Kong he found his program stacked to the ceiling in every computer store. Amazed in disbelief, he bought a hundred cartons of cigarettes and a hundred pounds of Indonesian coffee and flew back to Boston.

Beaten, battered and bruised he went back to the drawing board. This time he would really change the face of the software industry. He would develop a device that would prevent unauthorized distribution of software programs.

Call It What You Like

He developed a hardware key. His peers applauded his efforts. Finally, a solid solution for revenue protection. But he didn't know what to call it. He thought of naming it after an exotic place he visited in his travels. Madagascar was a bit too long, though.

"Name it after you, Don!", urged his peers. So he did. Soon everyone was calling the key a dongle, after Don Gall the lonely software developer who did what he had to do.

You've Come A Long Way, Baby

Today, dongles are different.
Fact is, they've come a long
way. Leading the
industry with
security solutions,
Rainbow Technologies
has changed the face of
hardware keys. They work
with multiple applications,
are programmable and
network versions control
concurrent usage. And
they're always transparent
to the end-user.

Sentinel Family from Rainbow

Truth is, more and more developers are using keys. And the Sentinel Family is the most widely used in the world. In fact, over 6,000

developers use Sentinel from Rainbow. Why? They are simply the most effective, reliable and easy to implement keys on the market.

Learn more about securing your software and how keys provide developers with extra value.
Call for a free copy

of "The Sentinel
Guide to Securing
Software." And see
just how easy it is to

install a hardware key into your application in just minutes. Try it with our low cost Sentinel Evaluation Kit.
Order one for your DOS, OS/2, Windows, Macintosh or UNIX based application.

And remember, when you need a dongle, you need Sentinel—the only dongle Don Gall would use.

European Headquarters 44 0932-570066

Pacific Rim/Latin America Headquarters 714/454-2100

Distributors located worldwide. Call for a distributor near you.

SENTINEL.

Some call it a dongle. Those who know, call it Sentinel.

RAINBOW

NORTHERN EUROPE
4 The Forum, Hanworth Lane
Chertsey, Surrey, KT16 9JX, United Kingdom
tel: 44 0932-570066 • fax: 44 0932-570743

CENTRAL EUROPE
Oskar-Messter-Strasse 16
Postfach 1243, D-8045 Ismaning, Germany
tel: 49 089-961 3051 • fax: 49 089-961 2617

SOUTHERN EUROPE

2 Allée des Aulnes
78190 Trappes, France
tel: 33 1 3050 4411

fax: 33 1 3050 6276

PACIFIC RIM/LATIN AMERICA 9292 Jeronimo Road Irvine, California 92718 tel: 714/454-2100 ■ fax: 714/454-8557

CALL FOR YOUR FREE GUIDE TO SECURING SOFTWARE

Circle 110 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 111).





CASEVision and IRIS Indigo-CASE like you've never seen it before.

You've known us as the company that builds hot graphics machines. Now we've taken that vision and applied it to CASE.

The result: we've created an intuitive, visual interface that reflects the way

programmers think.

We've also included an entire suite of the most advanced and fastest C, C++ and

FORTRAN programming, compiling, debugging and analysis tools available today – designed for large, multiplelanguage, and even multi-processing applications.

Put all this on any of our awardwinning IRIS Indigo™ RISC/PCs, and you've got the ultimate software development platform.

Where you go with all that power is completely up to you.

See for yourself. Get our CASEVision™ and IRIS Indigo literature package and find out where to check them out in person.

Fax a request with your name and complete address to U.S. (415) 962-1654* attn. dept. 12.

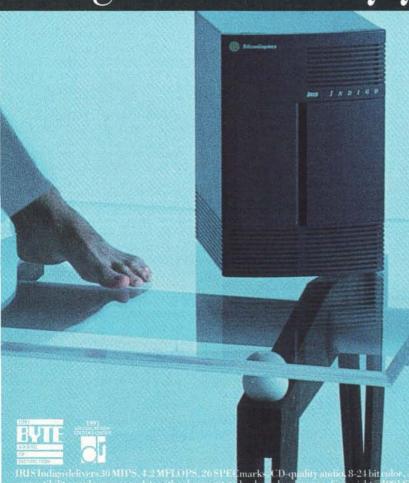
* The international operator can supply you with your country-specific code.



SiliconGraphics®

Computer Systems





IRIS Indigordelivers 30 MIPS, 4.2 MFLOPS, 26 SPEC marks. CD-quality audio, 8-24 bit color, ACE compatibility, and comes compete with color mountor. Reyboard and mause. Copyright ©1991 Silicon Graphics. Inc.—Silicon Graphics, the Silicon Graphics logo and IRIS are registered trademarks, and CASEV is not and IRIS Indigo are trademarks of Silicon Graphics. Inc.—Mi other registered and unregistered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

A Mirage of Mixed Media in Color

he Mirage IPS Unix workstation provides expandability and Next-like multimedia features. The SPARC-based work station is built around the 25-MHz

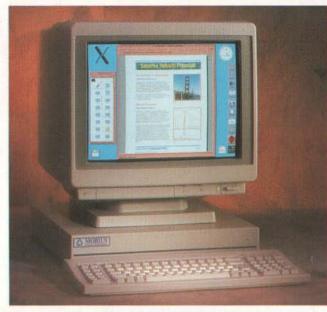
LSI chip set.

Available in diskless and disk versions, the Mirage IPS ships with Solaris 1.0 and 8 MB of RAM (expandable to 64 MB). It features a Weitek FPU, a Sparcstation chassis with three SBus slots and room for three internal drives, and a 17-inch flatscreen color display with noninterlaced 1151- by 900-pixel resolution and 256 colors. Also included are an Ethernet port, a SCSI-2 port, two serial ports, and a sound port. The Mirage IPS with disk is preconfigured with a 340-MB hard drive. Price: Diskless version, \$4990; disk version, \$6990. Contact: Mobius Computer Corp., 5635 West Las Positas, Building 4-410, Pleasanton, CA 94588, (800) 662-4871 or (510) 460-5252; fax (510) 460-5249. Circle 1271 on Inquiry Card.

Notebook Carries a New Tempo

he Everex Tempo Carrier notebook features the KeyMouse pointing device and a minimum of 2 MB of RAM in its 51/5 pounds. The 20-MHz 386SX unit includes a 31/2-inch floppy drive and a 40- or 80-MB hard drive.

Designed into the notebook, the KeyMouse uses the J key as a pointer controller, giving you multidirectional control when you apply pressure on the edges of



The Mirage IPS offers object-oriented mixed-media capabilities.

the key. For times when you prefer to use a mouse, Everex bundles its 400-dpi two-button mouse with the unit. The backlit VGA LCD screen has resolutions of up to 640 by 480 pixels with 32 shades of gray. Ports are available for an external VGA monitor, serial and parallel devices, and an external keyboard. The Tempo Carrier has an internal expansion slot for a 9600-/ 2400-bps fax/modem and power-on password protection. Its RAM is expandable to 8 MB, and the notebook ships with DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 Price: Starts at \$2795. Contact: Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 821-0806 or (510) 498-1111. Circle 1272 on Inquiry Card.

A Positive Step Forward

he 25-MHz 386SX PC Positive 320N and 320ND notebooks have RAM expandable to 10 MB and ports for external color monitors. DOS 5.0, Windows 3.0. Microsoft Works for Windows, and a Microsoft Productivity Pack are preloaded on the hard disk.

The PC Positive 320N has 2 MB of RAM, a 40-MB hard drive, a 31/2-inch floppy drive, a mouse, an AC adapter, and a carrying case. The deluxe PC Positive 320ND comes with 4 MB of RAM, a 60-MB hard drive, a 9600-/2400-bps fax/modem, and an extra battery. The 9-inch paperwhite backlit LCD screens have a 640- by 480-pixel resolution with 32 shades of gray. Each 61/2-pound machine has a standby feature to extend battery life to 31/2 hours. Options include an expansion system that lets you add a hard drive, a CD-ROM drive, or other device. Price: PC Positive 320N,

\$1799.99; PC Positive 320ND, \$2399.99. Contact: Positive Corp., 9174 Deering Ave., Chatsworth, CA 91311, (818) 341-5400; fax (818) 718-2938.

Circle 1273 on Inquiry Card.

A Workstation in Modules

esigned for high-volume network computing, the Netmate modular workstation offers a built-in upgrade path via its interchangeable daughtercards. The cards plug into the motherboard, letting you change the CPU from the basic 20-MHz 16-/32-bit 386SX to a 20-MHz 32-bit 486SX or 25-MHz 32-bit 486 processor.

The diskless workstations have upgrades for floppy and hard drive configurations and include video capabilities for graphicsintensive applications. Netmate uses the Tseng Labs ET4000 graphics processor and runs in Super VGA with 800- by 600-pixel resolution at 16 colors with 256 KB of video RAM; interlaced or noninterlaced mode is selectable at setup. You can add 768 KB of video RAM to the main logic board for 1024- by 768-pixel resolution in 256 colors. Features include 2 MB of 80-ns RAM, 8 KB of on-chip cache memory in the 486SX and 486 units, and an on-chip math coprocessor in the 486 model.

Price: Diskless models from \$1699 to \$2999. Contact: Datamedia Corp., 20 Trafalgar Sq., Nashua, NH 03063, (603) 886-1570.

Circle 1274 on Inquiry Card.

Bring Hi-Fi Sound to Your Computer

or those of you who compose music on your computer, use it for multimedia presentations, or do MIDI or voice synthesizing on it, the Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor may fit right into your scheme of things. Incorporating Bose's HVC driver and proprietary distortion-limiting circuitry for a full range of digital output, the speaker includes a built-in amplifier and active equalization circuitry. The unit provides stereo or mono high-fidelity sound, depending on the sound chip in your computer. Magnetically shielded, the 6- by 6- by 9-inch speaker includes built-in volume control. Price: \$339 a pair. Contact: Bose Corp., The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 879-7330; fax (508) 872-6541.

Circle 1275 on Inquiry Card.

A Laser Printer with RISC

annesmann Tally's MT908 laser printer's enhanced resolution technology gives the illusion of higher than 300-dpi resolution. Combining Hewlett-Packard LaserJet III compatibility with RISC processing performance, the printer uses the company's Enhanced Edge Technology to provide smooth edges for type and graphics in all sizes.

Able to print at 8 ppm,



The Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor unlocks your computer's sound.

the MT908 has a RISC controller featuring an Intel 80960 32-bit 16-MHz processor. The printer's standard memory is 1 MB, expandable to 5 MB, and 1- and 2-MB upgrade modules are available. The MT908 has eight scalable LaserJet III fonts, 14 resident bit-mapped fonts, and HPGL/2 for shading and filling of fonts and graphics. An optional PostScriptcompatible interpreter is available as a daughterboard that plugs into the controller.

Price: \$1995; upgrades, \$230 to \$599.

Contact: Mannesmann Tally Corp., 8301 South 180th St., Kent, WA 98032, (206) 251-5500; fax (206) 251-5520.

Circle 1276 on Inquiry Card.

Magneto-Optical Drive for the Mac

he DataPak MO/128 31/2-inch magneto-optical drive for the Macintosh features 128 MB of storage on a removable, rewritable

optical disk cartridge the size of a 31/2-inch floppy disk. The drive has an average access time of about 30 ms.

Available as an internal drive and in an external configuration, the DataPak MO/128 meets ISO/ANSI standards for 31/2-inch optical technology. The external drive is compatible with all Mac computers and includes external SCSI termination; push-button SCSI ID selection; software utilities for formatting, partitioning, and diagnostics; and compatibility with System 7.0. The internal configuration is designed for the Mac Quadra 900 and includes a mounting kit with the necessary installation hardware. Price: External drive. \$1795; internal drive, \$1495; cartridge, \$129. Contact: Mass Microsystems, 810 West Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 522-1200; fax (408) 733-5499.

Circle 1277 on Inquiry Card.

Fast Backup on a SCSI Minicartridge

31/2-inch SCSI minicartridge tape backup system, the Excel 560 backs up 560 MB of uncompressed data or more than 1 gigabyte of compressed data at 32 MB per minute. The Excel 560's data burst rate exceeds 4 MBps, and it has a sustained user data transfer rate of 567 KBps.

Available in internal and external models, the Excel 560 conforms to the QIC-121 SCSI specification. Downward compatible with current QIC standards, the system is also compatible with major network operating systems.

Price: Internal, \$1579; external, \$1729.

Contact: Everex Systems, Inc., 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538, (800) 628-3837.

Circle 1278 on Inquiry Card.

High-Capacity Removable **Drives**

onsisting of four models, the Passport XL removable hard drives for PCs and Macs provide 52, 105, 120, and 240 MB of storage in an internal or external configuration.

The drives provide access times as fast as 9 ms, seek times as low as 17 ms, and a sustained date transfer rate of 1.4 MBps. Quantum uses its proprietary DisCache technology in the drives, which have from 64 KB to 256 KB of RAM, depending on configuration. Price: \$918 to \$1897. Contact: Quantum Corp., 500 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 894-4000; fax (408) 894-3205. Circle 1279 on Inquiry Card.

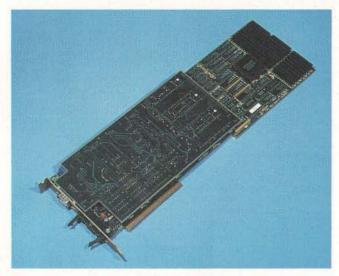
Direct Capture to Display

he FG-15XX family of video capture boards for ISA-bus PCs offers direct capture to VGA display in extended modes. The video digitizers' VGA support includes pass-through of VGA, extended VGA, and Super VGA signals. The monochrome models support 256 levels of gray; the color models support 32,768 colors.

Resolution choices on the FG-15XX boards are 512 by 512, 640 by 480, or 768 by 512 pixels. You can capture images in 1/30 second and display them directly from the capture card in real time on a multisync monitor or transfer them to your video card and display them in modes with up to 1024by 768-pixel resolution. Other features include 1-KB by 24-bit output lookup tables, a four-channel multiplexer, and external capture and event control. The monochrome versions also have two memory pages. Software support includes compatibility with TARGA, TIFF, and PCX files. Price: \$895 to \$1295. Contact: Imaging Automation, Inc., 7 Henry Clay Dr., Merrimack, NH 03054, (603) 598-3400; fax (603) 598-3422. Circle 1280 on Inquiry Card.

SCSI Caching Controller

he TenTime Controller TNT-6000 32-bit SCSI caching controller uses the Motorola MC68340 integrated processor with builtin 32-bit DMA for an average access time of 0.2 ms. The controller's cache is expandable to 80 MB. Other features include compatibility



Import images for VGA display with the FG-15XX video digitizer.

with the WD1003 protocol, support for SCSI-1 and -2 devices, an RS-232 test port, and compatibility with ISA and EISA systems. Options include disk mirroring and Columbia Data Products drivers and software. Price: With 0.5 MB of

cache, \$995.

Contact: Laura Technologies, Inc., 3212 South Fair Lane, Tempe, AZ 85282, (602) 438-0889; fax (602) 438-9222.

Circle 1281 on Inquiry Card.

Data Compression for a Notebook

he HardPak data-compression system from Ceram increases hard drive performance by as much as 25 percent and drive capacity by as much as 50 percent, Ceram claims. The board fits into a single 8- or 16-bit ISA or EISA PC expansion slot, including most notebooks and laptops.

Built with Ceram's proprietary CRM1000 highspeed solid-state data compression/decompression engine, the HardPak provides 32 KB of on-board write-through disk cache, which increases to 96 KB after compression. Requiring no modification to your machine's configuration, the HardPak features a userselectable system address to eliminate potential conflicts with other devices. Hard-Pak, which works with DOS and Windows, is transparent to most programs. Price: \$98.

Contact: Ceram, Inc., 2260 Executive Cir., Colorado Springs, CO 80906, (800) 237-8600 or (719) 540-8500: fax (719) 540-8855. Circle 1282 on Inquiry Card.

Audio I/O and **DSP Together**

he AT-DSP2200 DSP accelerator board gives you 25 MFLOPS of processing power. Based on the AT&T WEDSP32C chip, the board is a dedicated numerical computation engine.

The AT-DSP2200 has two channels of 16-bit analog input with 64× oversampling delta-sigma modulating A/D converters and built-in antialiasing filters. With a 92-dB signal-to-noise ratio, -95-dB total harmonic distortion, and ±0.015 amplitude flatness, the board can acquire signals with extremely high accuracy without introducing noise, National says. Additionally, the board has an RTSI serial-data bus interface, flexible triggering through the software on the WEDSP32C chip, and onchip DMA. Price: Starts at \$2495. Contact: National Instruments Corp., 6504 Bridge Point Pkwy., Austin, TX

78730, (800) 433-3488 or (512) 794-0100; fax (512) 794-8411. Circle 1283 on Inquiry Card.

Internal Hard **Drives for Macs**

he DiamondDrive Internal hard drives from Mass Microsystems are configured for the Mac II, IIci, IIfx, IIcx, and Quadra 700 and 900 computers. With drive mechanisms manufactured by Maxtor, the drives have storage capacities of 120, 210, 320, and 510 MB. Data transfer rates to and from the media reach 2 MBps; data rates to and from the buffer are as high as 5 MBps. Average access times range from 12 ms for the 510-MB drive to 15 ms for the other three drives.

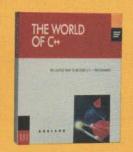
Price: \$849 to \$2899. Contact: Mass Microsystems, Inc., 810 West Maude Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 522-1200; fax (408) 733-5499.

Circle 1284 on Inquiry Card.

BORLAND Spring Shower of Savings!

The World of C++

The World of C++, an instructional video course, is the fastest way to become a C++ programmer. With 21 easy lessons, all aspects of the C++ language are presented in a clear logical order. Applicable to any AT&T 2.0-compatible C++ compiler/translator for DOS, Windows, OS/2



Macintosh or UNIX. C++ made easy so get started today!
List: \$100

CALL!

FAXcetera # 1861-0021

OBJECTVISION 2.0

The easiest way to create Windows Applications. You simply draw your interface, add logic, and connect to your

data - all without knowing anything about programming. ObjectVision that combines popular features from spreadsheets, databases, forms products and front-ends, into an easy-to-use WYSIWYG application tool for all Windows users and developers.

List: \$150



BORLAND C++ 3.0

With full support for ANSI C and C++ 2.1, a powerful global optimizer, templates, and enhanced performance, Borland C++ is the best and most productive system available for code creation in either the

Windows or DOS environments. Create Windows applications easily from within Windows with the Windows IDE that



includes a graphical class browser with speed bars for quick access to common functions. The WinScope utility tracks Windows messages to make debugging easier, and Resource Workshop allows you to visually draw Windows resources. Also includes Turbo Debugger, Assembler and Turbo Profiler.

List: \$495 FAXcetera # 1861-0016

\$299

dBASE IV

FAX cetera # 1861-0018

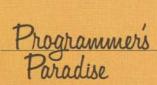
The worldwide standard in data management and application development. More than 3 million users. Now with BORLAND support.
List \$795

FAX cetera # 2660-0001





New!! Version 1.5





800-445-7899

TURN THE PAGE...
WE HAVE THOUSANDS OF
RODUCTS TO CHOOSE FROM!

ERS - Your



Developers, we're here to serve you. Programmer's Paradise offers the world's largest selection of software development tools and utilities at guaranteed low prices. If you don't see what you want call us anyway. And don't forget to ask for our comprehensive catalog.

WindowsMAKER **Professional**

The fastest way to create Windows applications in C. Generates the Windows .EXE with fully commented source and production files. No royalties. Point



and click to define user interface. Preview your design to instantly test look and feel. Make changes on the fly without compiling. Custom code is preserved during code generation. Supports C++. True Visual Programming in C.

List: \$995 Ours: \$795

FAXcetera #2602-0003

20C/A0C Douglane

dod too porotopinont	
Intel 386/486 C Code Builder	489
Lahey EM/32 w/0S 386	1089
LPI Basic 386	CALL
PharLap 386 Dos Extender	435
WATCOM C8.5/386	579
Zortech C++ Devel. 3.0	CALL

Maacinuty/ Libaaacinuty	
DIS DOC Professional	209
MS Macro Assembler 6.0	99
Spontaneous Assembly	169
Turbo Debugger & Tools	105

C/C++ Compilers

Borland C++	299
& Application Frameworks	499
LPI C++	CALL
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	299
MS QuickC for Windows	125
Turbo C++	69
w/TurboVision	139

c-Application deliera	1012
CASE:W Corporate	899
dANALYST GOLD	CALL
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795

o communications	
BreakOut II	189
C Asynch Manager	139
Essential Comm	259
Greenleat CommLib	287
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
SilverComm C Async	215

DIS DOC Professional	209
MS Macro Assembler 6.0	99
Spontaneous Assembly	169
Turbo Debugger & Tools	105

Borland C++	299
& Application Frameworks	499
LPI C++	CALL
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	299
MS QuickC for Windows	125
Turbo C++	69
w/TurboVision	139

o Application denota	1013
CASE:W Corporate	899
dANALYST GOLD	CALL
WindowsMAKER Prof.	795

o communications	
BreakOut II	189
C Asynch Manager	139
Essential Comm	259
Greenleaf CommLib	287
Greenleaf ViewComm	319
SilverComm C Async	215

Demo II Experience for yourself why

Dan Bricklin's

30,000 people have made Demo II 3.0 the leading tool for producing program prototypes, demonstrations, and tutorials.

Demonstrate commercial software to potential customers without shipping live software. Produce effective tutorials that interactively teach products. Create Com-

cated CBT authoring software. List: \$249 Ours: \$215

puter Based Training for a fraction of the cost of dedi-

FAXcetera # 0233-0003

C File Management

AccSys for dBASE	349
Btrieve	359
Code Base 4.5	225
c-tree Plus	455
Essential Btree	159
Faircom SQL Server	399
Toolbox, Prof. Edition	899
Toolbox, Special Edition	569

C General Libraries

/*resident C*/4.0 C TOOLS PLUS C Utility Library Dolphin C Toolkit **Greenleaf Functions** Greenleaf SuperFunc. Turbo C TOOLS WKS Library

DataBoss 3.5

Rational DBMS application generator used to develop complete database applications with menus, forms, pick lists, memo windows, reports and more. Includes sophisticated screen



painter, field definition template, WYSIWYG report de signer, modifiable skeletal files and generator engine which generates structured "C" or Pascal source code Source code included for all libraries.

List: \$695 Ours: \$579

FAX cetera #3758-0001

Product of the Month: Microsoft C/C++7.0

It's Here!! The complete solution for creating Windows applications. Microsoft Foundation Classes help you make a smooth transition to the increased productivity of object-oriented programming, while you generate fast, tight code. Microsoft C/C++ is a complete implementation of the AT&T® C++ version 2.1 specification, allowing you to integrate C++ classes into your existing C applications.

List: \$495

Ours: **5299** FAXcetera #1269-0014

C Screens

C Worthy Greenleaf Data Windows Vermont Views Vitamin C

C- Additional Products C-Doc

MKS LEX & YACC PC Lint

C++ Libraries/Utilities

BrieforC++ C++Views Codebase ++ Greenleaf Comm C++ ObjectGraphics Object Manager Object Professional for C++ Rogue Wave Math.h++ Rogue Wave Tools.h++ Win++

International: 908-389-9228 Customer Service: 908-389-9229 Canada: 800-445-7899 Fax: 908-389-9227



software source!

Utilities 386MAY

After Dark

Blue MAX

HIJAAK

Bar Code Library

abase Developmen	t	Pascal	
ion Professional	525	Topaz	89
per	521	Turbo Pascal for Windows	169
Boss 3.5	579	Turbo Pascal Professional	209
SEIV	CALL	Turbo Professional	99
SE IV Devel. Edition Pro	845 489	Prototyping Dan Bricklin's Demo II	215
Pro Distribution Kit adox 3.5	CALL 525	Show Partner F/X	355
Database Library	279	Version Control	
Code Generator	169	MKS RCS	CALL
	219	PVCS Config. Builder	199
WhatI	49		479
erClip/Fox SPCS	215	TLIB	109
SE IV SE IV Devel. Edition Pro Pro Distribution Kit adox 3.5 Database Library Code Generator Report Writer What	CALL 845 489 CALL 525 279 169 219 49	Turbo Professional Prototyping Dan Bricklin's Demo II Show Partner F/X Version Control MKS RCS PVCS Config. Builder PVCS Version Manager	2 3 CA 1 4

Hold Everything INSTALIT Label Master MKS Toolkit Norton Anti-Virus Norton Commander Norton Utilities 6.0 Opt-Tech Sort/Merge PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 SpinRite II CALL Stork Installation SUNSHOW Image Library CALL

WindowsTeach **Professional**

The fastest and easiest way to learn Windows programming is here now. Learn to program Windows with SDK or Borland C++ using this interactive and graphic



self-paced tutorial. Zoom in/out and walk-through 21 source code lessons in C for the key components of Windows. See clear multi-level explanations of how Windows programs work.

List: \$123 Ours: CALL

FAXcetera #1798-0002

After Dark™

NEW! Save your screen with over 40 incredible displays-2.0 features 5 brand new displays, digital sound, true color graphics, wall zapper (instantly turns an After Dark



display into Wallpaper), network password support, new fish, and MultiModule! Also, DOS blanking to black and password protection.

List: \$50 FAXcetera #3025-0001

y Driver II

CKHAWK dGT intial Graphics GUI

hics-MENU

Professional

SHOW Products

or Image Library

cers/Profilers

er - NEW VERSION!

ffects 2.0

raphics

ext 2.0

1-TOOLS

2D, 3D

86 Plus

nk/Plus

intial Graphics Kernal /Drive Plus Dev.

Ours: \$29

ouggers		Windows Development	
tiscope Debugger scope Debuggers	CALL	Actor Professional CASE:W	399 435
tors		CASE:W Corporate CODEPAD for Windows	839 95
d .	199	dBFAST/Windows	CALL
i Edit	89	Distinct TCP/IP for Windows	445
i Edit Professional	139	MEWEL	259
c Editor	154	ObjectVision	95
t Plus	115	Smalltalk/Windows	395
RTRAN		ToolBook	329
av F77L	535	WindowsMAKER Professional	795
FORTRAN	299	Windows Teach Professional	CALL
COM FORTRAN 77/8.5	449	Whitewater Resource Toolkit	CALL
phic Libraries			

259 219

149

269

189

179

179

125

279

119 259

CALL

CALL

CALL

GUARANTEED BEST PRICES*

Should you see one of these products listed at a lower price in another ad in this magazine, CALL US! We'll match the price, and still offer our same quality service and

319

89

139

159

135

399

199

99

99

129 119

115

69

- Offer good through March 31, 1992 Applicable to pricing on current versions
- of software listed. March issue prices only
- errors in competitors' ads.

WATCOM C8.5/386

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows with the most complete 32-bit C development package available. Includes the royalty-free DOS/4GW DOS extender by Rational Systems, components from MS Windows SDK,



compiler, linker, debugger, profiler, run-time compatibility with WATCOM FORTRAN 77/386 V8.5 plus numerous development tools. Supports other industry standard 32-bit DOS extenders. Create ADS Applications for AutoCAD or for embedded systems development.

List: \$795 Ours: \$579 FAX cetera #1683-0001

Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-7PM EST, Sat 9:30-2:30 EST. We accept MC, Visa, AMEX. Domestic shipments, please add \$5 per item for shipping/handling (UPS ground). Domestic COD shipments, please add \$3. Rush service available.

Mail or FAX / International Orders/ Domestic Purchase Orders Phone number required. Returns Subject to \$25 processing charge

FAX cetera (908) 389-8173 Call from your FAX telephone and follow the instructions to receive more information on the products featured above!

Corporate Accounts Call CORSOFT, our corporate sales division. Ask about volume purchase agreements.

* All prices subject to change without notice.

Paradise

800-445-7899 CORPORATE (CORSOFT): 800 422-6507

At the Beep, **Refill the Tray**

he self-contained and self-powered Paper Partner lets you know when your Hewlett-Packard or Apple LaserWriter printer has run out of paper. Compact and easy to install, the electromechanical device fits into the paper tray. Its nickel-plated contact and sensor arm, which rests on the paper, starts signaling when it touches the bottom metal plate of the tray and continues to beep until the tray has been refilled. Price: \$69.95.

Contact: Action Laser Products, 1440 South State College Blvd., Suite 3D, Anaheim, CA 92806, (800) 289-1983 or (714) 491-1983; fax (714) 491-0501. Circle 1285 on Inquiry Card.

66 Fonts in a Cartridge

he latest of Computer Peripherals' JetWare font cartridges, the DeskJet cartridge provides 66 highresolution fonts for Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500 ink-jet printers. The cartridge includes CG Times, Univers, Brush Script, and Dom Casual typefaces.

When you plug the cartridge into the DeskJet 500 printer, the printer drivers are automatically installed in the application, giving you access to the font sets, each of which supports as many as 15 symbol sets, including European languages. Desk-Jet ships with a complete set of drivers for word processing and desktop publishing software such as Windows 3.0 and WordPerfect 5.1. Price: \$149.

Contact: Computer Peripherals, Inc., 667 Rancho Conejo Blvd., Newbury Park,



The Paper Partner tells you when your printer is out of paper.

CA 91320, (800) 854-7600 or (805) 499-5751; fax (805) 498-8306.

Circle 1286 on Inquiry Card.

Network Cable Tester

he DX40A Network Cable Tester instantly checks the integrity of any twisted-pair cable wired for Ethernet, 10Base-T, or AT&T 258A applications. After you plug in both cable ends, the unit displays the test results via four twocolor LEDs that show whether the cable is wired according to the standard. By combining two units, you can test unshielded twistedpair wire that has already been installed. The cable tester operates from an internal 9-V alkaline battery. Price: \$39.95.

Contact: L-com, Inc., 1755 Osgood St., North Andover, MA 01845, (508) 682-6936.

Circle 1287 on Inquiry Card.

PC-Compatible Temperature Logger

reate detailed temperature charts on your PC with just a few keystrokes using the XR220 Pocket Logger and software. A fourchannel pocket-size temperature recorder, the XR220 can record up to 32,256 timebased temperature readings over a time span of less than a day or more than 2 years. The Pocket Logger software lets you transfer the recorded data to your PC. The logger's circuitry protects against signal noise. Price: Starter kit with an XR220 Pocket Logger, Pocket Logger software, PC interface cable, and temperature probe, \$595; logger only, \$495. Contact: Pace Scientific,

P.O. Box 10069, Charlotte, NC 28212, (704) 568-3691; fax (704) 568-0278.

Circle 1288 on Inquiry Card.

A Digitizer the Size of a Mouse Pad

illed as the world's smallest digitizer, the AceCat 5- by 5-inch tablet takes up less space than a normal-size mouse pad and weighs only 11/2 pounds. Designed with ergonomics in mind, the AceCat gives you the freedom to sit, stand, or even recline while using it.

The AceCat includes four drivers: AADI, for Autodesk applications; Ace96, with a utility file for setting tablet parameters for applications that support a larger tablet; a mouse driver; and a Windows driver. You also get a two-button stylus pen. Price: \$129.

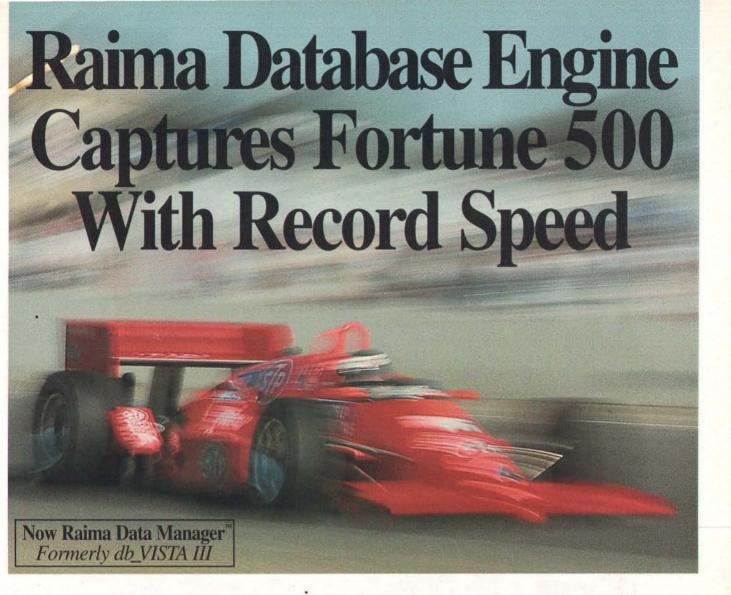
Contact: AceCAD, 8 Harris Court, Building A-100, Monterey, CA 93940, (800) 676-4223 or (408) 655-1900; fax (408) 655-1919. Circle 1289 on Inquiry Card.

Measure **Electromagnetic** Fields

field radiation monitor that measures potentially hazardous electromagnetic radiation generated by AC power lines, transformers, video display terminals, lamp ballasts, and related products, Walker's MF-5D Portable Fluxmeter measures from the gamma level up to 200 kilogauss. Incorporating an instrument, a sensor, and a cable, the fluxmeter has a frequency response range from DC up to 100 kHz. Price: \$1753; coils, \$283

to \$600.

Contact: Walker Scientific, Inc., Rockdale St., Worcester, MA 01606, (800) 962-4638 or (508) 852-3674; fax (508) 856-9931. Circle 1290 on Inquiry Card.



Accelerated Database Performance

Compared to conventional relational databases, retrieval of records can be 10-20-even 50 times faster with Raima Data Manager from Raima Corporation.

Propelling The Biggest Names In Business

Companies like General Motors, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Eastman Kodak, Rockwell and others are using Raima Data Manager in their competitive environments. Today's most critical, most demanding applications demand the high performance of Raima Data Manager.

Powerfully Efficient Leading-Edge Technology

Raima's combined technology merges the flexibility of relational databases with the lightning speed and efficient

The High Performance DBMS

storage of the network model. With the program written entirely in C, you can "fine-tune" the Raima Data Manager engine for optimum performance in any application.

Put Yourself In Fast Company

Give yourself the competitive edge of Raima Data Manager:

- Speed—faster access to data
- · Portability—supports most environments
- · Royalty-free—increase your profits
- · Source code availility—total programming flexibility
- · Full Raima support services—including training

Whether you're writing a stand-alone DOS application, or one for UNIX accessing thousands of records, Raima Data Manager will put your application on the fast track. Race to the phone and call for more information!

In the U.S. or Canada, call: 1-800-DB-RAIMA

In Washington state or international, call: (206)747-5570

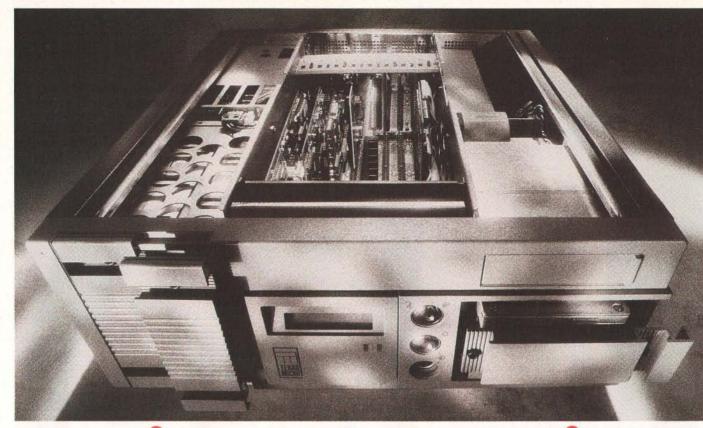
Specifications Relational B-tree indexing. Network data model. Relational SQL query and report writer. Single & multi-user. Automatic recovery. Built-in referential integrity. Supports: VMS, QNX, ULTRIX, UNIX System V, Berkeley 4.2, AIX, SunOS, SCO, MS DOS, MS Windows, and OS/2. Most C Compilers and LANs supported.

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA 98007 USA (206)747-5570 Fax: (206)747-1991

International Distributors: Australia: 61 2 419 7177 Belgium: 32 2 734 9818 Finland: 358 080405350 France: 33 1 46 09 27 84

Japan: 81 33 865 2140 Mexico: 52 83 49 53 00 The Netherlands: 31 2159 46814 Norway: 47 2 38 48 88 Singapore: 65 334 0061

Taiwan: 886 2 552 3277 United Kingdom: 44 992 500919 Copyright ©1992 Raima Corporation, All rights reserved. Photo: Dale LaFollette



Inside Information On The World's First Fault Tolerant PC.

INTRODUCING THE FAULT TOLERANT PC

FROM TEXAS MICRO. If you're the kind of person who absolutely has to protect your data and applications, your PC has arrived.

It will save you from head crashes. It will save you from blackouts and user errors. It will save you from dust, heat, vibration, bad sectors, power fluctuations, bumps and bruises.

It thrives where ordinary PCs knuckle under. It's the pit bull of PC-dom. It's the FTSA™PC from Texas Micro, and it redefines fault tolerance.

THE FTSA PC IS BUILT FAULT TOLERANT

FROM THE GROUND UP. It's not another PC with add-ons. Instead, the FTSA PC is based on Texas

Micro's own Fault Tolerant System Architecture™, which operates at the BIOS level, creating an umbrella of fault tolerance ordinary PCs can't begin to compete with.



The diagnostic system keeps you apprised of power, data and component status

Each component is part of a ond component stotal synergistic unit, directed by a specialized, DOS-compatible BIOS. This makes FTSA transparently

For Complete Inside Information, Place This Card Inside Your Mailbox.

For free information about the FTSA PC, send in this card; FAX this card to 31-3240-65620; or for immediate attention, call 31-3240-65595.

I PURCHASE COMPUTERS FOR: ☐ Internal company use ☐ Resale ☐ Both	NAME
I am interested in fault tolerance for: ☐ Stand alone PC ☐ Network server ☐ Both	TITLE
APPLICATIONS YOU ARE RUNNING:	COMPANY
Do you currently have any fault tolerant protection? ☐ Yes ☐ No	PHONE
IF YES: □ UPS □ Disk mirroring □ Redundant power □ Other □	FAX
PROCESSOR: ☐ 386 ☐ 386 SX ☐ 486 ☐ Other	
CONFIGURATION: ☐ Desktop ☐ Rackmount ☐ Tower	COMPLETE ADDRESS
IMPORTANT SPECIFICATIONS: ☐ Data security ☐ Industrial ☐ System availability ☐ Power management ☐ Other	
Purchase timeframe: \square 30 days \square 60 days \square 1 year	B1392
Resellers, Give Yo	urself The Inside

Track to PC Fault tolerance.

Texas Micro has reseller programs and incentives that will interest you. Simply mail this card, FAX it to 31-3240-65620 or call 31-3240-65595.

I AM A/AN: ☐ OEM ☐ VAR ☐ Systems Integrator	NAME
□ Other	
On what applications do you primarily focus?	TITLE
	COMPANY
I am interested in fault tolerance for: $\hfill\square$ Stand alone PC $\hfill\square$ Network server $\hfill\square$ Both	PHONE
Do you currently provide fault tolerant solutions? ☐ Yes ☐ No	FAX
IF YES: □ UPS □ Disk mirroring □ Redundunt power □ Other	COMPLETE ADDRESS
Do you work with a specific PC brand to create fault tolerant solutions? ☐ Yes ☐ No	



TEXAS MICRO EUROPE GEBOUW FLEVOPOORT TELEVISIEWEG 1A 1322 AC ALMERE THE NETHERLANDS



TEXAS MICRO EUROPE GEBOUW FLEVOPOORT TELEVISIEWEG 1A 1322 AC ALMERE THE NETHERLANDS



The FTSA PC has two externally removable power supplies with a built-in backup battery.

adaptable, giving it numerous ways to detect and correct system faults, without user intervention. The result is a level of intelligent data and system protection never before achieved in PCs. And FTSA does it

all without sacrificing performance.

THE FTSA PC IS FIERCELY PROTECTIVE OF YOUR DATA. With selective component redundancy and monitoring, FTSA virtually guarantees data inte-

grity. FTSA begins with a data-mirroring disk array, which is supplemented by sophisticated auditing and

archiving systems that make your data impervious to system crashes and corruption.



A disk array mirrors data to protect you from head crashes.

Employing a unique strategy called "data change auditing," FTSA keeps bit-level records of every data

transaction to the disk. This allows you to roll back the record to any point in time and reconstruct lost files, even if you deleted them.

To further protect data and applications, FTSA allows you to easily program special "save" commands that execute during any shutdown sequence. Should system shutdown become imminent, FTSA will automatically write all data to the hard drives and exit your applications safely.

THE FTSA PC KEEPS YOU UP AND RUNNING. This makes it ideal for mission-critical applications and workgroup LANs. In fact, FTSA provides a fault tolerant solution for LANtastic and NetWare Lite right

Should normal power fail, FTSA has a built-in battery backup to keep you on-line long enough to secure a safe shutdown. The disk array virtually

out of the box.

eliminates downtime due to hard disk crashes.

Every component is monitored and regulated by a coprocessor-driven diagnostic system that provides early indications in English of any impending problem, such as disk wear, power fluctuations and potential component failure.

FTSA has several cabinet configurations to conform to different environmental specifications—from desktops to industrial sites.

FTSA LETS YOU POP IT

AND SWAP IT. The FTSA PC's modular design and passive backplane give you plug-and-play access to every major component, including CPU and option cards, which reduces Mean Time To Repair to under



10 minutes. And gives you complete CPU upgradability.

THE BIGGEST BREAKTHROUGH IS THE PRICE.

FTSA truly stands alone. In fact, to match its fault



tolerance, you'd have to spend 5 to 10 times more and get a minicomputer. No wonder the FTSA PC was awarded Best Desktop PC

at Comdex by Byte Magazine.

Detailed information about the FTSA PC and our free "Guide to Fault Tolerant Computing" are just a

phone call away. Find out today how you can benefit from a PC that has inner strength.



Get a Grip on Token Ring

eaturing Xircom's Tractor Grip for onehanded installation, the Pocket Token Ring Adapter II is software switchable, letting you connect your laptop or desktop computer to a 16- or 4-Mbps Token Ring network. Preconfigured with SmartRing software (developed by Xircom and Madge Networks), the adapter connects to your PC's parallel port and is available for use with shielded or unshielded twisted-pair wiring. The unit has top-panel diagnostic lights. Price: \$845.

Contact: Xircom, 26025 Mureau Rd., Calabasas, CA 91302, (818) 878-7600; fax (818) 878-7630.

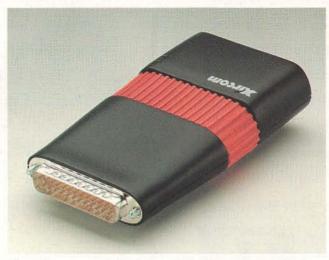
Circle 1291 on Inquiry Card.

V.42 Power in Your Pocket

he Practical Pocket Modem (PM2400PPM) V.42 SendFax from Practical Peripherals puts in a pocket-size package a fullfunction 2400-bps data modem with 9600-bps fax transmission capabilities. The data modem supports V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression. Powered by a plug-in



The lightweight Practical Pocket Modem V.42 SendFax does heavy-duty faxing.



The software-switchable Pocket Token Ring Adapter II links laptops to LANs.

wall power pack or a nickelcadmium battery packboth are included-the PM2400PPM V.42 Send-Fax weighs 4 ounces and measures 21/4 by 3 by 3/4 inch. The unit is compatible with all Group 3 fax systems as well as with the Haves Smartmodem. Menu-driven Quick Link II fax communications software comes with the modem. Price: \$299.

Contact: Practical Peripherals, 31245 La Baya Dr., Westlake Village, CA 91362, (818) 706-0333; fax (818) 706-2474.

Circle 1292 on Inquiry Card.

Wire Converter

he 10305 Ethernet external 10Base-T Media Attachment Unit enables integrators to convert existing coaxial or autonomous unit interface wiring to 10Base-T via the AUI port. The 10305's ability to detect collisions or cabling malfunctions maintains the network's integrity. The MAU features a diagnostic LED that indicates link, jabber, and reversed polarity and uses standard unshielded twisted-pair and shielded twisted-pair wire. Price: \$100.

Contact: Network Interface Corp., 15019 West 95th St.. Lenexa, KS 66215, (800) 343-2853 or (913) 894-2277; fax (913) 894-0226.

Circle 1293 on Inquiry Card.

Dove Flies to PCs

oveFax for DOS supports the Class 1 fax/ modem standard in its 9600-bps fax/2400-bps data modem. Featuring full background send and receive capability, call grouping and scheduling, and customizable cover pages, Dove-Fax for DOS automatically updates logs of incoming and outgoing faxes.

The fax driver in Dove-Fax for DOS loads into expanded memory, providing immediate access to the software's capabilities; pop-up DOS application support lets you fax directly from your applications. MNP level 5

data correction and compression are included in the software.

Price: \$299.

Contact: Dove Computer Corp., 1200 North 23rd St., Wilmington, NC 28405, (919) 763-7918; fax (919) 251-9441.

Circle 1294 on Inquiry Card.

Da Vinci eMail Upgraded

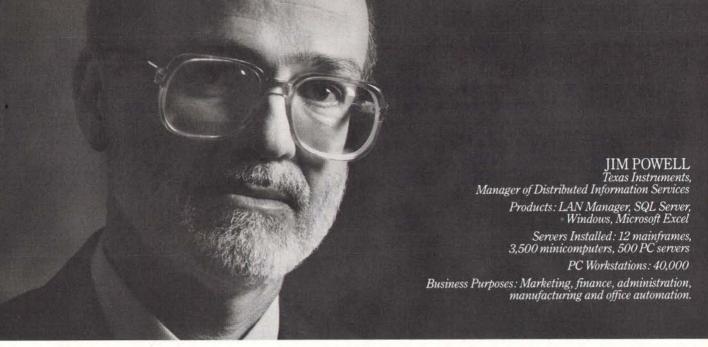
a Vinci eMail 2.0 for DOS offers increased power and modularity via its open systems architecture, which provides a set of application programming interfaces that let you customize the product as well as develop third-party gateways. In the open systems design, the core code of the product is connected to transmission, directory, storage, and network operating-system services.

Features new with version 2.0 include folders for organizing and archiving received mail, message storage that automatically recovers and reuses space from deleted messages, enhanced user directories, an edit menu with a spelling checker, display in 43- or 50-row mode, and MHS support. Da Vinci eMail 2.0 is fully compatible with earlier versions.

Price: 10-user starter pack, \$295.

Contact: Da Vinci Systems Corp., P.O. Box 17449, Raleigh, NC 27619, (800) 328-4624 or (919) 881-4320; fax (919) 787-3550.

Circle 1295 on Inquiry Card.



Texas Instruments' top executives get to the bottom line instantly with Microsoft client-server computing.

Every business wants to know the bottom line. Thanks to Microsoft's client-server computing solution. Texas Instruments' upper management sees it instantly. Right on their own PCs.

"PEOPLE DON'T JUST WANT ACCESS TO DATA. THEY WANT TO CREATE IT, CHANGE IT AND MAKE IT THEIR OWN."

They can also track inventory, monitor sales, check raw material prices and find other information needed to make decisions.

And that's how Iim Powell likes it. Because as Texas Instruments' Manager of Distributed Information Services, it's his job to provide his coworkers with the computer support they need. And with Microsoft client-server computing, his job is a lot easier.

Two years ago, a lot of people at Texas Instruments found the mainframes difficult to use and inflexible.

So Jim started to look at possible solutions. He wanted to find a system that would utilize their existing equipment, allow MIS to rapidly develop applications, and provide the end users with an easy-to-use interface.

He discovered Microsoft client-server computing was just what Texas Instruments needed.

The Windows environment was placed on the desktops and Microsoft LAN Manager and SQL Server were integrated into the system.

There were dividends right away.

Jim's group was able to quickly develop clientserver applications, like the executive decision support system. Which means the users didn't have to wait forever to get the computer support they

"NOW I CAN PUT APPLICATIONS INTO THE HANDS OF PEOPLE THAT WOULDN'T HAVE GOTTEN THEM OTHERWISE."

needed. And with Windows, the information on the mainframes was easier to access.

Simply put, Jim was able to get the right information, to the right people, the right way.

Instruments' migration to Microsoft's clientserver solution, call us at (800) 992-3675, Dept. X32. We'll tell you how you can profit from their experience.



Document **Manager Scans** and Captures

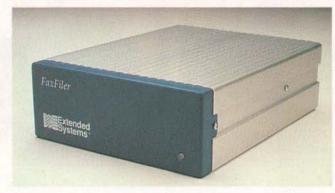
axFiler has gained additional duties. Now able to give your fax machine the capability to scan documents and capture fax images to your PC, FaxFiler can still send and receive faxes and manage fax documents in a database file. The components FaxScan, which only scans, and Fax-Capture, which only scans and captures, are also available separately.

Compatible with DOS and packaged with Windows 3.0, FaxFiler enables you to use your existing fax machine as a hard-copy input device to your PC fax card without requiring an additional phone line. You can save fax documents to your hard disk in standard formats for viewing later, resending, or editing, and you can save images in TIFF. Fax-Filer automatically captures incoming and outgoing faxes in DOS and Windows and simultaneously receives fax documents at your computer system and fax machine.

Price: \$695; FaxScan, \$395; FaxCapture, \$495. Contact: Extended Systems, 6123 North Meeker Ave., Boise, ID 83704, (800) 235-7576 or (406) 587-7575; fax (208) 377-1906. Circle 1296 on Inquiry Card.

LAN Adapter for Notebooks

flexible intelligent cable and a lightweight parallel port connector on the NotePort Pocket LAN adapter let you easily join your notebook computer to a network. Supplied with connections for 10Base-T and coaxial Ethernet



Scan and capture images to a PC with the newest FaxFiler.

LANs, the NotePort connects to the notebook's parallel port and automatically senses the cabling interface that you select.

The NotePort integrates its power supply into its 31/2by 51/2- by 11/2-inch form. Preconfigured with NetWare software drivers, the unit's one-step installation procedure enables you to quickly link up to your LAN. Price: \$395.

Contact: Kodiak Technology, 1338 Ridder Park Dr., San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 441-6900; fax (408) 441-

Circle 1297 on Inquiry Card.

Token Ring Host Module

he Model 3505A UTP Host Module addresses problems that can occur with unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wiring at high speeds, such as network signal distortion and near-end cross talk. The module provides retiming at each Token Ring hub port, simplifying installation and configuration management, as well as providing consistently reliable network performance, according to SynOptics.

When installed in a Syn-Optics System 3000 intelligent hub, the Model 3505A supports as many as 132 Token Ring stations as far away as 100 meters from the hub, using the UTP wiring found in most buildings. Compatible with SynOptics' Model 3505 UTP Token Ring Host Module, the Model 3505A can be connected to the 3505 module in a single ring or hub. Price: \$2095.

Contact: SynOptics Communictions, Inc., 4401 Great American Pkwy., Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 988-2400; fax (408) 988-5525. Circle 1298 on Inquiry Card.

X Server for Microsoft Windows

he XoftWare for Windows X Window System server lets you work in Windows 3.0 or 3.1 to cut and paste between X and Microsoft Windows applications. Using Windows as a local window manager, you can configure icons to start specific network-based X applications that have the look and feel of Windows.

You can start X applications in XoftWare's single- or multiple-window mode, and you can configure the XoftWare for Windows server for your preferred X start-up mode, such as XDMCP, telenet, rsh, rexec, or passive. As a Windows user, you can transparently access X-based Unix and VAX applications, integrating the environments as you work.

Price: \$495.

Contact: AGE Logic, Inc., 9985 Pacific Heights Blvd., Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 455-8600; fax (619) 597-6030.

Circle 1299 on Inquiry Card.

A New Network **Archivist**

ersion 2.0d of the Network Archivist extends the software's intelligent storage management features. The new version has a prioritized list of tapes to use when full system, volume, or disk restores are requested, and it recommends the tape sequence that will ensure the fastest restores. This extension ensures that the volume or system is restored to its original state.

Other new features include the ability to restart a restore if the restore operation is aborted and the TNARECOV utility, which can run unattended restores. Additionally, export operations now record all NetWare security, rights, and attribute information.

Price: \$995; upgrades available.

Contact: Palindrome Corp., 850 East Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60563, (708) 505-3300; fax (708) 505-7917.

Circle 1351 on Inquiry Card.



Free i860™ Processor and i860/APX Software!

By now, you've probably heard about our industry-first 4860™ MotherBoard that packs the power of the Intel 80486 CPU with the Intel 80860 RISC processor (i486™+ i860=4860).

What you haven't heard is that, for a limited time, when you buy a 4860 MotherBoard with 8MB of RAM, Hauppauge will give you an i860 RISC processor and the i860/APX operating system at no additional cost.

Why *give* you this capability? Because you'll enjoy a level of processor performance never before seen in a PC. Our bet is that you'll be so impressed, you'll come back for more!

A PC Revolution: In the PC environment, the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard wi

the 4860 is a 486-based MotherBoard with the new EISA I/O bus. It runs over 2 times faster than 386 computers and delivers mainframe power for applications including CAD, LAN and desktop publishing. This board is fully compatible with DOS, IBM's OS/2, Novell Netware and SCO UNIX. What's more, Hauppauge's 4860 supports up to 64 MBytes of memory *without* a RAM expansion board.

RISC-Y Business: The i860 processor is ideal in complex applications, performing up to 25 million floating-point operations per second. It adds to the power of the 486, so you can run rings around ordinary PCs.

By adapting Intel's APX (Attached Processor Executive) software to our 4860 MotherBoard, we've created a way to exploit the power of the i860 to give you *practical* multiprocessing. In fact, i860/APX

provides a base for entirely new appli—cations made possible by the advent of the i860 RISC processor.

Technical Features: 25 or 33MHZ 486/860 • 4 Mbytes of high speed RAM expandable to 64 Mbytes shared between i486 and i860 processors • Socket for optional Intel Turbo Cache 485™and Weitek 4167 • 8 EISA I/O slots • 64-bit expansion slot for optional high-speed graphic frame buffer • 1 parallel, 2 serial ports and a built-in PS/2-style mouse port.

Enjoy a RISC-free investment. Our 4860 MotherBoard is designed with the world's highest performing microprocessors. So you can have the world's highest performing PCs and workstations.

For more information, call 1-800-443-6284.

Hauppauge Computer Works, Inc. 91 Cabot Court

Hauppauge, New York 11788

Telephone: 516-434-1600 Fax: 516-434-3198

In Europe (49) 2161-17063

In Australia: (7) 262-3122 In England: 071-378-7309 CEBIT'92
HANNOVER
MARCH 11-18, 1992



Available at your local computer dealer.

C++ Upgrades from Borland

he release of Turbo C++ for Windows and C++ and Application Frameworks 3.0 further establishes Borland in the Windows development market. The two applications development and maintenance products feature Borland's object-oriented C++.

Turbo C++ for Windows offers a GUI development environment with visual programming tools and a library that enables DOS-based C and C++ programs to run in Windows. Turbo C++'s ObjectWindows framework provides built-in objects, and Resource Workshop lets you create Windows resources such as icons, fonts, and bit-mapped graphics without writing code.

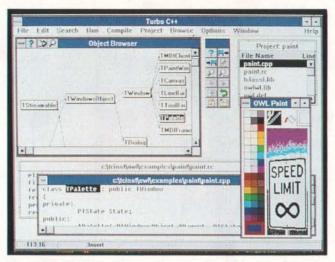
C++ and Application Frameworks 3.0 includes all the programming tools provided in Borland C++ 3.0, plus the ObjectWindows and Turbo Vision applications frameworks. The frameworks let you define a standard user interface for your operating system by providing interface building blocks, fundamental data structures, and support for object-oriented programming.

Price: Turbo C++ for Windows, \$149.95; C++ and Application Frameworks 3.0, \$749 Contact: Borland International, P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066,

(408) 438-8400; fax (408)

439-9343.

Circle 1300 on Inquiry Card.



Turbo C++'s ObjectBrowser lets you visually browse through class hierarchies, functions, and variables.

Expert-System Shell Features Ease of Use

entor's everyday syntax, automatic menu creation, and development features simplify the task of creating your own expert applications, according to its developer. The program lets you use backward and forward chaining, a procedural language, and objectbased reasoning to build applications with multiple knowledge bases. Mentor features interfaces to Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, and ASCII files, and it can interface with files written in C, assembly, FORTRAN, and Pascal.

The program is available in two versions. The personal version lets you develop and run expert applications on a single PC running DOS; the developer's version lets you develop and distribute your applications to other PCs. Mentor is not currently network compatible. Price: Personal version, \$495; developer's version,

\$1495.

Contact: Icarus Corp., 1 Central Plaza, 11300 Rockville Pike, Rockville, MD 20852, (301) 881-9350; fax (301) 881-2542.

Circle 1301 on Inquiry Card.

A System 7.0 **FORTRAN** Compiler

anguage Systems FOR-TRAN 3.0 is the first System 7.0-savvy compiler language for the Macintosh operating system, according to its developer. LSF lets you compile applications that include such System 7.0 features as Publish/Subscribe and Apple events. Enhancements to the compiler include 68040 code generation, advanced debugging, and Cray pointers. LSF's interface to the Mac Edition manager lets you Publish a data file and Subscribe to graphing or spreadsheet applications with automatic data updating.

Price: \$495.

Contact: Language Systems Corp., 441 Carlisle Dr., Herndon, VA 22070,

(703) 478-0181; fax (703) 689-9593. Circle 1302 on Inquiry Card.

ART-IM Comes to Windows and Unix

he ART-IM knowledge-based system development tool is available now in Windows and Unix versions. ART-IM/Windows 2.5 and ART-IM/Unix 2.5 use Inference's Case-Based Reasoning technology, which lets you construct knowledge bases from case histories and access those histories when similar situations occur. According to Inference, CBR speeds up development of applications that incorporate experiencebased advice, such as help desks and engineering design systems.

In addition to CBR. ART-IM includes rule-based reasoning, procedural programming, and hypothetical reasoning with consistency management. The program supports integration with external databases and provides automatic conversion of external data into ART-IM knowledge-base objects.

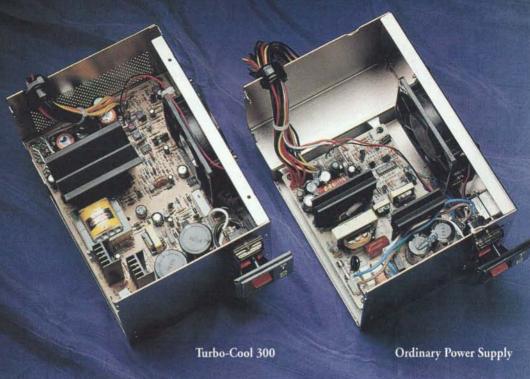
ART-IM/Windows supports the environment's Dynamic Data Exchange with applications such as spreadsheets, word processors, and databases. The Unix version features an on-line tutorial and provides support for Sun-4 Sparcstation, HP 9000, IBM RISC System/ 6000, and other Unix platforms.

Price: Windows version, \$8000; Unix versions, \$12,500 and up. Contact: Inference Corp., 550 North Continental Blvd., El Segundo, CA 90245, (213) 322-0200; fax (213) 322-3242.

Circle 1303 on Inquiry Card.

LOOK AT THE INSIDE STORY ON POWER SUPPLIES.

What power supply is inside your computer? If you are like most people, you don't know, and frankly, don't care. But, because your computer's power supply is a critical system component, what you don't know, may burt you. An inferior power supply can cause interference, rebooting, hard drive errors, and other nasty hard-to-track problems. So why take chances? Call the power supply specialists at PC Power and Cooling today.



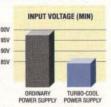
HERE ARE TEN GREAT REASONS TO SELECT THE INDUSTRY'S BEST, THE TURBO-COOL™ 300 AND TURBO-COOL™ 450.

1, 50% TO 100% MORE POWER

The more power, the better! Our high-capacity units start drive motors with ease, run cooler, last longer, and allow for future expansion.

2. BUILT-IN LINE CONDITIONING

Turbo-Cool power supplies won't skip a beat when the line voltage sags. Their wide input range (85-135V, 170-270V) and heavy-duty input components protect your



PC and its data from sags, surges and spikes.

3. FCC-B AND VDE-B LINE FILTER

A dual-stage EMI filter keeps electrical noise well below agency standards.

4. INDEPENDENT REGULATION

Turbo-Cool's superior independent-regulation design keeps output voltage tolerances 20 times tighter than that of an ordinary

power supply. This exceptional stability improves hard drive reliability during critical access periods.

5. ULTRA-CLEAN DC OUTPUT

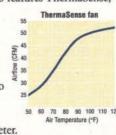
A dual-stage output filter ensures that sensitive computer chips receive pure, low-ripple power.

6. PROTECTION CIRCUITRY

Our units offer the most complete protection from dangerous overvoltage, overcurrent, and short circuit conditions.

7. THERMASENSE™ COOLING FAN

The Turbo-Cool 300 features ThermaSense, our high-capacity, thermostaticallycontrolled, variablespeed fan. It's ideal! High-performance systems operate up to 35° cooler while standard ones run as much as 75% quieter.



8. UL/CSA/TUV APPROVALS

Our high-capacity units are safety approved by not only UL, but also by Canada's CSA and Germany's strict TUV.

9. TWO-YEAR WARRANTY

Turbo-Cools are designed and tested for MTBFs of over 100,000 hours. They come with a no-hassle 2-year warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

10. GREAT VALUE

Loaded with premium features, a Turbo-Cool power supply will upgrade the performance

of your PC or LAN file server at a retail cost of only 55¢ to 80¢ per watt. You'll be powered by a unit that is popular with award-

winning PC manufacturers and recommended by experts such as the PC Magazine Advisor!

Turbo-Cool 450

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • Fax (619) 931-6988

We never dreamed for creating the best PC

Object-oriented, event-driven operation means that you get the benefits of a Graphic User Interface (GUI) on your DOS PCs, and code that's reusable from application to application.

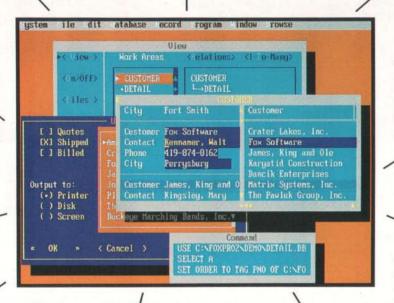
FoxPro 2.0 is the state-of-the-database-art, an object-oriented, event-driven DBMS that runs in DOS to protect your information systems investments.

Rushmore query optimization is unique to FoxPro and gets your answers as much as hundreds of times faster than competitive products.

4GL Tools (Fourth Generation Language) simplify the creation of Mac-like applications on your DOS PCs, using keyboard shortcuts or a mouse.

Event-driven operation allows you to work with any number of resizable, scrollable windows, get to all of your data all of the time.

Optional Distribution Kit creates stand-alone .EXE files for distributing your applications.



Application Program Interface (API) links to external libraries written in C or assembler. Third-parties are currently developing communications, client/server access and other packages. (Optional Library Construction Kit available.)

For users, the View window makes it easy to work with multiple tables of data, RQBE (Relational Query By Example) simplifies the creation of business queries.

FoxPro 2.0 runs your industrystandard dBASE programs today, lets you build on your current systems for your needs tomorrow.

Applications you write in FoxPro 2.0 can exchange data with our FoxBASE+/Mac on a LAN today, will run virtually unchanged under our Windows, Mac and UNIX versions currently in development (no release date yet).

Response to FoxPro 2.0 has been overwhelmingly favorable.

And that's the problem: the response <u>has</u> been overwhelming.

We're hearing of callers being on hold for 20 minutes or longer!

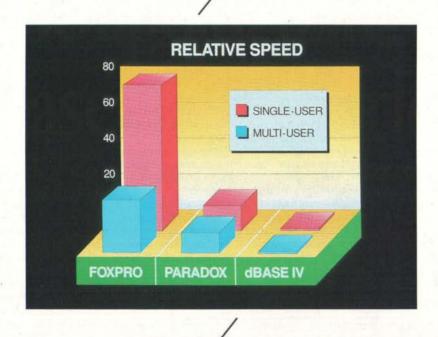
And this in spite of ramping up our support months in advance of the release.

Well, we're adding another 40 phone lines and hiring more people. And if that's not enough, we'll add even more.

In the meantime, we'd like to say

we'd be apologizing database in the world.

Results from an extensive suite of query tests independently performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. and published in the 8/91 issue of Data Based Advisor.



FoxPro 2.0 is far faster than the other PC database management systems and raw compilers like Clipper, both single-user and on a LAN.

"Thanks" to the tens of thousands of you who put up with the wait, and "Sorry" to those who didn't.

But please try again. We think we've got things under control now.

And FoxPro 2.0 really is worth the wait.

Call 1-800-837-FOX2 or 419-874-0162 again.

(We believe we've fixed it.)





Query benchmark tests performed by Micro Endeavors, Inc. (215) 449-4680. FoxPro and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Holdings Inc.; other products and services are not. © Fox Holdings Inc. 1991.

See Your Act Contacts Geographically

apLinx-for-Act merges digital mapping technology with the Act PC contact-tracking database to display your contact data geographically. The add-on software lets you search for contacts on your map and then import that contact information to Act, where you can use the data to do such things as form proposals and compile totals. MapLinx uses ZIP codes to view and select contact regions.

Price: Without ZIP code boundaries, \$99; with boundaries, \$399

Contact: MapLinx Corp., 801 Presidential Dr., Richardson, TX 75081, (214) 231-1400; fax (214) 783-9072.

Circle 1304 on Inquiry Card.

Unix Graphics, Mail, and More

ith release 2.0, the Aster*x office integration system offers improvements to its GUI and word



MapLinx's color mapping capabilities let you associate particular shades with contact, sales, or other information.

processing, graphics, spreadsheet, and mail capabilities. The program runs on eight Unix platforms.

Aster*x's tool bar lets you access program functions and user-defined macros. Word processing tools provide 16 foreign dictionaries and eight thesauri, and you can merge live foreign text into an Aster*x document. The program's graphics capabilities include support for rotating and scaling text. The paint program comes with a 125color palette and tools such as fill, brighten, and blend. Aster*x 2.0's built-in file formats include X bit-map,

Windows bit-map, and Amiga IFF ILBM. The spreadsheet now lets you drag and drop column widths. highlight individual cells or cell groups, and search for text or numbers. The program adds 46 financial, math, string, and other functions to its collection of spreadsheet tools. Enhancements to Aster*x Mail include the ability to select preferred fax cover sheets, signatures, and mail format. Price: \$695 and up. Contact: Applix, Inc., 112 Turnpike Rd., Westborough, MA 01581, (508) 870-0300; fax (508) 366-9313. Circle 1305 on Inquiry Card.

Project Management with Motif GUI

unning in the HP-UX environment, AutoPlan offers graphical project management to users of HP 9000 workstations. Auto-Plan lets vou produce bar charts and histograms that illustrate project schedules, resources, costs, and relationships within your work. The program uses the Motif GUI and features full WYSIWYG.

AutoPlan is available as a stand-alone product or encapsulated in Digital Tools' SoftBench software development environment. Auto-Plan is also available for Sun-3 and Sun-4 Sparcstations, the DECstation series, and IBM RISC System/6000 work stations.

\$1495; floating-user version, \$2995 per license. Contact: Digital Tools, Inc., 18900 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 366-6920; fax

Price: Node-lock version,

Circle 1306 on Inquiry Card.

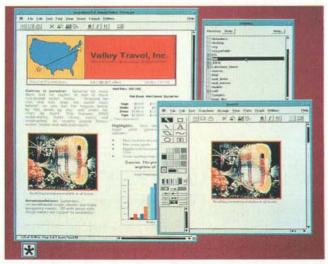
Forecast Like a Pro

(408) 446-2140.

orecast Pro Batch uses univariate techniques such as exponential smoothing and simple moving average to forecast unlimited numbers of items automatically. FPB 1.1 develops exception reports, monitors for forecast bias, and offers an evaluation option, which lets you withhold data from the end of your series so that you can compare the forecasts to actual values.

You can import and export data between FPB and Lotus 1-2-3, ASCII files, or Structured Query Language databases. The company also offers a 500-item version of the program. Price: Standard version, \$3995; 500 version, \$1995. Contact: Business Forecast Systems, 68 Leonard St., Belmont, MA 02178, (617) 484-5050; fax (617) 484-

Circle 1307 on Inquiry Card.

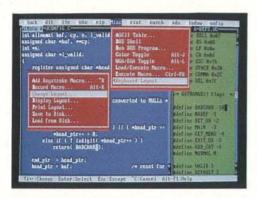


You can add audio attachments and video images to your Aster*x documents.

The new multi-mode VEDIT PLUS is the only text editor you will ever need!

The most powerful text editor for program development and text processing

- Drop-down menus, mouse support
- Columnar blocks, regular expressions, undo
- Also VEDIT for \$69, VEDIT Jr. for \$29



The new VEDIT PLUS is today's finest programmer's editor. Small (80K) and lightning fast, it is written entirely in assembly language. VEDIT PLUS is the only programmer's editor that can edit *any* text or binary file you will ever encounter.

Incredibly, VEDIT is over 20 times faster than other editors on just a 3 megabyte file. When editing multi-megabyte files, only VEDIT has the speed to get the job done.

Benchmarks in 3 Meg File	VEDIT	Brief	Sage
Save and continue	52 sec	3:52 min	1:47 min
Load, modify, save, exit	21 sec	49 sec	1:38 min
Block-column copy (40x200)	2 sec	30 sec	2 sec
Delete one column in file	9:58 min	1:50 hour	1:03 hour
60,000 search & replace	3:18min	1:44 hour	1:32 hour

The extensive compiler support runs popular compilers and also your favorite linkers, debuggers and Make from within VEDIT. It even integrates tools from different vendors. When shelling to DOS, VEDIT swaps itself and TSRs out of memory, giving you as much as 620K of available memory for compiling the biggest programs. Only VEDIT gives you the advantages of a powerful editor with the convenience of an integrated environment.

VEDIT PLUS has every advanced feature you might expect. Simultaneously edit numerous files, split the screen into windows, search/replace with regular expressions. Automatic indent, block indent, parentheses matching and block operations by character, line, file or column speed program development. Word wrap, paragraph formatting, justification, centering and many printing options are ideal for text processing.

VEDIT PLUS has the most powerful macro programming language of any editor. It eliminates repetitive editing tasks and lets you create your own editing functions. It includes testing, branching, looping, user prompts, keyboard input, string and numeric variables, complete control over windows plus access to hardware interrupts, memory and I/O ports. Source level debugging helps you develop new macros quickly and easily.

The fastest text editor for mainframe, CD ROM and other huge files

- Edit up to 2 Gigabyte text, binary, mainframe files
- · Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal
- Emulate Wordstar, Word Perfect, Brief, vi, others



Until now, few PC text editors could even begin to handle huge mainframe, CD ROM, postscript, plotter output and other multi-megabyte files. The new VEDIT PLUS, with its unique virtual memory management, handles them all effortlessly.

Edit in ASCII, EBCDIC or Hexadecimal modes, or split the screen for any combination of modes. File modes support DOS text, UNIX text, binary and many fixed length record formats.



DOS	QNX
XENIX	FlexOS
UNIX	IBM 4680

An intuitive user interface with drop down menus, hot keys, mouse support, optional scroll bars, context sensitive help, point and shoot file selection, 1000 level undo and unlimited keystroke macros make VEDIT PLUS easy to use, easy to learn. And it can emulate the keystrokes of almost any editor you already know.

Everything in VEDIT PLUS is configurable. The keyboard layout, the screen colors, the way control characters, long lines and window borders are displayed, and much more, is all configured with easy to use menus.

Confidently order your copy of VEDIT PLUS today; it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. VEDIT has been the choice of 100,000 programmers, writers and engineers since 1980.

VEDIT PLUS - DOS single user license: \$185; DOS network 5 user license: \$295; UNIX/XENIX, QNX, FlexOS/IBM 4680 single CPU license: \$285. Site license pricing is available.

24-Hour Bulletin Board

A fully functional demo version of VEDIT PLUS and a shareware version of VEDIT Jr. are available on our BBS at 1-313-996-1304.

Toll Free: 1-800-45-VEDIT (1-800-458-3348) Telephone: (313) 996-1300, Fax: (313) 996-1308 Mail: P.O. Box 1586, Ann Arbor, MI 48106

Greenview Data

NEWS

Add Graphs to Spreadsheets

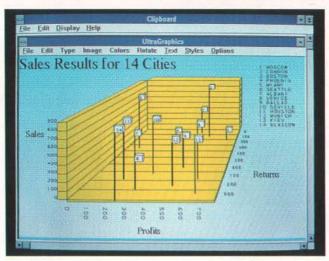
ccording to its developer, UltraGraphics lets users of most spreadsheets design sophisticated graphs and charts within their application. The add-in program lets you create 3-D bar, line, pyramid, and x,y,zgraphs and other charts within your spreadsheet. Many UltraGraphics charts feature unlimited rows and value ranges. You can stretch and rotate any graph you create. You can control the colors, sizes, and screen positions of your graphs. The program labels your graphs automatically.

Intex claims that, in addition to being compatible with every major spreadsheet published in recent years, UltraGraphics lets you import graphs to word processing programs. The PC-based program supports PIC, PCX, and WMF file formats, among others.

Price: \$245.

Contact: Intex Solutions, Inc., 35 Highland Cir., Needham, MA 02194, (617) 449-6222; fax (617) 444-2318.

Circle 1308 on Inquiry Card.



You could import this 3-D scatter graph into any spreadsheet on the market, according to Intex Solutions.

Multiple View Functions for Sun and Windows

he Windows version of AutoVue lets you view, print, plot, and manage CAD drawing files in such formats as AutoCAD DWG, HPGL, and Generic CADD. You can also view scanned raster files. AutoVue-Sun lets you view and print over a dozen file formats, and you can convert files from

AutoVue's supported formats to DXF, HPGL, and other file formats.

Price: Windows version, \$250; Sun version, \$695. Contact: Cimmetry Systems, Inc., 1430 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 306, Cambridge, MA 02138, (800) 361-1904 or (514) 735-3219; fax (514) 735-6440. Circle 1309 on Inquiry Card.

Capture Your Windows Screens

he latest incarnation of Pizazz Plus features a Windows screen-capture function, which you can use to save full-screen or selected Windows. Pizazz Plus 3.0 also features conversion capabilities for more than 20 graphics file formats, including PCX and TIF. You can print your Pizazz Plus images on over 400 printers, including the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 500C.

Price: \$149.

Contact: Application Techniques, Inc., 10 Lomar Park Dr., Pepperell, MA 01463, (508) 433-5201; fax (508) 433-8466.

Circle 1310 on Inquiry Card.

Typeface Library on CD-ROM

he CD-ROM version of Bitstream's Typeface Library for the Macintosh is available in PostScript Type 1 format and includes a selection of TrueType fonts. The Type Treasury disc includes six free typefaces and lets you preview its 1000-plus typefaces. To unlock the typefaces, you must purchase access codes over the phone.

Price: CD-ROM, \$69; up to three typefaces, \$49 each; four to 10 typefaces, \$40 each; more than 10 typefaces, \$35 each.

Contact: Bitstream, Inc., 215 First St., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 497-6222; fax (617) 868-4732. Circle 1311 on Inquiry Card.

Turn Documents into Perfect Presentations

erfect Presentations 2.0 lets you create charts and graphs from within WordPerfect 5.1. You can use the Desmond International add-in to design pie, bar, line, area, and scatter graphs within your WordPerfect documents. Perfect Presentations imports data from Lotus 1-2-3 worksheet files for direct integration within your presentation. Perfect Presentations works with the DOS version of WordPerfect 5.1. Price: \$95.

Contact: Desmond International, Inc., 99 High St., Suite 3001, Boston, MA 02110, (617) 338-9650; fax (617) 338-2752.

Circle 1312 on Inquiry Card.



AutoVue lets you open as many windows as your memory will allow.

BEFORE YOU KNOW IT, THERE'LL BE A PORTABLE COMPUTER THAT'S ACTUALLY BETTER THAN A DESKTOP.

SEE WHAT WE MEAN?

You've dreamed about a computer like this.

One that would have power and display capabilities equal to, or greater than, the desktop computer you're using now.

One you could take along to all of those different places you need to work.

One you wouldn't need a furniture dolly to move.

And here it is.

The Toshiba T6400.

With dimensions of 15.4" Wx 10.5" Dx 3.3" H (4.1" H with the color screen), it's small enough to fit in a briefcase.

With a spirited clock speed of

In addition to a 1.44MB floppy drive, you can choose a 120 or 200MB hard disk.

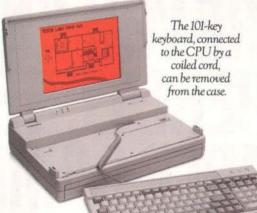


ful 486 DX microprocessor, 8K internal cache and full 32-bit architecture, it's big enough to handle all those jobs normally performed in

an impressive office building.

And if a combination like that doesn't make the T6400 portable better than the desktop computer you're currently using, we'll eat our collective hat.

This remarkable machine comes equipped with an internal 1.44MB, 31/2" floppy drive and a



120 or

200MB hard disk, Plus 4MB RAM, expandable to 20MB. (Try finding any application that 33 MHz, a power-needs more memory than that.)

There's also a full-length, IBMcompatible, 16-bit expansion slot so you can take full advantage of your network card, SCSI controller or any of a myriad of other special purpose cards.

For even more expandability the T6400 comes complete with a 150-pin expansion port for

direct input/output to the CPU, enabling you to connect storage and communian internal dedicated modem slot, as well as built-in parallel, serial, mouse and SuperVGA video ports.

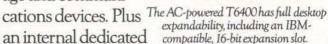
Depending on your particular needs, you can choose one of two display screens.

A state-of-the-art active matrix Super VGA color display with Thin Film Transistor technology, to deliver a higher quality image than you can get with most desktop monitors, and capable of displaying 256 simultaneous colors at 640 x 480 resolution.

Or a gas plasma display featuring 16 gray scales, also at 640 x 480 resolution, and a 100:1 contrast ratio—seven times the contrast of standard LCD displays, with ten times the display speed.

Both have a diagonal measure of 10.4" and provide simultaneous viewing capability with externa Super VGA displays.

To complete the T6400's amazing metamorphosis from desktop to portable, we took a 101-key keyboarc



© 1992 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.



with full-size keys and key spacng, separate numeric keypad and eight dedicated cursor conrol keys, and nestled it into a compact 11.7 lb. package (12.9 bs. with color screen). Then atached it to the CPU with a coiled cord, so you can remove it and use it on your lap (or other convenient surface).

Now, having read all of the above, you'd probably welcome more information on the T6400. If so, call us at 1-800-457-7777.

The more you learn about our products the more you'll come to

understand the Toshiba philosophy: that portables are the future of personal computing.

Of course, with the introduction of the T6400 portable, it's a future that's already here.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Circle 131 on Inquiry Card.

Dadisp 3.0 for Two **New Platforms**

adisp now runs on the Next workstation and on Hewlett-Packard's HP Apollo 700 workstation. Version 3.0 of the scientific-data-analysis program performs mathematical problem solving, what-if speculation, graphical analysis of sampled information, conversion of data from graphical windows into numbers, and other analytical functions.

Dadisp performs data acquisition with A/D boards, and the program can exchange data with instruments using the IEEE-488 (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus/ general-purpose interface bus) protocol.

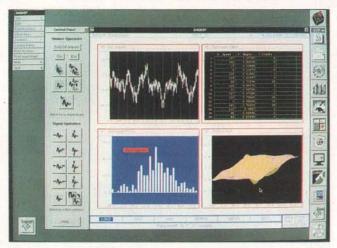
Price: Next version, \$4495; HP Apollo 700 version, \$895 to \$6995.

Contact: DSP Development Corp., 1 Kendall Sq., Cambridge, MA 02139, (617) 577-1133; fax (617) 577-

Circle 1313 on Inquiry Card.

For Chico Solver, Math Is No Problem

ersion 2.3 of Chico Solver can process unlimited numbers of equations within a system, according to the developer, and can run up to 100 times faster than its predecessor. The numerical-modeling software lets you build large equation systems that include multiple files containing function definitions, algebraic equations, or differential equations.



Dadisp can be used for laboratory research, electronic testing, and physiological data analysis.

You can also automatically isolate and reorder separable equation sets, optimize any parameters used in equations or function definitions, and directly enter differential equations as a means of defining new functions. Chico Solver now provides such features as onscreen color controls, more detailed result and error messages, and graphics options that include scaling, labeling, and grid lines.

According to the company, Chico Solver has the ability to solve equation systems faster than larger mathematical programs such as MathCAD and Mathematica. Applications for Chico Solver include the design of systems within mechanical, chemical, automotive, and aerospace industries.

Price: \$399.

Contact: Chico Software Co., P.O. Box 5174, Chico, CA 95927, (916) 342-3279; fax (916) 893-1050.

Circle 1314 on Inquiry Card.

A High-Speed **Model Solver**

iffeq with Fitting, MicroMath's program for performing least-squares parameter estimation with differential equations, saves you time in experimentation and verification, according to the developer. The product provides goodnessof-fit statistics and on-line graphics to show whether or not your results are satisfactory.

Diffeq with Fitting offers eight methods of solving models and four plotting styles. Least-squares parameter estimation methods include Powell's method and optional prefitting simplex method.

You can import and export data between Diffeq and Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, ASCII, and other data files. The program provides a plot editor with axis control, eight fonts, and drawing tools. You are able to export your charts to

other applications via PCX, TIF, WPG, and other file filters.

Price: \$395.

Contact: MicroMath Scientific Software, P.O. Box 21550, Salt Lake City, UT 84121, (801) 943-0290; fax (801) 943-0299.

Circle 1315 on Inquiry Card.

Analyze Data from Different **Platforms**

ross-platform data analysis and reporting are now available for users of Windows, Unix, or Macintosh systems. CrossTarget (formerly called Power Search and available only for the Mac) lets you merge corporate data from disparate databases and platforms, transform it into a graph or spreadsheet-style chart, and analyze it.

You can use CrossTarget to merge and analyze up to 1 million records, including sales, statistical, and personnel information, from relational and nonrelational databases.

You can purchase the program's three modules individually or as a group. Builder compresses, indexes, and stores data; Data Integrator merges database information for transformation by Builder; and the Diver tool lets you spontaneously examine trends and leads throughout your data. Price: Stand-alone versions, \$1000 to \$8000; per client/server station, \$1500 to \$4500.

Contact: Dimensional Insight, Inc., 99 South Bedford St., Burlington, MA 01803, (617) 229-9111; fax (617) 229-9113.

Circle 1316 on Inquiry Card.

SPREAD THE WORD

Please address new product information to New Products Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Better yet, use your modem and mail new product information to the microbytes.hw or microbytes.sw conferences on BIX. Please send the product description, price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get more information.

When It Comes TO EISA. Only Mylex vers

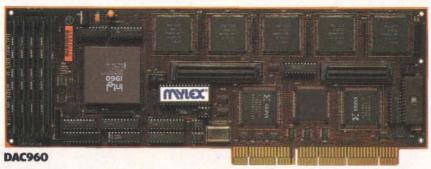




See our new products at CeBIT '92! Hall 8 EG, Stand B40

SCSI Host Adapters





EISA Multi-Channel SCSI-2 Host Adapter ° (Available to OEMs only)

- ► Five SCSI-2 (fast and wide) channels—each channel supports up to 20 MB/s peak throughput
- ▶ Intel i960CA RISC processor; up to 64MB of write-back cache
- ▶ Striping with built-in support for various RAID levels
- ▶ Disconnect/reconnect, scatter/gather, command queuing, duplexing, mirroring and spanning
- ▶ Fault tolerance features include automatic drive failure detection, hot replacement and transparent rebuild





EISA SCSI-2 Host Adapter **

- ▶ Fast SCSI-2 providing 10MB/s peak throughput
- ► EISA bus-master transfer rates up to 33MB/s
- ▶ Support for all popular SCSI devices
- ▶ Disconnect/reconnect, scatter/gather, synchronous drive support, duplexing and mirroring
- ▶ DOS, OS/2, Unix, NetWare

EISA SCSI Host Adapter

- ► Intel 80376; up to 8MB cache
- ► EISA bus-master transfer rate up to 33MB/s
- Disconnect/reconnect, scatter/gather, mirroring, duplexing and tape backup
- ► DOS, OS/2, UNIX, SCO UNIX, NetWare, Windows 3.0

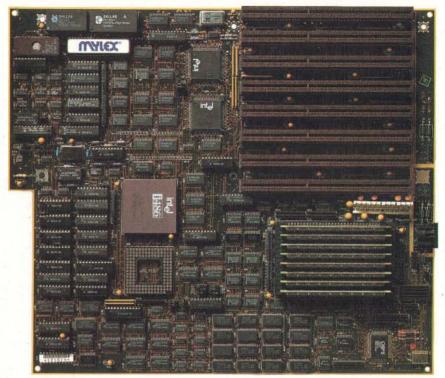




System Boards

EISA 486 System Board

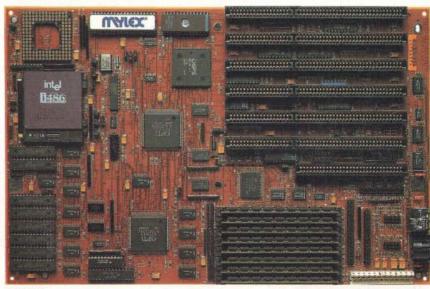
- ▶ 486DX 33/50MHz
- ▶ 14.5 MIPS performance
- ▶ 128KB of external write-back cache
- ▶8 EISA bus slots
- ▶ Integrated I/O− IDE, floppy, parallel, serial and PS2 mouse ports
- ▶ Weitek 4167 socket
- ▶ Surface mount design
- ▶ Mylex BIOS



MNE486

ISA 486 System Board

- ▶ 486DX 33/50MHz
- ▶ 14.9 MIPS performance at 33MHz
- ▶ 64 or 256KB of external write-back cache
- ▶7 ISA bus slots
- ▶ On-board I/O− IDE, floppy, parallel and two serial ports
- ▶ Weitek 4167 socket
- ▶ Surface mount design
- ▶ Mylex BIOS



MDI486

^o Available March, 1992

⁴⁰ Available Q2, 1992

Multiprocessing System

- ▶ 64-bit 267MB/s fully symmetric multiprocessing bus
- ► Four 486 50MHz CPUs with up to 512KB write-back cache
- ► EISA bus for high-performance I/O
- ▶ Up to 512MB of ECC memory
- ► Fully scalable and field upgradable
- ► All EISA peripherals available from Mylex; Mylex BIOS
- ► UNIX V4, Novell NetWare 286/386, SCO MPX, MS-DOS, Windows 3.0 and LAN Manager supported

Available Q2, 1992



CPU Board



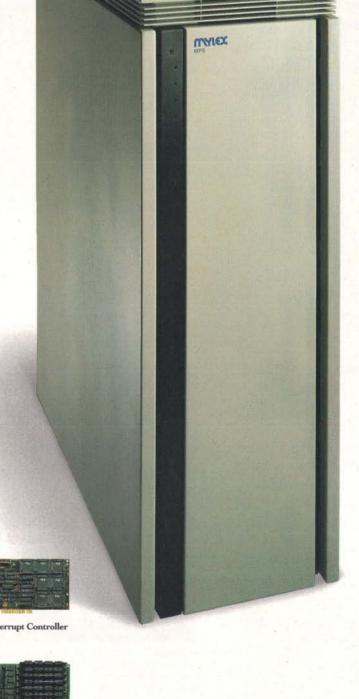
EISA Bus Interface Backplane



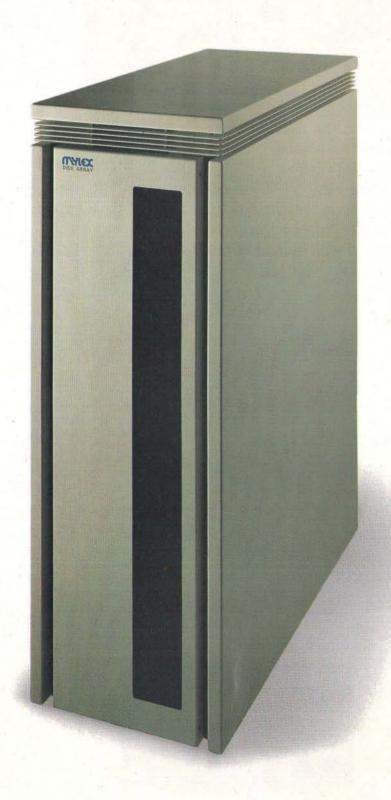
Multiprocessor Interrupt Controller



ECC Memory Controller



Disk Array Subsystem



- ► Fastest disk array subsystem on the market—includes disk array enclosure, controller, host adapter and software
- ► Five SCSI-2 (fast and wide) channels—each channel supports up to 20MB/s peak throughput
- ► EISA host adapter uses Intel i960CA 32-bit RISC processor
- ► Up to 64MB of write-back cache
- ► Modular support for singleended or differential SCSI channels
- ► Flash EPROMs for easy firmware field upgrades
- Striping with built-in support for various RAID levels
- Disconnect/reconnect with full multi-threading, scatter/gather, command queuing, duplexing, mirroring and spanning
- ▶ Fault tolerance features include automatic drive failure detection, hot replacement and transparent rebuild

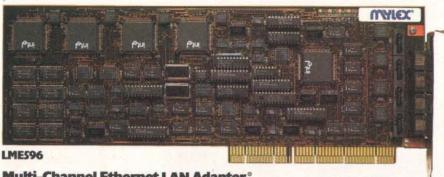
Available March, 1992



DAC960 Host Adapter

Ethernet LAN Adapters





Multi-Channel Ethernet LAN Adapter®

- ▶ Four 10Base-T Ethernet ports
- ▶ Four Intel 82596 32-bit Network Interface Controllers (NIC)
- ▶ 256KB dual-ported SRAM (64KB per NIC)
- ▶ Intel 82355 EISA bus-master interface controller
- ▶ Up to 16 ports per host with four LME596 adapters
- ▶ Supports Novell NetWare 3.11, UNIX TCP/IP and NDIS

EISA Ethernet LAN Adapter

- ▶ DP8390 Network Interface Controller
- ► EISA shared-memory transfer rates up to 16MB/s
- ▶ Support for both thick- and thin-Ethernet interfaces
- ▶ Novell certified
- ► Supports Novell NetWare 2.15, 2.2, 3.0, 3.1 and 3.11, UNIX TCP/IP and NDIS





ISA Ethernet LAN Adapter

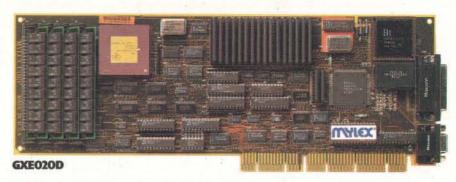
- ▶ DP8390 Network Interface Controller
- ► Shared-memory transfer rates up to 2MB/s
- ▶ Support for both thick- and thin-Ethernet interfaces
- ► Supports Novell NetWare 2.15, 3.0, and 3.1 and UNIX



Graphics Controllers

EISA Graphics Controller °°

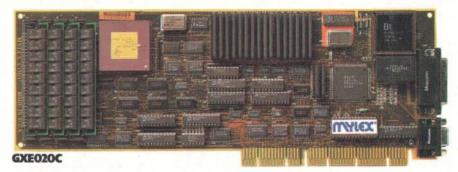
- ► TI34020 40MHz graphics processor
- ▶ 1600 x 1200 noninterlaced resolution
- ▶ 8 bit-planes for 256 simultaneous colors
- ► TIGA 2.05 compatibility
- ▶ VGA on-board
- ➤ Drivers for AutoCAD, X-Window and Windows 3.0



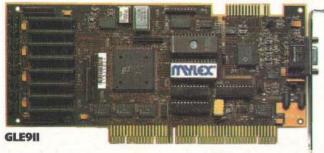


EISA Graphics Controller

- ► TI34020 32MHz graphics processor
- ▶ 1280 x 1024 noninterlaced resolution
- ▶ 8 bit-planes for 256 simultaneous colors
- ► TIGA 2.05 compatibility
- ▶ VGA on-board®
- ► Drivers for AutoCAD, X-Window and Windows 3.0







EISA Graphics Accelerator **

- ► S3 graphics accelerator
- ▶ EISA bus data transfers
- ▶ 1280 x 960 x 16 or 1024 x 768 x 256 resolution
- ▶ 100% VGA compatible
- ▶ Drivers for Windows 3.0, GEM 3.1, Ventura, AutoCAD and many more



ISA Graphics Accelerator

- ▶ S3 graphics accelerator
- ▶ ISA bus data transfers
- ▶ 1024 x 768 x 256 resolution
- ▶ 100% VGA compatible
- ▶ Drivers for Windows 3.0, GEM 3.1, Ventura, AutoCAD and many more

Mylex Has You Covered Worldwide.

For more information on Mylex products, please call your closest distributor or contact us at 1-800-77-MYLEX or 1-510-796-6100. Or, fax the domestic sales department at 1-510-745-8016 and international sales at 1-510-745-7521.

U.S. Distributors

Ingram/Micro D
Tel: 1-800-456-8000
Merisel
Tel: 1-800-637-4735

Canada

Sidus Systems, Inc. Thornhill, Ontario Tel: 416-882-1600 Fax: 416-882-2429

Ottawa, Ontario
 Tel: 613-749-2443
 Fax: 613-749-3850

Vancouver, BC Tel: 604-322-1711 Fax: 604-322-1722

St. Laurent, Quebec Tel: 514-731-9050 Fax: 514-731-1069

Australia/ New Zealand

Computa Vision

Melbourne
 Tel: 613-877-2700
 Fax: 613-877-2614

• Sydney Tel: 612-957-3477 Fax: 612-957-2866

Lingo Computer Systems Ltd.

Tel: 649-3079-025 Fax: 649-3079-026 IPC New Zealand Tel: 649-79-7052 Fax: 649-3076-412

Europe

Austria: Astco

Tel: 43-1-330-7941 Fax: 43-1-330-79412

Belgium: Celem Computers

Tel: 32-41-67-64-34 Fax: 32-41-67-65-15 Datatech-S. Service

Systems

Tel: 32-3-326-32-37 Fax: 32-3-326-32-96 Denmark:

Delfi Technology A/S Tel: 45-44-99-09-00 Fax: 45-44-99-09-46

Finland:

Mikrolog OY Ltd. Tel: 358-0-804-611 Fax: 358-0-803-6617

France: Dymag

Tel: 33-1-30-21-50-69 Fax: 33-1-30-21-17-86

Nucleus

Tel: 33-1-69-07-61-99 Fax: 33-1-69-07-82-23

Polywell Computers Tel: 33-1-49-63-32-88 Fax: 33-1-48-61-18-26

Germany:

Interquad Computer Tel: 49-6104-6999-0

Fax: 49-6104-6558-2

Lobster Computer Tel: 49-30-618-40-80 Fax: 49-30-618-80-95

Geva Datentechnik Gmbh Tel: 49-2404-5500-0 Fax: 49-2404-5500-99

Greece: Digital Technology

Hellas Tel: 30-1-9514-944 Fax: 30-1-956-7631

Hungary: Pentacomp

Tel: 36-1-182-0385 Fax: 36-1-182-0385

Italy:

Jen Elettronica Tel: 39-733-224-012

Tel: 39-733-224-012 Fax: 39-733-224-035

Norway: Jotronics A/S

Tel: 47-4-66-37-91 Fax: 47-4-66-66-40 Plus Data

Tel: 47-4-55-50-22 Fax: 47-4-55-21-61

Spain:

Galileo Ingenieria Y Servicos

Tel: 34-22-200-200 Fax: 34-22-202-882

Sweden:

Gluggstorps Argenturer AB

Tel: 46-418-500-15 Fax: 46-418-504-72 Shelif Elekronics AB

Tel: 46-8-32-26-09 Fax: 46-8-31-56-19

Switzerland:

Paradigm Computer Peripherals

Tel: 41-56-95-15-55 Fax: 41-56-95-15-05

The Netherlands: Geveke Electronics

Tel: 31-20-62-31-740 Fax: 31-20-586-1568

Hazecamp Computers B.V.

Tel: 31-15-141-979 Fax: 31-15-136-401

United Kingdom: ADC

Tel: 44-203-715-858 Fax: 44-203-714-462

Ideal Hardware

Tel: 44-81-390-1211 Fax: 44-81-399-4382

Westbase Technology Tel: 44-291-430-567 Fax: 44-291-430-484

Yugoslavia:

Drzavna Zalozba Slovenije

Tel: 38-61-211-626 Fax: 38-61-215-675

NIL Systems Integration Tel: 38-61-372-809 Fax: 38-61-372-809 The Middle East

Egypt: Metra Computers

Tel: 202-3474783 Fax: 202-3610475

Iran:

Information Center Technology/

Kanoon Informtic Tel: 98-21-241326

Fax: 98-21-228837

Saudi Arabia:

Electrical and Electronic Contracting Co.

Tel: 966-2-6690221 Fax: 966-2-6690225

Turkey:

Karma Bilgisayar Sanayi Tel: 90-1-1740068 Fax: 90-1-1730535

Pacific Pine

Pacific Rim

Hong Kong:

Madihurst Limited Tel: 852-529-0356 Fax: 852-866-2691

Quest Computer Tel: 852-548-9129

Fax: 852-858-0045

Korea:

Harsper Technology, Inc. Tel: 822-578-2477 Fax: 822-578-6955

Singapore:

Pet Computers Service PTE LTD.

Tel: 65-296-7222 Fax: 65-296-1293

South America

Argentina:

Centro Instrumental Tel: 54-41-66616 Fax: 54-41-24-4763

Brazil:

Quantum Computadores

Tel: 55-11-212-4644 Fax: 55-11-212-2934

Mylex Corporation

34551 Ardenwood Blvd., Fremont, CA 94555-3607

© 1992, Mylex Corporation. Specifications subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



INTERNATIONAL

MICROBYTES 92IS-3

Psion Series 3: The Whole Story 92IS-7

SHORT TAKES
Gaining Speed Under Windows 3.0
Following in Wolfgang's Footsteps
92IS-18

WHAT'S NEW 92IS-25

Looking at Israel's Soft Side 92IS-45

Designing Portable C++ Class Libraries 92IS-53

> RESOURCE GUIDE 9215-63

(excluding carriage and VAT)

£10,622

Netware 3.11 for up to 100 users (optional version for up to 250 users) PLUS

Elonex PC-450F ElSA File-server 50MHz 486DX cpu, 128k cache, 8MB RAM (max 64MB), 1.4GB scsi hard disk, with 32-bit cacheing control, 10 HDD bays, 32-bit Ethernet card, 350W psu, heavy duty UPS.

£8,161

Netware 2.2 for up to 50 users (optional version for up to 100 users) PLUS

Elonex PC-433F EISA File-server 33MHz 486DX cpu, 128k cache, 8MB RAM (max 64MB), 1.4GB scsi hard disk, with 32-bit cacheing control, 10 HDD bays, 32-bit Ethernet card, 350W psu, heavy duty UPS.

£6,811

Netware 3.11 for up to 20 users (optional version for up to 100 and 250 users) PLUS

Elonex PC-420XV EISA File-server 20MHz 486SX cpu, 8k cache, 8MB RAM (max 64MB), IGB scsi hard disk, with 32-bit cacheing control, 7 drive bays, 32-bit Ethernet card, 250W psu, heavy duty Uninterruptable Power Supply.

£4,037

Netware 2.2 for up to 10 users (optional version for up to 50 and 100 users) PLUS

Elonex PC-433B File-server 33MHz 486DX cpu, 64k cache, 8MB RAM (max 32MB), 400MB ide hard disk, 5 drive bays, intelligent 16-bit Ethernet card.

£2,052

Netware 2.2 for up to 5 users (optional version for up to 10, 50 and 100 users) PLUS

Elonex PC-420XB File-server 20MHz 4865X cpu, 8k cache, 8MB RAM (max 32MB), 200MB ide hard disk, 5 drive bays, 16-bit Ethernet card.

Elonex Network Stations

with Mouse, 16-bit Ethernet card and boot ROM
PC-320XM 16k cache, 1MB RAM £710
PC-333M 32k cache, 2MB RAM £960
PC-420XM 8k cache, 2MB RAM £1,010
PC-433M 64k cache, 2MB RAM £1,360

Call Response Computer Maintenance (08I-965-3225) for a free on-site installation survey and/or subsequent on-site support.

Elonex® is a registered trademark of Elonex plc. Netware is a trademark of Novell Inc, Unix is a trademark of AT&T. 4865X, 486DX are trademarks of Intel Corp. All items are sold subject solely to Elonex's terms and conditions. Prices and specifications may be subject to change without notice.

Tel 081-452 4444

Fax: 081-452-6422-

Elonex plc, 2 Apsley Way, London NW2 7LF

Tel (0274) 307294

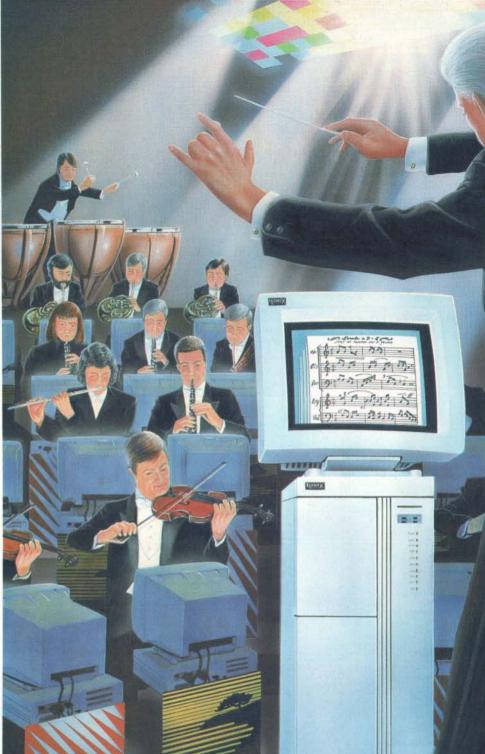
Elonex plc, 7-9 Campus Road, Listerhills Science Park, Bradford BD7 IHR

—— Tel 10-41 42 26 Fax 10-41 45 96 —— Marktech (Benelux) SA, Wavre (Bierges), Belgium

—— Tel 1-6797774/5 Fax 1-6791728 —— ERS Computers, Dublin, Eire



PERSONAL COMPUTERS



Orchestrated Power

Few manufacturers can match Elonex for its powerful new range of Personal Computers and build them to the quality normally associated with far more expensive brands.

Fewer still can supply you directly as wide a choice of high performance File-servers and Workstations, all fully installed and ready to run under Netware and Unix.

Only a handful possess the in-house expertise to help you get the maximum out of connecting them together.

None offers complete solutions as flexible and cost-effective as ours.

Olivetti Announces Euro-Standard Radio LAN

ollowing the successful demonstration of its wireless LAN at Telecom 91, Olivetti announced that its Sixtel Wireless LAN service, which complies with the Digital European Cordless Telecommunication (DECT) standard, will be available this summer. Other European manufacturers have similar products in development.

The DECT standard is designed for office and small workgroup configurations. It uses a star topography, with each workstation-to-server link capable of supporting 1 Mbps and the server capable of supporting a total of about 11 Mbps. You can add new links up to the server's limit without degrading the speed of existing links. Unlike most existing wireless LANs, DECT is not spread-spectrum but uses more conventional techniques.

The Sixtel Wireless LAN service uses microwaves at approximately twice the frequency of European cellular telephones, although power from each station is limited to a quarter of a watt. This gives a maximum service area of around 2500 m², although the network is designed primarily for smaller area groupings linked onto an Ethernet backbone.

The frequencies for the service are now available, and production equipment will soon follow. A date has not been set for a Europe-wide release of the standard, but individual countries can grant licenses until one has been set (expected by late this year). After that point, no license will be required anywhere in Europe.

The next step for European wireless LANs is Hipernet (High-Performance Radio Network), which is still under discussion but is expected to be in service in 1995. Hipernet will work at a higher frequency and offer 10-Mbps throughput per workstation in a configuration similar to that of the DECT standard.

In a related announcement, California Microwave, one of the U.S. companies involved in wireless networking, is the first to gain a license from the U.K. government to operate its RadioLink product. RadioLink uses frequency-hopping spread-spectrum technology to control data transmission in an effort to ensure error-free communication. It operates at around 2.4 GHz. The Department of Trade and Industry, through the Radio Communications Agency, has approved both the prototype and production units for commercial use.

-Rupert Goodwins and Andy Redfern

Keeping DAT Data Safe

4-mm digital audiotape is the size of a cigarette pack, yet it can hold up to 8 GB of data. You might think it's much more convenient than tape spools, but something so small is actually a very serious security risk. A mailing list, a set of accounts, or a huge piece of source code can easily be stolen from a company. An employee who is fired on a Friday can set up in business the following Monday, using your company's information to market to your customers. And proving where the employee got the information from is not easy. Dublin-based

Eurologic believes that it has the solution in a data-encryption device that is compatible with a SCSI DAT drive driven from any operating system.

The Datacrypt unit sits between the computer and the DAT drive, encrypting all the data written to the drive and decrypting the data requests. The tape can only be played back in the drive in which it was written—no other drive can read the data unless you've programmed a 64-byte personal identification number into the encryption unit. By using the PIN, you can, with suitable authorization,

NANOBYTES

Philips Electronics has sold yet another division in its far-reaching restructuring program. Siemens-Nixdorf has bought the Cable and Fiber Division from Philips for an undisclosed amount. The former Philips Communications Division employs 1500 people in the Netherlands, Germany, and China. Last year, the division had a turnover of 600 million Dutch guilders (US\$330 million), but Philips was unable to confirm whether it was profitable. This sale follows the sale of the Philips Information Systems Division to DEC last year-a move that transferred most of the whole worldwide operation of the Information Systems Division to DEC, along with 7000 members of Philips' staff.

The acceptance of ISDN is still very slow. Few of the major users have implemented anything but test applications. This is partly because the specification of the basic ISDN technology looks decidedly pedestrian when compared to today's technology. Many companies are already looking beyond ISDN to Broadband-ISDN. B-ISDN is a technology capable of running at data rates as high as 622.08 Mbps-some 10,000 times faster than one ISDN B-channel. In an effort to develop applications for B-ISDN, 25 telecommunications companies (mainly from Japan) have formed the Association for Advanced **Usage of Next Generation Telecommunication Networks.** Companies (e.g., AT&T, Fujitsu, Hitachi, and Japan ENS) have already invested \$1.5 million in research, and they will be investing more as the association moves into product development. Already, independent researchers have begun tackling the problems involved in a packet data system.

NEWS

program a new Datacrypt unit to read the tape in case of the original unit's failure or destruction. Drives using Datacrypt can read normal DAT drives but can only write nonencrypted data if you have entered your PIN.

Although the encryption algorithm used is "military-style," it is not, unlike some manufacturers', based on technology licensed from the U.S. government.

As the hardware uses neither the Data Encryption Standard nor the RSA algorithms, the U.S. government does not restrict the encryption unit, and it can be sold anywhere in the world. Eurologic's first encryption unit is designed to work with DEC machines, but in six months, several other platforms, including the PC, will be supported.

-Andy Redfern

Glasgow University Engineers Create Fastest Switch Ever

esearchers at the University of Glasgow, Scotland, have developed a high-speed optical switch capable of switching at speeds approaching 10 femtoseconds (10⁻¹⁴ seconds). In theory, an optical fiber carrying data switched by this device could carry over 1 million voice channels on a single line.

The device is constructed from gallium arsenide and is known as a nonlinear directional coupler. The coupler is 6 mm long but only 13 microns wide. It consists of a 4-micron-wide input waveguides both 4 microns wide but 5 microns apart. The light channels into the waveguide, and, when the intensity is high enough, it modifies the optical properties of the GaAs. This switches the light from one output waveguide to the other. If the intensity falls, the switching threshold is passed, and the light output switches back to the other waveguide.

The speed of the device is astonishing when you compare it to the properties of light. It takes the light 10 picoseconds

(10,000 femtoseconds) to travel 3 mm along the waveguide to the switch. In this time, the switch could have potentially switched 1000 times. The waveguide is acting like a queue for the switch.

The potential uses of a device based on this technology are numerous. In data communications, the speed of switching is so much greater than what is currently possible that you are looking at virtually unlimited information bandwidth. Another potential use is in an optical computer. The device could quite easily be turned into a NAND gate—the basic building block of most digital circuits. The limiting factor on this—from the perspective of creating optical ICs—would be the 6-mm device length.

The developers' objective is to improve the optical power consumption of the device to make it more practical. They are looking at ways of improving the nonlinearity of GaAs material and improving the geometry of the switch so that less light will be lost in the device.

-Andy Redfern

Capturing Motion Video on a Mac LC

he general availability of Quick-Time will facilitate the development of end-user multimedia applications with full-motion video. The highly compressed QuickTime movie format lets you store and retrieve data even in a fairly slow Mac LC.

To allow input of video from PAL, NTSC, Super VHS, and videodisc sources, Display Research Laboratory (Hong Kong) has developed an inexpensive, high-performance adapter for the Mac LC. DRL claims that the combination of QuickTime, an LC, and its adapter creates the cheapest video capture and playback station ever created. You can preview the live video on the screen in a raw-data mode, and you can play back the captured frames in real time.

The adapter can also create PICS-format files for animation with MacroMind Director, or you can use it as a stillimage digitizer. For still images, a digitizer can save the data in PICT or TIFF files and can grab 8-bit gray scale, 8-bit indexed color images, and 16- and 24-bit true color images. Even without Quick-Time, this \$500 product turns the LC into an inexpensive image-capture unit. You can then transfer the data from the LC by E-mail, a network, or a disk. In addition, the adapter can also control a laser disc so that you don't need any other hardware to make an interactive video application. With QuickTime and the right hardware, perhaps the day of multimedia has finally arrived.

-Andy Redfern

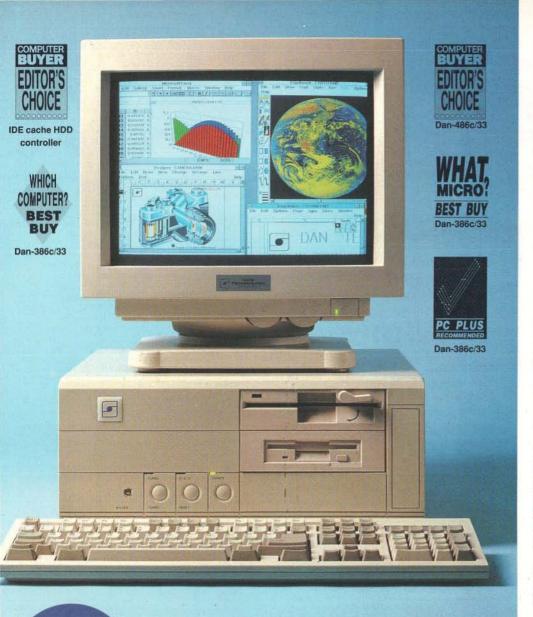
NANOBYTES

Samsung, the Korean-based electronics giant, has revealed another product of its estimated \$1 billion annual R&D budget-a low-cost laser printer aimed at the small business environment. Everything from the case on through to the laser-printer engine itself is made by Samsung. The SL1081A is the first printer to feature Samsung's own laser-printer engine. Samsung claims that the low price (around US\$1300) is the result of its being in charge of every stage of the manufacturing process. The laser printer includes 512 KB of RAM and a Centronics interface. It uses a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II emulation to control the printer. It includes 24 fonts as standard and is hardware-compatible with HP font cartridges. PostScript emulation is available for around \$200 extra.

Meanwhile, Citizen Europe has taken off the thermal-printer engine from its miniature PN48 printer and repackaged it in a DeskJet-compatible machine. Although the printer uses a thermal technology, it doesn't require special paper. And, because the ribbon is multipass, the operating cost is broadly equivalent to that of a Bubble-Jet.

The print quality is good, but the neatest innovation is the Command Vue control panel. Inexpensive printers suffer from a user-interface problem because the cost of the printer is not sufficient to absorb the cost of an LED or LCD panel. This usually leads to complex multifunction switches that work in different modes. Citizen's solution: Each of the four switches has a clear plastic panel adjacent to it. A fifth switch slides a plastic strip containing different words up and down. This lets each switch perform four functions without confusion.

The printer's setup utility is also cleverly designed. When you enter the setup procedure, a menu is printed on a sheet of paper. By moving the print head, you can select an option.



ENGINEERED FOR EXCELLENCE

People think that all PC companies are alike.

In truth, there are not many that can offer a range of high

quality personal computers from XT to 486 with the specification of your choice at a price that cannot be ignored. Add to this professional technical support both before and after purchase and you have the ideal solution to your PC needs.

LL SYSTEMS SOLD WITH HARD DISK DRIVE NCLUDE MS DOS 5.0.

delivery to most of UK for one system is £15.00. Prices xclude VAT. All systems have one year back-to-base rarranty, fast turn around service and optional on-site naintenance (8-hour response). 14 DAY MONEY BACK NOVELL HOWROOM HOURS: MONDAY-FRIDAY 10am-6pm



Authorised Dealer

Circle 488 on Inquiry Card.

IDE HDD CACHE CONTROLLER

This is an intelligent controller that uses its own 80186 microprocessor to free your computer's CPU from sit-ting around and waiting for the disk. Cache memory size 1MB (max 16MB).

Average HDD speed: 0.3ms 28ms hard disk)

"The addition of the hard disk caching controller gives the balance that you'd otherwise need an EISA-based system for, but at considerably lower cost. You could opt not to buy the caching hard disk controller, and save £285. But that'd be a false economy. You'd be the first to kick yourself if you experienced what the machine is capable of with it.

Computer Buyer, AUG 91

ADD ONS WITH SYSTEM

is months of site maintenance	E 30.00
(Application form will be provided with system)	
5.25" 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive	£ 50.00
Dan Microsoft compatible Serial Mouse	€ 19.00
Monitor & Keyboard extension leads (pair)	£ 20.00
SVGA Card Memory Upgrade 1024x788/258 cots	£ 30.00
1GB/15ms SCSI HDD Upgrade from 420 IDE	£766.00
60/120MB Tape Streamer (DC600 tape type)	£369.00
150/250/500MB Tape Streamer	
(DC6150/DC6250 tape type)	£475.00
MS-WINDOWS Version 3.0	€ 57.00
MS-DOS Version 5.0	£ 50.00
Workstation Case (D39#W31.5#H0.5cm) Upgrade	£ 40.00
Mini Tower Case Upgrade	£ 19.00
Full Tower Case Upgrada	£ 59.00
Maths co-processors for all systems	P.O.A.
All 14" VGA systems come with 256KB of me	mory
nn the VGA card /640v480/16 colours)	

Dan-486c/33 **64K CACHE SYSTEM**

33MHz Main board with i80486-33 Microproc AMI BIOS, 64KB (upgradable to 256KB) cache memory & Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS • 1MB RAM on board (32MB max).

MONITOR	14" mond VGA		17"colour SVG/ non-interlaced
NO HDD	£ 890	1044	1519
40MB/28ms IDE	£1061	1215	1690
88MB/19ms IDE	£1145	1298	1773
125MB/19ms IDE	£1227	1380	1855
210MB/15ms IDE	£1388	1541	2016
420MB/14ms IDE	£1742	1895	2370
660MB/15ms SCSI	£2026	2180	2655
Add £42.00 for eve	ery additi	onal 1ME	RAM.

Subtract £40.00 from mono VGA price for mono Hercules.

Dan-486SX/20 64K CACHE SYSTEM

 20MHz Main board with 80486SX-20 Microprocessor, AMI BIOS, 64KB (upgradable to 256KB) cache memory & Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS • 1MB RAM on board (32MB max).

MONITOR	14" mono VGA	14" colour SVGA	17"colour SVGA non-interlaced
NO HDD	£ 708	862	1337
40MB/28ms II	E £ 879	1033	1508
88MB/19ms ID	E £ 963	1116	1591
125MB/19ms ID	E £1045	1198	1673
210MB/15ms ID	E £1206	1359	1834
420MB/14ms ID	E £1560	1713	2188
660MB/15ms SC	SI £1844	1998	2473

Add £42.00 for every additional 1MB RAM. Subtract £40.00 from mono VGA price for mono Hercules.

Dan-386c/40 **64K CACHE SYSTEM**

40MHz Main board with 80386-40 Microprocessor. AMI BIOS, 64KB (upgradable to 256KB) cache memory & Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS • 1MB RAM on board (32MB max).

MONITOR			17"colour SVGA non-interlaced
NO HDD	£ 641	795	1270
40MB/28ms IDE	£ 812	966	1441
88MB/19ms IDE	£ 896	1049	1524
125MB/19ms IDE	£ 978	1131	1606
210MB/15ms IDE	£1139	1292	1767
420MB/14ms IDE	£1493	1646	2121
660MB/15ms SCSI	£1777	1931	2406
Add £42.00 for eve	ery addition	onal 1ME	RAM.

Subtract £40.00 from mono VGA price for mono Hercules.

Dan-386c/33 64K CACHE SYSTEM

33MHz Main board with 80386-33 Microprocessor, AMI BIOS, 64KB (upgradable to 256KB) cache m & Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS • 1MB RAM on board (32MB max)

The state of the s					
MONITOR	14" mono VGA	14" colour SVGA	17"colour SVGA non-interlaced		
NO HDD	£ 630	784	1259		
40MB/28ms IDE	£ 801	955	1430		
88MB/19ms IDE	£ 885	1038	1513		
125MB/19ms IDE	£ 967	1120	1595		
210MB/15ms IDE	£1128	1281	1756		
420MB/14ms IDE	£1482	1635	2110		
660MB/15ms SCS	SI £1766	1920	2395		

Add £42.00 for every additional 1MB RAM. Subtract £40.00 from mono VGA price for mono Hercules

Dan-386/25 SYSTEM

25MHz Zero wait state main board with 80386-25 Microprocessor, AMI BIOS, Shadow RAM for System & Video BIOS • 1MB RAM (8MB max).

MONITOR	14" mono VGA	14" colour SVGA	17"colour SVGA non-interlaced
NO HDD	£ 545	699	1174
40MB/28ms IDI	£ 716	870	1345
88MB/19ms IDI	£ 800	953	1428
125MB/19ms IDI	£ 882	1035	1510
210MB/15ms IDI	£1043	1196	1671
420MB/14ms IDI	£1397	1550	2025
660MB/15ms SC	SI £1681	1835	2310

Add £42.00 for every additional 1MB RAM. Subtract £40.00 from mono VGA price for mono Hercules.

All systems include the following as standard: • Small footprint case • 200W Power supply • 102 UK Keyboard • 1.44MB Floppy drive • IDE Hard & Floppy disk controller • 1 Parallel & 2 Serial ports.

DAN TECHNOLOGY Systems prices and specifications are subject to change without notice

Your International Source For Software

W Indicates Windows Compatible Products

CAD	146	World Atlas Professor Windows	42 32	Turbo Vision Developer's Toolkit Actor 4.0	119	Mathcad For DOS 2.5 Mathematica 386/387	309	Wordperfect For Windows Wordperfect Comp Upgrade	279 85	Quicktel Int. 9600 Send/Receive w/2400 Modern
otosketch 3.0 Jesian Cod 2D 5.0	145	ENTERTAINMENT		Actor Professional 4.0	319	(International Version) 2.0	939	XENIX/UNIX	33	Worldport 2400 Mdm w/MNPS
esign Cod 3D 3.1	195	Airline Transport Pilot	39	Borland C ++ 3.0	335	SPPS PC Base Module 4.0	185		1149	Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem
neric Cadd 5.0	289	Chessmaster 3000	39	Borland C ++ W/Application		SPSS PC Plus Adv Stat Pack 4.0	269	Interactive Unix Operating	1149	Worldport 9600 Modem
Drafix Cad for Windows 2.0	439		42	Framework 3.0	509	Sigma Plot 4.1	435		225	Intel Satisfaxtion Board Scanner
		F 19 Stealth Fighter	35	Knowledge Pro For Windows	449	Statgraphics 5.0	629	System 1-2 User	325	Scanman 256
COMMUNICATIONS		F-15 Strike Eagle II	42	Novell BTrieve 5.1	429	Surfer	365	SCOUnix Sys V/386DevSys 3.2.2	719	Colorado Jumbo Int.
oklyn Bridge (Ser & Par) 3.5	92	Falcon 3.0 Gunship 2000 (VGA)	42	Objectvision 2.0	105	Systat 5.0	739	SCO Unix System V/386 Operating	710	Tage Drive 250MB
Mail MS DOS Platform Pack	135	Director of the second of the	45	Realizer Realizer	305	Math Type For Windows 3.0	169	System 3.2.2 SCO VP/IX 386 2 users 1.2.0	719 359	Colorado Jumbo Internal
oon Copy Plus 6.0	119	Jetfighter II King's Quest V - (VGA)	42	Smalltalk Windows	299	Mathcad For Windows 3.0	309			Tape Drive 120MB
e Up Support/Cust Bndle 4.0	169		39	Toolbook 1.5	295	Mathematica Windows	1200	SCO Xenix 386 Dev Sys 2.3.1	579	Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB
istalk XVI 3.8	122	Leisure Suit Lorry III	39	Turbo C ++ For Windows	105	(International Version) 2.0	1029	SCO Xenix 386 Op Sys GT 2.3.4	579	Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB
lynx (Parallel & Serial)	79	Leisure Suit Larry V VGA Links: The Challenge of Golf	39	Turbo Pascal for Windows 1.0	125	UTILITIES		Wordperfect XENIX 386	295	ATI Graphics 8514/Ultro + 1MB
ink Pro 4.0	95	Simont	39	₩in ++	205	1 Dir Plus 3.5	55	(Single User) 5.0	273	Hercules Graphic Station 1MB
or III 2.0	92	72/1/201	33	Zortech C++ For Windows &		386 Max 6.0	69	HARDWARE		Orchid Forenheit 1280 W/1MB
nywhere IV Host&Rem 4.03	119	Simcity	42	DOS & OS/2 3.0	499	Above Disk Plus 4.0	47535	Copy II Option Board PC/PS2 5.4	129	Video Seven VGA 1024I 512K
omm Plus 2.0	64	Simearth	39	MUSIC			65	Cyrix 83S87-20SX	139	Logitech Mousemon Cordless
ection 4 Plus 4.1	299	Space Quest IV	39	PERSONAL PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN 1997	79	Automenu 4.7 Blue Max 5.1	92300	Intel 287 XI, Co-processor	92	Pacific 1-2-4 Plus Memory
rterm 340 2.0	215	Test Drive III: The Passion		Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Cord			79	Intel 80387 DX Co-processor	225	Board w/OMB
C:Mail Windows Platform	335	Western Europe Scenery Disk	24	Soundblaster	119	Central Point Anti-Virus 1.1	85	Intel 80387 SX-16 Co-processor	135	
Carbon Copy For Windows	119	Wing Commander II	49	Soundblaster Professional	205	Check It 3.0	89	Intel 80387 SX-20 Co-processor	149	Pacific 4 Memory w/OMB
Close Up Customer / Support		Casino Pack For Windows	25	3COM Etherlink II	195	Copy II PC 6.0	35	Intel Satisfaxtion 9600 Classic	395	For HP IIP & III
Windows 4.0	169	Simcity For Windows	45	3COM Etherlink Plus	645	Copywrite	65	Quicktel Ext. 2400 Modem		Pocific Page
Co Session (2 User)	105	Simearth For Windows	45	Intel Ether Express 16	149	Disk Manager (DOS) 5.0	45	w/MNP 5 & v.42 BIS	139	Pacific Page Personal Edition
Crosstalk For Windows 1.2	122	FORMS/FLOWCHARTII	NG	Intel Net Satisfaxtion SW	5990	Dr. Solomon's Antivirus Toolkit 5.1	69	Quicktel Ext. 9600 w/MNP 5	11/4/01	Super Cartridge 3 Professional
DaVinci EMail (8 User) 1.7	325	Flowcharting 3	139	For Novell	659	Fastback Plus 3.04	122	& v.32 BIS v.42 BIS	419	Diconix 180SI Ink Jet Printer
Dynacomm Asynch	159	Formtool Gold 3.0	55	Intel Netport	495	Instant Recall 1.2	64	Quicktel Int. 2400 Modem w/MNP		(Parallel)
Faxit for Windows	129	Interactive Easyflow 7.0	199	Lan Assist Plus 3.1	159	Laptop Ultravision	49	& v.42 BIS	125	Diconix 180SI Ink Jet Printer
Winconnect 1.0	62	Org Plus Advanced 6.0	65	Lanspace 2.0	359	Menu Works Advanced	89	Quicktel Int. 9600 Send Fax	14.90	(Serial)
Winfax Pro	79	Per: Form Designer & Filler 2.1	91	Map Assist 3.0	185	Netroom (1 user) 2.0	62	w/ 2400 Modem	85	Diconix 220V European Adapter
		W ABC Flowcharter	185	NE 1000 Without Cable	129	Netroom (4 User) 2.0	115			Day - Charles and the same
DATABASE		Instant Orgcharting!	129	NE 2000 Without Cable	165	Norton Antivirus 2.0	89	V OVER 7 YEA	RS	EXPERIENCE
cer 1.5	229	Per: Form Pro	129	Novell Networe 2.2		Norton Commander 3.0	99			R CUSTOMERS
on Prof. Developer 2.1	459	The state of the s	127	(10 Users) 2.2	1199		115			
per 5.01	519	GRAPHICS		Novell Networe 386		PC Kwik Powerpak 2.1	75	WITH THE B	111	' IN US SOFTWAI
ebase 4.5	355	Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85	(20 User) 3.11	1999	PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	109	✓ 5 YEARS SE		
se IV 1.1	489	Freelance Competitive Upgrade 4.0	99	PS Print 3.4	269	Print Q 5.0	89	THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O		
cky Lib 1.5	189	Harvard Graphics 3.0	419	Printer Assist 4.2	135	Printcoche	99	INTERNATIO		L MARKET
Lib For Clipper	249	Hilaak 2.10	95	Saber File Manager 2.0	219	Q DOS 3	49	✓ VOLUME DI	cen	HINTS
odox 3.5	499	IBM Staryboard LIVE 2.0	285							
odox Light	69	PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1.01	119	Sitelock 3.1	339	QEMM 386 6.0	62	✓ NET TERMS	FO	R LARGE
3 A 4.0	269	Pizazz Plus 3.0	65	Western Digital Plus Elite (16 Bit)	175	QRAM w/Manifest 2.0	52	CORPORATI	ON	\$
R Relational Report Wrtt 4.0	155	Print A Plot 2.0	189	Western Digital Plus Elite (8 Bit)	145	Spinrite II 2.0	64	1775 T. H. HARRY 1770 TO SERVE ST. 1871		
4.1	229	3D Charts To Go	59	Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter	620	Stacker Data Compression		✓ WE MAKE I	T E	ASY TO ORDER
DB Fast/Windows 1.7	299	Corel Draw Windows 2.0	369	32K Thin II	359	(Software Only)	89	✓ NO MINIMU	IAR	ODDEDS
	489		99	OPERATING SYSTEM	\$	Stacker Data Compression				
Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3	2777	Freelance Upgrade	175	DR DOS 6.0	69	(w/16 bit Board)	189	✓ A HUGE IN	EN	TORY WITH ALL
DESKTOP PUBLISHIN	G	Graph-In-The Box Windows		Desgview 2.4	82	System Sleuth Pro 4.0	99	THE LATEST	VE	RSIONS
be Typeset 1	65	Harvard Draw Comp Upgrade	99	Desgview 386 2.4/6.0	129	Untouchable Virus Protection	99			
ype Windows	49	Harvard Graphics 1.0	359	Geoworks Pro 1.2	125	Virex PC	62	✓ EXPRESS DI	141	ERY
efonts 3.0	75	Harvard Graphics CompUp 1.0	125	W HP New Wave	115	XTree Gold 2.5	94		-	
First Publisher 3.0	95	Image-In Full Pack Gray Scale	359	The second secon		Above Utilities for Windows	55			
lisher's Powerpak		Micrografx Designer 3.1	465	PERSONAL INFORMATI	and the late of the	Afterdark for Windows	30	VOII CAN	DE	PEND ON US
/Wordperfect/Word	49	Micrografx Windows Draw 3.0	99	Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	52	Beckertools 2.0 +	79			
New Print Shop PC	7.0	Picture Publisher Plus	485	Infoselect 2.0	95	W HDC Fileapps	79	TO BE YOU	RI	NTERNATION
/Holiday Fun	39	Superprint (HP) 2.0	115	Calendar Maker 1.1	49	W HDC Power Louncher	59			
	112	LANGUAGES	- 6	Packrat 4.0	255	W HDC Windows Express 3.0	59	SOURCE	ro	R SOFTWARE
escript PC 2.3		Broinmaker	142	Project Scheduler V	429	lcon Do It	19			
escript PC Plus 2.3	245			And the second of the second o				DIEACE CDECIEV	DICE	CITE WHEN OPPED
tura Publisher DOS/GEM 3.0	529	Brief 3. I	179	SPREADSHEETS	250	Norton Desktop For Windows 1		PLEASE SPECIFY	וכוע	SILE WHEN UKUEKI
Adobe Type Align for Windows	69	C ++ Views	359	Baler 5.1	359	W Virus Secure For Windows	59	WE'DE THE DEET CHOI	CERO	R ALL YOUR SOFTWARE
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	65	C Tools Plus	119	Baler XE	575	W Wideangle For Windows	82			
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pak	125	K Edit 4.0	105	Impress 2.1	82	W Winsleuth	99	IN GERMAI	NY	FAX TOLL-FI
Bitstream Facelift for Windows	65	Norton Editor 2.0	68	Lotus 1-2-3 2.3	339	WORD PROCESSING			7	816520
Omnipage Professional 2.0	655	Novell BTrieve For DOS 5.1	429	Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+	409	Bitstream Facelift Wordperfect 1.5	59		_	
Pagernaker 4.0	499	Object Professional 1.1	125	Quattro Light	49	Complete Writer's Toolkit	85	IN FRANC	E	AX TOLL-FR
Publisher's Paintbrush 2.0	299	Object Professional For C++	165	Quattro Pro 3.0	309	Fonts On The Fly	105			
Publisher's Powerpak	49	Power Tools Plus 5.1	119	Quattro Pro Comp Upgrade 3.0	95			05	70)-6757
Ventura Publisher 4.0	539	SPF/PC 2.1	199	Sideways 3.3	59	Glyphix Intro Fonts For Wordperfect				0.11
Wordscan Plus 286/386	699	Sourcer w/Bios	135	Lotus 1-2-3 Windows 1.0	412	Grammatik IV 2.0	59			(I) (I)
	-	Turbo C ++ 2nd Edition	75	Lotus 1-2-3 Comp Upgrade	95	Rightwriter 4.0	59	VISA	1985 1980	Master
EDUCATION		Turbo C ++ W/Turbo Vision	139		1127	Software Bridge 5.0	75		Cardo Wetres	PO
guage Assistant (Each) 4,1	45	Turbo C Tools	119	STATISTICS/SCIENTIF		Word Perfect 5.1	243			
guage Assistant - Italian 4.1	45			CSS: Statistica	579	Wordstar 6.0	279		1	
Globe 4.0	39	Turbo Pascal 6.0	99	Chi Writer Deluxe 4.0	495	AMI Pro Comp Upgrade 2.0	95	1-818	西	47-2444
	30	Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199	Derive 2.08	135	AMI Professional 2.0	299			
I.S.A. 2.0	20						477			
U.S.A. 2.0	30	Turbo Professional 5.11	89	Grapher	145	Grammatik Windows 2.0	59	FAX I-X		3-347-997

payment by check if drawn on a U.S. bank in U. S. dollars. Please call or fax before submitting payment to obtain shipping costs. We ship by DHL, TNT, US Mail or freight forwarder for large orders. 2% surcharge on American Express and JCB.

We separate invoices into manuals, software and diskettes to minimize import duties. Prices are subject to change without notice. All versions are latest versions.

We replace all defective items as soon as possible. Please call or fax our customer service department for specific instructions before returning any product. Because of the time difference, it is best to correspond by fax. If you need to phone us, please call between the hours of 7 a.m. and 6 p.m. Pacific Standard time. (We are 9 hours behind most of Europe). CALL US FOR ANY ITEMS NOT LISTED.

NEWS

Psion Series 3: The Whole Story

DICK POUNTAIN

Having tripled
production, Psion is
still not keeping pace
with demand—but
what built-in software
lies inside its
miniature machine?

When Psion launched the original Organiser 1 in 1983, the firm set out to make the first truly useful hand-held computer. That goal has, in my judgment, finally been reached with the launch of the Psion Series 3, but only after a long process of trial and error, intensive software development, and stiff competition from industry giants like Sharp, Casio, and Hewlett-Packard.

What makes a pocket computer truly useful? In addition to adequate processing power and adequate mass storage, it must have a user

interface that is tailored to hand-held use. The Series 3 uses an 80C86 processor, which gives it XT-class computing power, with a DOS-compatible filing system based on removable solid-state disks that have capacities of up to 2 MB. The operating system features a well-designed GUI with pull-down menus and proper preemptive multitasking. This means that the built-in applications all run concurrently, so you can switch from one to another anytime with a single key press—a perfect example of the powerful and complex technology that is needed to give the appearance of simplicity.

Some reviewers may complain that the Series 3 is not DOS-compatible like the Hewlett-Packard 95LX or (to a lesser extent) the Atari/DIP Portfolio. But Psion's



operating system, a refinement of the one developed for the Psion MC400 laptop computer, has many advantages over MS-DOS for hand-held operation. For example, it's designed to work with Psion's special power management chip to prolong battery life up to 80 hours (DOS wastes power even when it is doing nothing); it makes much more efficient use of memory than DOS does, so that 256 KB is quite enough to run seven real applications and a RAM disk; and it has genuine multitasking.

Psion is taking a calculated risk, gambling that most users will find the seven built-in applications sufficient for their pocket computing needs (the Sharp IQ strategy) and will not miss access to the huge DOS-compatible software market. The one obvious lack is a spreadsheet, and Psion will soon fill this void with a plugin spreadsheet cartridge.

Built-in Software

The Series 3 comes with a database, a phone dialer, a word processor, a calendar/diary, a world clock, and a calculator program stored in its internal ROM. There is also a compiler for the Organiser Programming Language (OPL—an extended version of that used in the Organisers), a file manager, and a communications program that gives you remote access to the file system on a desktop PC or Macintosh.

All these applications can run concurrently, and you can select which one you want to occupy the screen by pressing iconlike picture "buttons" on a touchsensitive pad located just below the display. Nonselected applications continue to run in the background, and when you switch back to an application, you will be returned to the exact point at which you left off. Similarly, when you power down the Series 3, it preserves your current session so that when you turn it on again, all the same applications will be running with the same files open and the same details in place—like the cursor position in the word processor and the record selected in the database.

From inside any application, you can access the menu system by pressing the dedicated Menu key next to the left Shift key. The menus resemble those on the Macintosh or under Windows 3.0 except for their distinctive rounded corners. You use the cursor keys to make selections. Most of the important menu options also

have keyboard shortcuts using combinations of the Psion key and a letter. The menus for each application follow similar, but not identical, layouts (several have the familiar File Edit . . . sequence), but the key shortcuts have different meanings in each application. The exception is Psion-B, which means bring and is used for interapplication data transfer; marked text in a background application will be copied directly to the cursor position in the current application when you press this key combination.

You can also transfer text more conventionally using Copy and Insert (i.e., paste) from the Edit menus, which work via a nonviewable clipboard. Psion-B has the advantage, though, of not creating a temporary file, which is important when memory is nearly full. You mark text for editing using the Shift or Control key and the four cursor keys.

By default, each application screen has a panel on the right side that shows a clock with the current time, the application's icon, and the name of the current data file. You can remove this panel to give you a wider screen by pressing Control-Menu.

he dialer can handle international dialing codes automatically.

Database

Pressing the Data button puts you into the database application. The screen displays the first record in its main window, which can be scrolled horizontally and vertically. Below this window is the Find line, where anything you type will appear as the current search text.

There is no indexing-just a simple sequential text search-and no Boolean combinations are allowed. An indicator at the bottom right of the screen shows the

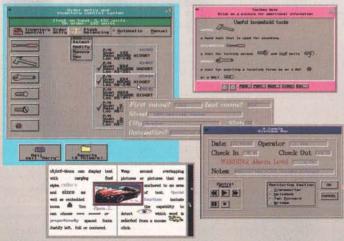
total number of records and the number of the record currently being searched in real time. You must press Psion-U (for update) to actually change the contents of a record, or Psion-E to enter a new one.

The database is mostly free form (with up to 4 KB per record), but you can optionally define field names, which can be toggled on and off down the left margin. The software is cleverly designed so that empty fields will not be displayed. Placing a telephone symbol at the beginning of any line allows the Series 3 dialer to extract phone numbers from that line.

The dialer is cleverly integrated with the World application so that it can handle international dialing codes automatically. First, you set your default dial country (U.K. in my case), and then you mark each overseas phone number with its country name (e.g., U.S. or France). The dialer will automatically prefix the proper international code at dial time. Moreover, if you're visiting, say, France, then you just set Home Country to France in the World application, and the dialer will automatically omit the international code for all French internal calls and



The Windows alternative for C++ DOS applications



\$369 object-Menu

Source available for additional \$529 Mastercard and VISA accepted

No risk 30 day guarantee

object-Menu is a comprehensive C++ library to enable a remarkable graphical user interface environment to be quickly integrated with your application using Borland C++ and Microsoft C++.

- Dazzling screens with unlimited combinations of menus, icons, buttons, data entry, dialogue boxes, etc.
- Extensive use of object-oriented programming techniques have produced a system that provides incredible power in an amazingly compact notation.
- Surprisingly easy to use, even for a C++ programming novice.
- OSF/Motif similar look and feel.
- Complete Event and Window managers.
- Mail system enables powerful interaction between system elements.
- · Hupertext help system including a help librarian.
- Complete text display and edit capability. and much, much more ...

Island Systems 7 Mountain Rd Burlington, MA 01803

Attention graphics-MENU™ users: Receive discount pricing for object-Menu until May 1

(617) 273-0421 FAX: (617) 270-4437 object-Menu and graphics-MENU are trademarks of Island Systems. All other product names are trademarks of their respective companies.



TAKE
A LEAP
TO FAST
PACKET
SWITCHING
MIGRATE INTO
THE 21st CENTURY

Fast packet switching is the major technology shift of the 90s for Wide Area Networking - a take-off point for the next century's integrated broadband communications. But it needn't be a leap into the unknown.

You don't have to wait till 2001 to achieve the high performance that applications like LAN interconnect demand. **Frame Relay** offers the migration path, protecting your investment in existing networking systems and terminal equipment. And **fast packet** techniques can provide more flexible and efficient handling of data, voice and video traffic.

At least, they can if they are supplied by Dowty Communications. We have unrivalled experience in both local and wide area networking. We own and develop our own technologies to ensure an exact match with users' demands. And we never forget that service and support are critical - from network design to user training, from maintenance to facilities management.

With our enormous resources we are implementing Frame Relay interfaces within all our existing ranges - LANs, DCX network processors, X.25 switches and concentrators and TDMs. And we have a completely new generation of fast packet switching systems about to emerge from development and test-optimised for the traffic patterns of the 90s. If you want to spawn success, migrate with confidence. We'll make it easy. Ring us now and you won't get left behind.

Dowty COMMUNICATIONS

TALKING EUROPEAN

Dowty Communications, Caxton Way, Watford Business Park, Watford, Herts WD1 8XH, United Kingdom. Tel: 0923 258000. International tel: +44 923 258148. Telex: 923325 CASE G. Fax: 0923 250829. Dowty International Offices: Americas, Tel: +1 301 317 7710. Australia, Tel: +61 2 451 6655. Dubai, Tel: +971 4 511632. France, Tel: +33 1 49 59 62 06. Germany, Tel: +49 6182 65520. Hong Kong, Tel: +85 2 598 0515. Japan, Tel: +81 3 3343 1806. New Zealand, Tel: +64 9 309 4212. Singapore, Tel: +65 2926982. Spain, Tel: +34 1 326 5220.

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing for the HP LaserJet II, IID, III and IIID



"The ServerJet is the smoothest and most practical way I know to share a LaserJet."

Frank J. Derfler, Editor PC Magazine

Here's how you and your co-workers can have your own HP LaserJet printers without breaking the corporate budget.

It's called the ServerJet."

Simply plug the *ServerJet* into the 'Optional I/O' slot of your HP LaserJet. Stretch phone cable, up to hundreds of feet, to each computer. Then, 12 people can simultaneously *whooosshh* documents to the LaserJet at speeds as fast as 115,200 baud.

No more wandering down the hall with diskette in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's LaserJet.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The ServerJet is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory. And because your office may have printers other than HP LaserJets, ASP Computer Products offers a complete line of printer-sharing solutions.

To order your *ServerJet*, or for more information about our full line of printer-sharing solutions, FAX us at:

408-746-2803



160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

ServerJet is a trademark of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co.

See Us At CeBIT '92

Hall 12, Stand A48/C47 • Hall 8, Stand D37/39

NEWS

correctly append the international code for other countries. DTMF tone dialing is performed via a small speaker under the Psion Series 3's case, which you can hold over the telephone mouthpiece.

Word

The Series 3 word processor (see screen 1) is surprisingly powerful, with onscreen bold and italic type, multiple printer fonts, and Microsoft Word-compatible style sheets. There is a built-in outlining feature that works by means of styles: You can define an outline level for each style and then hide all text below a given level. Pressing the Word button toggles hiding on and off and so collapses and expands the outline. When wisely used, this feature compensates for the small screen size. I use it more as a way of navigating through long texts than as a structuring tool. The Series 3 can drive a number of standard printers directly via its optional parallel cable.

I found that touch-typing on the Series 3's small keyboard is just not possible, due as much to the small travel and firm pressure required as to the size of the keys. However, you can type quite fast using the sides of both thumbs while resting the Series 3 on both hands, which is also more convenient when you are standing up or in a confined space (I timed myself at 30 words per minute). Even so, a keyboard macro/abbreviation expansion utility would be welcome, and Psion's designers confirmed that such software is

already in the works.

Agenda

The Agenda application (see screen 2) includes the functions of a calendar, a two-week planner, an appointment diary, an alarm, and a to-do list. The one-month calendar and two-week time planner appear on the same screen, through which you navigate using the cursor keys. Pressing Enter switches to a day-diary screen with slots for 14 items.

You can change the day start time and item durations, but the tiny screen is a real handicap in this application. Long items automatically word-wrap over more than one line, and the screen scrolls vertically, but adjacent or overlapping appointments can still produce a confusing display. However, there are powerful repeat functions (by date or day of the week), and you can archive old appointments instead of just deleting them.

There is a separate screen for day notes and a to-do list that rolls over tasks from day to day until you remove them. One nice detail is that when you make an

Since 1979 males has offered the most powerful family of application development tools in the world

And we still do.

Object/1

Object oriented GUI development tool for both Windows and Presentation Manager applications

KnowledgeMan

Relational DBMS and 4GL seamlessly integrated with decision support tools for DOS/LAN, OS/2, VMS, and Sun UNIX

MDBS IV

Client/Server database par excellence for complete data modeling and high performance applications on a variety of platforms

GURU

Expert system application development environment integrating a flexible, rule based inference engine with Knowledge-Man's decision support tools

For more information, call:

Australia, New Zealand Brazil Canada Denmark Finland France Germany (D, CH, A) Italy

Japan Knowledge Er
Lithuania DB Systems at
Netherlands Information Er
Norway Memory Data
Soviet Union TT-Microtrad
Singapore, Indonesia, H.K. Apex Systems
Sweden Memory Data

Singapore, Indonesia, I Sweden United Kingdom Intelligent Nexus Corporation Spectrum Engenharia Ltda Jay-Kell Technologies Memory Data AB TT-Microtrading I.S.E. Cegos SEMA GROUP Systems AG Datitalia Processing (KnowledgeMan, GURU) Softcom Cartegini (MDBS IV) Knowledge Engineering Laboratory Corporation DB Systems and Software Services Information Efficiency Consultants Memory Data AB TT-Microtrading Memory Data AB Panelhigh, Ltd. (MDBS IV, Object/1) Systemstar Ltd. (KnowledgeMan)

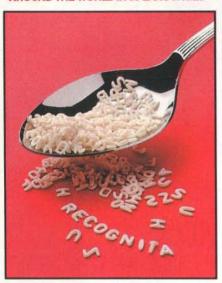
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

P.O. Box 6089 Lafayette, IN 47903 USA Tel. (317) 447–1122 Fax. (317) 448–6428

Object/I, GURU, MDBS IV, and KnowledgeMan are all registered trademarks of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

THE NEWLY ANNOUNCED VERSION 1.2

AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 LANGUAGES



- has an accuracy rate of 99.9% on good quality originals.
- is omnifont, pre-trained and trainable.
- supports over 70 A4 sized desktop scanner models and over 30 output text formats.
- recognizes over 80 latin-based languages, as well as Greek
- demands very little memory.
- includes AUGE program adapted for the needs of the blind.

The fastest omnifont OCR Software operating in MS-DOS and Microsoft Windows 3.0 environment

Distributors:

AUSTRALIA

Dataserv Tel: 61-2/450-1538 AUSTRIA

GRAFIKOM Handels chaft mbH

- gesellschaft.mbri Tel: 43-1-586-09-01-0 * Computer 2000 GmbH
- Tel: 43-1-465611-351 BELGIUM

- Maxcom S.A. Tel: 32-2/526 9411
- Tritech Corp. Tel: 32-2/466-7535

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

- Archivex Tel: 42-2/840970
- . SC Sul Consult Tel: (089) 6929-754
- DENMARK
- Torsana A-S Tel: 45-43/43-35-99
- FINLAND
- Eurogenia Oy
 Tel: 358-0/735 011
- FRANCE
- Apsylog S.A. Tel: 33-1/40 26 22 32 GERMANY
- * Computer 2000 AG Tel: 49-89/78040-294
- * Macrotron AG Tel: 49-89/42-08-164

Recognita Bûroauto-

- matisierung GmbH Tel: 37-41/209193 GREECE
- Electel Ltd. Tel: 30-1/3607-521 HOLLAND
- Tritech Corp. Tel: 31-10/456-7988
- IRELAND
- Saunders Acq Systems Tel: 353-1/366-522
- ITALY Vecomp Tel: 39-45/577500
- JAPAN
- Suehiro Koeki Kaisha, Ltd.
- Tel: 81-52/251-3721 Toki Co.
- Tel: 81-58/279-0358 MEXICO
- Misermi Tel: 52-5/207-1329 NORWAY
- ND DataShop A.S Tel: 47-262-60-00
- POLAND FX Przeds, Inf. Stosowanej Sp. Tel: 48-12/56-33-00
- SINGAPORE Scandinavian Inf.

SPAIN

- * Computer 2000 España (for Spain and Potugal) Tel: 34-3-473-16-60
- CSELSA
- Tel: 34-3/336-33-62 STI
- Tel: 34-1/458-6945 SWEDEN
- Isogon AB Tel: 46-8/732-87-10
- SWITZERLAND Scanset AG Tel: 41-56/96-49-83
- VICLAH DATA SA Tel: 41-32/23-15-44
- TURKEY Ekspa Tel: 90-4-139-5611 UNITED KINGDOM
- Intac Data Systems Tel: 44-709/547-177 MSL Dynamics
- Tel: 44-293/547-788 ScanPrinT
- Tel: 44-992/550-142 USA
- Recognita Corp. of America Tel: 408/749-9935 YUGOSLAVIA Tel: 38-11/190572
- Technology Tel: 65/227-3277 * Medija d.o.o. Tel: 38-61/221838

SZKI Recognita Corp. H-1011 Budapest, Iskola u. 16. Letters: H-1251 Budapest, P.O.Box 55, Hungary Tel: 36-1/201-8452, 36-1/201-8925 • Fax: 36-1/201-7607

IMPRESSIONS INTERNATIONAL



Screen 1: Not only is the word processor compatible with Microsoft Word, but it supports a full range of screen fonts as well. A number of printer drivers are provided, allowing the screen image to be transferred easily to paper.



Screen 2: When viewed in day mode, the Agenda shows all the day's appointments that will fit on the screen, revealing at the top of the screen the first item on the to-do list.



Screen 3: The world clock displays the home time on the right side of the screen and the time in the selected city on the left side. At the bottom of the screen, details like sunrise and sunset for a selected city are also shown. You can add cities that are not in the database.

anniversary day note, Agenda automatically offers an alarm several days priorto allow for shopping time.

In addition to being able to set alarms from the Agenda, you can set up to four

independent repeating alarms from the Time application, which is also where you set the clock time and date. You can choose either an analog or a digital clock display, as well as various time and date formats.

Time also lets you define your own start of a week and workdays-a boon for freelancers and other non-nine-to-fivers. Time knows about European, northern, and southern summertimes, which you can toggle on and off from a menu.

World

The World application is the best I've seen of its kind. Everybody knows how to display a world clock, but Psion has included a database of practically every country name and the major towns within countries (e.g., over 70 in the U.S.). What's more, you can add your own towns, with map references, Greenwich Mean Time offsets, and phone codes (see screen 3).

As you browse or search for a town, the cursor shows the town's position on the world map, with the local time, phone code, times of sunrise and sunset, and distance from your current home city. Travelers will buy the Series 3 for this feature alone.

Calculator

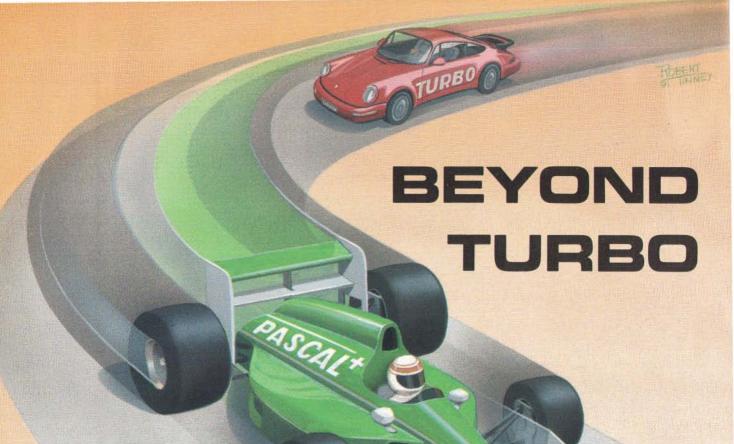
At first sight, the Calc application looks boring; it's more or less a blank screen with no fancy graphics to emulate a pocket calculator. You type expressions on the bottom line, and the results scroll up the screen like a paper tape. However, it has most scientific functions built inincluding trigonometry, logarithms, and exponentials-and 10 memories that you can rename and use like named variables. By moving the cursor up onto the "tape," you can instantly copy any expression back to the input line and reuse it, making complex calculation sequences easy.

Most impressive of all, you can write your own functions in OPL and then call them by name from the calculator. Any OPL procedure that returns a numeric value and makes no other screen outputs can be called, so the possibilities are virtually endless.

Another neat touch is that the evaluator from Calc is available in other applications like Data and Word-in fact, wherever a text editor is available. Just mark any arithmetic expression and then press Psion-V, and its value will be inserted at the cursor.

Organiser Programming Language

There is not room here to cover OPL in any depth. Like its Organiser predecessor, it



ANNOUNCING PASCAL*

A High Performance Option For Turbo Pascal Users

We agree that Borland Turbo Pascal® is a great street machine. But when your applications demand the ultimate in performance, the Stony Brook Pascal + optimizing compiler has the extra power you need — and an unbeatable list of standard features.

DON'T CHANGE A LINE OF YOUR CODE

It couldn't be easier to trade up to Pascal +. We're 100% language-compatible with Turbo Pascal V6. You don't change your Turbo Pascal programs at all. Just compile with Pascal + and get:

Execution speeds up to 100% faster Code size up to 30% smaller

You get fully optimized code with **NO** difference in your program's operation!

ELIMINATE ROADBLOCKS

Pascal + comes fully equipped to handle ANY programming problem you encounter. Unlike Turbo Pascal, we produce standard Microsoft® objects, support all memory models, and give you complete control over procedure-calling and parameter passing conventions.

INSTANTLY LINK TO OTHER LANGUAGES

With Pascal + it's easy to interface with code written in any other language. This means, for instance, that you can have immediate access to millions of lines of commercial library code written by and for C programmers.

AND WE DO WINDOWS!

Stony Brook Pascal + comes with full support for Microsoft Windows 3.0.
We provide the interface units, and you use the windows API exactly as you would with Microsoft C.

In fact, anything you can do with Microsoft® C or TurboC®, you can do with Stony Brook Pascal +!

So get on the track with Stony Brook Pascal +. You'll qualify for races you never could enter before.

CALL NOW OR WRITE FOR INFORMATION 800/624-7487 • 805/496-7429 Fax • 805/496-5837 Outside U.S.

StoryBrook

187 E. Wilbur Rd., Suite 9, Thousand Oaks, CA 91360
Makers of Stony Brook Professional Modula-2 and QuickMod

SAVE \$100!

WITH OUR SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

Buy directly from us by 3/31/92 and pay only:

\$295

U.S. & Canad

\$395 after offer expires

\$375

Incl. shipping, outside U.S. & Canada

\$475 after offer expires

Turbo Pascal and Turbo C are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Stony Brook Software and Pascal + are trademarks of Gogesch Micro Systems, Inc.

The Psion Series 3 Hardware

he Psion Series 3 is attractively packaged, showing the sort of detailed attention to design that is all too rare in British products. Finished in speckled matte gray with pleasingly rounded, ribbed contours, the Series 3 is smaller than the Sharp IQ, with external dimensions of 6.5 by 0.9 by 3.3 inches. Its weight (including batteries) of 0.58 pound makes it pocketable, although you will feel its presence.

The Series 3's clamshell-style case has no latch but is held shut by the toggle effect of the hinged battery compartment, which swings downward to form a "foot" that supports the machine at a comfortable reading angle. The 40-column by 8-row LCD screen is set in the case lid, which is held open by the spring at a shallow 160-degree angle to the keyboard. The Series 3 incorporates the same Hitachi Double Retardation Film LCD technology that's in the MC400 and 600 laptops, giving superior contrast compared to normal supertwist displays. Battery life is

claimed to be 80 hours on two AA alkaline batteries, with a button-style lithium battery for backup.

The Series 3's keyboard has a PC-style QWERTY layout, complete with two shift keys, a space bar, Control and Psion (like Alt) modifier keys, and an inverted "T" of cursor keys. There's no room for a separate numeric keypad, however. The small square keys use membrane switches and, thus, have very little travel or tactile feedback. Instead, an audible click provides confirmation.

Beneath the Series 3's case, at either side, are two slots covered by hinged flaps for Psion's proprietary solid-state disk storage cards, which behave like DOS drives A and B. The internal RAM disk is called drive M; it automatically gets allocated any RAM not in use by applications. My review machine came with a 256-KB flash memory card, but you can buy flash cards with up to 2 MB and static RAM (SRAM) cards with up to 1 MB (although these sizes are still stunningly expensive).

The Series 3 uses a 4-MHz NEC V30 (80C86-compatible) processor and holds its operating system and built-in applications in 384 KB of internal ROM. Models with 128 KB or 256 KB of main program memory are offered, but the 128-KB model is not easily upgradable to 256 KB after purchase. You cannot expand program memory on either model by adding cards; SRAM cards provide RAM disk, not program memory space.

I strongly recommend spending extra money to get the 256-KB model. On the test machine, the built-in applications all ran simultaneously (even though my address database on the flash card was a whopping 98 KB) while still leaving room for a 100-KB RAM disk to hold temporary data files. I checked with some of Psion's own programmers who confirmed that a 256-KB model with one 256-KB flash card is the standard setup in-house; for serious OPL development work, they tend to add a 256-KB SRAM card in drive B to give extra RAM disk space.

uses a syntax that combines elements of modern structured BASIC, Pascal, and C. It's fully modular, as you can write only named, parameterized procedures, with the first procedure in a file acting as the main program. A full-screen, folding text editor (using the same engine as Word) is provided. It can collapse program text to show procedure names only. The language is compiled to a pseudocode, and the executable files (extension .OPO) get stored to disk for future use.

OPL has been greatly enhanced for the Series 3 with full support for the DOS file system. Most notable, though, is the inclusion of a high-level interface to the GUI routines. In a few lines of code, you can write programs that use the same menus, dialog boxes, and pick lists as the built-in programs, and you can even install them, complete with icon, as full-fledged applications. Psion supplies the OPL reference manual on a flash card along with some demonstration programs, so you can program on the move using on-line documentation. My hunch is that the Series 3 will attract a lot of hobbyist programmers—

PL combines
elements of modern
structured BASIC,
Pascal, and C.

good news regarding software availability.

OPL is not very fast through the benchmark loops (it runs the Sieve of Eratosthenes benchmark program in 28 seconds per iteration), but the built-in procedures, such as the graphics application programming interface routines, run at machinecode speeds. For professional developers, there is a PC-hosted C development system based on JPI's TopSpeed compiler.

System

The left-most program "button" is called *System*, and this is Series 3's equivalent of the operating-system level. When you press it, you see a horizontal row of icons on the screen (scrolling right and left if necessary) showing which applications are currently installed and running. Beneath some of these icons is a vertical list of filenames, with the currently open file or files displayed in bold. This System screen provides you with an alternative way of launching applications: You move the cursor to the filename you want to open and press Enter.

The database and word processor applications both allow you to open several files at once by pressing Shift-Enter, and you can switch between files instantly from inside an application by holding down the Shift key as you press the application's button.

Pressing Tab while in the System screen brings up a directory box much like the Windows File Manager. The Series 3 uses a fully DOS-compatible file system complete with hierarchical directories,

PROGRAM EDITORS

NEW MULTI-EDIT V6 includes new C-like macro language, real-time DOS output window, faster virtual memory manager, binary & Unix file editing, XMS support, etc, etc. CALL US FOR MORE DETAILS, including update pricing.

NEW MULTI-EDIT LITE must be the bargain editor of the year! No macro language, but most other features of Standard. ONLY £49.

OTHER NEW MULTI-EDIT ADD-ONS: MULTI-TAGS hypertext source code browser @ £29, EVOLVE for dBase or Clipper @ £65, GUIDE.2 context-sensitive on-line hypertext reference manual for C++ @ £35 or Turbo Pascal 6 @ £20.

Brief	DOS	£199
EC Editor	DOS	£40
Epsilon v5	DOS	£165
Kedit v4	DOS	£95
Multi-Edit Lite v6	DOS	£49
Multi-Edit Standard v6	DOS	£75
Multi-Edit Professional v6	DOS	£110
Norton Editor v2	DOS	£45
PVCS Prof Editor	DOS	£195
QEdit Advanced	DOS	£45
Vedit-Plus v3.5	DOS	£120
Kedit v4	OS2&DOS	£105
Epsilon v5 for OS/2	OS2	£165
QEdit Advanced for OS/2	OS2	£62
PVCS Prof Editor	OS2	£195
MIX Editor	CPM-Z80	£25
Vedit-Plus v2.33	CPM-80	£110

For more information please call us.

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Ada Compilers Algol Compilers Assemblers & Libs Basic Compilers Basic Utilities AWK Basic Interpreters Basic Libraries **C** Compilers **C** Utilities **C** Interpreters C Libraries Cobol Compilers Cross Assemblers Comms.Libraries Database Libs. Debuggers Editors Dis-assemblers Fortran Compilers Graphics Libraries Forth **Fortran Libraries** Linkers/Locaters Icon Lisp Logo Object Oriented **Pascal Compilers Pascal Libraries** Prolog Screen Libraries Rexx Smalltalk

We stock many items for which there is no space in these advertisements.

C COMPILERS NEW MICROSOFT C/C++ 7.0 - see C++ section.

Only £150 for existing Microsoft C owners (if bought

before 1/2/92 - we need proof of purchase).

THE C LANGUAGE Refer also to the C++ section.

C-terp V3.5

Instant C V5

Prigg Meadow, Ashburton, Devon TQ13 7DF

Prices do not include VAT or other local taxes, but do include delivery in the UK and Europe. Please check prices at time of order as ads are prepared some weeks before publication. This page lists some of our products—call us for a implete price list and details of discount structure. ORDER BY PHONE WITH YOUR CREDIT CARD.

TEL: (0364) 53499

FAX: (0364) 53071

PROLOG LANGUAGE

I ROLOG LA	NUULAUL	
Arity Standard Prolog Arity/Prolog Comp. v6	DOS	£82 £515
Arity/Prolog Int. v6	DOS	£220
Educ.Prolog (ADA)	DOS	£28
FS Prolog (ADA)	DOS	£45
VMI Prolog (ADA)	DOS	£75
VML Prolog (ADA)	DOS	£135
LPA Prolog Prof Prog Ed	DOS	£300
Flex Pack Prog Edition micro-Prolog v3.1	DOS	£750 £69
PDC Prolog	DOS	£240
Prolog++ Pack Prog Ed	DOS	£375
Arity/Prolog Comp	OS2	£745
Micro-Prolog v3.1 Micro-Prolog v3.1	CPM-86 CPM-Z80	£69
LPA Mac Prolog v3	MAC	£450

C LIBRARIES & TOOLS

Con	nms		
C Asynch Manager C Comms Toolkit Essential Comms Greenleaf CommLib 3.2 Silvercomm C Asynch	DOS DOS DOS DOS	£130 £89 £180 £195 £140	
Datal	base		
Btrieve C/Database Toolchest C/Index/Plus C-Index/Plus CodeBase 4.5 CQL D-ISAM db-VISTA DBMS Object Essential Btree Faircom Toolbox Prof v2 Pro-C & Workbench SoftFocus Btree/ISAM Sycero.C Network	OS2,Win,DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS DOS	£390 £45 £175 £350 £215 £270 £325 £425 £110 £680 £799 £80 £895	
	The Control of the Co		

ACCEMBLEDS

ASSEMBL	LINO	
MS MASM PDS v6 PharLap 386IDOS Ext SDK PharLap 386IASM/Linkloc Optasm Turbo Debugger & Tools	OS2&DOS DOS DOS DOS	£75 £330 £830 £125 £89
2500AD Z80 ASM SLR Z80ASM SLR Z80ASM-PLUS SLR MAC SLR MAC-PLUS SLR 180 (64180) SLR 180-PLUS (64180)	CPM-Z80 CPM-Z80 CPM-Z80 CPM-Z80 CPM-Z80 CPM-Z80 CPM-Z80	£70 £40 £140 £40 £140 £40 £140

Essential Graphics GOI	DUG	LIUO
GFX Graphics	DOS	£80
GraphiC 6.0	DOS	£305
graphics-MENU & Data Entry	DOS	£180
GSS GDT	OS2.DOS	£425
GX Graphics	DOS	£120
GX Effects	DOS	£120
GX Text	DOS	£90
HALO Professional 2.0	DOS	£270
HGraph	DOS	580
MetaWINDOW	DOS	£165
MetaWINDOW/Plus	DOS	£220
PCX Programmer's Toolkit	DOS	£150
Real-Time Graphics & M/CT	DOS	£145
TEGL Windows Toolkit II	DOS	£70

Graphics

DOS £130

Essential Graphics Kernel

Screen

C Windows Toolkit	DOS	£59
C-Scape + Look&Feel	OS2&DOS	£370
C-Worthy & cwArchitect	DOS	£389
Greenleaf Datawindows	DOS	£215
MEWEL Window System	DOS	£195
MEWEL Toolbox	DOS	£165
Panel Plus II	DOS	£260
ProtoView	Win	£750
TesSeRact CXL	DOS	£42
Vermont Views V3.0	DOS	£325
Vitamin C V4.0	DOS	£250

General & Sundry Libraries

C Tools Plus/6.0	DOS	£105
CodeRunner	DOS	£140
C Utility Library	DOS	£140
Greenleaf Functions	DOS	£125
Heap Checker	DOS	£30
Heap Expander 3.0	DOS	£85
Hold Everything	DOS	£130
PDK £1, £2, £3	DOS	£70
PowerSTOR	DOS	583
Resident-C	DOS	£135
TesSeRact TSR Dev Sys	DOS	€42
Turbo C Tools/2.0	DOS	£105
WKS Library	DOS	£160

Math & Scientific

DOS

DOS

ANY C

£45

£75

£160

C/Math Toolchest & Grafix

C Lang Sci Lib

Tree Diagrammer

Division Manager Name	O MAT	DOG	0045
Huge Virtual Array & NAT		DOS	£215
Mathpak 87		DOS	£85
Science & Eng 7	ools	DOS	£79
	Tools		
C/Utilities Toolch	nest	DOS	£45
C-Clearly		DOS	£85
Clear+ for C		DOS	£140
CodeCheck Pro		DOS	£435
LALR Pro 4.2		DOS	£275
MKS LEX & YAC	C	DOS	£165
PC-Lint		OS2&DOS	£85
PCYACC Prof		DOS	£435
Source Print		DOS	£75
The state of the s		1000	

LOW PRICES

C INTERPRETERS

New V5 Instant-C is MS C V6 compatible.

DOS £165

DOS CALL

MICROSOFT & BORLAND

Aztec C86-c Microsoft C 6.0 MS C & Win SDK MS QuickC 2.5 MS QuickC & QuickAsm MS QuickC for Windows Topspeed C Std Topspeed C Prof Watcom C 8.5	OS2&Win&DOS OS2&Win&DOS DOS DOS Win DOS Win&DOS OS2&Win&DOS OS2&Win&DOS	£275 £222 £335 £50 £83 £95 £110 £165 £295
High C 386 Local 1.7	PL386	£585
High C 386 Global 2.3	PL386	£650
Intel 386 C Code Builder	Win&386	£399
NDP 386 C	386	£545
Watcom C 8.5/386	Win&386	£495
Topspeed C Prof	OS2	£165
Aztec CII-p	CPM-80	£120
Aztec CII-c	CPM-280	£200
Hi-Tech C	CPM-Z80	£105
Mix G	CPM-Z80	£35
Aztec C68K MPW C	MAC	£110
Aztec C68K/Am-P	AMIGA	£120
Aztec C68K/ST-P	ATARI	£120
Hi-Tech C 68000	ATARI	£140
Prospero C	ATARI	£55

We supply 2500AD, Avocet, Aztec, Lattice, IAR and Hi-Tech Cross Compilers hosted on DOS and targeted on Z80, 6502, 6801, 68HC11, 6301, 6809, 7811, 8051, 8096 & 68000/020. Please call for information or advice.

MICROSOR Basic PD5 7-1	2444
Microsoft C/C++ 7.0	£222
Microsoft C & Windows SDK	£335
Microsoft Cobol 4.5	£435
Microsoft Fortran 5.1	£205
Microsoft Macro Assembler 6.0	€75
Microsoft Pascal 4.0	£139
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4.5	€50
Microsoft QuickC 2.51	£50
Microsoft QuickC & Assembler	£83
Microsoft QuickC for Windows	£95
Microsoft QuickPascal 1.0	£50
Microsoft Source Profiler	£45
Microsoft Visual Basic	€95
Microsoft Windows 3.0	£70
Microsoft Windows SDK 3.0	£225
MS Multimedia Dev Kit	£225
MS MDK & SB Pro Card	2365
Borland C++ 3.0	£199
Borland C++ & AFX 3.0	£295
Borland Corporate Prod Pack	€330
Turbo C++	£50
Turbo C++ & Turbo Vision	£69
Turbo C++ for Windows	£85
Turbo Debugger & Tools	£89
Turbo Pascal 6.0	£69
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	£137
Turbo Pascal for Windows	£103
Paradox 3.5	£340
Paradox Engine 2.0	£223
WITH FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT	-

DISK COPYING

We can copy files to and from 600 disk formats including CP/M, CP/M-86, MS- DOS, PC-DOS, APPLE, SIRIUS, BBC, TORCH, APRICOT, HP-150, TRSDOS, AMSTRAD, ATARIST, MACINTOSH. Our charge is £10.00 + disk + VAT with discounts on small quantities and disks are normally despatched within 24hrs of receipt. For more information call us.

NEWS

Second Opinion: Using the 128-KB Machine

he entry-level price of the Psion Series 3 is very attractive for spur-of-the-moment buyers. At £199.95, the machine looks affordable in the dealer's window, but is it worth spending the extra £50 on the full 256-KB version?

The 128-KB machine will multitask most applications provided with the machine. But it will only do that with no RAM disk, so you can't store data in the machine unless you terminate some applications or add a flash EPROM card. The least expensive flash card costs £39.95, so it would be possible to have a fully functioning, practical machine for less than the cost of the 256-KB model,

but a number of points should be noted.

Flash EPROMs can be erased only in their entirety. Erasing a single file simply removes it from the directory listing—it doesn't free up the space the file was using. The only way to reuse the space is to copy the data off the flash card and then format it. I tried this with two flash cards installed, and it proved very simple. It would be trickier with a single flash card, as the files would have to be copied to a remote machine, thus requiring the purchase of the PC or Mac link program.

Second, having multiple copies of the word processor running won't be possible if you want to multitask other applications. Luckily, once the system memory is used up, the Series 3 gracefully declines to run any further applications, so there is no risk of losing data.

Generally, I found using the 128-KB machine to be no problem. On some occasions, the "No system memory" message became frustrating, and using the machine would have been almost impossible without at least one flash card to store data on. If the price differential was greater, I would recommend the 128-KB machine for occasional users. But as the differential is so small (only £50), it is hard to see any real advantage in buying the less-expensive machine.

-Andy Redfern

but it normally hides this fact from you. Each built-in application actually has its own predefined directory and unique file extension, which the application adds automatically.

Computer novices can operate the Psion Series 3 simply by pressing the buttons and naming their files FRED, MY-STUFF, or whatever without ever knowing about directories or paths. However, DOS-literate users can employ the file manager to see that FRED is really called A:\DAT\FRED.DBF and that it occupies 2341 bytes. You can copy, delete, move, or rename the file as if you were in DOS. You can even tag groups of files. The System screen also enables you to install applications from internal ROM or external cards into memory and to remove them again. When you "remove" a builtin application, it ceases to use up any program memory, although it is obviously still in ROM.

If you have purchased the optional 3 Link package and a PC (or Macintosh) serial cable, you can turn on the Remote Link option in System, and the file system of your PC will become available from the Series 3 as a new disk device called REM::C:\ (for example). You can then copy, delete, or rename files in either direction at 9600 bps. This is a full network-style remote file system and not just a file transfer utility, although you cannot

at present actually execute programs on the remote machine.

The plastic bulge halfway down the 3 Link cable contains extra ROM programs (which seem to inhabit a new drive called C), namely a modem communications program with a script language based on OPL, a script editor, and several prewritten scripts for logging onto BIX, CIX, and MCI Mail. The communications program has grown-up features like capture-todisk and file transfer via XMODEM and YMODEM protocols. There's even a neat feature for storing system passwords and phone numbers in symbolic variables so you don't need to embed them in your scripts for all to read. (The Series 3 can also be password protected.)

The System application is also where you check memory usage and battery life. The memory display is brilliant, showing a bar chart of used versus free memory as well as which portions are used by each application as you cycle with the cursor keys. Unfortunately, the battery indicator does not present a bar chart (as on the Psion MC400 notebook), but only the words *Good* and *Low*. An alarm is provided, however, to warn you when the main battery reaches a low level. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE consulting editor living in London. You can contact him on BIX as "dickp."

THE FACTS

Psion Series 3

(Prices include U.K. VAT charged at 17.5 percent.) Psion Series 3 with 128-KB of RAM, £199.95; with 256-KB of RAM, £249.95; RS-232 serial link (IBM or

RS-232 serial link (IBM or Apple), £69.95; Parallel printer link, £29.95

Solid-state disks: Flash cards:

128 KB, £39.95 256 KB, £69.95 512 KB, £119.95 1 MB, £199.95

1 MB, £199.95 2 MB, £299.95 SRAM cards:

128 KB, £79.95

512 KB, £199.95 1 MB, £299.95

Psion U.K. plc 85 Frampton St. London NW8 8NQ U.K. 44-71-262-5580 fax: 44-71-402-3144

Circle 1106 on Inquiry Card.

This printer knows how precious your time is.



New from Minolta: Laser Printer SP3500.

See for yourself how the new Laser Printers SP3500 and SP3000 can be real time-savers in your business. Thanks to powerful RISC technology (AMD's 29K® 1 family) they feature extremely fast data-processing speed, giving the

least possible delay between data printing. You get 10 pages per minute print quality. The unbeatable com-



transfer and in a superb bination of

MINOITA

Minolta Fine-ART (Advanced Resolution Technology), the brilliant Micro-Toning System, Truelmage^{TM 2} software (standard for SP3500 and optional for SP3000), Font Flexibility and Multi-Emulation. So ... don't waste a second making up your mind.

Fax · Copiers · Laser Printers

Minolta. The simplicity of intelligence.

Minolta GmbH · B.E.O. · In den Kolkwiesen 68 · D-3012 Langenhagen 1 · Tel. (05 11) 77 00-0

¹ 29K* is registered trade mark of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. ² TrueImage™ is trade mark of Micro Soft Corp.

NEWS

Gaining Speed Under Windows 3.0

ideo-adapter makers are currently engaged in a race to launch cards based on a new generation of GUI accelerator chips from manufacturers such as Tseng Laboratories, Weitek, S3, and Western Digital. The GainTEC GXA card is one of the first of these products. It's based on the 86C911 chip from S3.

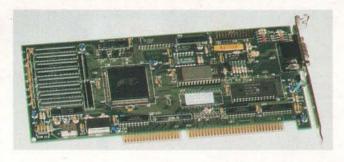
The 86C911 is a dedicated graphics coprocessor with an instruction set that's optimized to speed up the graphics operations that are most heavilv used in GUIs such as Windows 3.0, OS/2 Presentation Manager, and X Window System. Such operations include BitBlts, image transfers, line drawing, and clipping during drawing and color expansion. The 86C911 also supports a hardware cursor, thus removing this overhead from the CPU.

Most important, however, the 86C911 can access video RAM (VRAM) directly, by using linear addressing and a fast local bus. This avoids the PC-bus bottleneck that slows conventional "dumb" Super VGA systems.

The GainTEC GXA is a three-quarter-length card containing little more than an 86C911, an 8-bit palette D/A converter chip, and 1 MB of VRAM. As an option, you can replace the DAC chip with one from Sierra that supports a 15-bit direct mode that allows 32,000 colors on-screen simultaneously.

To install the GXA card, you merely set the position of three jumpers that select the maximum scan and refresh rates your monitor can handle, plug the card into a 16-bit slot, and connect your monitor. The GXA will drive displays at resolutions of up to 1024 by 768 pixels (noninterlaced) at a 72-Hz refresh rate, and 1280 by 1024 pixels (interlaced) at 43 Hz.

S3 claims that the 86C911 is



100 percent register compatible with VGA, MDA, CGA, and Hercules. You should be able to run most older software without needing any special drivers. However, things did not prove so easy for me.

I could not get the GXA to work on either of the machines I regularly use for testing—an HM Systems 386SX Minstrel and an Elonex PC-433—even after disabling their on-board VGAs and VGA BIOSes. The GXA importer thus lent me a 386DX machine from Longshine (with an AMI BIOS), on which the GXA worked fine.

Once I had the GXA running, it worked with all the VGA software I threw at it, including Nextbase's AutoRoute and Autodesk's Animator Pro. I received some drivers for Windows 3.0, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect, and several DOS-based CAD packages.

I installed the Windows 3.0 drivers and verified that Windows 3.0 would run in resolutions of 640 by 480 pixels with 256 colors and 1024 by 768 pixels with 256 colors (interlaced) on a twin-frequency Elonex Super VGA monitor, although Windows was not happy with a resolution of 800 by 600 pixels with 256 colors (noninterlaced).

Bundled with the GXA are two (non-Windows) graphics programs from Noble Campion. The first is Cameo Paint, a powerful 256-color painting program. The other is Cameo Image, an image-processing program that can read, man-

gle, and write just about every graphics file format you've ever heard of, including PCX, BMP, GIF, TIFF, and all flavors of Targa. Cameo Image supports a host of input devices, including scanners and video-frame grabbers, and JPEG compression. Cameo Paint also supports frame grabbing.

I received a copy of a public domain Windows benchmark suite that tests BitBlts; line, arc, and polygon drawing; clipping; and text scrolling. I ran the tests in native VGA 640- by 480-pixel 16-color mode versus the GXA in 640by 480-pixel 256-color mode. The tests clearly showed the objective performance advantage offered by the GXA card. On average, BitBlts were nine times faster, drawing was five times faster (but up to 35 times faster for diagonal lines), and rubber-banding, scrolling, and erasing windows were five times faster. Dialog boxes and text writing were done twice as fast.

What these figures imply for the perceived performance of typical Windows applications is less clear-cut, however. I timed scrolling through a long Word for Windows document and found only a 20 percent improvement using the GXA card; a fiendishly complex shaded drawing in Harvard Draw showed a 30 percent improvement in the screen refresh time (which still left it unacceptably slow). Both these programs appeared to be limited more by CPU processing time than by drawing time (which was surprising for Harvard Draw).

The Windows interface didn't feel dramatically more responsive using the GXA card on my 33-MHz 386 test machine in 386 enhanced mode, where many Windows operations seem to be disk bound rather than drawing bound. I would expect far more noticeable subjective improvements on 286 or 386SX machines.

The GainTEC GXA card is clearly capable of delivering substantial performance increases to the right Windows (or other) graphics programs. To justify its purchase, however, you should examine whether drawing speed is truly the bottleneck for your principal application. For AutoCAD, Windows desktop publishing and CAD packages, and any program that uses outline fonts, the answer is likely to be yes. But for other programs, a faster hard drive might prove to be a better investment. The compatibility problems I experienced were worrying, but most of them may well have been solved by the time you read this.

-Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

GainTEC GXA £345; Sierra DAC option, £20

Requirements: IBM AT with one free 16-bit slot and a CGA monitor or better.

Scene Double
2 Glendale Ave.
Edgware
Middlesex HA8 8HG
U.K.
44-081-958-3639
fax: 44-81-958-3639
Circle 1210 on Inquiry Card.



London NW6 5UA

EUROPE IS NOW OPEN FOR FREE! TRADE.

WE GUARANTEE TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED EEC LANDED PRICE ON MEMORY MODULES.

*NO EEC IMPORT DUTY. *100% Compatible. *5 Year Warranty. *Risk Free *Easy to Install High Quality products *Full Range of Products. *Transport Cost from £7 in EEC.

> For a Fast Response Contact Us FIRST on Tel:372-1917 or Fax:625-7649 (7Lines) Codes: (UK 071), (International 4471)

		-	91.5/3,6				
Part	Ref Pi	rice £	Part Ref		rice £	Software Packa	
AST			TOSHIBA (contin		1.10	Full Range of all pop	
	Note Book1M		T3200SX/C	4MB	142	software packages at	very
Premium Exe.	Note Book4M		T5100/T5100C	2MB	73	low prices. Plus	
Premium 386/	'33TE 8MB	280	T5200/T8500	2MB	73	Special Offer	
Compaq			T5200/T8500	8MB	357	MS-Window 3. On	ly £47
1MB Module	113131-001	48	Laser Printer M	lemory		DOS 5.0 Only	£45
4MB Module	113132-001	122		1MB	52		
1MB Board	113644-001	79		4MB	149	ACCESS MAC (F	
4MB Board	113645-001	176		1MB	42	accessing Appel Mac	files)
4MBSLT/386	110237-001	199		2MB	75	ONLY £75	
4MBLTE/386	1121125-2	340	IBM Laser 4019/E		55		
DELL			Panasonic 4450i/4	120	55	Exclusive Wor	
	3102505	59	Epson EPL 6000	1MB	55	Distributor.	
	3102506	232	Epson EPL 7000	1MB	55	Multilingual Word Pro	
Epson	0102000		The state of the s	1MB	69	Interlingual	
	HE 296 /20 /25	55	OKI Data 800/820		120	Supports over 20 lang	guages.
	IIE,386/20/25	90		1MB	133	Allows coexistance of	
2MB Kit Equi	ty 11E,3663A	90	Printers			different languages a	long
IBM PS/2	(450/04		HP IIIP (220V)		685	side each other, In an	
	6450604	65	HP III (220V)		1005	combinations.(ie)Rus	
	6450608	65	HP IIID(220V)		1690	and Spanish, German	
	to 4MB. For al		Toner Cartridges for			Supported by various	
	ers.IBM ID(0K		Toner Cartridge fo	r HP III	49	pilers.	£150
	erial Ports(0K)	(2) (2) (A) (A) (A)	Deskjet 500		283	Hard Disk Drives	
	us *** NEW **	a composition	Cannon bubble jet		185	Connor/Fujitsu/NEC/Se	gate
	of Memory(0K)	169	LaserPix 3.0 *N			Standard Memory	
NEC		Santration O	Increases Resol			1MB by 9 (70ns)	25
4-8MB Powerl		399	Printers to 240		1299	256K by 9 (80ns)	15
2MB PowerM	late 386/25	160	NoteBook/Port			Set of 9 1MB chips	25
Sun			True 32-Bit Compu			Set of 9 256K chips	21
8MB 4	/330/4/370	279	386DX-20MHZ,VC		on	Lan Adaptors	
16MB Sparce	1/40/60/65	580	Board. Auto Powe	r saving	4000		390
Toshiba			40MB HDD		1980	Intel Netport	
T1000/T2000	2MB	95	386DX-25MHZ, Sa			D-Link	250
T1000/T2000	4MB	205	but with faster pro		2100	Mulitple I/O port-8	490
T1000/T2000	8MB	350	386SX/20 with 2M	B of Memo		Coprocessors	
T1200XE	2MB	68	40MB Hard Disk		950	3C87SX-16	CALL
T1600	2MB	68	60MB Hard Disk	uda	1120	3C87-20	CALL
T3100SX	2MB	68	AT Memory Ca		J. V		
T3100SX	4MB	142	Boca AT- *NEW* I			3C87-33	CALL
T3200SX/C	2MB	68	2MB 125, 4MB 198	, SIVID	298	3C87-40	CALL
Address: Prices are subject to change without notice.							
Maria de la companya della companya della companya della companya de la companya della companya	ırn High R	oad			Paymen	t by : VISA/ACCESS/Maste	er Charge
JOA, KIIDU	un rugu K	oau				Wire Transfers/LC/Mone	v Orders.

Advertised Prices are in UK Sterling, Payments Can be In UK Sterling or US Dollars, All Trade Marks are recognised.

NEWS

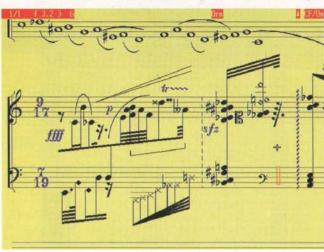
Following in Wolfgang's Footsteps

olfgang is a music editor for composers, music students and teachers, professional copyists, and printers. Developed at the University of Geneva, Wolfgang provides the equivalent of a top-end word processor and desktop publishing system for musical notation. It is capable of handling full orchestral scores in various period notations, including medieval, classical, romantic, and contemporary. The program lets you draw graphics straight into a score, so you can implement nonstandard notations of your own devising.

To install Wolfgang, you just run the installation program on the distribution disk. Wolfgang is a MetaWindowsbased program, and it supports 84 graphics adapters, including some 1280- by 1024-pixel SuperVGA modes. I tested Wolfgang on an IBM PC with a VGA graphics adapter.

Although Wolfgang is a graphics-mode program, it eschews the use of windows and icons in favor of a command line-based interface with a Lotus-like top-line menu system. You can load score files into Wolfgang from its Files menu or by including a filename at the command line. When you start from scratch, Wolfgang presents a fullscreen display that can hold three blank staves at a VGA resolution of 640 by 480 pixels.

There are two cursors onscreen in data-entry mode: A cross that runs above the stave, and a tall thin box, spanning exactly one octave, that follows the cross but runs inside the stave, where the notes actually appear. You enter notes via the keyboard (a mouse is not supported) by pressing the function keys F1 through F10, which correspond to notes B on up through the middle octave to D. Pressing the PageUp and Page-



Down keys moves the octave box up and down, and the End key returns you instantly to middle C. The Home key works with the arrow keys, as in Lotus 1-2-3, to move you to the edges of the music sheet.

Once you've entered a note, the cursor jumps along by a fixed spacing to the next note position. You can alter this fixed spacing instantly by typing <Enter 0..9>. The space bar advances the cursor by one note's width in the current font size. The left and right arrow keys normally skip from one note (or other object) to the next, but pressing the Insert key allows the cursor to move freely, letting you interleave notes.

Wolfgang treats note duration as just another attribute that you can reedit later; the top-row number keys 1 to 0 set the current duration from a whole note to a 1/128th note. You can apply other attributes by pressing letter and punctuation keys (e.g., the S and F keys add a sharp and a flat symbol, respectively; the left and right brackets create a beam joining a group of notes, which can cross from one stave to another; and the left and right parentheses initiate a tie between notes). Pressing < or > adds a crescendo or diminuendo symbol; you

can adjust the angle of its arms interactively with the plus and minus keys. You can also add text and ornamentation to a score in a number of fonts and sizes, and the graphics mode allows you to draw lines, circles, boxes, and Bézier curves, which you can use to make complicated ties quickly.

Wolfgang lets you enter music with both hands on the keyboard at touch-typing speeds. Mus'Art has devoted much effort to getting the ergonomics right; all the important commands are single keystrokes, while less-used commands require the Escape key and a menu-key letter.

You can cut, paste, move, delete, and copy blocks of music in various ways. You can transpose marked blocks by key, pitch, or duration scale, and all the accidentals and other attributes transpose along with the notes.

The layout features in Wolfgang are particularly powerful: You can justify and vertically align staves, or align just those staves that you've selected with other staves already present on the screen. The program automatically aligns slurs, note stems, ties, beams, and braces, but you can override this function manually, where needed.

Wolfgang also has a powerful macro system. You can make macros of any size, call them recursively, and store them on disk in separate files. A second, memory-resident macro system lets you redefine keyboard functions.

You can export scores in TIFF or PCX format for further processing in a desktop publishing package, or print them directly from Wolfgang. You can use an Epson- or Hewlett-Packard LaserJet-compatible graphics printer. To print full-page scores, you must have a LaserJet-compatible printer with 1.5 MB of memory. If you have an AdLib synthesizer card, Wolfgang will play your scores for you-although I was unable to test this feature. Full MIDI support is promised for the next version of Wolfgang, with real-time I/O and sequencing.

Wolfgang may not be the right package for people who just want to tinker with tunes on a PC. However, for professional musicians, particularly those involved with orchestral or choral music, it is well worth investigating.

-Dick Pountain

THE FACTS

Wolfgang 1.13 1680 Swiss francs

Requirements: IBM PC with 520 KB of free RAM, DOS 3.0 or higher, a CGA or better graphics adapter, a hard drive, and a graphics printer.

Société Mus'Art Case Postale 26 CH-1242 Satigny Geneva Switzerland 41-22-794-3935 fax: 41-22-794-0595 Circle 976 on Inquiry Card.



Reflection: your passport to multivendor connectivity.

The computing world is changing. Now, Reflection® and the Reflection Network Series™ software extend the reach of your desktop computers in multivendor environments.

Together, Reflection and the Reflection Network Series link all your systems. Reflection provides the user interface, offering the most precise VT and HP text and graphics terminal emulators for DOS, Macintosh, and MS-Windows. Reflection also delivers fast file transfer, keyboard mapping, and a powerful command language to automate the most complex tasks.

Using Reflection with the Reflection Network Series lets you work on host and server applications at the same time. Access is provided to Digital VAX, UNIX, HP, and IBM hosts *concurrently*, along with Novell and other LANs. You can run multiple protocols simultaneously on a single PC, and switch among them without rebooting. Because protocols are loaded only as needed, memory is saved as well. It's the software solution that operates without a lot of additional hardware.

Reflection and the Reflection Network Series—the connectivity choices for a changing world. ADE/F Wick Hill/GB IMX Systems/GB GFK Hamburg/D Data Helsinki/SF Salcom/SF Compating & System

Computing & Systems Consultants/NL SIS Datenverarbeitung/A Siosistemi/I Silicon/P

Silicon/P
Scorpion Systems/E
Scorpion Systems/E
Nocom/N
Nocom/N
Nocom AB/S
Bodeind/IS
CommCare/CH
Megatec/AIS
Brazil Software/BRA
One to Seven Products/NZ
Singapore Computer Systems

Pte, Ltd/SIN Cybernet Systems/JPN A-Line Technologies/I

441 2688 (03) 3982 3701 (02) 718 3611

REFLECTION SOFTWARE

WalkerRicher& Quinn, Inc. €

UNITRON® UN129563 CONFIGURATIONS

One name with so many configurations: UNITRON. A truly tailor-made personal computer. You can choose between 286, 386 and 486 processor options, cached or non-cached, ISA and EISA. Suitable for all operating systems e.g. DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX and UNIX*.

All systems are produced in
The Netherlands and have had a 24 hour
burn-in-test in order to come to an almost
"Zero Defect" guarantee. The strong will power,
established experience and first class knowledge
make the European Computer Group a reliable
leader on the international market.





Your business is safe with us!

DEALERS OEMS DISTRIBUTORS WANTED **CEBIT'92**HANNOVER
MARCH 11-18, 1992

Hall 6, Booth E5 U.S. Pavilion

European Headquarters: European Computer Group B.V. P.O. Box 116 5710 AC Someren Netherlands Tel: 31-4937-90005 Fax: 31-4937-96808

Fax: 32-3-2383481 Tel: 32-3-2384904 **ATC Computers** Belgium: Tel: 39-2-95343542 Fax: 39-2-9529580 Univex SRL Italy: Fax: 352-483789 Tel: 352-490835 Luxembourg: Data Service Lux Tel: 31-4937-96015 Fax: 31-4937-93315 Netherlands: ATC Computers Tel: 351-1-579358 Fax: 351-1-3528044 Rena Servicos Lda Portugal: Fax: 34-3-4142533 Sitelsa SA Tel: 34-3-4140192 Spain: Tel: 41-73-235033 Fax: 41-73-232532 Switzerland: Loppacher EDV Fax: 90-51-630447 Teos Ltd Tel: 90-51-632052 Turkey: Tel: 38-50-412561 Fax: 38-50-411561 Combis Yugoslavia:

UNITRON® is a licensed trademark of the European Computer Group B.V.

* DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX and UNIX are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Compu\$ave

EXPORTING SINCE 1987

CeBIT Hall 6 Stand C24/F23 Booth E5 Int'l Orders (602) 437-8208

Info (602) 437-8298

FAX (602) 437-8988

COMPU\$AVE SYSTEMS	COMPUTERS ALR Bus. V 386/33 1658	PLOTTERS AMT IntellPlot 1278	PRESENTATION MONITORS	PRINTERS AlpsSave
386-40 1325 486-33 1675	ALR Bus. V 486/33 1822 ALR Pow. V 486/33 4792	Calcomp 2024 2990 Calcomp 2036 3898	Mitsubishi 33" 3495	Canon BJ10EX 349 Canon BJ300 450
Constant of the Court of the Court of	Acer 486/1200 4921	Calcomp 1026m 5724	Mitsubishi 37" 5375	Canon BJ330E 610 Canon LBP-8 Plus . 1521
All Systems include: 1.2 FD, 4MB RAM, 64K CACHE, 100	Acer 1100LX 2450 Acer 1100SX 1041	Calcomp 1044GT 8599 Calcomp 1070 15069	MONITORS/	Canon LBP-4 Plus 911 Citizen GSX-140 289
MB IDE, Keyboard, 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, DOS, SVGA w/1 MB.	Acer 1120SX 1223 Intel Call	Calcomp 8902 3029 Da Vinci 720 2230	TERMINALS Acer Call	Citizen 200GX 159
CALL FOR CUSTOM	NEC Call	Enter SP600 580 Enter SP-1800 2702	Adds Call	C.Itoh C-5000 1428 Data Products Save
CAD CONFIGURATION	Samsung S3710/20 2297 Samsung S3710/40 2543	Enter SP-2800 3351	Amazzing Call Amdek 738+ 451	Diconix 150+ 349 Fujitsu DL3600 605
BOARDS Adaptec 1542BK 273	Samsung S3710/60 2790 Texas I TM2000 1038	Enter SP-4810 3760 Enter SP-4820 4520	CTX Call Goldstar 1460+ 327	Fujitsu DL5600 1207 GENICOM 4440XT . 5852
Advanced Digital Save	Texas TM3000/20 2246	Enter SP-4830 4924 H.I. DMP52 2029	Goldstar 1620+ 750	GENICOM 3820 1678
Alloy Call Artist XJ10/16 997	Texas TM3000/30 2332 Texas TM3000/40 2419	H.I. DMP62 3265	Hitachi 20AS 1829 Hitachi 2085M 1815	GENICOM 4410 4648 H.P. PaintJet 682
ATI Ultra 8514 w/1MB 542 Calcomp Draw Card 1529	Unisys SAVE	H.I. DMP-161DL 2825 H.I. DMP-162DL 3682	IBM 3151-310 479	H.P. PaintJet XL 1711 Mitsubishi G370 3420
Computone Call	Wyse All Call DIGITIZERS	H.I. DMP162R 5055	Idek 5217 Call Link MC-2W/KB 317	Mitsubishi G500 3239 Mitsubishi G650 4179
Digiboard Call DPT SmartCACHE Call	Calcomp 12x12-4 305	H.I. Imagemaker 670 H.I. PC695 549	Link MC-5W/0 KB . 281	Mitsubishi S340 8633
Hercules Call	Hitachi Call Kurta IS/1 12x12-4 349	H.P. 7440A 899 H.P. 7475A 1299	Link-MC-6 w/o KB 355 Magnovox 9032 259	Okidata 182Turbo 229 Okidata 320 321
Jovian Super VIA 619 Metheus VGA 1104 695	Seiko DT-3613 285	H.P. 7550B w/RS232 2919	Mitsubishi 14 495	Okidata 321 449 Okidata 390+ 449
Mylex Call	Summa Sketch II 290 Summa Sketch II Plus.320	H.P. 7550B w/Cent 2789 H.P. 7570A 2487	Mitsubishi 1429C 403 Mitsubishi 16L 979	Okidata 391+ 618
Anthem/Novell NE-2000 w/o cable . 152	Summa Sketch Pro . 512	H.P. 7575A 3011 H.P. 7576A 3927	Mitsubishi 20L 1879	Okidata 393+ 984 Okidata 393C 1044
NEC Graph Eng-16 612	WacomCall	H.P. 7595C-SX 5254	Nanao 9070U 1022 Nanao 9080I 1150	Okidata 400 658 Okidata 400S 658
Number Nine Call Orchid 1280-1mb 338	CALL FOR LARGER SIZES	H.P. 7596C-RX 6652 H.P. 7599A 8396	Nanao 9400 2673	Okidata 800 978 Okidata 820 1304
Plus HC40 572	DISKLESS	loline 3500 2079	Nanao 9500 1922 Nanao 5601 Call	Okidata 840 (PS) . 1695
Renaissance GRX Call SDC Series 400 550	WORKSTATIONS Acer 1170/ISA 3387	Ioline 3700-1 2767 Ioline 3700-8 2902	NEC 2A 399	OTC 850XL 1389 QMS Call
STB Pwrgrph 256K . 121	Samsung PCT286569	loline 4000-1 3243 loline 4000-8 3447	NEC 3D-S 583 NEC 4D-S 1024	Qume Express Laser 2290 Qume Crystal Print II 1892
Trident IMB95 Vermont Cobra/2 924	Samsung PCT 386SX 969 Wyse 386SX/16S 1039	loline 5000 5489	NEC 5D 2298	Seiko Smart Label 171 Texas I. PS17 1273
TAPE DRIVES	SCANNERS	Ioline 7200 10229 ArtPro 3500 2529	NEC 4FG 800 NEC 5FG 1422	Texas I. PS35 1589
Alloy Iomega	Canon IX30F w/kit . 1319 NEW "E Size"	ArtPro 3700-1 3221 Roland CAMM-1 3089	NEC 6FG 3110 Seiko 1440 491	Texas I. ML PS17XL 2547 Texas I. ML PS35XL 2864
Archive Irwin Colorado Maynard	Calcomp Call	Roland CAMM-148. 8243	Seiko 2050 1949	UNISYS \$4500
Core Int Mountain Everex Tecmar	Datacopy GS+ w/kit 1343	Roland DPX-3500 . 4120 Roland DXY-1100 752	Sigma Designs Call Sony 1302 583	30 PPM LASER
Wangtek	HOWTEK Call Ideal Save	Roland DXY-1200 1027	Sony 1304 643	MODEMS ATI 2400E 169
Call For Prices	MicroTEK 600G 852 MicroTEK 600Z 1344	Roland DXY-1300 1371 Roland GRX-400AR 4120	Sony 1936 2628 Sony 1604S 1089	Everex Call
MULTIPLEXERS Mux 900 Series-4 Chan 755	MicroTEK 1850 2091	Sketchmate 479 CAD Software	Taxan Call	Hayes Smart 2400 358 Megahertz/Laptops Call
Mux 900 Series-8 Chan 925	Mitsubishi MS200 559 Panasonic RS307U . 1058	CADKEY Light 365	Televideo 955 . 483 Televideo 965 W/KB . 377	Multitech 224BA Call Multitech 932EAB Call
Mux 1600 Series-8 Chan Call Mux 1600 Series-16 Chan Save	Panasonic RS505U . 793	DATACAD 128 365	Toshiba Call	Multitech 932EA Call
Mux w/9.6 Intrl Modem 2675	Panasonic RS506U 1058 Pentax IQ-SCAN w/kit 759	CD-ROMS Hitachi CDR3600PC 503	Wyse 30+W/KB 278 Wyse 50W/KB 355	Telebit T-1000E 546 Telebit T-2500E 789
CYRIX CHIPS	Complete PC Call Houston Instruments Save	Hitachi CD1700PC 618 NEC CDR-36 528	Wyse 60 W/KB 389	Touchbase Systems . Call
83587-16 110	Logictech Call	NEC CDR-73 726	Wyse X5 W/KB 1342 Wyse 150W/KB 366	UDS Call USR HST DUAL 880
83587-20	NETWORK	NEC CDR-83 660 Sony 7201 w/kit 589	Wyse 160W/KB 449	NEW
83087-16/25 180 83087-33 192	SOFTWARE	Sony 535 w/Kit 405	Wyse 185W/KB 355 Wyse 370 900	PRODUCTS Fax Pump
83086-40 215	CALL	Toshiba 3301-E 552 Toshiba 3101-I 552	Wyse 670 453	RoboFAX 2525

Phones Are Open Mon-Fri: 7 am -5 pm Mailing Address: Compu\$ave - 4209 S. 37th Street, Dept. B12, Phoenix, AZ 85040. Prices reflect U.S. currency and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. DOA's are replaced or repaired. Any return requires a RMA#. 15% Restocking charge on returns. Our service dept. number is (602) 437-8298. All products carry manufacturer's warranty only. We do not honor rebates, extended guarantees or promotional programs. Mastercard and VISA are accepted. International orders add 5%. Please call or FAX before ordering.

ETWORK



LIOCR 2.0 for WINDOWS™ and MACINTOSH®

LiOCR Image Import Module scans a page from one of a long list of scanners or Tiff and PCX files either in Portrait or Landscape.

LiOCR Image Processing Module analyses the layout of the page, marks the text areas and enumerates them in the correct reading order. All page attributes such as columns, paragraphs, indents, tables and internal paragraph tabulation are retained.

LiOCR Neural Network Recognition recognizes the text areas. All fonts, sizes and attributes are recognized. Difficult recognition problems are solved smoothly without the notice of the operator: smeared letters are split, broken characters - appended, underlines - removed and italics and kerned pairs are separated while the recognition just goes on and on and on...

LiOCR Post Recognition Module finishes by creating a file in the format of one of a large selection of word processors and spreadsheets. All the attributes that were discovered during the page analysis and the OCR process are restored and the result is the page you would have typed yourself, but much faster and without the hassle.

Advanced features provided with LiOCR

Deferred processing with strong multiple reading handler PreOCR graphic editor which allows the user to manipulate the image to be OCRed and change block ordering Supports predefined templates

A trainer module allows new or styled fonts and special characters to be taught

Preconvertion editor allows OCRed text to be edited before converting to the desired format

Hall 3 Stand D31



11-18 MARCH 1992



UK SuperMind Tel: 071-9826075 Fax: 081-4553828 Italy Cad Graphics SRL Tel: 049-8075151 Fax: 049-779149 Switzerland *Elex* Tel: 022-7381188 Fax: 022-7381190 Sweden Agardt Electronikservice Tel: 0246-20123 Fax: 0246-20158 The Netherland Com2000 Tel: 040-127149 Fax: 040-125095 Australia IPEX Tel: 03-8200011 Fax: 03-8209595

Ligature™ and LIOCR™ are Trademarks of Ligatura Ita. Windows is a Trademark of Microsoft Macintosh is a register trademark of Apple Computers Inc.



NEWS

3-D Design and Animation for Indigo

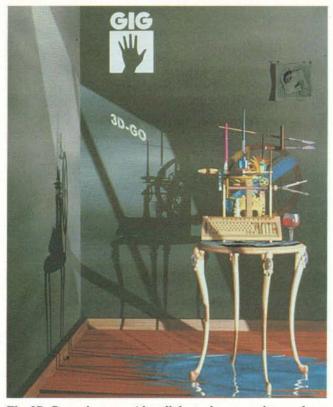
f you are involved in the conception, design, or production of images and animations for communicating visual information, then 3D-Go may be for you. ElectroGig says that its 3D-Go package provides all the tools you need to produce high-quality 3-D images and animations on the Silicon Graphics Iris Indigo.

The package has functions for modeling, animation, rendering, output, and display. Modeling functions include constructive-solidgeometry primitives such as cube, cone, sphere, cylinder, and toroid; spline free forms; rotational bodies, extrusions, and patches; Boolean operations; an attribute library of more than 250 prepared material attributes and colors; multiple light sources; attributes for photorealistic-quality images; and a camera function with facilities to track, zoom, pan, tilt, move, and roll.

Animation functions include a super-sequence editor, a time-curve editor for editing individual events within animation sequences, and preview and playback control for super sequences, sequences, and events.

The rendering functions provide evaluated flat shading for fast previewing of the geometry elements of a construction, fast ray tracing in combination with solid modeling, Anitrace for fast animation ray tracing, limitless resolution images, and 8-bit mattes for image compositing.

3D-Go lets you output and display images in formats such as NTSC, PAL,



The 3D-Go package provides all the tools you need to produce high-quality 3-D images and animations on the Silicon Graphics Iris Indigo.

S-VHS, HDTV, TARGA, TIFF, PostScript, and RGB. Options include additional attribute libraries and access to Intercol (Interface Command Language), which allows direct programming of custom functions and procedures that you can add to existing 3D-Go functions.

Price: About 9800 Dutch guilders.

Contact: GIG Nederland B.V., Amstel 222, 1017 AJ Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 31-20-6233495; fax 31-20-6226801.

Circle 1337 on Inquiry Card.

Dual ISA Parallel Port

hen you have the DPXA Dual Parallel Port adapter installed in your PC, you can connect

two printers to the DPXA via its splitter cable, and a third printer to your PC's own parallel port. You can configure the DPXA as LPT1/2 or LPT2/3 and set each port's interrupt to IRQ 3, 4, 5, or 7. For operation with fast PCs, you can change the wait state from zero to one.

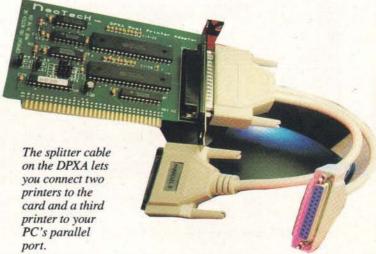
Price: £99.

Contact: Roalan International, Gleneagles House, 31 Riverside Rd., West Moors, Ferndown, Dorset BH22 OLG, U.K., 44-202-861512; fax 44-202-861732. Circle 1338 on Inquiry Card.

Save Your Screen

wilight 2.0 prevents you from burning out your monitor and uses configurable animations to show that your PC is not turned off. Version 2.0 also lets you animate your own bit maps or sequence of bit maps. Your screen unblanks only after you initiate your password.

Price: 120 Swedish kroner. Contact: Software DMI, Box 39119, 100 54 Stockholm, Sweden, 46-8-768-53-95; fax 46-8-758-23-23. Circle 1339 on Inquiry Card.



NEWS

Touch-and-Go Screen

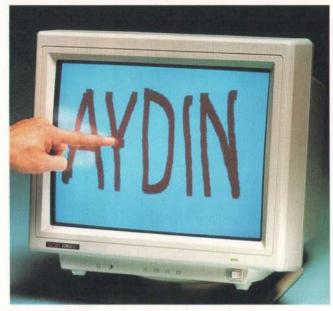
icroTouch Systems designed the Cleartek 1000 touchscreen for use with Aydin Controls' Ranger and Patriot series of color monitors. The screen provides a touch resolution of 1024 by 1024 pixels and improved light transmission, image clarity, and glare protection.

You can use the Cleartek 1000 with any of the monitors in the Ranger family, including the 15-, 17-, and 21-inch FST Autosync color monitors. The touchscreen is also available for use on Aydin Controls' industrial-rackmount, open-frame, metal, and plastic case Patriot 20-inch color monitors.

The Cleartek 1000 is available in polished or etched glass, and the package includes a DOS driver, test and setup software, and an RS-232 cable.

Price: £1595 to £3304. Contact: Aydin Controls (U.K.) Ltd., 1/3 Hunting Gate, Hitchin, Hertfordshire SG4 0TJ, U.K., 44-462-458804; fax 44-462-456761.

Circle 1340 on Inquiry Card.



You can use the Cleartek 1000 touchscreen with Aydin Controls' Ranger and Patriot color monitors.

Drag-and-Drop E-Mail

inboard 3.01 provides drag-and-drop E-mail for Windows with simpleto-use features such as Click-It notes, fax gateway support, enhanced Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) support, Visual Basic and Microsoft Word macros, and searching-on-note text. The Click-It notes look like regular stick-on notes. To invoke a Click-It note, you simply click on a pin and select one of over 40 style notes. You then enter the message and select the user or group of users you want to send it to.

The system administrator can also create pinless notes for sharing information across a group of users, such as company logos or corporate information. You can also select a group of pinless notes and associate them with files and programs so that a user can invoke a Windows application by simply clicking on the note.

Disabling the program manager provides several operational advantages: security, memory savings, and additional resources for application programs. Pinless notes appear on-screen as minimized programs ready to run, but, unlike iconized applications, they are not running in a dormant state taking up valuable memory.

The fax gateway option

lets you send Click-It notes directly to a fax board installed in a PC or on a network. To send a fax, you drag the note onto Pinboard's fax icon, and it faxes the message.

Pinboard 3.01's enhanced DDE operation supports Windows applications such as Word for Windows, Microsoft Excel, Tool-Book, and SuperBase. The Visual Basic program emulates an alternative E-mail interface using Pinboard's DDE messaging. You can use the messaging system alongside an E-mail system using the Visual Basic program to mimic the existing interface but using Pinboard's message capabilities. The Microsoft Word macro lets you create a Pinboard note, specify the recipient, and send a note with an attached document from within Word.

The searching-on-note text facilities help you locate Pinboard notes based on their contents. The program uses search text that you enter to locate notes containing this text. It displays the first note and lets you select subsequent notes by clicking on the Find button.

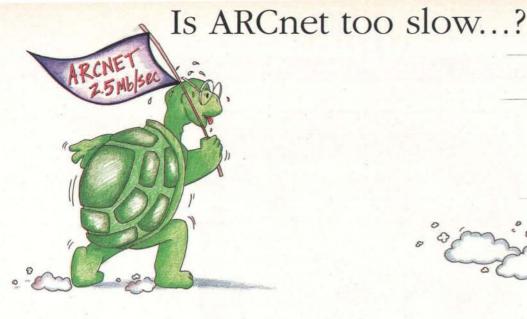
Pinboard 3.01 requires an IBM AT with Windows 3.0

Price: £79.95 for a starter pack; £245 for a five-user pack; £395 for a 10-user pack; £795 for a 25-user pack.

Contact: Threadz Ltd., Windows House, Unit 7, Progress Business Centre, Whittle Pkwy., Slough SL1 6DQ, U.K., 44-628-660991; fax 44-628-660909. Circle 1341 on Inquiry Card.



Pinboard 3.01 from Threadz provides drag-and-drop E-mail for Windows.





Not with ARC ARRAY™





The new ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY adapter from COMPEX can increase your ARCnet network's throughput as much as eight times. This means a maximum network throughput of 20 Mbits/sec. compared to standard ARCnet's 2.5 Mbits/sec., Ethernet's 10 Mbits/sec., and Token Ring's 16 Mbits/sec. And, you can keep the same standard ARCnet adapters in your network workstations and the same standard ARCnet cabling and hubs.

ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY achieves this advantage by using the unique





COMPEX Multiport LSI ARCnet design. Because it uses only one ARCnet node address and receives data as a single node, ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY receives data at 2.5Mbits/sec. but transmits over up to eight separate channels for an aggregate transmit throughput of 20 Mbits/sec. Since, in a typical network, the file server spends over 90% of its time transmitting and less than 10% of the time receiving, your ARCnet network with ReadyLINK ARC ARRAY leaves comparable networks in its dust.

COMPEX, Inc., USA

4055 E. La Palma, Unit C, Anaheim, CA 92807
 Tel: (714) 630-7302 • Fax: (714) 630-6521
 Telex: 401987 COMPEX USA

Europe and Asia inquiries: COMPEX Systems Pte Ltd

4 Kim Chuan Terrace, Singapore 1953 Tel: (65) 2888220 • Fax: (65) 2809947 Telex: RS 35551 POWMAT

See Us Alogh A.51

Trademarks: ARCnet, Datapoint Corp; Ethernet, Xerox Corp.

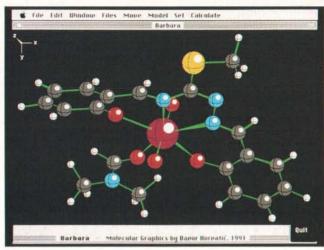
WHAT'S NEW . INTERNATIONAL

Molecular **Graphics** on the Mac

f you are a crystallographer or chemist looking for a desktop research tool that you can use on a Macintosh, Barbara II may be for you. The package is a set of molecular graphics programs that let you view molecular models and analyze structural parameters right on your desktop.

With Barbara II, you can quickly generate molecular models by opening fractional or Cartesian coordinate files obtained from published sources, other programs, or on-line databases. The software automatically creates bonds by examining pair-wise distances of atoms. Viewing options include wireframe, ball and stick, cylindrical bonds, space filling, surfaces, relaxed- or crossedmode stereo views, patterning and coloring by element, atom labeling, single-point light source, simple shading, perspective, and packing diagrams.

The software produces high-quality PostScript or QuickDraw output, depending on your printer. You can transfer models into other applications via the Clipboard, PICT files, or coor-



Barbara II lets you view molecular models and analyze structural parameters on a Macintosh.

dinate files in various formats. With the mouse, you can animate rotation or translation of wireframe models about any axis with variable speed and direction. Barbara II also lets you invert whole molecules and adjust dihedral angles by twisting.

In addition to visualization in 3-D, Barbara II includes tools you can use to analyze the model. By pointing to atoms with the mouse, you can interactively view Cartesian coordinates, bond lengths, interatomic distances, bond angles, torsion angles, least-squares planes through a group of atoms, plane angles, and ring puckering, as well as Newman projections. The software locates and assigns chiral centers in a molecule by the Cahn, Ingold, and Prelog rules and corrects and creates hydrogen atom positions on atoms with unfilled valences.

Barbara II can generate a new atom position from three selected atoms based on the distances involved. Upon request, the program lists all the parameters, bonds, distances, angles, and torsion angles within a molecule. Price: US\$50.

Contact: Apple Center MacAda d.d., Parmova 41, 61000 Ljubljana, Slovenia, Yugoslavia, 38-61-323-585; fax 38-61-328-887.

Circle 1342 on Inquiry Card.

User-Friendly File Management

yFriend 2.01, a file management utility for Windows 3.0 from Software Product Partner, helps you handle file and directory operations easily and quickly, using either the mouse or the keyboard. The functions menu, a list of icons that represent single functions, lets you choose functions by simply clicking on an icon. The software can display directories and files in an unlimited number of windows. You can copy, move, rename, or delete files, and the directoryhandling features let you copy, move, or delete entire directory structures.

The utility lets you search for files and look into archive files. MyFriend 2.01 tells you how much disk space is required by single directories and trees and how much space is available on the disk. You can run programs from MyFriend, and if you click on a data file, the appropriate program will automatically start and the file will open.

Price: US\$79. Contact: Software Product Partner, Lainzerstrasse 41, A-1130 Vienna, Austria, 43-1-877-26870; fax 43-1-877-2680.

Circle 1343 on Inquiry Card.

SA-9600 Stand-Alone RADIO MODEM

- □ Async/Sync RS-232 connection to virtually all types of computers
- □ 2400, 4800, 7200, 9600 BPS
- □ Encryption capable
- □ Up to 15-mile range; hundreds of miles with repeaters/amplifiers
- □ Full or Half Duplex
- 35 Orville Drive, Bohemia, NY, USA 11716



WIRELESS DATA COMMUNICATIONS for

Micros, Minis and Mainframes

- □ Transparent radio link
 - no software modifications □ Voice and DC POWER options
 - □ 400 500MHz Band (FCC CERTIFIED 450-470MHz)

PC-compatible plug-in board (PC-9600) also available

TEL (01) 516-589-6800 FAX (01) 516-589-6858

CTX Monitors:

Jouching the World

mark. Our own individual contribution to the planet.

CTX is helping you leave a lasting impression. By creating a brilliant line of monitors with unsurpassed crispness and quality, CTX is enhancing your vision.

CTX's 14" VGA products range from the non-interlaced low radiation Super VGA to Standard VGA and Monochrome, CTX monitors offer IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases and universal power supplies . . . plus reputable nationwide servicing and affordable pricing.

Recently added to CTX's new product line are large screen 15", 17", and 21" monitors, featuring flat screen technology and programmable screen controls. Now you know that CTX is your link to the future.

Let a CTX monitor bring your own personal greatness into view. Contact your nearest CTX dealer today. OEM accounts are also welcome.

CTX INTERNATIONAL

20530 Earlgate Street Walnut, CA 91789 714/595-6146 Fax 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH

6090-F Northbelt Parkway Norcross, GA 30071 404/729-8909 Fax 404/729-8805

CTX EAST

146 Division Place Hackensack, NI 07601 201/646-0707 Fax 201/646-1998

Chuntex Electronic Co., Ltd. (Factory) 6F, No.2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd. Hsin Tien, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone 886-2-9175055 Fax 886-2-9172736

© 1991 CTX International, Inc. All rights reserved All trademarks, products or services are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners

Circle 448 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 449).

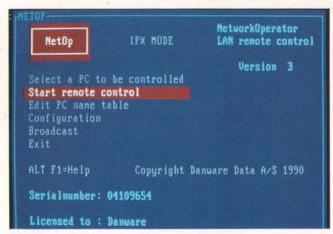
NEWS

Remote-Control Windows 3.0

he new release of Danware's NetOp LAN remote-control package supports remote PCs running under DOS or Windows 3.0. The package turns your PC into a remote-control center that lets you monitor the screen and control the keyboard of any PC on the network. NetOp 3 also offers Windows 3.0 users faster screen transfer, support for 386 enhanced mode, and remote mouse-to-mouse support.

NetOp 3 supports Net-BIOS and Novell/IPX networks and requires a minimal 3 to 6 KB of RAM. The program is available in most European languages.

Price: 5500 Danish kroner.



The NetOp LAN package turns your PC into a remote-control center that lets you monitor the screen and control the keyboard of any PC on a network.

Contact: Danware Data A/S, Herlev Hovedgade 195, DK-2730 Herlev, Denmark, 45-44-53-25-25; fax 45-44-53-15-51. Circle 1344 on Inquiry Card.

Windows Utility

he Compose Utility lets you type European characters and special symbols directly into any Windows 3.0 application. You compose characters by pressing a user-defined key—for example, the right Control key—followed by a two-character sequence.

You can define sequences for all Windews 3.0 characters and modify them. Because the sequences are intuitive and easy to remember, you can type them in at full speed, according to A. P. Porter.

A pop-up button grid lets you enter characters from Symbol, Dingbat, and other special character sets.
Again, the Compose Utility sends the characters directly to the application without cutting and pasting.

Price: 700 Belgian francs.
Contact: A. P. Porter,
Kerkedelle 30, B-1200 Brussels, Belgium, 32-2-762-8491; fax 32-2-770-2143.
Circle 1345 on Inquiry Card.



MM-VIDEO: MULTIMEDIA FOR EVER MAN

Affordable Video Capture for Windows and DOS

The MM-Video Board is a video overlay and capture board for PC compatible computers. View any video source on your VGA monitor - in 2 million colors - then save it to disk and manipulate the image. **Bundled Software**

The MM-Video board comes bundled with 10 software programs - everything your customers need to get the most of the board's remarkable abilities - including MM-Box, a multimedia presentation package for non-technical users, ToolBook System Book, for developers to add multimedia features to applications created with Asymetrix ToolBook 1.5, and iPhoto to enhance images from virtually every kind of application.

OEMs, VARS and other RESELLERS:

You are our most important customers, and we are marketing this product specifically for your channels.



*All trademarks are the property of their respective companies.





U/C/M Ltd.: Paris House Wilbury Villas, Hove, East Sussex BN3 6GZ U.K. Tel: 44 273 208103 Fax: 44 273 774064

ASI Gmbh: Daimler Str. 14, 6380 Bad Homburg, Germany Tel: 49 6172 18800 Fax: 49 6172 188134

Aquarius Systems Inc.: B1, No.48, Nan Kang Rd., Sec.3, Taipei,Taiwan Tel: 886 2 788 8066 Fax: 886 2 788 7234





of Creating Computer Programs

need a "special kind" of gramming environment that lets you ert your most artistic thoughts into ir application.

want an "all-in-one" programming vironment — with all the tools you ed — for creating high-quality ture-rich applications.

expect a "fast and powerful" gramming environment that forms with instant results — so you create a "masterpiece" that will lure the test of time.

u deserve the Clarion ofessional Developer.

The Clarion Professional Developer redefines the way that you develop PC application programs.

It puts you in full control of your application — opening up new, creative potential for the programming artisan.

Professional Developer is a fully-equipped development environment. With 14 dynamic utilities and the rich, comprehensive Clarion language — it gives you all the tools you need to design, develop, debug, and deliver complete, expressive applications.

Professional Developer is fast — it lets you turn your ideas into applications in much less time. A fraction of the time than the old-fashioned way of programming.

Circle 440 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 441).

And with Professional Developer, your applications stand the test of time. You can create new or modify existing applications, as quickly and frequently as your application needs change.

Never again will too little time or limited tools restrict you from creating the kinds of applications you dream of. With Clarion Professional Developer this never happens...you're just a few seconds away from capturing the true art of application development.









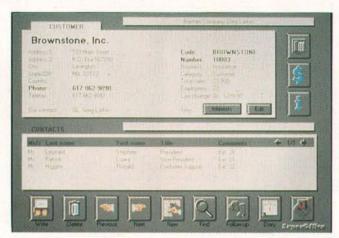
CLARIONSOFTWARE

150 East Sample Road Pompano Beach, Florida (305) 785-4555 • 1-800-354-5444

Multiuser Office Management

uperOffice is a business information and contact management software package designed for single or multiple users that combines the major areas of a company's employees' daily activities-customer or client contacts, a time planner with calendar, followups, and correspondence via mail or fax-and ties them together into a shared

The package consists of five integrated modules: the Diary: the Follow-up section, which keeps track of all planned and completed activities by customer; the Customers module, which provides immediate access to key information about customers; the Template file,



SuperOffice ties together the major areas of a company's employees' daily activities in a shared database.

which stores predesigned letter and fax formats; and the Reports module, which provides results-oriented

Included in the Diary is the Agenda, a time planner that provides complete control over daily schedules in a familiar format. References include customer names and notes detailing the activity. Planned activities in the To-Do list remain visible until

scheduled in the Agenda or completed. You enter activities that are not yet scheduled for a specific time and date in the To-Do list from either the Diary or the Follow-up module. Activities not completed on a scheduled day "fall off" the Agenda and reappear in the To-Do list for rescheduling.

Follow-up provides a comprehensive overview of past and planned activities by account and lets you view all companywide activity related to a specific customer or all customers, including meetings, telephone calls, product demonstrations. and correspondence. When a customer calls, anyone in the organization can scan all past activities and be of immediate service. Follow-up is directly linked to the Diary to capture all planned and completed activities.

PROGRAMMERS -Here's the library to improve your image



Users require a common, standard interface that is both friendly and functional. The SAA standard was set up in the early 1980s in order to enable users to both start using systems faster and move from one system to another with relative ease. Examples of products that have incorporated this international standard

include Norton, Windows and PCTools. But up until now, programmers have found it difficult to incorporate this SAA standard into their systems.

Now there is FACE, a unique library that enables the programmer to develop applications that comply with the standards laid down by the SAA user interface.

- Using full-screen mouse control a user can activate an input field or window by clicking on it with the mouse.
- Fast screen handling with push-buttons, scrollbars, dialogue boxes, drop-down menus, check boxes, radio buttons and windows.
- The ability to change and save screen colours at run-time can be easily incorporated into an
- With fully commented source code examples on disk and an extensive manual programmers can have FACE up and running almost immediately.
- FACE is available for Clipper 5.x, Microsoft C, Quick C, Turbo C, C++ and Quick Basic.

Call or fax for a brochure and a free demo diskette:

Software Distributors

P.O. Box 352

6040 AJ Roermond/Holland Phone: (++31)(0)4758-2872 Fax: (++31)(0)4758-2795

Dealers:

U.K .:

Germany: R&P, Phone: (++49)(0)2405-15051 ● Fax (++49)(0)2405-15054

Romania: M.I.T., Phone (++40)(9)0-477578

> DATABASE WAREHOUSE, Phone: 0268 527 747 • Fax: 0268 285 276 Q.B.S. SOFTWARE Ltd., Phone: 081 994 4842 • Fax: 081 994 3441

SYSTEM SCIENCE, Phone: 071 833 1022 • Fax: 071 837 6411 Circle 498 on Inquiry Card.

FACE is a trademark of Hattrick. All trademarks acknowledged

It doesn't take a rocket scientist to figure it out. But one did.



© 1991, NewGen Systems Corporation. NewGen, NewGen Systems Corporation, NewGen logo, Image Enhancement Technology (IET) and Auto Recognition Technology (ART) are trademarks of NewGen Systems Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Quite a few scientific types focused on the heavens above have found that NewGen™ high-resolution, PostScript®-compatible printers offer advances found nowhere else on earth.

Like Image Enhancement
Technology (IET)™, for character
quality that's out of this world. Plus
Automatic Recognition Technology
(ART)™, to select the right interfaces
and emulations for you. And
Program Updating with the latest
in controller technology to make
your NewGen printer virtually
obsolescence-free.

Resolution close up, 13 point Courier enlarged 500%





urbo PS/300p

Yet, for all their innovation, you'll find they're offered at very down-to-

earth prices.
Take our TurboPS Pro Series,
delivering incredibly crisp,
professional documents and superb
performance at up to 800x400 dpi for

single and work group users alike.
We also offer the compact and
very affordable TurboPS Personal
Series, for 300 or 400 dpi resolution
at 4 pages per minute.

Then there's the new T Series, with exceptional 1200x600 dpi in 11"x 17" format for truly outstanding graphics capability.

You can add a second paper tray, IC memory cards, SCSI interface and other options as you like.

And with NewGen, you can count on solid customer and technical support as well.

All of which makes NewGen a leader in the printer technology race.

To learn more, or for your local NewGen Dealer, call today. We'll be happy to help you decide which of our machines is just right for your mission.



The Hi-Res Resple"

NewGen Systems Corporation 17580 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 Telephone 714/436-5100 FAX 714/641-2800 Toll Free 1-800-756-0556 Dealer Inquires Welcome

WHAT'S NEW . INTERNATIONAL

The Customers file stores all data about your customers, clients, and prospects, including address, phone, fax, and key contacts. You can enter an unlimited number of customers and contacts, with room for notes about each person. Because SuperOffice utilizes a shared database, all users can edit any record to provide everyone with the same upto-date information about each customer. Automatic dialing using a modem results in efficient telemarketing. With the Customers module, you can record anticipated and actual dollar sales per account, with probability estimates for anticipated sales.

SuperOffice provides a direct link between a selected customer record and predesigned letter and fax templates, which work with most popular word processing software. When you search for a specific account and choose a template, SuperOffice automatically inserts the company's mailing address, contact person, and date in the document. The correct font, size, and style are already in place, which helps to maintain a consistent style for all company correspondence.

Saved documents are archived by account, allowing a comprehensive overview of all correspondence by all users. Spreadsheet templates work with Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3, so you can create quotes, price lists, forecasts, and travel expense forms.

Four report types include customers, businesses, and categories; customer lists and mailing labels; customer follow-up; and sales reports. The sales report feature provides a quick overview of pending business activity that managers can use to forecast future sales and adapt sales and marketing strategies, coordinate budgets, and track actual performance versus budgeted quotas for each salesperson.

SuperOffice requires a PC with 3 MB of RAM, Windows, a graphics adapter, a hard drive, and an Ethernet LAN. There is also a Macintosh version. Price: 5900 Norwegian kroner for the single-user version; 4720 NK for the multiuser version.

Contact: SuperOffice a.s., Vika Atrium, Munkedamsbeven 45, Postboks 1744, Vika, 0121 Oslo, Norway, 47-2-831550; fax 47-2-835590.

Circle 1346 on Inquiry Card.

486 Motherboards

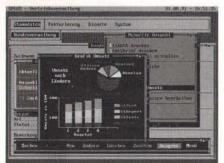
he 486-25TC and 486-33TC 486 motherboards offer 1 to 16 MB of RAM, 64 KB of cache memory, a built-in 387 FPU, and the AMI BIOS. They also provide BIOS shadow RAM and video shadow RAM options, an I/O bus speed of 8 MHz, and two 8-bit and six 16-bit slots. DFI supplies drivers for EMS and EEMS.

Price: £1245 for the 486-25TC; £1495 for the 486-33TC.

Contact: DFI Computer and Electronic (U.K.) Ltd., Unit C, Broomsleigh Business Park, Worsley Bridge Rd., Sydenham, London SE26 5BN, U.K., 44-81-461-2322; fax 44-81-461-4631. Circle 1347 on Inquiry Card.

CLTools 3.0

Supply your Clipper program with a Windowslike user interface, extensive graphics library included:



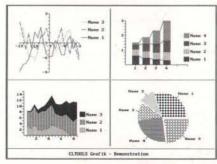
- full mouse support for all interactive functions
- movable and resizable windows on text and graphics video mode
- scrollbars, size box, close box, pull down menus, icon menus
- about every graphic element you can think of, image-management, presentation graphics
- perfect graphic printing results free of distortion, PCX support for scanned pictures
- interactive graphic input input with rubber banding, vector font

Whether you need operating system functions, access to the printer spooler etc. - CLTools implements all the functions your program needs including sophisticated serial interface functions, interrupt driven timers etc.. \$ 490

CLReport 3.0

The high performance report generator with easy-to-use WYSIWYG user interface offers fast database-query and versatile design options. The runtime module (linked to the application) manages complex field-, line- and group expressions, having access to all functions and variables of your program. The fast report output supports more than 350 different printer types, graphic fields and page preview. With CLReport you can forget all about difficulties with external programs, laborious function control or licensing agreements.

\$ 310





CLText 3.1

Powerful word processing including formatting options, hyphenation, block commands, printing attributes, mail merge etc.. The text to be edited can be processed as a string, as a MEMO field or as a file. Thanks to Virtual Memory there is no limit to the text length. You are able to program your object-oriented word processing - as many editor-objects as you want with more than 100 methods - to suit your personal needs. A complete application with source - MS-word-like in look and feel - is included as well as a printer-file with more than 350 printer-installations.

\$ 340



Bundle: \$919



Dr. Huggle & Partner

Dr. Huggle & Partner GmbH • Heinrichsallee 41 • D-5100 Aachen Phone +49-241 - 403114 • Fax +49-241 - 403117

Registered trademarks: Clipper/Nantucket Corp., MS-Word/Windows/Microsoft





dBsee 3.0

The Standard CASE for Clipper

dBsee is a complete Project Development environment.

Allow the interactive definition of prototipe and generate the tailored source code and documentation with a 90% cut of time and costs. Define a standard methodology for application generation, maintenance and documentation of real world business application

Clipper comunity needs more than a compiler and a lot of tools.

What We suggest is a powerfull and easy to start system for speeding up your software production: dBsee 3.0

Advantages using dBsee are:

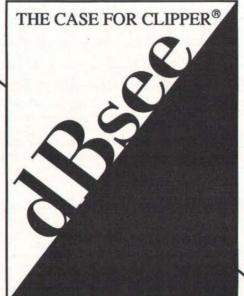
-Possibility of designing the whole application interactively.

-Data entry screen can be designed up to 65,000 rows per 65,000 co-lumns! A highly sophisticated screen painter allowing the insertion of data entry screen fields coming from different data bases, genera-tion of automatic look-ups, and multi relations directly designing the rela-ted object. The methodology adopted is based on the entity relationship model.

-A specific Lookup Tables Manager concentrating on a single file all different structured tables for lookups managing automatic data entry and data search.

-Object programming. A library of over 100 engineered modules is supplied with dBsee for supporting user interface, video and printer drivers, data entry, recursive windowing, and a long list of utility functions.

-Template Language. Thanks to new dBTL (dBsee Template Language), which has same Clipper language sintax, one can generate any kind of source code programs.



· Reducing development time by 90%

· Defining standard development methodology

- · Producing source code and documentation
- · Supplying maintenance support with reverse engineering
- · Easy to learn and use also for non Clipper experienced



Call 0039.323.922066/924239/925356 or Fax 0039.323.925208 for more information or free demo disk

More than 150 templates are available in order to generate most sofisticated procedures.

Reverse Engineering. dBsee uniqueness is possibility of manual intervention on source code by adding lines of program without losing these changes when generation takes place. By activating the reverse engineering process the changes made by adding new command lines will be identified and memorized so that in successive generations their relocation will automatically be carried out.

Circle 506 on Inquiry Card.

dBsee 3.0 support: Summer '87, Clipper 5.01, RTLink, Blinker.



Italian Software Agency srl Via Torino, 2 28042 Baveno (NO) ITALY (0039) 323 - 922066 -924239 - 925356 FAX (0039) 323 - 925208

Medium-Range Modems for Long Distances

medium-range voice-band modem available from GADC is designed for operation over distances too long for conventional short-range modems but not long enough to justify the expense of a long-range unit. The MTM-15 operates full duplex, synchronously or asynchronously, at data rates of up to 19,200 bps, over four-wire private or leased lines, conditioned or unconditioned.

To achieve error-free communication, the MTM-15 employs an adaptive equalizer and 16-state, eightdimensional Trellis-coded modulation. On conditioned lines, transmission range



You can operate the MTM-15 medium-range modem over distances too long for conventional short-range modems.

can reach 62 miles; on unconditioned lines, the range is 41 miles.

You can select the transmit clock for internal, external, or loopback, while the data regenerates the receive clock. The transmit level is selectable in 3-dB increments over the range of 0 to -12 dBm. Transmit timing is pro-

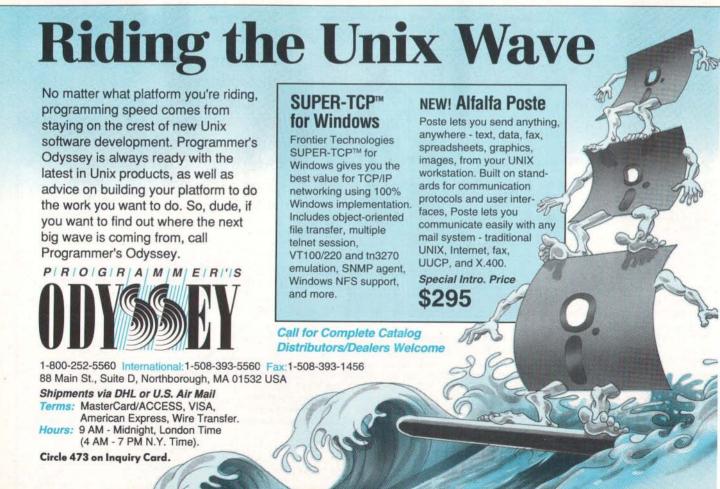
vided internally or derived externally from the data terminal or from the receive signal. Line communication is always synchronous; however, when set to asynchronous mode, the unit converts the data terminal equipment asynchronous data to synchronous format in compliance with the

V.14 (CCITT V.22bis) standard.

The MTM-15 features full V.54 diagnostics, including local and remote digital and analog loopbacks. In addition, the modem can perform a Bit Error Test on the link using an internal pseudo-random test pattern. A flashing LED shows you when the modem detects an error. The MTM-15 is available as a stand-alone desktop unit (the MTM-15SA) and as a rack-mount card for standard 19-inch racks (the MTM-15R). Price: £1215 for the MTM-15SA; £1114 for the MTM-15R.

Contact: GADC Ltd., GADC House, Presley Way, Crownhill, Milton Keynes MK8 0HL, U.K., 44-908-262121; fax 44-908-265050.

Circle 1348 on Inquiry Card.



Men!

CommonView 3

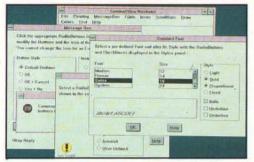
Develop for Windows, OSF/Motif and PM

Write portable GUI applications the easy way!
Use C++ and CommonView and you can forget about the differences between APIs.
Write the code once and recompile for Windows, OSF/Motif and PM.
Thousands of developers already do.

And the great news is that CommonView just got better.

We've packed in more support, more features and even better performance.

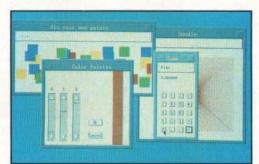
Now it's your turn.



Microsoft Windows



Presentation Manager



CommonView – abstracts you from the complexity of each API.

OSF/Motif

Glockenspiel CommonView is the most efficient route to developing applications that run on Windows, PM and OSF/Motif.

It's the only C++ class library that offers you true portability across these three platforms.

Winner of last year's Computer Language Productivity award, it **reduces** the amount of code you write, **increases** the volume of reusable code, and **produces** small, efficient and portable applications.

Thousands of developers use it – because it's simple, intuitive and delivers on its promise.

- US: IMAGESOFT, (516) 767-2233. Fax (516) 767-9067.
- **UK: QA TRAINING LTD.**, (0285) 655888. Fax (0285) 650537.
- Italy: INFERENTIA, (02) 26680568. Fax (02) 2364258.
- Sweden: LINSOFT, (01) 3124780. Fax (01) 3152429.
- Germany, Switzerland, Austria: PSItools, (06021) 492-0. Fax (06021) 492-112.
- Benelux: RIJNHAAVE, +31 (71) 218121. Fax +31 (71) 216118.





PUTTING C++ TO WORK

Glockenspiel, 39 Lower Dominick Street, Dublin 1, Ireland. +353 (1) 733166. Fax +353 (1) 733034.

Glockenspiel CommonView and Glockenspiel C++ are registered trademarks of Glockenspiel Ltd. The trademarks of their respective corporations are acknowledged.

Glockenspiel "Colour Rotation" loop by Francis Tansey

Separate Continuous-Form **Printing Jobs**

he new model in Genicom's 3800 series of dot-matrix shared-resource printers has all the facilities of the 3830 bar code printer and the 3820 general-purpose high-throughput printer.

The 3840E lets you load two different forms, one in each of the front/bottom and rear tractor-fed paper handlers. In shared-resource, networked, or remote-printing applications, you use a simple one-line host system control command to change the paper path.

The 3840E's optional paper cutter bursts the paper perforation at the end of a continuous-form printing operation. You can assign paper formats to paper paths so that the 3840E automatically changes to the required layout. The printer offers up to four buffers that are capable of storing form setup information.

The 3840E includes a menu lockout feature that you



The 136-column 3840E can print at speeds of up to 600 cps in draft mode and up to 150 cps in letter-quality mode, both at a resolution of 12 cpi.

can invoke once you have configured the printer to your requirements. To access program functions, you enter a numeric pass code.

The printer supports 24 bar code styles, rotatable through 90, 180, or 270 degrees, and expands characters to up to 101/2 inches.

A 16-digit LCD screen on the front panel assists you in configuring the 3840E without printing setup parameters. The 3840E offers ANSI 3.64, IBM PPXL9, IBM GP, Epson FX 286e, and DEC LA 210 protocol emulations. Data connection is made via the RS-232 or Centronics interface.

Standard fonts include Courier, Courier Italic, Gothic, Wide Gothic, Gothic Italic, and Microgothic, each in draft and letter-quality styles. You can also print optical-characterrecognition information using OCR-A and OCR-B fonts.

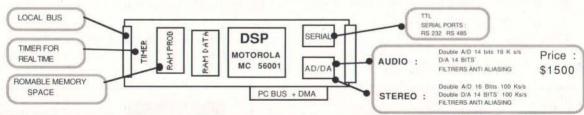
Price: £2195.

Contact: Genicom Ltd., Armstrong Mall, Southwood, Farnborough, Hampshire GU14 0NR, U.K., 44-252-522500; fax 44-252-523086.

Circle 1349 on Inquiry Card.

THE NeXT 's POWER ON YOUR PC

PC-DSP 56K = DSP MOTOROLA 56001= 10 MIPS EACH



VERY POWERFU SOFTWARE **ENVIRONMENT**

HIGH LEVEL DEVELOPMENT LANGUAGE

C . C++

ZORTECH

MOTOROLA C 56000 /ASM/SIM BORLAND Turbo C & PASCAL MICROSOFT C QUICK C

NUMERICAL TOOLBOX price \$ 2000 : 256,512,1024,2048,4096 POINTS.

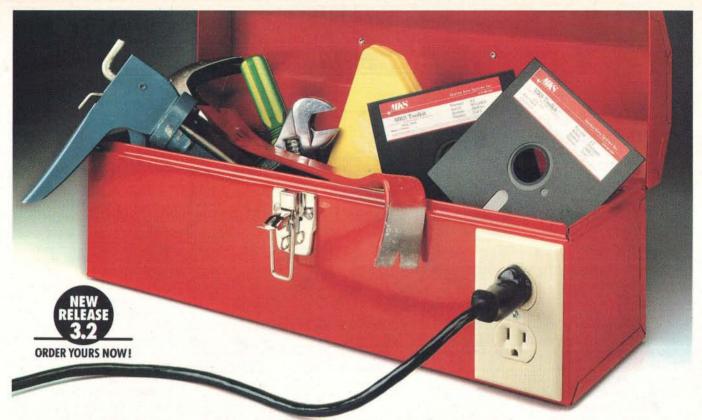
WINDOWS : Hamming , Hamming, Blackman. FILTERING : IIR, FIR, LATTICE. Data compression / Vocal processing

(8) Digimétrie

Tel (INT.)+ 68 66 54 48 Fax (INT.) + 68 50 27 87

NeXT is a trademark from NeXT COMP PC is a trademark from IBM CORP

30 .Rue Ernest RENAN 66000 PERPIGNAN FRANCE



Put more power in your PC

Plug MKS Toolkit into any DOS or OS/2 PC and you'll unleash more power and flexibility than you ever believed your hardware could handle. You'll find that MKS Toolkit is the essential piece of DOS or OS/2 software after the operating system itself.

Advanced programming tools once available only on UNIX™ systems are packed into MKS Toolkit for DOS or OS/2 - more than 150 of them, including utilities for: • prototyping

- advanced command language
- command editing and history

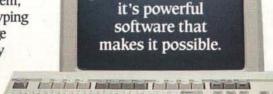
- file processing text manipulation
- compression archiving editing.

And MKS Toolkit is easy to use, with on-line manual pages, lots of examples and quality documentation for both novices and experienced users.

> It's not powerful hardware it's powerful software that makes it possible.

You'll be able to get the job done effortlessly too, wherever you're working. For laptop owners, our installation procedure lets you load only the utilities you want. For developers working on a UNIX system and a PC, we've made it easy to copy files across systems. And MKS Toolkit tracks the POSIX,2 standard, a plus for developers in open systems environments. Networks are perfect for MKS Toolkit too.

Plug in MKS Toolkit and soar beyond your hardware.







Price: DOS \$249, OS/2 \$349, DOS & OS/2 \$399, Upgrade \$69 (DOS only). Call for LAN and site license prices.



To order, call MKS at 1-800-265-2797 (continental U.S. only) or (519) 884-2251; Fax (519) 884-8861 30-day money-back guarantee.



35 King Street North Waterloo, Ontario Canada. N2J 2W9

MKS and MKS Toolkit are trademarks of Mortice Kern Systems Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of Unix System Laboratories, Inc.

Circle 472 on Inquiry Card.

Low-Cost V.32 Fax/Data Modem

he AL9642 V.32 multistandard modem from Amber Logic has Group 3 fax send and receive capability and also includes V.22bis, V.22, V.23, and V.21 capability for communication with lower-speed modems. The desktop modem's V.42/MNP level 4 error correction and V.42bis/MNP level 5 data compression further increase error-free data transmission throughput rates. To secure your data from remote access, Amber Logic has also provided the AL9642 with data encryption, password protection, and dialback security features.

The modem is equipped with the EIA Class II and Si-



The multistandard AL9642 modem provides Group 3 fax send and receive capability.

erra SendFax command sets, so you can use it with most popular fax software packages. The AL9642 supports ASCII fax mode for simple transmission of text files, and it automatically detects which fax mode you are using and configures itself accordingly. The package includes
Trans-send Professional, a
software package that offers
various text styles and lets
you import PCX graphics
files. It automatically converts data to and from the
appropriate fax format, has a
directory of fax numbers,
and sends the message to single or multiple recipients
either immediately or at a
specified time.

The AL9642 receives incoming faxes in foreground or background mode, so you can continue your work uninterrupted. You can view the faxes on-screen or print them out.

Price: £595. Contact: Amber Logic Ltd., 12 Park View Court, St. Paul's Rd., Shipley, West Yorkshire BD18 3DZ, U.K., 44-274-585483; fax 44-274-589221.

Circle 1350 on Inquiry Card.



One good IDE deserves another.

IDE 1:

In the last year, over 11 million IDE hard drives have been shipped.



The Mountain FileSafe 8500 IDE tape backup subsystem is ready to back them up.



Announcing Mountain's FileSafe 8500—the first IDE tape backup solution for IDE hard drives.

No Slot Required. The FileSafe 8500 attaches to the IDE interface already in the computer. Saves precious interface slots for other uses.

Fast. The IDE bus transfers data faster than the floppy controller. Up to 5 times faster.

Saves Time. Mountain's exclusive "Format-On-The-Fly" feature formats cartridges as you backup. No time is wasted preformatting tapes. Capacity. Over 300MB of storage is possible with Mountain's TD-101 format and software data compression.

Compatibility. Fully compatible with QIC-80 and Mountain's TD-101 formats. Reads QIC-40 tapes, too!

Network Ready. The perfect match for small networks like Novell's NetWare Lite.

Backup That Works. Call 408-379-4300 (USA) or 44-276-686454 (Europe) today for a Mountain distributor and discover the total IDE solution—Mountain's FileSafe 8500.



IDA Systems in Complex **Organizations**

he 1992 International Conference on Information-Decision-Action (IDA) Systems in Complex Organisations will address the subject of why technological systems often fail to satisfy their customers and users. The conference, to take place on April 6-8 in Oxford, U.K., offers a forum for the presentation and exchange of methods, techniques, and approaches for understanding, enhancing, and designing IDA systems. Contact: Conference Services. The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL, U.K., 44-71-240-1871, ext. 222; fax 44-71-497-3633.

MacWorld Expo/ Stockholm 1992

ttendees from Sweden. Norway, Denmark, and Finland are expected at MacWorld Expo 1992 in Stockholm, Sweden, on April 8-10. The focus of the show is publishing and design, with all of Wednesday's seminars and conferences concentrating on publishing topics. Exhibiting companies will include Microsoft, Aldus, Expander, Canon, Kodak, Innographic, ACI, Software Plus, Hewlett-Packard, and other vendors, distributors, and resellers of Macintosh-related products and services. Contact: CW/Communica-

tions AB, Södra Hamnvägen 22, 115 41 Stockholm, Sweden, 46-8-667-91-80; fax 46-8-665-31-32.

CD-ROM Europe '92

ow in its fourth year, CD-ROM Europe will address the strategies, techniques, and technologies needed to make the most of CD-ROM in all types of organizations and environ-

The exhibition, which is planned for March 31-April 2 at the Metropole Hotel in Brighton, U.K., is supported by major companies in the industry and is a showcase of the latest CD-ROM and multimedia products, applications, and services.

Contact: ID Exhibitions Ltd., PR Department, 2-4 High Rd., Ickenham, Middlesex UB10 8LJ, U.K., 44-895-622233; fax 44-895-632344.

Computer '92

he Eighth International Computer Expo for Asia, to be held May 12-15 at the Hong Kong Convention & Exhibition Centre, will run concurrently with Auto-ID Hong Kong '92, the Third International Automatic Identification and Bar Code Technology and Equipment Exhibition, and the Hong Kong Computer Conference. Exhibits will include hardware, software, peripherals, CAD/CAM, bar code and auto-ID technology, imaging technology, open systems, data communications, and networks. Contact: Business & Industrial Trade Fairs Ltd.. 28th Floor, Harbour Centre, 25 Harbour Rd., Wanchai, Hong Kong, 852-575-6333; fax 852-834-5373.

How do you translate great ideas into working prototypes, FAST?



Lay out the objects in the display.

Object Editor



Logic Editor



Point & click the functionality and behavior.



Try it out long before production.

Prototyper

only RAPID does it all!

The fastest way to see what you think and show how it works.

RAPID goes far beyond CAD. It lets embedded system designers prototype the entire interface, both Look and Use by simply pointing and clicking. RAPID's smart, built-in Logic Checker tests the logic as it is defined. Its true Object-Oriented principles allow designers to build and reuse graphic and logic elements without programming.

RAPID fully simulates interactive embedded systems, precisely as they would operate in reality. Ideas can be interactively tested, modified and validated long before production. Automatically updated specifications are ready for reporting at any time.

RAPID is the first product to bring embeddedsystem interface prototyping to the desktop. Its open system approach lets RAPID communicate with other applications. RAPID runs under MS-Windows 3.X.

Rapid DO IT. TRY IT. FIX IT. FAST!

Emultek welcomes distributors of productivity software. Visit our booth at CeBIT - 008 EG A10 TEL: 89-54006



Emultek Please contact us for an appointment:

Design for Productivity Yuvalim 20142 D.N. Misgav, Israel. Tel: 972-4-800-028. Fax: 972-4-800-460.

1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, NY 11219 FAX:718-438-2315

		SC	FT	WARE			
• (Items in RED run under Wind	ows)	Project Management		Integrated Packages		Languages & Programming	Tools
Word Processing/Editors		Harvard Total Proj. Mgr.	\$453	Enable OA	\$430	ABC Flowcharter	\$182
Ami Professional	\$307	MS Project for Windows	465	Framework IV	459	Asymetrix Toolbook	292
Grammatik for Windows	58	Superproject Expert/2 for OS/2	492	Lotus Symphony 2.2	503	Borland C++	320
Microsoft Word 5.5	216	Timeline W/Graphics	465	Microsoft Works	100	Blaise C Tools+/Power Tools+	110
Microsoft Word for Windows	316	Graphics		Wingz	321	Blaise Pascal Tools+	131
Multimate 4.0	288	Adobe Illustrator - PC	316			Clear+ C/Clear+ Dbase	123
Norton Editor	66	Autodesk Animator	295	Communications		Interactive Easyflow	159
Professional Write Plus	166	Autosketch	147	Attachmate Extra	238	Lattice C Compiler	154
Wordperfect 5.0 Xenix 1-5 User	591		337	Carbon Copy Plus	117	MS Basic/MS C Compiler	321
Wordperfect 5.1	251	Charisma	375	Close-Up Customer/Suppt .		MS Fortran Compiler	301
Xywrite III Plus	209	Corel Draw	79	Crosstalk for Windows	121	MS Macro Assembler	100
EM CONSTRUCTION		Cricket Graph		Crosstalk MK4	136	MS Quick Basic/Pascal/C	67
Desktop Publishing		Design CADD 3D	197	Dynacomm Asynchronous		MS Quick C w/Quick Assembl	
Adobe Streamline	124	Designer	473	Net Remote Plus	229	MS Quick C for Windows	133
Adobe Type Manager	63	Draw Perfect	276	PC Anywhere IV	99	MS-DOS 5.0 / DOS 5.0 Upgra	
Arts & Letters Composer	256	Draw Plus	155	Procomm Plus	66	MS Windows SDK	330
Form Filler	83	Freelance Graphics for DOS	337		.286/367	MS Visual Basic for Windows	133
Facelift for Windows	61	Gem/3 Artline	404	Relay Gold	176	Norton Guides	41
Gem/3 Desktop Publisher	170	Generic Cadd 5.0	292	Smalltalk/V 286	117	Objectision	91
	275	Harvard Graphics 3.0	397	Smalltalk/V PM for OS/2	288	PowerBasic	71
Jetform Design		Micrografx X-Port	136		110		199
Microsoft Publisher	134	PC Paintbrush Plus	117	Smartcom III		Turbo Pascal Professional	
Pagemaker 00/0	506	Pizzaz Plus	60	Smarterm 240	209	Turbo Debugger & Tools	101
Pagemaker for OS/2	520	Powerpoint for Windows	317	Winfax Pro	72	Turbo Pascal	99
Per:form Pro	305	Show Partner FX	220			Turbo Professional	93
Publishers Type Foundry	288	Desktop Environments		Statistics		Vermont Views W/Source Cod	e 716
Super Fonts for Superprint	109		0/400	CSS Statistica	684	Network/Multiuser	
Super Print for Windows	109	Desqview/Desqview 3867		SPSS PC Plus	168	Novell Netware 2.2 100 users	3386
Ventura Publisher Gold	503	Microsoft Windows 3.0	99	Statgraphics	616	Novell Netware 2.2 10 users	1133
and the same of th		Sidekick Plus	136	Systat V5.0	773	Novell Netware 3.11 250 users	7698
Database & Tools		WINTE	ER S	HOWCASE		PC-MOS 386 5 User	459
B-trieve	406	*Logitech Mouse w/ Windo	ows 56	9 *Lotus 1-2-3 for Windo	ws \$409	OCR	STATE.
C-tree Plus	451			can Monitors	MALO CONTRACTOR	(A)	400
C-tree/R-tree/D-tree Toolkit	937			h, 110/220 volt autosensing)		Catchword for Scanman	139
Clarion Professional	469	Medel OF (interleged)	\$222	Model 3E (non-interlace	d) \$275	Readright	308
Clipper	522	*Woder ZE (Interraced)	322 1	Model 3E (non-interlace	u) 515	Omnipage 386	467
Dataease	506	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN		And the second s	- To 10	Wordscan	414
Dbase IV	492		VBD	WARE		Personal Information Mai	nagers
Dbase IV Developer Version	846		MIL	ALLALIL TO THE		Lotus Agenda	293
Dbfast/Windows	244	Display Boards		Networking		Packrat	244
DBXL	139	ATI VGA Wonder XL w/ 512K	\$235	3COM Etherlink/MC (MCA)	\$286	Who-What-When	171
Foxbase Plus	189	Hercules Graphics Station 1M		Anthem NE1000 8 Bitr Eth		WordPerfect Office	93
Foxpro	468	Hercules Graphics Station 3M		Pure Data Laptop Archet C			
Oracle Professional	780	Hercules VGA Card	98	SMC Active Hub 8 Port	253	Utilities	-
Paradox	503					386 to the MAX Professional	71
PC-File Single User	83	Paradise 8514/A (AT)	457	SMC PC130E Archet Coax		Above Disk	59
Q&A	263	Video 7 VGA 1024i (512K)	155	SMC PC500FS Arcnet Svr		Copy II PC	24
Rbase for OS/2 1-3 User	610	Emulation Boards		Std PS210 Arcnet (MCA)	329	Fastback Plus	113
Revelation Advanced V2.0	616	AST 5251-11 Enhanced+	504	Tom Conrad TR MAU 16 F		Gofer	45
SCO Foxbase+ 286/AT for Xenix	656	DCA IRMA 2 (PCA or MCA)	711	WDC Ethercard Plus Elite1		HDC Windows Express	55
	499	DCA IRMA 3 Convt (PCA or MC		Xircom Pocket 3270 Adapt		Headroom	64
Superbase 4 Windows UI Programmer	331	Megahertz 3270 Emulation Co		Xircom Pocket Ethernet Ac	lapt 371	Lotus Magellan	104
		Megarienz 3270 Emulation Co	433	Modems		Mace Utilities 1990 Edition	92
X-trieve Plus	423	Mass Storage Devices		Prac Periph 2400 Int w/MN	NP5 170	Manifest	36
XQL Relational Data Manager	565	NEC CDR 73 Ext CD ROM W/lr	ntfc 741	Multitech 9600 V.32/ V.42 MI		Norton Backup	86
		Maxtor 80MB IDE 19ms	296	Input Devices		Norton Desktop for Windows	86
Spreadsheets		Maxtor 340MB IDE 13ms	1107		s 69	Norton Utilities	114
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	409	THE STORY OF THE TOTAL	1101	Logitech Serial w/ Window	107	PC Kwik Power Pack	72
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.3	338	Printers/Plotters/Access	sories	MS Mouse w/Paintbrush	153	PC Tools V7.1	108
Lotus 1-2-3 Version 3.1+	413	HP Deskjet 500	503	MS Mouse w/Windows		Popdrop Plus	55
Lotus 1-2-3/G for OS/2 Std Ed	516	HP Laserjet III	1585	Mouse Systems PC Track		PS-Print	258

SOFTLINE CARRIES **OVER 2600** ITEMS. PLEASE CALL FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED.

Microsoft Pi

Quattro Pro

Supercalc 5



Microsoft PM Excel for OS/2

314

329

314

HP Laserjet IIP

Pacific Data 25-in-1

Pacific Data 1MB Exp (Ex. LJ2)

To Place Your Order By Telephone, Please Call Fay Kleinbart • Intl. Sales

862

102

275

Summasketch 12X12 W/4 Button 373

HP Scanjet Plus W/Intfc

Logitech ScanmanMod 32

Logitech Scanman 256

NEW LOWER RATE ON FEDERAL EXPRESS

QEMM 386 EMS Manager

62

49

61

45

QRAM 286

Super PC-Kwik

Spinrite II

1132

161





To Place Your Order By Fax: 1-718-438-2315 "OPPORTUNITIES FOR INTERNATIONAL SALES AGENTS AVAILABLE"



We've got the power behind the play

Symbol of Tradition

The Chinese hand puppet Bu Dai Hsi has been a symbol of tradition, as well as entertainment, for centuries. Talented performers use these beautiful puppets to act out legendary tales, but they are only one part of this intricate art form. Behind the scenes are set designers, historians, sound effects and skilled craftsmen that handmake every puppet. Only with the power of their combined talents and dedication has the Bu Dai Hsi performance thrived for hundreds of vears.





Tradition of Excellence

Inspired by traditions of excellence like Bu Dai Hsi, AGC developed the Powerplay line of computers to give you the highest quality and most versatile systems available. Versatility means you can match any 286, 386SX, 386, 386DX, 486SX, 486, 486DX, P24 CPU with any Tower, Semi-Tower, Mini-Desktop, Desktop, Slim-Desktop case to give you a system perfectly tailored to your computer needs. But like the Bu Dai Hsi performance, the Powerplay line represents only a small part of AGC's total service. Years of advanced R&D. uncompromising quality control, and experienced technical support unite to guarantee you the best show in town.

> to play. Come see us in Hall 5

Powerplay gives you the power

Booth No. E49

AGC ELECTRONICS CORPORATION — MAIN OFFICE 16th Floor, Number 109, Min-Sheng East Road, Sec. 3, Taipei, Taiawn, 10446, Republic of China. Telephone: (886)-2-718-1918 (Rep.) Facsimile: (886)-2-718-1808/9 CACHING TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION — USA OFFICE 1250 North Lakeview Avenue, Unit Q Anaheim, California 92807 United States of America. Telephone: (714)-777-2818 Facsimile: (714)-777-3608 AGC ELECTRONIC GmbH — GERMANY OFFICE Halskestr. 24 W-4030 Ratingen-Tiefenbroich, Germany Telephone: (02102)-49000 Facsimile: (02102)-490001 AGC ELECTRONIC CORPORATION — S.A. SPAIN OFFICE Calle General Peron-No. 32 Planta Baja Comercial 28020 Madrid; Spain Telephone: (91)-556-8890 Facsimile: (91)-556-8723

Looking at Israel's Soft Side

High technology and Israel may not sound like a likely combination, but a number of factors give Israel a strong position in many new areas of technology

ANDY REDFERN

ince its formation in 1947, Israel has seldom been out of the news—a fact that's even more remarkable when you consider that its population is less than half that of London. Through the turmoil of numerous wars, trade embargoes, and terrorist attacks, its people and its industries have proved tremendously resilient. Although many people question some of the government's policies and tactics, few can fail to be impressed by the success Israel has garnered in its industrial base. The hopeful signs of peace in the region make many observers confident that once Israel and her Arab neighbors settle their differences, the country will be ready to ride a new wave of commercial success.

At times in its history, Israel has spent almost half its tax

revenue on military support. This has led to a well-developed, advanced high-technology industry that has often had to develop its own solutions to technical problems because of restrictive trade embargoes. Israel now has successful companies in almost all technical disciplines, from medicine and pharmaceuticals to aeronautics and computing.

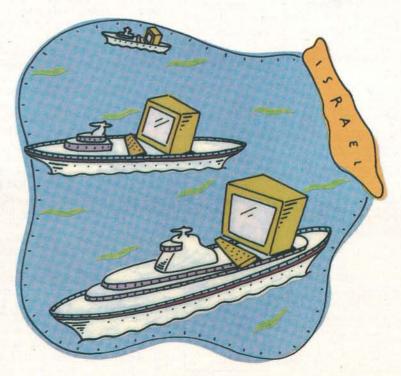
The development of computer technology seems to have followed two directions. Basic computer hardware has always been available, with companies like IBM and Control Data running successful operations for many years. In fact, one of IBM's research centers outside the U.S. is in Tel Aviv. So, rather than develop more hardware, computer companies have innovated in the areas of data communications and software.

During a recent trip to Israel, I met with about 20 high-tech companies and came away with three lasting impressions. First, most of the companies exhibited a willingness to embrace the latest technology, even if it meant a major change to a previous solution. Second, each company revealed a deep belief in itself, its

people, and its products. And finally, every company I visited had a common goal—to conquer the international market. The internal Israeli market is too small to support so many companies, so they all look for major sales in Europe, the U.S., and Japan.

To Boldly Go

The emergence of C++ as the object-oriented programming (OOP) standard says a great deal about the U.S. attitude toward software development. C++ allows a programmer to use what he or she already has and add new bits as needed. The C++ language is a complex mixture of C and object-oriented features that some observers see as a tangled mess



LOOKING AT ISRAEL'S SOFT SIDE

Add-In/Add-On

ATI Wonder Plus XL 512 215 8514 Ultra & VGA 1MB 550	
Stereo FX 135	á
Digichannel PC 8-port 375	ä
Everex Viewpoint TC 525	á
Fahrenheit 1280 - 1MB . 346	٥
Hercules Graphics Station . 53!	ô
Graphics Station 3MB 685	á
Logitech Mouseman Serial 55	5
Scanman 256 275	5
Mouse with Windows 3.0 . 7!	5
MS Mouse with Windows 3.0 145	ġ
Prodesigner II - S 1MB 23!	5
Soundblaster Pro - !New! . 21	O
Volante AT1000 720	0

Backup

Colorado 250N	B	309
HP DAT Tape B	ackup	
1.3/2/8GB	1400/1	560/1950
Wangtek 5150:	S Int/Ext	640/750
Software for	DOS/U	NIX/LAN

CAD & Graphics

Autocad Rel 11 CALL
Calcomp 33120 415
Corel Draw Ver 2
Design CAD 2D/3D . 175/199
Drafix CAD for Windows 430
Freelance Plus 335
Numonics GraphicMaster . CALL
Summasketch CALL
VinylCAD 600
Xerox GS+ Scanner AT 1360

Chips & Memory

All Upgrades – ALR, AST, Apple,
Compaq, DEC, Epson, HP, IBM,
Silicon Gr, Sun, Toshiba
80287 . LOW
803875X:16/20 109/120
803870X - All speeds . 175
SIMM 1MB/4MB 70ns . 44/160
ALL CHIPS AND SIMMS . CALL
HP Laser 2MB/4MB . 140/230

Communications

Carbon Copy Host&Term	1
Close-Up Customer&Support	1
Smarterm 320	1

Database

450

Clipper 5.01	. 495
Dataease 4.5	. 525
DBase IV	. 489
Dbase IV Developers Edition	839
	9/665
Oracle Professional V6	1100
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	. 175
Rbase 3.1	. 465
Superbase 4 for Windows	. 460

Desktop Publishing

Adobe Type Man Windows	G	
Pagemaker	4	5
PerFormPro Design/Fill		2
Quark Express	-	5
Ventura Publisher 4.0	2	5

Disk Drives

Seagare SSIMA
Conner 60MB 20
Maxtor 60MB 20
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105 9ms 48
Maxtor 120MB 15ms 36
Conner 120MB 15ms 36
Quantum 123MB 15ms . 36
Maxtor 213MB 15ms 58
Quantum 245MB 15ms . 60
Maxtor LXT340 14ms 96
Conner 543MB 12ms 116
Maxtor 675MB 16ms 140
HP 661MB 16ms 160
Maxtor 1.2GB SCSI 195
CD-ROM - Optical - WORM CAL

Controllers

Adaptec 1542B	260
DPT Smartcache EISA/SCSI	57
IDE caching with 4.5MB	550
Mylex EISA/SCSI cache	660
Ultrastor EISA/SCSI cache .	450

16,000 Items Price Diskette Shipped with order

LapTops

			791	3/	60	,		CALL
					+			CALL
	1				+			CALL
٠.								CALL
00	20	3/	40)	10	03	5	/1285
00				N	ew	· le	WC	price
	sti	strui	strume	strumen 00 20/40	struments 00 20/40	struments 00 20/40 10	struments 00 20/40 103	00 20/40 1035,

Modem/FAX

Modems for all portables .	LOW
FAX 9600 & Modem 2400	85
Faxit for Windows	129
Hayes 2400B Internal	255
Hayes Ultra 96	849
Intel Satisfaxtion	395
Pocket FAX96/Modem24	150
USR V.32/V.42Int/Ext 440	/500
USR HST/V.32 Dual Ext Std	865

Networking

3COM Etherlink 2	LOW
AST 5251-11 Enh Plus	515
DLink Pocket Ethernet	265
	7/135
Hayes Ethermate 8	. 96
IBM 3270 Connection	375
IBM 5250 AT/MC	510
IBM Token Ring 16/4	
Intel Ethernet 16	
Intel Netport	495
IRMA 3	435
LanFax for Windows	
Lantastic 10MB Starter	
Lantastic Al Node	
Mylex EISA Ethernet	
NE-1000 / compatible . 1	
NE-2000 / compatible 16	
NE-2100	155
NE3200 EISA	665
Netware Lite	- 70
Novell Netware	CALI
Shiva Netmodem	1665
WD Ether Elite Compat	100
WD Ethercard Elite	125
WD Ethercard Elite 16	

Operating System

operating official
Desgview 2.2/386 75/130
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01/5.0 45/55
IBM OS/2 Standard 1.3 128
IBM OS/2 Extended 1.3 500
NewWave
XENIX/UNIX CALL
Windows 3.0 65
Windows 3.0 + Mouse 75

Programming

Brief Intl Version	140
Briefor C++	. 50
Knowledge Pro Windows .	360
MS Basic Dev 7.0	325
MS C Compiler	319
MS Fortran	289
MS Quick C w/Assembler .	139
Smalltalk V/PM	319
Turbo C++	315
Turbo PASCAL Win Upgrd	115

Careadahaat 9 WD

opreausneet & I	MA
AMI Pro Upgrade	105
Displaywrite V	249
Excel Windows Upgrade	130
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows .	425
Word for Windows Upgrade	130
Word Perfect Windows Upgr	90

Utilities

Check It	. 85
Norton Utilities 6.0	. 110
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	. 107
QRAM/QEMM 386	40/59
We Offer: -	-

Ouantity Discounts Dealer Discounts

PHONE: (415) 861-8330 Español (415) 861-8376 FAX: (415) 861-8380

International orders our specialty • Low freight rates - No handling charge Prices are for cash prepayment • VISA/MC/AMEX accepted • Products may be USA versions • No returns on opened software • Prices are FOB USA and subject to change • 15% restocking charge for non-defective returns

Computer Quick, 165 - 8th Street, No. 309 San Francisco, CA 94103, USA

that, with multiple inheritance, is fast getting out of control. Some people, like Professor Niklaus Wirth in Switzerland, are suggesting that we start again, leave C behind, and use a new, specifically written object-oriented language. Some of the people calling for such changes are Israelis.

Emultek is a new company set up to develop a tool for designers of user interfaces-anything from a car dashboard to a remote control for your stereo can be prototyped. Although the application runs under Windows 3.0, it was developed in Smalltalk and includes an OOP language called Rapid. This is one of the first Windows 3.0 Smalltalk applications to be sold commercially.

Basically, an interface designer creates a set of objects that an application's user will interact with (e.g., switches, dials, gauges, and LCD screens). Then, the designer adds logic to the objects to control the functionality of the interface. For example, turning a simulated knob on the screen may cause a dial to increase its displayed value in some predictable way. Since logic was added to the two objects (i.e., the knob and the dial), a user, by using the prototyper, can use the interface and watch the dial rise as the knob is turned. Researchers can monitor user progress and find the flaws and inconsistencies.

The fear of starting again-throwing away everything and looking at a clean sheet of paper-does not seem to worry many Israeli developers. There is a general willingness to try new ideas and new approaches. A goal of the 1980s was high-accuracy optical character recognition. The current leading OCR software-OmniPage (Caere) and WordScan (Calera Recognition Systems)-works well with good images but suffers a serious failure rate once the "noise" goes above a certain threshold. This type of step response means that skewed or noisy images will not be read at all.

Gideon Ben-Zvi at Ligature has used a different approach to OCR. He claims that LiOCR is the first OCR product to use neural networks as its sole method of character recognition. By using neural networks, the software accuracy degrades gracefully. So, instead of doing either well or badly with a document, it provides a slowly declining curved response. LiOCR can recognize a high percentage of characters from even the most skewed noisy images. Ligature is launching LiOCR at CeBIT '92 in both PC and Mac versions and will distribute it throughout Europe and the U.S.

Another company that's been willing

to tackle a well-known problem from a different angle is Onyx Technologies. Onyx began as a Control Data subsidiary but has had to find new markets and new products as Control Data's influence in Israel has declined. It has worked in a number of areas, including multimedia and educational software, but its most innovative technology is used in free text retrieval. Onyx has developed a new method for indexing text that reduces both search times and total data stored. The index is two-dimensional, with each word divided into unique elements that locate it in the 2-D array. Within the array, any number of pointers to words within a document can be stored.

Believing in Your Product

Self-belief is a feature found in all of Israeli society, but it seems to be even stronger within the high-technology industry. In many European countries, the software industry is happy to follow the lead set by the U.S. The software companies sell into either niche markets or country-specific markets, leaving the major U.S. players-Microsoft, Borland International, and Lotus-free to take a large share of the market. In Israel, some companies are even willing to take on Microsoft in the user-interface market.

Compedia is a company with a vision and a mentality similar to that of a religious order. The employees believe in the product and the company, and they honestly believe they have a mission to save computer users from bad user interfaces. Although Compedia produces hardware and software products, its major effort is in its Genesis project. The company's developers believe that Windows 3.0 is too complicated for home and small-business users. They have developed an interface to DOS that they believe is simpler

ACTION SUMMARY

Through a willingness to take on new technologies, a deep self-belief, and a unique understanding of the issues facing developers of international software, Israel is poised to have a major effect on the European computer market in the next few years.

The ultimate in data portability and security



KEY PACK, the ultimate in data portability and security:

From 52 to 535 MB in the palm of your hand!
With an amazing access time of 7 to 12 ms
and a 150,000 H MTBF.
KEY PACK is compatible with DOS, OS/2, WINDOWS,
NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX and MAC OS.
Interface kits are available for IBM, MAC, SUN
and compatibles.

The new AROD 130 offers you the best of optical storage:

128 MB in a pocket sized 3.5 inch rewritable optical disk cartridge! And now, with our software, get 250 MB for the same price!

The AROD 130 is compatible with DOS, OS/2, WINDOWS, NOVELL, UNIX, XENIX and MAC OS. Interface kits are available for IBM, MAC, SUN and compatibles.



6-8, rue du 4 Septembre 92130 Issy-les-Moulineaux / France

> Tel: 33 (1) 40.93.03.03 Fax: 33 (1) 40.93.09.01

AUSTRIA

WITRANS LOGOSTAR

NETHERLANDS

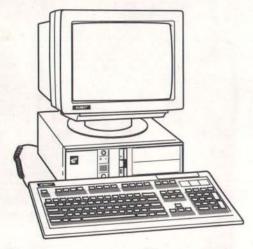
HOLLAND SYSTEMA : tel (31) 3200 72257 BORSU INTERNATIONAL : tel (31) 2940 611



ALTEC Logo, NEY PACK are registed trademarks of ALTEC. PC XT/AT, PS/2, APPLE NOVELL, UNIX, PROLOGUE, are registed trademarks of their respective companies all other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Patent pending © copyright ALTEC 1989. Specification are subject to change without notice

Circle 507 on Inquiry Card

DS 433





Desktop 48

486

33

MHZ

Utilizzati presso l'Università di Roma "La Sapienza" (Facoltà di Ingegneria, Dipartimento di scienza e tecnica dell'informazione e della comunicazione)



Unibit Computer

Cooperatore nel piano di ricerca INFOCOM sulle reti neurali

La linea dei prodotti Unibit comprende: Desktop System: DS 216, DS 316, DS 320, DS 325, DS 333, DS 340, DS 420, DS 433, DS 433SP - Tower System: TS 4020, TS 4033, TS 4033/I - Natebook: NB V30, NB 212, LS 320, NB 320.

Unibit S.p.A. - Direzione generale: Italy - Roma, via di Torre Rigata 6, tel. 06.4190650, fax 06.4190727

Filiali: Roma, tel. 4190650, fax 4190727; Milano, tel. 02.70300081, fax 02.7532040;
Napoli, tel. 081.76751177/678273, fax 081.7662456; Padova, tel. 049.8074274, fax049.8074288

Unibit Hellas A.E.B.E.: Volos, tel. 0421.22231, fax 0421.32347; Atene, tel. 01.9566020, fax 01.9597206.

Distributore per il Portogallo: Lisbona, tel. 00351.14108977

and more intuitive to use.

Genesis is a graphical user interface talking (GUIT). At each stage in the program, a voice suggests your next course of action. In the first version of the software, the voice was generated on a custom PC add-in card. PC systems manufacturers liked the extra value Genesis gave them but not the added hardware cost. Only the German PC manufacturer Schneider showed any interest in adding Compedia's custom hardware to a PC motherboard. So, to increase the use of Genesis, Compedia developed an excellent software voice synthesizer that produces high-quality sound from a PC speaker. With a software-only GUIT, Compedia now hopes more manufacturers will buck the Microsoft trend. With Microsoft fast approaching 5 million sales of Windows 3.0, Compedia may well be fighting a losing battle.

Magic Software Enterprises (MSE) has been a lone voice crying in the wilderness for more than five years. Magic is a fourth-generation language that its developers have pitched all over the world against Ashton-Tate's dBase. Now Magic looks like it's getting the upper hand. The decline of dBase and its absorption into Borland have weakened dBase's stranglehold on the market, and Magic claims to be ready to gain a large share of that market. To some extent, it's easy to see why MSE has grounds for optimism. Ed Esber, former CEO of Ashton-Tate, is now on the board of directors of MSE following its successful debut on the U.S. stock market, and a new version of Magic is to be launched at CeBIT.

Magic 5.0 takes modularity to the extreme. It follows the industry trend of allowing the front-end database to talk to the back-end information servers, including the many varieties of Structured Query Language (SQL). But Magic goes one step further: The actual GUI used to access the software is also shielded from the programmer, with any application written in Magic being able to run on any GUI platform without any modification.

This three-tiered approach of interface/application/data has significant advantages for both users and developers. A user has a system that can grow with needs. If the volume of data goes beyond what a PC can handle, a SQL server can be bolted on the back of the application without any major changes to the code. Similarly, a developer can create applications on a low-cost PC platform but then have them installed on high-performance Unix systems.

Of course, for many of Magic's current developers, these developments are

Set Your Sights on Simply The Best PowerGraph | Combo **PowerGraph ERGO-VGA** MVP-VGA **ERGO**

ince 1981, STB has been shooting down the competition with innovative expansion products for PCs. In that tradition, STB presents four new Super VGA Power Peripherals.



- · High screen refresh rates for "Flicker-Free" operation
- InfoWorld Review Top Finisher, 1991 PC World Best Buy, 1991







ERGO VGA-MC

- Higher resolutions and High Color Super VGA for Micro-Channel Systems
- High screen refresh rates for "Flicker-Free" operation

PowerGraph Combo

- · Super VGA, disk controller, serial and parallel ports and mouse on one card
- Logitech MouseMan included



- 2 Super VGA video ports on
- Windows and OS/2 multi-screen drivers available

Il video cards in the PowerGraph family use the same high-performance graphics chip to insure software compatibility. They provide resolutions up to 1024 X 768 and are compatible with the Video Electronics Standards Association (VESA) standards. In addition, all boards provide ergonomic, flicker-free operation in many video modes. PowerGraph family options allow each of the adapters to display bit-mapped images using up to 32,768 colors, or to greatly enhance the appearance of fonts and vector drawings using sophisticated antialiasing techniques.

You Can't Miss With STB Power Peripherals

STB Europe • 1 Halfpenny Court, Halfpenny Lane, Sunningdale, Berks. England SL5 0EQ.

Tel: 011-44-344-874744 • Fax: 011-44-344-874546

See us at CeBIT, Booth #C/D12, Hall 6, Stand # C24/F23

Video Disk Controllers Memory

Other company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies

STB Systems, Inc.

an upgrade path for the future that will only serve to reassure customers who don't want to pay the premium for such facilities now. To combat this loss in sales, MSE is launching Magic Express-a low-cost end-user programming tool that is compatible with normal Magic applications. Both these new programs are scheduled to ship in April.

From its offices in an exclusive residential block overlooking the Knesset in Jerusalem, Minicom Advanced Systems is another Israeli company with a deep self-belief. Its product is so simple in concept that you come away thinking that someone surely must have thought of this before. Sales, however, have been impressive all over the world, suggesting that Minicom has gained a unique position in the market. Minicom's major product is ClassNet, a powerful hardware solution for the management of PCs in a classroom environment.

Each PC is connected to a central console controlled by the teacher. The teacher can broadcast a particular screen, watch a student's progress, prevent keyboard access on any PC, and control a student's PC remotely. There are also ancillary functions, including on-line help, printer sharing, and E-mail.

Beating the Babel Factor

Of course, believing in yourself and using new techniques and technologies will have little effect if you can sell your product only in a small, underdeveloped PC market like Israel. All the companies I met there emphasize multilingual software with full account taken of the factors needed to make software truly international. In some ways, the Israelis have an advantage over other nations in this.

The two main languages of the Jewish settlers were, until recently, English and Hebrew. In the last two years, a quartermillion Russian-speaking people have arrived. Most software is designed to work well in those languages. Because English and Hebrew are so differentone is right-reading; the other is leftreading-creating other language versions is not difficult. In fact, Israeli software houses have had an unusually high degree of success in Japan because converting a Hebrew application to Japanese is much easier than converting an English program to Japanese. MSE, for example, already sells large quantities of its kanji version of Magic in Japan.

The skills required to write and translate multilingual software are considerable, and some Israeli companies have had much success at it. Quicksoft began by translating Microsoft products into Hebrew and Arabic and used the money it made doing this to fund its research. The fruit of that research, a QuickTimebased image archiving and presentation package, is scheduled to be launched at CeBIT this year.

Aladdin Knowledge Systems, well known to BYTE readers as the makers of software protection dongles, now makes over 60 percent of its sales outside Israel and has in excess of 350,000 software keys installed. With sales to over 40 countries, Aladdin has had to match the needs of users in each country by providing software and documentation in each language. Other companies, like Imagestore Systems-developers of documentimage-processing systems-have gone even further. Imagestore now sells 98 percent of its products outside of Israel, and amazingly, it didn't originally have a Hebrew version of the software at all.

THERE ARE OTHER WAYS FOR SOFTWARE PROTECTION

Take off the boxing gloves and do not worry because EUTRON will protect you against software piracy. EUTRON has a long and wide experience in software protection and it is for this reason that we think it is better to use intelligence than force; we mean the intelli-

gence of SMARTKEY-II, an intelligent software protection key, planned against unlawful software diffusion.

SMARTKEY-II connects in a transparent way to the parallel port PC; a unique digital "signature" recognized by the software enables it to work; it is possible to protect directly and in few seconds the. EXE programs or to assume control of source codes for which are supplied software drivers for a great deal of languages (BASIC, C, FOR-

TRAN, COBOL, PASCAL, CLIPPER, QUICK-

SILVER, etc.) and operating systems (DOS, XENIX, UNIX, WINDOWS3, NO-VELL network etc.). In order to satisfy your needs the following

DEALERS WELCOME SMARTKEY-II models are available:

FX: with fixed pre-programmed access codes.

PR: with user programmable access codes and built-in memory. EP: with user programmable access codes, built-

in memory and purpose - built counter to highlight fraudolent access attempts. Against the

spread of piracy into environment up to now untouched, we have implemented the SMARTKEY-II SR model for the software protection on workstations,

minicomputers or mainframes; due to the high security microprocessor, the key can be fitted on any computer supplied with a serial interface without the need of dedicated software drivers.

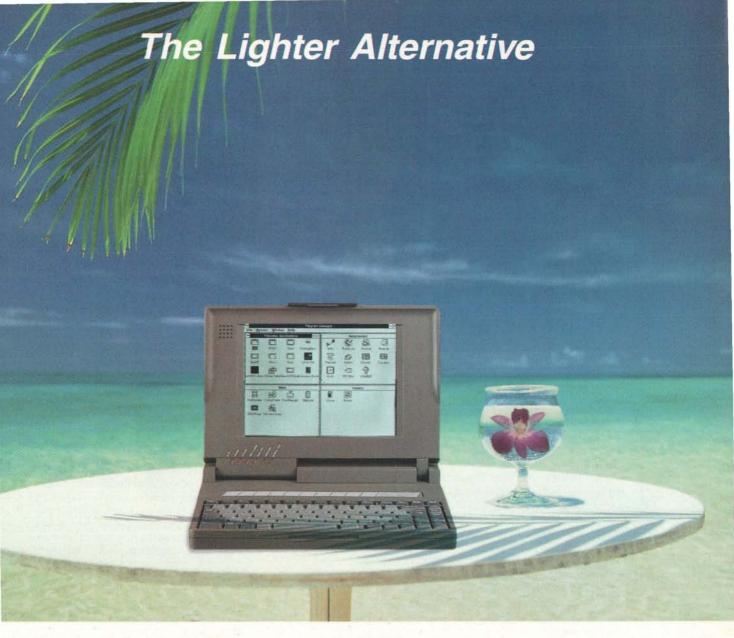
Do not hesitate to contact us for further information. Our technicians will be able to suggest you the best solution for your software pro-

tection problems. You will be surprised for the very cheap costs.

- No minimum orders needed.
- 24 hours order processing and delivery.
- Hot-line support available.



Via Gandhi, 12 - ITALY 24048 TREVIOLO (BG) Tel. +39-35-690018 Eutron Fax +39-35-692229



VANDA NOTEBOOKsx

Discover the lighter alternative with the VANDA NOTEBOOKsx. Weighing just 6.2 lbs (2.9 kilograms), including battery, th VANDA NOTEBOOKsx offers all the performance of a desktop PC in a compact 12.2" × 10" × 1.7" (310 × 255 × 44mm) package.

1 20 MHz Intel 80386SX CPU, a standard 2MB (expandable to 5MB) of on-board memory, and VGA graphics in no less than 32

gray scales provide the power to run high-level applications such as Windows 3.0. The internal 40MB or 60MB hard disk and 1.44MB floppy disk ensure enough space to run practically anything, and the battery pack gives you at least two hours to do it in. An optional 2400 bps internal modem, full suite of interfaces, and auto-resume feature complete the package.

The VANDA NOTEBOOKsx - it's all you'll ever need





First International Computer, Inc.

6F, FORMOSA PLASTICS REAR BUILDING 201, TUNG HWA NORTH ROAD TAIPEI, TAIWAN

Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782 Telex: 23056 CHARLENE

Tel: 31-73-134640 Fax: 31-73-131945 FIC EUROPE BY

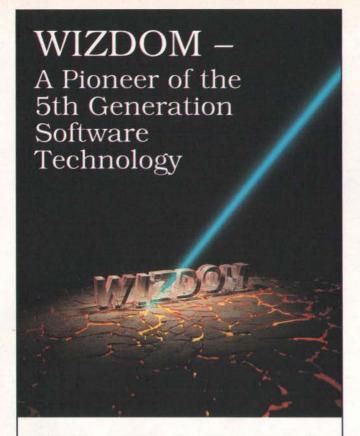
FIC USA Tel: 415-475-7885 Fax: 415-475-5333 Tel: 34-91-307-1463 Fax: 34-91-307-1463 FIC SPAIN



Circle 489 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 490).

VTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS:

urope: AUSTRIA: ScoS Tel: (0732) 600651 Fax: (0732) 600651-7; BENELUX: Amiron Tel: 31-3403-79690 Fax: 31-3403-79675; FRANCE: A.E.E. Tel: (01) 4672 0909 ax: (01) 4670 4901; GERMANY: K&S Tel: (04952) 8080 Fax: (04952) 8860; GREECE: Ch. Theodossis Fax: (01) 959 6015; SWEDEN: Jet Data Tel: (08) 753 3145 Fax: (8) 753 3820; SWITZERLAND: Ell. Tel: (01) 821 0440 Fax: (01) 821 3632; UNITED KINGDOM: Centerprise Tel: (0256) 843174 Fax: (0256) 463754 sia/Pacific: AUSTRALIA: Skodex Tel: (02) 891 3599 Fax: (02) 891 2058; INDONESIA: P.T. Intikim Berlian Mustika Tel: (021) 520 3501 Fax: (021) 520 3504; JORAN: AI Raed Tel: (06) 664343 Fax: (06) 655092; OMAN: Oman Computer Services Tel: 698352 FAx: 698356; PAKISTAN: Leo Computers (Pvt) Ltd. Tel/Fax: (051) 34737 Telex: 54478; QATAR: Computer Arabia Tel: 428555 Fax: 420600; THAILAND: Summit Tel: (02) 238-0895 Fax: (02) 236-7392



WIZDOM - A pioneer of the 5th generation of software technology.

An object-oriented application generator, currently implemented on IBM/PC (and compatibles), working under MS/DOS operating systems and any LAN system. (In the very near future we are planning to port it to Xenix/UNIX.)

An object-oriented development tool that actually emulates the human way of thinking; this unique approach is a real breakthrough in the ongoing struggle to bridge the gap between how the computer works and how we would like to express ourselves.

Easy to learn and faster to use, **WIZDOM** is everything that we can expect the '90s to produce.

With **WIZDOM**, the whole process of creating a software application is faster, easier and better.

Please visit our booth at the Israel pavilion, Hall 3 at CeBIT '92.



14 Karlibach St., Tel Aviv 61200, Israel Tel: 972-3-7515511, Fax: 972-3-7516615 Tlx: 361333 MLL IL

DISTRIBUTORS
DISTRIBUTORS

When it comes to an international view of software, it is difficult not to be impressed by the immense development effort undertaken by Elron Technologies' Ace Division. The initial idea behind this company came from the acknowledgment that there is a great deal of duplication (and even triplication) of effort in writing tutorials, documentation, and on-line help for software.

The system it developed consists of a DEC workstation connected to two PCs. One PC runs software under the control of the DEC workstation, while the other PC is little more than a server for producing Ventura Publisher-derived manuals.

A typical set of integrated support documents would be created as follows: A technical writer and a developer assess which elements of a program need to be documented. Then, under the guidance of the DEC-based expert system, the developer takes the application through a set of operations. The DEC machine monitors every screen and keystroke and stores them in a file. The developer simply types in a descriptive line of text about each operation.

The expert system then automatically creates each piece of documentation. It understands basic English grammar rules and creates simple sentences like "Press F1 to see the help screen, and the following will be displayed." The developer only types the text once. The software produces the on-line help, the manual, and a very neat PC-based tutorial.

The beauty of this system is that there is only one knowledge base, so if something changes, it needs to be modified only once. Furthermore, each sentence in the knowledge base needs to be translated only once, so all the documentation is done in one pass. But the real power of this system is as yet unleashed. Because text is entered into the system under strict grammar rules, automatic translation of the text is within the realm of possibility, bringing the problem of language translation of software nearer to being solved. At over \$100,000 for each workstation running Elron Ace's software, though, only those with healthy finances will be able to capitalize on its advantages.

Israel might not be the first name that springs to mind when you think of high technology. But judging from the number of Japanese names in the visitors' books of the companies I visited, some people have already noticed that the Israelis have something unique to offer.

Andy Redfern is BYTE's U.K./Europe bureau chief, based in London. You can reach him on BIX as "aredfern."

Designing Portable C++ Class Libraries

Getting C++ class libraries right is crucial for the developer and the user. But how do you design in portability and ease of use from the start?

DAVE MANSELL

roducing a C++ class library is a more difficult task than it would seem to be from a superficial examination. Since the first C++ compilers for PCs appeared almost five years ago, many people have been waiting for the flood of high-quality C++ class libraries that was expected to follow. So far, the flood has been little more than a trickle.

There are various reasons that good-quality C++ class libraries have been so slow to appear. Certainly, it takes time for even an experienced procedural programmer to come to grips with the C++ language and object-oriented design. This inevitably introduces a lag between the wide-spread acceptance of C++ as a major programming language and the arrival of quality class libraries. It is also true that C++ compilers are proving slow to mature, and C++ as a language makes heavy demands on a compiler. Indeed, when the language's developers attempted to resolve the conflict between making life easier for users and making it simpler for the compiler's implementer, they chose to favor ease of use. The result is that commercial C++ compilers have generally taken longer to perfect in comparison with those of some other languages.

Also, as it is always difficult to hit a moving target, few compilers have caught up to the standard as outlined in the Annotated Reference Manual, and the ANSI C++ committee is still developing and refining the language. Many obvious candidates for implementation as class libraries really require the features of template classes and exception handling that have only recently been added to the language specification.

One of the major and often-overlooked reasons for the limited availability of C++ class libraries is that many implementation issues and pitfalls involved in their production are only now beginning to be understood. A look at early class libraries suggests that their authors attempted to shortcut this learning process by emulating the Smalltalk model of library design. Unfortunately, this approach has not proven to be a particularly successful one, mainly because

of the marked differences in philosophy and design between the two languages. For instance, C++ is a typed language; Smalltalk is not. Although the Smalltalk style of library can be made to work in C++, the results have generally been disappointing. It is now becoming clear that designs that work well in one object-oriented language do not necessarily work well in another.

Getting Started

One of the most difficult issues for designers of any kind of library is knowing where to start. This is particularly true

for a C++ class library, because its design is so important to its reusability and the ease with which it can be ported to other operating environments.

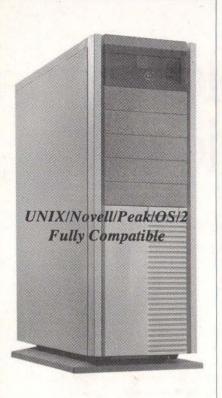
It is difficult to sit down with a blank piece of paper and design a class hierarchy or set of hierarchies. Very often, the shortterm result is a lot of geometric doodles. Yet one of the most effective methods of getting started is also one of the simplest and was proposed early in the life of the C++ language. It involves writing a short descriptive summary of the purpose of the library and what it will do. Each relevant

RUTE ACTION SUMMARY

The design of a C++ class library interface is crucial. A developer must plan hierarchical structure carefully, deciding how to implement the library classes. Data encapsulation is paramount if the code is to be reused with other hardware and operating environments. A developer must also consider users' needs for flexibility and ease of use and be cautious about overusing inheritance and the C++ friend feature.

PORTABLE C++ CLASS LIBRARIES

486 ISA/EISA File Server Faster Than AST / Everex



Model 9000

- 80486 ISA/EISA 25/33/50Mhz
- System memory up to 64MB
- 64K/256K write-back cache
- . Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- Brust Mode Design
- Enhanced VGA Res.1280x1024 or S3 (P86C911) Windows Accelerator -option
- SCSI controller option
- 9 half height drive bays
- · Dual Fans & Wheels
- · Dust cover filter
- 250W or 300W Power Supply (UL/CSA/TUV/VDE approval)
 Built-In UPS Power Supply - option
- Double Security Locks
- Power Meter: 15.2 MIPS(486/33MHz)

Sample Orders are Welcomed! 30-Day Money Back Guarantee



20th Fl., No. 204, Sec. 5, Mingsheng E. Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: (02) 753-1930

Fax: 886-2-7531940/7153105

All brand names are registered trademark of their respective owner.

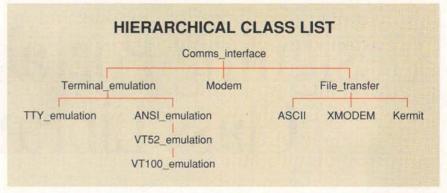


Figure 1: After formulating a simple paragraph explaining the functionality you require from a library, you can create a hierarchical list of classes from the nouns you used.

REFINING THE REQUIREMENTS

Table 1: After refining the requirements of the library structure, you can create a more detailed and explicit list of candidates for classes.

Device independence

General read/write facilities (similar to file I/O)

Control of the RS-232 signals

Control of baud rate, parity, and so forth

Modem control (especially Hayes compatibles)

Extensible file transfer protocols, ASCII, XMODEM, Kermit Extensible Terminal Emulations, isolated from the hardware/compiler system

noun in the summary is underlined, giving rise to a convenient short list of candidates for library classes. Consider the following example:

You want an asynchronous communications library that will supply an interface between the serial hardware and a user's program. It will support file transfers of plain ASCII data or use a protocol such as XMODEM or Kermit. In addition, it will provide a variety of terminal emulations ranging from a simple Teletype terminal to an ANSI terminal and VT terminals such as VT52 and VT100. It will also allow the control of intelligent modems on remote data links. It will be portable and extensible with minimum loss of efficiency.

From this example, you separate the nouns you have underlined in the descriptive summary and list them:

serial_hardware
file_transfer
ASCII
XMODEM
Kermit
terminal_emulation
Teletype
ANSI
VT52

VT100 modem

They provide a good base on which to specify the classes you will need later. A first stab at the library structure might result in a simple three-branched hierarchy where the classes that represent terminal emulations, file transfer protocols, and intelligent modem control are inherited from a general-purpose communications class. (See figure 1.)

Having come up with such a class-hierarchy outline, and no doubt fired with enthusiasm, you would probably attempt to implement these classes as your next task. This will probably start well, but it will soon become apparent that the design is unsuitable.

First, the base class is too general and contains too much detail to support the diverse derived hierarchy. It is probably better to insert an abstract base class below the original one. Second, the relatively small number of classes in the design means that many of them are likely to be too complex; new utility classes will probably need to be created so that the library is more flexible. Finally, it is going to be difficult to build in portability. The base class in the hierarchy can

Hardlock E-Y-E®- tying the hands of software pirates



The effective way to protect your software

FAST Electronic has made life a lot harder for software pirates. Hardlock E-Y-E was designed using cryptographic principles. It took the experience and know-how of Germany's number one in software protection and the leading edge technology of a US semiconductor company to create the ultimate software protection tool.

The technology programmers have at their fingertips

Hardlock E-Y-E is based on a custom chip and combines all the features that a programmer would expect from such a device: secure, algorithmic query routines and an optional non-volatile memory for custom configurations. With the Crypto-Programmer card from FAST you can program the algorithmic parameters and the memory within seconds. This unique card guarantees that no one else can burn Hardlock E-Y-Es with your codes. Linking Hardlock E-Y-E to your software is easy: you can either protect your .COM and .EXE files with the automatic encryption software HL-Crypt or integrate FAST's high level language routines into your source code.

Readily acceptable to your customers

Hardlock E-Y-E allows unlimited backup copies of the master floppy. The customer gets the device together with the software and plugs it into the parallel port between the printer and the PC. Daisychainability, outstanding reliability and the compact high tech design guarantee that your customers will accept Hardlock E-Y-E.

The benefits your management will appreciate

Hardlock E-Y-E can be programmed by the soft-

ware house with the Crypto-Programmer card. This ensures optimum delivery schedules and stock flexibility. Revenues will go up as software piracy and multiple usage are prevented.



Hardlock E-Y-E programmable, algorithmic response and memory option – all in one

Order your evaluation package today! Contact B. Ajari at FAST Electronic or one of the offices below:

UK:

Magnifeye Tel: ++44-71-2218024 Fax: ++44-71-7923449

France:

FAST Electronic S. A. R. L. Tel: ++33-1-48837811 Fax: ++33-1-48839734

Spain/Portugal:

FAST Ibérica S.L. Tel: ++34-1-3613222 Fax: ++34-1-3613219 Italy:

Techne S.R.L. Tel: ++39-59-440690 Fax: ++39-59-440720

BeNeLux:

Crypsys Data Security Tel: ++31-1830-24444 Fax: ++31-1830-22848

Greece:

FAST Hellas AE Tel: ++30-1-6855 689 Fax: ++30-1-6472 304 USA/Far East:

Glenco Engineering Corp. Tel: ++1-708-8080300 Fax: ++1-708-8080313

Hungary:

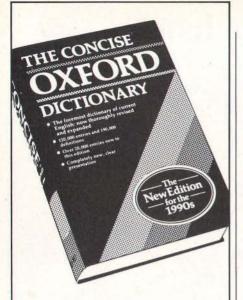
Szki Recognita Corp. Tel: ++361-201-7973 Fax: ++361-201-7607

Yugoslavia:

G & G Electronic Tel: ++38-41-211624 Fax: ++38-41-211604



Circle 4/0 on inquiry Cara.



CONCISER



The electronic edition of the Concise Oxford Dictionary is a remarkable combination of the foremost authority on current English and rapid and sophisticated retrieval software. This simple pop-up utility provides instant access to definitions, spelling, and grammar. From within your word-processing package, you can access:

- 120,000 entries and 190,000 definitions, including:
- · idiomatic and colloquial English
- International English e.g. American, Australian, Canadian
- new words glasnost, nacho, fatwa
- scientific and technical terms

Already available for £75 - The Oxford Writer's Shelf -For every writer, a pop-up utility incorporating four Oxford miniguides and dictionaries for immediate reference from within popular word-processing

Price £99 (plus VAT and postage)

ORDER DIRECT

from Oxford University Press, Walton St, Oxford, phone 0865 267979, or fax 0865 56646. In the USA phone 212 679 7300, ext 7370, or fax 212 725 2972.

OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

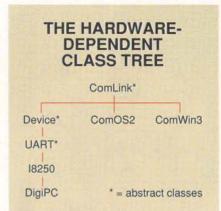


Figure 2: The class tree for the direct control of the hardware was refined to this structure. When the hardwaredependent elements are encapsulated in one section of code, new hardware can be supported, and only the class needs to be modified.

encapsulate all the hardware-dependent code, but each set of new hardware will require a different version of the library because the library cannot reconfigure itself at run time. This last consideration may not be important, however, when the main concern is portability to a different operating system where run-time configuration is unnecessary.

Having reached this conclusion, it is generally not a good idea to tinker with your class hierarchy to make it more flexible. It is better to scrap your first design and start fresh, building on the ex-

perience you gained. At various stages in the development of the library, it is a good idea to relist your wish list of features, each time being a bit more specific based on what you learned. For example, you might compile a list of requirements as shown in table 1.

Generally, after one or two cycles of trial designs, a clearer idea of what you need will emerge. For example, you can sketch out a new design, as shown in table 2.

Short and Fat or Long and Shallow? Notice that you no longer have a single hierarchy. This particular library seems to naturally break down into discrete, shallow trees rather than being a large, unified tree. Other applications may require a more integrated approach. It is worth noting that the early cycles of design, trial implementation, and redesign can provide a good source of useful implementation code that can probably be reused in later stages of the design.

If it turns out that the best structure for the library consists of a number of discrete but interconnected hierarchies. they will need to cooperate closely. If this cooperation is not accomplished through inheritance, then it will have to be achieved in some other way. This may involve the use of the C++ friend mechanism, but it should be used sparingly and cautiously, as you can easily overuse it and destroy the encapsulation that you are trying to produce. More commonly, cooperation among hierarchies can be achieved through class instances or, in

CLARIFYING THE DESIGN

Table 2: As refinement takes place, the library design becomes clearer and considers specific control of the hardware and support for particular modems. The simple single hierarchy has been replaced by several individual hierarchies to support the requirements of, for example, the hardware control, the modem, and the file transfer protocols.

Hardware-control hierarchy Abstract-control class Classes for specific hardware/operating systems

Main hierarchy Serial I/O class (hardware/operating-system independent) Terminal emulation classes

File transfer hierarchy Abstract-transfer class Classes for specific protocols

Modem hierarchy Abstract-modem class Classes for specific modem types

Utility classes (user-defined types) Class for RS-232 line control Class for data format control Display I/O class Checksum/cyclic-redundancy calculations File transfer progress monitoring

Our Quality Will Make You Outstanding





See us at HALL 5, D26, E25



Non-Interlaced Low Radiation MPR-II Standard













Model No.	CRT	Dot Pitch	Hor. Freq.	Ver. Freq.	MAX. Resolution
CM-333	14"	0.42/0.39/0.31	31.46KHz	60~70HZ	640 × 480
CM-335	14"	0.28/0.29	30~40KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768
CM-336	14"	0.28/0.29	30~50KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768(NI)
CM-337	14"	0.28/0.29	30~60KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768(NI)
CM-518	15"	0.28	30~65KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768(NI)
CM-734	17"	0.31	30~64KHZ	50~90HZ	1024×768(NI)
CM-735	17"	0.26	30~64KHZ	50~90HZ	1280 × 1024(NI)
CM-736	17"	0.26	30~76KHZ	50~90HZ	1280 × 1024(NI)

AOC INTERNATIONAL • 250, Lien Chen Road, Chung Ho City, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. • Tel: 886-2-223-6742, 886-2-222-9941 • Fax: 886-2-222-9955, 886-2-222-1818 • Tix: 31105 AOCTPE AOC INTERNATIONAL (USA) LTD. • 10991 N.W. Airworld Drive, Kansas City, MO 64153, U.S.A. • Tel: 816-891-8066 • Fax: 816-891-7882 • Tix: 209508 AOCIUR

770 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131, U.S.A.
 Tel: 408-954-0325
 Fax: 408-954-1041

AOC INTERNATIONAL (GERMANY) • Richardstr 110, 1000 Berlin 44 Germany TEL: 030-6869097 ~8 FAX: 030-6869069

AOC INTERNATIONAL (U.K.) • Enterprise House, 36 Hary St. Henley on Thames Oxon RG9 2AU UK TEL: 491-410961 FAX: 491-572497

AOC INTERNATIONAL (FRANCE) • 58, Rue Pottier 78150 Le Chesnay France TEL: 33 (1) 396-33232 FAX: 33 (1) 396-33120

The new Cherry MouseBoard A Keyboard with integrated Mouse Function Does away with external Mice







Cherry Mikroschalter GmbH, Cherrystrasse, P. O. Box 1220, D-W 8572 Auerbach/Opf., Phone: (0 96 43) 18-206, Telex: 631 635 cher d, Telefax: (0 96 43) 18-Cherry Electrical Products Ltd., Coldharbour Lane, Harpenden, Herts, UK-AL5 4UN, Phone: (0582) 763100, Telex: 826012, Telefax: (0582) 768 Cherry Sarl. 1 Avenue des Violettes, Z.A., des Petits Carreaux, F-94384 Bonneuil/M. cedex, Tél.: 1-43-77-29-51, Télex: 262 657 cher f, Téléfax: 1-43-77-2

Only two fingers are required carry out mouse and curor operations from the keyoard itself. ully compatible with AT, PC. T, PS/2 and Microsoft* nouse protocol. atigue-free input as wrist an be rested. Changeable etween mouse and cursor nodes. Ideal for working with raphic user surfaces. hrough combination of both nput systems, tiresome backard and forward movement f hand between external nouse and keyboard is elimiated end today for further techical details!

red of repeat function proportionals novement. Advantagious for rapidibiling through text in word processing grammes and data banks.



gration of mouse and cursor func is into the Cherry MousePanel



tivation of functions through gliding evenents and pressing of integrated

rcle 439 on Inquiry Card.

Listing 1: The definition for class Serial, the class that insulates applications from hardware and operating-system dependencies.

```
class Serial
  int isopen:
  ComLink *devp;
  LineStatus *line;
  DataFormat *format:
public:
  Serial(ComLink *dp);
  virtual Serial(void);
  ComLink *getLink(void);
  LineStatus *getLineStatus(void);
  DataFormat *getDataFormat(void);
  int flush(unsigned count = 0);
  void clearTX(void);
  unsigned RXcount(void);
  unsigned TXcount(void);
 void puts(const BYTE* string);
};
```

many cases, by way of pointers to class instances as members of other classes in the library.

When evaluating class libraries, do not make the mistake of equating the size and number of class hierarchies with their quality or with their object-orientedness. A soundly designed, object-oriented class library can consist of a number of small shallow classes rather than a single deep one. The two styles of libraries are simply different approaches to design, and both have their places. As a general rule, C++ seems better suited to the former approach.

Remember, also, that most class libraries include a number of utility classes that exist mainly for encapsulation, and, often, these do not fit obviously into any of the class hierarchies. There is a strong temptation to fit these classes into an existing or a new hierarchy for aesthetic reasons or because it seems to produce a more object-oriented library design. You should resist this tendency, however, because it will often lead to a design that is more complex than necessary and harder for the user of the library to understand.

Ease of use is another important factor in selecting a class library. Often libraries consisting of a number of shallow hierarchies, rather than one that is larger and deeper, are easier to understand and use. Library users can digest the library in small bites, concentrating on the parts

that are relevant to their needs and not being distracted by features that are inherited from a more general base class. It is common for a deep hierarchy to be rooted in a base class that provides a wide general-purpose interface, often called a fat interface.

Examples of a fat interface can be seen in some libraries intended to support the use of GUIs-CNS's C++/Views or Borland International's ObjectWindows, for instance. Many functions provided in their public interfaces exist for reasons unconnected with the GUI. Often they are intended to support additional features (e.g., run-time type information and container classes). Although this type of hierarchy is useful in many instances, it can prove to be inconvenient when the library is intended to address a specialty area. In addition, shallow hierarchies tend to be more efficient and to introduce less run-time overheadsomething that is obviously going to be important in this case. A potential purchaser of a class library needs to consider which approach will be better suited to his or her particular application.

Keep It Flexible

The key watchword here is *flexibility*. Library producers cannot possibly predict all the uses to which their library will be put, so they must make it as flexible as possible with a minimum of sacrifices in performance and usability. Reconciling these requirements is not easy.

Similarly, library users must look at each potential purchase and ask whether it is a good match for their requirements and, more important, whether it is flexible and adaptable enough to cope when those requirements change. No library will ever match your needs 100 percent; some customization will always be necessary. You need to consider how easy it will be to customize.

I also strongly recommend that you think twice about purchasing a library that does not come with full source code. Once a class library becomes an integral part of your project, it's likely that you will have to continue with it no matter what happens. If you have the source code, you can at least provide your own support and maintenance, or otherwise obtain it, even if the original vendor no longer sells or supports it. It would also be possible to port the library to other hardware or operating environments that the original vendor may not support.

The use of pointers to classes as members sometimes provides more flexibility than inheritance. On the other hand, sometimes the opposite is true. In the example, you can see how the former approach can be used to good effect. The hierarchy for the hardware-control classes is designed to encapsulate the difference in the mechanics of asynchronous communications between different hardware or operating systems. This is represented in figure 2.

The classes labeled with an asterisk are abstract. The common base class. ComLink, provides the public interface for the hierarchy. This is then used to derive the classes that contain the hardware-specific code for the various platforms-MS-DOS, OS/2, and Microsoft Windows. The hierarchy is slightly more complicated when direct hardware control is needed. The revised design sets up various data structures so that the classes can be made more flexible, and normal PC or PS/2 hardware and intelligent and nonintelligent multiserial cards can be supported with a large degree of code reuse. Each level in the tree provides for future branching to support other types of devices (e.g., universal asynchronous receiver/transmitters). The operating systems that provide an application pro-

Porting code may involve a library user with other concerns.

gramming interface for serial communications can simply be derived from the root class.

Creating Device Independence

The short class hierarchy shown in figure 2 handles the device-dependent parts of the system, with the exception of the video display code needed by the terminal emulations. To see how these classes are used to provide device independence to the other classes, you need to look at the definition of the base class, class

Serial, for the main hierarchy. Listing 1 shows a simplified definition.

Notice the ComLink pointer that is installed as a private data member of the class. The member functions of class Serial use the object that this points to, to control and send data to the port. They need to know only the public interface for the object, class Serial, and its derived classes do not need to know about its actual type or the nature of the hardware it is using. To see how this would work, consider listing 2.

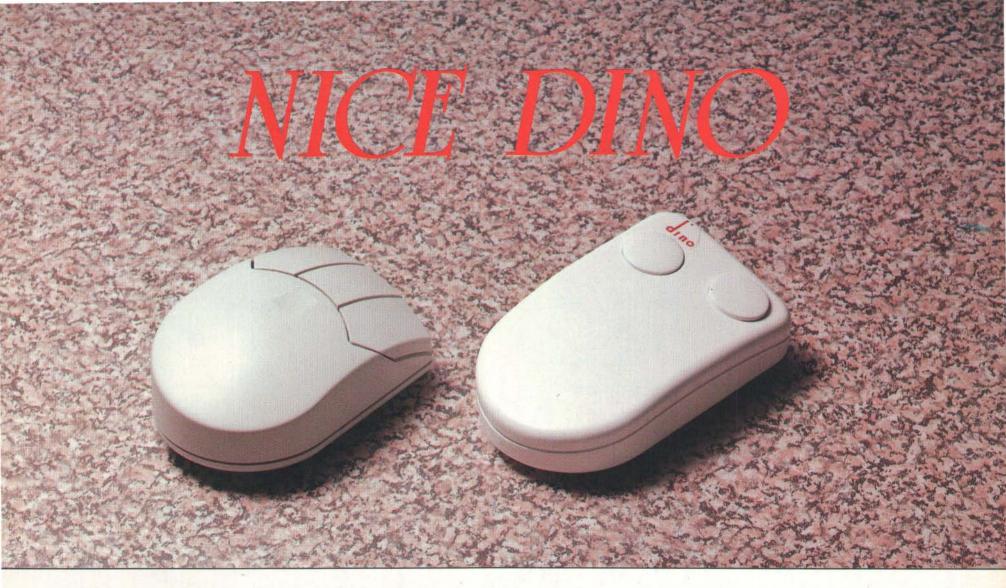
Keeping the device-dependent part of the library separate and having it provided as a pointer for use as a member within the Serial class greatly simplifies the actions that library users have to take to port their applications to a new operating system or new hardware. Of course, this is not going to solve all their problems. Porting code may involve a user with other concerns, especially where it is necessary to provide a sophisticated user interface.

This encapsulation is also beneficial to a library developer. New methods for supporting existing hardware can be

Listing 2: A simple example of an application that compiles and executes without change under DOS and OS/2 1.3.

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include "..\h\serial.hpp"
#include "..\h\gfcpp_os.hpp"
#include "..\h\utility.h"
main(int argc, char *argv[])
  int c, k, error, portnum, irqno = 0;
 unsigned short line_err, base = 0;
  if (argc > 1)
       portnum = atoi(argv[1]);
  else
       printf("Usage is term [port]\n");
       exit(1):
#if _ OS2
  GFComOS2 sio(portnum);
#else
  GFI8250 sio(portnum);
#endif
```

```
GFSerial cp( &sio );
                                   // open the port
if ((error = cp.getcommerror(line_err))!= 0)
     printf("Open port error: ");
     switch (error)
     case GF_LINK_ERROR:
         printf("Unable to initialize com%d\n",portnum);
          break:
     case GF_ENOMEM_ERROR:
         printf("Insufficient memory\n");
     default:
          printf("Unidentified error\n");
     abort();
printf( "Com%d opened \n", portnum );
while ((c = cp.getkey()) != ESC)
    if (c != -1)
                                   // output to port
         cp <<c;
    cp >> k;
                                   // input from port
    if (k != GF_TIMEOUT)
          putchar(k);
                                  // display input
          fflush(stdout);
return EXIT_SUCCESS;
```





P.O. Box 59000, Taipei, Taiwan 325, CHUNG CHING RD., Panchiao, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan TEL: 886-2-9645000 (Rep) FAX: 886-2-9641110 • 9646062

Hot line: 090030263

Model: DA-5500P

- Enhanced Opto-Mechanical serial mouse, 900mm/sec Tracking Speed
- 1200 DPI resolutions (7 step mouse chip setting)
- the best feeling mouse in hand
- pop-up menu library & compiler

- professional software compatible
- all model like PS/2, NEC, ATARI, Amiga, Amstard & Microsoft Bus mouse.
 All is available

All trademarks are the property of their registered owners.

Circle 496 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 497).

investigated with little or no risk of breaking the rest of the library. Once the routines provided by class Serial have been developed, debugged, and tested, changes to the hardware-dependent code in the ComLink classes can be made without the need to continually retest the Serial code, because there is only a strictly controlled link between them via a fixed public interface. Of course, this means that you have to get the interface right, which can lead to a more open atti-

tude when it comes to trying new techniques and a considerable decrease in the requirement for on-going testing.

Isolating the RS-232 control- and dataformat classes in this way keeps them separate from the user classes. The Serial constructor produces local versions of them for use within its member functions. In addition, the user classes like Serial must be designed to be completely hardware independent. They use facilities provided by the ComLink classes to actually change the settings. Another important point is that once you've gone to the trouble of encapsulating all the device-dependent code in one place, be careful not to reintroduce it into other unrelated classes.

One consequence of keeping these control classes separate from the Serial

Ask yourself if the helper classes you have created are of wider use.

class is that it is possible to create independent instances of them. This means the port status can be queried without opening it or interfering with its use by other routines or applications. When designing class hierarchies, ask yourself if some of the helper classes you have created are of wider use. Often, a little extra thought at this stage can turn a class created for a supporting role into one with more general applicability that can be reused to good effect.

These are some of the design issues that C++ class library producers need to tackle and library users have to consider. I have not attempted to discuss the thorny implementation issues that also need to be addressed. It is already apparent, though, that a well-designed and wellimplemented class library that uses object-oriented design techniques can be a dramatic improvement over its more conventional counterparts, in terms of programmer productivity and its flexibility and potential for expansion and reuse. Obviously, the ease of use and flexibility available to users of these libraries comes at the expense of considerable extra effort on the part of the designers and implementers. In the end, though, the promises made for C++ and object-oriented design are likely to be delivered, even if they are arriving a little later than expected.

Dave Mansell is the former technical director of Zortech Ltd. 'and the founder of Citadel Software in Leighton Buzzard, U.K. He can be contacted on BIX c/o "editors."



Storage for Networks

Below are listed, by country, international distributors of the U.S. products mentioned in this issue's State of the Art section on Memory and Storage Advances.



ARGENTINA

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:

Worknet S.A. 54-1-723080 fax: 54-1-723080

Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Core International:

Omni S.A. 54-41-216842 fax: 54-41-212451

Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Novadata Division of Liquid Carbonic S.A.I.C. 54-1-3311400 fax: 54-1-111294

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRALIA

AST Research, Inc.: AST Research ANZ Pty. Ltd. 61-2-4187444 fax: 61-2-4187339

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.: Graphics Computer Systems 61-3-8888522 fax: 61-3-80891951 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Core International:

MicroAustralia 61-2-8828888

fax: 61-2-8828844 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Data General Pty. Ltd. 61-2-4365600

fax: 61-2-4374151 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.:

Fujitsu Ltd. 61-2-4118603

fax: 61-2-4118362 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: ComTech Communications

61-2-3173088 fax: 61-2-6932629 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

Miden Pacific Pty. Ltd. 61-3-3210001 fax: 61-3-3210003

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

AUSTRIA

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:

Schwaighofer Computer 43-512-52008

fax: 43-512-5200821 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Data General GmbH

43-222-811230

fax: 43-222-81123400 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.:

Computer Laser Systeme

43-222-8042378 fax: 43-222-804237870

Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.:

Target Electronics 43-55-2221989

fax: 43-55-2271926 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

Daustrab Consulting Handelstgesellschaft mbH 43-662-8820810

fax: 43-662-88208180 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

BELGIUM

Advanced Logic Research,

Samson Computer Supplies

32-2-3765111

fax: 32-2-3782081 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc.:

AST Benelux N.V.

32-3-4579441

fax: 32-3-4576813

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.:

Retime 32-2-3765142

fax: 32-2-3767281 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Data General S.A./N.V.

32-2-6748411

fax: 32-2-6723601

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Ingram Micro

32-2-72289511

fax: 32-2-72289511

Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

COMPLETE P.C. PROTECTION

ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS INC



VIRUSAFE

The best software protection against viruses. Menu-driven operation :

VC scans the memory and neutralizes any viruses found;

VS prevents access of known and unknown viruses to memory;

UNVIRUS identifies and eliminate hundreds of viruses and mutations;

PIC checks integrity of marked programs and critical areas of DOS:

VSCOPY lets you copy only files that are not infected;

and many more modules and features.



MEMOPLUG

User transparent software protection:

Prevents unauthorized executions of protected programs;
Easy to use shell protection;
Optimal data file protection;
LANPlug for protection of site-licensed software for use on networks.
One programmable plug regulates simultaneous use of software on the



VIRUSAFE-LAN

ViruSafe anti-virus protection compatible with all LANs:

complete network.

Permanent immunization of the server and workstations, with full reports on virus and anti-virus activity to the supervisor, including attempts to infect the system from any station.



MULTISAFE

The most complete PC protection and access-control system:

Individual privileges for 15 different users, password access control, full monitoring of authorized and unauthorized activity on the system, anti-virus protection, password management, screen blanking and keyboard lock protection, 15 different data encryption levels, network compatible



EliaShim Microcomputers Ltd.

P.O.Box 8691 Haifa 31086 ISRAEL, Tel. 972-4-516111, Fax. 972-4-528613

EliaShim Microcomputers Inc.

520 W. Highway 436 Suite 1180. Altamonte Springs FL 32714, U.S.A. Tel. 305-3853280, Fax. 305-3853382

WE ARE CURRENTLY LOOKING FOR INTERNATIONAL DEALERS

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Parallan Computer, Inc.: Parallan Computer 32-2-5368631

fax: 32-2-5368600

Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Computer 2000 N.V./S.A.

32-2-5826969 fax: 32-2-5826712

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Addon N.V./S.A. 32-2-7250662

fax: 32-2-7250274
Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:

Zenith Data Systems N.V. 32-2-6738036 fax: 32-2-6750615

Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

BRAZIL

Data General Corp.:

Data Service Informatica Ltda. 55-11-2410222

fax: 55-11-5439222

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.:

Fujitsu Comunicacao Electronica Maquinas E Servicos

Ltd.

55-11-8857099 fax: 55-11-8859132

Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

DENMARK

Data General Corp.:

Data General A/S

45-42-969311

fax: 45-42-457475

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems,

Inc.:

Daimler Scandinavia

45-31-428333

fax: 45-31-422090

Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.:

Dennis Bergstrom Trading 45-44-688600

fax: 45-44-680342

Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Dansk Periferi Teknik A/S

45-39-661099 fax: 45-39-661024

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: First LAN'mark A/B

45-31-508022 fax: 45-31-514232

fax: 45-31-514232 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

EGYPT

Data General Corp.:

Tea Computer S.A. 20-2-2902019

fax: 20-2-2918436 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

TEA Computers 20-2-2902019

fax: 20-2-2918436

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

FINLAND

Advanced Logic Research,

Inc.: Atomica 358-0-423533

358-0-423533 fax: 358-0-422721

Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Data General Oy 358-0-502841

fax: 358-0-5028588

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.:

Dell Computer Oy 358-90-7013533

358-90-7013533

fax: 358-90-7011435 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.:

Ficom Oy 358-0-889417

fax: 358-0-520871

Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

LTL-Elka Oy 358-0-7557388

fax: 358-0-785534 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

Softmatic 255922

358-41-675833 fax: 358-41-677480

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

FRANCE

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:

Infodis S.A. 33-1-48654256

fax: 33-1-48654440

Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

BUS SERVICE ISA or EISA, UNIAIR has the total solution

Both system assemblers and experienced reviewers agree that quality systems require quality components. Worldwide, PC companies rely on UNIAIR to deliver leading-edge motherboards and graphics adapters at competitive prices. Total solutions for both ISA and EISA systems with compatibility and reliability quaranteed by an extensive testing program.

Take UNIAIR's latest EISA motherboard for example. Baby AT-sized, the 486ES supports 50MHz, 33MHz and 25MHz CPUs. Onboard memory can be expanded to 32MB, and a Weitek socket is available. With the 50MHz CPU, this board delivers an astonishing 21.4 Powermeter MIPS. For graphics engines, UNIAIR is shipping the new EISA AVIEW2E Super VGA card, which outperforms XGA graphics accelarators by as much as 40% Boards like these, and their ISA equivalents, are the key components which allow system assemblers to deliver the ce/performance ratio that the rket demands.

Your systems need flexibility of design, they need easy upgradability, they need highperformance and built-in reliability, and they need to win the approval of distinguished reviewers. UNIAIR provides the total solution for your requirements.

Distributor **OEM** Welcome



Manufacturer & Exporter UNITED HITECH CORPORATION

7F-1, No. 1 Wuchuan 1 Rd., Hsinchung City, Taipei-hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-299-3125/30 Fax: 886-2-299-3210

In the U.S., please contact:

ADVANCED INTEGRATION RESEARCH, INC. 2188 DEL FRANCO STREET SAN JOSE, CA 95131 Tel: (408) 428-0800 Fax: (408) 428-0950

PET COMPUTER SERVICE (S) PTE LTD. Tel: (65) 2967222 Fax: (65) 2961293, 294994

WEALSOFT COMPUTER SERVICES PTE. LTD.

Tel: (65) 2988298 Fax: (65) 2972218

INDONESIA

P.T. BHINNEKA DATA PROSES

Tel: (62) 021-4899835 Fax: (62) 021-6399061

GERMANY: STUTTGART:

NP COMPUTER SYSTEME GmbH

486EL-33/50

Tel: (49) 711-6291-0 Fax: (49) 711-6210030

RENT SHARING

Tel: (49) 030-2978833 Fax: (49) 030-3978888

FINLAND:

TILIGEM KY

Tel: (358) 0-693-2144

Fax: (358) 0-694-0291

ITALY:

C.D.C. S.P.A.

Tel: (39) 487-422-022 Fax: (39) 587-422-034

Circle 485 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 486).











"One of the main selling points of the 486/25c is Blue Star's use of high-rated, brand-name suppliers such as AIR and Toshiba."

PC Magazine USA, 486 system review, June 11th, 1991

'The most popular motherboard among our test systems was Advanced Integrated Research's 486EL."

Byte Megazine, EISA system review, May 1991



Hall 8 1.OG B38

- 18. MÄRZ 1992

Real-Time Multitasking

for Microsoft C, Borland C, Turbo Pascal

Develop Real-Time Multitasking Applications with RTKernel!

RTKernel is a professional, high-performance, low-cost real-time multitasking kernel. It HTKERNE is a professional, high-performance, low-cost real-time multitasking kernel. It runs under MS-DOS and supports Microsoft C, Borland C++, Turbo C++, and Turbo Pascal. RTKernel is a library you can link to your application. It lets you run several functions / procedures as parallel tasks. Join hundreds of satisfied customers who've been using RTKernel in the past three years. RTKernel offers these advanced features:

- · pre-emptive, event- / interrupt-driven scheduling
- · number of tasks only limited by RAM . task-switch time of approx. 12 µsecs on a 33-MHz 486
- · performance independent of the number of tasks
- · use different priorities (changeable at run-time) to control your tasks
- · time-slicing can be activated
- · programmable timer interrupt rate
- high-resolution timer (approx. 1 µsec) inter-task communications using semaphores mailboxes and message-passing
- · call DOS from any number of tasks without re-entrance problems

RTKernel-C (MSC 6.0, TC++ 1.0, BC++ 2.0) ... DM 700 (for source code, add DM 600)

· activate tasks out of interrupt handlers

· supports math coprocessor and emulator

supports COM1 to COM4

extensible to any number of COM ports · interrupt handlers for keyboard and COM ports included with source code

· resident multi-tasking applications (TSRs) keyboard, hard disk, floppy disk idle times

usable by other tasks . runs under MS-DOS 3.0 to 5.0, DR-DOS,

Novell, etc., or without operating system ROMable

- · supports CodeView and Turbo Debugger
- · full source code available
- · no run-time royalties
- · free technical support by phone or fax

RTKernel-Pascal (TP 5.0, 5.5, 6.0) . DM 600 (for source code, add DM 500)

For international orders, add DM 50 for shipping and handling. Visa, check, bank transfer, or COD (in Europe) accepted.

Please call or fax for our free demo disk.



Karolinenstrasse 32 • D-2000 Hamburg 36 • Germany Phone +49 - 40 - 43 74 72 • Fax +49 - 40 - 43 51 96

i-Com

CALL USA BY MODEM FOR ONLY \$12 PER HOUR!!



- Through i-Com you can call any online system in the USA, incl. Compuserve, BIX, Delphi, MCI, Rusty'n'Edi, Channel 1, Eagle's Nest, etc. ...
- ... and company associates, friends, and others.

i-Com has direct access from:

Austria, Belgium, Denmark, France, Germany, Italy, Netherlands, Sweden, Switzerland, UK Soon also in Finland, Norway, Spain.

SEE OUR DEMO SHOW FOR MORE INFO ...

- Call +32 2215 8785 by modem to see our Demo Show.
- Or fax +32 2215 8999 or call (voice) +32 2215 7130 for more information.

Now in JAPAN

Modem 03 3700-5540. Voice 03 3707-6920. Fax 03 3707-5681



i-Com also operates its own BBS where you can get share-ware programs/files, play games, chat, use E-mail and SIGs at your own leisure.

i-Com, 4 Rue de Genève B33, 1140 Brussels, Belgium

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

AST Research, Inc.: AST Research S.A.R.L. 33-1-34821920 fax: 33-1-30505156

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.:

Leris

33-1-60860914 fax: 33-1-60860832 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General Europe 33-1-40946000 fax: 33-1-46306148

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Computer S.A. 33-1-30606800 fax: 33-1-30606801

Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.:

Almatec 33-1-47902111 fax: 33-1-40860661

Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Interfax

33-1-42674116 fax: 33-1-47661784 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

Omnilogic 33-1-40052800 fax: 33-1-40343734 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Alfatronic 33-1-69867500 fax: 33-1-69076893 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems: Zenith Data Systems S.A. 33-1-47781603 fax: 33-1-47291954 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

GERMANY

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.:

Advanced Logic Research Deutschland 49-61-7379198 fax: 49-61-735376

Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc.: AST Research GmbH 49-211-59570 fax: 49-211-5957164 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.: Neumueller GmbH 49-1-8961208257 fax: 49-1-8961208248 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General GmbH 49-61-0680500 fax: 49-61-96805436 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Computer GmbH 49-61-037010 fax: 49-61-03701199 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.: Fujitsu GmbH 49-89-32378160 fax: 49-89-32378163 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems, Syscotec Computer GmbH & Co. 49-60-284040 fax: 49-60-28409111 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Merisel DNS GmbH 49-8142-4180 fax: 49-8142-3890 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Storage Dimensions GmbH 49-89-65103132 fax: 49-89-651019992 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Computer Partner Team 49-2203-102100 fax: 49-2203-102112 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems: Zenith Data Systems GmbH 49-6103-3980 fax: 49-6103-398292 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

GREECE

Data General Corp.: Actis S.A. 30-1-9586661 fax: 30-1-9586669 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card. Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Offitech S.A. 30-1-4819815 fax: 30-1-4826330 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

HONG KONG

AST Research, Inc.: **AST** Asia 852-8064333 fax: 852-8070599 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Core International: Jardine Office Systems 852-5-652011 fax: 852-2-655465 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General 852-8-629888 fax: 852-8-655387 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.: Fujitsu Ltd. 852-5-8915780 fax: 852-5-721724 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Macro Business Appliance 852-8-891088 fax: 852-8-891946 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

ICELAND

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.: Kristjan O. Skagfjord HF 354-1-24120 fax: 354-1-28130 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Tolvustofan 354-1-678978 fax: 354-1-678057 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

INDIA

Ciprico, Inc.: Diamond Point International 91-81-2607567 fax: 91-81-2215604 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Patni Computer Sys. Ltd. 91-22-234217 fax: 91-22-6349318 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

IRELAND

Data General Corp.: Data General Ltd. 353-1-608144 fax: 353-1-608552 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Products B.V. 353-61-304091 fax: 353-61-304090 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.: Fujitsu Microelectronics Ltd. 353-1-520744 fax: 353-1-520539 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

ISRAEL

Ciprico, Inc.: Kardis Ltd. 972-3-324298 fax: 972-3-5710794 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Core International: Getter Office Automation 972-3-5614602 fax: 972-3-7523620 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Grand Technologies and Services Ltd. 972-3-5447380 fax: 972-3-5447378 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: MBI Computer Peripherals Equipment Ltd. 972-3-5409676 fax: 972-3-5400795 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

ITALY

AST Research, Inc.: AST Research S.p.A. 39-2-26921131 fax: 39-2-21073062 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General S.p.A. 39-2-580031 fax: 39-2-5064628 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Computer S.p.A. 39-2-269091 fax: 39-2-26909269 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

WE HAVE WAYS TO MAKE YOU TALK!!!

Blaise Computing offers fast and powerful communications products for applications in Pascal or C ...

ASYNCH PLUS...

ASYNCH PLUS solves the problems of serial communications in Pascal: setting port options, capturing data reliably, commanding modems and transferring files (even in the background or in a TSR). ASYNCH PLUS performs direct hardware I/O to the serial ports and supports the X and YMODEM file transfer protocols.

C ASYNCH MANAGER...

C ASYNCH MANAGER solves the problems of serial communications in C: setting port options, capturing data reliably, commanding modems, transferring files and detecting and recovering from exceptional conditions. C ASYNCH MANAGER performs direct hardware I/O to the serial ports, utilizes the 16550 FIFO capabilities and supports the X, Y and ZMODEM file transfer protocols. Routines are "state driven" and allow background or multiple simultaneous transfers. Digiboard PC/X is also supported.

View232...

View232 lets you use your PC to monitor an asynchronous data communications line. No special hardware is required other than two serial ports and the data cable that is provided with the package. View232 allows you to see the data as it passes both ways on the data line. The transmission may be saved in a buffer to browse through, saved to disk, or printed. View232 can monitor data in both directions at speeds up to 19.2K

All Blaise Computing products come with a money back guarantee. Source code is included. And, they can be acquired near you!

Australia... MicroWay (03) 580-1333

France... Softworld Paris (33-1) 40 59 02 99

Germany... ENZ EDV-Beratung GmbH Bad Homburg (061 72) 41014

MEMA Computer GmbH Eschborn (061 96) 48 17 51 bis 3

SOS Software Services GmbH System Science

Augsburg (08 21) 57 10 81

The Netherlands... Lemax Company B.V. Badhoevedorp (020) 659 8701

PC-Computing B.V. Overloon (31) 4788-2422

Sweden... UNITEX Sollentuna (46 08) 92 85 95

United Kingdom... Grey Matter Asburton, Devon (44) 364 53499

The Software Construction Co. Hertfordshire (0763) 244114

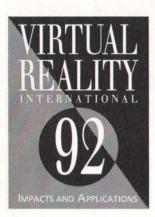
London (071) 833 1022

Blaise Computing Inc. 819 Bancroft Way Berkeley, CA 94710 USA 1 (510) 540-5441 FAX 1 (510) 540-1938

TMs are property of holders.

OLYMPIA CONFERENCE CENTRE

LONDON



The second annual conference and exhibition on the theory, promise and commercial applications of Virtual Reality

- FUTURE PERSPECTIVES IN VIRTUAL REALITY
- KEY UNDERLYING **TECHNOLOGIES**
- . DESIGNING VIRTUAL WORLDS
- DESKTOP VIRTUAL REALITY
- HEARING VIRTUAL WORLDS
- VIRTUAL ILLUMINATION
- TELEVIRTUALITY
- . VIRTUAL REALITY & THE ARTIST
- TELEPRESENCE
- . VIRTUAL REALITY & MENTAL THERAPY
- MILITARY APPLICATIONS
- . VIRTUAL REALITY & SIMULATION
- EDUCATION & TRAINING
- ENTERTAINMENT & LEISURE

Full details from: Meckler, 247-249 Vauxhall Bridge Road, London SW1V 1HQ Tel: 071 931 9985 Fax: 071 931 8908

B/W & Color Frame Grabber

 VFG-8B/8BC CCIR/RS170; 512 x 512 x 8; 256 gray scale/pseudo-color output

CFG3-PAL

PAL; 512×512×16; display 32, 768 colors

· CFG+

PAL; 768 x 576 x 16 & 512 x 512 x 16; VGA pass-through; Hardware

window grab; CFG3-152-P register compatible

 VIGA-16 NTSC; 512×512×16; Targa® 16 register compatible.

Plus The VGA to VIDEO solution!

VALink

Simultaneously displays VGA and NTSC w/genlock/overlay; connects to VGA card: resolution up to 640 x 480; 256 colors

 VIGA-VGA VGA to NTSC/PAL; VGA chip: Tseng Labs' ET4000; 512K or 1M

 MD 242 2400bps V.22bis MNP Class 5 Stand-alone Modem 2400bps V.22bis MNP Class 5 Pocket Modem MD 243

 MD 966 9600bps V.32 Class 5 Stand-alone Modem



VISIONETICS INTERNATIONAL

3F, No. 3, Prosperity Road 1, Science-Based Industrial Park, Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: (035)772176 Fax: (035)772170

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Fujitsu America, Inc.:

Fujitsu S.p.A. 39-2-6572741 fax: 39-2-6572237

Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.:

Cal-Abco 39-10-887369

fax: 39-10-876079

Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

Modo S.r.L. 39-522-512828

fax: 39-522-516822

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

Algol S.p.A. 39-22-6411411

fax: 39-22-154629

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems:

Zenith Data Systems S.r.L. 39-2-89200242

fax: 39-2-8246010

Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

JAPAN

AST Research, Inc.:

AST Research K.K.

81-33-53005811

fax: 81-33-53005861

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.:

Digital Service Corp.

81-33-2380911

fax: 81-33-2651533

Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Core International:

Nippon Technology Industries

81-33-9429991

fax: 81-33-9429996

Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Nippon Data General Corp. 81-33-4383611

fax: 81-33-4389877

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Far East Corp.

81-33-4860380

fax: 81-33-4860630 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.:

Fujitsu Ltd.

81-33-2163211

fax: 81-33-2164380 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card. Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Phoenix International 81-33-2089500 fax: 81-33-2320164

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Nihon Tricord Systems K.K.

81-33-54204451 fax: 81-33-54204450

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

KENYA

Data General Corp.:

Amarco Ltd. 254-2720693

fax: 254-2729132

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

KOREA

Ciprico, Inc.: Sigma Systems Co. Ltd.

82-2-5762545 fax: 82-2-5743098

Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Data General 82-2-7931004

fax: 82-2-7988026

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.:

FKL Dong Hwa Ltd.

82-417-43660

fax: 82-417-633671

Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

Suntek Info Systems

82-2-7154796

fax: 82-2-7169023 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

MEXICO

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

Computadoras Micron S.A. de C.V

52-462-50177

fax: 52-462-51676

Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc.: AST S.A. de C.V.

52-5-5352827

fax: 52-5-5352509 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Core International:

MPS Mayorista 52-5-6691045

fax: 52-5-6874469 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card. Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Representaciones Veste S.A. de C.V. 52-5-2772839 fax: 52-5-5163626 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Digital Data de Mexico 52-66786330 fax: 52-66786955 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

THE NETHERLANDS

Advanced Digital Information Corp.: ADIC Europe 31-30-769271 fax: 31-30-720624 Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.: Systel B.V. 31-23-340884 fax: 31-23-320915 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General B.V. 31-20-5659711 fax: 31-20-5659700 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Computer B.V. 31-20-6812666 fax: 31-20-6812751 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.: Rotating Memory Expertise 31-32-4034900 fax: 31-32-4037628 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Stebis B.V. 31-3449-3144 fax: 31-3449-1854 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Akam Electronics B.V. 31-79-443200 fax: 31-79-421734 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Kern Groep 31-71355655 fax: 31-71315424 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card. Zenith Data Systems: Zenith Data Systems B.V. 31-30-205844 fax: 31-30-205211 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

NEW ZEALAND

AST Research, Inc.: AST Research 64-4-3845294 fax: 64-4-3845509 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General Ltd. 64-4-723900 fax: 64-4-4953311 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.: Fujitsu Ltd. 64-4-733420 fax: 64-4-733429 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Micro Source Ltd. 64-9-4440771 fax: 64-9-4440727 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

NIGERIA

Data General Corp.: Joint Komputer Kompany Ltd. 234-1-821210 fax: 234-1-963368 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

NORWAY

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.: Pro-Data 47-2-249704 fax: 47-2-249048 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.: Newtech A/S 47-2-648330 fax: 47-2-630036 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General A/S 47-2-135100 fax: 47-2-135510 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Cord.

Fujitsu America, Inc.: Fujitsu A.B. 46-8-7647690 fax: 46-8-280345 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Why spend 4 hours scheduling a 1 hour meeting?

CaLANdar schedules appointments in 1 minute or less, notifies participents, keeps up-to-date RSVPs and distributes agendas.

Group Scheduling Power

CaLANdar has more group and personal scheduling features than ANY of its competitors! Plus CaLANdar coordinates tasks, lets you exchange notes and communicates with industry standard eMail packages.



Microsystems Software, Inc. 600 Worcester Road Framingham, MA 01701 (508) 879-9000 FAX 508/626-8515 Provides attached notes, forwarding, FYI copies, groups / pools, great reports and more!

CaLANdar provides the best resource management facilities available!

Connectivity includes: WAN, eMail and Sharp Wizard® links, satellite support and remote CaLANdar access.



Just listen to what our reviewers have to say!

"CaLANdar is the easiest-touse PC package we installed."

Getting Groups on Schedule BYTE Spetember 1991

Workstations

External SCSI Drives 286/386/486, Macintosh, Silicon Graphics, Sun, IBM RS6000, VAX, NeXT, HP/Apollo....

Half Shell size 1.4"x5.5"x7.5" weight 2.5 lb

Hard Drives 40MB to 200MB

Hermit Crab size 2.8"x5.5"x7.5" weight 4 lb

with additional shock mount

Hard Drives 40MB to 200MB

A-Hive Jr size 2.2"x7.1"x7.1" weight 4 lb

Hard Drives 40MB to 520MB

Tape Drives 50MB to 8GB

Floppy Drives 720K to 20MB

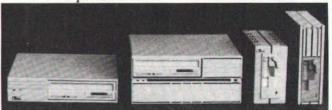
A-Hive size 4.3"x9.6"x9.9" weight 11 lb

Hard Drives 40MB to 2GB

Cartridge Drives 44MB to 88MB

Tape Drives 50MB to 8GB

Optical Drives 120MB to 1GB



Tulin Technology2156H O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131

Tel: 408-432-9025
Fax:408-943-0782

00

339

80

1

WAR.

On.

च्यी

7

いらいないのものの



WITH CORELDRAW! AND **VENTURA® 3.0 GEM®**

AL-RASSAM AL-ARABI

Is an add on to Corel Draw® that let you draw, paint, type text from arabic font librairies, apply stunning effects, output on laserprinters & imagesetters the ARABIC WAY.

ARABIC PUBLISHER To Get High Quality Arabic DTP.

No extra training is needed. Just use Ventura Publisher® the everyday way to make Professional Documents in ARABÍC or FARSI. Vowels & Accents, automatically placed to get the best position. Automatic ligature selection. Intermix Latin with Arabic or Farsi. Large font libraries. Import text from popular ARABIC or FARSI word processors...

Write to: LAYOUT ltd, 8 Atho Street, # 401 Nicosia CYPRUS. Fax: (357) 2 448326 or (961) 9 936439, Ph: (357) 2 366484



WHY THE **1990 CENSUS** COUNTED A SAME MVIKING 4

When the U.S. Census was taken in 1990, data was keyentered with Viking software. Over 248 million people were asked as many as 60 questions apiece. Viking Data Entry (VDE) system was used to record responses.

VDE software was selected because it is ...

- · Very efficient: far exceeding Census Bureau specifications.
- · High-speed data entry; maximizing operator productivity.
- · Error-sensitive; increasing accuracy, reducing costly reruns and delays
- · Easy to learn; virtually eliminating operator training time.

These are just a few qualities you'll learn to count on from all Viking modules: Forms Manager (VFM), Data Manager (VDM), Control System (VCS), as well as VDE. **Now** available in a new Version 3 for many popular computer platforms.

Viking Software Services, Inc. 4808 East 67th Street, Suite 100 Tulsa, OK 74136-4959. PHONE: (918) 491-6144; FAX: (918) 494-2701. Or contact our agent:

U.K. - +44 937 588 056 Spain - +341 733 43 48



INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.:

Scandinavian Communications 47-2-364300

fax: 47-2-207039

5

0

Co

0

1

(P.)

6

To

1

100

1

G.

(P)

100

D

D

(a)

Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Front Line Graphic

Technology 47-925-05604511 fax: 47-925-0624

Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

Dataimport A/S 47-5-314085

fax: 47-5-322406 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

Tricord Europe 47-2-110870

fax: 47-2-110320

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

POLAND

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

Mescomp 48-22-214502

fax: 48-26-280645

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

PORTUGAL

Data General Corp.:

Data General 351-1-4712021

fax: 351-1-4711296 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

ESDI Ltd.

351-1-767286

fax: 351-1-767286

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

SAUDI ARABIA

Data General Corp.:

Mohammed Mansour Al Rumaih

966-1-4789260

fax: 966-1-4771180

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

Gulf Stars Computer Systems

966-1-4643577

fax: 966-1-4653156 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card. Tricord Systems, Inc.:

Aject

966-2-6607661

fax: 966-2-6608425 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

SINGAPORE

AST Research, Inc.:

AST Research, Inc.

65-2988083

fax: 65-2930065

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Core International:

Wealsoft Computer Services

65-2988298

fax: 65-2982218

Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Data General Pte. Ltd.

65-2589977

fax: 65-2597590

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.:

Fujitsu Pte. Ltd.

65-7776577

fax: 65-2255075

Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.:

Dynamic Systems Pvt. Ltd.

65-7421986

fax: 65-7421768

Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.:

MCSB Systems

65-3535300

fax: 65-2589945

Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

SOUTH AFRICA

Core International:

Computer Horizons

27-11-8803828

fax: 27-11-8804561

Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

SPAIN

AST Research, Inc.:

AST Research S.L. 34-1-5833444

fax: 34-1-4116463

Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.:

Data General S.A.

34-1-3370400 fax: 34-1-3201396

Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc.: Fujitsu S.A. 34-1-5818000 fax: 34-1-5818034 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Dealer Iberica 34-3-4741502 fax: 34-3-4741396 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: P-Ingenierie Espana S.A. 34-1-5645694 fax: 34-1-4117567 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems: Zenith Data Systems S.A. 34-1-3839909 fax: 34-1-7662522 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

SWEDEN

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.: K-Data Forsaljnings A.B. 46-18-349080 fax: 46-18-349088 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.: Traco A.B. 46-8-930000 fax: 46-8-947732 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General A.B. 46-8-925500 fax: 46-8-927101 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Computer A.B. 46-76-071350 fax: 46-76-073789 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.: Konsulthuset Data 46-31-842409 fax: 46-31-170284 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Marknads Team 46-63-63108460 fax: 46-63-119889 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Dennis Bergstrom Trading A.B. 46-8-7050200 fax: 46-8-7355630 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card. Tricord Systems, Inc.: Data Construction A.B. 46-8-6807000 fax: 46-8-7107610 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

SWITZERLAND

AST Research, Inc.: AST Research S.A. 41-22-482131 fax: 41-22-483169 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.: Micro-System Technik A.G. 41-1-4920355 fax: 41-1-4922055 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General A.G. 41-1-2759111 fax: 41-1-2713956 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Dynabit 41-42-643964 fax: 41-42-643943 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Computer Peripherie A.G. 41-56-849500 fax: 41-56-834204 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Ascom Elcoma A.G. 41-1-7323535 fax: 41-1-7307415 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems: Zenith Data Systems A.G. 41-1-8370000 fax: 41-1-8370020 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

TAIWAN

AST Research, Inc.: AST Ltd. 886-2-7310007 fax: 886-2-7726418 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.: Dimension Computer Tech. 886-2-5055134 fax: 886-2-5015568 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

ACECAT does Windows! Unique New 5" × 5" graphics tablet does Windows and a whole lot more. The new ACEDAD ACECAT graphics tablet gives you performance and versatility only dreamed of until now. All at a price that even your entry-level customers can afford. New ACECAT 5" x5" graphics tablet will open windows of opportunity for you. ACECAD's line of digitizers; 12×12, 18×12, 36×48 including ACE-10 is a complete range of tools that will satisfy your present professional clients while helping you capture and serve new ones. Offering quality products with unique features, outstanding value and dedicated support, ACECAD is your best partner today for a more profitable tomorrow. Don't les this window of opportunity close for you. Contact us today 11-18 MARCH 1992 HALL:21 BOOTH:DOS CECA ACE CAD ENTERPRISE CO., LTD. R.O.C. ACECAD HOLLAND TEL:0349536807 TEL:886-2-2186699 FAX:886-2-2182867 FAX:0349534454 ACECAD ENTERPRISE GMBH, GERMANY ACECAD U.S. A. TEL:1-800-676-4ACE, 1-408-655-1900 TEL:49-6027-8046

Windows 3!

FAX:49-6027-8043



Yes, it's here! LPA 386-PROLOG is now available in a version for Windows! Just like the DOS-extender version, it is a genuine 32-bit Prolog compiler which can directly access up to 4G (4096M) of memory. Only this time, it is fully integrated with the world's most popular GUI: Windows 3!



FAX:1-408-6551919

Logic Programming Associates Ltd Studio 4, Royal Victoria Patriotic Building Trinity Road, London, SW18 3SX, England Tel: +44 81 871 2016 - Fax: +44 81 874 0449

HANDS ON PALMS UP

Pocket Professional™ Series

Personal Information Manager Electrical Engineering Mechanical Engineering General Chemistry Solid State Electronics Mathematics Spice48

HP 48SX | HP 95LX Software | Hardware

Station95 - Docking Station. Instantly links the 95LX to your PC.

Sparcom RAM Cards 2MB, 1MB, 512K, 256K. High performance, low power consumption.

Drive95 - 3 1/2" Portable Disk Drive. Battery operated. rechargeable.

Sparcom Corporation

897 NW Grant Avenue • Corvallis, Oregon 97330 • USA (503) 757-8416 • FAX (503) 753-7821

International VAR's - Maximize Your Profits

INEX Technology International

Suppliers of Quality Networking and Communication Products

— Over 10,000 Products Available — FROM COMPANIES SUCH AS:

Novell Farallon Olicom ALR Western Digital 3Com Tiara Racal-Interlan Micropolis Hayes **Thomas Conrad** Rasterops LAN Systems Accton Everex Synoptics Telebit Xircom Procomp Mac Legend Maynard D-Link Emerald Quantum Storage Dimensions

> Eastern Europe & U.S.S.R. Distribution for: E-MACHINES. AMPRO, OPUS SYTEMS (Dealer Inquiries welcome)

INEX carries a full line of connectivity products for both IBM/PC and Macintosh systems. Call or fax today for a reliable quotation from our knowledgeable sales staff!



TEL: (301) 330-9664

INEX Guarantees:

- LOWEST PRICES
- FASTEST DELIVERY
- **FULL SUPPORT**
- NO LICENSING PROBLEMS

VISA/MASTERCARD/AMEX ACCEPTED

Derwood Business Center 15954 Derwood Rd. Rockville, MD 20855

FAX: (301) 762-0562

NEC

IBM

Retix

Seiko

Saber

Maxtor

TI

HP

INTERNATIONAL RESOURCE GUIDE

Data General Corp.: Syspro Computer System Corp. 886-2-7774289 fax: 886-2-7528504 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

THAILAND

Data General Corp.: General Data Co. Ltd. 66-2-2337962 fax: 66-2-2367698 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

TURKEY

Data General Corp.: Biltek Computer Technology Industry and Trade Corp. 90-41-354960 fax: 90-41-352244 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

U.K.

Advanced Logic Research, Advanced Logic Research Ltd. 44-635-521922 fax: 44-635-521844 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc.: AST Europe Ltd. 44-81-5684350 fax: 44-81-5684600 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc.: Ciprico Ltd. 44-635-73666 fax: 44-635-71996 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp.: Compaq Computer Ltd. 44-81-3323000 fax: 44-81-3321961 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Core International: Core International Europe 44-344-861776 fax: 44-344-861604 Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Data General Corp.: Data General Ltd. 44-81-7586000 fax: 44-81-7586758 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp.: Dell Computer Corp. Ltd. 44-344-860456 fax: 44-344-860187 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card. Fujitsu America, Inc.: Fujitsu Europe Ltd. 44-81-573444 fax: 44-81-5732643 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems, Inc.: Westec Networking Ltd. 44-889-567506 fax: 44-889-562018 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.: Cal-Abco House 44-81-8420071 fax: 44-81-8413891 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc.: Storage Dimensions U.K. Ltd. 44-635-43913 fax: 44-635-47493 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc.: Tricord Computer Systems 44-908-211880 fax: 44-908-211933 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems: Zenith Data Systems Ltd. 44-628-668544 fax: 44-628-661061 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Card.

ZAIRE

Data General Corp.: Inforindus 243-12-27615 fax: 243-12-28834 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

ZIMBABWE

Data General Corp.: C.F. Tulley Associates Pvt. Ltd. 263-4-739944 fax: 263-4-702883 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Inclusion in the resource guide should not be taken as a BYTE endorsement or recommendation. Likewise, omission from the guide should not be taken negatively. The information here was believed to be accurate at the time of writing, but BYTE cannot be responsible for omissions, errors, or changes that occur after compilation of the guide.

TAIWAN MAKERS LOOK INTO WINDOWS

A View of Maker Responses to GUI

Frederick T. Tsutsumi

A review of Taiwan-made computer products tempts those who are contemplating or have already leaped into GUI, but whose systems purchasing activity is subject to budgetary constraints. The 386SX computer is now deemed the entrylevel system; there are still many 286 AT- and XT- compatible owners facing the prospect of upgrading to meet the awesome hardware requirements posed by the Windows 3.0 environment.

In a recent survey, we found that companies were offering pricefriendly computers and peripherals that reliably support Windows in addition to DOS applications. Moreover, the product and service range can be expected to widen since many in the industry believe that this GUI platform, like LANs, will spur hardware sales in 1992.

High performance VGA cards are likely to be in at the volume forefront, because they represent a relatively inexpensive boost in video efficiency in a GUI, whether you're running a 286, 386 or 486 system. Local makers are bundling peripherals such as video image capture cards, modems and scanners, with a Windows application. Look for a steady rise in reasonably priced 386DX-and-above main boards and systems, too; Windows really flies with a 486 CPU processing behind the scenes.

As more users are introduced to the productive potential of Windows, they will want to upgrade to make the most of that environment. The situation is most apparent when a 286-based PC user opts to shift from DOS to Windows applications. Even with a fast HDD and all extended RAM banks filled, operation will not be optimized until that 8-bit VGA card is replaced

with a 16-bit model. For users not ready to ditch their 286 - and statistics indicate that there are still a substantial number in service - a faster VGA card can truly offer a re-

freshing difference.

The '2 the Max' VGA 4065 card by TNC delivers 16-bit performance in up to 65,536 colors at 640×480 and 600×800 resolutions. The unit is built around a Tseng 4000AX and has a Sierra 1148 IIiColor RAM-DAC, VESA connector and 1M of RAM. In addition to a proprietary BIOS accelerator, the VGA 4065 is sold with an assortment of drivers standard, covering VGA to XGA modes. HiColor drivers bundled are those for Windows, AutoCad, 3D Studio and Autoshade, while 16color to 256-color drivers include GEM, Ventura Publisher, Wordperfect, Lotus 1-2-3 and OS/2 Presentation Manager.

The advantage of having more than 65,000 colors available is not so apparent in text displays, but when a scanned image such as a photograph is panned up from a basic 16color palette, contrast and texture is represented in much more vivid detail. The VGA 4065 was demonstrated on a '2 the Max' 33MHz 486 ISA mainboard with 4M of RAM and screen re-draws were virtually instantaneous. Though such speed was due mainly to the attributes of the CPU platform — Windows really flies with a 486 processing behind the scenes — the VGA 4065 certainly has the maximum in the video quality improvement features that a Windows users could appreciate.

In addition to the flagship model, the '2 the Max' VGA line consists of seven other models that come with Windows and other drivers. The VGA 4032 (32,768 colors), 4031 (256 colors), 4000 (256

colors) and 9000 (256 colors) use the Tseng 4000AX, while the VGA 86000 and VGA 6700 feature MX86000 and Oak PTI067 video controllers, respectively. Both of the latter cards offer standard VGA to XGA resolutions with 512K of RAM, with the Oak specifications also including portrait monitor support. Most '2 the Max' cards are software-switchable between interlaced and non-interlaced modes. and feature a lower horizontal frequency scan rate than many comparable high resolution VGA prod-

VRAM chips are often recommended as a means of attaining even more top performance from a VGA card. VRAMs have separate input and output gates for passing video data, while DRAMs have a common gate, which means a slight wait state is necessary at flow transitions. Eventually, VRAMs instead of DRAMs will be a VGA card component. One manufacturer that already offers such a model is First International Computer (FIC), creator of the Leo Hi-Res Engine for EISA 386 and 486 systems. Making the most of its VRAM pixel memory, this unit generates up to 256 colors at resolutions of 1024×768 and 1280 ×1024, and can be counted on to work 10 to 15 times faster than a standard VGA card running a CAD application.

However, VRAM is not yet available on a locally-made 640×480 and 800×600 resolution VGA card, but when they are, the Leos line will probably be among the first to be offered. Meanwhile, FIC has three products that should not be overlooked when looking for 16-bit VGA cards tailored for GUI applications, but priced for different

budgets.

The design of the Leo VGA-16T/89C is based on a Trident T8900/C chip set to offer a threefold increase over IBM's original VGA specifications while remaining backward compatible down to an MDA emulation level. Maximum color count is up to 256 in resolutions of 640×480, 600×800 and 1024×768, with flicker-free performance assured thanks to an

CATHAY COMPUTER & TECHNOLOGY INC.

7F, 85 CHIEN-KUO N. RD., SEC. 2, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C.

TEL: 886-2-5069326 FAX: 886-2-5068929

(RESELLERS: 411).

Circle 410 on Inquiry Card

HANNOVER MESSE CEBIT '92 11 - 18 MARZ 1992

Please visit us Hall 8, gr. floor, stand B45/1

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

enhanced RAMDAC enabling a 70Hz refresh rate (VESA standard) in both super and XGA modes. The unit has a VESA connector and RAM banks for 256K, 512K and 1M of DRAMS for custom configuration.

By supporting 16-bit performance with one — a data bus transceiver — instead of two 32K EPROMS, the Leo VGA-16T/90D is a bargain. VESA standards are complied with in regular VGA to XGA modes, with portrait orientation possible in 768×1024 mode. Output is up to 256 colors at 640×480 and 800×600 resolutions and 16 colors in 1024×768. Except for price, the rest of the unit's features are similar to the top-of-the-line Leo VGA-16T/89C.

The stoutest member (only 153mm by 63mm) of FIC's high-speed color adapter collection is the Leo VGA-16A which has an auto-sensing 16-bit BIOS and VESA connector. Built around an Acumos AVGA1 video controller, this PS/2-compatible VGA card is designed for exclusive utilization in the 16-color 800×600 resolution mode with only 256K of RAM installed, but up to 262,000 colors can be attained through software.

In addition to Windows, all of these Leo VGA cards come with driver files for popular CAD, desktop publishing, spreadsheet and word processing programs, including SCO X-Windows.

Another source of 16-bit VGA cards is Qtronix. Like the majority of manufacturers in Taiwan, they opted to go with Tseng video controllers. The firm now has two models featuring the Tseng 4000B, whose continuous edge graphics (CEG) capabilities include up to 65,536 colors in standard VGA to XGA resolutions with a maximum possible refresh rate of 72Hz.

The best model so far developed and available is the QVA-1024UN, which outputs 256 colors in 1024×768 resolution mode at a non-interlaced scan rate of 48Hz and interlaced scan rate of 35.5Hz. This mode is not a feature of the firm's second model, the QVA-1024U, and from there both VGA cards share identical video capabilities. The highest non-interlaced support occurs in 16-color XGA mode. Regular and super VGA in 16 and 256 colors are both non-interlaced at refresh rates of 31.5MHz and 35.5MHz, respectively. All things considered, the pair are better than an 8-bit VGA and are bundled with drivers for Windows, GEM, Ventura Publisher, AutoCad, AutoShade, WordPerfect and other leading software favorites.

While the Qtronix QVA-1042UN and QVA-1042U are clearly targeting the low-cost buyer, the cards have also undergone extensive testing on matching displays such as the NEC MultiSync 2A, IBM 8514, VGA-only and many of the inexpensive dual-frequency 31.5MHz/35.5MHz units manufactured in Taiwan. So, the cards are reliably compatible and can be upgraded to deluxe levels as a special buyer option.

Now, as you look over our sample selection of VGA cards, don't forego those with the built-in VESA connector: that vacant back plane is the interface to



9TH HALL EG NO. F13

Mainboard Series: OPTI W/B 486-33 DX/SX. HT320 386DX. HT18 386SX/ALL IN ONE, HT12 286-20, C&T 386-33, VLSI 386-33.



IS NO.1

Sixty-six percent of the world's PC mainboards are MIT (Made In Taiwan). Combining reasonable pricing, high quality, and complete service. Taiwan mainboards have earned their sustained international acclaim.

Over the years, Eversource International Corporation has established itself as one of Taiwan's premiere mainboard Manufacturer. From initial design to after service, nothing is neglected. We aim for a zero-defect record in production and perfect service in customer relations.

Eversource International employees have a sense of pride and responsibility in their work. It is through constant improvement in customer and employee relations that product advances are made. At Eversource International, we aim to make tomorrow better than today.

Headquarters

EVERSOURCE INTERNATIONAL CORP.

8F-6, NO. 3, WU-CHUAN 1RD., (WU-KU INDUSTRIAL DISTRICT) HSIN-CHUANG CITY, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. Branch office

TEL: 886-2-2992875~9

FAX: 886-2-2993160

EVERSOURCE INTERNATIONAL (AMERICA) INC.

528 WEDDELL DRIVE SUITE 03 SUNNYVALE CA 94089, U.S.A. TEL: (408)745-0462 • 745-0471 FAX: (408)745-0827

Circle 420 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 421).

Circle 424 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 425).

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

CIRCLE-UP IN **FBU SYSTEMS** You Can Never Go Wrong with **Your Choice**

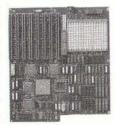


FBU COMPUTER SYSTEM

- SYSTEM EISA CACHE 486
- SYSTEM CACHE 486/486SX
- SYSTEM CACHE 386
- SYSTEM CACHE 386SX
- SYSTEM 386SX
- SYSTEM 286
- LAN STATION 386SX/286

///MAINBOARD, ADD-ON CARD

- 486 EISA CACHE MAINBOARD
- 486 CACHE MAINBOARD
- 386 CACHE MAINBOARD
- 386SX/286 MAINBOARD
- VGA CARD AT I/O CARD
- IDE CONTROLLER CARD







FAMOUS BUSINESS UNITED INT'L INC. 12F-3, 391 HSIN YI ROAD, SEC. 4 TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: (02)729-9767/720-2535 TELEX: 26768 FBUINC FAX: 886-2-7584170

multimedia and, almost certainly, products thusly equipped will be better than average and the recommended choice, even if the host system is a 10MHz 286 PC.

ADDA Technologies now offers the AVer 2000, an extension for a VESA-equipped VGA card that comes with a Windows program (AV2K WIN.EXE) and AV2K.DLL (Dynamic Link Library), files that allow users to window in and capture live video from a TV (NTSC or PAL), laser disc player, VCR or video camera. Captured images can be converted into .MMP (YUV), .TGA (Targa), .BMP (Windows bitmap) and other file formats for transfer into other applications.

The maximum resolution supported by the AVer 2000 is 640×480 in 256 colors. Live video images can be sized into a window, panned in real-time horizontally and vertically and zoomed to twice the original dimensions, in short, every fixed image and text manipulation enabled in the Windows environment.

Ultima Electronics, makers of Artec scanners, has also jumped on the GUI bandwagon by bundling FAScinator 2.0, a Windows application with image editing and OCR capabilities, with the A4000C color flatbed scanner and the A400Z gray-scale handy scanner.

With a 72dpi to 300dpi resolution adjustable in increments of 1dpi, the Artec A4000C can accurately reproduce a letter-size photo or line art images in 16.8 million colors or 256 shades of gray in 18 seconds and 96 seconds, respectively. Its CCD linear image sensor has 3 RGB sensors and the interface is a SCSI-2. There are hardware controls for brightness, contrast and dither-

The Artec A400Z has a maximum scanning width of 105mm and selectable resolutions of 100dpi, 200dpi, 300dpi and 400dpi, with scanned images reproduced in up to 32 shades of gray. User controls include three selectable halftone patterns and brightness knob. Top scanning speed at 400dpi and 100dpi is 22mm/sec and 89mm/sec, respectively, and an LED/beeper alarm warns of excessively fast passes.

The FAScinator 2.0 package makes the Artec products very difficult to pass up. Image processing techniques possible with the click of a mouse include brightness, contrast, sharpness, blurring, gamma correction and error diffusion. The image edit pop-up menu has flip, rotate and mirror commands as well as move, copy and merge. There are even integrated drawing and painting tools along with selectable .PCX, .GIF, .TIFF and other graphics formats. A good range of printer files are bundled, including 9- and 24-pin Epson, and NEC PC PR801 color printer, HP PaintJet and HP LaserJet.

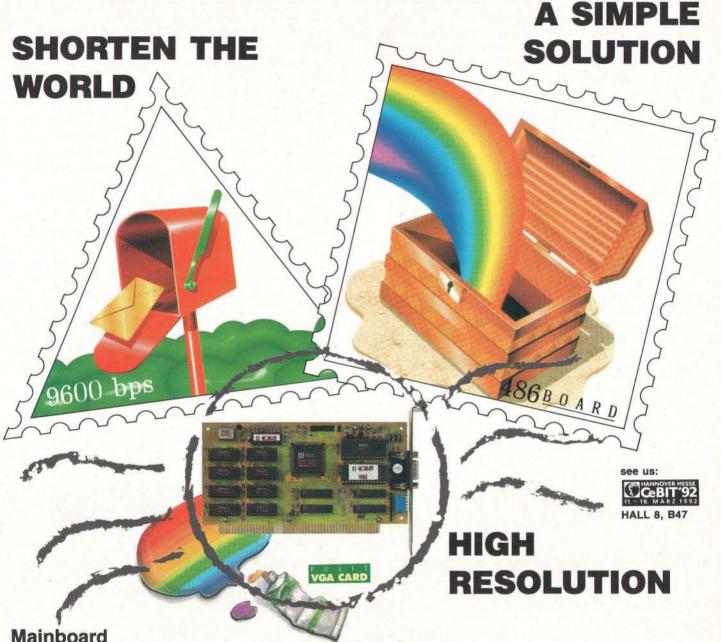
The OCR utility recognizes characters in 11 languages, which can be input as non-keyed-in text or manipulated into custom fonts that are monospaced, proportional and kerned. Character recognition can be scanned either horizontally or vertically.

The MS-7400CG/W Plus and MS-7400CG by Qtronix bundles a similar Windows application with two of their handy color scanners. The MS-7400CG/W Plus is marketed with the complete package, while the MS-7400CG comes with image editing only. Common hardware features are a high-frequency flourescent light source and 262,144-color reproduction capability at 6-bits/pixel and 18-bits/pixel. Resolution range is 100dpi to 400dpi, selectable in 100dpi steps, while the average scanning speed is 7.68mm/sec. Qtronix recommends at least 2M of extended RAM to get the most from the application's 64gray scaling, digital half-toning and other pop-up menu processes.

Since Windows 3.0 has Terminal — a simplified version of DynaCom — a modem with a Windows application bundled could be a redundant feature. However, a fax-modem such as the Discovery 2496-series by Datatronics, which has always been marketed with DOS software, is now offering a Windows version of the firm's proprietary DataTalk and abcFAX, too.

DataTalk compares favorably





The Formosa mainboard FM series are designed in U.S.A. for 386/25/33/40 and 486/25/33/50. All features are tested and approved by XXCal Test Lab. To be 100% compatible for all IBM PC/AT, PC/XT.

MoFax

The Formosa MoFax is a full-featured combination from 2400BPS up to 9600BPS modem and 9600 facsimile which support MNP5 V.42, V.42bis error correction, the pocket-sized MoFax is small enough to be used on notebook and the card-size MoFax is easily to expand P.C. system's function to communications field.

VGA

Formosa is the largest manufacturer of VGA card in Taiwan. We supply OAK, Trident, Paradise and high speed graphic board with Window accelerator.

Circle 412 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 413).

with many off-the-shelf communications programs and even has a powerful script language for automatic connects and a remote access program. In addition to VT52 and VT-100, a user can select a wide range of terminal emulations, including the Wyse 50/60 and Televideo 9.0, and switch between 80- and 132-column screen displays. There is also a phone directory with search commands for numbers, which can then be prompted to automatically dial. For ultimate data security, a VAR-protection function via embedded password eliminates all unauthorized on-line tampering and retrievals. Finally, a help screen is accessible from all phases of operation.

Meanwhile, abcFAX supports easy user entry into the realm of paperless Gill facsimile transceiving. Soft keys in pop-up menus replace all the hard switches on your old automatic fax machine and since no scanner is required if files are sent directly from the computer, transmitted documents go out silently and arrive in impressive digital clarity. Toggling between fine and normal modes is still possible, too. Several fonts are provided to enhance plain text messages and incoming faxes can be converted between .TIFF (normal, Class F and bi-level), .PCX and .IMG formats.

The Discovery 2496 faxmodem series is available in external, internal and pocket-sized versions, with four performance variations (-CF, -CX, -AF and -AX) in each

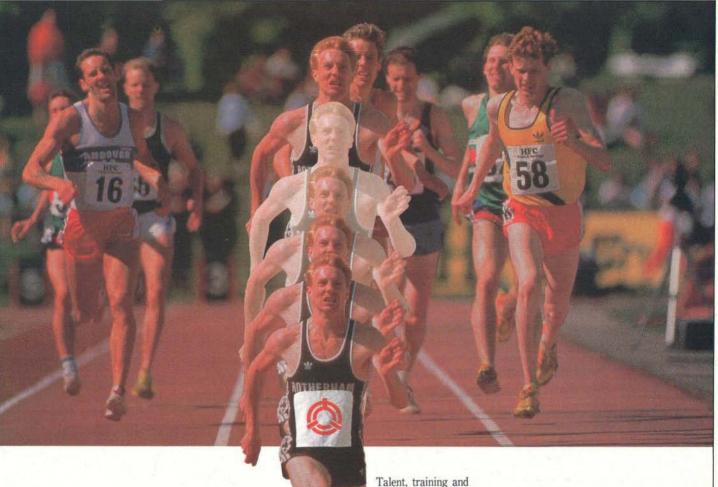
line. The essential differences are the presence or absence of CCITT V.23 and V.21 bps rates, CCITT V.42bis and V.42 support, MNP Class 1 to 5 protocols, voice/data switches and dumb/smart terminal modes.

A Windows front-end also comes with the GVC FM9696-series external, internal and pocket 9,600bps G-3 fax/2,400 bps to 14,400 V.42 MNP 5 as well as with Prolink's entire line of Pora fax/modem products.

For all intents and purposes, one can see that workability with Windows is becoming a mark of hardware excellence, which can add value to ordinary computer products and stir up renewed interest in the purchasing of powerful PC systems. Tatung, for example, is bundling Windows 3.0 with every 33MHz 486 EISA system offered. The specific models are the TCS-9600T and the TCS-9000T. These units come with 4M of RAM expandable to 16M on the main board.

As stated earlier, Windows thrives on a 486 CPU which can make possible swifter saves because it has a cache memory right within the 1.2 million transistors of the chip — a shorter path than an external cache 386. A 25MHz 486 transfers 32-bit-wide packets of data in burst mode that permits an overall throughput rate of about 80M per second compared to about 20M in a 33MHz 386. Today, 50MHz 486 CPU technology is already available in finished products from companies such as Cathay Computer and Technology. The Advance





Tatung Co. founded in 1918, employees totalled up to 26,000 worldwide, sales revenue reached US\$ 2.2 billion in 1991.

perseverance make the runner a success just as quality, reliability and commitment make Tatung the winner in the computer field, proven by the III MIC report: Tatung is Taiwan's No. 1 Information Products exporter in 1989, 1990 and 1991.

THE WINNER IS...







The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

TATUNG Co. of America, Inc.

2850 El Presidio Street. Long Beach, CA 90810, U.S.A.

Tel. (213)979-7055/637-2105 Fax. (213)637-8484

TAIUNG Science and Technology, Inc.

2060 Ringwood Avenue San Jose, CA 95131, U.S.A. Telex. 285462 TSTI Tel: (408)435-0140 Fax. (408)435-0138

TATUNG (U.K.) Ltd. Stafford Park 10 Telford

Shropshire TF3 3AB U.K. Telex: 35292 Tel: (0952)290111

Fax. (0952)290390

TATUNG International (Deutschland) GmbH

Feidheider Strasse 68. D-4006 Erkrath, Dusseldorf, West Germany Tel: 02104-30030 Fax: 02104-300310 Telex: 858-9369

TATUNG Co. of Japan, Inc.

Sanko Bldg. Honkan. 2nd Floor. 10-5. Ginza 4-Chome, Chuo-Ku. Tokyo 104. Japan Tel (03)545-2969 Telex: 2522504 TATUCO J FAX: (03)545-3155

TATUNG Liaison Office, ROK

Room 1105. Guhsung Bldg. No. 541 Dowha-Dong, Mapo-Ku. Seoul. Korea Tel: 718-7137/718-8970 Fax. (02)718-1825 Telex. 22338 TATUNG.K

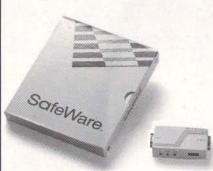
TATUNG CO., Liaison Office, Australia

C/-Kawasho, 17Fl, City Centre, 55 Market St. Sydney 2000 Australia Tel. (02)283-3860 Fax: (02)283-3861

TATUNG CD. 22, Chungshan Noth Rd., 3rd. Sec., Taipei Taiwan, 10451 Republic of China Telex "11348 TATUNG" Tel: 886-2-5925252 Fax: 886-2-5984509

Circle 410 on indony cara (Reserved) 417

Get Smart with SafeWare



LANTECH COMPUTER COMPANY

produced Intelligent UPS software
"SafeWare Series" can work as an
auxiliary unit with your multivendor UPS
units to provide protection from power
failures quickly, intelligently and reliably.

The SafeWare Series is available for most environments:

- *MS/PC DOS
- *LAN Manager
- *Novell NetWare 286, 386 Series
- *AT&T, Interactive/UNIX
- *ALTOS UNIX
- *NCR UNIX
- *SCO/UNIX
- *SCO/XENIX
- *SunOS
- *IBM AIX
- *HP-UX



TEL: 886-2-6423224 FAX: 886-2-6435352



SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

486/50 is landmarked at more than 200MHz and reaches powermeter levels of 22.3 MIPs. The CPU has a 256K internal cache and 8M of RAM on board. Other standard features are an 18ms 200M SCSI HDD and super VGA card and monitor. In addition to Windows, the system is tested using Lotus 1-2-3, dBase, AutoCad and other computation-intensive software.

More component specialists are carrying the 486 main boards in addition to 386 models. Taken Corp. has a TA-EISA 486 25MHz/33MHz. King Phoenix released the version 1.0 KP 486ESX/DX mainboard based on the Intel 82350DT chip set that docks removable 486SX 16MHz/20MHz/25MHz or 486DX

33MHz CPU cards. And, while AT-size main boards dominate the field, Eversource International has introduced two products on Baby-AT PCBs in the OPTI 80486DX 33MHz/50MHz (ISA) and ETEQ 80486 23MHz/33MHz/40MHz (EISA). Surprisingly, the OPTI has room for 32M of RAM on board, while the ETEQ has banks for 64M.

The appearance of more 486 main boards indicates that design costs are balancing out in the direction of lower unit prices. These may have been built for the LAN workstation market, but as the field widens, they may become affordable as the basis of a single-user PC. And, if users are sold on Windows, that would be an ideal application.

Manufacturer's Resource Guide

ADDA Technologies, Inc.

No, 28-1, Lane 191 Yung Ho Rd. Jong Ho County, Taipei Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-2484131

Fax: 886-2-2484276

Product: VESA-Equipped VGA Card

AGC

Allied Electronic & Semiconductor Technology Inc. 16F, No. 109, Sec. 3 Ming Sheng E. Rd. Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7181918

Fax: 886-2-7181808 886-2-7181809

Product: Computer System, Mainboard

AOC International

250, Lien Chen Road, Chung Ho Taipei Hsien, Taiwan Tel: 886-2-2229941 Direct TEL: 886-2-2218420 Fax: 886-2-2228955 886-2-2221818

Product: Monitor

Cathay Computer & Technology Inc.

7F, 85 Chien-Kuo N Rd., Sec. 2 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-5069326 Fax: 886-2-5068929

Product: Computer System

Chaplet Systems Inc. 5F 101 Fu-Hsing N. Rd.

Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7152355 Fax: 886-2-7168796

Product: Laptop, Notebook

Chimex Development Corporation

P.O. Box 59000 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-9645000 Fax: 886-2-9641110

Product: Mouse

Datatronics Technology, Inc.

15/2F, Lane 768, Pa-Teh Rd., Sec. 4 Taipei 10565, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-2-7820002 Fax: 886-2-7820305

Product: Modem, Fax Modem

Formosa Microsystems, Inc.

6F-5, 1 Wu-Chuan 1st Rd. Hsinchuang City, Taipei Hsien Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-2993001 Fax: 886-2-2992822

Product: VGA, Fax Modem, Mainboard

FBU

Famous Business United Int'l Inc. 12F-3, 391, Hsin Yi Road, Sec. 4 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7299767 Fax: 886-2-7584170

Product: Mainboard, Computer System

Maximize for Powerful and Colorful Photographic Imaging.

While a picture is worth 1,000 words, a VGA 4065 equals 65,536 colors. Think how many pictures that's worth. Looking for a 16-bit VGA that won't be obsolete before the next issue of Byte? A card that will perak your display in virtually any popular software environment because it comes with loads of proprietary drivers? Then, TNC has one waiting for you.

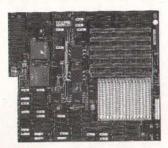
18F-1, 77, SEC. 2, TUN HUA S. RD, TAIPEL TAIWAN.

TEL: 886-2-7002425 FAX: 886-2-7030651

TNC GROUP

Circle 426 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS, 427).

GET BOOK SIZE 386/486, 486DX EISA/ISA SYSTEM AND LANSTATION



TA486C:

- Intel 80486DX-33 CPU operating in burst mode
- Intel 82350 EISA chipset
- Onboard 64/256K cache memory with 8K×8 or 32K×8, 25
- Standard memory configuration from 1M to 64M
- Standard AT size

TA5: Book Size Computer/ **LAN Station**

- TA5A: 386SX CPU
- · 2S/1P, IDE/FDD, mouse port
- 1280×768×256 colors VGA
- · One floppy and one hard disk
- · One 16-bit ISA expansion slot
- Internal 60-watt power supply
- Case dimension 285×220×50 mm



OTHER PRODUCTS:

- 1. ISA 486-33 WE ALSO OFFER 2. ISA 386-33/40 EISA TOWER SYSTEM
- 3. ISA 486SX-20 EISA ADD-ON CARD
- 4. ISA 386SX-25



TAKEN CORPORATION

Mail: 5F, No. 30, Lane 80, Sec. 3 Nankang Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-788-6071/2 Fax: 886-2-788-6073, 785-4925

All brand names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

SPECIAL ADVERTISING SECTION

First International Computer, Inc. 6F. Formosa Plastics Rear Building 201-24, Tung Hwa N. Rd., Taipei Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-2-7174500 Fax: 886-2-7182782

Product: Notebook, Computer System, Mainboard

GVC Corporation

14F, No. 76, Sec. 2, Tun hwa S. Rd. Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-2-7552226 Fax: 886-2-7552413

Product: Modem

Lantech Computer Company

3F, No. 37, Lane 183, Chung-hsin Rd. Shi-Chih Town, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-6423224

Fax: 886-2-6435352

Product: Lan Card, Software

King Phoenix Company, Ltd.

6F. No. 52, Nankang Rd., Sec. 3 Taipei 11510, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7835678 Fax: 886-2-7832222

Product: Monitor, Mainboard

Kun Ying Enterprise Co., Ltd.

No. 492, Sec. 5, Chung Hsin Rd. San Chung, Taipei Hsien, 241 Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-9956645

Fax: 886-2-9956649

Product: Mouse, Scanner

TNC Chemical Co., Ltd.

18F-1, 77, Sec. 2, Tun Hwa S, Rd. Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7002425-9

Fax: 886-2-7030651

Product: VGA Card

PORA Corporation

4/F, 196 Cheng Teh Rd., Sec. 4 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-2-8835579 Fax: 886-2-8835582

Product: Pocket Modem

Qtronix Corporation

13th Fl., No. 207, Tun Hwa N. Rd. Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7163178 Fax: 886-2-7137900

Product: Mouse, Scanner

TAKEN Corporation

5F, No. 30, Lane 80, Sec. 3 Nankang Rd., Taipei Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7886071 Fax: 886-2-7886073

Product: Mainboard, Booksize PC

TATUNG Co.

22 Chungshan N. Road, Sec. 3 Taipei 10451, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-5925252 Fax: 886-2-5915185

Product: PC Systems, Communications Product

Techpower Co., Ltd.

20th Fl., No. 1058, Mingsheng E. Rd. Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7531930 Fax: 886-2-7531940

Product: PC System

Royal Information Electronics Co., Ltd.

15F, No. 85, Chung Hsiao E. Rd.,

Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.

Tel: 886-2-3211369 Fax: 886-2-3961011

Product: Monitor

Tai Hsin Group

Eversource International Corp. 8F-6, No. 3, Wu-Chuan 1 Rd. Hsin-Chuang City, Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-2992875

Fax: 886-2-2993553

Product: Mainboard

Ultima Electronics Corp.

9F, No. 18, Alley 1, Lane 768, Sec. 4 Pa Te Rd., Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-7885470

Fax: 886-2-7885657

Product: Mouse, Scanner

United Hitech Corp.

7F-1, No. 1, Wu-Chuan 1 Rd. Hsin Chung City, Taipei Hsien Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-2-2993125

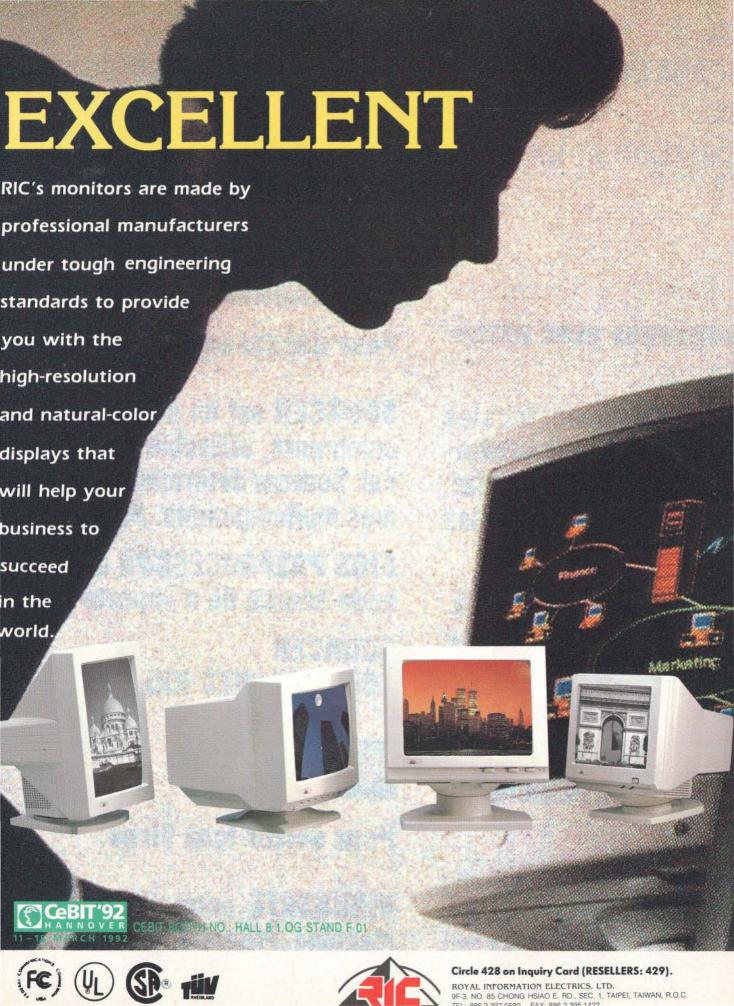
Fax: 886-2-2993210

Product: Mainboard, VGA card

Visionetics International

3F, No. 3, Prosperity Rd. 1 Science-Based Industrial Park Hsinchu, Taiwan, R.O.C. Tel: 886-35-772176 Fax: 886-35-772170

Product: Modem, VGA card





USER'S COLUMN



JERRY POURNELLE

INTERRUPTS AND BIG CATS

ietzsche says that which does not kill us makes us stronger. This month seemed designed to demonstrate that to me, but all's well that ends

My Cheetah 386/25 is one of the first ones they made. Indeed, I got it when 386 chips were rare, and I had to wheedle a 25-MHz 386/387 chip set out of Intel, since Cheetah couldn't get any for me. The system was assembled by Larry Aldridge, and it was my main system from the day I got it until a couple of weeks ago. During that time, it was turned off only when I went on trips and the innumerable times we changed one or another peripheral board.

We also loaded it up: CD-ROM drive, tape drive, LAN card, Perceptive Solutions drive controller with 4 MB of on-board cache memory, dual hard drives-you name it, and we put it in there. In all that time, I had no real problems with it; indeed, that machine was so reliable that although I have had a Cheetah Gold 486/33 for months, I continued to use the 386/25, relegating the 486 to the status of a network server.

Two weeks ago I set up Norton Commander to go look at my MCI Mail, and I went for a hike in the local hills. When I got back, the screen was blank, and there was no power light on the machine. I thought at first that the housekeeper had turned the machine off, but no, the switch was on. But the fan wasn't on, and the drives were not spinning.

This seemed odd. My writing machines are powered from a Clary uninterruptible power supply, and it was working just fine as always.

I flipped the power switch off and back on. The power light came on for about a second and went off again. No question about it, I had a problem. I opened up the machine and thought about it. My first thought was a short of some kind, possibly on one of the boards. First thing, then, was to pull out the drive controller board. With its 4 MB of memory, it uses more power than anything else. Sure enough, it made a difference: now, when I flipped the power switch, it stayed on for almost 2 seconds before going dead.

Next step was to unplug everything. When I did that, the power supply would run fine; but as soon as I put a load on it, it died. Not much question, then, that the problem was the power supply. I had a 200-watt Turbo-Cool power supply from PC Power & Cooling. In fact, all my Cheetah systems have Turbo-Cool power supplies; that was the only kind Larry Aldridge recommended. A quick call to my son Alex confirmed my theory.

Alex also pointed out that when we added all the peripherals and extra drives we'd loaded that 200-W supply right up to its capacity and beyond-and that apparently it had failed gracefully, not smoking any boards on the way out. A lot of power supplies do terrible damage as they die, but we never heard of a Turbo-Cool doing that.

I had Alex order me a new 300-W Turbo-Cool. It was too late for them to get it out that day, so it would be at

least two days before I could fix my Cheetah 386. Unfortunately, I had a lot of work to do, and there was no way I could afford to take two days off. I had to have a machine. Of course, I have several systems in the other room. I could go use one of them. I could even use Roberta's Gateway, which works just fine. But I didn't like either idea much: my desk and chair are set up pretty well to take care of my back, and I really hate to work away from my desk.

Cheetah Gold 486/33

The obvious thing to do was to use this as an opportunity to upgrade to the Cheetah Gold 486/33. I'd have to do that one day anyway. There are getting to be just too many nifty programs that require Windows, and while my old Cheetah 386/25 with 4 MB of RAM was plenty adequate for DOS and Desgview, it would be only

marginally so for Windows. With Windows, you want about 8 MB of memory, and a 486/25 is none too fast; a 486/33 is much better.

I know there are people who despise Windows because it won't run on their older hardware, and I sympathize. I have stayed with Desgview this past year because I didn't like the Windows performance on my 386/25. That's ironic because Desgview is itself hardware-sensitive. It will work with a 286, but it's sure better with a 386. I was also wrong: a 386/25 is plenty fast enough for Windows, especially if it is run with an intelligent controller, like one from Distributed Processing

Configuring a new machine is always a learning experience



Technology or Perceptive Solutions, provided you have the right video card. On that, more later.

In any event, the Gold 486/33 has a fast Perceptive Solutions controller with 4 MB of on-board cache memory and a big 800-MB Siemens hard drive. Cheetah systems run clean without glitches and are among the best development systems available; this one is easily the best machine in the house. Moreover, it was already set up with Artisoft's LANtastic and had the

Palindrome digital audiotape backup and Network Archivist software installed. I figured that changing over would never be easier.

I was almost right.

First things first. As it happened, I had used the network to copy everything from the Cheetah 386 to the 486 just the night before in a routine backup. I had done almost no work in the morning before my hike, so the only thing that could be lost was whatever the 386 had picked up from

MCI Mail; and since MCI Mail keeps all your messages for a couple of days, I could even check that out. All I'd have to do, then, would be to move the 486 in under my desk and connect it to my Zenith Flat Technology Monitor and my Northgate OmniKey keyboard. Then I'd have to mess about installing QEMM 6.0 and Desqview and getting them right, but everything else should have been fine. Once that was done, I could install Windows.

There was one little problem. When I'd start up the Gold 486/33, it would try to load the mouse driver, but the mouse software wouldn't load. Instead, I'd get a message that the interrupt jumper was missing. That hadn't been a problem for a network server that doesn't need a mouse, but it sure was for a machine that I was setting up to run Windows. Still, how long could it take to run down that problem?

It turned out to eat nearly a day.

The Gold 486/33 originally had a video card that was fast enough, but it wouldn't work with the network. The video card grabbed all the high memory it could find and wouldn't let go, so the network had no place to operate. I replaced it with a Sota Technology video card—a fairly *old* Sota card.

Like the ATI Technologies video cards, the Sota cards have the capability of letting you connect a bus mouse to the card, thus saving either a serial port or a slot for a bus mouse card. Unlike the ATI card, you can buy the Sota card without the mouse port and mouse. On the other hand, ATI has aggressive pricing policies, so you're not paying much for the mouse you get with their board.

On the gripping hand, the mouse drivers that come with the ATI video card aren't much good. But you can use Logitech or Microsoft mouse drivers, which are.

In any event, I had a serial mouse connected to COM2. I removed that, found a bus mouse, and tried to enable it with the Sota card. No joy. As I said, this was an older card. And I figured that while it worked just fine with a 486/25, its bus mouse port just couldn't keep up with the 486/33. OK, use the DIP switch to disable the bus mouse entirely and go back to COM2.

That didn't work, either. In desperation, I got out an older video card, one with no mouse port, and tried that: the mouse still wouldn't work. This time, though, I got an error message regarding interrupt request processing. That led me to look at the *other* cards in the system—and, lo, I found that the LANtastic network card was set by default to use IRQ 3, which is in fact COM2. All I had to do, then, was tell LANtastic to use one of the higher-order

Move to Windows, stay with the VAX...



Considering Windows? But can't afford to lose contact with your host? KEAterm 420 is the solution: DEC VT420 terminal emulation software for Windows 3. Now, you can have the best of both worlds!

KEAterm 420 is a true Windows 3 application which provides the functionality of DEC's VT420, VT320 and VT220 terminals in a window. KEAterm 420 version 2 gives you the features that count: multiple pages, multiple sessions, file transfer, multilingual support (English, French and German), script language and DDE support as well as network connections. Using the familiar Windows interface, KEAterm makes it easy to move between servers, hosts and PC applications. With KEAterm, you can do it easier, do it faster, do it better!

To tie it all together, use KEA's network connection

software: KEAlink LAT, KEAlink TCP/IP, and KEAlink IPX for concurrently connecting to your Novell network and your VAX or UNIX host. To eliminate keyboard remapping, select KEA's *PowerStation* VT layout keyboard to plug into your PC. And if you're a DOS or UNIX user, KEA Systems offers the ZSTEM family of VT graphics and text emulation software for desktops running DOS or UNIX.

For superior PC-VAX-UNIX connectivity, call today!

KEA Systems Ltd. Orders: 1-800-663-8702 Telephone: (604) 431-0727 Fax: (604) 431-0818



VT Emulation Under Windows

KEA Systems Ltd., 3738 North Fraser Way, Unit 101, Burnaby, BC, Canada V5J 5G1.

The KEA logo, KEAterm, KEAlink, ZSTEM and PowerStation are trademarks of KEA Systems Ltd. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright © KEA SYSTEMS LTD. 1991. All rights reserved.

We asked LaserJet III users what they wanted in a font cartridge.



The Complete Font Library Cartridge. Stuffed with every font you'll ever need for your LaserJet III.

Let's face it. People who use a LaserJet III printer are demanding. After all, that's why they chose a LaserJet III in the first place. So we weren't at all surprised when they told us to stuff it-our font cartridge that is.

You see, we realize that the one or two resident typefaces in the LaserJet III, IIID, IIIP, and IIISi, just don't fulfill the needs of users who create a wide variety of documents. Each message you send is different. So each should be dressed in fonts that clearly deliver that message. And that's why you need The Complete Font Library Cartridge.

Each of its 51 different typestyles is fully scalable. So you can choose a point size as big as 999.75, as small as .25, or just about any point size in between.

And with our custom printer drivers, the cartridge can be used with popular software applications like Windows 2.X/3.0, Word 5.0/ 5.5, and Ventura Publisher 2.0/3.0 as well as software that includes Autofont support.

So get all the fonts you'll ever need for your LaserJet III in one cartridge for only \$399. You won't even need

> additional printer memory. For more information on the Complete Font Library Cartridge or for a dealer near you, contact:

Pacific Data Products at 9125 Rehco Rd, San Diego, CA 92121

(619) 597-4660 FAX (619) 552-0889.



Complete Font Library Cartridge is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co. Scalable type outlines are licensed from Agfa Corporation. All other company, product and typeface names are trademarks or registered trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively.

EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44)442 23 65 40 and the company of the company © 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

STANDARD IRQS FOR PC COMPATIBLES

Installing a new bus mouse often requires stealing an IRQ from some other device.

IRQ	Function	Remarks
0	System timer	Set by BIOS
1	Keyboard	Set by BIOS
2	Duplexed with IRQ 9	Hard drive on XT
3	COM2 or COM4	Serial port
4	COM1 or COM3	Serial port
5	LPT2	Second parallel port
6	Floppy drive	
7	LPT1	Usual printer port
8	Real-time clock	
9	VGA; duplexed with IRQ 2	
10	Not assigned	
11	Not assigned	
12	Usually not assigned	
13	Coprocessor	
14	Hard drive	
15	Usually not assigned	Sometimes second hard drive

interrupts—LANtastic sets that in software, and I chose IRQ 15—and the Great Mouse Puzzle was solved.

The IRQ Lesson

At that point, I could use either the serial mouse on COM2 or the bus mouse connected through the Sota video card. Sota uses the Logitech Mouse Chip, which runs Logitech or Microsoft mice with the Microsoft Windows mouse drivers or whatever other drivers you like. The Sota card has jumpers that will let you set the mouse interrupt to IRQ 2, 3, 4, or 5, and I suspect that some of you would like that explained.

There has to be a way to tell the computer system that the mouse has done something. This is done with an IRQ. In an AT or PS/2, there are 16 of these, numbered 0 through 15. When the computer sees an interrupt flag, it stops what it's doing to process the interrupt by executing the instructions that its software tells it are associated with that IRQ. Some of these are built into the computer's BIOS. Others are loaded on boot-up. In particular, the mouse software driver will have instructions on what to do if a mouse event—a click or a mouse movement—interrupts the computer.

Now, which interrupt that will be depends on a number of factors. The information in the table comes from Touch-Stone Software's CheckIt, a very useful troubleshooting tool.

Of those, only IRQ 0 through 7 are available on 8-bit peripheral systems (i.e., the original PC and XT, or an 8-bit slot on an AT or a PS/2). That has had the un-

fortunate effect that many companies design cards that let you use only IRQ 2 through 5. This can cause real problems when you're trying to set up a high-end system.

If you assign IRQ 3 to the bus mouse, it will still disable the COM2 port, and if you try to use COM2, either the port or the mouse won't work. Indeed, if you assign IRQ 3 to the bus mouse and plug a serial mouse into COM2, that mouse can't work. What I tend to do is assign the bus mouse to IRQ 5, since I'm not likely to have two active parallel ports and I may need two serial ports.

Fortunately, Artisoft, Novell, and other companies are now designing their cards so you can use any IRQ from 2 through 15. I wish everyone else would.

Anyway, once I had the IRQ conflict resolved, it was a breeze. I just installed QEMM 6.0 and Desqview and let QEMM's Optimize program do its thing, and in no time, I had Desqview windows of 576 KB. I sure do like QEMM 6.0.

Parallel Blues

Next thing then was to transfer software from other systems. I've found that for temporary hookups the fastest and most convenient way to move lots of files around is to connect parallel port to parallel port with a yellow LapLink "designer" cable and use the new LapLink Pro. I've also found that I can use an Inmac blue cable with gender changer to extend the parallel-to-parallel distance up to about 20 feet without any problem.

This time, though, it didn't work. I had the Gold 486/33 connected to the Cheetah 486/25 Larry Niven uses, and LapLink Pro going on both, but the machines simply refused to acknowledge each other's existence. Very strange. Since I knew that Niven's 25-MHz machine could be connected parallel-port-to-parallel-port with other systems, logic dictated that I check out the 486/33's parallel port. The easiest way to do that was to connect it to the printer.

It wouldn't print. That told me what the problem was, but now what? I could hardly have a primary system that wouldn't print! I called Ron Sartore, the Cheetah's designer. He had no idea why it wouldn't print, but he suspected the little 3Com card. Cheetah computers don't have ports on the motherboard. Instead, they rely on a 3Com card, which has two serial ports and one parallel port. I checked the DIP switches on the 3Com card. They seemed all right, but it didn't work.

Fortunately, Alex had a spare parallel port card. I plugged it in and the printer worked, so I knew there was nothing wrong with the machine. I looked again at the 3Com card, and I made a discovery: the cable connector from the card to the DB-25 connector was in backward. It probably always had been. It hadn't hurt anything, but it sure wasn't going to work that way. Once that was turned around, the printer worked fine.

Once again, I connected the 486/33's parallel port to LapLink Pro—and it still didn't work. By now I was getting frustrated. I tried Alex's parallel card, and LapLink Pro worked fine. I again called Ron Sartore, from whom I learned something: the 3Com card has only an output parallel port. It's one-way. That was the original IBM PC specification!

I could have fixed that with a different I/O card, but I decided it didn't really matter. My setup has a cable from COM1 to the desktop, where I plug in the USRobotics Courier HST Dual modem, which, incidentally, I've used for more than a year without any glitches, hitches, or problems whatever. When I want to connect to LapLink Pro for file transfer from another machine, such as a laptop, it's easy to unplug the modem and plug in the LapLink Pro cable in its place.

On the other hand, I suspect that the lack of an input capability on my parallel port might cause problems if I were to use any of the software protected by a "dongle"—one of those gizmos that plug into your parallel port. It might not. Some of those dongles use the "out of paper" signal as input and don't need a full parallel input capability.

On the gripping hand, I generally don't use software protected that way, because if



DTK 486 drives high-performance software in PC Week Labs test.

When *PC Week's* editors asked PC Week Labs to test Autodesk's® Renderman™ software, a DTK i486™ computer was chosen to run the sophisticated, high-level shading software program. (The drawing shown above is representative of the high quality of Renderman™ output.)

It takes a lot of muscle to get the full benefits of Renderman's[™] power; we build that muscle into every DTK i486[™] system[™].



We begin with Intel's® potent i486™ processor (with its built-in cache and floating-point coprocessor circuitry) and add a secondlevel 64KByte static Ram cache (expandable to 256KBytes) for even more impressive productivity levels.

Add to these your choice of hard drives and controllers, a fast graphics card and a post-VGA high definition monitor, and you have a PC screamer that can handle even the toughest of jobs ... while still affordably-priced.

When power and dependability are important, DTK is the computer of choice of people who know. Perhaps it's time you considered a DTK i486™ for your next computer. Call one of the DTK branch offices below for the name of a reseller near you.



The DTK 486 Family = 486-33 ISA = 486-33 EISA = 486-25 ISA = 486SX-20 ISA



DTK Computer Inc. A Reputation for Success.

17700 Castleton Street, Suite 300 / City of Industry (Los Angeles), CA 91748 / (818) 810-8880 / FAX (818) 810-5233

Los Angeles (818) 810-0098 San Jose (408) 436-6363 Houston (713) 568-6688 Chicago (708) 593-3080 New York (908) 562-8800 Miami (305) 597-8888

Autodesk is a registered trademark and Renderman is a trademark of Autodesk Inc. The DTK Logo is a registered trademark of DTK Computer Inc. Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel Inside Logo and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Design and specifications subject to change without notice. ©1991. DTK Computer Inc.

I started, where would I stop? You could end up with a dozen of those things hanging off the back of your machine.

One day I'll probably replace the 3Com card with one that has a two-way parallel port. Meanwhile, it's no big problem, and the Gold 486/33 remains by far the best system in the house.

Setting Up: BOOTCON.SYS

I'm still operating under Desqview, but for reasons I'll get to in a bit, I'm pretty certain to switch to Windows 3.1 by the time you read this. On the other hand, I'll still want to be able to use Desqview.

That presents configuration problems. Although some Windows users confine themselves to programs written for Windows, I still have some DOS applications I'll have to run. That means I'll need large DOS windows. It means I will need expanded memory. In a word, I need a good memory manager, and DOS 5.0 doesn't have one. Discussion with Windows users

convinces me that there are two worth looking at: 386Max and QEMM. Both work, but it's the consensus of colleagues as well as my experience that QEMM 6.0 is the better of the two. Certainly it's the hands-down choice for Desqview users.

The problem is that Desqview and Windows want different configurations. In particular, you want DOS=HIGH to run Windows, but you don't want it there for Desqview, since Desqview makes better use of that high memory space than DOS. There's nothing for it; you must reboot your machine and change to a different CONFIG.SYS when changing from Windows to Desqview and vice versa. One way to do that is to have two CONFIG files, CONFIG.DSV and CONFIG.WIN, and copy the appropriate one as CONFIG.SYS before you reboot.

You'll also want different AUTOEX-EC files, so a batch file that copies the appropriate CONFIG and AUTOEXEC files would do the trick. Then, too, you might want CONFIG and AUTOEXEC files that produce big, clean systems with no TSR programs, and perhaps another pair that set up your system as a network server. Pretty soon, you'll have a dozen files and a complicated batch file just to handle configurations.

Fortunately, there's a better way to handle this. BOOTCON.SYS lets you set up as many as 26 CONFIG/AUTOEXEC files and choose the appropriate one on boot-up. It then gets out of the way. If you spend any time at all fooling with your system, you need a way to recover from disasters. Obviously, you keep a "panic" boot-up floppy disk, but you can save a lot of time if you also use BOOTCON. The new version works with DOS 5.0. Recommended.

Sota Lightning VGA

Making Windows work is a matter not as much of native machine speed as of the speed of the video card and drivers. A 386/33 will perform better than a 386SX/20, and a 486/33 is better than either. However, what really makes Windows seem agonizingly slow is the time it takes to repaint the screen, and that's a function of the speed of the video card. If you're trying to run Windows with an old, slow video card, forget it.

That all changes when you get a video card designed for Windows. Operations that used to take forever suddenly "just happen." If you're contemplating Windows, be very sure you have the right video card, or you'll find yourself disgusted.

Many good video cards are available. Of the ones I've tried, two are definitely good enough: the ATI Graphics Ultra and

Put an end to software piracy!

Meet the growing family of security keys from Software Security.

Each one a specialist at enforcing your license agreement in virtually any user environment you can think of. Whether it's DOS, UNIX, Macintosh or OS/2...whether it's a single user installation or a LAN.

Simply connect the appropriate key to a single user computer, or a non-dedicated file server in a network, and you control all access to your protected application.

Users, however, won't even know it's there. The keys are transparent and won't impact software functionality or the ability to make back up copies. Normal node and LAN operations are unaffected.

Simple. Unassuming. Ever vigilant. Easy to incorporate into your application package. And quite possibly the most profitable hardware investment a software developer can make.

To find out more, call: 1-800-333-0407 IN CONNECTICUT CALL: 203-329-8870 FAX 203-329-7428

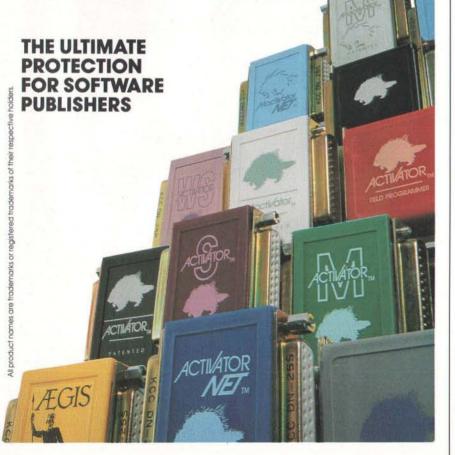
EUROPE AND UK: +44 784 43 00 60



1011 High Ridge Road Stamford, CT 06905

Proudly Made in the USA

SOFTWARE SECURITY



START OVER

has no tech support Imported EISA board problems

GO BACK 1 SPACE

has compatibility Discount board

Now W MAHR ALOHOOLE

proves unreliable Imported board

Use AMI EISA for reliable network **30 BACK 1 SPACE**

10VE AHEAD 2 SPACES

Cheap board fails in UNIX system

Select Dependable AMI EISA motherboards

worth the savings boards no

AMI EISA The Only Game In Town

For EISA, there is only one player to consider—AMI. Whether it's motherboards, BIOS, utilities, or SCSI host adapters, AMI is the single source for advanced EISA technology.

ADVANCED EISA & MODU-LAR CPU MOTHERBOARDS

With AMI leading the way in EISA motherboard designs, you will benefit from bulletproof performance and proven reliability.

- EZ-Flex—A new modular CPU design offering easy upgrades to future technology.
- Enterprise II—A proven EISA performer, popular for critical applications.



THE LEADING **EISA BIOS**

AMI is the worldwide standard for

BIOS. AMI's EISA BIOS provides the reliability, compatibility, and features you desire. Plus, it's compatible with AMI's BIOS Configuration Utility, providing on-site customization for the Integrator or OEM.

Circle 14 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 15).

EISA UTILITIES MAKE THE JOB SIMPLE

AMI designed and developed the EISA Configuration Utility to make configuring EISA products a snap. Run the ECU and select the auto configuration option, or modify the I/O ports, interrupts, or DMA settings as you desire.

EISA ADD-ON CARDS

The Fast Disk EISA SCSI Host Adapter, with a combination

of 16 MB cache, and intelligent

386SX I/O management, is the fastest SCSI host adapter on the market today. Look to AMI for other EISA cards in the near future.

THE AMI DIFFERENCE

AMI's expertise covers the entire EISA environment. With research, engineering and support functions under one roof, AMI is unmatched in knowledge and support. Call AMI, and you will understand why AMI's "monopoly" on EISA makes it the only game in town.

SINGLE SOURCE TECHNOLOGY

AMERICAN MEGATRENDS, INC. 800-U-BUY-AMI or 800-828-9264, 404-263-8181, fax 404-263-9381

Discount EISA boards have high failure rate

GO BACK 3 SPACES

Discount board has slow video speed

Use highly compatible AMI EISA BIOS

PROFITABLE PARKING

GO TO BANKRUPTCY

LOSE TURN

30 BACK 3 SPACES

About the only tan't can't contain is y



Imagine this.

A Windows database that can handle virtually any data type.

It's called Superbase® 4 from Software Publishing Corporation. With it, the development possibilities are, well, thought

provoking.

Consider bar coding. The state of the art

in inventory control. Start thinking creatively and anything's fair game. A

high-security prison, for example, uses

Superbase 4 to handle entory control problem

the toughest inventory control problem anywhere. Keeping track of their prisoners.

Or how about video? Through DLL you can store still shots from a full-motion

video camera. So you can monitor remote locations in real time.

Or grab key images

from a previously recorded tape. A petrochemical facility, for example, uses

Superbase 4 to store camcorder images in a training file for new engineers.



Imagine, a free demo disk just by calling 1-800-336-8360, Operator 617.

hing Superbase 4 our imagination.



What's more, any photographic or graphic image can be included in any

data file. So you can dress up product catalogs. Personnel records. Insurance

claims files. Or anything else you can think of.

And through DDE you can even pull in more familiar business acces-

sories. Like maps, graphs, charts, and spreadsheets.

But don't think for a minute that this versatility comes at the expense of raw power. Superbase 4 is fast. It lets you

include an unlimited number of characters in any text field. And supporting SQL, it easily connects with some formidable databases—SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, dBase,

and DB2, among others.

In fact, Superbase 4 already manages a direct mail database containing over one million records. It could handle a lot more.



A stock market ticker. A ticket sales network. You know, big stuff.

And our Data Management Language (DML) gives you unsurpassed ease and

flexibility in customizing screens.

So it's no wonder Superbase 4 is the worldwide market leader in Windows databases. Just imagine

what it can do for you.







the Sota Lightning VGA. Both are easy to install, work with most monitors, and come with good software for enhancing Windows. Both have mouse ports; the Graphics Ultra cannot be bought without the mouse port and mouse. I can recommend both cards. So far, I don't have any strong reason for choosing one over the other. More as I learn more, but if you want a good-enough VGA card for Windows, these two won't leave you disappointed.

Installation of the Lightning VGA card

is simple enough. In my case, I left the hardware switches at their default settings and put in the card. I installed Windows 3.1 and watched it come up at its usual slow pace. Then I exited Windows, put the Sota installation disk in drive A, and typed IN-STALL. The program prompts for the rest. When that was done, I typed WIN /D:X (the switch is so Windows 3.1 will work with QEMM). Windows came up dramatically faster, and everything works very well.

I've been impressed with Sota since I first saw the company off in a dark corner at Comdex some years ago. The Lightning VGA card works as well as I expected it to. Recommended.

Samurai Avagio!

As they say on the news, this is just in: a copy of the Avagio desktop publishing system, a floppy V.70 still video camera, some cables, and a copy of a newsletter featuring a color picture of me taken with that camera at the Silicon Northwest Press Reception at Comdex. I'm told not all of this is available in the U.S. just yet, but it will be. The results are impressive.

The Yashica Samurai is a still digital video camera that takes monochrome or color images that can then be transferred to your VCR and saved on tape or input into your computer through a video-capture card. The video pictures can be digitally manipulated and inserted into desktop publishing documents. The notion is that everyone knows how to use a camera, while everyone does not know how to use a scanner.

Dycam

The Dycam Model 1 digital still camera is monochrome only, but it requires no special equipment to get the images it takes from the camera into your PC or Mac. It comes with all the cable adapters and software that you'll need. There's also software you can port across to the camera to convert it from a flash system to "tripod"—meaning longer exposure for poor light conditions when you don't want flash.

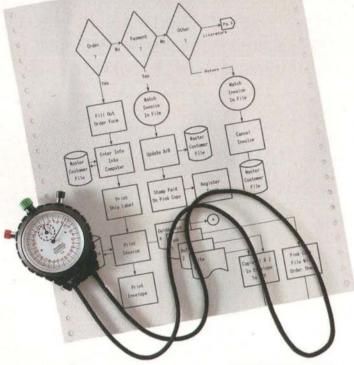
For PCs, the images come out as TIFF files. You can transform them from that in the usual way, and they'll feed nicely into newsletters or other desktop publications. They can also be incorporated into PowerPoint displays and output onto View Graphs.

You can operate the Dycam on its own, in which case it's about like any small camera with a 32-picture roll. After you take 32 pictures, you have to download them to clear the Dycam's memory. You can also operate the Dycam when it's attached to your computer—any PC or Mac with a serial port—in which case you can control it from the keyboard.

Now there is no question that the Yashica Samurai is more sophisticated, what with changeable recording disks (they're tiny floppy disks a bit like the rather unlamented Zenith microfloppy disks), zoom lenses, and suchlike. But the Dycam is less expensive and a great deal more portable.

The important thing to note here is that the images are digitized in the camera. This means you can take this camera, with

BY HAND. OR BY NOON.



Flow Charting™ 3

Now, even complex flowcharts that once took days to perfect can be presentationperfect — in no time!

Ouick to master <u>and</u> a snap to use, Patton & Patton's flowcharting software is the standard of both large and small businesses around the world—and is available through all major software dealers.

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. 1115.

800-525-0082, ext. 1115. International: 408-778-6557, ext. 1115.



PATTON & PATTON Software Corporation

Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

Works on IBM & 100% compatible PC's, supports CGA/EGA/VGA and over 150 dot matrix and laser printers, with multiple print densities and 10 font sizes. Creates multi-page charts, portrait or landscape, on most standard paper sizes. Mouse or keyboard controlled.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

14,400 bps DATA 14,400 bps FAX Voice' Caller ID' 5 Year Warranty \$39995



Are We Connecting Yet?

Introducing the amazing new SupraFAX-Modem™ V.32bis! On the fax side, it has 14,400 bps send and receive fax, Class 1 and 2 commands, and compatibility with

the millions of Group 3 fax machines in use. On the data side, it connects at 300 to 14,400 bps and provides up to 57,600 bps throughput with V.42bis compression.

(It has MNP 2-5 and 10, too.) Plus its revolutionary display gives you 25 different status reports! And for just a little more, you can easily add caller ID and voice capabilities

later this year. In addition to the \$399° stand-alone version (without software), SupraFAXModems are available in WindowsTM, DOSTM, and MacintoshTM packages.



1-800-727-8647

7101 Supra Drive S.W., Albany, OR 97321 USA • 503-967-2410 • Fax: 503-967-2401

* Low-cost, user-installable Voice & Caller ID upgrades available Q2 '92.

All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

\$29995



or without your laptop computer, to a library and use it instead of a scanner. Scanners don't connect to serial ports. The Dycam does, at up to 115,200 bps. Logitech has licensed the Dycam technology and is now shipping its own line of camera scanners and Logitech-developed software.

Look for further developments in this field, in both digital recording cameras like the Dycam and imaginative ways to integrate video camera images into your personal computer system.

Sound Boards and Multimedia

In the past year, the Brown-Wagh Sound Blaster Pro has become the de facto standard for multimedia systems. It's supported by nearly all the major software designers, including the game companies, which are currently the most important sources of sound for PC systems.

This made for a real problem for Media Vision's Pro Audio Spectrum. This card has nearly everything you'd want for multimedia: a joystick port; sound, in-

cluding a MIDI port for two-way connection to a MIDI connector box and thence to keyboards, synthesizers, and so forth; onboard FM synthesizers to generate 22 different voices; excellent software; stereo digital recording; and a SCSI port that should be able to control a CD-ROM or other SCSI device, saving you a slot.

All in all, it's a very good system. If you're going to use it to generate music, to work with Lotus Freelance to build presentations with sound effects and speech, or anything like that, I wouldn't hesitate to recommend it. The problem, though, is that Media Vision used a nonstandard digital-to-audio conversion. That nonstandard conversion means that many major games, and a lot of other multimedia software, simply don't work with it.

Fortunately, they're fixing that. I am assured that the new version (which should be out now) will be Sound Blaster-compatible and will feature the new OPL-3 sound chip. That's important because, I am told, the OPL-3 is good enough to blow everything else away. Stay tuned. We'll see. Mind you, I don't have the new version of the Pro Audio Spectrum, but assuming that it performs as promised, it's much needed: a board of near-Roland quality without Roland's price. Try it on digitized speech before you buy it, but with that stricture, recommended.

One final bit of news: Disney and Phoenix have signed a deal whereby the Disney sound system will be integrated into new versions of the Phoenix BIOS. After that, your PC will be able to talk to you about as well as the Mac does (i.e., digitized speech, which takes up lots of disk space but has good quality). Before long, your PC will be able to have Spock's voice say "That should prove interesting" when you reboot....

System 7.0 and Quadra 900

We've temporarily dismantled the Mac IIfx to give its place to a new Quadra 900 running System 7.0. The result has brought about some minor problems. Apple has for years been warning software designers not to write self-modifying code, because the 68040 chip wouldn't allow that. Alas, a number of older programs do that or violate some other published system restriction, and thus won't work on the Quadra. In addition, many of the software-conversion filters for desktop publishing programs just didn't work properly with the Quadra and System 7.0.

This is all changing. New filters are available on BIX and other BBSes. Many companies are revising their software, and every month we get an upgrade of yet one more major program. As an example, the



Real-time Periscope Model IV, shown with new 33MHz board and 486 pod.

PLAZA LEVEL ATLANTA, GA 30361

404-875-8080 FAX 404-872-1973

Breaking the page barrier.



The new TI microLaser Turbo™ printers. High-performance graphics at record speed.

Give yourself a breakthrough. The TI micro-Laser Turbos race through popular graphics software like Ventura Publisher* and Harvard Graphics faster than other printers.

How?

The Turbos' RISC-based 8220 controller with PostScript® software from Adobe® processes information from the PC faster. So you spend less time waiting for graphic output.

Now give yourself all this speed and

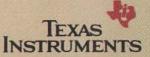


PostScript Level 2 with 35 scalable fonts. Superior paper handling that includes a 250-sheet paper drawer that slides *inside* the printer. Automatic switching between HP LaserJet®/PostScript modes and PC/Mac® interfaces†. And two of the smallest footprints you'll find.

Plus, you can break the page barrier without breaking your budget. Designed for personal printing, the 9ppm microLaser Turbo starts at \$2,249*. Ideal for shared printing, the 16ppm XL Turbo goes for \$3,649*.

Quick. Dial the number below for the name of your nearest TI dealer. And break some speed records of your own.

1-800-527-3500



71842

Suggested retail price. †Requires optional AppleTalk interface. microLaser Turbo is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. HP LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

Mac and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

newest version of Strategic Conquest, long our classic Mac war-game favorite, runs just fine. So does Microsoft Word and, now that we have the proper filters, Aldus PageMaker.

We also have a public domain program, available on BIX, that will automatically detect programs that won't work with the Quadra in 68040 mode and switch it to some mode that will work. Fair warning: after you have experienced the blazing speed of the Quadra in 68040 mode, you will really *hate* it when it slows down.

You'll hear more about the Quadra in times to come. All told, the transition has been relatively painless. The Quadra is a worthy successor to the IIfx. You'll love it.

The Quadra runs System 7.0, and it won't run any flavor of System 6.0. I don't regard that as a defect. We also have a Mac Classic II, which has replaced Richard's ancient Mac Plus. Richard is our number four son, who is at present an undergraduate at UCLA and the perfect user for testing computer systems. He grew up in Chaos Manor expecting to be able to use computers while refusing to learn anything at all about them. Given his choice of nearly any kind of computer, he chose a Mac. He loves System 7.0. Of my four sons, one uses a PC, two use a Mac, and Alex understands and uses both. Meanwhile, my wife publishes the L.A. Opera League newsletter on the Mac.

Later this spring—I think the June issue—I will devote a major part of the column to outfitting the Classic II: recommended hardware and software, including shareware and public domain utilities, all tested by Richard and his debate team. I'll also look into System 7.0 versus Windows.

Knowledge Adventure

The short description of this program would be "a hypertext-linked general database." Knowledge Adventure is several megabytes of images and text arranged for browsing. Although this is a DOS product that runs just fine under Desqview, it has a Windows feel to it and requires a mouse. Ideally, you'd want VGA and a Sound Blaster, although it will work with EGA and no sound board.

The interface is fully GUI, and navigation is with mouse-clicks to self-explanatory icons. There are icons for music, architecture, science, and so forth. There is a time-scale bar ranging from 10 billion B.C. to the year A.D. 2000. There is a distance scale running from 100 miles to intergalactic. You can use the mouse to move around in time and space. Each stop brings up a different picture: Stonehenge, Albert Einstein, Orville Wright, Beethoven, Aristotle, Magellan, chariot races, *Apollo 11*,

and so on. Each picture has associated text. In addition, there are links, some obvious, some not: Einstein links to *The Atom at War*, which describes the destruction of Hiroshima and Nagasaki; that is linked with the zeppelin *Hindenburg*, which is linked to Orville Wright.

Many pictures have multiple links: click on the spacecraft in the picture of *Apollo 11* on the moon and you get one link, click on the stars behind the astronauts and you get another, and click on the astronauts and there's another yet.

I'd have killed for this when I was a kid. If you know a bright youngster with access to a computer, get this program, set it up, and get out of the way. From the touching story of how Beethoven, deaf, thought his Ninth Symphony a failure until his assistant turned him around to see the wildly cheering crowd, to the architectural details of the Hagia Sophia in Constantinople, Knowledge Adventure is full of the kind of trivia that I have always loved. It is limited: there are only eight items under the music icon, for example. On the other hand, they are making up new databases that can easily be integrated into the Knowledge Access engine.

I liked it a lot.

Portable REXX

I haven't time to do this product from Kilowatt Software justice. The language is fully described in *The REXX Language:* A *Practical Approach to Programming* by Michael Cowlinshaw (Prentice-Hall, 1990, ISBN 0-13-780651-5), which is available from Kilowatt. REXX is an easily learned command language that some have described as a "superbatch language." It does file operations and math (including scientific math). It appends records to files, prints things on command, and generally functions as a software robot on your PC.

Amiga users consider REXX for the Amiga a secret weapon—with reason. If you like mucking about with your computer, you'll almost certainly like this.

Crescent Tools

Crescent Software's QuickPak Professional BASIC tools are quite simply essential if you are going to do much programming in compiled BASIC for the PC. These routines either do things that the standard Microsoft BASIC compiler doesn't do or, because they're written in assembly language, do them much faster and more efficiently.

Now there's a QuickPak Professional for Windows. In my judgment, it has always been easier to write Windows programs in Visual Basic than in C, and the resulting code will be very nearly as efficient and working long before the equivalent C program will be. Now Crescent makes that even easier. Highly recommended.

Winding Down

As usual, I'm out of space long before I'm out of things to write about. There are a zillion new CD-ROMs. Get the catalogs from Quanta Press and the Bureau of Electronic Publishing for details. My favorites for the month are the Monarch Notes—all of them—from the Bureau and Apollo—everything about the U.S. moon missions—from Quanta.

I'm currently carrying the AT&T Safari laptop. More next month, but there's really a *lot* to like about the Safari. Moreover, it comes with the new Logitech TrackMan Portable trackball. Logitech's trackball for laptops beats the previous winner, the Microsoft Ball Pointer, and by quite a lot.

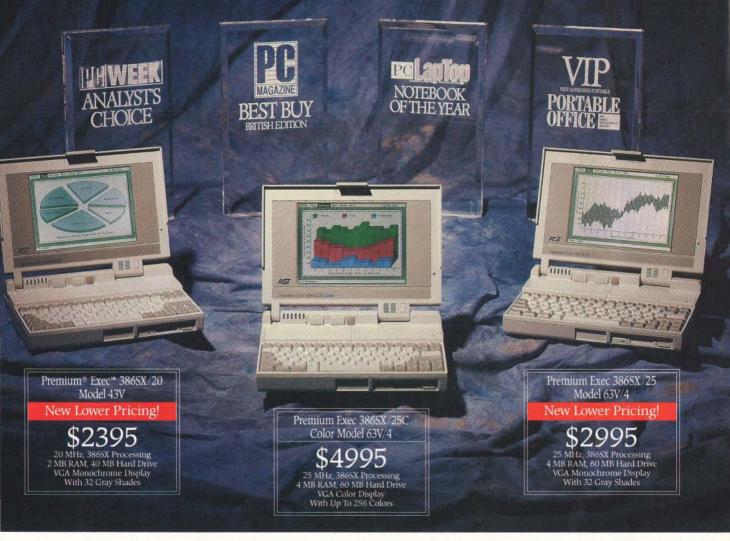
The shareware of the month, available from BIX (see the ibm.utils listings conference), is DISKMON. This is a small TSR that tells you all the error messages DOS sees but doesn't report to you. You'll be astonished the first time you run it. Developers need this.

The books of the month are Peggy Noonan's What I Saw at the Revolution: A Political Life in the Reagan Era (Ivy Books, 1991, ISBN 0-8041-0760-2), an interesting account of a remarkable young woman's years in the Reagan White House and one of the few such books that stays near the truth rather than trying to exaggerate the importance of the author; and Paul M. Kennedy's Grand Strategies in War and Peace (Yale University Press, 1991, ISBN 0-300-04944-7), a historical analysis of the present by the author of The Rise and Fall of the Great Powers. I don't always agree with either Kennedy or Noonan, but reading the two together is an insightful experience.

Next month, the annual Chaos Manor User's Awards, including the year's best in a number of hardware and software categories, and my annual orchid and onion parade.

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on BIX as "jerryp."

The "Notebook Of The Year" And Two Powerful Sequels.



Only one year after its introduction, the Premium Exec 386SX/20 has become one of the most popular notebook computers today, with sales of more than 70,000 units and climbing.

And among industry experts, the Premium Exec 386SX/20 is winning such coveted awards as "Notebook of the Year," "Analyst's Choice," "Best Buy" and the "VIP Award."

So, you can be assured AST delivers the best combination of price, performance, quality and customer support on the market today.

And if you need a color display, or 25 MHz processing power, here are two more winners to meet your specific portable computing needs:

Premium Exec 386SX/25 For Split-Second Processing — When every minute counts, ask for this speed demon. It delivers super-fast 25 MHz speed to conquer any number of applications with ease. And at a cost comparable to other manufacturers' 20 MHz systems, AST's Premium Exec 386SX/25 gives you a 25% increase in performance. Now that's value.

Premium Exec 386SX/25C For Fabulous Color At A Fabulous Price — Here's your chance to take advantage of a top-notch 256-color note-

Backed By AST's Award-Winning Service And Toll-Free Support

For More Information On AST Products Call 1-800-876-4AST

book with 25 MHz processing for only \$4995. Its bright, fast VGA display offers a resolution of 640×480, perfect for Windows-based software.

Made In America To Stringent Quality Standards — Designed and manufactured right here in the U.S., our Premium Exec notebooks offer state-of-the-art features and performance.

Backed By Award-Winning AST Service and Support — We're never out of touch. Whether you need to reach us by computer, telephone, mail, or even by FAX, you can count on AST for a full range of service and support programs. This includes ExeCare,™ an optional program which guarantees your Premium Exec will be replaced within 24 hours.

Ask For The "Notebook Of The Year" — For the best all-around notebook computer, look to the experts. Their choice is unanimous — the Premium Exec. For more information, or the name of the dealer nearest you, call AST today at 1-800-876-4AST.

AST COMPUTER

Prices are MSRP, dealer prices may vary. Awards: Notebook Of The Year, PC LapTon, December 1991; VIP, Partable Office, November 1991; Analyst's Choice, PC Week, April 1991; Best Buy, PC Magazine (British Edition), April 1991. AST markets products worldwide, outside of the United States and Canada call AST International on (7/4) 727-829.2 or FAX to (7/4) 727-8585.

AST, AST logs and Premium registered, Exec, Execute trademarks AST Research, in C. Copyright © 1991 AST Research, inc. All rights reserved.

ITEMS DISCUSSED				
EITEUCY, CT. E. E. E. F. W.C. LEIM ESS DES				
Apollo CD-ROM\$129	Graphics Ultra	Portable REXX\$69.95		
Quanta Press	with 512 KB\$599	with book\$94.95		
2550 University Ave. W, Suite 245N	with 1 MB\$799	REXX for Windows\$109		
St. Paul, MN 55114	ATI Technologies, Inc.	with book\$134		
(612) 379-3956	3761 Victoria Park Ave.	Kilowatt Software		
fax: (612) 644-8811	Scarborough, Ontario,	1945 Washington St., Suite 410		
Circle 1155 on Inquiry Card.	Canada M1W 3S2	San Francisco, CA 94109		
	(416) 756-0718	(800) 848-9474		
Avagio\$149.95	fax: (416) 756-0720	(415) 346-7353		
Unison World Software	Circle 1162 on Inquiry Card.	Circle 1168 on Inquiry Card.		
1321 Harbor Bay Pkwy.	circle 1102 on inquity card.	circle i rob on inquiry data.		
Alameda, CA 94501	HyperStore 1600\$650	Pro Audio Spectrum\$389		
(800) 444-7553	Perceptive Solutions, Inc.	Media Vision, Inc.		
(415) 748-6670	2700 Flora St.	47221 Fremont Blvd.		
fax: (510) 748-6964	Dallas, TX 75201	Fremont, CA 94538		
Circle 1156 on Inquiry Card.	(800) 486-3278 (214) 954-1774	(800) 845-5870 (415) 770-8600		
POOTCON EVE				
BOOTCON.SYS\$59.95	fax: (214) 953-1774	fax: (510) 770-9592		
Modular Software Systems	Circle 1163 on Inquiry Card.	Circle 1169 on Inquiry Card.		
115 West California Blvd., Suite 113	V	0 1 000 00100		
Pasadena, CA 91105	Knowledge Adventure\$79.95	Quadra 900\$8499		
(818) 440-9104	Knowledge Adventure, Inc.	System 7.0\$99		
Circle 1157 on Inquiry Card.	4502 Dyer St., Suite 100	Apple Computer, Inc.		
	La Crescenta, CA 91214	20525 Mariani Ave.		
CheckIt 3.0\$149	(800) 542-4240	Cupertino, CA 95014		
TouchStone Software Corp.	(818) 542-4200	(408) 996-1010		
2130 Main St., Suite 25	fax: (818) 542-4205	Circle 1170 on Inquiry Card.		
Huntington Beach, CA 92648	Circle 1164 on Inquiry Card.			
(800) 531-0450		QuickPak Professional for		
(714) 969-7746	LapLink Pro\$169.95	Windows\$199		
fax: (714) 960-1886	Traveling Software, Inc.	Crescent Software, Inc.		
Circle 1158 on Inquiry Card.	18702 North Creek Pkwy.	32 Seventy Acres		
	Bothell, WA 98011	West Redding, CT 06896		
Cheetah Gold 486/33\$7049 .79	(800) 343-8080	(203) 438-5300		
Cheetah International	(206) 483-8088	fax: (203) 431-4626		
1007 Elkton Dr.	fax: (206) 487-1284	Circle 1171 on Inquiry Card.		
Colorado Springs, CO 80907	Circle 1165 on Inquiry Card.			
(800) 243-3824		TrackMan Portable\$169		
(719) 531-9339	Lightning VGA	Logitech, Inc.		
fax: (719) 531-9388	with 512 KB\$345	6505 Kaiser Dr.		
Circle 1159 on Inquiry Card.	with 1 MB\$445	Fremont, CA 94555		
Refi A	Sota Technology, Inc.	(800) 231-7717		
Desqview 2.4\$129.95	559 Weddell Dr.	(415) 795-8500		
Desqview/386 2.4\$219.95	Sunnyvale, CA 94089	Circle 1172 on Inquiry Card.		
QEMM-386 6.0\$99.95	(800) 933-7682			
Quarterdeck Office Systems	(408) 745-1111	Turbo-Cool 300\$189		
150 Pico Blvd.	fax: (408) 745-1640	PC Power & Cooling, Inc.		
Santa Monica, CA 90405	Circle 1166 on Inquiry Card.	5995 Avenida Encinas		
(800) 354-3222	circle 1100 on inquity care.	Carslbad, CA 92008		
(213) 392-9851	Monarch Notes CD-ROM\$99	(800) 722-6555		
fax: (213) 399-3802	Bureau of Electronic Publishing	(619) 931-5700		
Circle 1160 on Inquiry Card.	141 New Rd.	fax: (619) 931-6988		
and thosen inquity card.	Parsippany, NJ 07054	Circle 1173 on Inquiry Card.		
Dycam Model 1\$995	(800) 828-4766	circle 1170 on inquiry cara.		
Dycam, Inc.	(201) 808-2700			
9588 Topanga Canyon Blvd. Chatsworth, CA 91311	fax: (201) 808-2676 Circle 1167 on Inquiry Card.			
(818) 998-8008	circle 1107 on inquiry cara.			

Circle 1161 on Inquiry Card.

(818) 998-8008 fax: (818) 998-7951

BUSINESS CONNECTION



WAYNE RASH JR.

WINDOWS MOVES OUT

omputing on the road has always been a pain. The problem is that the things you do at the office are usually comfortably within the state of the art, but the same work stretches the state of the art considerably when you're away from your home base. The fact remains, though, that many business users require exactly the same capabilities when they travel as they do when they are back at their offices. If this means that they must use Microsoft Windows when they travel, then they must be prepared to stretch the state of the art. Sometimes, unfortunately, the industry isn't quite ready for all the stretching that may be required.

On the Road Again

I had the opportunity to test the amount of stretching that both the technology and the industry will support during a series of trips last fall. These trips took me from the beaches of Waikiki to the cobbled streets of Prague, and in the process I learned a lot about what it's like to use sophisticated hardware and software while traveling.

Over the past year, I've begun using Windows-based software for a growing portion of my work. I started with Excel for Windows because of its clear superiority over Lotus 1-2-3. That led me to start using Word for Windows for some tasks and Microsoft Project for project management. Still, I did most of my writing with WordStar and WordPerfect, and that meant that much of my work didn't require Windows and therefore didn't require terrific power. Most notebook computers would work fine if all I had to do was write.

Two things changed this past fall. The first was that I found myself having to create or modify presentations while traveling. The other was that Windows-based word processing finally reached the point where I didn't mind using Windows-compatible products for serious writing. With these changes in requirements and capabilities, I found that the benefits of having a consistent graphical interface exceeded the drawbacks, even while traveling.

In Honolulu, for example, I needed access to Microsoft Project during discussions with both my client and with subcontractors during the start-up phase of a network installation. While I could have carried a floppy disk and used a computer at the client's site, this presumed that the client had Microsoft Project installed on a computer that would be available for my use. Since I couldn't make that assumption, I needed to take along the software and a computer that would support it.

Likewise, while I was in Prague, I needed to write and send my column for BYTEWEEK, and I needed the ca-

pability to create documents and presentations for the Czechoslovakian client. I can write my column using nearly anything, but producing clear, attractive, and professional-looking documents and presentations requires sophisticated tools. This was one area where having a Windows-based presentation package, such as Power-Point, was a plus. Even better was the new WordPerfect for Windows, which allowed me to use a GUI-based

word processor that would support the diacritical marks that are used in the Czech and Slovak alphabet.

While I could have done without Windows on these trips, it would have been a lot harder, and it would have meant using tools different from those I use at the office.

During my visit to Czechoslovakia, I enjoyed the unique sensation of starting this column in a thirteenth-century palace using WordPerfect for Windows running on a Zenith Mastersport 386SLe notebook computer—a memorable contrast between old technology and new.

The State of the Art

It takes a very capable machine to support the requirements I had on last fall's series of trips. On one hand, I needed a computer with enough memory and disk space to support Windows and several applications. On the other hand, I needed a computer that would be small and light

enough that I could carry it through airports around the world, that would have enough battery life that I could power it up for security personnel, and that would be functional on an airliner if I needed to use it there.

I used two computers that met all these requirements: the Librex 386SX/20 and the Zenith Mastersport 386SLe. The Librex is typical of moderately priced 386SX notebook computers, while the Mastersport's 25-MHz 386SL CPU, practical design, and exceptional screen make it clearly the best Windows-capable notebook computer

Better notebook computers make traveling with Windows a workable proposition



available today. The Mastersport is also unperturbed by the rigors of international travel. The standard power supply works equally well on 220-volt, 50-cycle power in Europe, 115-V power in the U.S., and 100-V power in Japan. Battery life on the computer is enhanced by the standard power management features in its Intel 386SL processor chip. And the Mastersport is small and light enough to be useful even in the depths of the coach section on a Lufthansa 747.

What's also important is that both the Mastersport and the Librex have backlit triple-supertwist screens with sufficient clarity and contrast to make Windows use reasonably pleasant. While neither machine has a color screen, I didn't find that to be much of a problem. In fact, the Mastersport's 9-inch screen is good enough that clients tended to gather around to admire it, and it's large enough that I could use PowerPoint's slide-show capability to produce presentations.

Entanglements

Of course, capability is one thing and actual use is another. While there's a lot of excellent Windows software available, and while there's finally some decent hardware available for use when you travel, trying to actually use your handy Windows software when you're away from the office could get you into serious trouble. The reason is that the licensing practices of some software companies simply haven't kept up with the technology— or with reality, for that matter.

Windows itself is usually not the problem, since it seems to be bundled with just about every computer sold these days, but the applications are a different story. In the course of preparing this column, I used several packages on the road that I also use at the office. There are also packages that I couldn't legally use, so I didn't.

WordPerfect for Windows was the easiest solution. WordPerfect Corp. (Orem, UT) has modified its licensing agreements so that you can install WordPerfect on any computer you want as long as you use only one copy at a time. This is perfect for the traveling business user, who will use the copy on the desktop machine at the office and the copy on the laptop machine when traveling.

With Microsoft, the licensing situation can best be described as somewhat weird. It lets you install applications on a laptop or home computer, provided you use the copy on a dedicated computer 80 percent of the time. You can get around this requirement if you actually carry the physical copy of the software license with you when you use the software. But how do you measure 80 percent? Over what period of time? Does this mean that users who travel a lot must have two copies of Microsoft applications while those who don't need only one? Let me know if you figure out the answer to this one.

DCA, meanwhile, has one of the better Windows communications packages around, but don't try to use the same copy on the road that you have back in the office. The license for DCA's Crosstalk for Windows follows DCA's outmoded, mainframe-based concept of allowing only a single copy of the software, plus an archival copy. You can have a copy of Crosstalk for Windows on the office machine, or a copy on the laptop, but to have both, you need to buy two copies. This concept is ludicrous and only succeeds in making software pirates of otherwise honest business users.

Sadly, far too many software vendors insist on silly license requirements such as those used by DCA. Limitations such as those and, to a lesser extent, bizarre

Out of Sight LAN Performance.



Check the latest comparison studies. They're saying what we've said all along.

That Invisible's Net/30 is flat out the fastest DOS based LAN (PC Magazine). And the #1 rated network for all-around, peer-to-peer performance (InfoWorld).

Plus Invisible brings the easeof-use of Windows to network management. Turning a difficult task into a virtual piece of cake. As to support: for technical savvy, availability, and friendliness, nobody outshines Invisible. – Nobody.

These things are important. Because they help you get faster, easier access to the information you need. For more information call 415/570-5967 (don't be surprised if an engineer answers). Or FAX 415/570-6017. Or write 1142 Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404.

Invisible. Out of sight.



MINUTEMAN PLUGS IN WORLDWIDE.

Now get total power protection from MINUTEMAN anywhere in the world. MINUTEMAN takes charge worldwide with instant protection when you need it most.

Every day your company relies on its voice and data communications equipment to stay productive. Unfortunately, the electricity that powers these vital systems is not reliable.

Blackouts, brownouts, spikes, surges and even lightning strikes are common. And the high cost of losing vital information and productivity due to power outages and



surges calls for preventive measures.

But power requirements can be confusing. And your company has unique needs that often require custom solutions.

MINUTEMAN offers the most comprehensive line of UPS systems available, protecting all your business equipment from stand-alone workstations to the largest of the IBM AS/400s.

MINUTEMAN products are sold and serviced worldwide. Call on our skilled professionals to help you determine your exact power protection needs.

MINUTEMAN PRODUCTS

- On-line and standby UPS
- Shutdown software for every available operating system
- 300VA to 10KVA
- TUV approval
- Now in over 100 countries
- · Regional service centers
- Automatic voltage regulators
- All international voltages

Contact our Power Professionals on the POWER FAXLINE below, or call (214) 446-7363 for your free Power Protection Guide.

(214) 446-9011 Fax

MINUTEUMAN® UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

SEE US AT COMDEX SPRING BOOTH 185 CEBIT '92, HALL 17, STAND B56

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

Global Socket UPS

European

(Europlug)

Australian

Italian

French

need to use adaptors or cut and splice on a new plug. Our GS UPS systems are universal and compatible with all major plug patterns.

Our UPS systems are ready for both the individual computer and for your network. These popular MINUTEMAN UPS systems

> employ our advanced technology to create the most dependable UPS available.

> By integrating the latest MOSFET technology requiring fewer components, each GS Series

model is more compact. The result is a truly advanced and economical UPS for all your business needs, worldwide.









© 1992 Para Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 815188, Dallas, TX 75381 (214) 446-7363 (214) 446-9011 fax

limitations such as Microsoft's, have no discernible positive effects. They can irritate users, or they can cost users more money than they should, or they can result in a user choosing a package with a sane approach to software licensing. Mostly, though, they irritate business users who don't like thinking of themselves as criminals and who don't like vendors who ignore life in the real world. In my case, I left Crosstalk for Windows installed on one of the office machines and used Procomm Plus on the road. It might not be a Windows package, but Datastorm Technologies understands how people really use computers.

Real-World Use

Now that Windows works on the road, what do people in the real world do with their new Windows-capable computers? My seatmate on one flight was typical. I watched him as I sipped a glass of Dom Pérignon from the comfort of my first-class seat on a United 747. First, he unloaded a pile of spreadsheet pages, a few documents, and a presentation. Next came a Compaq notebook computer and a Ballpoint mouse.

After the airplane took off and our glasses of champagne were refilled, my neighbor opened his tray table and placed the Compaq in front of him. He attached the mouse and powered on the computer. He ran Windows. Finally, my neighbor began to use Windows for its single most common use. He placed the pointer on a 10, dragged it over to a jack, and then clicked to turn another card over as he became happily engrossed in another try at solitaire. I silently toasted his luck and opened a copy of BYTE to catch up on the industry.

Wayne Rash Jr. is a contributing editor for BYTE and a principal and technical director of the Network Integration Group of American Management Systems, Inc. (Arlington, VA). He is coauthor of two books for business network users: The Executive Guide to Local Area Networks and The Novell Connection. You can contact him on BIX as "waynerash" or in the to.wayne conference.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

ITEMS DISCUSSED

Excel for Windows 3.0	\$495
Microsoft Project for	
Windows	\$695
PowerPoint for Windows	\$495
Windows 3.0	\$199
Word for Windows 2.0	\$495
Microsoft Corp.	
(206) 882-8080	

Librex 386SX/20\$2999 Librex Computer Systems, Inc. (408) 441-8500

Circle 1221 on Inquiry Card.

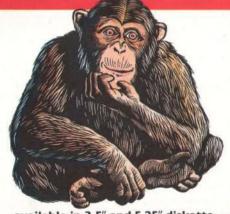
Circle 1223 on Inquiry Card.

Mastersport 386SLe\$4995 Zenith Data Systems (800) 553-0331 Circle 1222 on Inquiry Card.

WordPerfect for Windows\$495 WordPerfect Corp. (801) 225-5000

Circle 1224 on Inquiry Card.

ANYONE CAN INSTALL BACKPACK. ANYONE.



It's never been easier to add external mass storage. In fact, if you can plug in a printer, you can install Backpack. Backpack connects to the parallel printer port of any PC compatible or portable without interface cards or tools! Backpack is

available in 3.5" and 5.25" diskette,
QIC 40 (40/120MB)
and QIC 80 (80/
250MB) tape, as
well as hard drive
models. Several computers
can share one Backpack, so

you can back up your work or take it home to another computer. So don't monkey around with

difficult-to-install drives. Call for full Backpack information today.

backpack

MicroSolutions

132 W. Lincoln Highway, DeKalb, IL 60115 815-756-3411 FAX 756-2928

Developers:

Lock Up Your Profits



We have the key for protecting your software profits and your copyright.

Software piracy's a crime! What it can do to a developer's profit margin is shameful. The cost of development and marketing products demands you receive the revenue you are entitled to. We have the solution.

- Custom hardware and software for each developer
- •Encrypted interrogation routines and debug disablers. Over 140 language interfaces available.
- Available active read/write memory and on-board microprocessor provide the ultimate protection
 - •Keys for PC "compatibles," Macintosh, UNIX and RS-232C standard
 - Total compatibility, reliability and end user satisfaction

We have the key. Call us for more information or a demonstration package.

1-800-843-0413

MARKETING, INC

9600-J Southern Pine Blvd. Charlotte, NC 28217 Tel: 704-523-9500 FAX: 704-523-7651 Hours: Mon-Thurs: 8:30-7:00, Fri: 8:30-5:30 ET Open late to better serve our west coast clients. Se Habla Español

MICROPHAR, 122 Ave. Ch. De Gaulle 92200, Neuilly-Sur-Seine, FRANCE, Tel: 33-1-47-38-21-21 Fax: 33-1-46-24-76-91

*BELGIUM, E2S (091 21 11 17)
*GERMANY, AUSTRIA: Microphar Gmbh (06223 - 73730)
*HUNGARY, Polyware Kft (76-22-307)
*TTALY, Siosistemi (030 24 21 074)

*POLAND, Microphar Poland (32 586 848)

*PORTUGAL, HCR (1 56 18 65)

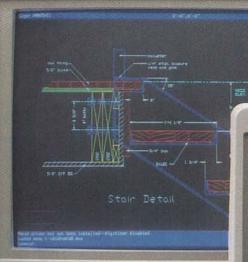
*SCANDINAVIA, Microphar Nordic (45 53 51 70 33)

*SPAIN, Microphar España (032 37 31 05)

*SWITZERLAND, SAFE (024 21 53 86)

*THE NETHERLANDS, Infotic (015 15 88 37) *UNITED KINGDOM, Clearsoft (091 378 91 91)

he Big Screen



ViewSonic 7 Rated #1 by InfoWorld!



ViewSonic 7

20-Inch

These two new 1280 x 1024 ultra high resolution monitors will soon be in offices all over the world. That's because they're so powerful!

Consider this: Our 17" and 20" non-interlaced microprocessor-ennanced monitors will automatically adjust the image the way you want. There are 16 preset modes which can be programmed by the end-user. With built-in memory these monitors do what you want ... and they don't forget. Plus the crystal clarity and sharp focus on the non-glare, anti-static screen are simply unbeatable. NO distortion and low radiation. The ViewSonic 7 even has a flat/square screen.

The ViewSonic 7 (17") and ViewSonic 8 (20") feature a new level of high performance for desktop publishing, CAD/CAM and other graphics-intensive applications. They are designed for PCs, Mac II and Sun systems.

17-Inch

Visit your dealer TODAY and see for yourself why ViewSonic monitors, from the 14" to the 20", are becoming a standard in offices throughout the world. Low Radiation

ViewSonic®

12130 Mora Drive Santa Fe Springs, CA 90670 (213) 946-0711 (800) 888-8583

Fax (213) 946-1618

All products and brand names are trademarks of their respective companie

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS: Australia (02-476-4777, Fax: 02-477-7561); Austria (04252-2700, Fax: 0452-3177); Canada (416-479-5525, Fax: 416-479-1834 and 604-270-8561, Fax: 604-270-1953); Germany (0431-548030, Fax: 0431-5480366 and 05732-101932, Fax: 05732-101947) Hong Kong (389-8252, Fax: 343-6479); Italy (02-82442156, Fax: 02-8256993); Korea (02-784-2915, Fax: 02-784-2915) 2549); Poland (39-120314, Fax: 39-120314) Spain (93-419-2322, Fax: 93-419-1178); Taiwan (02-248-4072, Fax: 02-240-8238)

ROUNDTABLE



B Y T E editors debate the issues with contributors, readers, and industry experts

THE FUTURE OF PEN COMPUTING

Roundtable is a forum in which BYTE editors, contributors, readers, and industry experts debate key issues that affect how you purchase and use hardware and software. The "conversations" take place on BIX, where you can participate in the round.table conference.

Editor's note: This month, BYTE invited pen-computer software and hardware developers to discuss pen-computing technology. Senior editor Rob Mitchell moderated the discussion.

Stylus-based input systems started with niche-market forms-based data-collection applications. New pen-specific operating systems such as Windows for Pens and PenPoint promise to widen the market for these machines. Who will buy these systems, and for what uses?

DAN BRICKLIN: People will buy [pen computers] because they can do what other computers can't—[you can use them] while standing up or in other situations where a keyboard is inappropriate. Another example is when you want handwritten text or illustrations, such as sketches of damage to a motor vehicle.

Laptops and mice don't mix well. In many situations, people use a pencil and paper, not a laptop, because the information to be captured does not lend itself well to a keyboard or a mouse. Unfortunately, much of this information needs to be stored and retrieved, and computers would be very helpful if only they could accept handwriting without translating it. Many people will find pen computers more natural, even with slow handwriting recognition, just as some find dictation natural, and others don't.

NICHOLAS BARAN: Most situations that require standing up and using a pen as an input device are *task-specific* activities. Initially, I see a very specialized market.

Pen-based vendors are missing the mark in selling the machines as general-purpose computers at this stage in the game. Perhaps a few executives with generous expense accounts might buy pen-based machines as a luxury item, but we are still far away from these machines becoming a mass commodity.

STEVE LIFFICK: Mass-market acceptance of the technology will have to wait until prices come down from the current range of \$3000 to \$5000.

This is why it's important to appeal to today's notebook buyer. [This person] is prepared to buy a machine that runs all of [his or her] current applications. If we can offer a notebook computer with enhanced portability and usability, key pen-specific applications, and a really cool

platform to boot—all for incremental cost—we can win the buyer from the generic notebook-computer market.

KEN DULANEY: We see four types of pen computers emerging. These are clipboards, characterized by large screens, long battery life, and low prices; tablets, characterized by large screens and high-speed processors; pentops, pen-enhanced notebooks; and consumer handhelds, characterized by small size and weight.

Two subclasses are consumer and industrial. Consumer hand-helds are "Pen Wizards." Industrial hand-helds have a high degree of ruggedness.

Clipboards and industrial hand-helds are highly vertical. Pentops and consumer handhelds are highly horizontal. Tablets could play in either market

We see three software choices for pen computers: Windows for Pens, which is highly horizontal; PenPoint, which Go wrote to be horizontal but could be adapted to vertical applications; and Grid's PenRight, developed for use in custom applications.

We see the following matchups. Clipboards: PenRight for now because they usually have less-than-386 performance and cannot run Windows for Pens

NICHOLAS BARAN

Co-editor,
Pen-Based Computing:
The Journal of Stylus Systems

DAN BRICKLIN

Vice President,

Boston Development Center

Slate Corp.

JEFF DAO

Director of Applications
Engineering
Communication Intelligence
Corp.

KEN DULANEY

Director of Marketing for Portables Grid Systems Corp.

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

Testing Editor, BYTE Lab

STEVE LIFFICK

Program Manager, Windows for Pens Microsoft Corp.

KEVIN MANKIN

Director of Product Marketing Momenta Corp.

ANDY REINHARDT

Editor in Chief, BYTEWEEK



Impressive any way you look at it.



Our Still Video Imaging Kits let you convert objects into digitized images, ready for use on Mac, PC and Windows programs like PageMaker,

Ventura, Photoshop, Persuasion, MediaMaker

and HyperCard™

and HyperCard.™
Impressed? Call 1-800-221-3333
ext. 313 for dealer locations

and a free brochure.



Brand and Product names are trademarks of their respective holders. or PenPoint. Tablets: All three operating systems. Pentops: Windows for Pens. Consumer hand-helds: PenPoint, which is scalable and horizontal. But since not many people know what operating system is on a Sharp Wizard type of product, other OSes could play. Industrial hand-helds: PenRight for now.

Our studies show that the most successful pen computer will be the replacement for the Sharp Wizard ([which sells for] under \$1000). This is a highly horizontal product and generally a companion to a desktop machine.

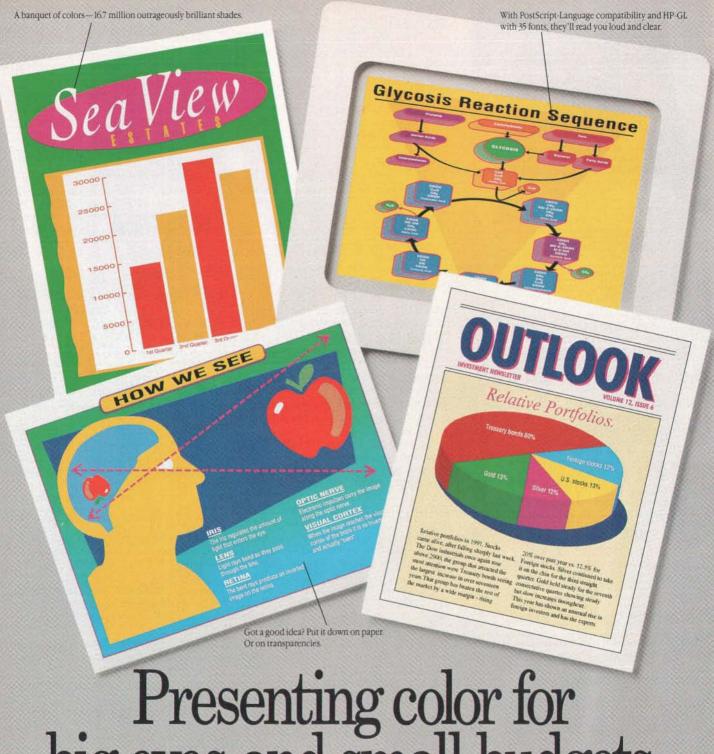
JEFF DAO: We must shake off our perception that the U.S. is the only market in the world. Many languages make a keyboard look ridiculous (Japanese, Chinese, and Korean are good examples). Pen input allows computers to be localized much better for the world market, and this benefit applies not only to hand-helds, notepads, and pentops, but also to desktops and workstations. A good example is Communication Intelligence's MacHandwriter, which Apple markets in Japan. It offers direct entry of over 3000 kanji characters and uses the wealth of existing Macintosh applications such as PageMaker, Word, and Excel.

ANDY REINHARDT: Pen-based computing doesn't have to be synonymous with mobile computing, although that's the most obvious point of entry. There will be whole classes of applications developed for mobile versus mouse-substitute pen computing. Perhaps Grid and other vertically oriented solutions like hand-held terminals will define mobile pen computing, while pentops and high-end tablets like NCR's 3125 will constitute the executive class that runs 386-based GUIs.

For networking, PenPoint includes the interesting In Box/Out Box feature, which queues up messages and automatically recognizes the presence of a network. This is especially ideal for radio-based communications: As soon as you come within receiver range, your messages flow in and out without your having to do anything.

KEVIN MANKIN: Mobile computing is essential to the advancement of pen-based software. The previous generations of portables all ran software developed for a desktop. Since a pen enables software to be accessible in meetings, software must evolve that is less demanding to a user in a meeting.

Less-demanding, more-intuitive, and more-efficient software will result from software [developed for use] in meetings, and that software also will be less



Presenting color for big eyes and small budgets.

How do you buy a color printer when your eyes say yes, but your budget's begging for mercy? Easy. Just get a Phaser™ II PX.

It gives you millions of rich, brilliant colors to play with, all at 300 dpi. So you can satisfy your eyes. And it works with Macs, PCs, UNIX workstations, Windows, you name it.

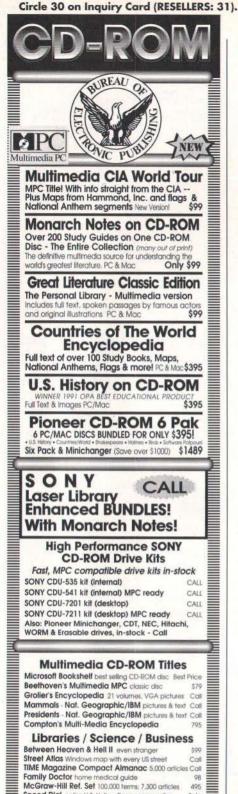
Now to soothe your budget—the Phaser II PX is the lowest-priced, full feature color printers on the market. The one with "the brightest colors and the smoothest blends" * that "stands head and shoulders above the rest." *

So go ahead and let your eyes choose the printer. And tell your accountant not to worry. Call 1-800-835-6100, Dept. 20J for a free output sample.



The best and the brightest.

*Max Gier May '91 issue ** 'PC Computing. Sept. '91 issue. Plaser is a trademark of Rekmans, Inc. for color primers and related products. PostScript is attrademark of Adobe System Incorporated which is registered in the 15% and other countries. Other marks are to the marks are secretared. Promose 1116-956-9492. UKL: 0800-52749. Cermano 1221 9099-0. Italy: 1238441, Sweden. (8) 29.21.05, Bollande (259) 13900. Burguean Operations Center. 44-63-899-259



Speed Dial entire U.S. Yellow Pages on one disc Oxford Textbook of Medicine general reference PC-Sig Library new edition, newest version Oxford English Dictionary over 250,000 headwords! 889 Phonedisc USA Telephone Directory - East or West Bureau On-Line CD-ROM Library, FREE access to

GSA# GS00K91AGS5280 HOURS M-F 8:30am - 6:30pm EST

VELT DUCKE FEDERAL

Bureau of Electronic Publishing, Inc.

Dept. B, 141 New Road, Parsippany, NJ 07054

FAX # 201-808-2676

CALL: 800-828-4766 ORDERS

201-808-2700 INFORMATION

demanding, more intuitive, and more efficient back at your office desktop. The "mobile software tail" will wag the "desktop software dog" for the first time.

Pen-based applications developers must choose between competing operating systems. Windows for Pens is an extension of Windows that works with existing Windows applications.

Other competitors take a ground-up approach. Go Corp.'s PenPoint is a 32-bit object-oriented operating system that uses a flat memory model. How is a potential developer to choose?

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN: There's a lot to be said for writing to a standard environment. Windows for Pens seems like a solid idea: Take a popular environment and extend it to new hardware. The problem is, if the people who are going to use these pen-based machines are primarily interested in data entry, will they really need access to Windows spreadsheets and word processors?

I'm not developing pen-based applications anymore, but if I was, I'd swing toward an environment with less emphasis on compatibility with old applications.

LIFFICK: Much ado has been made about Windows for Pens being inherently "hampered" by, or limited to, desktop transplants because it existed before the pen. This simply is not so. Our application programming interface was designed to leverage the special capabilities of the pen. The pen API is new and was designed to enable the creation of cool pen applications.

That many of today's Windows applications are not optimal with the pen is certainly true. Fortunately, pen-optimized applications like Slate's PenApps are being written for Windows for Pens.

Corporate developers are picking our environment because of the large number of development tools available for Windows for Pens. Visual Basic has been especially good at helping us create mockups of applications on the fly. Once we show MIS types that you can do pen applications and do them quickly, they can base their decisions on other factors. The OS is a known quantity, and many folks understand how to write for Windows.

Windows is a sophisticated environment designed for desktop machines. Won't Windows for Pens be more resource intensive than native pen OSes?

LIFFICK: Windows is basically a bunch of .DLL and .EXE files-some required and some not. For example, the Write application is a component of Windows, but it is not required to run other applications. It turns out that if you throw out all the nonessential pieces of Windows-as would be done by the vendor of a vertical solution—Windows for Pens requires 1.6 MB of disk space and can run several average applications in 2 MB of RAM. Actually, the scalability of Windows for Pens is a pretty nice feature, although it can force the builder of a resource-constrained machine to make some tough decisions as to just what files are really required. (Personally, I'd say Solitaire is a must!)

DAO: The pen-computing market is diverse, and [different] applications requirements justify different OS solutions. So far, the press has focused on PenPoint, Windows for Pens, and PenDOS. But there are other OSes out there that many businesses use, such as the Mac OS, OS/2, and Unix. Pen extensions to these will also have a strong market potential. The benefits of pen computing are also relevant to workstations and smaller hand-held computers, not just notepads and pentops.

EGLOWSTEIN: At Hindsight, we didn't have any existing applications to convert, our machine wasn't going to be remotely DOS compatible, and we wrote everything from scratch. That forced us to take a fresh look at the pen as an input device.

Our model was the lined school pad (with the big 1-inch lines). It had no concept of windowing, and making the interface work would have been impossible if we tried to start with an existing GUI. [Editor's note: Prior to joining BYTE, Eglowstein was a cofounder of Hindsight-a start-up company that designed pen-based workstations for special education classrooms. Hindsight's Letterbug was built to teach handwriting to dyslexic students.]

DULANEY: Pen-enabling an existing OS is a short-term fix. Ultimately, the OS or environment has to be rewritten to take advantage of the pen. At Grid, we use a GridPad to allow people to sign into our building. Pen-enabling an existing software package would have been a complete failure. We had to use many software interface techniques that were not even considered in keyboard- or keyboard-/mouseaware applications. The folks at Microsoft, Go, and Grid have started all over again in designing the software. Successful pen computing can require no less.

Next month the roundtable on pen computing continues, as participants discuss the limits of handwriting recognition, display technology, and other issues.

GATEBUSTERS!



\$2,899 486-33 ISA*

\$3,499 486-33 EISA**

- 32-Bit Intel 80486/33 MHz CPU
- Burst Mode Support
- Zero-Wait 64KB (Exp. to 256KB) High Speed Cache
- Zero-Wait 128KB High Speed Cache*
- 4MB Zero-Wait State 32-bit memory on the World's Best Motherboard made by AMI (Expands to 32MB*/96MB**)
- 8 Expansion Slots 16-bit*/7-EISA and 1-32/8 bit*
- SONY 1304 HG 14" SVGA Monitor (1024 × 768 Non-interlaced)
- Orchid ProDesigner II VGA Card with 1MB RAM
- 207MB 15ms Maxtor IDE Hard Drive
- Teac 1.2 AND 1.44 Floppy Drives 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports I/O*
- 2 Serial/2 Parallel Ports I/O**
- PC Power & Cooling 300 Watt Power Supply
- Vertical Case: 6 Bays/Security Lock/LED
 - (Also shown is our optional deluxe case 450 W PS)
- Keytronics 101-key Enhanced Keyboard
 - AMI BIOS/CMOS Set-up/Diagnostics/Clock/Calendar
- 3-Ring Cloth Binder for Manual and Software
- 10-year Lithium Battery/ TOUCHE Tool
- 800 number for Lifetime Technical Support
- TRW On-Site Service Available to Most Locations
- Federal Express Replacement of Defective Components
- FCC B Certification

TOUCHE

A PC PROS Company

8205 South Cass Avenue Darien, Illinois 60559 708/810-1010 Fax 708/810-9490



\$1,899 386-33 MHz COMPLETE SYSTEM

Upgradable to 486

386 20SX Starting at \$799

COLORADO 120MB Tape Back-Up Option \$249 BOCA 2400 Baud Internal Modem Option \$69



















WHO YA GON 708/810-1010

Circle 269 on Inquiry Card.

THE TOUCHE COMMITMENT TO QUALITY AND VALUE KEEPS GROWING!

OUTSTANDING. That is the word PC Magazine used to describe our system! We're very proud of our 486-33 review and we encourage

One example: Of 30 systems reviewed, TOUTH ranked #1 in the small-record DOS access file test and #2 in the large DOS access file test for speed! To achieve this feat we relied on Maxtor and Ultrastor, two fantastic product partners.

Maxtor and Ultrastor are just two companies on a long list of companies we obtain high-quality components from to custom-build high-quality systems. AMI–SONY–Intel–Teac–Orchid–Keytronics–Micropolis–CYRIX–SIEMENS–PC Power & Cooling–BOCA are all names you'll easily recognize. You'll never see us offer components from Fui-Manchui or other tongue-twisting companies you've never heard of before.

WYSIWYG is a term used in desktop publishing. What You See Is What You Get is also a standard we use in building our systems. That means you get exactly what you expect when you receive your order from us. No hidden surprises or cut corners that many of our competitors try to sneak by with cheap or low quality components.

The use of AMI motherboards guarantees full DOS-UNIX-OS2 compatibility. We custom-build every system and offer special prices on enhancement items to upgrade your system like CD ROM's, digitizers, laser printers, scanners, 20" monitors, and hundreds of other products.

Our parent company, PC PROS, was founded in 1982. Before you buy any system, ask all the hard questions and compare. Who makes the motherboard? This is one of the most important questions to ask since this is the heart and soul of any computer. We use more AMI motherboards than anyone in the world. Don't be fooled by claims of an AMI BIOS equaling an AMI motherboard. Insist you receive a system with the best motherboard money can buy . . . an AMI.

Whether you're government, FORTUNE, major institution or just need a machine or two for your home or office, we offer the absolute best quality and service anywhere!

THIRD INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER FORUM (ICF)



COME TO MOSCOW!

- ☐ The ICF brings together people that influence and determine the major trends of information technologies in the USSR and world-wide
- ☐ The ICF lets western companies obtain top-quality, first-hand information about the real and potential compute and software markets in the USSR
- ☐ The ICF provides Soviet computer professionals with better access to products and technologies from the resofthe world

Scheduled Speakers:

- · Philippe Kahn (Borland)
- · Jerry Kaplan (Go)
- · Greg Herrick (Zeos)
- · Dick Williams (Digital Research)
- Esther Dyson (EDventure Holdings)
- · Stewart Alsop (InfoWorld)
- Ken Wasch (Software Publishers Association)
- · Fred Langa
- · and others.

Topics:

- Status of the USSR computer market; business opportunities
- · Future of PC market
- · Workstations market
- · Macintosh
- UNIX applications
- · LAN policy
- LAN practice
- · Windows and OS/2 market
- Pen-based technologies
- · etc.

If you're a part of the emerging Soviet and east European computer industry, or if you want to learn more about doin business with that rapidly-growing market, you need to attend the Third Annual International Computer Forum!

SAVE MONEY BY PRE-REGISTERING

The registration fee covers access to keynotes, sessions, presentations, exhibitions, cultural programs, 3 lunches and 3 receptions.
Register before March 31, 1992 and receive the special discount rate of just US\$760.
After March 31, 1992 the normal fee of US\$840 applies.

RESERVE YOUR EXHIBITION SPACE

Price includes exhibition space itself, labor for building the booth, power supply (220 volt, 50Hz), and furniture (tables, chairs, etc.). The fee is US\$3400 for each 9 sq.m. (\$2800 for the members of icc.)

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Contact the ICC at:

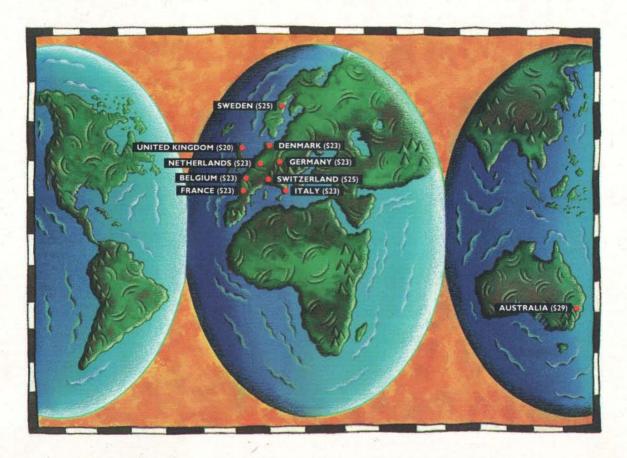
Mall: 101813 USSR, Moscow, Proyezd Serova, 4. Fax/phone: 7-095-921-09-02. MCI ID: 439-1034. Internet: levon@staff.icc.msk.su. San Francisco-Moscow Teleport: ICC. WHERE
ON EARTH
CAN YOU CALL US
FOR AS LOW
AS \$20
AN HOUR?

Now you can connect with BIX, the on-line information service, at a fixed hourly rate from many cities around the world. Compared to packet switching networks, this saves

you up to 75% depending on your location. There's

no application process. No character or packet fees. No extra charge for 2400 baud. And you're billed directly by BIX for your phone usage. lust call the access number nearest

you, log on, and the world of BIX is at your fingertips.



BT Tymnet Access Information: (All amounts are U.S. dollars)

AUSTRALIA (\$29/hr): MELBOURNE (3) 4162146; SYDNEY (2) 290-3400 BELGIUM (\$23/hr): BRUSSELS (2) 725-5060 DENMARK (\$23/hr): COPENHAGEN 31-18-63-33 FRANCE (\$23/hr): PARIS (1) 47719133, (1) 46027003, (1) 46025750, (1) 46025500; LYON (7) 8478144 ITALY (\$23/hr): MILANO (2) 66-98-30-04 NETHERLANDS (\$23/hr): ALKMAAR (72)155190; AMSTERDAM (20) 6610094; EINDHOVEN (4902) 45530; THE HAGUE (70) 3475032, (70) 3814641; ROTTERDAM (10) 4532002 SWEDEN (\$25/hr): STOCKHOLM (8) 294782 SWITZERLAND (\$25/hr): GENEVA (22) 782-9329; ZURICH (1) 730-9673 UNITED KINGDOM (\$20/hr): BIRMINGHAM (21) 6326636; BRISTOL (272) 255392; CAMBRIDGE (223) 845860; EDINBURGH (SCOTLAND) (31) 3132172; LEEDS (532) 341838; LONDON Baynard House (71) 4898571, Ealing (81) 5667260 GERMANY (\$23/hr): COLOGNE (221) 210196; FRANKFURT (69) 666-8131, (69) 666-4021; MUNICH (89) 350-7682

Software Without Walls

Distributed object management systems can integrate diverse operating systems and applications and optimize your current systems

HERBERT M. OSHER

o stay responsive and competitive, your company needs access to the most current and accurate information available. However, most of today's computing environments include a complex patchwork of incompatible mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, and systems software.

Gaining transparent access to your information means coping with multivendor networks, "legacy" (i.e., entrenched) applications, diverse operating systems, and competing standards. The open systems intended to fill these needs are too often walled in by inflexible applications and complex environments.

Organizations today need to optimize their computing systems. They need an environment that builds and integrates diverse operating systems and applications—essentially, software without walls. One solution is a new class of object-oriented technology called *distributed object management* (DOM) and provided by companies like HyperDesk, DEC, Hewlett-Packard, and Sun Microsystems.

Why Object-Oriented Software?

The basic components in an application change less frequently than do the functions that an application performs. For example, a spreadsheet cell can be an object. The functions this cell supports—Calculate, Move, Format, and so on—may change over the application's lifetime, but the object itself—the cell—remains constant. The objects are extensible, and, therefore, so are the applications.

If you use predefined objects, you don't have to reinvent them each time a new service or application comes along. For example, in developing an application that uses word processing functionality, you can reuse the word processing objects.

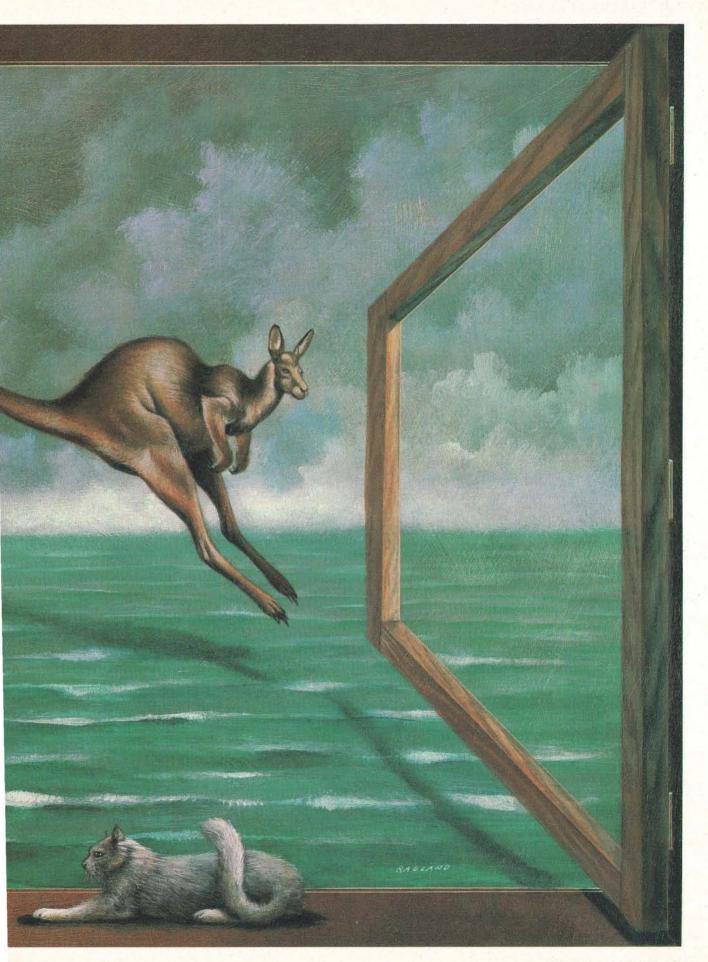
Reusability saves both design and development time and reduces the time to market for new products. In an object-oriented system, the software is modular in design, so the pieces are reusable.

What Is an Object?

Every component in an object-oriented system has data and operations that define it as a particular kind of object. For example, a workstation window, a spread-sheet cell, and a wolf can all be modeled as objects. Each object comprises certain information (i.e., the data) and can be used in certain ways (i.e., its operations).

Objects with the same data and operations are categorized into types. For example, the workstation window belongs to the Window object type, the spreadsheet cell





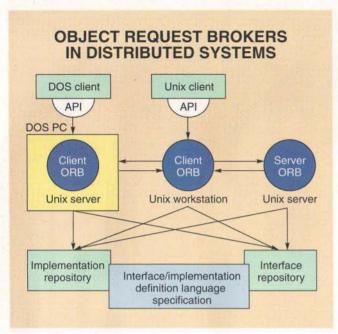


Figure 1: The Object Request Broker is the kernel of a standardized DOMS and provides interoperability and reuse of a system's existing objects. The ORB enables client applications to access services and other objects that exist anywhere in the distributed system.

belongs to the Spreadsheet Cell object type, and the wolf belongs to the Mammal object type.

Each type has characteristics, or attributes, associated with it

ACTION SUMMARY

Pulling diverse systems and applications together and managing their communications require some form of mechanism. A distributed object management system provides a single interface to manage the complexities of a heterogeneous environment; a uniform framework, based on standards and extensibility, to build, integrate, and deploy open distributedcomputing applications; and a method for creating location independence for client applications.

along with the operations. For example, the Mammal type has certain attributes, such as circulatory system and skin type, while the Window type has other characteristics, such as menu bars, scroll bars, and up and down arrows.

Types are organized into a hierarchy that determines how operations and attributes are shared. Using the hierarchy, you can define a type broadly and then refine it into successively finer subtypes, each of which inherits the attributes and operations of its "supertype" and adds its own unique operations.

For example, Felines, Canines, and Marsupials are all subtypes of the Mammal type. These subtypes inherit the attributes and operations of Mammal. The Feline subtype adds its own unique operations, such as Purr and Retract Claws, while the Canine subtype adds others, such as Bark and Hunt in Packs. The ability to inherit attributes and operations greatly reduces repetition within designs and programs, and it is one of the main advantages of an object-oriented system.

Today's Classifications

Object-oriented technology has provided three classifications of object-oriented systems that are in the marketplace today. They are object-oriented graphical user interfaces (OOGUIs), object-oriented databases (OODBs), and object-oriented programming languages (OOPLs).

OOGUIs are usually based on some metaphor from the real world, such as the desktop. The GUIs might include objects in the form of icons on a desktop that represent items contained in an office environment, such as a calendar, clock, wastebasket, and calculator. OOGUIs on the market today include the Macintosh interface, Microsoft Windows, OSF/Motif, DECwindows, Open Look, and others.

To perform actions, you select an icon with a mouse. The system then sends the icon operations, such as Move, Duplicate, Open, and Delete. These operations are separate from the actual icon itself and can operate on other icons (i.e., objects) in the system.

OODBs represent and manage objects and their attributes, relationships, and operations. OODBs also enable the creation of application-specific models of real-world constructs.

Complex systems that require actions among objects in the system's informational model may also find OODBs useful, as may systems with unstructured data requirements (e.g., voice, text, and video). Multiple applications can share these objects, and OODBs can provide many of the database facilities required (e.g., security, transactions, and recovery).

The driving force behind OOPLs is to make computers easier to use, more visual, more interactive, and easier to program. Translating applications specifications to actual code should be easier with OOPLs than it has traditionally been. Object-oriented modeling, designing, and programming provide the tools that make these goals easier to attain.

Using the object-oriented approach, you can model solutions to organization problems in a real-world way. Fewer trade-offs are necessary to accommodate systems, applications, and exceptions.

Distributed Object Management Systems

Pulling such diverse components together and managing their communications require some form of mechanism. Currently, each organization that produces and markets an OOGUI, OODB, or OOPL limits the number of platforms its object-oriented system operates on. In addition, these components usually don't interoperate with each other. A distributed object management system (DOMS) addresses this lack by providing the following:

- A single interface to manage the complexities of a heterogeneous environment
- A uniform framework, based on standards and extensibility, to build, integrate, and deploy open distributed-computing applications
- A method for creating location independence for client applications

A DOMS lets you build applications using a standardized interface while reusing the system's existing objects. With the advent of DOMSes, the Object Management Group (OMG; see the text box "The Object Management Group" on page 125) has

The Object Management Group

CHRISTOPHER M. STONE

he Object Management Group (OMG) is unique. Let's face it, trying to get computer technologists and marketers to agree to a set of rules for the future of software development before economic entrenchment dictates direction is an anomaly.

Object technology was born in the basements of R&D labs and has long had their altruistic outlook stamped on it. "Objectphobia" has been a disease in the ranks of middle and upper management in vendor and user organizations for years. Object technologists were the ones invited to present their views on the last day of the conference at 4:30 p.m.

Armed with logic, mathematics, and analogies only a chemistry teacher could love, object technology suffered from a basic problem in the computer industry—too many people of above-average intelligence trying to prove its worth. The computer industry suffers from the tenet that theology and metaphysics are the 1000 points of light and that the consumers, or people that spend money, are all test sites.

What Is the OMG?

The OMG is a technology-endorsement group, not a standards body. What we create may become de facto standards, but we are not accredited to enforce them. We don't sell software. We distribute a specification derived from commercially available technology that has been selected through an arduous, open, well-documented process in the hope that the membership and industry alike will clone it, develop to it, or buy source or binary code from an instance of it. In short, we set down rules for object technology that will make software development easier, reusable, modular, and high-quality.

Problems? Nothing evangelism won't cure. There is a fundamental problem found in any industry trying to lay down rules before money talks. The lack of applications interoperability is the problem. Period.

The OMG Role

There is widespread agreement that the OMG is trying to move an entire industry toward the development of interoperable applications. There is not, however, agreement as to how this is to be done.

Like any democratic forum, the OMG needs the support and commitment of its membership. And as in other computer trade groups, jockeying for position is a recreational sport. The vendor and user communities have begun to put their trust and support behind Open Software Foundation, X/Open, and Unix International. Object technology needs to be raised to that level.

Evidence: CORBA, Object Messaging

For the first time in the computer industry, the consensus on the early specification for a technology has become reality. Credit goes to Hewlett-Packard, Sun Microsystems, NCR, Object Design, DEC, and HyperDesk for reconciling what many had thought to be irreversibly warring factions—with the winners being the software development community.

Building the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA) by combining static binding with a dynamic application programming interface may appear to be like mixing OSF/1 and System V together, but at OMG there is the willingness to try. OMG's mission from Day 1 was to foster cooperation and create industry consensus in advance of the market. In doing so, interface specifications could be agreed to early on without economic pressure.

The Object Request Broker (ORB) is the most significant new approach to software standardization since consortium forming came into vogue a few years ago. The process of selection that is used at OMG, although it is not entirely without flaw, has demonstrated that technical merit can overcome bureaucracy. In essence, the work is being completed as OMG is helping to solve many of the discrepancies among other consortia, as we define applications development environments onto the consortium-driven standards. The CORBA will be a fundamental enabling technology for distributed computing for independent software vendors, end users, and standards groups alike

Next Step?

The next OMG test will involve the development of an object model that will describe the formalism of an object and its use in data management. There are academic and semicommercial object models everywhere that attempt to describe a specific function, such as managing devices in network management, but no single group has attempted to solve the whole problem: reaching an agreement on a data model with widespread applicability.

Just as we were confident that we could produce an ORB, we're confident that the OMG will produce an object model within the next six months. In addition, object services for languages, databases, document-content architectures, and windowing systems will also be starting shortly. Although we don't believe that this list of tasks can be completed in 12 months, it is the beginning of true sharing of libraries or objects among the development community and the eventual end user.

Detailed information concerning OMG membership, mission, and goals is available. Please contact Elizabeth Jewitt, Member Relations, OMG Headquarters, 492 Old Connecticut Path, Framingham, MA 01701, (508) 820-4300; fax (508) 820-4303.

Christopher M. Stone is president and a founder of the Object Management Group (Framingham, MA). Prior to the founding of OMG, he was group manager and director of software products at Data General. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors." sponsored the Object Request Broker. The ORB is the kernel of a standardized DOMS and provides interoperability (see figure 1).

The ORB enables client applications to seamlessly access services and other objects regardless of where they reside. To understand DOM more fully as the solution to open distributed computing, you need more technical details.

The Technical View

In its simplest definition, an object would be the specific case (or instance) of a generalized software template. This template is just a mechanism for describing some entity. Its form is open-ended, so it's extremely flexible.

When a template layout is defined in the system, it's called a *class*. When the fields within that template are filled in with specific information, that instance or instantiation of the class template is an *object*. Therefore, a class describes the set of specific implementations or instances called objects.

For the purposes of this article, I'll assume that a class template consists of a set of attributes and a set of methods. Attributes can be simple data items like integers or character strings, or much more complex data like files (in these cases, the attributes are pointers to those items).

The methods can be anything from compiled subroutines written in a conventional programming language like C to code written in interpretive languages, or even to shell scripts. When these template fields are filled in with specific data, the template becomes an object.

The ORB and DOM

The ORB represents the core of DOM. It can be viewed as a network operating system with one basic command, EXECUTE. The format of this command would be something like EXECUTE [object_name, method, parameter1, parameter2, ..., parameterN].

The job of the ORB is to locate the named template (the object), start the specified operation (the method), and pass it the parameters it needs. Since objects can exist anywhere on a network, you can locate them via a name service or a unique identifier—a handle.

The ORB also needs to provide other capabilities associated with object-oriented systems. While these concepts have fancy names (e.g., subclassing, inheritance, and polymorphism), they are simple to understand in the context of the software class templates.

Subclassing is when you tell the system to make a copy of a template but give it another name. You can revise the behavior of any of the copied (i.e., inherited) methods and then add some new methods and attributes of your own; this is called *specialization*.

In specializing a template, you create a new version of the class—it is similar to the original class but different. It lets you take advantage of something previously developed, possibly for a different purpose, and modify it to suit the new function. This mechanism provides the reusability benefits of object orientation and promotes cost-effective software systems that are easier to develop, maintain, and enhance.

A variation on this theme is to substitute a different method but with the same name as one in the original template. Since methods are invoked by name, this allows you to leave your application unchanged yet still receive the benefits of the modification. This process is known as *overriding*.

The ability to override allows you to maintain a consistent interface while hiding the differences in implementation. This capability is called *polymorphism*.

Any object-based system needs to support these capabilities, as

well as an ORB. So how are they provided? Simply by including some primitive (root) templates (base classes) as part of the basic ORB. Built into these base classes are methods that provide the functionality of subclassing, inheritance, and polymorphism. In other words, you would use a command line like EXECUTE [base_class_name, subclass_method, parameter1=new_class_name,...].

Using the same EXECUTE command to invoke the subclass or substitute method now provides basic object-oriented functions. In fact, by adding more of these intrinsic operations to the base classes, you can continue to enhance the system's capabilities and make them available through the same simple interface mechanism.

These built-in objects are predefined classes, or templates, manipulated by the same basic interface. Since you can change or replace these classes, even the system's basic capabilities can be modified and extended.

This ability raises a couple of interesting questions:

1. If the base classes provide the basic object-oriented functionality and the ability to create, inherit, and override classes and objects, how do you create the base classes in the first place?

Have a bootstrap process that loads an initial set of classes. This process exists and is easy to use with something called the Interface/Implementation Definition Language compiler.

2. If you can redefine the system's basic functionality, how do you maintain compatibility?

Develop a standard for these basic functions and classes (the role the OMG is expected to play). The base classes and their object life-cycle methods are known as a *type repository*. For compatibility and true interoperability among different implementations of an ORB, a standard for these classes and methods must be created.

Dynamic Integration

So now you have a mechanism for wrapping (or encapsulating) a template around any collection of data (attributes) and programs (methods) and treating it as a manageable entity called an object. And you have the first definition of a specific template format called a class, and all implementations of that template (with specific data and code filled in) called instances, or objects, of that class.

Data can be simple numbers or complex bit maps. Code can be compiled language modules (e.g., C) or interpreted scripts.

Objects have names and can be anywhere on a network using a name service. You can build complex client-server applications by creating servers that these templates describe, and clients can access these services by invoking their methods through the ORB.

If you build applications in this manner, you can move the pieces around easily, make changes to services without affecting the clients, prototype using files and scripts, and replace them with more efficient implementations using compiled code.

In addition, if you develop a class template, you should be able to modify or add new code without bringing the system down or affecting already-running applications. This is known as *dynamism*.

The system should be able to select which of multiple methods (with the same name) to use based on user preferences (whatever machine you're running on that day, language preferences, and other cultural or system preferences). This is referred to as *context-sensitive method binding*.

You (or the client application) should be able to ask the object to describe itself—its methods, the parameters required, and its attributes. Thus, by exploration, new capabilities and services can be discovered and used at run time. This is a capability of dy-

News for small computer users: Blackout protection for just \$169!

At last! A real-value Standby

BEST has made finding an SPS with real value easy. If you've made the decision that all you need is basic power protection, take a look at our new Patriot™ Standby Power System. Patriot, available in sizes from 250 to 850 VA, provides great performance at the lowest cost — just \$169!

Blackout protection on a budget

Patriot offers reliable backup power. It's a new power protection solution from Best Power Technology, Inc., the world's leading manufacturer of single-phase UPS. Patriot features: Exceptional lightning and surge protection. Patriot passes ANSI/IEEE C62.41 Categories A and B tests. It also passes rigorous UL 1449 tests for surge suppression — few standbys can say this.

Full-time EMI/RFI noise filtering. Patriot filters electrical noise that locks up your computer and scrambles your data.

High voltage protection. Patriot steps in to prevent high voltage from damaging your computer. No other standby offers this feature.

Output designed for computer loads. Patriot's backup power is designed for switch-mode power supplies.

Safe, assured transfer time. Patriot transfers to inverter in four milliseconds or less. A proprietary microprocessor-controlled detection system ensures quick, reliable operation that keeps your system running during a power failure.

Interface Port for LANs and multiuser systems. Patriot has an interface port (450 VA model and larger) that



Users are surprised by Patriot, BEST's new real-value Standby Power System (SPS): maximum performance at a low price!

lets it trigger an unattended, orderly shutdown on many computer systems. **Status indicator and alarms.** Patriot's two audible alarms and triple-mode status indicator light warn you of overloads and low battery runtime.

The Double Lifetime Warranty

We're so sure Patriot stops any surge that we're offering an incredible Double Lifetime Warranty! It covers our surge suppression circuitry from failure as long as you own your Patriot. If Patriot ever fails to protect the equipment plugged into it from lightning, surges, or spikes, we'll replace it and repair the protected equipment. Certain restrictions apply. Ask for details.

We're your Power Partner™

We've always been trendsetters in the power protection field. Now we're your total Power Partner, offering everything from advanced surge suppressors, to standby power systems, to on-line uninterruptible power systems, at prices you can afford.



Everything you need to choose the right power protection devices.

Express-order service Order a Patriot now! 800-356-5794, ext. 3494

You'll receive a copy of our FREE "Guide to Power Problems." Learn to spot and solve your power quality problems.



Best Power Technology, Inc. P.O. Box 280 - Necedah, WI 54646 Toll-Free 800-356-5794, ext. 3494

Telephone (608) 565-7200, ext. 3494 Telex No. 701934 (Best Power UD)

Which Patriot fits your needs?

Patriot Model	Capacity (VA/Watts)	Runtime Full/Half Load	Dimensions (in inches) H/W/D	Weight (in lbs.)	Outpo Rece Qty.	ut ptacles Type	Price
SPS 250B	250/170	10M/30M	7/5.5/11	18	2	5-15R	\$169
SPS 450B	450/300	5M/15M	7/5.5/11	21	4	5-15R	\$279
SPS 650B	650/430	5M/15M	7/5.5/16	25	4	5-15R	\$449
SPS 850B	850/600	5M/15M	7/5.5/16	30	4	5-15R	\$599

We can ship you a Patriot via UPS or Federal Express!

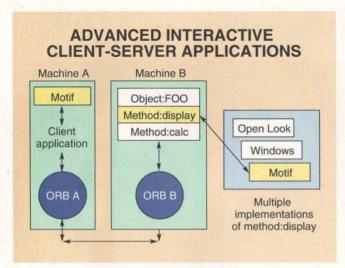


Figure 2: In this example of a client-server application, a client application is running on one CPU and operating system (machine A), with some additional object services (in this case, calculations) running on a different machine (machine B). The client application has discovered the object handle of object FOO. The implementation of FOO resides on machine B, and the calc operation is available for it. The client application issues a request to FOO for operation calc. The ORB on machine A routes the request to the ORB on machine B, which selects the correct method and returns the results to the client application. Next, the client application issues a display request for FOO, which is automatically routed to machine B, where the local ORB determines the display method required for display of FOO on machine A and returns the appropriate file to machine A for execution.

namism. And finally, all this software should be portable across different hardware, operating systems, and networks.

DOM Examples

Object queries: Data-intensive applications (e.g., typical commercial on-line or database applications) require efficient query mechanisms to retrieve attribute information about a particular object or about every object in a group. Since the object types in a system must be able to change dynamically, the DOMS supports a query mechanism.

The DOMS's query mechanisms let you specify the attributes desired at run time instead of having to code their names into procedure calls. For example, if there are 50 objects of a certain type and the application needs five attributes from each object, one dynamically constructed DOMS survey call will return all the data.

Legacy expansion: DOMSes should at least provide mechanisms for building new applications. In addition, they should provide a mechanism for integrating previously existing applications and data. The encapsulation of existing applications and data as objects is known as legacy expansion.

One way to provide this functionality is through an encapsulation facility that uses interpreted scripts and languages. You need not write and compile code to encapsulate existing applications.

"User-centric" applications: Interactive, graphical application environments let you customize and adapt the software without programmer intervention. Such environments support incremental learning, discovery, change, and growth. This capability will be required in future advanced desktops, office-automation systems, and workgroup applications.

The system must be able to accept modifications and the creation of "meta-applications" built of component objects without affecting either the client code or its own ability to remain operational during the changes. Yet the system must also protect all objects and prevent or restrict changes if security so dictates.

The ability to support user-centric applications is what differentiates a platform capable of dynamic operation from one that implements a CORBA (Common Object Request Broker Architecture)-compliant dynamic invocation to static functionality. The HyperDesk DOMS provides both dynamic invocation and dynamic operation.

Advanced interactive client-server applications: Applications need the ability to operate across a diverse mix of hardware and software platforms. For example, in figure 2, a client application is running on a particular CPU and operating system (e.g., a Sun Sparcstation with SunOS and Motif) with some object services (maybe a CAD object) running on a different machine (e.g., a Cray supercomputer). This type of applications architecture requires calculation services from objects and mechanisms to display the results of those calculations.

Using a DOMS, it's easy to separate the object's operations into those that are display-independent and those that are display-dependent. Moreover, once this separation is made, the system's knowledge of the client context makes it possible for the ORB to select the correct display method. This eliminates the need to write environment-specific code.

In this example, the ORB determines that the appropriate display method is for the Motif environment on machine A and returns a Motif user-interface-description file to machine A for execution. The class-definition object can have multiple display methods stored with it. For instance, it can have one for each display environment (e.g., Motif, Open Look, and Microsoft Windows).

Software Without Walls

To create the type of open distributed computing described here, you need a complete DOMS with an advanced suite of tools and services that complements an OMG-compliant ORB. A complete DOMS bridges the operating-system, applications system, and communications protocol void that exists today and enables you to bring applications and systems together into a cohesive unit.

Some of the advantages of a complete DOMS are as follows:

 Your organization can retain its existing hardware and software assets while integrating new applications and solutions easily and seamlessly.

 You can take advantage of the extensibility and reusability of objects to cut down development time and deliver distributed

applications more easily.

 You can integrate existing applications economically. Even large legacy applications written in COBOL or FORTRAN can be encapsulated within a single object, preserving past software investments.

With DOM, building and integrating open distributed applications is practical. You can gain simplified access to information, wherever it is—giving your company a competitive advantage. Software without walls is no longer a promise; it's a reality.

Herbert M. Osher is president of HyperDesk Corp. (Westborough, MA), which develops distributed-computing software based on object management technology. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

WE CHANGED THE SHAPE OF COMPUTING. .

We put the best features of your favorite computer into a keyboard.

Before KNS
(Keyboard Network
Station), when you
purchased a computer
system, the manufacturer
threw-in the keyboard. Now,
when you buy a KNS keyboard,
we'll throw-in the computer.

And what a computer! Choose from 286 and 386SX models in a variety of CPU speeds. Specify up to 4MB of RAM. Your KNS comes standard with Super VGA adapter, 3.5" floppy disk drive, 2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and a 16-bit expansion slot—all housed in a lightweight, portable, AT-style keyboard.

A network interface card can be installed in the built-in 16-bit expansion slot; installation is quick and easy. And, KNS is compatible with most popular network operating systems.

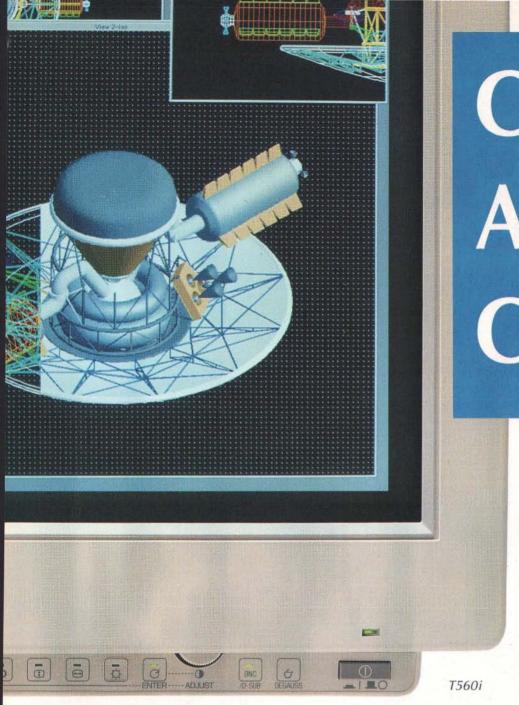
We changed the shape of computing and the KNS will change the way you add workstations to your network.

"ULTRATEK-Everything for the LAN Builder"

ULTRATEK Products, Inc.

Distributed by: AIC (U.S.A.) • (714) 894-1675

AIC (U.K.) 081-961-9661



Come **A Little** Closer

Yes, it displays images that crisp. Yes, it does conform to the strict new Swedish MPR II and TCO guidelines, the world's toughest VLF and

ELF emission standards. Yes, it does have an intelligent front control panel. Yes, it is a NANAO monitor. And the closer you get, the better we look.

Take a close look at the increased clarity and brightness of Trinitron technology through graphic applications such as CAD, Desktop Publishing and Windows, and see their true colors.

With flicker-free 1280 x 1024 ultra high resolution and .26mm trio pitch, the 17-inch FLEXSCAN T560i gives you more work space without sacrific-

> ing desk space. For those who prefer a larger work area, the FLEXSCANT660i's 20-inch screen size is ideal.

> With the innovation and ergonomics of NANAO's FLEXSCAN T-Series monitors, no other monitor can come close. That's why the

T560i won the 1991 BYTE

Take a closer look at your nearest

NANAO dealer today, or for more

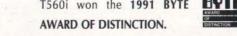
information call NANAO.

ΝΔΝΔΟ

1-800-800-5202

1-310-325-5202 (CA) Fax: 1-310-530-1679

T660i



System Bus or System Bottleneck?

Whatever happened to EISA and the Micro Channel?

TREVOR MARSHALL

BM has taught us that compatibility is the single most important attribute for a mass-market bus. Without compatibility, there is no incentive to produce the innovative, third-party peripherals that have largely determined what we can expect for today's personal computers.

The second most significant characteristic is speed. The bus must be fast enough to transfer data from modern highspeed peripherals to the host CPU with no noticeable degradation in system performance.

The original IBM XT was shipped with a very limited 8-bit expansion bus. It was not long before add-in cards started to tax its capabilities, so, with the release of the IBM AT, this 8-bit bus was widened to 16 bits and increased functionality was added. This created a clumsy (but standard) protocol now dubbed Industry Standard Architecture (ISA).

Four years ago, IBM announced with great fanfare that it had created the most advanced bus a desktop computer would ever need. It was called the *Micro Channel*. Soon after, a consortium of IBM competitors announced its own "perfect" bus, dubbed EISA (for Extended ISA). Both of these buses were claimed to be extensible, to have much higher performance than ISA, and to be its obvious successor.

Yet despite the claims (and hopes) of both EISA and Micro Channel promoters, neither architecture has managed to take a significant share of the market. Less than 5 percent of PC-compatible machines sold worldwide use the EISA bus. The remainder are mostly still ISA (AT-bus) compatibles. The Micro Channel has made an impact, but primarily in applications where bus speed is not a factor, such as point-of-sale terminals and data-entry stations. Consequently, the volume of Micro Channel add-in boards sold is still small.

Mastering the Buses

The XT bus was designed to complement a 4.77-MHz 8088 processor. It did that job well, delivering adequate transfer speeds for the add-in adapters of that day.

By the time the AT was released, it was becoming evident

that microcomputers were soon going to catch up with the performance of the minicomputers and mainframes that still dominated computing. Consequently, the designers of the AT enhanced the XT bus by adding more DMA channels, more interrupts, and, most important, a 16-bit data bus. And they did this while retaining downward compatibility with the XT bus.

The AT bus proved adequate for the types of add-in adapters needed to complement the performance of an AT-class machine. The bus structure was reverse-engineered, multisourced, and dubbed the ISA bus.

Both the Micro Channel and EISA designers sought to overcome some of the limitations remaining in the ISA design. First, they provided a 32-bit data path to match the newly

emerging 32-bit processors, such as the 386 and 486. Second, they paid a lot of attention to increasing the data transfer rates by more tightly specifying the bus transfer protocols. Third, they gave both buses considerable capability to support multiple bus masters.

A bus master is another, usually peripheral, processor that plugs into the bus yet can access the host processor's memory and usually all the system peripherals as well. You need bus-master capability if your system is going to support intelligent drive controllers, such as those used in high-end

and 486. Second, they

What does bus mastering have to do with EISA and the Micro Channel? A bus master supports intelligent drive controllers, image-processing functions, and a host of other leading-edge applications. It can transfer data from a peripheral card without affecting the CPU control program. EISA and Micro Channel both permit such concurrent processing;

Signals on the Wire

transmission line is a wire down which a signal from the CPU propagates to a peripheral. The simplest case, where only resis-

tive terminating elements exist, is shown in figure A (see reference 1).

A 5-volt source with a series damping resistance of $Z_0/4$ ohms (Z_0 is the

characteristic impedance, typical of most printed circuit board conductors) feeds the bus wiring. A typical Z_0 on a printed circuit board is 50 to 150 ohms (see reference 2). The peripheral terminates the bus with an effective resistance of $5 \times Z_0$ ohms.

Due to the loss in these resistances, only 4.7 V of the 5-V TTL high level that the CPU generates will be available to drive the peripheral. Because of signal reflection, you can't decrease the series resistance to transfer more

energy along the bus.

Consider an 8-inch bus. When the CPU's signal reaches its far end, some of the energy is reflected to the source, giving rise to a theoretical waveform (see figure B). The voltage on the bus oscillates around the final value. If the oscillation grows too great, it exceeds the threshold value at which a logic device (e.g., a bus receiver) is triggered to change state. The receiver may then change its output value based on a false input generated by circuit ringing. Usually, the circuitry will fail to work properly, but sometimes the system can read the false value as a valid bit. In the real world, there is capacitance, not just pure resistance, to drive.

Figure C is an early ISA clone's system clock (pin AXX) measured at the end of the bus. The signal badly overshoots the 0-V level and, in fact, reaches a negative voltage of about -3 V. Then the signal "rings" back to a level of about 0.8 V, causing most logic gates to malfunction.

On the positive transition, almost no overshoot occurs, although the peak voltage is only 3 V—much less than the theoretical 5-V maximum. The difference is due to an asymmetrical driving impedance.

The designer of the bus in figure C mistakenly used a very fast buffer device (a 74F245) to drive the clock

A TYPICAL TRANSMISSION-LINE BUS STRUCTURE

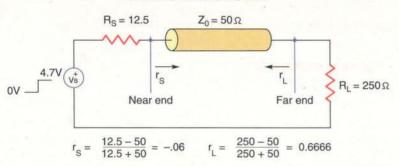


Figure A: The electrical model of what seems like a simple line of copper on a circuit board. The input signal (in this case, a typical 0- to 4.7-V logic transition) is modeled as the voltage source (V_s) for the transmission line. It must drive not only the relatively docile loads of pure resistance (R_s) , the source resistance, and R_L , the load resistance) but also the more difficult reactive components Z_0 (characteristic impedance of the transmission line), r_L (normalized impedance of the load), and r_s (normalized source impedance).

WAVEFORMS AT NEAR AND FAR END OF BUS

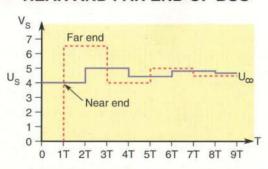


Figure B: A logic transition occurs at the near end of a bus at time 0 and arrives at the far end at 1T, with significant overshoot. The overshoot propagates back to the near end and changes the voltage there. The reflections travel up and down, decreasing, until at 8T the bus settles near its final logic level.

network servers. It is also useful in many industrial applications, such as image grabbing and image processing.

The ISA bus can only support bus masters if they are set up as DMA controllers. This limits the data throughput to around 1.5 MBps. In addition, the host CPU is usually halted during any bus-master transaction.

A bus master should be able to, for example, transfer data

from another peripheral card without affecting the control program running on the host CPU. EISA and Micro Channel both permit such concurrent processing; ISA does not.

Speed Limits on Buses

The speed of light limits how fast signals can propagate down a bus structure. But today's buses operate nowhere near this

CLOCK WAVEFORM FROM A POOR PC CLONE

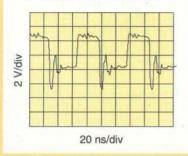


Figure C: This oscillograph is taken from an early ISA clone. It shows the system clock (pin AXX) measured at the end of the bus and severe overshoot.

directly, without any series-damping resistor. The output impedance of this buffer (which should be greater than $Z_0/2$ to control overshoot) is extremely low when the signal goes from high to low (the *pull down* cycle) but fairly high when the signal goes from low to high (the *pull up* cycle).

If a slower logic gate had been used, the designer would have achieved faster system operation overall, less overshoot would have occurred, and the final voltage would have been achieved more quickly. This is what happens on the positive side, which is only half as fast as the negative. On the negative side, the signal achieves the steady-state level almost instantaneously.

The oscilloscope time base was set for one horizontal divison every 20 nanoseconds with the CPU speed at 50 MHz. So, here is a bus where one handshake transaction would make a modern CPU wait almost a full cycle for it to complete. ISA, Micro Channel, and EISA buses require at least three transactions in every bus transfer cycle.

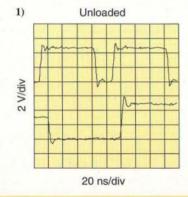
In an optimally designed system, these transactions occur much faster. Parts 1 and 2 of figure D are taken from a Mac IIfx NuBus. Part 1 was taken at the far end of the bus, with two cards (the test card and a video card) plugged in. A little overshoot exists, but not enough to cause logic to malfunction. The rise and fall times of the signals are fast, and the ultimate signal levels are close to 0 and 5 V. The two signals shown are the system clock and start.

Part 2 was taken under the same conditions, but this time with every bus slot filled. The extra loading that the four additional peripheral cards impose has reduced the rise and fall times, and the overshoot and settling are insignificant compared to transition times. This performance is typical of a bus designed using today's best technology.

So, the fastest time in which a transaction can occur seems to be 10 ns; 20 ns would be safe. So you can expect an ISA, EISA, or Micro Channel bus to manage one transaction every 30 to 60 ns using interface chips like the IIfx's. Thus, even the fastest bus transaction will take between one and two instruction cycles on a 33-MHz CPU.

Editor's note: All oscillographs reproduced here are 20 ns per division horizontally and 2 V per division vertically. Equipment used for testing bus signals was as follows: oscilloscope—500-megasample-per-second Fluke digital scope; probes—100x resistive probes, 1500-MHz bandwidth, Philips PM8912.

MAC IIFX NUBUS OSCILLOGRAPHS



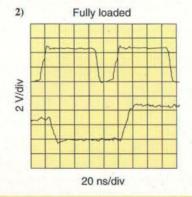


Figure D: (1) An oscillograph taken at the far end of a Mac IIfx NuBus, with just two cards (the test card and the video card) plugged in. A small amount of overshoot is present, but not enough to cause logic to malfunction. The rise and fall times of the signals are quite fast, and the ultimate signal levels are very close to 0 and 5 V. (2) Another measurement from the far end of a Mac IIfx NuBus—but this time every slot on the bus has been filled. The rise and fall times have now been reduced by the extra loading of the four additional peripheral cards, and the overshoot and settling are insignificant compared to the transition times. This performance is typical of a bus designed using the best technology available today.

REFERENCES

1. Arabi, Tarif. National Semiconductor Application Note 707.

2. Jordan, Edward, ed. Reference Data for Engineers: Radio, Electronics, Computer, and Communications, 5th ed., pp. 22–25. Indianapolis: Howard Sams, 1985.

fundamental limit, do they? On the contrary.

An electrical signal travels down a *perfect* bus at about 7.86 inches per nanosecond. A 33-MHz CPU executes instructions as fast as one every 30 ns. Thus, if this CPU sent out a request on a perfect bus to a perfect peripheral, you would lose one complete computational cycle for every 20 feet the signal had to travel. Naturally, in our *imperfect* world, things are much worse. To

comprehend the fundamental performance limits for buses, you need to understand something about transmission-line theory (see the text box "Signals on the Wire" on page 132).

Since bus physics fundamentally limits bus speed, the only easy way to improve the data transfer speed is to increase the width of the data bus (i.e., the number of data bits that can be exchanged for each set of bus transactions) or decrease its length.

continued

Compatible May Not Mean Easy

recently tried to install one of the new low-cost fax-modem cards into a Hewlett-Packard 486 EISA-based computer. The EISA bus is compatible with ISA, right? So you just plug in the ISA card and it should work, right? Wrong.

I plugged in the fax card and installed the BitFax software as described in the manual. When I ran the program, it informed me that no fax card was

present.

A check of the manual showed that all the DIP switches were set correctly for COM3, so there shouldn't have been any clash with the hardware already installed in the computer. Then inspiration struck me. I remembered seeing a press release about EISA doing away with the need for "complex" DIP switches and replacing them with a set-up program. Referring to the HP man-

ual confirmed that the EISA machine would not recognize the ISA add-in card until it had been "installed" and that I would need an Adapter Configuration File from the add-in's manufacturer before the EISA bus could recognize the fax card.

I borrowed a copy of the EISA Programmers Reference Manual from HP and, over the course of an hour or so, learned yet another programming language, wrote the Adapter Configuration File, and got the fax card up and running. A call to HP technical support later revealed that HP could send me a file containing a set of common adapter descriptions. If a card is sufficiently similar to a "common" adapter, then that file would have worked.

But why? Why couldn't I just plug the card in and have it work?

From day 1 of the IBM announce-

ments, I had fully understood the proprietary nature of the Micro Channel bus. It was obvious that if I chose to go the Micro Channel path to higher performance, I would have to buy specialized adapter cards, there would be fewer sources for them, and they would be more expensive. But I never anticipated that EISA would have similar barriers to the free-market economics that have made personal computer technology such a success.

Luckily, now that third-party (clone) vendors are starting to ship EISA machines, software has been written to ease the installation task. Most clones now ship with installation software that scans the bus, looking for I/O ports and memory maps that it recognizes, like the COM ports on a fax adapter. If you have a nonstandard peripheral, however, you are still out of luck.

With today's driver technology, a 32-bit bus can achieve a data rate of about 60 MBps, a 16-bit bus can reach about 30 MBps, and an 8-bit bus can attain about 15 MBps.

The PCXI Consortium has been formed to define a variant of the EISA bus that is better able to serve the needs of scientific, engineering, industrial, and other power users. It has extra undefined pins capable of carrying signals between cards on high-speed local buses. These pins can also be used to carry Data Translation's (Marlborough, MA) DT-Connect bus architecture. The DT-Connect bus can transfer data at a rate of 100 MBps using standard 74FCT bus-driver ICs.

Bursts and Streams

To reduce the number of signal transactions needed per data transfer, you would use so-called *burst* or *streaming* data modes. The data rates that the Micro Channel and EISA promoters quote, 40 MBps and 33 MBps respectively, are possible only with data streaming.

The problem is that for data streaming, the data needs to be of a continuous nature. Data from a drive controller is often continuous. But the speed of data being sent to a video card is more likely to be determined by CPU processing speed, and the data's transfer is usually performed in the slower single-transaction modes.

For example, a typical 8-bit ISA bus achieves a data rate of only about 1 MBps in practice—10 percent of the theoretical maximum. Its primary limitations are the response time of the cards in the bus and the nature of the motherboard logic, which uses wait states to slow down the bus to synchronize with its own internal response times. These limitations apply equally to wider buses and to EISA and Micro Channel implementations.

I recently checked the relative speeds of a 16-bit Ethernet

adapter card and an 8-bit version of the same product. The 16-bit card provided only a 20 percent performance improvement. You don't need to use an advanced EISA system when the primary limitations are still processor- and network-related.

The Compatibility Factor

Compatibility among the ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel systems implies, at least, that software designed to run on ISA machines will run the same way on EISA and Micro Channel systems. By and large, this has proved to be true.

In addition, compatibility implies that you can expect hardware designed for the Micro Channel to run in any Micro Channel machine and, similarly, EISA-designed hardware should run in any EISA machine. EISA promoters also claim that ISA adapter cards will run in an EISA machine (see the text box "Compatible May Not Mean Easy" above).

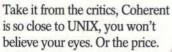
However, some problems have occurred that have delayed achieving compatibility within Micro Channel systems. The early interface chip from Chips & Technologies (the 6311) worked fine in the IBM PS/2 Model 50, but it did not work well with the later Models 70 and 80 because the IOCHRDY signal operated incorrectly (see the text box "Which Micro Channel Is It?" on page 136).

Thus, some manufacturers who embraced the Micro Channel early in its development had to redesign their Micro Channel products at an early stage in their life cycle. Not only did this reduce the number of available adapters, it also increased their cost. But these early problems have been overcome, and both Micro Channel and EISA have now achieved the levels of hardware compatibility expected of them.

However, with the RISC System/6000 series of RISC workstations, IBM introduced a Micro Channel with a larger physical

"I can't believe it's not UNIX."

-Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!



"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion: Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.'

-Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!. November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX vet." William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat.'

-Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than \$100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

-David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

OVER 30,000 USERS. AND MORE EVERY DAY!

Why is Coherent now the world's best-selling UNIX clone?

	MWC COHERENT Version 3.2	SCO XENIX 286 Version 2.3.2.
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	5	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	\$99.95	\$1495.00

*Byte Execl benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386. Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼4° or 1.4 meg 3½° floppy, and hard disk.



Because like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful, multi-user, multi-tasking development system with a complete UNIX-compatible kernel and C compiler.

Features include Lex and Yacc, a vi editor, SCSI support and UUCP capabilities.

And Coherent comes with a full set of over 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance functions. All of it fully documented in our highly acclaimed 1200 page manual.

WHAT UNIX WAS MEANT TO BE

Unlike current versions of UNIX. Coherent is lean and efficient. Small and beautifully powerful, the way UNIX was originally designed.

Coherent runs on affordable 286 as well as 386 and 486 based IBM-PCs and compatibles with space to spare. Enough space to keep DOS co-residing on your hard disk.

And it's so fast to install, so fast to learn and just so fast, Coherent leaves UNIX in the dust.

HARD TO BELIEVE? IT KEEPS GETTING BETTER.

Like Coherent, all Mark Williams products are incredible values. Including regular updates with new and enhanced features. Our write-your-own device driver kit. And COHware, contributed software on diskette.

There's also on-going free technical support via telephone. An active user network and a UUCP Bulletin Board System. Plus, with our new 3.2 release:

- · A new Korn shell with sophisticated command-line editing.
- · Postscript and PCL support for troff adding access to hundreds of new fonts.
- Improved UUCP support.
- · International keyboard and character set support.

TAKE 60 DAYS TO CONVINCE YOURSELF.

Will you agree with the critics and Coherent's 25,000-plus users?

Try it. And if you don't think Coherent is everything you ever wanted in UNIX, we'll refund your money. No problem. No hassle.

You can't go wrong. So get to a phone, FAX or mailbox now and order Coherent today. At \$99.95, it's unbelievable.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700) FAX: 1-708-291-6750

60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!



Northbrook, IL 60062

shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark ms Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a mark of Microsoft.

Which Micro Channel Is It?

ot all Micro Channel implementations are the same, even when they are from IBM. Figure A shows two oscillographs; part 1 was taken from an IBM PS/2 Model 50, and part 2 from an IBM PS/2 Model 70. The two waveforms, ADL (Address Latch) and CMD (Command), are supposed to delineate two different phases of the transaction cycle.

Notice that on the Model 50 the waveforms actually overlap. While the same waveforms on the Model 70 look more like the data book says they should, the quality of the signals on this bus is still nowhere near as good as those on the Mac IIfx's NuBus (see the text box "Signals on the Wire" on page 132).

Peripheral designers have to design cards that will work

IBM PS/2 MICRO CHANNEL SIGNALS

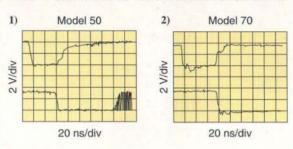


Figure A: (1) is from a bus measurement in an IBM PS/2 Model 50, and (2) is from a test of an IBM PS/2 Model 70. The two waveforms represent measurements of the address strobe (upper trace) and command strobe (lower trace) lines and are supposed to show two distinct phases of the transaction cycle. Notice that on the Model 50 the lines actually overlap, causing a period of uncertainty that add-in card manufacturers can handle by building in bus-settling delays when designing Micro Channel cards. While the same waveforms on the Model 70 look more as they should, the quality of the signals on this bus is still nowhere near as good as that of those measured on the NuBus of the Mac IIfx.

in all machines, both slow and fast. The only way to ensure this compatibility is to avoid the use of the advanced features that are available only on faster bus implementations.

Therefore, an add-in card designer has to use logic slow enough to accommodate the timing variations seen on the Model 50, instead of designing a card that will be upgradable to the 160-MBps peak Micro Channel data

For the RISC System/6000 series of workstations, IBM introduced another version of the Micro Channel architecture, this one allowing for the use of larger option cards. The workstation version of the Micro Channel began as a 32-bit-wide bus, but there are plans to upgrade it to a 64-bit-wide revision supporting block transfers.

card size (it is now almost as big as an AT ISA card) and new, higher-speed, burst-transfer modes. So is the Micro Channel addin you are buying PS/2 Micro Channel—compatible or RS/6000 Micro Channel—compatible?

Why Buy ISA Machines Now?

EISA and Micro Channel machines are still considerably more expensive than their ISA counterparts. Part of this difference is due to how much the EISA chip set costs the computer manufacturer. The other part is due to a recognition that an EISA machine won't sell as well as an ISA system will. In addition, only Intel currently ships an EISA interface chip. It is expensive compared to the ISA chips, which are available from a number of vendors.

In return for the higher price of the EISA and Micro Channel systems, greater levels of system performance are expected. But in actual use, this expectation has often not been met. Meanwhile, many designers have found a better way of increasing system speed: close coupling.

Close Coupling

RAM is the most speed-critical resource that a CPU needs. To improve system speed and bypass bus limitations, you can closely couple the main memory system to the CPU over its own dedicated bus.

Although the original XT had only 64K bytes of closely coupled (motherboard) memory and needed add-in memory cards to run any significant software, most computer systems sold today have several megabytes of high-speed, closely coupled memory on the motherboard. Add-in memory cards are rarely needed. Thus, bus-speed limitations no longer affect the CPU's ability to obtain data quickly from its main memory.

Local Intelligence

The same design methodology is now being applied to all the subsystems that make up a computer system. Vendors often claim that you need a fast bus for faster video (for applications such as multimedia). But as Nick Baran warned (see "The Bus Stops Here," February 1990 BYTE), none of these expansion buses really has enough raw bandwidth to directly transfer pixels at the rates needed for real-time video displays.

Peripherals need more local intelligence to off-load some of the host CPU's computing tasks. This is already happening in two areas: drive controllers and video display cards. The data rate of the ISA bus is slower than that of many modern hard disk systems. However, if you mount a memory cache on the drive controller, it acts as a buffer between the disk data rate and the bus data rate.

Even though the disk speed of the original AT computers was limited to around 260 KBps (the 2-to-1 interleave data rate), most controllers now operate at the 500-KBps rate of 1-to-1 interleave disks. The data from a whole track is stored in memory on the drive controller. It is then available when the host CPU is

Who says a good idea can't be rushed?

Maybe we can't speed up your creative juices. But we can speed up your output. And free up your computer quicker than before.

All with the new ColorPoint PSX color printer.

Besides being PostScript language compatible, it comes with a faster chip, a bigger memory and a new memory management scheme.

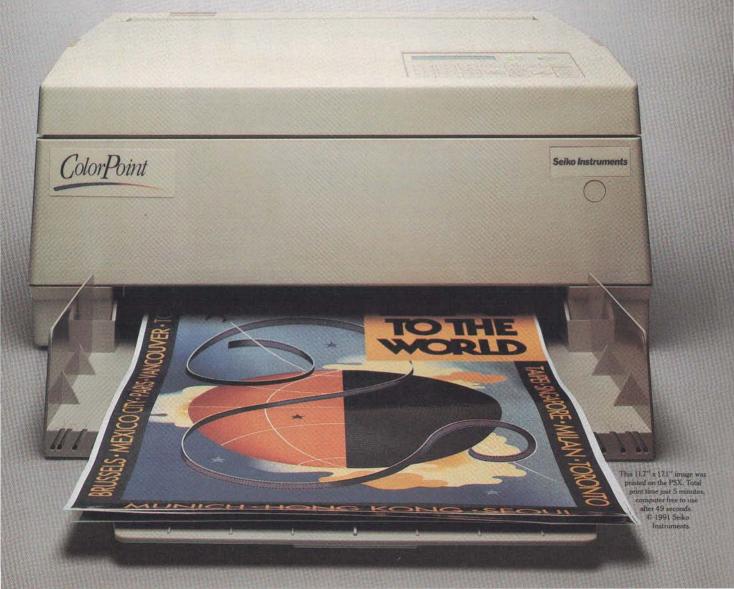
Which, in English, means it'll 'remember' your entire job — not to mention everyone else's. As well as process one image while printing another.

Call 1-800-873-4561, dept. SI-J6, to find out more.

About how your good - no, great - ideas can be rushed, after all.

Introducing the ColorPoint PSX printer. SII





Space - Savers



Stand-Alone LCD Monitor

This 10" black on white monitor is easy-to-read, yet compact. Resolution is 640x480 for sharp, flicker-free image. Sharp's high refresh rate, triple supertwist nematic technology with back lighting provides a super bright, low radiation screen with a wide viewing angle. The adjustable monitor base is only 29x14 cm. It lets you mount the LCD monitor on vertical surfaces or fold for transport. Comes with 1.5 m cable and VGA adaptor card. No external power required. IBM AT compatible.



Popular Space-Saver Keyboard

First successful alternative to conventional keyboard saves 60% desk space with a foot print of 27.3 x 15.2 cm. Has full travel tactilly responsive keys with standard left-right spacing for easy touch typing. 100 keys, compatible with IBM XT/AT PS/2. Many language versions available.

9" VGA Monochrome Monitor

£189.00

640 x 480 resolution black on white screen with a foot print to match the Space-Saver Keyboard of only 25.0 x 25.7 cm. Tilt and swivel stand. No adaptor card included.

To Order In Europe Call 44-306-876718 Fax 44-306-876742

1 year warranty on all products shown. Order direct from stock with 15 day full return privileges. Visa, Master/Eurocard charges and COD accepted. OEM and reseller volume discounts available.

Also Stocked & Serviced in: AUSTRALIA Tel 2-908-2777 • Fax 2-908-2331



First Choice In Space-Saver Peripherals

Euro House • Curtis Road, 11 Old Water Yard • Dorking, Surrey UNITED KINGDOM, RH41EJ • Phone 306-876718 • Fax 306-876742



SYSTEM BUS OR SYSTEM BOTTLENECK?

ready to use it. This architecture doubles system performance without needing any changes in the bus itself.

Enter Localbus

Intel has defined a bus for closely coupling peripherals to the CPU. Called Localbus, it essentially connects peripherals directly to CPU control lines. Similar connections to VGA controller chips have yielded a significant performance improvement over the same VGA chips on either EISA or Micro Channel adapter cards.

True, there is a limit to the number of peripherals you can connect through the Localbus. However, that limit is now mainly the limit of capacitive loading. Placing the Localbus chips on the motherboard very close to the CPU has reduced the inductive (transmission-line) component.

Moving beyond Localbus performance, CPU technology is migrating toward the "PC on a chip." In that vein, the CPU is incorporating more and more of the key peripherals into itself.

High-Speed RISC Connections

RISC processors are already operating at 50-MHz and 60-MHz clock rates, requiring efficient connections between the CPU and memory and between the CPU and peripherals. The SPARC Consortium has defined a bus, called MBus, that is very similar to Localbus and incorporates several important innovations likely to be seen in the very near future.

First, the MBus emphasizes the use of surface-mount technology to achieve small size and, hence, low parasitic inductance and capacitance. Thus, the bus never really becomes a "transmission line" (for electrically oriented readers, it behaves more like distributed lumped capacitors). The maximum card size is less than 20 percent of that of a standard AT expansion card, yet, by using smaller (surface-mount) components, it has basically the same functionality.

Second, the MBus uses a wider data transfer width: 64 bits. Since the bus can operate at 40 MHz, the useful bandwidth is 80 MBps, and the peak rate is 320 MBps.

Third, you can stack multiple MBus modules. Unlike ISA, EISA, and Micro Channel buses, the MBus modules are very close together, and very close to the CPU. Thus, although transmission-line effects definitely exist, the ringing and other artifacts occur at much higher frequencies and don't affect overall system performance.

The Bottom Line

If you're planning to buy a Micro Channel machine today based on its promise of extensibility to 160 MBps, forget it. The Micro Channel may support that data rate one day, but just as you had to upgrade your CPU from 8086 to 286 to 386 to 486 to get their advantages, you will have to upgrade your system and peripherals to get that sort of data rate.

The same situation pertains to ISA or EISA. Until all manufacturers design their machines using the best technology available, the peripheral vendor will have to compromise, thus limiting the performance your system can achieve. Manufacturers are offering a lot of innovative solutions to overcome these limitations. Unless you are running a Unix or NetOS-based network (which needs blinding speeds from the drive controller), then ISA-based machines using Localbus technologies will probably do the job.

Select a system that does what you want today. The industry will provide brand-new products to choose from tomorrow.

Trevor Marshall is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can reach him on BIX as "tmarshall."

What a racket.



3,000 bucks for a CAD program? Are you kidding?

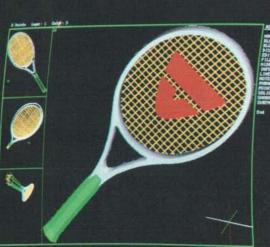
DesignCAD 2D is only \$349, and it has more and better features than the other CAD programs that cost \$3,000!

> And, if you're ready for a three dimensional CAD program, there is the state-of-the-art DesignCAD 3D . . . for only \$499!

DesignCAD is the software used in the design of Andre Agassi's tennis rackets, the Patriot missile, and scores of other high tech, low tech, and no tech products.

So what's all the racket about? It's because we believe that it's silly to spend more on a CAD system than you would on a word processor. Agree? Well, the ball's in your court.

> Your product designed with DesignCAD? Let us know, and maybe we'll put it in one of our ads.



For a free demo disk and 16 page color brochure. contact:



Small Business Computers, Inc. One American Way • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361 (918) 825-4844 · FAX (918) 825-6359

Mexico City • Paris • Prague • Sao Paulo • Tokyo • Warsaw

European Headquarters: 102 Rue La Fontaine • 75016 Paris, France Phone 331 4520 6540 • FAX 331 4520 6539

Other offices in: Athens • Barcelona • Brussels • Bucharest • Istanbul • London

Circle 17 on Inquiry Card.





Also Available for Macintosh

How Can Northgate Offer You A Powerful, Upgradable 486SX™ System For Only \$2449?



Like The Great Sphinx, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

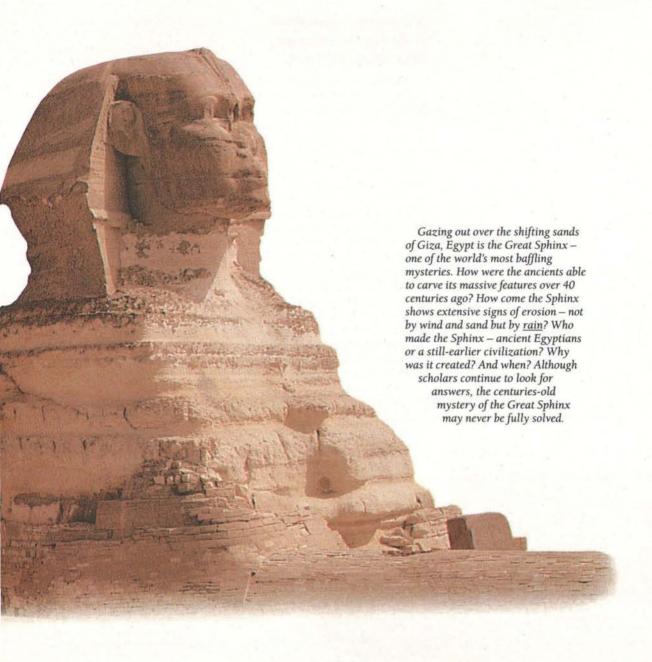
If new technology is always the most expensive, how is it possible for Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. to bring you the newest technology in upgradable systems at such a phenomenally low cost? Like the Great Sphinx, we're not

revealing our secrets. But we *can* tell you this...

Northgate's new line of Elegance™ ZXP™ 486SX and DX computers incorporates the new ZIF (Zero Insertion Force) socket that lets you upgrade to faster, more powerful processors in seconds. A new chip and a flip of the lever is all it takes to transform your system into virtually any

Elegance ZXP system you like...at a price you're sure to like.

Our new ZXP motherboards are the latest in a series of innovations that made Northgate one of the nation's premier manufacturers of 386 and 486 systems. We've also achieved a worldwide reputation for quality, as evidenced by a room full of awards from major industry publications.



Our service and support package, too, is nothing less than phenomenal. Services include a 30-day money back guarantee, overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense for one year, 24-hour toll-free technical support and on-site service plans from NCR®. Northgate backs every system with a comprehensive one year parts and labor warranty. Second and third year warranty plans also available.



Turn the page for more information on this modern-day phenomenon.

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

A Towering Achievement In Quality, Performance, Innovation And Value.

Phenomenal performance. Upgradable by design. Unsurpassed value. That's what the new ZXP™ systems are all about.

They're designed to take full advantage of new upgrade processor technology – so they can accommodate the higher clock speeds of today...and tomorrow.

The ZXP motherboard features our innovative Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket that lets you instantly upgrade your system. Just drop in a new chip and flip the lever to lock it into place. It couldn't be faster or easier.

Another secret behind the extraordinary performance of the new systems is its 64K external cache to enhance the performance of any processor, particularly those running at faster speeds.

The Elegance TM ZXP line starts with a 486SX/16 processor in either a five-bay, space-saving desktop case or seven-bay Vertical Power case. You get 4MB of high-speed RAM that expands to 32MB, a 100MB IDE hard drive as well as 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5"

floppy drives. Plus, each system comes with a Northgate 101 keyboard and 14" SVGA color monitor.

These systems are FCC Class B
Certified and come with MS-DOS®
5.0, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0,
mouse, and DiagSoft™ QA Plus™
system diagnostic/performance
software. Most important, you
get our package of support services — all at no extra charge.

So call today to place your order. Use your system for 30 days. If you aren't satisfied, send it back within 30 days for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Elegance ZXP 486SX/16 MHz \$2449 Lease as low as \$85.57/mo.*

Elegance ZXP 486SX/20 MHz As Configured Above \$2499 Lease as low as \$86.47/mo.*

Elegance ZXP 486SX/25 MHz As Configured Above \$2799 Lease as low as \$96.85/mo.*

Elegance ZXP 486DX/33 MHz As Configured Above \$2899 Lease as low as \$100.31/mo.*

All prices above for desktop cases. Add \$150 for Vertical Power case.

Windows Users! Get up to 12 times the speed of SVGA with an accelerator card. Call for special pricing,

Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information. 800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059

Charge it to your VISA, MasterCard, Discover, American Express or Northgate Big 'N' Card.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344



The Birth of the Microprocessor

An invention of major social and technological impact reaches its twentieth birthday

FEDERICO FAGGIN

here are turning points in the history of technology when something new and major happens. Something unstoppable and irreversible arises (e.g., the automobile, the airplane, or the microprocessor) that becomes the catalyst for sweeping social and technological changes.

Such inventions don't come from new scientific principles but from the synthesis of existing principles. The new form expands the previous one in both predictable and unpredictable ways. Typically, the unexpected consequences are the most valuable.

Such inventions are frequently born out of a few believers' struggle with those who have something to lose from change, set in a background of indifference. Because these inventions have a certain inevitability about them,

the real contribution lies in making them work.

You have to believe in the idea passionately enough to carry on the struggle, until it is firmly rooted in the world and has a life of its own. It is a work of intellect and love. On the twentieth anniversary of the introduction of the first microprocessor, the 4004, I would like to tell you the story of the early years.

In the Beginning

In 1969, Silicon Valley was the center of the semiconductor industry, and one-year-old Intel was one of the most prestigious spin-offs from Fairchild Semiconductor. Intel and a few other companies envisioned that semiconductor memories were the wave of the future and would replace the magnetic-core memories then in use.

Later that year, some people from Busicom, a young and enterprising Japanese calculator manufacturer, came to Intel looking for a custom-chip manufacturer. They wanted a set of approximately 10 custom circuits for the heart of a new low-cost, desktop-printing calculator.

Intel was in no position to bid for this totally

custom contract. The company had no in-house expertise in random-logic design, and it would have taken too many engineers to do the work. But Ted Hoff, manager of the Application Research Department at Intel, thought there was a better way to handle this task.

In those days, there was a controversy about calculator design: standard versus custom. The proponents of custom design were in the majority. They argued that designing general-purpose calculator chips wasn't cost-effective: Standard chips would need to incorporate too many options and thus would be bigger and more expensive than custom-tailored ones.

Standard-design proponents argued that if you structured



the calculator as a small programmable computer, it could be both versatile and cost-effective. Fairchild had already done pioneering work in this area, developing a 1-bit serial CPU architecture, as had Rockwell, where Michael Ebertin and his coworkers designed a more sophisticated CPU. The idea of a "CPU on a chip" had been around since the mid-1960s.

Since the invention of the IC in 1959, the semiconductor industry had doubled the number of components integrated into a single chip every year. In the early 1960s, small-scale integration (SSI) allowed a few tens of components to form simple logic gates. By the mid-1960s, medium-scale integration (MSI) enabled a few hundred components to function as counters, adders, multiplexers, and so on. Large-scale integration (LSI), capable of integrating a few thousand components on a single chip, would soon occur.

A few SSI devices had replaced printed circuit boards containing discrete components (e.g., transistors, diodes, and resistors). A few MSI devices had replaced printed circuit boards containing many tens of SSI devices. It was obvious that a few LSI devices could soon replace printed circuit boards containing many tens of MSI devices.

Engineers wondered what kind of a general-purpose function could possibly need that many components. The answer was already evident: semiconductor memories and CPUs for small computers. Such CPUs already needed one or more printed circuit boards that were full of SSI and MSI components. In the late 1960s, LSI arrived, and it was just a matter of time until a CPU on a chip appeared. Hoff saw in the Busicom need an opportunity to define a small set of standard components designed around this CPU-on-a-chip idea.

During the fall of 1969, Hoff, aided by Stan Mazor, an applications engineer at Intel, defined an architecture consisting of a 4-bit CPU, a ROM to store the program instructions, a RAM to store data, and several I/O ports to interface with external devices such as the keyboard, printer, switches, and lights. They also defined and verified the CPU instruction set with the help of Busi-

com engineers—in particular, Masatoshi Shima.

ACTION SUMMARY

While the microprocessor has made the personal computing revolution possible, the first single-chip CPUs were not greeted with enthusiasm. Engineers who designed the early microprocessors fought technical battles and management indifference. In hindsight, inventions that change the world seem to have a certain inevitability about them. But the real contribution—and risk—lie not in conceiving them but in making them work.

Enduring the Pains of Birth

While working at Fairchild in 1968, I developed silicongate technology, a new process technology for fabricating high-density, highperformance MOS ICs. Intel adopted this technology, allowing it to build high-performance memories and the microprocessor before the competition did. My desire to design complex ICs with silicon-gate techology led me to work for Intel.

So, in April 1970, my new job at Intel was to design a calculator chip set. Presumably, Hoff and Mazor had already completed the architecture and logic design of the chip set, and only some circuit design and chip layouts were left to do. However, that's not what I found when I started at Intel, nor is it what Shima found when he arrived from Japan.

Shima expected to review the logic design, confirming that Busicom could indeed produce its calculator, and then return to Japan. He was furious when he found out that no work had been done since his visit approximately six months earlier. He kept on saying in his broken English, "I came here to check. There is nothing to check. This is just idea." The schedule that was agreed on for his calculator had already been irreparably compromised.

Shima and I were in the same boat. Hoff was away on business and thought his job was finished. Mazor could not resolve the remaining architectural issues that Shima promptly brought up. There I was—behind before I had even begun. I worked furiously, 12 to 16 hours a day.

First, I resolved the remaining architectural issues, and then I laid down the foundation of the design style that I would use for the chip set. Finally, I started the logic and circuit design and then the layout of the four chips. I had to develop a new methodology for random-logic design with silicon-gate technology; it had never been done before.

To make the circuits small, I had to use bootstrap loads, which no one at Intel thought was possible with silicon-gate technology. When I demonstrated them, bootstrap loads were promptly put to work in the ongoing memory designs as well.

I called the chip set "the 4000 family." It consisted of four 16-pin devices: The 4001 was a 2-Kb ROM with a 4-bit mask-programmable I/O port; the 4002 was a 320-bit RAM with a 4-bit output port; the 4003 was a 10-bit serial-in, parallel-out shift register to be used as an I/O expander; and the 4004 was a 4-bit CPU.

The 4001 was the first chip designed and laid out. The first fabrication of the 4001 (called a *run*) came out in October 1970, and the circuit worked perfectly. In November, the 4002 came out with only one minor error, and the 4003, also completed, worked perfectly. Finally, the 4004 arrived a few days before the end of 1970. It was a major disappointment because one of the masking layers had been omitted in the wafer processing. The run was unusable.

Three weeks after that disappointment, a new run came. My hands were trembling as I loaded the 2-inch wafer into the probe station. It was late at night, and I was alone in the lab. I was praying for it to work well enough that I could find all the bugs so the next run could yield shippable devices. My excitement grew as I found various areas of the circuit working. By 3:00 a.m., I went home in a strange state of exhaustion and excitement.

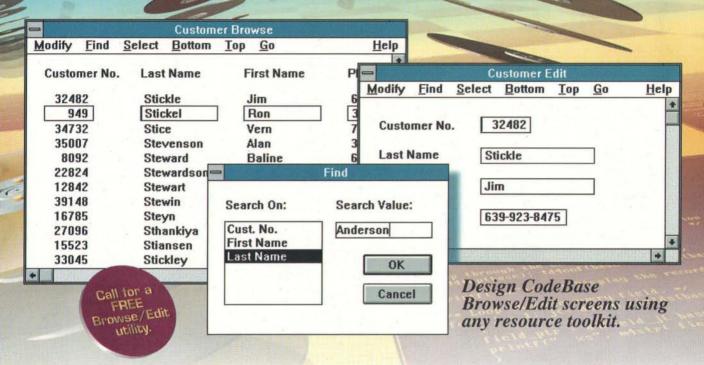
Verification continued for a few more days. When the testing was finished, only a few minor errors had been found. I was elated. All that work had suddenly paid off in a moment of intense satisfaction.

In February 1971, the 4004 masks were corrected, and a new run was started. At about the same time, I received the ROM codes from Busicom so that I could tool the masks and make the production 4001s for the first calculator.

By mid-March 1971, I shipped full kits of components to Busicom, where Shima verified that his calculator worked properly. Each kit consisted of a 4004, two 4002s, four 4001s, and two 4003s. It took a little less than one year to go from the idea to a fully working product.

Now that the first microprocessor was a reality, I thought that the chip could be used for many other applications. Unfortunately, Intel's management disagreed, thinking that the 4000 family was good only for calculators. Furthermore, the 4000

Access dBASE IV and FoxPro files from C or C++



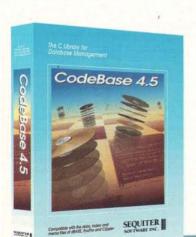
- Multi User
- Portable (DOS, Unix, ...)
- Royalty Free DLL
- C++ interface included

Use CodeBase 4.5 from Visual Basic or Turbo Pascal for Windows.

Use the super-fast, super-small **FoxPro 2.0** CDX or the Clipper NTX index files.

" Our product was too slow under FoxPro 2.0, so we rewrote it in C using CodeBase. Now it is incredibly fast."

Jeff Reed, DCS Computer Services



CodeBase 4.5

The C Library for DataBase Management



TEL. 403 • 437 • 2410 FAX 403 • 436 • 2999 Europe 33.20.24.20.14

#209,9644-54 AVE., EDMONTON, AB, CANADA T6E-5V1

family had been designed under an exclusive contract. It could not be announced or sold to anyone but Busicom.

The opportunity to prove that the 4000 family was good for other applications came when the need for a production tester arose. The tester was clearly not a calculator application, so I decided to use the 4004 as the tester's main controller. In that project, I gained considerable insight into what could and could not be done with the 4000 family. When the tester was successfully completed, I had additional ammunition to convincingly lobby for the 4000 family's introduction.

I urged Robert Noyce, then president of Intel, to market the 4004. I suggested that perhaps Intel could trade some price concessions for nonexclusivity. (I had heard from Shima that Busicom was hurting in the marketplace and needed a lower price to effectively compete.) Noyce succeeded in obtaining nonexclusivity from Busicom for the 4004 for applications other than calculators. Shortly after that, in mid-1971, Intel decided to market the 4000 family.

In November 1971, the 4000 family, now known as MCS-4 (for Microcomputer System 4-bit), was officially introduced with an advertisement in major trade publications. The main caption read, "Announcing a new era of integrated electronics"—a very prophetic ad.

A Younger but Brighter Sibling

In 1969, Computer Terminal Corp. (now Datapoint) visited Intel. Vic Poor, vice president of R&D at CTC, wanted to integrate the CPU (about 100 TTL components) of CTC's new intelligent terminal, the Datapoint 2200, into a few chips and reduce the cost and size of the electronics.

Hoff looked at the architecture, the instruction set, and the CTC logic design and estimated that Intel could integrate it all on a single chip, so Intel and CTC entered into a contract to develop the chip. The Datapoint CPU chip, internally called the 1201, was an 8-bit device. Intended for intelligent terminal applications, it was more complex than the 4004.

The 1201 looked like it would be the first microprocessor to come out, since its design was started first, and I had four chips to design, the CPU being the last. I was a bit disappointed, but I had enough to worry about. However, after a few months of work on the 1201, the designer, Hal Feeney, was asked to design a memory chip, and the CTC project was put on ice.

In the meantime, CTC had also commissioned Texas Instruments to do the same chip design as an alternative source. At the end of 1970, Intel resumed the 1201 project under my direction, and Feeney was reassigned to it.

Early in June 1971, TI ran an advertisement in *Electronics* describing its MOS LSI capabilities. A picture of a complex IC with the caption "CPU on a chip" accompanied a description of TI's custom circuit for the Datapoint 2200. The ad continued, "TI developed and is producing it for Computer Terminal Corp...." and gave the chip's vital statistics. The dimensions were 215 mils by 225 mils, a huge chip even for 1971 technology and 225 percent larger than Intel's estimate for the 1201.

The TI chip, however, never worked and was never marketed. It faded away, not to be heard from again until TI's current legal battles. Surprisingly, TI patented the architecture of the 1201, which was Datapoint's architecture with Intel's inputs, and now asserts broad rights on the microprocessor. TI might have been the first company to announce the microprocessor, but making it work was the trick.

An invention requires a reduction to practice, not just an idea. And in 1990, the U.S. Patent Office awarded a patent to Gilbert Hyatt for the invention of the microcomputer chip (about 20 years after his original filing date). News of the award took the in-

dustry by surprise because Patent Office proceedings are secret and Hyatt wasn't widely known. While Hyatt was said to have built a breadboard prototype implementation (using conventional components) of his microprocessor architecture, no single-chip implementation was ever produced. Again, this idea was not reduced to practice. For more information on this, see "Micro, Micro: Who Made the Micro?," January 1991 BYTE.

What Gilbert Hyatt, TI, and others failed to do, Intel did: It made the first microprocessor work—at a low cost and in volume production. It took vision, guts, and lots of work to bring to market a product that was different from all the others, a product that required lots of customer training, support, and groundwork. Intel did it, taking a big risk at a time when it was still small and could ill afford to fail.

Three critical tasks had to be performed before the idea of the microprocessor could take root. First, the production technology of the time had to economically implement a useful architecture. Second, someone had to design, develop, and bring the chip to production with sufficiently low manufacturing costs. And third, the microprocessor had to be made available to the general market. This last task required a true belief in the device and its ability to transform hardware design.

During the summer of 1971, as work on the 1201 was progressing nicely, Datapoint decided that it didn't want the 1201 anymore. The economic recession of 1970 had brought the price of TTL down to where the 1201 was no longer attractive. However, because Seiko of Japan had expressed an interest in it, Intel decided to continue with the project. Datapoint agreed to let Intel use its architecture in exchange for canceling the development charges. Intel was free to commercialize the 1201 as a proprietary product.

Designed after the 4004, the 1201 was not too difficult a project. Architecturally, the 1201 was very similar to the 4004—despite the 1201's being an 8-bit CPU—and many of the design solutions used in the 4004 readily applied to the 1201. There was only one bad moment.

Intel was all set to introduce the 1201 (later renamed the 8008) when I discovered some intermittent failures. It took me a feverish week to solve the problem. It was a nasty one, at the crossroads of device physics, circuit design, and layout: The charge stored in the gate of the transistors in the register file was leaking away due to substrate injection. I had to modify the circuit and the layout to fix the problem.

Making the Sale

To use a microprocessor, you first had to visualize a problem as a computer program and then write and debug it in some kind of hardware-simulation environment before committing the program to ROM. Fortunately, Intel had just developed the 1701, the first EPROM to use a floating polysilicon gate as the storage element.

The 1701 was a 2-Kb device programmable with special hardware and erasable with ultraviolet light. Introduced six months earlier than the 1201, the 1701 was a solution looking for a problem. However, it made possible the development of a board that you could use to develop, run, and debug software for the MCS-4.

Microprocessors required much more marketing effort than conventional components. A typical component would have a 6- to 10-page data sheet, and that was all. The MCS-4 had the data sheets, a programming manual, applications notes showing how to use the components, a development board capable of implementing a functional prototype of the hardware, and a cross assembler (i.e., a program running on a minicomputer that allowed the conversion from instruction mnemonics into machine language).

continued

While Our Competitors Are Diligently Trying To Emulate The SummaSketch II...

We Proudly Announce SummaSketch II Plus.

The world's best selling, most emulated, most acclaimed desktop tablet just got better. We've taken SummaSketch II, the industry standard, and added several new features to create a tablet that is, unquestionably, the world's best.

Unlike some competitiors, we put everything in the box—4-button cursor and 2-button stylus (or 16-button cursor), interface

cables and a utilities diskette with Windows® 3.0 and ADI® drivers. Plus we've added things like 2000 lines per inch resolution and 10 mil accuracy—standard. Plus the fastest, easiest set-up and configuration procedure. Plus an offer for a free AutoCAD® or CADKEY® Master Template (a \$245 value). Plus software compatibility



Every

should be this easy. In fact, the only tough decision is which Plus to choose: 12" x 12" or 18" x 12" Professional. For literature, or the name of your local dealer, call 1-800-729-7866. For technical information call 203-881-5400.







Summagraphics.

Every decision should be this easy.™

© 1991 Summagraphics Corporation. Seymour, CT 06483. All rights reserved.

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

All this paraphernalia required a lot more knowledge, complexity, and cost than the semiconductor industry was prepared to handle. In addition, the engineers had to fundamentally change their approach to hardware design. With the microprocessor, you had to visualize problems in terms of software. This was the hardest obstacle of all.

In April 1972, Intel introduced the 8008, with a group of supporting chips, as a family of products called the MCS-8. The supporting chips were standard Intel products with the names changed. MCS-8 looked impressive, and market interest was high, but sales were slow.

Customers needed more than the simple design aids that Intel offered; they needed far more hardware and software tools, training, and applications support than had been anticipated. So Intel provided them with a variety of software and hardware design aids and fostered a massive engineer training program carried out by external consultants.

Then the idea of a development system arose, and Intel's management decided to commit the company in that direction. The development system is a self-contained computer specialized for developing and debugging microprocessor software. A year after the microprocessor introduction, Intel was receiving more revenues from development systems than from microprocessor chips.

The Real Hotshot

Late in the summer of 1971, I went to Europe to give a series of technical seminars on the MCS-4 and the 8008 and to visit customers. It was an important experience. I received a fair amount of criticism—some of it valid—about the architecture and performance of the microprocessors. The more computer-oriented the company I visited was, the nastier people's comments were.

When I returned home, I had an idea of how to make a better 8-bit microprocessor than the 8008, incorporating many of the features that people wanted: most important, speed and ease of interfacing. I could have boosted both of these features if I had used a 40-pin package instead of the 8008's 18-pin package and integrated the functions of the support chips. Feeney and I had wanted to do that with the 1201, but Intel policy required 16-, 18-, and, on exception, 24-pin packages.

Using the new *n*-channel process being developed for 4-Kb DRAM would also improve speed and ease of interfacing. I also wanted to make several functional improvements: a better interrupt structure, more memory addressability, and additional instructions.

By early 1972, I started lobbying for the new chip. However, Intel management wanted to see how the market would respond to the MCS-4 and, later, to the MCS-8 introduction before committing more resources. I thought we were wasting time. I had already asked Shima to come to California from Japan to work for me, and visa formalities were under way.

In the summer of 1972, the decision came to go ahead with the new project. I finished the architecture and design feasibility so that my coworkers and I could go full steam when Shima arrived in November.

The first run of the new microprocessor, the 8080, came in December 1973. My coworkers and I corrected a few minor errors, and Intel introduced the product in March 1974. After that, Intel was clearly the leading microprocessor supplier, although other companies had competing products.

In 1972, Rockwell announced the PPS-4 (similar to the MCS-4 but packaged in 42-pin packages). The PPS-4 used four-phase design techniques and metal-gate MOS technology and achieved about the same speed as the MCS-4, thanks to a more parallel operation. Rockwell engineers stemmed the limitations of metal-gate MOS technology for a while, but the PPS-8, in-

troduced after the 8080, was no match for it.

The only serious competition for Intel came from Motorola. Motorola's product, the 6800, used MOS silicon-gate technology and was introduced about six months after Intel's 8080. In many ways, the 6800 was a better product. However, the combination of timing, more aggressive marketing, availability of better software and hardware tools, and product manufacturability—the 8080 chip size was much smaller than the 6800's—gave Intel the lead.

The 8080 really created the microprocessor market. The 4004 and 8008 suggested it, but the 8080 made it real. For the first time, several applications that were not possible with prior microprocessors became practical. The 8080 was immediately used in hundreds of different products. The microprocessor had come of age.

A New Challenge

By the summer of 1974, I had grown restless. From the beginning, I had led all the microprocessor development activity at Intel, and, with time, I was responsible for all the MOS chip-design activity, except that on DRAMs. Intel had grown into a large company, and I found the environment stifling. So, with Ralph Ungermann, one of my managers, I decided to start a company that, unlike Intel, would be totally dedicated to the microprocessor market.

In November 1974, Zilog was founded, and a little more than a year later, the Z80 CPU, the first member of the Z80 family, was born. I had the idea for the Z80 in December 1974. It had to be a family of components designed to work seamlessly together and able to grow. It had to be totally compatible with the 8080 at the machine-instruction level and yet incorporate many more features, registers, and instructions.

After I completed the architecture and the design feasibility and after the financing was arranged, Shima joined Zilog to do the detailed design. By early 1976, the Z80 was a reality, and the demands of my job as president of Zilog had put an end to my engineering career. The Z80 was extremely successful, surpassing my wildest expectations, and Zilog became a major competitor of Intel.

The Z80 was a good product, but its timing was also lucky. The significance of the microprocessor was becoming evident. Computer clubs were sprouting up throughout the U.S. The number of young computer enthusiasts was increasing rapidly, and with them came an enormous amount of creative energy, enthusiasm, and exuberance. That milieu was the breeding ground of the personal computer, the product that popularized the microprocessor.

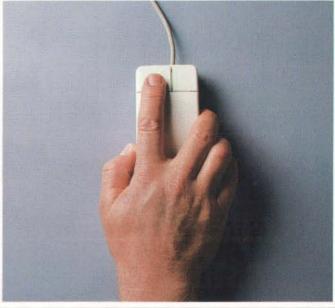
The personal computer is one example of the unpredictable consequences of a major new technology. Of course, we knew in 1971 that we could buy a little computer that would fit on a desk, but it is the personal computer as a socioeconomic phenomenon rather than as a feat of engineering that was a surprise to me.

By 1977, microprocessors were firmly planted in the world and were becoming part of the fabric of everyday technology. From that point on, it became a matter of building faster, bigger, better, less expensive microprocessors. And the industry has done just that. Fueling this process is the continuing improvement in semiconductor processing technology, the source of the microelectronics revolution.

Federico Faggin conceived, designed, and codesigned many of the earliest microprocessors, including the Intel 4004, 8008, 4040, and 8080, as well as the Zilog Z80. He is cofounder and president of Synaptics (San Jose, CA), a company that is dedicated to the creation of hardware for neural networks and other machine-learning applications. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

There are two ways to do your math. Drag. Click-n-drag.





Solve problems fast with Mathcad 3.0.

Don't let calculations keep you from getting work done. Cruise through problems with the math package that's fast, all-purpose—and easy: Mathcad 3.0.

The one-step system.

Mathcad 3.0 is much more than just a number-cruncher. It's an integrated math

system that performs everything from addition to symbolics—easily and naturally. Because it works the way you think.

Just type your calculations anywhere on the screen—just like a scratch pad—and you're done. Mathcad does the calculating. Updates answers when a variable changes. Graphs in 2-D or 3-D. Even accepts bitmapped graphics. A quick menu pick gives you full symbolic calculation capabilities. So you can do any integral, Taylor series, or

infinite sum with clickn-drag simplicity.

Done calculating? Mathcad prints out presentation-quality documents complete with equations in real math notation.

Give your math a hand.

To help you work even faster, Mathcad 3.0 includes a Standard Electronic Hand-

book for instant access to hundreds of standard formulas, useful data, and commonly-used equations. Ready for interactive use, just click-n-paste them into your work. Without ever opening a reference book.

For a wider range of ready-to-use formulas and data, you can order additional Electronic Handbooks, created with the leading publishers of technical reference handbooks. Or optional

Applications Packs with modifiable templates for all major engineering and science fields.

160,000 people already

Mathcad's the best-selling math software because it gets results. Here's how:

 Easy to learn and use Microsoft[®] Windows 3.0 interface Easy to use symbolic calculations

- Standard Electronic Handbook with hundreds of useful built-in solutions
- Other optional Electronic Handbooks available
- Differentials, FFTs, cubic splines, matrices and more
- · 2-D and 3-D graphics
- · Presentation-quality documentation

 Optional Applications Packs with adaptable templates for Electrical, Mechanical, Civil and Chemical Engineering, Statistics, Advanced Math,

NEW Electronic Handbooks available

Free demo disk.

and Numerical Methods

For a FREE Mathcad demo disk, or upgrade information, call 1-800-MATHCAD (or 617-577-1017, Fax 617-577-8829). Or see your software dealer.

© 1992 MathSoft, Inc. TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark respectively.



1-800-MATHCAD

The answer is Mathcad

MathSoft, Inc. 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139 USA • Phone: 617-577-1017 • Fax: 617-577-8829

Mathcad 2.5

3-14-89 issue.

Best of '88

Best of '87

Australia: Hearne (03) 866 1766; Belgium: SCIA 013/55 17 75; Denmark: Engberg 42 25 17 77; Finland: Zenex 90-692-7677; France: ISE (1) 46 09 24 00; Germany: Softline (0 78 02) 4036; Italy: Channel 02-90091773; Japan: CRC 03-3665-9741; Netherlands: Klaasing 01620-81600; Sweden: AkademiData (018) 24 00 35; Switzerland: Redacom 032 41 01 11; U.K.: Adept Scientific (0462) 480055. In other locations, contact MathSoft, USA.

How Can Northgate Put A Loaded 486733 EISA System To Work For You For Only 4699?



Like The Easter Island Statues, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

Visitors to Easter Island are awestruck by the statues that greet them. That same sense of awe is experienced by people who see how much performance Elegance™ 486/33 EISA gives them for such a low price.

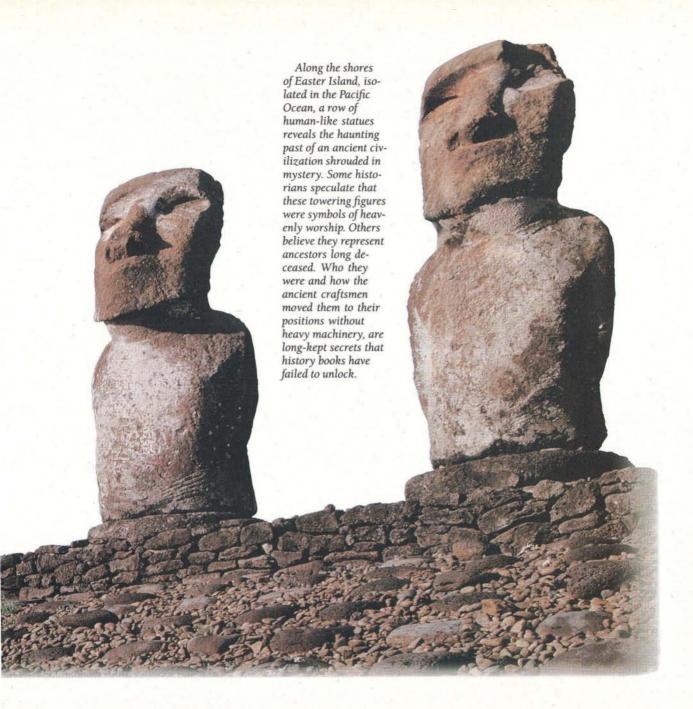
Equally intriguing is the Northgate 486/33 EISA system's speed, reliability and high performance.

Not to be satisfied with just the speed inherent in the 486/33 chip, Northgate's engineers brought a new level of performance by adding 128K of high speed cache.

When combined with the 32-bit processing power of the EISA bus and the 200MB hard drive, you get unsurpassed power that lets you

quickly tackle the most demanding applications including: 3D CAD/ CAM/CAE, software development, scientific analysis, complex financial modeling and database management.

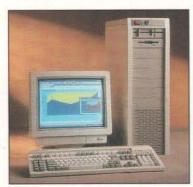
The system comes complete with eight 32-bit EISA bus slots (six bus master and two slave) that give Elegance 486e the ability to manage large Local Area Networks at near processor speed.



Network operations are simplified, too, thanks to self-configuring EISA adapters.

Northgate's Elegance 486 EISA boosts you to the upper echelon of business computing performance. And all for a phenomenally-low price of just \$4699. Enough to make the statues of Easter Island nod their heads in approval.

Turn the page for more information on this modern-day phenomenon.



Call for complete pricing and custom configuration information.

800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344







CLASSIC LANGUAGES, PART 6

BASIC

Still the most popular language on microcomputers, BASIC has made considerable changes over the years

DORIS APPLEBY

his six-part series, which has considered languages that have stood the test of time, would not be complete without presenting BASIC (for Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code). However, as BYTE readers have been kept up to date on changes over the years, the discussion will be brief. I want to reserve some space for taking a stab at a question posed by Russell Brown, a mathematician now retired from the U.S. Naval Research Lab, who asked, "But why so many different languages?"

BASIC Beginnings

BASIC, which is undoubtedly the most popular computer language, is bundled with virtually every microcomputer sold. It was developed in 1964 by two Dartmouth professors, John Kemeny and Thomas Kurtz. They noticed that most decision makers in business and government are nonscientists and that their decisions dramatically affect the worlds of work and public affairs. They wondered how sensible decisions about computing and its use could be made by people essentially ignorant of the subject. They agreed that you can no more learn computing by listening only to lectures and having no computer than you can learn to drive a car by using only a manual and having no car.

Two problems needed to be overcome. First was the inaccessibility of computers, which ran in batch mode from punch cards; second was the need for a language that was easier to learn than the highly mathematical FORTRAN. BASIC, with its accompanying time-share system, solved both problems. It operated then, as now, as a desktop calculator, where you could enter

PRINT LOG(25)

and get an immediate answer, or as a programming language, with which you could write and save complete programs. Early BASIC was interpreted; now, newer versions can be compiled as well.

BASIC's detractors were powerful and vociferous, with

perhaps the most damaging charge coming in 1975 from Edsger Dijkstra: "It is practically impossible to teach good programming to students that have had a prior exposure to BASIC: As potential programmers, they are mentally mutilated beyond the hope of regeneration." It was the much-maligned GOTO as the principal control structure that led to such strong condemnation. And I must agree that such was my experience during the late 1970s. Converting a gung-ho high school BASIC hacker to structured programming when GOTOs work just fine is hard indeed.

Dartmouth BASIC was never copyrighted or standardized, so different versions that took advantage of various microcomputer features became available from almost every software developer. These included BASEX, Integer BASIC, MITS BASIC, Tiny BASIC, SWTP BASIC, RM BASIC, BAZIC, BASIC-09, Better BASIC, Professional BASIC, Macintosh BASIC, Microsoft BASIC, Applesoft BASIC, CBASIC, SBASIC, BASICA, GWBASIC, TBASIC, and a standardized ANSI Minimal BASIC in 1978 (so minimal that it was almost totally ignored by the industry).

What's New?

Kemeny and Kurtz found this proliferation appalling and dubbed these horrible dialects of such a beautiful language "Street BASIC." They thus formed a corporation in the early 1980s and developed True BASIC, a version that meets the ANSI and ISO standard. A True BASIC program will run on any machine that supports an ANSI BASIC system. Its

ACTION SUMMARY

Even though BASIC has humble roots and a reputation for supporting poor programming practices, it has evolved more than any other classic language. The plethora of versions have coalesced into a few real standards.

Listing 1: True BASIC's syntax for writing program modules.

```
MODULE name

PUBLIC var 1, ..., arrayl(size), ...!global variables

PRIVATE routine1, ...
!shared in
!procedures
!within
!the module
!initialization
!code

procedures

END MODULE
```

Listing 2: True BASIC code that sorts a list of student names in descending order according to their gradepoint average (from True BASIC by Problem Solving by Brian D. Hahn [Weinheim, Germany: VCH, 1988, p. 1091).

```
DIM List (100)
                            !order of merit list
DIM Mark (100)
                            !marks
DIM Names$(100)
                           !names in original order
                            !counter
DO WHILE MORE DATA
  LET N = N + 1
  READ Name$(N), Mark(N)
  LET List (N) = N
                            !initialize the list
LOOP
LET K = 0
                            !outer loop of bubble
!sort
  LET Swaps = 0
                            !number of exchanges
                            !per pass
  LET K = K + 1
                            !count the passes
  FOR J = 1 TO N - K
                            !count the tests
      IF Mark(List(J)) < Mark(List(J+1)) THEN
         LET Temp = List(J)
         LET List (J) = List (J + 1)
         LET List(J + 1) = Temp
         LET Swaps = Swaps + 1
      END IF
  NEXT J
LOOP UNTIL Swaps = 0
                           !must be sorted then
FOR K = 1 to N
  PRINT USING "<########": Name$ (List (K))
  PRINT USING " ###": Mark (List (K))
NEXT' K
DATA Alice, 54
DATA Brian, 30
DATA Charles, 100
DATA Debby, 47
DATA Ethel, 78
END
```

compiler has two windows: an editing window, where you can write and edit programs, and a history (or command) window, where you can run programs and interact with them.

Programming language concepts have developed since the 1970s, along with new languages that implement the new concepts as well as take advantage of improvements in hardware. BASIC has changed also, and the two leading implementations are True BASIC and QuickBasic from Microsoft.

When BASIC was first developed, notions of structured programming were mostly in the paper-and-pencil stage. Structured code reflects in appearance a program's organization. Notions of structure include blocks, where data can be localized, and data structures, such as arrays, records, and lists, to name only a few. The new BASICs include structured features such as IF... THEN...ELSEIF...ELSE...END IF, FOR...NEXT, DO... WHILE...LOOP, DO...LOOP UNTIL, and various CASE statements. They also support graphics, matrix-handling functions, and internal and external functions and procedures. Line numbers are optional, and you can insert or delete them using the menu bar.

Another concept implemented in modern high-level languages is modularization, where data and related procedures can be bundled together, with some features kept hidden from a user. True BASIC has added this feature in the form shown in listing 1. QuickBasic's version calls global variables COMMON, local variables STATIC, and shared variables SHARED.

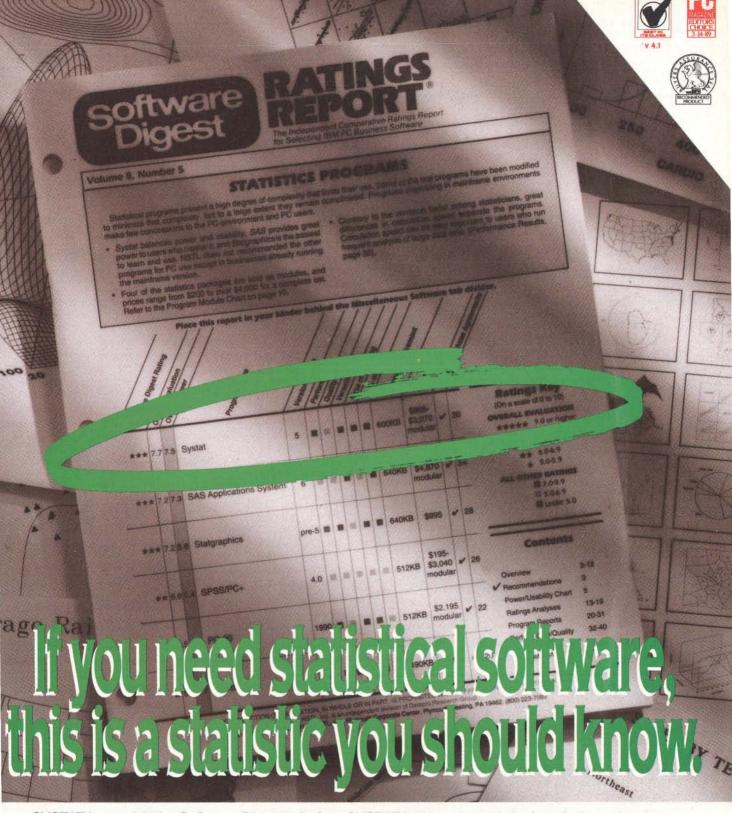
You can save modules and collections of BASIC code in files and include them in other programs with the INCLUDE statement, or you can store procedures and functions in a library, from which you can bring them into a program with the CALL statement. You can save and distribute compiled code in .EXE files, so developers can sell their software without source code.

But True BASIC has been kept lean in keeping with its designers' philosophy of simplicity. This is not so with Microsoft's candidates, QuickBasic and Visual Basic for Windows. Microsoft's president, Bill Gates, wants QuickBasic to replace Pascal as the language of choice for high schools. Thus it includes user-defined data types in the form of records. It makes no attempt to adhere to the ANSI/ISO standard but takes full advantage of the DOS environment. Visual Basic, an attempt to make Windows programming easy, includes icons that can be designed into the user interface as well as used while writing BASIC code.

As an example of the different capabilities of True BASIC and QuickBasic, the programs in listing 2 (True BASIC) and listing 3 (QuickBasic) sort a list of student names in descending order according to their grade-point average. There are several things to notice in these two versions for sorting an array of "pointers" to fixed array elements. First is that neither version has true pointers that contain memory addresses. An array, called List or Rank, keeps track of the array location instead. Second is the existence of record types in QuickBasic. Third is the built-in Swap function in QuickBasic, which has to be programmed in True BASIC.

You may wonder why I changed the name of the True BASIC List array to Rank in the QuickBasic version. Well, it turns out that List is a keyword in QuickBasic that lets you reassign function keys in the DOS system. Lots of things like that show up. But if you're wedded to DOS, you'll learn all these keywords quickly enough.

There are advantages to strong typing and variable declarations, as in Pascal and Ada. It is very hard for inexperienced programmers to detect errors in BASIC. Maybe BASIC is for experienced programmers like Art Ramirez (whom I will discuss in a moment) or those who want little more than a fancy calculator, and the strongly typed languages are better for beginning programmers.



SYSTAT is rated #1 by Software Digest®. In fact, SYSTAT is the only statistical analysis package to receive top honors from InfoWorld, PC Magazine and PC Week. According to Software Digest: "It is the only program that successfully blends robust features, good usability and performance, and many areas of uncommon strength from analytical graphs to powerful programming."

SYSTAT. The statistics speak for themselves.

For more information call or write: SYSTAT, Inc. 1800 Sherman Avenue,

Evanston, IL 60201-3793 Tel. 708.864.5670 Fax: 708.492.3567



Germany 49.61.265950 (DOS), 49.30.310423 (Mac), Italy 39.587.213640, Japan 81.33.5902311, New Zealand 64.71.562675, Norway 47.3.892240, Sweden 46.7.6076207, Switzerland 41.31.416611, The Netherlands 31.340.266336, UK London 44.81.6926636. For IBM/compatible information circle 125;

@1991 SYSTAT, Inc. Software Digest is a registered trademark of NSTL, Inc.

Listing 3: The QuickBasic equivalent of the program in listing 2.

```
DATA 5
DATA Alice, 54
DATA Brian, 30
DATA Charles, 100
DATA Debby, 47
DATA Ethel, 78:
                                   !user-defined
TYPE Student
                                   !record type
  FirstName AS STRING * 9
  Mark AS INTEGER
END TYPE
   READ Size%
  $DYNAMIC
                                   !arrays to follow
                                   !are dynamic
   DIM Class (1 TO Size%) AS Student
                                         !typed array
   DIM Rank (1 TO Size%) AS INTEGER
   DO UNTIL I% = Size%
     T\% = T\% + 1
     READ Class (1%) . FirstName
     READ Class (1%) . Mark
                                      !initialize Rank
     Rank (1%) = 1%
   LOOP
   LET K\% = 0
   LET Swaps% = 1
   DO UNTIL Swaps% = 0
     LET Swaps% = 0
     LET K% = K% + 1
     FOR J% = 1 TO Size% - K%
       IF Class (Rank (J%)) . Mark < Class (Rank (J% + 1))
            Mark THEN
         SWAP Rank (J%), Rank (J% + 1)
         LET Swaps% = Swaps% + 1
       END IF
     NEXT J%
   LOOP
   FOR K% = 1 TO Size%
     PRINT Class (Rank (K%) ) . FirstName;
             Class (Rank (K%)) . Mark
   NEXT K%
END
```

Who Uses It?

You can customize operating-system commands with macros written in BASIC. Many laboratory instruments also have an understanding of BASIC. Art Ramirez, a low-temperature physicist at AT&T's Bell Laboratories, measures magnetic and thermal effects occurring during experiments on superconductivity. He writes controllers for various devices such as voltmeters, using either GWBASIC (QuickBasic's predecessor) or TBASIC (a version of True BASIC from a company called TransEra). His instruments "understand" BASIC, he finds it quick and easy to use, and he feels no need for anything fancier. The True BASIC company sponsors a group that distributes shareware among engineers and others who might be interested in scientific applications.

Thousands of commercial programs have been written in BA-SIC by people with good ideas but little programming experience. What do you do when a program needs upgrading but is written in a version of BASIC that's no longer supported by its distributor? Ah, there's the rub—in any nonstandardized language, not just BASIC. The hodgepodge of BASICs appears to have

settled down to two major contenders: the standardized, simple True BASIC and QuickBasic, which has many more features. Either one has enough structures to program some pretty serious applications.

Why So Many Different Languages?

In this series, I have looked at six language survivors from the 1960s. There are other, newer languages as well: C, Ada, Prolog, and ML, to name the most popular ones. To address the question of why so many languages, I suggest looking at a book by Thomas Kuhn called *The Nature of Scientific Revolutions* (University of Chicago Press, 1962).

The book was controversial because Kuhn claimed that a scientific notion was valued as much because of the group of people who found it useful as because of any intrinsic merit it might have. He traced new paradigms from the breakdown of older ones. Among programming languages, BASIC arose because of the breakdown of FORTRAN and ALGOL.

Peter Wegner of Brown University has extended Kuhn's notion of paradigms to programming languages. Part of his motivation in doing this was to provide some kind of order in the general babel of languages and dialects. He divides language paradigms into two broad categories: imperative and declarative. An imperative language is one that facilitates computation by means of state changes. A programmer is responsible for making assignments that change the state of a computer's memory. A declarative language is one in which a programmer submits a relation or function to be realized and a computer figures out how to do it.

Each of the two paradigms has three subcategories; among imperative languages are those that are block structured, object based, and supportive of concurrency. Declarative languages include those that are logic based, functional, and database specific. Of the older languages covered in this series, FORTRAN and COBOL are imperative, while Lisp, SNOBOL, and APL are declarative. None serves as a very good example of a subcategory, as newer languages have implemented these particular features better.

Each language has a devoted community that was, possibly, attracted away from an earlier language. These practitioners communicate with each other and collaborate on work using the preferred language of their group. Number-crunching scientists and engineers use FORTRAN, businesses use COBOL, novices and those looking for quick-and-easy programming use BASIC, AI researchers use Lisp, those in the humanities prefer SNOBOL, and systems analysts use APL for building experimental systems. Any of these groups may be attracted to a new language, but, as Kuhn points out, "retooling is an extravagance to be reserved for the occasion that demands it."

There are those who predict that programming will settle down into a few widely used languages—C superseding FORTRAN, Ada replacing COBOL and attracting some FORTRAN users, and Common Lisp becoming the language of choice for all functional programmers. You need only attend one or two computer conferences to find a vociferous group advocating the demise of BASIC. But members of each community appear to be pretty content with what they have, so don't look for consolidation anytime soon.

Doris Appleby writes about mathematics, computer science, and pedagogy. She is also the chairperson of mathematics/computer science/information systems at Marymount College in Tarrytown, New York, and the author of Programming Languages—Paradigm and Practice (McGraw-Hill, 1991). You can reach her on BIX c/o "editors."

WOULD YOU get on board any SYSTEM THAT only takes you 80% OF THE WAY?







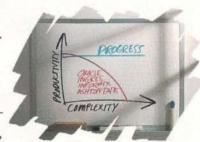
THE WORST TIME to discover that you can't complete a critical application is when you're in the middle of it.

YET IT HAPPENS. Why? Because professional developers have never had a comprehensive, high-level system designed to build even the most complex applications. Never, that is, until PROGRESS.

THE PROGRESS APPLICATION Development Environment is built by developers, for developers. It provides everything you need for the fast, easy creation and execution of strategic applications-

from prototype right through to delivery.

How? Progress gives you the most flexible 4GL and relational database system available, including ANSI standard SQL. It's specifically designed to do 100%



The Progress Application Development Environment maintains productivity during complex applications while others cannot.

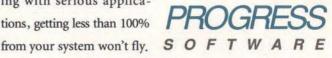
of the job, enabling you to build industrial-strength applications with a single, high-level language. Without resorting to unproductive third-generation languages.

THE SEAMLESS PROGRESS environment gives your application the flexibility to run on almost every major platform. And to connect to most network protocols and other databases. This ensures portability and interoperability in an ever-changing heterogeneous environment.

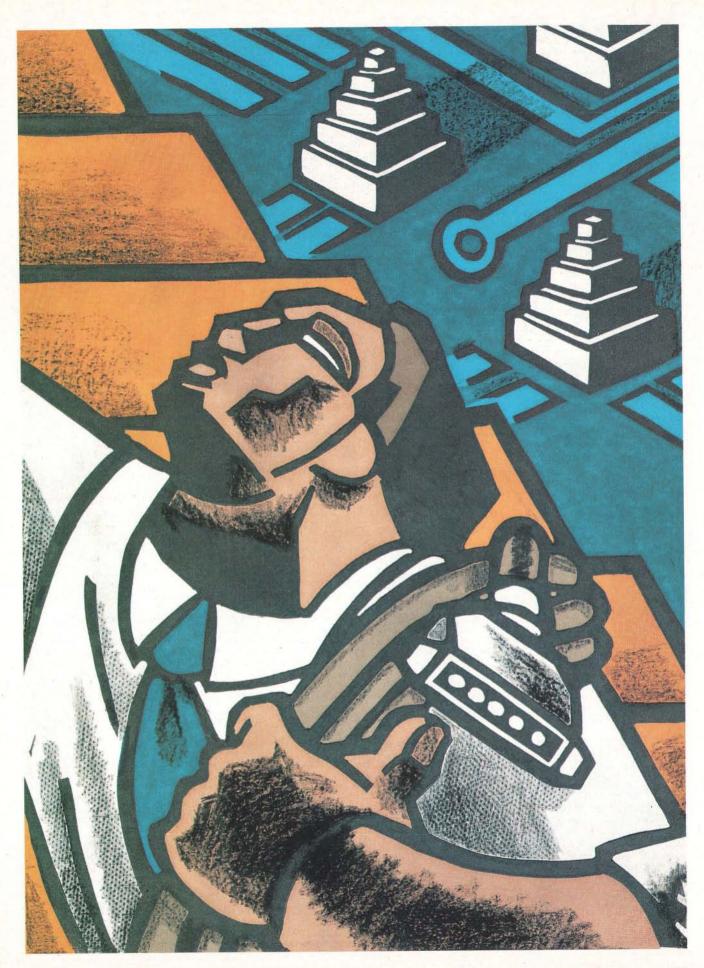
THAT'S WHY, IN the last three Datapro Surveys and the latest VAR Business Report Card, developers rated Progress #1 in virtually every category, ranging from ease of use and data management to customer support and documentation.

Call 1-800-4-Progress for survey results or how you can get a fully functional test drive. Because when you're deal-

ing with serious applications, getting less than 100%



Progress applications are fully portable across the broadest spectrum of hardware platforms, operating systems, networking protocols and user interfaces. So many, in fact, that we had to list them here in small type: AIX™, A/UX™, BTOS®, OS/2®, UNIX®, ULTRIX™, VMS™, XENIX®, DECNET™, LAN MANAGER™, NOVELL® NETWORKS, TCP/IP, MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™, and the x WINDOW SYSTEM™. Also, Progress lets you process information in other databases, including oracle, Rdb and RMS. PROGRESS is a registered trademark of Progress Software Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective manufacturers. BYTADV 03



SCALING THE MEMORY PYRAMID

The balance of different types of memory and storage in a computer system goes a long way toward determining its performance

BOB RYAN

onsider the throughput of a hypothetical RISC-based workstation that can execute one machine instruction per clock cycle. With a 25-MHz clock, it could spit out 25 million 32-bit results every second, with a throughput of 100 MBps.

To keep the CPU of such a system operating at full speed, you need a memory system that can load one instruction and two operands and store one result every clock cycle. That's four 32-bit pieces you would have to move each cycle, which translates into a potential required bandwidth of 400 MBps.

Today, there are no desktop-class machines with memory systems capable of such bandwidths. The stumbling block is not so much technical as it is economic: High-speed memory systems are expensive, and they exhibit a price/performance curve that has more in common with an exponential function than with a linear one. The challenge in designing or purchasing a desktop system is to balance the conflicts between optimal memory design and cost.

This State of the Art section examines computer storage and how it relates to performance. This article provides an overview of today's computer storage systems and how they are likely to evolve in the near future. In "What to Stash in a Cache," Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols takes an in-depth look at the most common method used to expand the major bottleneck in most computer systems: the processor-to-main-memory interface. In "Storage Management," Mike Robinson examines the issues you'll confront in the brave new world of network-based storage and archiving. And in "Embedded Intelligence," authors Rod Kirk, Tim Christianson, and Danial Faizullabhoy explore the growing intelligence found in mass-storage systems.

The Great Pyramid

Computer storage is anything but monolithic. In a typical system, you can easily have four or five different types of storage, from the registers that feed a processor's functional units to the tape drives that back up the hard disk.

Although each type of storage has its own functions and

characteristics, each is also bound to the others in a coherent memory system. This system is designed to keep the processor as busy as possible by supplying it with required information (i.e., instructions and data) in a timely manner.

The relationships between the different types of memory can best be viewed as a pyramid. The base of each segment represents

its relative size in comparison to the other storage types. Its height represents its relative speed (higher equals faster) and cost (higher equals more expensive). Figure 1 shows the memory pyramid for a typical 486-based desktop computer.

Storage technologies do not advance in lockstep. Memory speeds do not increase at the same rate as processor speeds, and processor speeds, in turn, do not directly relate to the speed of drives. As a result, the relative contribution of each type of storage in an optimal memory system changes almost daily.

Ultimate Storage

The ultimate destination of the contents of any computer storage medium (e.g., memory, hard disk, and tape) is the processor. It executes the instructions, massages the data, and produces the results.

The processor's actions take place in its functional units, which can include an ALU, an FPU, or perhaps a vector-processing unit. However, before Scaling the Memory Pyramid BY BOB RYAN 160

What to Stash in a Cache BY STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS 175

Storage Management
BY MIKE ROBINSON
183

Embedded Intelligence BY ROD KIRK, TIM CHRISTIANSON, AND DANIAL FAIZULLABHOY

Resource Guide: Storage for Networks 204



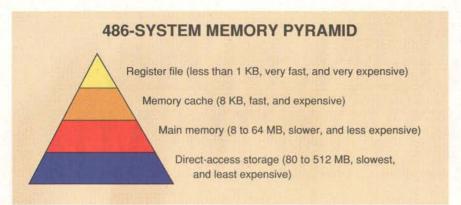


Figure 1: The memory pyramid for a typical 486-based system consists of four layers. The processor-register file is the smallest (under 1 KB) and the fastest (10-nanosecond access) form of storage on the system. In contrast, the hard disk might store 200 MB (200,000 KB) but require 15 milliseconds (15 million ns) on average to access its contents. On the other hand, the hard disk might cost you less than half a cent per KB, and you can't get the processor registers for less than several hundred dollars per KB.

an instruction can invoke such a unit and before the unit can massage the data, the processor must retrieve the instruction or data from memory and store it in the registers. Processor registers provide the capstone of the memory pyramid.

Although instructions and data share the same memory, they often take different paths to a register. Some processors use a full Harvard architecture, which features separate paths from memory to the processor for instructions and data. Other designs use a common pathway to the processor but send the instructions and data to different internal caches.

The 486, on the other hand, stores both instructions and data in the same on-chip cache. Only when the processor moves the instructions to the instruction register and

the data to the general-purpose registers do instructions and data finally go their separate ways.

Registers are the final storage place for instructions and data before execution. A processor's register file is also the smallest (and thus most expensive) storage facility in a system.

The purpose of the memory pyramid is to get the proper instructions and data into the registers in a timely fashion. The main reason for the success of RISC-based computers over the past few years lies in their ability to keep the proper registers primed with data and instructions. RISC processors feature large register files and specialized fetch-and-store instructions that help to keep the registers filled with the proper data. The future will bring larger register files and greater use of RISC.

HUIF ACTION SUMMARY

Computer storage is anything but monolithic. A typical system can have four or five types of storage. The goal is to get the proper instructions and data into the registers in a timely fashion and to keep the processor busy. Some exciting ways of meeting that challenge are emerging.

Caching In on Main Memory

Below the processor registers on the memory pyramid lies the main memory system. On today's desktop computers and workstations, this system normally consists of the main memory store and one or two caches. One cache is usually located on the processor chip (the primary cache), and the other is off-chip (the secondary cache).

The processor-to-main-memory interface has always been the main performance choke point in stored-program-type computers. It's a choke point that is becoming progressively narrower.

As figure 2 shows, speed advances in the DRAM chips that make up main memory in personal computers and workstations have not kept pace with advances in processor clock speed. Thus, main memory

is more of a drag on processor performance today than it was in the earliest personal computers. As a result of this ever-widening gap, systems designers have turned to smaller, faster, and more expensive cachememory techniques to keep the processor pipeline as full as possible.

The logic behind caches rests on the principle of locality. As explained by Hennessy and Patterson in Computer Architecture: A Quantitative Approach (Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 1990), this hypothesis has two dimensions, a temporal one and a spatial one.

The principle of locality holds that a program (and thus a processor) tends to access memory items it has accessed recently—the temporal dimension. In addition, a program tends to access memory items located near the items it has accessed recently—the spatial dimension.

A cache, then, is a system that moves recently accessed items and the items near them to a storage medium (typically static RAM or processor RAM) that is faster than main memory's DRAM. Caches are classified by their speed, complexity, and size. Normally, the more complex the logic of the cache controller is, the smaller the cache you need.

Another way that you can differentiate caches is by how they update main memory. A write-through cache writes to main memory whenever a cached location is written to; a write-back cache writes to main memory only when a particular location is flushed from the cache. The former ensures constant coherency between the cache and main memory; however, its greater use of the memory bus could interfere with other cache-to-main-memory transfers.

Most high-end personal computers use a single cache: High-end 386 machines have off-chip caches, and 486 machines have caches integrated into the processor. In the future, personal computers will follow the lead of workstations and use two levels of caching: a smaller, faster primary cache and a larger, slower secondary cache. In general, caches will become larger and more complex; they must to keep pace with the increasing clock speeds of future desktop machines.

Another recent trend in personal computers is the use of virtual memory. Long a standard feature on Unix workstations, virtual memory lets you use part of your hard disk as main memory. Thus, you don't need to have enough main memory to hold all your executing applications and data at the same time.

Virtual memory was developed at a time when main memory was more expensive than it is now. Today, however, virtual

Data Compression of course, but Which One?

Why not go with the real-time data compression software being used by more PC users worldwide!



Just install SuperStor 2.0 and you instantly increase your disk capacity by 2-3 times! Then use your computer the way you normally do, no extra commands or keystrokes are required.

SuperStor 2.0 provides up to 25% greater compression than before! It's the fastest, most advanced product of its kind, with many unique features that make it more powerful, easier to use, and far more flexible than the competition. Just look at the chart to review SuperStor's numerous features—many of which are not offered by other compression products.

SuperStor 2.0 is not only the most powerful, it's the most user friendly, too! Clear, colorful graphic displays make installing and using SuperStor simple. And, SuperStor 2.0 runs with all popular operating systems and application programs.

So when choosing data compression, SuperStor is the one!

For more information, please call 1-800-732-3133.



Menlo Park, CA 94025 Tel: 800-732-3133 • Fax: 415-688-0466

AddStor and SuperStor are trademarks of AddStor, Inc. Copyright © AddStor, Inc., 1991. All rights reserved. Stacker is a trademark of Stac Electronics.

Not all data	compression	products
are created	equalt	

Compresses hard drives, RAM, floppy, and other removable media by an average ratio of 2:1, doubling your disk capacity!

Real-time on the fly data compression doesn't slow down your PC!

Universal Data Exchange allows compressed floppies or removable drives to be read and saved by any PC!

Fully integrated menu-driven software program offers ease of installation and operation!

Advanced Compression Utility Tool Kit scans, checks, and repairs compressed data!

Advanced Disk Optimization Utility defragments or consolidates compressed data for optimal disk performance!

Highest compression ratio of any data compression software (up to 25% greater with version 2.0!).

Automatically updates CONFIG.SYS on physical partition to further enhance transparent operation!

Dynamically adjusts drive capacity to fit more data on compressed disks with less effort!

Performance enhancing Disk Cache results in faster system performance!

Device driver easily loads high, maximizing conventional memory for RAM-intensive applications!

SuperStor New Version 2.0

Stacker 2.0

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES

NO

YES

YES

YES

YES

YES NO

YES NO

YES

YES

YES

YES

How Will Multimedia Change System Storage?

DAVID SPRAGUE

e are witnessing a revolution in the personal computer industry: the multimedia revolution. Multimedia enhances existing applications by adding rich data types (e.g., color photographs, motion video, and audio). It promises to create a new type of application aimed at group productivity rather than individual productivity.

Today, these new types of applications are described with terms like workgroup computing, enterprise computing, and computer-supported collaboration. Their goal is to provide a real-time environment that integrates multiuser, multisite production with information sharing. This information includes traditional forms of data as well as the video and audio data types found in multimedia.

As these new data types are incorporated into desktop computing, they will have an impact on nearly every component in the system—the CPU, memory, mass storage, expansion bus, network, and display. Of specific interest is multimedia's impact on memory and mass-storage components.

To fully integrate rich data types (particularly video and audio) into desktop computing, it is important to understand their nature and key characteristics. Unlike text and two-dimensional graphics, video and audio are time-continuous in nature: They are presented over a period of time at a specific, predefined rate. Such a constraint predetermines two well-known characteristics of video and audio data: They are large and performance-sensitive.

Digital Video

A typical spatial resolution for a digital motion-video window in a desktop application would be 320 by 240 pixels, or one-quarter of the screen at the standard VGA resolution of 640 by 480

pixels. The image quality of video at 320- by 240-pixel resolution is roughly equivalent to that of VHS video.

In most cases, video and photographic images are encoded in a YUV color space with luminance (Y) at full resolution (i.e., 320 by 240 pixels) and chrominance (U,V) at half resolution horizontally and vertically (i.e., 160 by 120 pixels). With 1 byte for each Y, U, and V sample, this gives an average of 1.5 bytes per pixel; that is, one Y byte per pixel, and one U byte and one V byte per 2- by 2-pixel array.

Therefore, each frame of video is 115,200 bytes in size and, at 30 frames per second, requires 3.5 MB of storage to hold 1 second of video. Because motion video contains a lot of redundancy, it can be compressed without significantly degrading image quality.

Video Compression

You can achieve a compressed size of about 4.5 KB per frame with a compression scheme such as the Moving Pictures Experts Group (MPEG) standard (a draft standard for compressed digital video and audio that is targeted at playback from CD-ROM or other digital storage medium at an approximate data rate of 1.5 Mbps) or Intel's PLV (Presentation-Level Video).

After converting a 320- by 240-pixel image to YUV format, the compression ratio needed to condense the image to 4.5 KB is about 26 to 1. Audio data contains a lot less redundancy and cannot be compressed as much. It achieves a compression ratio of only about 4 to 1.

At these compression ratios, a CD-ROM or hard disk with a 500-MB capacity can store an hour of video and audio. The compressed data rate required for real-time playback at 30 frames per second is 135 KBps. This speed not only allows video and audio playback from disk but also makes

video and audio transmission via computer networks and T1 digital phone lines possible (see figure A).

In the mid-1990s, motion-video resolution on desktop computers will start to shift to full-TV resolution (640 by 480 pixels). Because there are four times as many pixels on TV as on VGA, this resolution will require four times the storage needed for both compressed and uncompressed video. That's about 460 KB for each uncompressed frame and a data rate of 0.54 MBps for real-time playback of compressed video and audio. The ISO MPEG-2 standard, now in the early stages of development, is targeted at TV-quality video and near-CD-quality audio at a 0.5- to 1.2-MBps compressed data rate.

The move from TV-quality to HDTV-quality video, with image sizes in the range of 1 million to 2 million pixels and compressed data rates of 2.5 to 5 MBps, will be delayed until the late 1990s because of economics as much as technical factors. With the low cost of NTSC and PAL video equipment and a profusion of source material, these formats will be slow to move to HDTV video for all but the most advanced desktop video applications.

The Impact on Memory

The impact of multimedia on the memory subsystems of desktop machines will occur in the number and size of uncompressed video frames stored and, indirectly, in the increase in frame-buffer depth required to properly display video images. In a scheme such as MPEG, two to three frames of video are stored during the encoding or decoding processes, because the scheme uses interframe coding techniques (e.g., motion compensation).

Most early designs of video-accelerator chips will use a separate, dedicat-

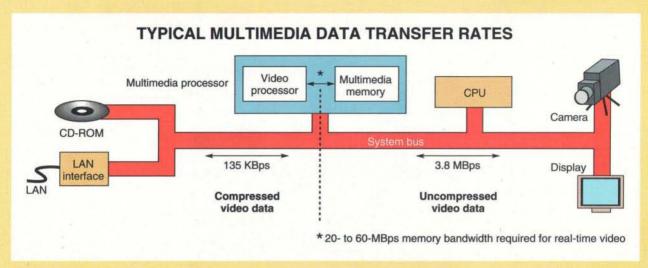


Figure A: Multimedia processing moves data over the system bus in both compressed and uncompressed formats. The values given here are typical for one-way transfers on a single video stream. Applications such as video conferencing will require the system to simultaneously handle two streams of video information, doubling the bus traffic shown here.

ed block of memory (typically 1 to 2 MB in size) to store video frames and intermediate data created during the encoding and decoding processes. In the future, however, the trend will be to eliminate this separate memory store and use a portion of system memory for video and related data.

Although this use won't have a significant impact on memory size in 32-bit systems, it will adversely affect memory performance. The memory bandwidths required to process MPEG images are in the range of 40 to 60 MBps for compression and 20 to 30 MBps for decompression. MPEG-2 processing will almost quadruple that memory bandwidth requirement.

Moving to More Colors

To properly present video and photographic-quality images, the frame-buffer depths must increase from the 4 to 8 bits per pixel used today to between 16 and 24 bits per pixel. Full photographic-quality displays require 24 bits per pixel—8 bits each for the red, green, and blue color components.

A 16-bit-per-pixel RGB format can display photographic-quality images with good but not perfect quality. Dithering is often used to eliminate contouring in the image. This is accomplished by masking the image with low-level noise.

Because most GUIs used today (e.g.,

Windows) store off-screen images in system memory, the storage and bandwidth requirements for GUI image data will increase by a factor of two to four as the frame-buffer depth increases.

Massive Storage

The primary impact of multimedia on the mass-storage system will not be the size of the motion-video files. They are large but not unreasonably so, considering current trends in mass-storage density. Rather, the major impact will be in the performance sensitivity of continuous data types.

In particular, video and audio capture and playback are very sensitive to the continuous data rate and latency (as visible to the application) of the mass-storage device. If the video or audio data stream is interrupted, the resulting glitch in the playback is immediately noticeable.

You can manage interruptions in data delivery from the storage device by buffering the compressed data. This technique, however, introduces additional latency that can reduce the device's responsiveness.

What About CD-ROM?

Although CD-ROM has a very attractive distribution cost per bit, it will only be useful in a subset of potential multimedia applications because it's a read-only device. In the enterprise comput-

ing environment of tomorrow, many of the databases containing reference material, application help, tutorial files, and multimedia clip art will be moved to a file server as a network resource.

The most common local mass storage will continue to be high-capacity and high-data-rate read/write devices. Improvements in operating systems and drivers will be required to provide high data rates, continuous streaming, and low latency at the application level.

Pushing the Envelope

The integration of rich multimedia data types into the desktop computer will change our lives. Over the next several years, the systems architecture of the personal computer will undergo significant changes to incorporate these new data types.

The inclusion of video data, in particular will affect memory and mass-storage requirements because of video's continuous nature and large file sizes. Increases in image resolution and the requirements for multiple, simultaneous video streams will continue to push the capabilities of memory and mass-storage subsystems throughout the next decade.

David Sprague is manager of video processors at Intel's multimedia products operation in Plainsboro, New Jersey. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

Floppy—But Very Large

nce the only form of direct-access storage available for personal computers, floppy disks have become relatively less important in recent years than hard and optical disks. In the past, floppy disks were used for everythingprogram and data storage, archiving, software distribution, and data transport. Today, hard disks, tape, optical storage, and network servers have usurped most of these functions. Software distribution is the only area in which floppy disks still dominate.

The problem isn't that floppy disks haven't increased in capacity over the years. On the contrary, they have shown a steady progression in capacity, from the 160 KB you got with the original IBM PC floppy disks to the 2.88 MB you can get today.

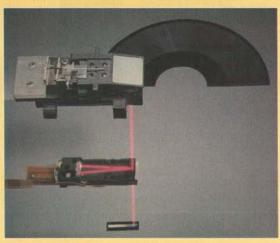
The problem is that floppy disk capacity has not kept pace with the massive size requirements of today's tasks (e.g., hard disk backup and program and data storage). In a world of hard disks that offer 100-MB capacity and word processors that take up 15

MB of storage space, a 1.44- or 2.88-MB floppy disk isn't terribly useful.

To enlarge the capacity of a disk, you can increase the linear density, the track density, or both. Increasing linear density means putting more bits on a track. Increasing the track density means cramming more concentric tracks into a limited area.

Increasing linear density was the tactic used to increase the capacity of 3½-inch floppy disks from 720 KB to 1.44 MB, and from 1.44 to 2.88 MB. In the latter case, Toshiba used a higher coercivity medium, barium ferrite, to double the number of bits you can store on each track. The Toshiba technology stores about 35,000 bits per inch.

The second method of enlarging disk capacity—increasing track density—has not yet been applied to floppy disks. With high track densities, you need a mechanism that will detect when the head is not aligned exactly over a spe-



This Floptical drive system uses optical elements to split and focus the positioning light beam. One beam is directed upward to the disk while the other goes to the linear encoder, which contains the pattern needed to determine the position of the low-density read/write head over the tracks of 720-KB and 1.44-MB floppy disks. Both beams are reflected to the quad detector. If the Floptical pattern is detected, the digital servo mechanism uses the information from the first beam to position the high-density head; otherwise, it uses the information from the second beam to position the low-density head.

cific track. This requires a feedback mechanism that enables the drive to read positioning information directly from the medium. The lack of medium-based positioning information and a feedback mechanism is the reason why today's floppy disks are stuck at 135 tracks per inch.

Making Tracks

Several companies have been working to develop technologies to increase the track density (and thus the storage capacity) of 3½-inch floppy disks. Brier Technology and Insite Technology have succeeded in boosting the capacity of floppy disks to over 20 MB.

The Brier Flextra system uses a lowfrequency magnetic signal embedded in the medium to position the read/write head precisely over the intended track. Data recording uses higher-frequency signals, permitting the head to distinguish positioning information from data. The one drawback to the Brier drive is that it can't read and write lower-capacity floppy disks.

The Insite drive uses optical techniques to position the read/ write head over the proper track. The medium is embossed with servo tracks that create areas of higher and lower contrast. A light beam reflected off these tracks can find the necessary position of the read/write head over the medium. The use of optical positioning techniques gives this technology its name: Floptical. This technology has one advantage over Flextra: It can read and write conventional 720-KB and 1.44-MB floppy disks.

The Floptical system directs the positioning light beam to the servo tracks on a Floptical disk. When the detector senses the reflected pattern of a Floptical disk, it uses the beam to obtain positioning information. When it doesn't sense the Floptical pattern, indicating the presence of a non-Floptical disk surface, it switches to an alternative positioning system for the lower-

Floptical technology uses magnetic recording technology to actually read and write the data; optical technology is used for positioning only. In fact, the Insite technology uses two heads: one for Floptical disks and one for conventional media. Because its read/write mechanism is larger than the Flextra's, an Insite drive has a seek time about

density medium (see the photo).

twice that of the Flectra.

Setting Standards

To be more than niche technologies, the Flextra and Floptical drives require the support of media makers, OEMs, and customers. Quantum sells Flextra drives under the QuadFlextra name, and Verbatim makes Flextra media.

Insite has gone further in lining up industry support for its Floptical technology. Early on, the company licensed its technology to Iomega to provide a second source of Floptical drives, lined up media makers 3M and Maxell, and arranged to have MKE manufacture its drives. Last year, these companies formed the Floptical Technology Association (FTA) to promote Floptical technology and maintain compatibility across media and drives from different manufacturers.

Since last spring, the FTA has garnered support from four SCSI adapter makers, including Adaptec, and from numerous drive OEMs, including Prima Storage Solutions, Liberty Systems, Commodore Technology, Honeywell IAC, and Procom Technology. The FTA believes the ability of Floptical drives to read conventional floppy disks will attract enough OEMs and customers to create a de facto standard.

Handicapping the Race

At more than 20 MB, the capacity of Flextra and Floptical drives is sufficient to enable floppy disks to retain their preeminence as a medium for software distribution and to once again handle applications such as hard disk backup, data transfer, and program and data storage. The final determination of viability, however, rests with the customer.

Given its wider range of support among different companies and its backward compatibility with older media, Floptical technology stands the best chance of establishing itself as the standard for high-capacity floppy disks, but Flextra technology is not standing still.

Brier has announced a 50-MB version of Flextra that will be compatible with 720-KB, 1.44-MB, and 2.88-MB floppy disks. In addition, Flextra's overall performance is better than Floptical's, and that will attract customers to whom compatibility is a secondary issue.

The biggest question concerning very high capacity floppy disks is not which will establish itself as a standard, but whether either—or some other design—can succeed in the marketplace. The answer lies with you.

memory can defeat the purpose of a highspeed memory system.

If you paid a premium for a machine with fast primary and secondary caches, you should think twice about using virtual memory to extend your system's memory capacity. An access to a hard disk location is about 200,000 times slower than an access to a main memory location.

On the other hand, virtual memory can be a lifesaver if your need for memory outpaces your ability to pay for it. With virtual memory, as with other aspects of a memory system, you have to balance the benefits against the penalties.

Disk Revolutions

The line between main memory and direct-access storage is the most significant one in the memory pyramid. Across this divide, access speed drops by a factor of several hundred thousand.

More important, direct-access storage is the first nonvolatile type of memory on the pyramid. You don't lose the contents of direct-access storage when you turn off the power on your system. These two factors determine the future evolution of hard disk technology, the most important current form of direct-access storage.

The most significant trends in hard disk technology today are increased capacity and security. Speed is important, but given the enormous gap between disk- and memory-access times, none of the advances on the horizon are likely to have much impact on the relative speeds of drives and memory.

The name of the game in hard disks now is capacity. This is especially evident when you consider the storage-hungry technologies (e.g., multimedia) that are growing in importance on the desktop (see the text box "How Will Multimedia Change System Storage?" on page 164).

Capacity is a function of how tightly you can pack individual bits together on a track (i.e., linear density) and how closely you can pack tracks together on a disk surface (i.e., track density). Both these measures—and their combination, termed *areal density*—are primarily determined by the materials used to construct the disk.

Formerly, hard disks were coated with a crystalline form of ferric oxide called *gamma ferric oxide*. Particles in the coating were magnetized in the direction corresponding to the magnetic field created by the read/write head.

As the need for more tightly packed bits and tracks increased, so did the need for newer coatings. Ferric-oxide coatings reached their limits; they were too coarse to permit the bit information to be packed any more tightly.

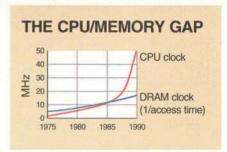


Figure 2: The curves representing clock speed and memory speed have diverged markedly since the introduction of personal computers in the mid-1970s. This divergence points out the need for caches and other bandwidth-expanding techniques that let memory systems keep up with modern processors.

Today, most high-capacity hard disks use metallic thin-film coatings that let you pack the magnetic spots extremely close together. A typical high-capacity disk might have a linear density of about 60,000 bits per inch and a track density of between 1500 and 2000 tracks per inch.

Tightly packed recording spots increase both the difficulty in distinguishing one spot from another and the chance that nearby spots may alter a spot's polarity. To overcome the first difficulty, drive manufacturers have long used thin-film heads, which are more sensitive than monolithic ferrite heads.

Keeping one spot from influencing the polarity of another requires the use of materials with high coercivity (i.e., the measure of a material's innate resistance to changing its magnetic orientation). Using highly coercive thin films solves the polarity problem, but it introduces another. Highly coercive materials require a powerful induction field from the read/write head to change their magnetic orientation. Keeping this field from making unwanted changes in nearby spots requires a read/ write head with a small inductive gap. A small gap, in turn, means that the head must travel very close to the medium, increasing the danger of a head crash.

Increasing the capacity of magnetic disks requires quite a balancing act. Each increase in track or linear density resulting from advances in the materials used requires corresponding advances in the read/write heads and in the servo mechanisms that control them.

Despite these difficulties, the growth in disk capacities will continue unabated for the foreseeable future. For example, Hitachi is already investigating the use of materials that will permit linear densities of 120,000 bpi, and IBM is researching

Terabyte Memories with the Speed of Light

RICHARD MARLON STEIN

he mechanical speed of current mass-storage systems has not kept pace with silicon advances. The I/O bottleneck arising from this mismatch severely limits expedient access to vast data archives that need distillation for research or business purposes.

Within the next seven to 10 years, three-dimensional optical-based RAMs will emerge. With an I/O bandwidth exceeding 1 terabit per second, 3-D ORAMs will eventually replace huge disk farms and other mechanically dependent mass-storage structures.

The theoretical storage-density limit for a 2-D medium (e.g., an optical disk) is $1/\lambda^2 = 4.0 \times 10^8$ bits/cm² or 50 MB/cm², assuming a 0.5-micrometer (10⁶-meter) illumination source to address the information. For 3-D storage (e.g., a 3-D ORAM), the theoretical storage density limit is $1/\lambda^3 = 8.0 \times 10^{12}$ bits/cm³ or 1 terabyte/cm³. With 20,000 times the theoretical storage density of 2-D media, the 3-D ORAM technology clearly has a substantial advantage in capacity.

The 3-D ORAM prototypes currently under development at the University of California at San Diego and at Irvine use a small cube (1 cm³) of material composed of transparent styrene doped with a light-sensitive chemical (see references 1, 2, and 3).

When two polarized, coherent, and orthogonally oriented light beams simultaneously strike the material, a bit is recorded at their intersection in the form of an opaque dot, or pixel. The finer the light beams are, the smaller the bit becomes. The light beams can be focused to 1 micrometer, resulting in a recording density over 1000 times that of optical disk media.

Unparalleled Bandwidth

Access speed is another important characteristic of storage systems. The typical hard drive consumes about 10 mil-

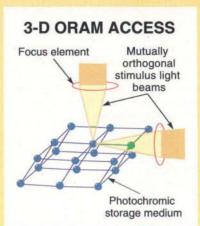


Figure A: 3-D ORAMs record information through the excitation of a photochromic chemical dopant. To read a bit, two photons of 1.03-micrometer wavelength provide the necessary stimulus when they strike a data bit.

liseconds during armature and head movement before reaching an arbitrary location for reading or writing.

DRAM is much faster than a hard drive, with a cycle time approaching 80 nanoseconds. Static RAM is faster still, with cycle times in the range of 20 ns, but it's also more expensive.

In contrast to these relative infinities of time, you can read or write 3-D ORAM in as short a time as 10 to 20 picoseconds (10⁻¹² seconds). This is over 1000 times faster than conventional semiconductor memories.

Furthermore, you don't access 3-D ORAMs to read or write from 1 to 32 bits at a time, as you do with standard silicon memory chips and microprocessor subsystems. You write 3-D ORAMs in a highly parallel fashion, simultaneously accessing 1 million bits of data or more in each cycle (about 1 microsecond).

To put these figures in perspective,

I'll compare them with the total memory bandwidth of a parallel-processing system containing 1000 processors, such as the newly announced CM-5 from Thinking Machines (Cambridge, MA). Assuming a 64-bit word cycle and an 80-ns memory cycle, a total memory bandwidth of 100 gigabytes per second would be possible for the 1000-processor parallel-processing system. A single 3-D ORAM can address 1 Mb every 5 µs, for a memory bandwidth of 25 GBps.

Storage Through Chemistry

The storage medium for 3-D ORAMs records information through the excitation of a photochromic chemical dopant called *spirobenzopyran*. When this molecule absorbs two photons of 0.538-micrometer wavelength (visible light) simultaneously, it changes color (much like light-sensitive sunglasses that darken on exposure to direct sunlight) and records a bit (see figure A).

To read a bit, two photons at the infrared wavelength of 1.03 micrometers provide the stimulus by striking the pixel. The read process is nondestructive, and the data remains intact.

The material used to store the information is susceptible to environmental conditions. The bits can randomly flip when exposed to room temperature, destroying the information content. When immersed in liquid nitrogen or dry ice, 3-D ORAMs can retain their information for weeks. Eventually, a more durable chemical dopant will be found that can withstand temperate environments without losing data.

Address of Exotic Ingenuity

The eventual incorporation of the 3-D ORAM technology into standard computing systems hinges on the emergence of practical address-control mechanisms. DRAMs have chip-select and output-enable lines that control the dissemination of data and access to any

point in memory. A 3-D ORAM requires analogous support and control circuitry. The control lines are not fashioned from copper wire, and the signals are not electrical: They are electro-optical.

A key element of the address-control mechanism is the dynamic focusing lens, which contains filters stored as holographic images. Each filter selectively interferes with the output light field emanating from a 2-D array of pixels. This array is illuminated by a coherent light source (a laser) tuned to the storage medium's read or write wavelength. The DFL may contain several dozen holographic filters.

The filters continuously cycle, like the flickering frames seen in old moving pictures, but the holographic frames flash by at 1 MHz, not 24 Hz. The DFL cycle speed provides the limit of the speed at which information can transfer into and out of the 3-D ORAM. The filters are constructed from randomphase holograms, and the 3-D images they project do not resemble the neat creatures seen in *Star Wars* or those built by the MIT Media Lab.

As each plane of pixels (i.e., a planar slice through the storage medium) is illuminated, the current DFL filter permits a select portion of the 1 million or more visible pixels to pass through. A detector assembly registers them as bits of data. Each time a new DFL filter is active, a unique area of the pixel array is mapped onto the detector and assigned to semiconductor RAM for processing.

The detector may consist of an array of 256 by 256 photo transistors, like those used to convert fiber-optic Fiber Distributed Data Interface signals into electrical impulses for electronic digital processing.

Because a detector organized as 256 by 256 elements contains 65,536 elements, the DFL maps 1 million pixels (1 megapixel) simultaneously into the detector array. It uses a multiplexing process strobed to the holographic-filter cycle. Mapping a 1-megapixel plane into a 65,536-detector array requires the DFL to store 16 unique holographic patterns.

The detector assembly may eventually be fashioned from thousands of microlasers, each about 2 micrometers in diameter (see references 4 and 5), rather than discrete photo transistors.

Right Write

One additional element of the electrooptical address-control mechanism is an active device called a *spatial light modulator*, which alters the polarization of the light beams used to write the pixels. When the two incident light beams intersect, the amount of energy they deposit at a particular pixel address in the storage medium is determined by the superposition of the polarized photons. At that point, the SLM alters the light-beam polarization to achieve a constant intersection amplitude, making certain that a bright pixel is written.

Constructed from liquid crystals and a combination of rare earth metals (e.g., zirconium and lanthanum), the SLM element is a vital component that contributes to the success of the 3-D ORAM.

Ponderous Implications

The projected cost for 3-D ORAM with terabyte capacity ranges from \$10 per MB for a 1-µs access cycle to 10 cents per MB for a 100-µs to 1-ms access cycle. A terabyte of storage with 3-D ORAM ranges in cost from \$10 million for a 1-µs access cycle to \$100,000 for a 100-µs to 1-ms access cycle. Compared to DRAM, which ranges from \$100 per MB to \$30 per MB for an 80-ns access cycle, 1 terabyte of DRAM would cost \$30 million.

REFERENCES

1. Hunter, S., F. Kiamilev, S. Esener, D. A. Parthenopoulos, and P. M. Rentzepis. "Potentials of Two-Photon Based 3-D Optical Memories for High Performance Computing." *Applied Optics*, vol. 29, no. 14.

2. "Incredibly Small Box, Incredibly Large Memory," *New York Times*, 2 Sept. 1991, sec. A, p. 37.

3. Pollack, Andrew. "The Hologram Computers of Tomorrow." *New York Times*, 9 June 1991, sec. F, p. 9.

4. Jewell, J. L., J. P. Harbison, and A. Scherer. "Microlasers." *Scientific American*, November 1991.

5. Markoff, John. "Bell Labs Laser Said To Be World's Tiniest." *New York Times*, 8 Nov. 1991, sec. C, p. 4.

Richard Marlon Stein is a freelance writer with a particular interest in parallel processing. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors." magnetoresistive heads that will let you access nearly 2 Mb per square millimeter.

The next few years will also see advances in disk subsystems, which will sport more intelligent controllers (see "Embedded Intelligence" on page 195). You will also see more fault-tolerant disk subsystems. Technologies such as redundant arrays of inexpensive disks and Compaq's Intelligent Drive Array will ensure that you will not be caught off guard if your multigigabyte disk system goes on the blink.

Another important form of direct-access storage over the next few years will be optical read/write storage that uses magneto-optical technology. MO drives feature removable media that let you move a disk from one machine to another. Although plagued by incompatible media in the 5½-inch format, developers hope that adherence to a common 3½-inch format will make MO technology more attractive.

MO technology is best suited to situations that require high capacity without high-speed access. Optical read/write heads are more massive (and slower) than magnetic heads. Even though you wouldn't want your database server to use MO disks, less time-critical applications can make good use of their large storage capacities.

One last direct-access technology that could have an important impact over the next few years is solid-state disks. These are actually not disks at all but simply DRAM that emulates a drive and has its own power supply. Solid-state disks are much faster than conventional disks because they are completely electronic. They sometimes come with a conventional tape or drive to back up the DRAM.

Although solid-state disks have a place in situations where speed is everything, don't expect them to cross the price/performance threshold that would make them more attractive than magnetic media. Most people who predict the imminent demise of magnetic media discount the evolving nature of the technology.

If magnetic media were not making progress, you could make a case for the widespread acceptance of solid-state media, but that isn't the case. More likely, you'll see greater use of caching controllers to improve access times for magnetic media. This is the most important contribution DRAM technology can make to disk performance.

Gathering and Dispersing

As more workgroups, departments, and companies adopt networking technology to link individual workers, protecting data from accidental or malicious loss becomes increasingly important. Magnetic tape will



remain the technology of choice for the archival protection of information. The struggle among different formats (e.g., quarter-inch cartridge and 4-mm and 8-mm tape) will ensure increasing capacities and decreasing prices.

What will be different in archival storage in the future will be the intelligence of the backup systems. Archival systems will be integrated into a comprehensive

storage management system that automatically makes frequently accessed files readily available and stores less frequently used files on slower media (e.g., tape

or WORM drives).

Such a scheme makes the best use of faster, more expensive direct-access media while retaining access to information that is not often needed. This kind of intelligent distribution of backup is especially important in networking situations, where you can easily overburden a file server.

One of the primary causes of the growing need for more main memory and direct-access storage is the sheer size of the program and data files that today's applications require. The search is under way for a more efficient and effective way of distributing programs and data.

Given the size of current applications—with their attendant tutorials, help files, printer drivers, and so forth—it isn't unusual to find a dozen floppy disks in an application package. This increases the cost of the package and makes installation more prone to error.

Recently, some companies have tried a number of alternatives to floppy diskbased distribution. When first introduced, the Next machine came with a standard MO drive, and many companies, including Next, distributed software on compatible MO disks. The lack of an MO standard format and the absence of any significant market penetration by MO disks in general make this form of distribution of questionable value for the industry at large.

A more promising technology for program and data distribution is CD-ROM. Unlike MO, the CD-ROM has a strong foundation of data-format standards that are recognized industrywide. Thus, you can be reasonably certain that your CD-ROM drive (no matter what its make) will be able to read CD-ROM disks, given the proper interface software and driver.

Companies such as Apple and Microsoft have taken advantage of the standardization in CD-ROM players by distributing systems software to developers on CD-ROM. Unix software publishers are also turning to CD-ROM in increasing numbers in preference to the more traditional tape-based distribution.

Presently, CD-ROM is best used as an

information-distribution medium. With a capacity of over half a gigabyte, it is the preferred medium for distributing data-intensive applications. The availability of large databases is driving the broad penetration of CD-ROM drives in the market-place, which will further spur the use of CD-ROM by traditional developers.

Other storage media commonly used for data distribution are magnetic tape, WORM, and removable hard disks, such as those made by Iomega. The problem with these media is the same lack of standards that plagues MO technology.

In the future, wide-scale distribution of programs and data will remain the province of floppy disks and CD-ROM. Recent advances in floppy disk technology will make it more attractive for this function (see the text box "Floppy—But Very Large" on page 166), and new, higher-capacity CD-ROM standards will greatly add to the utility of this technology.

Adherence to the new standards for 3½inch MO media may avoid the polyglot of formats that crippled larger MO formats as a distribution medium and add MO technology to the list of widespread distribution

media as well.

Storage Plus

The next few years will see the introduction of 16-Mb DRAMs, 2½-inch hard disks with capacities exceeding 250 MB, standardized MO formats, and perhaps a new CD-ROM format. More important, you will see increased complexity in the bandwidth-enhancement schemes used to keep processors running at capacity. The recent announcement from DEC that it is clocking its new Alpha RISC chips (manufactured on its standard production line) at 200 MHz underscores the importance of techniques that keep pipelines full.

In the future, you may see entirely new forms of storage emerge for desktop systems. The most promising of these alternative technologies is holographic storage, which can not only store incredible quantities of data but also avoid bandwidth problems by eliminating buses entirely (see the text box "Terabyte Memories with the Speed of Light" on page 168).

Semiconductor memory and magnetic direct-access storage will continue to dominate the memory pyramid. Faster and higher-capacity generations will be produced to keep up with the bandwidth requirements of processors. In the end, however, it will be the intelligently designed and executed memory systems that will keep processors from gasping for data.

Bob Ryan is a BYTE technical editor. You can reach him on BIX as "b.ryan."

Before You Upgrade To MPC, Listen To This.

RUTE

HSER'S COLUMN

One of the boards we installed in the Arche 486 was Sound Blaster. With its associated software, it has quietly (no pun intended, but what the heck) become the standard sound system for advanced PCs. The Roland board has much higher sound quality for a higher price, but for anything short of professional music quality, Sound Blaster is good enough.

One use, of course.

There are lots of other accessories you can get for Sound Blaster, including musical instrument software and a voice editor. Sound Blaster has become the standard sound board, if not for the industry, at least here at Chaos Manor. Recommended.

Jerry Pournelle



By Barry Brenesal

The Marines may look for a few good men, but any PC game player will gladly settle for a single good sound card; one that plays both Sound Blaster and AdLib scores, one that doesn't fiv your other boards, one that never draws attention to itself, one that delivers all the sophisticated sound effects and music bundled into the latest batch of game software.

Look no further: Sound Blaster Prodoes it all, and more. At \$299.95 it's not cheap, but neither are its features.

Testing: One, Two ...

Installing Sound Blaster Pro is a snap. The 16-bit card slips easily into place. It comes with a

You'll like what you hear.

Trying out Sound Blaster Pro is a treat. It's got great frequency response - that's the difference between listening to a film score on a tinny, muffled AM radio and hearing it on a stereo movie-theater speaker system. The orchestral soundtrack to Origin's Wing Commander is a good example, because it changes mood and melody to match the success of your current battle. Add Sound Blaster Pro to a good VGA screen and a responsive joystick (which you can plug into Sound Blaster Pro's joystick port), and the illusion of doglighting anen in a George Lucas-style film becomes 3-D, symphonic reality.

Another plus is the absence of the annoying background by

In short, Creative Labs' Sound Blaster Pro is a big winner. It's quick to install, easy to use, full-featured, and compatible with Sound Blaster and AdLib files. Signal response is excellent. And don't for

OMPUTE

IIND RIASTFR

n just two years, the Sound Blaster has become one of the the most widely-supported PC sound cards. It's easy to see why. The Sound Blaster contains an 11-voice FM synthesizer that makes it fully compatible with the popular Ad Lib Music Card. The day it hit store shelves, the Sound Blaster could be used with hundreds of Ad Lib compatible games and educational programs. To add even more value, the original Sound Blaster included a DAC (Digital to Analog Converter) for digitized voice and sound effects, a microphone jack for voice input, a built-in game port, a built-in watt amplifier, and an optional MIDI interface

The built-in mixer makes the Sound Blaster Pro fully compliant with Microsoft's Multimedia Level 1 Extensions to Windows. Multimedia software will be able to fade-in, fadeout, and pan the various audio sources to create elaborate sound montages.

The Sound Blaster Pro includes a CD-ROM interface for either an inter-nal or external CD-ROM player.

There's also an internal connector for CD-Audio. The MIDI interface is compatible with the original Sound Blaster's MIDI interface, but adds the MIDI time-stamp that's part of Microsoft's new multimedia standard.

All in all, the Sound Blaster Pro is chock-full of new features, yet it's fully compatible with its younger brother. DAVID ENGLISH

Scheduled Release: September 1991 For IBM PC and compatibles \$299.95

CREATIVE LABS 2050 Duane Ave, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 986-1461 PC HOME JOURNAL

SOUND BLASTER DOES IT ALL

Review by Harvey Bernstein

he Sound Blaster has so many audio applications packed into one half-sized board that it almost boggles the mind. First, it has an 11-voice stereo music

synthesizer that is fully compatible with the widely used AdLib sound format. Older software that only supports the AdLib board will automatically turn on the AdLib mode no adjustment by the user is necessary. A separate channel is exclusively for reproducing digitized speech. A microphone jack on the back of the card allows you to digitize your own input voices. With a 4-watt stereo amplifier built in, you can run speakers or headphones directly from the card - no additional amplification is necessary. A standard joystick port also doubles as a MIDI interface, allowing you to connect a synthesizer or any other MIDI instrument. Combine this with an excellent library of software, and it is easy to see why the Sound Blaster has become so popular.

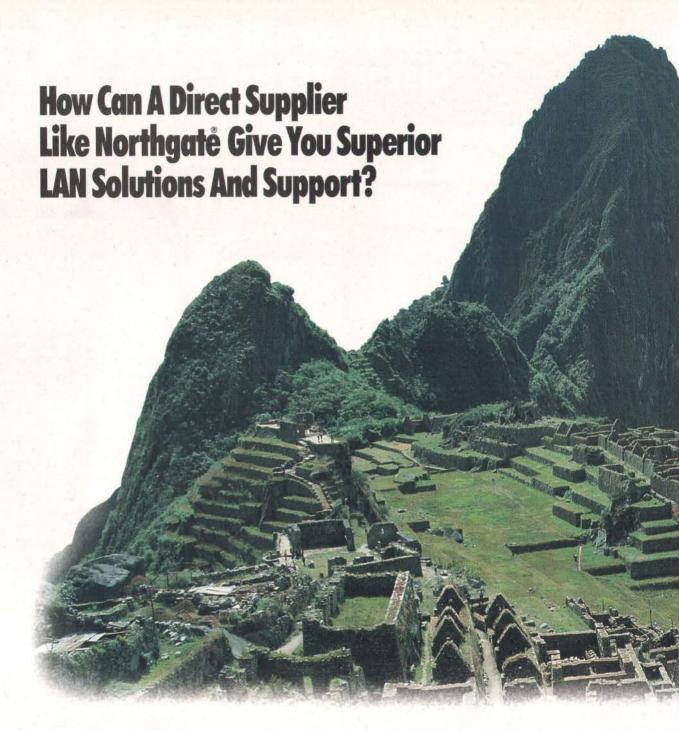
The Sound Blaster worth the investment? Yes, yes, a thousand times yes!!! When you hear how much the Sound Blaster increases the capabilities of your PC. you'll wonder how you ever got along without one.

Now you can get the number one sound card as part of our new Multimedia Upgrade Kit. Which also comes with a MIDI kit, an internal CD-ROM drive and 5 CD-ROM titles, including Microsoft® Bookshelf® and Windows™ with Multimedia Extensions. In all, \$2,000 worth of goodies for just under \$850. So before you get into multimedia, call 1-800-544-6146 or see your dealer.

CREATIVE LABS



Creative Labs, Inc., 2050 Duane Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95054 Telephone: (408) 986-1461 Fax: (408) 986-1777 For international information, fax Creative Technology at (65) 773 0353. Sound Blaster is a registered trademark of Creative Labs, Inc. Windows and Bookshelf are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation



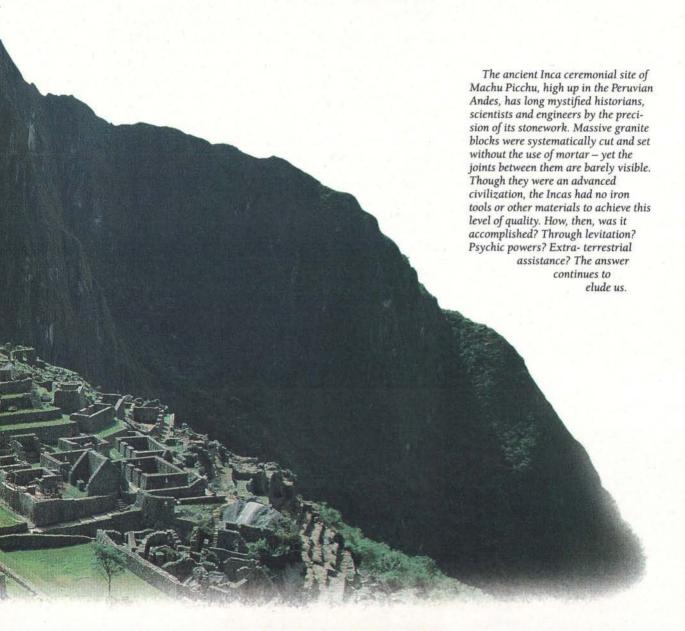
Like Machu Picchu, Some Phenomena May Never Be Explained.

You may think that Machu Picchu and a Northgate® LAN solution have little in common. The fact is, both are the result of insightful design and skillful engineering – the elements of a true phenomenon.

The foundation of a Northgate LAN is award-winning hardware that was specifically designed to give you unparalleled performance, and reliability. To bring even more value to your LAN, Northgate forged a strategic alliance with Novell, allowing us to offer and support NetWare. Then,

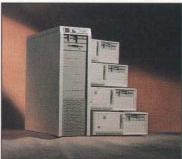
we aligned ourselves with IBM,[®] so we could design our networks with Token Ring products.

To keep your network operating at factory specifications, Northgate offers comprehensive service and support plans. We provide 24-hour toll-free telephone Technical Support 365 days a year. And our technicians are backed by Certified NetWare® Engineers. To top it off,



our on-site hardware service is provided by the industry's best: NCR.®

This is your assurance that no matter what your networking needs are – from as few as four workstations to hundreds – Northgate will deliver and support a high-performance, custom-configured solution that's second to none. Turn the page for more information about this modernday phenomenon.



Call for Complete Pricing And Custom Configuration Information. 800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059



7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

Northgate" "Connect And Compute" OmniLAN" Solutions

The result of intensive research and development, OmniLAN systems are a turn-key solution that feature everything you need in a high-performance network: award-winning Northgate hardware, genuine Novell® networking software, a choice of connectivity options and comprehensive, factory-direct service and support.

And that's just the beginning. Our engineers went the extra mile by designing these systems so installation and operation can be performed by anyone.

Simply unpack, connect the color-coded cabling and turn it on. The rest, including installing network cards and operating software, has been taken care of for you.

Northgate backs your network with an ironclad one-year parts/ labor warranty, 24-hour, sevenday-a-week toll-free technical support backed by Certified NetWare® Engineers and expert on-site hardware service provided by our strategic partner, NCR.® Customized service and support plans are also available.

Here's how to select the right OmniLAN system.

Pick a file server. Options include a Northgate Elegance ™ SP 386/33, SP 486 ™/33 or 486/33 EISA file server. All include 8 or 16MB RAM, 300MB SCSI hard drive and controller, monochrome monitor and network interface card.

Choose one of four topologies: ARCNET,® ETHERNET® Thin Net, ETHERNET 10BASE-T or Northgate Local Area Wireless Network.

Now, finish by selecting your operating environment. Our strategic alliance with Novell allows us to offer NetWare 386 3.11 and 286 2.2 to meet your needs.

Your system also includes four Northgate 386SX[™]/20 Workstations configured with a 52 MB hard drive, VGA card, network interface card, 14" color monitor, and *OmniKey*® keyboard.

To see how Northgate meets your most demanding LAN needs, give us a call, toll free. Remember, with our 30-day money-back trial period, you have nothing to lose. And a phenomenal computing solution to gain.

Call for pricing and complete custom configuration information.

800-345-8709

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: 800-545-6059

WHAT TO STASH IN A CACHE

Caching holds the key to system performance

STEVEN J. VAUGHAN-NICHOLS

veryone talks about MHz and million instructions per second, but CPU speed, no matter how you measure it, isn't really a good guide to system performance. Even a rocket-fast 50-MHz 486 can be hamstrung by poor data throughput. The fastest CPU in the world can go only as fast as its data flow allows.

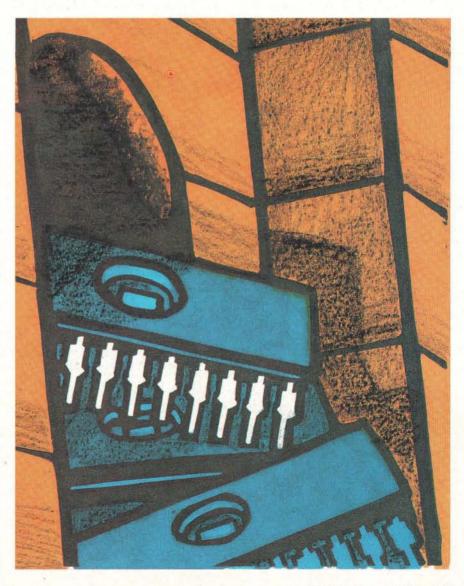
Today's hot chips run into two data-throughput problems. First, memory hasn't kept up with the CPU. Memory chips with 60-nanosecond access times may sound fast to you, but even a 25-MHz 486 can be left gasping for data by these chips. The second headache is that secondary storage (e.g., hard drives and floppy drives) is far slower than memory. The best raw access time you can expect from commercial products is about 9 milliseconds, an eternity for even 68000 or 286 chips.

One Solution

Caching is the solution to both these problems. This has led to some confusion, though, because you're talking about apples and oranges when it comes to implementation.

Memory caching, like that found on the in-board caches of the 486, 68040, and IBM 386SLC, is meant to improve throughput from the chip to the memory. This kind of caching won't significantly speed up disk access.

Disk caching, represented by programs such as Multisoft's PC-Kwik and drive-caching controllers like Perspective Solutions' HyperStore 1600, is another story entirely (see the text box "Software or the Controller?" on page 178). Software uses a portion of main memory to speed disk accesses, and caching controllers make use of



dedicated on-board memory for the same purpose.

It Looks Like a Cache

Not everything that looks like a cache deserves that title. Each of MS-DOS's buffers, for instance, is a 512-byte storage area for data shuttling back and forth from the memory to the disk. MS-DOS's buffers also hold disk file-table and directory information.

Buffers, however, use little intelligence in managing the information that flows through them. Relying on the first-in/first-out (FIFO) concept, DOS buffers are almost too simple to be caches. There's no hard-and-fast rule on the difference between buffers and caches, but a good rule of thumb is that caches manage data and buffers merely store data.

Not all disk drive controllers with static RAM have real caching. Some have a 16- to 64-KB SRAM storage area that is used only as a high-speed buffer. Other controllers add more oomph to their datahandling abilities by adding read-ahead capabilities. Many IDE drives include this performance booster in their bag of tricks.

With read-ahead capabilities, the controller reads not only the sectors containing the data called for by the CPU, but additional sectors from the same track. This method of disk I/O relies on temporal locality. When possible, most operating systems write information sequentially on a disk's tracks. This improves the chances that, by reading ahead, the controller's cache will contain the data that the processor will need next. More advanced buffering controllers (e.g., the Western Digital WD1009V-SE2 and the Adaptec ACB-2322D) buffer entire tracks of data.

Cache Design

To make more sophisticated caches, designers must juggle a bewildering array of

HUTTE ACTION SUMMARY

Many believe that choosing the biggest cache option will guarantee peak performance for their new system. A cache will affect performance, but it isn't always for the better. Caches, systems, and applications must be matched.

considerations. There's a good reason there are so many different cache programs and hardware: There are no easy answers to the question of how to build a cache. Take, for example, that favorite cache bromide: Bigger is always better. Wrong. Bigger caches are usually better, but not always.

The data-set model demonstrates that increasing the cache's size results in a significant increase in performance at first. However, as the cache starts to become large enough to hold an entire data set, its performance-rate increase slows dramatically.

This phenomenon occurs for several reasons. Some are purely implementation matters. For instance, the cache program's processing overhead can begin to impact the cache's overall performance. Good cache management algorithms aren't small in terms of space or processor requirements.

A more fundamental problem is that a cache can become so large that more time is spent pulling information from it than would be taken digging the data out of memory. There really can be too much of a good thing, and overlarge caches are a perfect example.

Bigger Is Not Necessarily Better

Other ingredients in cache recipes are data tags and data lines. In the most common type of cache, data is arranged using the set-associate model. In this paradigm, a cache is divided into at least two parts: data-tag space (sometimes called the cache directory) and data-line space.

Data-tag space holds the data tags, and it's like the cache's phone book. By quickly running its figurative finger down the data tags, the cache controller can quickly find the location of the desired data. These tags are connected to their matching data lines by pointers or linked lists. Each tag usually holds the base address to a set, or block, of data lines.

Data lines hold the cached data. These lines vary in length, but they are usually a multiple of the maximum word size that a processor can handle. A 386 processor's data lines, for instance, could be no smaller than 4 bytes, because the 386 is a 32-bit processor.

The longer data lines are, the more efficient the cache is. In a 32-KB cache, 32-byte data lines work far better than 4-byte lines. This works for the same reason that larger caches work better: Longer lines hold more data. In terms of the working-set model, longer data lines increase the spatial locality of a working set.

Alas, longer data lines aren't a panacea for building efficient caches. There's no rule that determines the proper blend of cache size and data-line length. For a fixed cache size and a given work load, it's difficult, but possible, to calculate the ideal data-line length. It's not an ideal world, however, and cache designers sweat blood trying to balance cache size and data-line length to make the best possible cache.

Fetch for the Cache

When a cache starts up, it contains no data; the cache is in a cold-start state. As programs call for data, the cache begins to fill up, and its effectiveness increases. Cache controllers decide what data will be fetched into the cache by one of two schemes.

Demand fetch is the first of these approaches. It is only when the CPU demands data that the cache does not contain that the cache controller goes to main memory or secondary storage for the information it needs. The demand-fetch approach works. It offers the sterling advantage of keeping data fetching simple and stupid. It's not, however, very efficient.

Far more popular are the prefetch designs. The problem here is that there's no crystal ball predicting exactly what information the CPU will require next.

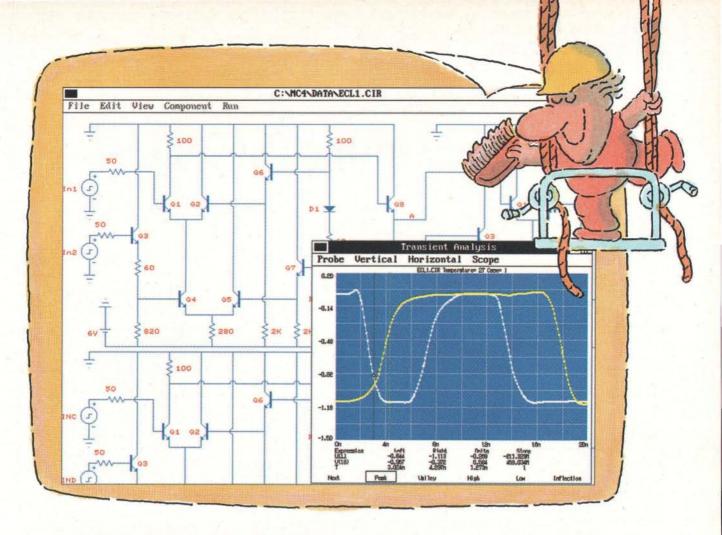
Caches generally do well with flat-memory or contiguous file systems by always fetching the next physically adjacent data element for the cache. If a program calls for data in memory location x, the cache will also haul in the data from location y. This quick-and-dirty implementation is called one block look-ahead (OBL).

As usual, though, when a solution looks fast and easy, there's a catch. In this case, bus- and memory-traffic overhead is the obstacle that keeps OBL from being an ideal solution. Prefetch schemes that are always moving data out of storage can cause memory- and bus-traffic jams on even the fastest of systems.

Traffic overhead is not the only problem with constantly prefetching data. By pulling in new data all the time, old data (which may still be needed) can be booted out of the cache.

These problems don't make cache designers happy. One of their responses has been to make caches prefetch data only after the controller can not find it in the cache. This approach alleviates the traffic problem, but it produces caches that perform only marginally better than caches without prefetching.

Fortunately, there's a better way. By prefetching data when there's been a hit on a prefetched data line as well as when there's been a miss, cache performance approaches that of caches that always prefetch data. This tagged prefetching works because it enables the cache to more closely model the current working set. At the same time, tagged prefetching has only a fraction of the impact on memory bandwidth as



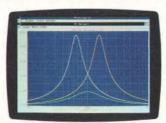
INTRODUCING MICRO-CAP IV." MORE SPICE. MORE SPEED. MORE CIRCUIT.

PC-based circuit analysis just became faster. More powerful. And a lot easier. Because MICRO-CAP IV is here. And it continues a 12-year tradition of setting CAE price/performance standards.

Put our 386/486 MICRO-CAP IV to work, and you'll quickly streamline circuit creation,

simulation and edit-simulate cycles — on circuits as large as 10,000 nodes. In fact, even our 286 version delivers a quantum leap upward in speed. Because, for one thing, MICRO-CAP IV ends SPICE-file-related slowdowns; it reads, writes and analyzes SPICE text files and MC4 schematic files. It also features fully integrated schematic and text editors. Plus an interactive graphical interface — windows, pull-down menus, mouse support, on-line HELP and documentation — that boosts speed even higher.

Now sample MICRO-CAP IV power. It comes, for example,



AC Analysis

from SPICE 2G.6 models plus extensions. Comprehensive analog behavioral modeling capabilities. A massive model library. Instant feedback plotting from real-time waveform displays. Direct schematic waveform probing. Support for both Super and Extended VGA.

And the best is still less. At \$2495, MICRO-CAP outperforms comparable PC-based analog simulators — even those \$5000 + packages — with power to spare. Further, it's available for Macintosh as well as for IBM PCs. Write or call for a brochure and demo disk. And experience firsthand added SPICE and higher speed — on larger circuits.



1021 S. Wolfe Road Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 738-4387 FAX (408) 738-4702

Software or the Controller?

hich is better, cache software or caching controllers? There's no question which one makes more of an impact on your wallet. Caching controllers may give your personal computer a much-needed boost, but they're not cheap. Prices in the thousand-dollar range are common. Caching programs, on the other hand, are sometimes free, because they're included with the operating system. MS-DOS, Unix, and Novell NetWare all come with caching programs. At most, caching software will cost only a few hundred dollars.

Choosing between spending more than a grand for the caching controller or \$200 for caching software may sound like a no-brain decision, but it's not. Both hardware and software secondary-storage caching have their advantages and disadvantages.

Soft Cache

Software caches have more than price going for them. With a cache program, you often get control of cache size and behavior. This additional flexibility can be a great boon. If you have a RAMhog application demanding every possible byte, you can adjust the cache size to give the rude application its fill of space. A controller's dedicated memory is untouchable.

Another point in a software cache's favor is that it's temporally closer to the CPU. No matter how fast a caching controller's memory is, its speed is straitjacketed by its need to communicate with the CPU across the bus. A software cache, even though it is lo-

cated in memory that's usually twice as slow as that in an intelligent controller, can get the data to the CPU faster. For instance, on a system with 70-nanosecond main-memory chips and an ISA bus, an efficient software cache could beat out a caching controller with 25-ns static RAM chips. The slow bus would simply prove to be too high an obstacle for the controller to hurdle.

Finally, a software cache usually improves the performance of all data-storage devices in a system. The caching controller can only effect searches that access attached devices.

It's not all wine and roses for software caches, though. Cache programs take up part of main memory. For operating systems like MS-DOS with only 640 KB of storage for programs, this is not a trifling matter.

Software caches also require their fair share of CPU time. On a lightly loaded system, this isn't a problem. Computers used for CPU-intensive tasks or multitasking may not have spare clock cycles for a cache's demands. The caching advantage of improved throughput will overshadow this problem, but a caching controller would have avoided it altogether.

Hard Cache

The pluses and minuses of controller caches are almost a mirror image of those of software caches. Although hardware caching is far more expensive than its program-bound brethren, its performance is much better than software caching on EISA or Micro

Channel architecture bus-based systems.

A controller-bound cache doesn't burden the CPU with its own work or memory management. The CPU can stick to worrying about its programs and not worry about the cache. A side benefit of this is that caching controllers won't cause software conflicts. Software caches can occasionally clash with other programs, even in single-tasking operating systems. Caching controllers don't have this problem. In the Intelbased world, for instance, almost all caching controllers hide their complexities behind the register-level mask of the industry-standard Western Digital WD1003 controller. No matter what your operating system, your computer should never have any compatibility problems with this approach.

What to Do

Contrary to some reports, there's really little question about when each type of caching is appropriate. Multiuser or multitasking systems, regardless of bus type, should go with hardware caching. Also, systems that demand high performance and have an EISA or Micro Channel bus to match that demand should be equipped with caching controllers. Conversely, ISA or other slowbus computers will do better with software caching, all other factors being equal. For computers in that gray area where their technology and usage make it debatable which would be the most appropriate upgrade, vote with your pocketbook and go with additional main memory and software caching.

prefetching only on misses.

Is tagged prefetching the Holy Grail of cache design? No, it's not, because it, too, has its share of problems. Implementing tagged prefetching requires far more intelligence on the part of the cache program or hardware than its simpler counterparts. Caches that must contend with other programs for the CPU's attention can be less efficient in total system performance than their more stupid cousins.

Another problem is that any prefetching plan is highly sensitive to the data-line length. Usually, long data lines help any cache. With prefetching, long data lines can waste space. Whether tagged prefetching is the ideal solution for a particular cache depends on too many other variables for there to be any easy answer.

Designing Caches

There are three basic cache designs. The first, and the easiest to design, is direct mapping. In direct mapping, the cache's data lines correspond with storage's data addresses on a one-to-one basis. Deter-

mining if a particular data element is in the cache takes only a few clock cycles. Either the data is in its cache pigeonhole, or it's not and must be fetched from storage.

This one-to-one correspondence is direct mapping's Achilles' heel. The cache is not as large as main memory, much less secondary storage. Because each cache address line must go to more than one memory location, inefficiency is built into the design. Say that cache data line one is directly mapped to locations a and f. The cache is able to hold data from only one

EXB-120 CHS

580 Gigabytes

EXB-10 CHS

50 Gigabytes

Source

Brand Supplies

Data Carridges
Cleaning Carridges
Carridge Holders

WE CREATED OUR FAMILY SO YOU CAN SPEND MORE TIME WITH YOURS.

Our family of high-capacity 8mm data storage solutions means less time storing data and more time for yourself.

Whether it is simply backing up your workstation or accessing near-online network data bases, EXABYTE's 8mm cartridge tape subsystems and cartridge handling subsystems feature native data capacities from 2.5 gigabytes to 580 gigabytes.

So from high-end PCs to super computers, EXABYTE has the right 8mm data storage solution. For more information, call the regional office nearest you or **1-800-EXABYTE**.

And remember. We created our family so you can spend more time with yours.

Eastern U.S. (407) 352-5622, Ext. 82 Central U.S. and Canada (708) 953-8665 Western U.S. (714) 582-5211, Ext. 4 Europe (Amsterdam) 31-3403-51347

Circle 54 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 55).

EXB-8500 5.0 Gigabytes

EXB-8200 2.5 Gigabytes

EXB-8205 2.5 Gigabytes

EXABYTE Corporation 1685 38th Street Boulder, CO 80301



location. When a program calls for data from both locations, the cache program will be unable to cache both *a* and *f*, even if there's a vacancy left in the cache.

The opposite of direct mapping is fully associative caching. In caches of this design, there is no fixed mapping of memory or storage. Instead, cache data lines can be set to map to any memory location.

Sounds great, doesn't it? A fully associative cache should correspond, within the limits of cache space, to the working set. The catch here is that in return for having more of the appropriate data in the cache, the cache takes longer to search.

Remember, in a direct-mapping cache, finding out if a data element is present is a lead-pipe cinch. If the information is not in the cache, the controller doesn't need to waste time looking for it. An associative-cache program must search through the cache's entire tag list before giving up.

What is the best solution? Many designers believe that a compromise, set-associative caches, offer the best general cache performance potential. Set-associative caches can be found in such designs as the Motorola 68040, the Intel 82385 cache controller chip, and the 486.

In set-associative designs, the cache space is divided into two or more separate spaces. The 68040, for instance, uses a four-way set-associative design. Both the 4-KB instruction and data caches are di-

vided into four 1-KB memory areas that contain 64 sets of 16-byte data lines. Each set virtually corresponds to a physical address. In essence, each set is directly mapped to a section of memory. Within each set, though, the data lines are given their data assignments in an associative fashion.

When the 68040 goes in search of data, the memory management unit translates the virtual addresses to physical addresses. Simultaneously, the MMU searches the appropriate cache line set for the data. This can happen because the least-significant address bits are the same for both address types. The result is that you get the benefits of direct mapping's raw speed along with the fully associative cache's ability to closely follow the working set.

Where Has My Data Gone?

One question that frequently comes up in cache design is how a processor should search for data. Many designers support look-through (serial) caches. In this plan, the processor looks in storage for data only after it has made sure that the data isn't in the cache. In the alternative approach, look-aside (parallel) caches, the processor searches both areas at the same time.

Like almost everything else in caching, there are good things and bad things about both of these designs. The problems are symptomatic of the usual trouble between

WHAT TO STASH IN A CACHE

the two approaches. Look-through designs are easier to create, but they can be slower than look-aside designs. Look-aside designs can be much more troublesome to implement, but they tend to be faster.

Keeping the Data Hot

Because caches have finite space for storage, it doesn't take long for that space to fill up. Deciding what data should be thrown out of the cache to make room for the new arrivals is a difficult decision.

Simple caches use FIFO. This keeps processing overhead at a minimum. Unfortunately, it also means that FIFO caches have trouble keeping the working set of large programs in the cache.

A more promising avenue to explore has been the least recently used criterion. LRU algorithms determine what data to toss out of the cache by tracking when the data was last used. Whatever data hasn't been touched for the longest time (and is least likely to be part of the working set) is pushed out of the cache.

LRU implementations aren't perfect. The trouble here is that some space must be set aside in either the data space or the tag space to track the usage of each data line. This leaves less room for data. It also means that a cache controller, an MMU, or a CPU will be stuck with the job of tracking data-line usage. That leaves less time for other work.

Reading and Writing

Most cache-design issues are hidden from users. One that isn't is the question of when a cache should write its data back to storage. The choices are write-through and several flavors of posted-write. In a way, it's rather curious that this area of caching has been highlighted for public attention. Reads outnumber writes by 9 to 1. Improving a cache's write performance just doesn't make that much difference to overall I/O.

In write-through designs, any data change is cause for the change to be written to data storage. The downside of this simple approach is that it can decrease memory and/or bus bandwidth when other processes need it more.

One variation of the write-through design that addresses the bandwidth issue is the buffered write-through. In these caches, small data writes (usually no more than a few machine words) are put into the hands of the cache controller. The CPU is free to look for its next byte of data. If the CPU finds its data in the cache, the controller writes the changed data to storage while the CPU reads from the cache. When the CPU needs to go to storage, the write is made to storage first (negating the buffered

write-through design's advantage), and the CPU reads from storage.

The posted-write approach gets around potential bandwidth traffic jams by not allowing any writes until the system is relatively idle. There are two ideas on when these writes should occur: always copyback and flagged copy-back. If a cache implements an always-copy-back approach, all cached data will eventually be written back to storage, even when the data line is unchanged. Flagged-copy-back systems cut down on data traffic by posting only changed data lines to storage.

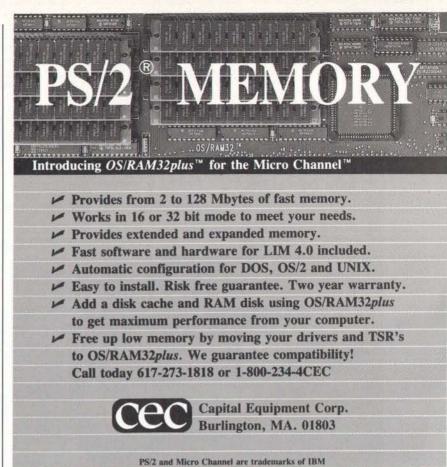
Some trouble comes with the advantages of these caching techniques. First and foremost, any kind of posted-write caching means there's a discrepancy between the data in the cache and the data in storage. Before DMA, that wasn't much of a problem. Now, though, on many architectures and systems, it's quite possible for a device to make a change to memory without going through the CPU or the cache. Processes can become completely befuddled trying to work with invalid copies of data because there's no easy way to tell which copy is the valid one.

The 68040 (which has five caching modes, including one with copy-back) uses several techniques to combat copy-back's problems. The first is bus snooping, the approach most often used by cache controllers. The 68040 can monitor data inputs on the bus. In the event of a possible data conflict, the chip can bypass memory and either read data from its internal pair of 4-KB caches or take data directly from the bus.

As a second barrier against data corruption, the 68040 employs noncachable serialization. In this particular mode, the CPU skips over the cache for I/O operations that might be hampered by delayed writes.

The concern that weighs on people's minds about delayed writes is what happens if the system goes down. This is a real problem. Some operating systems, Unix most prominently, can cope to a degree with this kind of office disaster. Unix keeps its master file records (i.e., the superblock) in memory, and it updates the on-disk version only when the system periodically runs the sync command. Not every operating system has an fsck utility that can repair some of the damage left behind when a system failure maroons unwritten data in memory.

No one likes to clean up a system after a crash. The speed gained with delayed writes is too small to justify their use in most circumstances. Only users who need the fastest possible throughput should bother with delayed writes.



Making the Cache Call

Those are most of the parts of the cache puzzle, but how can you tell when a cache is working well? The main objective of any cache is to achieve the highest possible hit rate. The hit rate is determined by how many times the processor finds the requested data in the cache instead of having to go to storage. To merit high marks, a warm-state cache should have a hit rate that averages better than 90 percent.

The hit rate is not the only factor that measures success. An outstanding cache should also be able to send back the data quickly to the processor once it's been found. On the other hand, an exceptional cache should be able to report quickly when the data isn't present in the cache. This last factor is what usually trips fully associative caches.

With all these factors to consider, you might wonder how anyone ever builds a cache in the first place. One trick up cache designers' sleeves is to use cache-simulation programs. The Dinero III cache simulator, a freeware program by Mark D. Hill for SunOS and Berkeley Standard Distribution (Unix), enables developers to test their cache ideas before writing them to silicon. The Dinero III is a trace-driven simulator (i.e., made up of a set of C and awk programs) with many options that make it ideal for testing hardware and software cache assumptions.

Practical Considerations

Dinero III may make life easier for developers, but it doesn't do anything for end users. The market is flooded with a bewildering variety of cache programs and hardware. That won't be changing anytime soon. There are simply too many variables in the caching equations for anyone to come up with a magic solution that will sweep away all other competitors from the marketplace.

For the most part, someone buying a cache won't know what mix of caching techniques have been selected. Cache designers guard their precious code creations as if they were the crown jewels. Some caches (e.g., Multisoft's Super PC-Kwik) give you command-line options so that you can turn on and off features such as full-track look-ahead buffering and posted-writes.

No matter what the formula is, all computers need caching. Secondary storage can never keep up with the CPU. Things aren't much better with primary-storage access speeds. In the race between memory latency and CPU speed, the CPUs continue to forge ahead. With the help of caches, our systems will try to keep up.

Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols is a full-time freelance writer and former programmer/analyst from Lanham, Maryland. You can contact him on BIX as "sjvn." 4860 Speed

486/860 Speed... Microway Quality.

Microway has engineered four distinctive black tower systems. The **486-B**²**T** is designed for high-end users. It comes standard with American 486 motherboards and power supplies, yet has a reasonable starting price of \$2,195. A broad range of options can be installed including high speed and capacity hard disks, intelligent serial controllers, tape back-up units, high end graphics adapters and our *Number Smasher-860*. These systems are ideal for configuring Novell or UNIX file servers, multiuser systems, and workstations for graphics, CAD and scientific uses. The **486-B**²**T** comes with dual fans, *Across the Board* [™] Cooling and American industrial grade power supplies. All systems are thoroughly tested, burned in and include the best technical support in the industry, which we've provided since 1982.



The key to attaining workstation performance is Microway's 40MHz Number Smasher-860. It features a four-way interleaved 64-bit memory system that runs at 160 megabytes/sec. The Number Smasher's i860 has been clocked at 80 megaflops doing matrix multiplies, 67 megaflops doing FFTs and 11.8 Double Precision Linpack Megaflops on large arrays—ten times the speed of a 486 and twice the speed of a Cray 1F! One happy user recently reported that his "Baby Cray" was happily humming away saving him thousands of dollars per month in 3090 rentals. The Number Smasher comes with the finest i860 compilers on the market, your choice of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal.

Call or write today for more information on Microway's new black tower systems.



Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90.749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

STORAGE MANAGEMENT

Storage standards and automation are the keys to managing files and storage devices spread across a building or a continent

MIKE ROBINSON

s networks grow larger and more complex, the problems you encounter trying to manage data files, applications, and general archiving become more acute. The solution to these problems is automated storage management for distributed networks. Already available for supercomputers and mainframes, automated storage management systems are beginning to appear for networks of Unix machines and even, to some extent, for PC LANs.

Ideally, automated or intelligent network storage management embraces two key capabilities: transparent access to all files on the network and management of the hierarchy (or hierarchies) of mass-storage devices. Transparent access means that you can call up a file without knowing where it resides and the system will find it for you. Hierarchical storage management includes, but is not limited to, the following key capabilities:

- · automatic migration of files from disk to tape or even optical storage, depending on frequency of use, disk space, and other parameters
- automatic backup and restoration
- · automatic archiving

True open distributed computing calls for a distributed file system, not just with global file access but with transparent access as well. The Unix world gained fully transparent file access with the Andrew File System, and that capability will be made available to other operating systems, thanks to the Open Software Foundation. The OSF developed the Distributed Computing Environment (DCE) (see "Distributed Open Environments," November



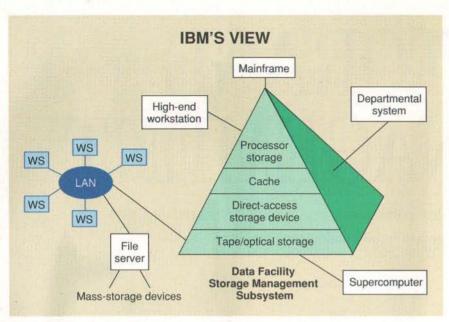


Figure 1: IBM's vision of the future for what it calls system-managed storage is based on its Data Facility Storage Management Subsystem. The near-term extensions will be to clients and servers running under IBM's AIX and OS/2 and under SunOS, for uploading to an MVS/ESA computer for backup and archiving. (WS = workstation.)

1991 BYTE), which adopted AFS for its file-system component called, the Distributed File Service (DFS).

AFS

Developed at Carnegie Mellon University with substantial funding from IBM and

HUTTE ACTION SUMMARY

Managing storage in a distributed environment requires a transparent distributed file system and standards for automatic control of mass-storage systems. The Andrew File System provides the transparency needed for transparent file access. Groups such as the IEEE Technical Committee on Mass Storage Systems are developing systems that automate the migration and archiving of network files.

commercialized by Transarc (Pittsburgh), AFS delivers location independence, rather than just location transparency. Location independence means that a file can be moved at will without a change in its name and thus is the property that is required for fully transparent access. It is a stronger property than location transparency, which means only that an application cannot determine the location of a file from its name. In contrast to AFS, the de facto standard in the Unix world, Sun Microsystems' Network File System (NFS), offers only location transparency-that is, once a client machine has mounted a file system, the application does not know the physical location of the files.

Location independence requires a fully location-independent naming scheme. AFS uses a common name space within a network; thus, all AFS users see the same file tree from anywhere in the network. In addition, a common name space means that AFS offers unlimited scalability.

What's more, AFS's name space is actually global. (Transarc helps sites maintain the global name space, which requires access to a regional network. However, a site can choose not to participate.) Consequently, a user on one network who connects to another will see the latter's AFS files in his or her directory tree. In this way, AFS users have easy access to files across the country or around the world.

AFS consists of client/server elements

and requires an Internet Protocol network. AFS servers handle volumes (i.e., collections of files and directories) that are not limited to a fixed amount of disk space. (Typically, each user is assigned a volume.) Volumes are connected at mount points, forming a single directory tree; therefore, not only do you have transparent access to all the files, but you have that access from any AFS machine on the network. A set of databases keeps track of all the volume locations and other system management information.

When you call a remote file, it is copied into local cache memory, directed by AFS's local (client) cache manager. The original version of AFS put the entire file into cache memory; AFS 3 moves 64-KB chunks into cache memory, thus reducing network traffic. AFS uses a callback scheme to ensure cache coherency. When you write to a file, the server notifies all the clients using the file that their cache memory is no longer valid and then updates the file. When a client issues the next read request, its cache manager gets the updated version from the server.

Among other changes, the OSF's DFS replaces the callback procedure with a token-passing scheme that includes several levels of access privileges, specified by each file's creator and assigned to potential users. More important, DFS will add protocol exporters, so that it can work with Unix, NFS, PC-NFS, and eventually, other file systems.

Standardizing Mass Storage

DCE and AFS provide part of the underlying pieces for automated network storage in a distributed environment. Other groundwork is being laid by the IEEE Technical Committee on Mass Storage Systems and Technology. The committee is well along in the development of the IEEE Mass Storage Reference Model (see "Enterprising Storage," September 1991 BYTE, page 218), which will form the basis for a set of standards for network-storage interchange. It is being developed by the committee's IEEE Storage Systems Standards Working Group. Industry members include Amdahl, Ampex, AT&T, Convex, Cray Research, Datatape, DEC, the Distributed Computing Solutions (Discos) Division of General Atomics, Epoch Systems, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, and Storage Technology.

The promise held out by projects such as the DCE—and its companion Distributed Management Environment—and by the standards that the IEEE seeks to develop are heterogeneous distributed networks, where you can call up files and data anywhere on a network without knowing the

LOOK WHAT PC MAGAZINE HAD TO SAY ABOUT A VERY GRAPHIC AND RACY SUBJECT.

Managing National Assets

esponding to the informationstorage and -retrieval needs emerging from advanced scientific research at government laboratories and universities, as well as from advances in high-performance networking, in which gigabytes and even terabytes of data are being or will be generated and shared, members of the computer industry have organized a collaborative research project to accelerate the development of technology for storage systems "that will be the future repositories for our national information assets," according to the draft paper describing the project. The industry participants are IBM's Federal Sector Division, Ampex Recording Systems, General Atomics' Distributed Computing Solutions Division, IBM's Storage Systems Products Division, Maximum Strategy, Network Systems, and Zitel. In addition, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory will participate as the operational site and the applications supplier.

The industry members are funding their own participation. They are, however, seeking to affiliate the project, called Technology for National Asset Storage Systems, with the U.S. government's High-Performance Computing and Communications Initiative.

The project's goal is a unified storage system that is scalable to support mammoth quantities of data distributed nationally. The intention is to create a prototype and demonstration system. that will represent a "significant advance in the technology for distributed storage systems capable of handling gigabyte-class files at gigabyte-per-second data rates." The system will support the widely accepted file access mechanisms (e.g., the Andrew File System [AFS]; the Network File System; the File Transfer Protocol; and the File Transfer, Access, and Management protocol).

Specifically, the participants expect the project to make major advances in hardware, software, and systems technology in the following areas:

- network-attached high-performance storage
- multiple, dynamic, distributed storage hierarchies
- layered access to storage system services (i.e., to levels in the storage hierarchies)
- · storage system management

The project identifies many aspects

in which a national asset-storage system must be unified. Beyond tying together multiple-storage sites and users across the country, such a system must be unified across data types and across user needs. It must span a range of file types from small text files to huge files of sensor-based data. It must also serve the diverse needs of users, from those who need highly abstract access to transparently managed files to users whose performance needs preclude abstraction and transparent access (e.g., different requirements for caching and migration).

All the members of the project are also members of the IEEE Storage Systems Standards Working Group, and the four areas of the project are being considered by the standards group. The group has asked for prototype implementations to test and verify the advanced concepts being discussed. The intention is that the prototype to be developed by the National Asset Storage System project will serve as such a prototype for the standards group.

The starting points for new software development will be General Atomics' UniTree hierarchical file and storage management system and Transarc's AFS distributed file system.

location and the filenames, and where all mass-storage systems are managed automatically and invisibly. (The DME will address hierarchical storage management in the future.)

Making the automatic management of mass-storage systems possible requires information not only about filenames, their locations, and the access privileges but also about a file's contents. Such information is called *metadata*. Location and access information would be stored on the servers. This information already exists in AFS's databases. Metadata representing a file's contents would reside on client machines. The capability to create metadata is still a good way off.

Automatic Management

In managing storage, network administrators must be able to free up disk space on client machines and servers when necessary; place files on the least expensive storage medium that is appropriate, based on access requirements; ensure the safety of all data through adequate backup and archiving; and restore or retrieve files from backup or archival storage as needed. The automation of those and other management tasks is called network storage management, or sometimes hierarchical storage management. (As in most areas, the terminology is imprecise. Most people would argue that hierarchical storage management is a subset of network storage management, and, indeed, many people talk about managing multiple hierarchies. For these people, the storage hierarchy is not a concept but a specific storage organization with a specific type of medium or storage device at each level.)

Ideally, the network-storage management system would track all files according to a set of parameters that the network administrator specifies, and it would track an individual's files that you specify. It then would move the files from a local or file server disk to tape or optical storage. The two most common parameters are disk utilization (i.e., maximum and minimum) and the time of last access (when disk utilization reaches the maximum, a "least-recently used" algorithm is commonly employed; conversely, a file below the top of the hierarchy could move up). Such transfer of files from one level to another is called *file migration*.

The removal of inactive files to secondary storage is also known as disk grooming, especially in the PC world. However, some people call only the movement of a file down the hierarchy migration; movement up the hierarchy is then sometimes called retrieval, sometimes caching. In addition, the retrieval of a backup copy is called restoration.

continued

66 The DECpc 433 mixes top PC performance with networking and blazingly fast video performance.

PC Magazine



Pretty hot stuff, huh? And that's not all PC Magazine felt fit to print about our DECpc™ 433

Workstation. Just get a load of this: "The DECpc 433 adds value to the existing standard without sacrificing compatibility. What's more, this machine shows strength in an area where DEC knows a thing or two: the graphics workstation market."

And how about this: "At \$5,999*... [this] machine is a PC designer's dream."



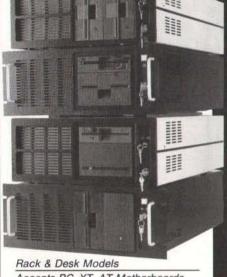
Of course, far be it from us to censor one of the best PC sources in the business. Especially when it comes to this quote (our favorite): "If graphics speed is important to you, give the DECpc 433 a long hard look."

Naturally, we encourage you to take them up on this suggestion.

For more information on the DECpc 433, or any PC in Digital's line, call 1-800-PC-BY-DEC. Or talk today to one of your local Digital Authorized Distributors.

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1992. The DIGITAL Logo and DECpc are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. 486 and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corp. * U.S. Pricing



Accepts PC, XT, AT Motherboards and Passive Backplanes Doesn't Look Like IBM Rugged, Modular Construction Excellent Air Flow & Cooling Optional Card Cage Fan

Designed to meet FCC

204 Watt Supply, UL Recognized

145W & 85W also available

Reasonably Priced







Call or write for descriptive brochure and prices: 8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291

209/651-1203

TELEX 5106012830 (INTEGRAND UD) FAX 209/651-1353

We accept Bank Americard/VISA and MasterCard

IBM, PC, XT, AT trademarks of International Business Machines.

Drives and computer boards not included.

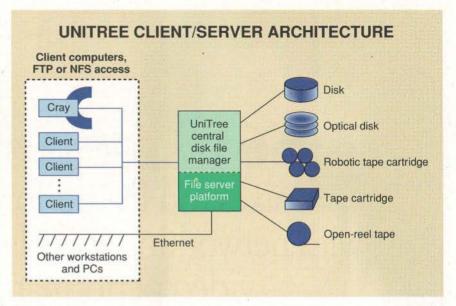


Figure 2: UniTree from the Discos Division of General Atomics provides automatic and transparent file and storage management for Unix networks that use NFS or FTP access. Shown here in its simplest form, UniTree is being enhanced with software modules that run on client computers to form what the company calls a Virtual Disk System, whereby files are invisibly migrated from a client or server disk further down the storage hierarchy.

Automatic file migration, backup and restoration, archiving, defragmentation, and tracking of files and other storage management activities are not new. They have existed for some time in the mainframe world. IBM, for instance, has the Data Facility Storage Management Subsystem for MVS (Multiple Virtual Storage) (see figure 1), and DEC has utilities supplying many of those capabilities for VMS. In addition, Cray Research offers the Data Migration Facility and other storage management tools and utilities. What's new is that they are beginning to appear in the world of desktop computers.

With the irreversible drive to heterogeneous distributed computing, the major computer makers are working to extend their storage management capabilities to smaller platforms, both through their own efforts and through groups such as the OSF, Unix International, and the IEEE Technical Committee on Mass Storage Systems and Technology. IBM announced last September that it would provide storage management services for AIX, Sun-OS, and OS/2 clients with an MVS server. These services will require users to initiate backup, recovery, and archiving; automatic services are further down the road, as is support for other platforms. Beyond those activities, IBM is taking part in a research project aimed at accelerating the development of technology for nationwide file systems with enormous amounts of data and multiple storage hierarchies (see the text box "Managing National Assets" on page 186).

For its part, HP's Information Architecture Group (Colorado Springs, CO) is defining a model for distributed information access and management. Called the Distributed Information Storage Architecture, it includes a component called StoragePlus that provides automatic physical storage management. Meanwhile, DEC's Architected Information Management group is working with customers to define and develop the Distributed Heterogeneous Storage Management architecture, which will serve as the basis for new storage management products. Existing products will start migrating to DHSM this year.

UniTree

A hierarchical file and storage management system, UniTree, is available for TCP/IP networks of Unix machines using NFS or the File Transfer Protocol (see figure 2). The core of UniTree was developed at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, originally as the file-serving component of a distributed operating system. The technology has been licensed by Discos (San Diego, CA), which is extending the capabilities in a joint development program with Livermore. Discos licenses UniTree to computer makers and system integrators. (It offers a similar system for

Imagine getting twice the Bernoulli for two-thirds the price.

The new Bernoulli 90MB.



Welcome to the next generation of

removable storage, the new Bernoulli®90 from Iomega.®

At 90 megabytes per removable disk, we've more than doubled our capacity. Yet the new Bernoulli 90 is actually less expensive than the Bernoulli 44. A lot less. And with a new, 19-msec effective access time, a lot faster, too.

The best part is, it's all Bernoulli. Rugged, reliable, endless storage. Just what storage-intensive users—like Windows users—demand.

More value.

If you need more storage, you'll welcome the Bernoulli

90, since it's now comparable in price to a hard disk upgrade. So why not buy a hard disk? Consider what you *don't* get with a hard disk.

You don't get infinite storage in 90-megabyte increments—hard disks fill up. You don't get 180MB of easy backup. You don't get the physical security of



removable data disks, or headcrash-resistant technology. You don't get compatibility with all major operating systems, and workstations. And you don't get Central Point's Backup software.

In short, you don't get a Bernoulli.

More recognition.

Leading publications have given us welcome recognition,



with a 98 percent satisfaction

Makers of Bernoulli

rate, our biggest supporters are Bernoulli users.

Our users enjoy worldwide support and a 24hour drive replacement service. To further protect their investment, we've designed the Bernoulli 90 to read 44MB disks. And we're instituting an upgrade program to help get every Bernoulli user into the 90s.

Call 1-800-777-4084.

Questions? We don't blame you. There's a lot more you should know about—like our free, 90MB disk offer, drive configurations, Bernoulli Technology, and specific pricing. So we've prepared a brochure that's yours with a phone call. Find out what a welcome change Bernoulli can be. Before

Circle 256 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 257).

the 90s leave you behind.

BYTE

BYTE Reprints



The BYTE Reprint
Department will
provide free quotations
for reprints of BYTE
articles.

Reprints can serve as high quality, inexpensive promotional tools:

- Train and educate key personnel
- Present information at conferences/seminars
 - Provide literature to users of your products

Call 603-924-2525

for information and a free price quotation.

Minimum order: 500



STORAGE MANAGEMENT

VMS called Data Tree.)

The current UniTree software, the Uni-Tree Central File Manager, runs on a server as a Unix application. For optimal use of storage media or for archiving, it migrates files to off-line storage, according to parameters set by the network administrator, and keeps track of the location of those files. When an off-line file is accessed, UniTree automatically restores it for immediate use. UniTree also provides continuous automated backup and restoration, making up to 16 copies (the administrator determines the number) and automatically recalls a file from backup when you access it, and the on-line version is not available.

Furthermore, when media or device errors occur, UniTree migrates the files residing on the failing disk or other device to alternative storage. UniTree lets you bring back deleted files through a "trash can" that retains deleted files for a period of time that you or the administrator specify.

Capable of operating any peripheral device that the file server vendor supports, UniTree can manage petabytes of data and millions of files. Indeed, there is no logical limit to the UniTree file system or to the number of files managed.

Alliant, Amdahl, Control Data, Cray Research, DEC, Fujitsu, and Sun Microsystems offer machines running UniTree. Within the last year or so, powerful file servers have been introduced for large heterogeneous networks by Aptec Systems, a maker of I/O computers, and Convex Computer and FPS Computing, two minisupercomputer makers, incorporating the software. As an example of Uni-Tree's management capabilities, Convex's file server won a contract from Sandia National Laboratories to supply a massstorage system that provides functionally transparent access to 100 gigabytes of disk data, 1 terabyte of archival storage, and automatic file migration.

Discos is readying a family of clientsoftware modules that extend the capabilities and performance of the UniTree system. Users will have a varying degree of file access transparency, depending on the type and number of UniTree programs installed on their client machine. The main module, the UniTree Client Disk Manager, will add the client machine's drive to the centrally managed UniTree storage hierarchy, migrating local files to the server and retrieving them automatically and transparently. Discos calls the enhanced version the Virtual Disk System, and indeed, the ability to access, automatically and transparently, any file on the system is analogous to virtual memory.

Offering similar capabilities for Unix/

NFS networks, but in a set of software and hardware products, is Epoch Systems (Westborough, MA). Epoch initially offered the Epoch-1 InfiniteStorage Servers, capable of storing 20 gigabytes to 1 terabyte in various configurations of magnetic disk and rewritable and write-once optical disks. The servers automatically migrate files among the three levels and perform automatic backup, disaster recovery, volume management, and archiving. Also, all storage remains on-line.

The Renaissance software expands those capabilities. Renaissance Migration centrally manages all network disk space on both workstations and servers. All directory and file-attribute information remains on the local disks so that the files appear to be local. Here, too, migrated files, including archival files, are automatically returned when accessed.

** 1 6 POT 131

Help for PC LANs

Network storage management is no exception to the general migration of features and capabilities from larger computers and Unix workstations down into the PC arena. In fact, automation of storage management tasks is already available to some extent for PC LANs, especially Net-Ware. Cheyenne Software, Emerald Systems, Maynard Electronics, Palindrome, and Tecmar offer NetWare products that automate storage management. In addition, Mountain Network Solutions is developing similar capabilities, and Novell is writing migration application programming interfaces for its Storage Management Services architecture to help thirdparty developers create automated storage products for NetWare. Still, overburdened network administrators will have to wait some time before the high-end capabilities of mainframes, of Unix servers incorporating UniTree, or of Epoch's Renaissance will be available for PC LANs.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank Sam Coleman of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory, Bob Coyne of IBM, and Ann Kerr of the Scripps Institute of Oceanography. I would also like to thank Alan Kondoff of Hewlett-Packard, Steve Miller of SRI International, and Richard Wrenn of DEC (all active in the IEEE Technical Committee on Mass Storage Systems and Technology), Bob Barker of Munin Systems, Dale Lancaster of Convex, and Cynthia Pilkington of Legato Systems.

Mike Robinson is a freelance writer and editor in Lexington, Massachusetts, specializing in electronics technologies. You can reach him on BIX c/o "editors."

CompuServe puts the whole world at your fingertips.



When you connect your computer to CompuServe, you join the world's largest international network of people with personal computers. You have access to more than a thousand services that offer a source of support, information, entertainment, communications, and benefits of all kinds.

A world of advantages.

CompuServe lets you take advantage of your personal computer in a thousand different ways.

For instance: communication. You'll get invaluable personal computer software and hardware support from other CompuServe members, as well as

product manufacturers, all over the world. Meet in special interest forums to discuss everything from science fiction to sharing software. And keep in touch through electronic mail and faxes. as well as by "talking" over 72 CB Simulator channels.

CompuServe also lets you shop coastto-coast at hundreds of nationally known stores and take advantage of a worldclass reference database. It gives you access to the latest national and international news. And our special financial files offer complete statistics on over 10,000 NYSE, AMEX, and OTC securities. You can even trade online with local discount brokers.

Global travel and world-class fun.

CompuServe also offers airline schedules, so you can check out the bargains and book your own flights on almost any airline worldwide. You can get travel news, frequent flier information, and country and travel facts. As well as listings from over 30,000 hotels.

Plus, there are games. Sports, trivia, educational, space fantasy... you can go it alone or compete against players from all over the world. Only on CompuServe can you test your wits in the only online TV-style game show with real prizes, or leave the earth entirely in one of our interactive space adventures.

Just give us a call.

To become a CompuServe member, you need a computer and a modem. We'll send you everything else, including a \$25.00 usage credit with your Membership Kit. In most places, you'll be able to go online with a local phone call.

To buy a CompuServe Membership Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. To receive our informative brochure or to order direct, call us today.

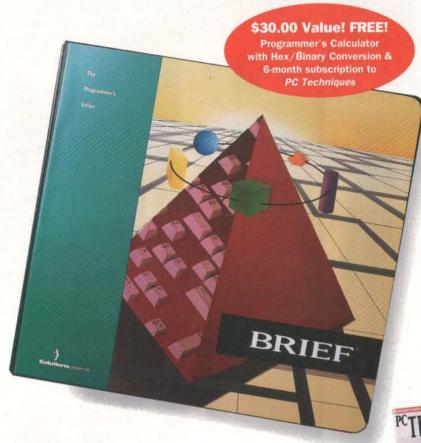
And put the whole world at your fingertips.

CompuSer

Outside U.S. and Canada: 614-457-0802

Circle 38 on Inquiry Card.

BILLY BRIFF FOR THE LOWEST PRICE IN HISTORY: \$169



AND BE A BETTER PROGRAMMER IN SIX SHORT MONTHS.

BRIEF is the programmer's editor used every day by over 150,000 programmers around the world.

BRIEF increases your productivity with mouse support for zippy editing. Multi-level undo and redo accommodate instant code changes. EMS memory caching speeds performance. And there's more. A completely configurable keyboard to keep you at your peak. A robust, C-like macro language for adding shortcuts. Out-of-the-box support for 42 popular compilers.

Smart indenting and template editing for most popular languages spare you from time-consuming,

tedious tasks. BRIEF also gives you access to Solution Systems entire lineup of productivity boosting programming tools, sold separately. Sourcerer's Apprentice brings software development chaos safely under your control. CHARGE lets you know where you can improve code performance. dBRIEF for Paradox and the X-Base languages and BRIEFor C++ specialize BRIEF's functionality.

You can take advantage of all this for only \$169—\$80 off BRIEF's retail list price, if you buy before March 31, 1992. And that's not all. Buy BRIEF before March 31, 1992, and receive a free six-month subscription, an \$11.00 value, to PC Techniques. This bi-monthly magazine gracefully blends theory and practice to improve the skills and

knowledge of all programmersapprentice to master. If \$80 savings and a free subscription aren't enough, will a fullfeatured programmer's calculator with hex/binary conversion do it? This \$19.00 value is also yours

absolutely free. This special offer expires March 31, 1992, so act now. Order your copy of BRIEF today



Available through:



1-800-421-8006

@1992, Solution Systems. All rights reserved. BRIEF requires an IBM PC, AT, or 100% compatible, 256K RAM, and two disk drives. BRIEF is a registered trademark of SDC Software Partners II, L.P. Solution Systems is a trademark of SDC Corporation.PC Techniques is a bimonthly publication; subscription offer covers three issues and is valid for new subscribers only. Subscription is cancelled if magazine ceases publication. Solution Systems, 372 Washington Street, Wellesley, MA 02181

EMBEDDED INTELLIGENCE

To meet the needs of increasingly sophisticated systems and applications, drives are getting smarter

ROD KIRK, TIM CHRISTIANSON, AND DANIAL FAIZULLABHOY

ncreasing levels of intelligence and automation are now appearing in drives. Several factors are behind this trend, including demands for higher performance and more fully featured software in both operating systems and applications. For example, the size and complexity of Windows demands a lot more peripheral performance to run effectively than DOS does.

Network operating systems like Novell's NetWare and Banyan's Vines are also making new demands. Without high-speed peripherals, such systems encounter serious bottlenecks, particularly with multiple users on a file server. Older and slower peripherals cannot provide the performance needed.

Applications have moved along a similar growth path. With the 640-KB DOS boundary no longer a problem and DRAM prices moderate, applications commonly use many megabytes of disk space for programs and data. Increasingly sophisticated users expect to be able to read and write large amounts of data rapidly, not just to have a good execution speed. These expectations can't be met without high-capacity and high-bandwidth peripherals.

The need for enhanced capacity comes when drive form factors are shrinking, creating a need for vastly increased recording densities. This trend has led manufacturers of drives to use surface area more efficiently with techniques such as constant density recording (CDR) and embedding servo information on the disk.

CDR places more data on the outer tracks of a disk than on the inner ones, increasing the amount of data on a disk (see the text box "More Bits per Inch" on page 200). However, CDR also creates more



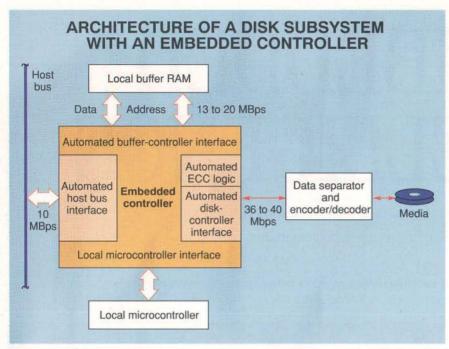


Figure 1: The microcontroller is responsible for programming the embedded controller, handling exceptions, and, in single-processor designs, positioning the read/write heads over the desired track and ensuring that they stay aligned. The disk buffer holds data moving between host and disk; it may be DRAM or static RAM.

work for the drive controller circuitry. Servo data keeps read/write heads aligned by feeding back alignment information from the disk to the head-positioning circuitry. These kinds of intelligent embedded controllers have added substantial value to drive control.

Increasing I/O bandwidth necessitates reducing the time required for a drive to lo-

cate the first data in the file requested as well as increasing the transfer rates between peripherals and system CPUs. To meet these requirements, you can buffer data on the peripheral, increase the media-to-buffer and buffer-to-host-CPU data transfer rates, reduce the overhead of each transfer, and support concurrent media-to-buffer and buffer-to-host-CPU transfers.

ACTION SUMMARY

As disk capacities increase and their physical sizes decrease, more automation and integration of functions in drives become critical requirements. Embedded controllers built into drives provide the key to continuing these trends by integrating error handling, interface automation, buffer management, energy conservation, and more into drives.

Exploring the Architecture

Hard drives contain platters that hold the data, read/write heads and associated analog circuitry, and digital circuitry. The digital circuitry typically contains an embedded-controller IC that is closely coupled to a microcontroller, buffer RAM, and host-interface circuitry (see figure 1).

The host-bus interface is either direct, as in the case of IDE drives, or made through a host adapter or a SCSI port on the motherboard, as in the case of SCSI drives. IDE drives connect directly to the system bus and place the functionality of a traditional system drive controller inside the drive.

SCSI is an interface for intelligent peripherals. It defines *initiators*, which issue high-level commands, and *targets*, which execute the SCSI I/O commands. The SCSI standard also defines the bus states through which a bus passes during a bus transaction.

Embedded controllers in drives are typically programmable-state machines that automate data transfer and interfacing functions under the direction of a microcontroller. Embedded-controller designs use internal registers and interrupts to communicate with the microcontroller.

Many embedded controllers execute microcode instructions that guide the embedded controller during a disk read or write. They contain disk sequencers, complete with a program counter, a stack, and branching logic to enable the use of microcode subroutines. These sequencers control track reading, writing, and formatting.

Microcode implementations typically support in-line instruction execution and branching to subroutines. The microcode program used with each drive contains a track format. Microcoded embedded controllers can typically transfer a full track of data without the microcontroller's intervention.

Anatomy of a Disk Track

Tracks are concentric circular areas of a disk that are broken into a series of sectors, each holding an identical amount of information. An index pulse, a special pattern written on a disk, determines the starting point of each track. It can also tell you when a specific sector on a track is missing (i.e., when the index pulse passes under the head twice without a match).

Each sector on a disk contains a series of fields (see figure 2). The ID header contains the variable frequency oscillator (VFO), which is used to lock the analog circuitry to the read/write frequency; the data-sync byte; the servo positioning information fields; and the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) fields.

The data-field byte sync specifies the starting point of data (as opposed to pad, servo, or VFO fields). The CDR field is used to embed servo information in a data field. The CRC field (shown as 16 bits) is for the ID header only. The CRC can detect errors, but it cannot correct them.

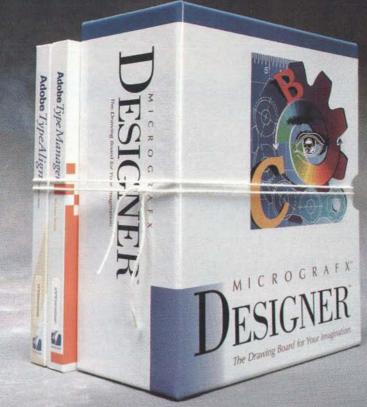
The data area of a sector also starts with a VFO field and a data-sync byte. In figure 2, servo information splits the data field. (Defects in the disk itself can also split a data field.)

The error-correction code bytes are at the end of a sector's data field; they are for the data area only and can both detect errors and correct them. You can also split the ECC field or the intersector-gap regions of a sector or track.

Handling the Splits

Embedded controllers use indications on the disk surface (e.g., an index pulse or a data-sync byte) to tell them to branch within the microcode program when reading

The World's Top-Rated Illustration Software Is Getting Some Impressive Letters.



Now Adobe type-handling software and 180 Type 1 fonts are integrated free into Micrografx Designer!

What do you get when you cross the world's most powerful PC illustration software with the ultimate type-handling software? You get lots of attention.

That's because there's never been anything like the new Micrografx Designer." We've seamlessly integrated Adobe Type Manager, plus Adobe TypeAlign, plus 180 Type 1 fonts into Designer. That's a value of over \$5,000 – free!

Now you can bring professional-looking illustration and type to everything you do. From technical drawings to transparencies, layouts to logos. As well as to PageMaker, Word for Windows, Excel and other Windows programs.

Besides choosing from a huge selection of fonts in any

Now Designer is unsurpassed in both illustration and type handling.

size, you'll be able to add special effects like perspective, shadows and rotation. Do your own kerning and leading. Or use Designer's powerful drawing tools to alter your type at will.

Here's what people were saying about Designer even before our Adobe upgrade:

"Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages."

PC Magazine, Editor's Choice (3 consecutive years)
"State-of-the-art features, good performance and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package." Software Digest, **** (highest rating)

So why just get by when you can get noticed with Designer? Call to order today! Registered Designer 3.X users call for your \$99.95 upgrade (\$149.95 for earlier versions).

60-day moneyback guarantee! 1-800-733-2113

MICROGRAFX°

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769. Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended), 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows compatible monitor.

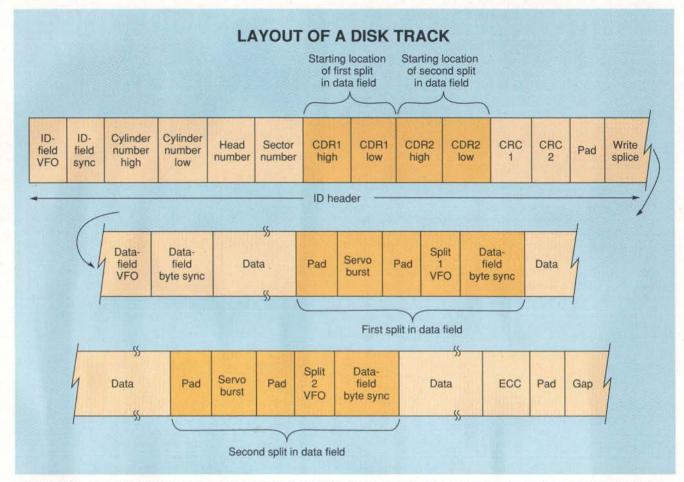


Figure 2: The data area of a sector starts with a VFO field and a data-sync byte. The one depicted here is broken by servo information that splits the data field. The ECC bytes are at the end of the last part of a sector's data field (it's also possible to split the ECC field or the intersector gap regions of a sector or track).

or writing sector data. This process occurs after the drive controller aligns the read/ write heads over a disk track.

When servo or defect areas split the data area, the microcontroller must suspend ECC computation and buffer-data transfer and restart them with precise timing to maintain correct head positioning. Otherwise, the disk has to rotate another revolution to get the head back in position over the desired data. Clearly, you don't want to add more latency to the data access.

You can use several methods to signal the embedded controller to stop or start ECC computation and buffer-data transfer. These include the header-field, microcontroller-load, and freeze-ECC methods.

The header-field method codes the locations at which to suspend ECC computation and buffer-data transfer into the CDR fields. Each CDR field specifies the point at which servo data or defects commence.

Each value is typically loaded into a first-in/first-out stack in the embedded con-

troller when the ID-header area is read. This FIFO stack feeds a *down counter* that is internal to the embedded controller and reduced by each byte transferred. An internal interrupt occurs when the counter reaches zero, and a branch to a predetermined address occurs in the microcode.

The microcode executed after the branch waits for the servo area to pass under the read/write head and looks for a VFO field and a data-sync field, which follow each split. The microcode executes a return, and ECC computation and buffer-data transfer begin where they left off. Thus, you don't need to specify the end point of the defect or servo areas.

The header-field method of implementing split fields is quite automatic. CDR values are loaded from the ID header into the FIFO stack. The microcontroller can dedicate its bandwidth to other tasks, so possibly a lower-performance, lower-cost microcontroller could provide the same data throughput. Although data splits can arbitrarily occur within a sector, the depth

of the FIFO stack limits the number of splits possible.

Another method of handling split fields, microcontroller load, relies on the microcontroller to load the embedded controller's internal FIFO stack at the appropriate times. To ensure valid data, the microcontroller must never let the FIFO stack become empty during a sector read or write. This method is quite flexible. However, the microcontroller's bandwidth limits the number of splits possible, because it must also perform other tasks (e.g., read/write head positioning and alignment).

A third method of automating split-field implementations freezes ECC computation at a certain point. Splits are placed at fixed locations (usually with respect to the last data-sync field) within every sector's data area. The embedded controller counts the transferred bytes and branches to freeze ECC computation when the count reaches zero.

This method assumes that all splits occur in the same location in every sector;

3.1 shipping

CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization - The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi); and much more Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples Integrated Stats Advisor expert system Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language)
Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual; Ouick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) Macros, batch/ commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32.000x32.000) Unlimited size of files: extended precision: unmatched speed (Assembler, C) Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters IBM compatibles, 640k or more Price: \$595.

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 Price: \$295.

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data; fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying; layered compressions; marked subsets Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface; even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes Macros, batch/commands also supported Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for \$495).

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately: \$295).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system Price: \$795.

Domestic sh/h \$7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee.

Circle 120 for DOS. Circle 121 for MAC.



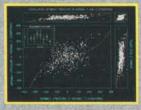
2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 Fax: (918) 583-4376















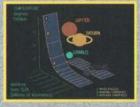
STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs; MacDraw-style tools) Unlimited size of files Exchanges data with Excel and other applications Price \$495.

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA/Mac; all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA/Mac Price: \$295.





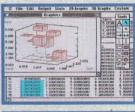


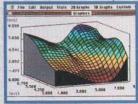












Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/4200347, fax: 040/4911310; StatSoft UK (London, UK), ph: 0462/482822, fax: 0462/482855; StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia), ph: 613-866-1766, fax: 613-866-3318; StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario), ph: 416-849-0737, fax: 416-849-0918. Available from: CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide: Holland: Lemax BV 02065-98701; France: VERSION US (1) 40590913; Sweden: AkademiData 018-240035; Spain: ADDLINK, SRL; ph: 34-3-459-0722.

More Bits per Inch

he quest for higher-storage capacity in smaller form-factor drives has led to significant advances in magnetic-recording technology. Not long ago, most hard drives used variable-density recording, in which data is written at a constant rate and the disk rotates at a constant angular velocity (see figure A). With this technique, the data on the inner tracks is denser than the data on the outer tracks. Thus, outer track space is used less efficiently.

An alternative method now gaining wide acceptance divides each disk into concentric zones. Recording densities in each zone are optimized and are nearly equal. Because outer zones are larger in diameter, they contain more bits. They also contain more sectors. Because the read/write head traverses more bits in

the outer zones than in the inner zones in the same amount of time (the motor speed is constant), the data rate is higher in the outer zones. This method is called *constant-density recording* (see figure B).

Another technique being used to increase densities is the embedding of servo data on a disk. In the past, fine-head-positioning information, essential to the closed-loop servo systems necessary for medium- and high-capacity drives, was stored solely on a

dedicated disk platter. Manufacturers are increasingly embedding this servo data within data fields in bursts 10 to 25 bytes in length.

As shown in figure B, servo bursts are commonly located along a radial path from the disk center, ensuring that head-positioning data occurs at consistent intervals. These splits must be ignored during the data transfer, errordetection, and error-correction processes; the embedded controller never sees the actual data within them.

VARIABLE-DENSITY RECORDING

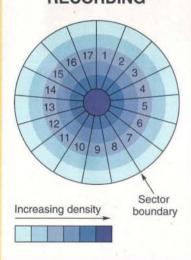


Figure A: Typical hard disks have used variable-density recording, which writes data at a constant rate to a disk rotating at a constant angular velocity. Variable-density recording results in a lower density (and lower storage efficiency) for recorded data on the outer tracks of a disk.

CONSTANT-DENSITY RECORDING

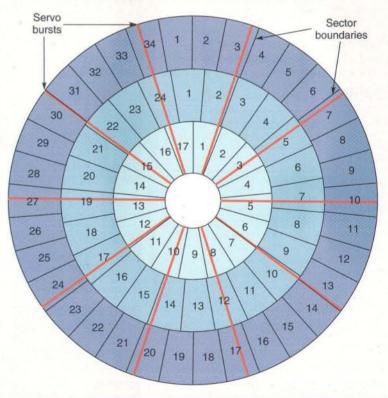


Figure B: CDR is a more efficient storage method that is now gaining acceptance. It breaks each disk platter into concentric zones, each with a recording density optimized for it. Because the outer zones are larger in circumference, they can contain more bits. More sectors are recorded in the outer zones than in the inner zones (each sector contains the same number of data bits).

CORRECTION OF AN ERROR HALFWAY THROUGH THE NEXT SECTOR Sector data field Sector data field Sector data field Sector data field From Start of correction period

Figure 3: Correctable single-burst errors are typically corrected by the time the disk has rotated halfway through the data sector that follows the sector with the error.

if they don't, the microcontroller must dynamically modify the microcode program, using precious bandwidth. One potential shortcoming of this method is that the size of the counter in the embedded controller limits the number of bytes possible between servo (or defect) areas. However, this is typically not a problem, because the counter is at least 16 bits long.

Other methods for locating splits include issuing an external interrupt when encountering servo data (this requires additional external circuitry) or positioning the splits the same distance (in bytes) apart so that the down counter always contains an identical value. Ideally, this last method should use little or no microcontroller bandwidth, leaving the microcontroller free to concentrate on head positioning.

Embedded Error Handling

As track and bit densities increase, the probability of errors on disk surfaces also rises; in fact, defect densities grow exponentially with increases in track densities. High data transfer rates compound the problem, so detection and correction must be rapid and accurate.

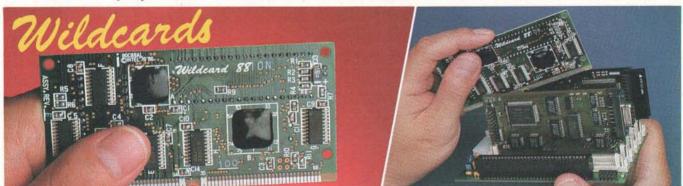
The solution is to integrate error-detection and error-correction circuitry into an embedded controller. This architecture would allow error correction without microcontroller intervention.

Error detection and correction are too complex to occur at the full-disk data transfer rate. To automate this process, you must separate the detection and correction circuitry into two blocks.

Error-detection circuitry operates on the incoming data stream to determine if it contains errors. Error-correction circuitry operates simultaneously on previously transferred data. It typically fixes correctable single-burst errors by the time the disk has rotated halfway through the next sector (see figure 3).

The microcontroller can also correct errors off-line by executing a correction algorithm. You can correct more and longer error bursts this way. You can detect double-burst errors (up to 17 bits per burst with an 88-bit Reed-Solomon ECC) and correct them (up to 11 bits per burst) online. You are able to detect three bursts up to 11 bits each off-line and correct even larger error bursts off-line if you can tolerate a higher probability of misdetection

2"× 4" EMBEDDED PC



Microcontroller.

Microcomputer.

"Megatel Wildcards provide PC functionality in a flexible, small format."

Wildcard 88™

- CPU clock to 10 MHz
- Replaces full PC motherboard
- Co-processor and BIOS socket
- DMA, Bus, DRAM, Keyboard controllers

Multi/10

- On-board SCSI Host Adapter (supports up to 7 devices)
- Floppy Controller (1.44M, 1.2M)
- 2 RS-232, 1 Parallel, 1 RS-485 multi-protocol serial port

All Wildcards are low power single +5 volt operation.

125 Wendell Ave., Weston, Ont. M9N 3K9 Fax: (416) 245-6505

Cebit'92 Canada Stand Hall Six

Vid/Mem:

- 640Kb User memory
- Video/Colour LCD controls CGA, Hercules[®], IBM[®] Mono; (runs LCD Panels)

For information on our representatives please contact our head office at the number below.

(416) 245-3324

Wildcard 88 and Megatel are trademarks of Megatel Computer Corp. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Corp. IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.

megatel®

and miscorrection.

As more sophisticated circuitry is built into embedded controllers and longer ECCs are stored with each sector, larger and more frequent errors can be corrected. Certain types of disks (e.g., magneto-optical) require these more sophisticated methods of detection and correction. Higher error rates and more sophisticated error detection and correction also become necessary as bit densities increase on hard disks.

There is a trend toward using error detection and correction for track-format or nondata areas as well. ECCs located at the end of sectors typically cover only the data area and cannot correct synchronization

Automating the Host Interface

Another area of disk control that is seeing increasing automation is the host-CPU interface. AT/IDE and SCSI are widely used interfaces.

IDE drives connect directly to the AT bus. Application programs use BIOS calls to access disk data. The BIOS contains the code that manages the drive controller interface. This interface uses a series of commands (e.g., read, write, and read long) and a set of task-file registers.

Examples of task-file registers are the sector-number, cylinder-number, headnumber, and sector-count registers. Prior to IDE standardization, these registers were on a drive controller card; now they are typically internal to the embedded-controller IC in the drive.

Automating task-file-register updates during multisector reads or writes is becoming more commonplace in embedded controllers. Consider, for example, a multisector read of a series of contiguous sectors. With automatic task-file-register updates, the read process automatically updates the sector-number, head-number, and cylinder-number registers. The embedded controller contains the maximum value for each register. As each register wraps to 0, it can increment the next most significant one (e.g., the sector, head, or cylinder) in ascending order of signifi-

Monitoring hardware signals on the AT bus as well as certain handshake bits (e.g., BSY or DRO) used to interface to IDE drives is another area that more sophisticated embedded controllers are automating. These devices assert and deassert appropriate bits during data transfer and handshake sequences, speeding up the drive controller side of the transaction.

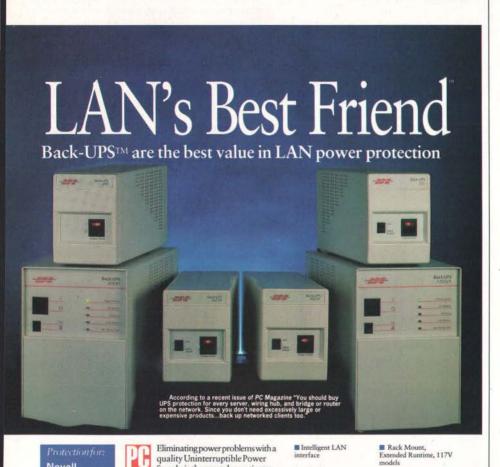
SCSI Automation

The SCSI-1 standard, adopted in 1986, defines the rules for asynchronous and synchronous data transfers. Both use REQ handshake signals (which the target asserts) followed by ACK handshake signals (which the initiator asserts) during transfers within the data phase.

Asynchronous transfers don't dictate how fast the initiator must assert ACK after receiving REQ; transfer rates are in the 2-MBps range. Synchronous transfers require the exchange of messages between the target and the initiator (prior to the first transfer) to establish the maximum transfer rate they can support (the highest allowable rate is 5 MBps).

The SCSI-2 standard, formalized in 1990, defines higher-speed synchronous transfers. Maximum transfer rates are 10 MBps (100-nanosecond cycle time) on a single cable and up to 40 MBps on a double cable. Sophisticated embedded controllers already handle 10-MBps transfers

without microcontroller intervention. The SCSI bus passes through a series





Novell

IBM LAN Server

3-Com

SCO Unix

AppleShare

Banyan

LAN Manager

220V Models Back-UPS 400 386, SX, 286 systems, routers, bridges, hubs Back-UPS 600 File servers Back-UPS 800RT Heavily configured servers, CAD workstations Back-UPS 1200VX Multiple servers, minis, telecom systems

quality Uninterruptible Power

Supply is the most dramatic step

you can take towards increasing

LAN uptime. The cost-effective

Back-UPS™ Series offers solutions for your

router. With performance that has earned

uninterrupted applause from users and editors

largest superserver down to your smallest

alike, it's no wonder that APC protects

more LANs than any other brand of UPS.

Call for a free LAN Protection Handbook.

4, rue Saint Claire Deville F-77185 Lognes, France phone 33 (1) 64 62 5900 fax 33 (1) 60 17 8029 in Europe

MAsk about PowerChute®

UPS monitoring softwa and Novell-compatible

American Power Conversion

American Power Conversion Europe

UPS monitoring boards

401-789-5735 in USA 401-789-3710 Fax

01993-132 Fairgroumh Road., West Kingston, RI 02892 / 2 sur P.H. Spank, St. Thilassh des Vignes, 77462 Lagsty, Cedex, France. Back-UPS is an APC trademark.

Full-time surge protec

The Back-UPS by

tion and line filterin

2 year warranty

of phases while performing a data transfer. It starts with the bus-free phase and passes through the arbitration-, selection-, command-, data-, status-, and message-bus phases. Not all phases are required with all commands.

Earlier SCSI embedded controllers handled one phase at a time, interrupting the microcontroller when a bus phase was completed. This caused a time delay while the microcontroller programmed the embedded controller to handle the next bus

Because the phases of a SCSI bus are so well defined, it's possible to automate control of multiple bus phases. These features are now appearing in embedded controllers and take the form of automated sequences consisting of multiple SCSI bus phases. Microcontroller intervention is still required, but not as frequently as with earlier devices.

The following are examples of multiphase sequences. One is the selection of a target via the selection phase, receipt of one or more message bytes, and receipt of a multibyte command in the command phase. Another is the transfer of data until the buffer is full or empty in the data phase and the transmission of the "save data pointers" and "disconnect" messages to the host. A third is the execution of the status, message, and SCSI-bus-free phases.

Note that the SCSI bus permits a target that needs time to retrieve data to disconnect from the bus, read the data, and reconnect to the bus to complete the desired transfer. Advanced embedded controllers are also automating the disconnect and reconnect operations by providing sequences of multiple SCSI bus phases that will execute without microcontroller intervention. The result is less latency between SCSI bus phases. Once again, the host adapter may well become the bottleneck.

Reconnecting the SCSI bus to a target that is ready to transfer previously requested data in a multiple initiator system has a unique set of constraints associated with it. Consider the case in which target 0 receives a command from initiator 1 for data that it must retrieve. Target 0 disconnects, retrieves the data, and tries to reconnect to initiator 1.

Prior to reconnection, the microcontroller on target 0 programs the embedded controller for reselection by initiator 1 and transfer of the requested data. If initiator 2, which has a higher priority than initiator 1, selects target 1, the programmed sequence on target 1 will not occur.

The result will be an interrupt from target 0's embedded controller to the microcontroller that is requesting assistance. Latency time occurs while the microcontroller determines the state of the SCSI bus. As future generations of embedded controllers contain more and more intelligence, they will be able to handle multitasking. This will negate the need for a multiple-initiator implementation to issue a microcontroller interrupt.

Managing Buffers

Buffer RAM is typically present in drive controller designs. The microcontroller uses it for scratchpad memory and off-line error correction. It also holds host-to-disk and disk-to-host data, as well as data that the embedded controller's internal ECC circuitry is correcting. If buffer RAM contains DRAM, refresh accesses also compete for its bandwidth.

The embedded controller typically is the arbiter for RAM accesses. Thus, it must contain a multiport access-control circuit. Many of today's embedded controllers do.

It's important not to lock out any type of access. For instance, refresh cycles must always be allowed. Host access during a disk-to-buffer-RAM transfer should also be permitted. Overlapping usage increases throughput substantially. One common way to prevent lock-out is to support cycle stealing (i.e., to allow the host-interface circuit to insert access cycles between adjacent disk-to-buffer-RAM cycles).

Concurrent access requires sufficient bandwidth. For instance, truly simultaneous disk-to-buffer-RAM and buffer-RAMto-host transfers require the RAM-access bandwidth to be equal to the sum of the host and disk access rates. Embedded controllers now provide 15-MBps buffer access rates. This compares favorably with 40-Mbps serial data rates from the disk and 10 MBps across the SCSI bus. All these values will increase in the future.

Sufficient bandwidth for concurrent access is only part of the story. Because the host and disk interfaces use different clocks, synchronization is a concern. Using internal FIFO stacks at both interfaces ensures that embedded controllers won't limit either interface's performance.

Automating disk-to-host or host-to-disk transfers (i.e., reducing microcontroller accesses to RAM and embedded-controller registers) also boosts performance. You can accomplish this in several ways. One way is to incorporate buffer management logic in the embedded controller. This logic may support any of the following:

- buffer RAM that is segmented into buffers ranging from a single kilobyte to the maximum buffer size
- interface-specific counters that track the contents of each active buffer

associated with the interface and that support circular buffers

- logic that suspends the transfer across an interface when its buffer becomes too empty or too full and that restarts the transfer when the buffer reaches a threshold level
- SCSI peripherals that are automatically disconnected when a buffer becomes too empty or too full and that are automatically reconnected when more buffer space is available

Energy Conservation

Finally, the growing sales of portable and notebook computers have increased the importance of conserving power and prolonging battery life. Reducing power consumption means turning off power-hungry circuitry (e.g., the high-current drivers used at bus interfaces) and reducing the frequency of clock signals-or just shutting them off (because CMOS technology is widely used in embedded-controller ICs, turning off clocks eliminates the power consumption of a particular block of logic). The challenge is to provide power-down modes while supporting automatic wake-up with minimal overhead.

Power-down implementations for drives rely on partitioning logic blocks so that essential circuitry can be kept in a power-on state, and on powering down nonessential circuits (e.g., the drive motor and read/write circuits) after a predetermined time-out period. For instance, if an embedded controller connected to a SCSI bus must wake up on selection, the associated logic must remain powered up.

Typical implementations generate an interrupt when the SCSI bus is selected, so the microcontroller will power up the appropriate devices and circuits. An equivalent AT/IDE implementation would power up when it received an AT disk-access command.

Microprocessors that incorporate onchip power-down logic are now available for laptop and notebook computers. It is only a matter of time before the same type of capability appears in microcontrollers along with the many other functions already there. When incorporated into drives, especially future generations that include the embedded controller and microcontroller in a single device, on-chip powerdown logic will open the window of performance even wider.

Rod Kirk and Tim Christianson are senior applications engineers for Adaptec's peripheral products operation in Milpitas, California, Danial Faizullabhoy is a product marketing manager for Adaptec. You can reach them on BIX c/o "editors."

Storage for Networks

Acer America Corp. 401 Charcot Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 922-0333 fax: (408) 922-0176 Circle 1174 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Digital
Information Corp.
14737 Northeast 87th St.
P.O. Box 2996
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 881-8004
fax: (206) 881-2296
Circle 1175 on Inquiry Card.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc. 9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 581-6770 fax: (714) 581-9240 Circle 1176 on Inquiry Card.

Array Technology Corp. 4775 Walnut St. Boulder, CO 80301 (303) 444-9300 fax: (303) 444-0059 Circle 1177 on Inquiry Card.

AST Research, Inc. 16215 Alton Pkwy. P.O. Box 19658 Irvine, CA 92713 (714) 727-4141 fax: (714) 727-9355 Circle 1178 on Inquiry Card.

Ciprico, Inc. 2955 Xenium Lane Plymouth, MN 55441 (612) 559-2034 fax: (612) 559-8799 Circle 1179 on Inquiry Card.

Compaq Computer Corp. P.O. Box 692000 Houston, TX 77269 (713) 370-0670 fax: (713) 374-1402 Circle 1180 on Inquiry Card.

Core International
7171 North Federal Hwy.
Boca Raton, FL 33487
(407) 997-6055
fax: (407) 997-6009
Circle 1181 on Inquiry Card.

Cubix Corp. 2800 Lockheed Way Carson City, NV 89706 (702) 883-7611 fax: (702) 882-2407 Circle 1182 on Inquiry Card. Data General Corp. 4400 Computer Dr. Westborough, MA 01580 (508) 366-8911 fax: (508) 366-1299 Circle 1183 on Inquiry Card.

Dell Computer Corp. 9505 Arboretum Blvd. Austin, TX 78759 (512) 338-4400 fax: (512) 338-8421 Circle 1184 on Inquiry Card.

Digital Equipment Corp. 146 Main St. Maynard, MA 01754 (508) 493-5111 fax: (508) 493-8780 Circle 1185 on Inquiry Card.

Dilog 2652 McGaw Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 476-0303 fax: (714) 476-0633 Circle 1186 on Inquiry Card.

Fujitsu America, Inc. Computer Products Group 3055 Orchard Dr. San Jose, CA 95134 (408) 432-1300 fax: (408) 434-0475 Circle 1187 on Inquiry Card.

FWB, Inc. 2040 Polk St., Suite 215 San Francisco, CA 94109 (415) 474-8055 fax: (415) 775-2125 Circle 1188 on Inquiry Card.

IBM Old Orchard Rd. Armonk, NY 10504 (914) 765-1900 Circle 1189 on Inquiry Card.

Legacy Storage Systems, Inc. 200 Butterfield Dr., Suite B Ashland, MA 01721 (508) 881-6442 fax: (508) 881-4116 Circle 1190 on Inquiry Card.

Loviel Computer Corp. 250 Park Ave. S New York, NY 10003 (212) 979-8824 fax: (212) 777-3261 Circle 1191 on Inquiry Card. Maximum Storage, Inc. 5025 Centennial Blvd. Colorado Springs, CO 80919 (719) 531-6888 fax: (719) 531-0227 Circle 1192 on Inquiry Card.

Mega Computer Systems 10840 Thornmint Rd. San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 487-8888 fax: (619) 485-1518 Circle 1193 on Inquiry Card.

MicroNet Technology, Inc. 20 Mason Irvine, CA 92718 (714) 837-6033 fax: (714) 837-1164 Circle 1194 on Inquiry Card.

Micropolis Corp. 21211 Nordhoff St. Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 709-3300 fax: (818) 709-3497 Circle 1195 on Inquiry Card.

Morton Management, Inc. 12079 Tech Rd. Silver Spring, MD 20904 (301) 622-5600 fax: (301) 622-5438 Circle 1196 on Inquiry Card.

NCR Corp. 1700 South Patterson Blvd. Dayton, OH 45479 (513) 445-2078. Circle 1197 on Inquiry Card.

NetFrame Systems, Inc. 1545 Barber Lane Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 944-0600 fax: (408) 434-4100 Circle 1198 on Inquiry Card.

The Network Connection, Inc. 1324 Union Hill Rd. Alpharetta, GA 30201 (404) 751-0889 fax: (404) 751-1884 Circle 1199 on Inquiry Card.

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 59080 Minneapolis, MN 55459 (612) 943-8181 fax: (612) 943-8336 Circle 1200 on Inquiry Card. Parallan Computer, Inc. 201 Ravendale Dr. Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 960-0288 fax: (415) 962-8141 Circle 1201 on Inquiry Card.

Perisol Technology 3350 Scott Blvd., Building 1201 Santa Clara, CA 95054 (408) 988-2232 fax: (408) 988-4431 Circle 1202 on Inquiry Card.

Sanyo/Icon International, Inc. 764 East Timpanogos Pkwy. Orem, UT 84057 (801) 225-6888 fax: (801) 226-0651 Circle 1203 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Concepts, Inc. 1622 Deere Ave. Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 852-8511 fax: (714) 557-5064 Circle 1204 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Dimensions, Inc. 1656 McCarthy Blvd. Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 954-0710 fax: (408) 954-0517 Circle 1205 on Inquiry Card.

Storage Technology Corp. 2270 South 88th St. Louisville, CO 80028 (303) 673-5151 fax: (303) 673-5019 Circle 1206 on Inquiry Card.

Tricord Systems, Inc. 3750 Annapolis Lane Plymouth, MN 55447 (612) 557-9005 fax: (612) 557-8403 Circle 1207 on Inquiry Card.

Zenith Data Systems 2150 East Lake Cook Rd. Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (708) 808-5000 Circle 1208 on Inquiry Cord.

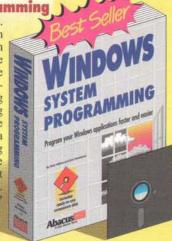
Zeos International, Ltd. 530 Fifth Ave. NW St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 633-4591 fax: (612) 633-1325 Circle 1209 on Inquiry Card.

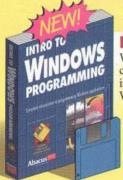
Computing Know How

Boost your PC Productivity— our books show you how.

Windows System Programming

The bible for Windows programmers. Includes the tools you need to program professional applications for operation under Windows. Contains sample applications with comprehensive documentation and background information. Also includes programming examples in C. Topics include using GDI, bitmaps and the color palette manager; using DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange) between applications; using Windows memory management; the DLL (Dynamic Link Libraries) concept and more. 740 pp with companion disk. #B116 ISBN 1-55755-116-2 \$39.95*





Intro to Windows Programming

Walks the programmer through the seemingly complex task of writing Windows applications. It introduces the reader to the overall concept of Windows programming and events using dozens of easy-to-follow examples. It's a complete introductory text for beginning or intermediate Windows programmers. Includes 3¹/₂" companion diskette with example programs.

#B139 ISBN 1-55755-139-1 \$34.95*

Turbo Pascal System Programming

Find out how to use Turbo for performing system programming tasks, writing TSRs, performing multitasking, using SAA windowing and implementing expanded and extended memory. Learn how Turbo generates machine code, handles the mouse, scans the keyboard, uses UNITS and OOPS, performs fast screen display and more. 750 pages and companion disk with more than 800K of source code. #B124 ISBN 1-55755-124-3 \$44.95*





Turbo Pascal for Windows

Provides an in-depth look at programming using this popular development system. Includes an extensive introduction of the integrated developmental environment and a practical overview of the fundamentals and special features of Pascal programming under Windows, including Object Windows Turbo Vision. This guide also includes an introduction to the Unit concept—which is vital in understanding object-oriented programming. Includes 3½" companion diskette. #B141 ISBN 1-55755-141-3 \$39.95*

Available at most B. Dalton Booksellers, Waldensoftware, Software Etc. and other bookstores nationwide. In the UK contact Computer Bookshops 021-706-1188 * In Australia contact Pactronics 02-748-4700



Dept. B3, 5370 52nd Street SE Grand Rapids, MI 49512

Orders: 1-800-451-4319 • Phone: (616) 698-0330 • Fax: (616) 698-0325

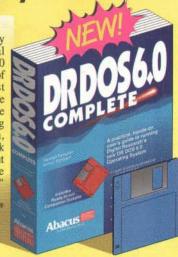
In US and Canada add \$5.00 postage. *Foreign orders outside North America add \$13.00 surface rate or \$20.00 air mail per book. We accept Visa, Master Card or American Express. Call or write for your free catalog of PC Books.

Circle 8 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 9).

DR DOS 6.0 COMPLETE

DR DOS 6.0 Complete is an everyday user's guide to running Digital Research's brand new DR DOS 6.0 operating system. An encyclopedia of practical info, this is the most comprehensive DR DOS 6.0 reference book available. Shows you how to use DR DOS 6.0's new features, including SuperStor disk compression. MemMAX memory saving, FileLink data transfer and much more. Find out how to become even more productive with DR DOS 6.0. Includes 31/21 companion diskette.

#B144 ISBN 1-55755-144-8 \$34.95*





PC System Programming

An encyclopedia of PC technical and programming information. Features parallel working examples written in Pascal, C, Assembly and BASIC. Explains how to use extended and expanded memory, hard drives, PC ports, mouse drivers, graphics and sound. Also explains memory layout, TSR programs, DOS operations and fundamentals of BIOS. Includes complete appendices. 920 pages and 2 companion disks with over 1 MB of programs.

#B036 ISBN 1-55755-036-0 \$59.95*

PC Assembly Language: Step by Step

Teaches you PC assembly language from the ground up. You'll learn at your own pace using the unique simulator which shows you how each instruction works as the PC executes it. 420 pp with 2 companion diskettes. Also includes evaluation versions of A86 Assembler and D86 Debugger.

#B096 ISBN 1-55755-096-4 \$34.95*



In US & Canada Order Toll Free 1-800-451-4319 EXT. 23

For fast delivery Order Toll Free 1	-800-451-4319 EXT. 23, or FAX (616) 698-0325
☐ Yes, please rush the following ite	ems Ves, please rush your free PC catalog A.Am.Express / I have enclosed a check / M.O.
Intro to Windows Programming 3 Turbo Pascal System Prog. 4 PC Assembly Language 3	9.95 DR DOS 6.0 COMPLETE \$34.95 4.95 Windows System Programming 39.95 4.95 Turbo Pascal for Windows 39.95 4.95 S and Canada add \$5.00 Postage and Handling.
	add \$13.00 surface rate or \$20.00 air mail per book. Expires:
Signature:	
Name:	
Company	
Address:	
City:	State: Zip:
Phone or Fax #:	Dept. B3

Now getting freisn't limited to hoo part-tim

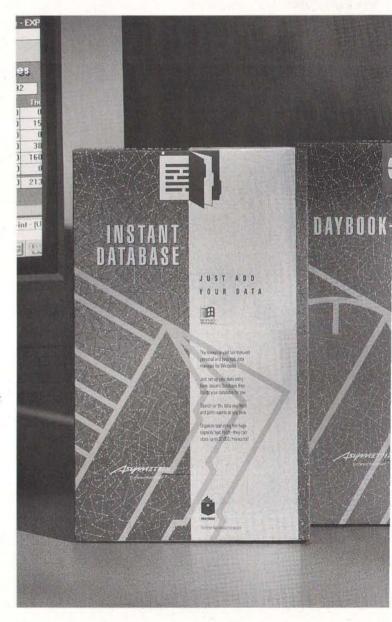
Even honest, upstanding, people can experience the joy of getting something for nothing. All you have to do is buy one of the new PocketBooks personal productivity applications and you'll get a second one, absolutely free.

Choose *DayBook*+, the everyday calendar with address book and autodialer. *Make Your Point*, the graphicsrich presentation builder. Or *Instant Database*, the versatile data manager.

The PocketBooks library is a dynamic line of Windows software that gives you powerful, yet simple applications designed to make running your life a little easier.

Others will be introduced over the year. And starting at \$49.95, they're a fraction of the cost of competitive software packages.

Initial purchase must be made by April 30, 1992. To order by phone, call 1-800-626-3225 and ask for Source Code PBK2F1A.



e PocketBooks dlums, bullies and ethugs.



Or visit your local dealer. Then send in your proof-of-purchase with the coupon below and receive a complimentary PocketBooks title of your choice.

And don't worry. It's perfectly legal.



Please send me my free

PocketBooks registration card and mail to: Asymetrix Corporation, PO Box 4100, Crawfordsville, IN 47933. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. For more information on this offer, call Asymetrix sales at (206) 637-1500. Sales Tax Rates for applicable states: California=6.25%

Sales Tax Rates for applicable states: California=6.25% (plus local option tax); Massachusetts=4% (plus local option tax); New York=4% (plus local option tax); Texas=6%; Washington=8.2%



POCKETBOOK

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

SOLUTIONS FOCUS / Mobile Windows

WINDOWS ON THE ROAD

Nine portable computers and six portable pointing devices that let you go mobile with Windows

HOWARD EGLOWSTEIN

indows may make your desktop machine easier to work with, but it can be rough on a portable. Besides all the obvious requirements for disk space and processing power, Windows also demands a bright, fast screen and a capable pointing device-two things portable computers traditionally don't offer. In this review, I've gathered nine portables and several portable pointing devices dedicated to making

Windows more mobile. Each machine has a color screen, a built-in pointing device, or some other design enhancement for Windows. The entries from Commax, Everex, and Grid have pointing devices built into their keyboards. Aquiline, AT&T, and Texas Instruments offer portable Windows packages. From Dolch, NEC; and Toshiba, I've included AC-powered luggables with color displays so good you might consider replacing your desktop. For the blow-by-blow on each configuration, consult the features table on page 210.

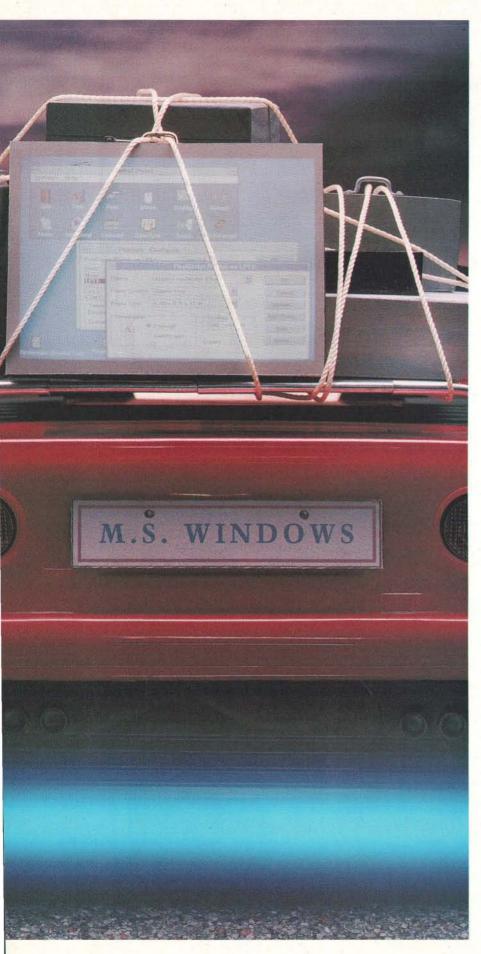
If you already have a fast notebook computer, you may need only a good portablé pointing device to become Windows-ready. Appoint, Logitech, Microsoft, and MicroSpeed offer several flavors of trackballs for those with limber thumbs. Suncom's ICONtroller is a miniature, clip-on joystick. Abacus Software offers NoMouse, a software-only mouse-emulation package. Finally, there's a preview of a promising new pointing device in the text box "Rather Rock Than Roll?" on page 211. [Editor's note: Coverage of pointing devices begins on page 216.]

What Makes a Portable a Windows Portable?

Windows portables require all you'd ask of any portable: light weight, long battery life, a fast processor, and a comfortable keyboard. Running Windows adds the pointer requirement, demands a hard drive, and puts more emphasis on the quality of the screen.

The weight you assign to each of these factors depends on your application. If you're looking for a general-purpose machine for part-time Windows use, almost any notebook will suffice. The coming generation of machines based on Intel's





RUTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT WINDOWS-CAPABLE PORTABLES AND POINTING DEVICES DO

These portables are ideal for running Windows; each features a pointing device and a color screen or another Windows optimization. Portable pointing devices are designed to tag along with these systems, giving you mouse capability without requiring desk space.

LIKES

New portable technologies make it possible to use Windows while traveling. Better screens and pointing devices and lighter and more capable systems mean that you can tote Windows applications almost anywhere.

DISLIKES

Many pointing devices are difficult to master; some verge on the unusable.

RECOMMENDATIONS

Although the GridCase 1550SX is well laid out and has an outstanding pointing device, the system is just too heavy for real traveling. For all-around ease of handling and good Windows operation, Everex's Tempo Carrier is the best choice.

386SL chip, represented by Zenith's Mastersport 386SL (see "Notebook Power Management at Its Zenith," December 1991 BYTE) and here by Aquiline's Arima SN386SL, will make good choices.

Full-time Windows en route makes small size and long battery life critical. It's also convenient to have the pointing device built into the keyboard so you don't have to wrestle with clamps and cables.

If you'll use Windows only when you arrive at your destination, size isn't so important, and you may not need a battery at all. Dropping the requirement for complete portability can get you a color screen or a very fast processor, in a machine like NEC's ProSpeed 486SX/C.

You might also consider an alternative to carrying Windows with you: controlling Windows applications remotely by modem. A review of some software that makes this possible appears in the text box "Windows by Phone" on page 214.

I have evaluated Windows portables

FEATURES OF PORTABLE COMPUTERS FOR WINDOWS

These are the portables that run Windows best. The most important features for Windows operation are a good screen and a comfortable pointing device, but the usual portable considerations of battery life, size, and weight will color your choice of favorite. ($\bullet = yes$; $\bigcirc = no$.)

	Arima SN386SL	C-P.A.C. 386SX-20C	GridCase 1550SX	ProSpeed 486SX/C	Safari NSX/20	Tempo Carrier	TravelMate 3000 WinSX
Price (as tested)	\$2695	\$11,040	\$3905	\$9299	\$4199	\$3195	\$3199
Processor/speed (MHz)	386SL/25	386SX/20	386SX/20	486SX/20	386SX/20	386SX/20	386SX/20
Math coprocessor	None	387SX/20	387SX/20	Option	Option	None	None
Memory as tested (MB) Memory (maximum; MB)	10	16	2 8	4 20	6	2 8	6
Memory upgrades				7.5			
user-installable?	•		0	•		0	•
Battery Technology	Nickel- cadmium	AC power only	Nickel- cadmium	AC power only	Nickel- cadmium	Nickel- cadmium	Nickel- cadmium
Battery life (manufacturer's claim; hours) Battery recharge time (hours)	5 2	N/A N/A	2 2	N/A N/A	6	2 2	3 4
System unit				19/73			
Dimensions (W x H x L; inches)	11 x 8.5 x 1.7	16 x 9.5 x 7.8	11.5 x 2.5 x 15.0	14.8 × 4.2 × 15.6	12 x 1.8 x 9.5	8.5 × 6.75 × 11	11 x 1.8 x 8.5
Weight with battery (lb.)	6.0	18.0	13.7	17.0	7.3	5.2	5.7
External power supply Dimensions (W x H x L; inches)	5.5 x 3 x 1.4	N/A	N/A	N/A	5 x 1.5 x 2.5	2.5 x 1.75 x 5.87	3.25 x 1.75 x 5.5
Weight (lb.)	0.9	N/A	N/A	N/A	0.8	1.3	1.0
Keyboard Number of keys Detachable?	81 O	86	77	91	82	80	79 O
Key travel (mm) External keyboard port?	2.8	3.5	3.5	3.5	3.5	2.5	3.0
Pointing device Type	Trackball	None	Isopoint	None	Mouse	KeyMouse J Key	Trackball
Mouse PS/2 mouse port?	0	0	0				
Display LCD type Resolution Gray levels/colors Screen area (W x H) External video port?	CCFT¹ backlit 640 x 480 64 gray 7.6 x 5.8	TFT ² color 640 x 480 256 color 6.2 x 8.7	LCD backlit 640 x 480 16 gray 8.5 x 5.8	TFT color 640 x 480 256 color 8.4 x 6.0	TST ³ backlit 640 × 480 32 gray 8.0 × 6.0	LCD backlit 640 x 480 32 gray 5.1 x 6.8	TST sidelit 640 x 480 32 gray 8.0 x 6.0
Hard drive Manufacturer Size (MB) Interface	Conner 40 IDE	Conner 120 IDE	Conner 60/120 IDE	Conner 120 IDE	Conner 40 IDE	IBM 80 IDE	Conner 60 IDE
Access time (ms) Internal floppy drive	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
Size/capacity	31/2-inch/ 1.44-MB	3½-inch/ 1.44-MB	31/2-inch/ 1.44-MB	31/2-inch/ 1.44-MB	31/2-inch/ 1.44-MB	31/2-inch/ 1.44-MB	3½-inch/ 1.44-MB
Communications Internal modem Serial ports Parallel ports	2400 bps 1 1	N/A 2 1	2400 bps 2 1	Option 1 1	2400 bps 1 1	2400 bps 2 1	Option 1 1
Expansion options Standard slots	None	Five 16-bit	None	1 EISA	None	None	None
Proprietary slots	None	None	1	1	1	1	1
Bundled software							
Windows	None MS-DOS 4.01	ROM-based Option Option	MS-DOS 5.0	MS-DOS 5.0	MS-DOS 4.01	ROM-based MS-DOS 4.01	MS-DOS 5.0
Cursor enhancement Other	EZ-Cursor InSync	None QA Plus	ō	O PFS:Window- Works,	AT&T Access Plus,	None Diagnostics	Change Cursor O
				Magic Cursor	Microsoft Prod. Pack		

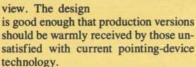
¹ Cold-cathode fluorescent transistor.

² Thin-film transistor.

T3200SXC	UltraThin Plus		
\$8476	\$3995		
386SX/20 None	386SX/20 None		
5 13	4 4		
	0		
AC power	Nickel-		
only N/A	cadmium 2 4		
N/A			
14.6 x 4.3 x 15.6	8.5 x 1.4 x 11		
17.0	4.5		
N/A	3 x 1.6 x 5.8		
N/A	1.0		
91	79		
0 3.5	O 2.5		
	Ö		
None	Membrane/ touchpad		
6	O		
TFT color	TST backlit		
640 x 480 256 color	640 x 480 32 gray		
8.3 x 6.2	6.8 × 5.1		
Conner	Conner		
120 IDE	80 IDE		
19	19		
31/2-inch/ 1.44-MB	External 1.44-MB		
2400 bps	2400 bps		
2	1		
1 8-bit,	None		
1 16-bit N/A	1		
MS-DOS 4.01	DR DOS 5.0/6.0		
None O	0		
1 year	1 year		

Rather Rock Than Roll?

f you'd rather rock than roll, take a look at Zirco's PalmPoint, a portable pointing device with a design all its own. The PalmPoint was nearing production as I assembled this review. The design



The PalmPoint is a gadget that you control by tilting. You mount the base to the side of your keyboard and steer the cursor around by tipping the entire unit from side to side. The unit pivots on a ball attached to the stationary base. Rotating the unit moves the mouse cursor



around on the screen-it feels a lot like adjusting a car's side mirror.

I found the PalmPoint as easy to use as a real mouse, and of course it requires very little table space. If I had one complaint, it is that the ballistic

action of the PalmPoint was a little hard to get used to; I sometimes ran out of rotation space on the unit with the cursor still stranded in the middle of the screen. Still, the PalmPoint is comfortable and natural, and it should give the clip-on trackball group of portable pointers a real run for the money. For more information, contact Zirco, Inc., 10900 West 44th Ave., Wheat Ridge, CO 80033, (303) 421-2013.

quantitatively for speed and battery life. Notes on the tests appear in the text box "Measuring Speed and Endurance" on page 218, and the results are graphed in figures 1 and 2. However, my primary gauge of the quality of each machine is simply the experience of using it from day to day. I've run Windows on every one and used each in and out of the office.

Arima SN386SL with Thumbelina

The \$2695 Arima from Aquiline has the distinction of being the only 386SL machine in this review. The 386SL-based machines have an advantage over 386SX machines in a Windows environment, thanks to the advanced power management capability of the processor. SL technology makes it easier for manufacturers to shut down vital parts of the computer during idle periods. Only 386SL designs can sleep even in enhanced-mode Windows without special hardware hacks. In BYTE's battery-life tests, the Arima was a top performer, surviving for 4 hours and 15 minutes.

The Arima comes with DOS and Windows installed and includes an Appoint Thumbelina (see page 220). Folding access doors cover serial, parallel, and expansion ports for other options. Although the machine performed well, the construction showed a lack of attention to detail. Also, it's hard to type on the stiff, short-travel keyboard.

C-P.A.C. 386SX-20C

The C-P.A.C. 386SX-20C portable is the cousin of the 33-MHz 486 Dolch system reviewed in "Full Color Comes to LCDs" (August 1991 BYTE). Like its high-powered kin, the 386SX-20C has a 256-color Sharp thin-film-transistor (TFT) LCD panel.

This box gives you a 3½-inch 120-MB IDE hard drive, five ISA expansion slots, and a full-size keyboard for \$11,040. Although it looks portable, it carries like a suitcase-18 pounds is a lot of computer to drag around. However, once you get where you're going, it's like having a full-featured desktop.

The color screen is excellent, and the keyboard is a joy. Benchmark performance was outstanding even considering the C-P.A.C.'s 387SX FPU advantage. This system blasted the other 386SX/20s even on our CPU benchmarks, where floating-point speed does not play a part.

continued

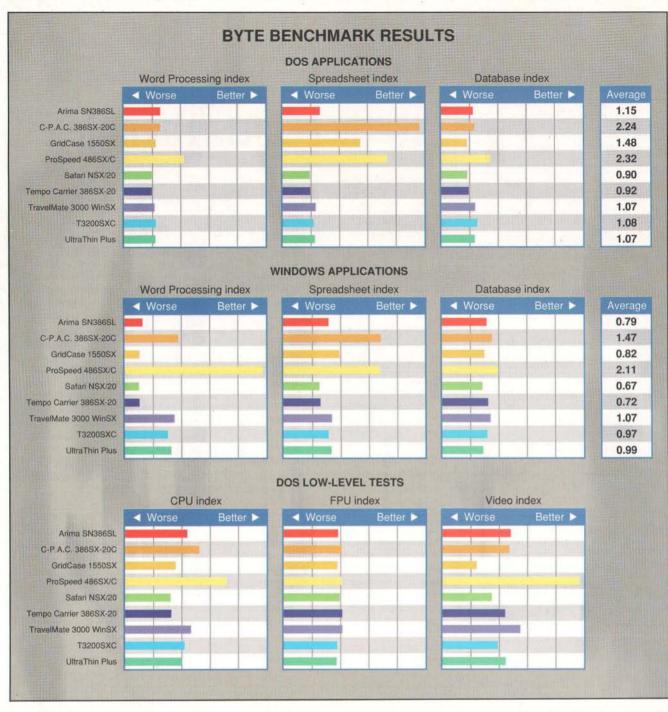
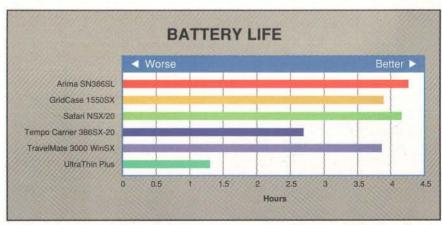


Figure 1: The high-speed NEC ProSpeed 486SX/C proved the fastest portable, as you'd expect. However, there were unexpected performance variations among the 386SX/20 designs, from the top-performing Dolch C-P.A.C. 386SX-20C (which included a math coprocessor) to the surprisingly sluggish AT&T Safari NSX/20 portable.

Figure 2: The dual-battery Safari NSX/20 made up for lackluster speed with outstanding battery life; it was bested only by the Aquiline Arima SN386SL notebook.



GridCase 1550SX with Isopoint

The GridCase is one of the few remaining battery-operated portables that don't qualify as notebooks. Yes, it's very big and heavy, and compared to a notebook machine, it feels like a concrete block. However, if you worry about operating a typical notebook in a harsh environment, Grid Systems' \$3905 GridCase will put you at ease.

The GridCase turned in a very respectable 3.9 hours on the battery-life test—in good company behind the Safari NSX/20 with its dual batteries and the Arima with its 386SL.

The distinguishing feature of the Grid-Case is its built-in Isopoint pointing device. It's mounted in front of the space bar, right where your thumb goes. To move the mouse cursor left and right, you slide the Isopoint bar to either side. To move up and down, you roll the bar as you might roll a pencil on a desk. Pressing the bar with your thumb clicks the mouse. The Isopoint emulates a Microsoft bus mouse, and it works wonderfully well with Windows.

ProSpeed 486SX/C

NEC's brand-new ProSpeed 486SX/C portable smashed the competition in our performance tests, thanks to its 20-MHz 486SX processor. Like the Dolch and Toshiba portables, the ProSpeed has a 256-color TFT display. Even with the high-powered processor, the \$9299 ProSpeed still costs less than the C-P.A.C. 386SX/20C.

The ProSpeed's one EISA and one proprietary expansion slot make it less versatile than the C-P.A.C., but one standard slot will be enough for most folks. Windows is refreshingly responsive with the ProSpeed's fast processor and fast hard drive. If you need a color system for high-powered Windows applications, give the ProSpeed a long look.

Safari NSX/20

I liked the AT&T Safari NSX/20 as a general-purpose 386SX notebook, but it's quite expensive at \$4199. The machine has a high-quality feel, and it runs a long time (4.1 hours) on a single charge of its dual batteries. It ships with a nicely styled AT&T mouse.

The Safari NSX/20 disappointed me on performance tests. It ranked last in almost all the application tests—a showing likely related to its poor score in the low-level CPU tests.

What does the Safari bring to the Windows party? Besides the mouse and its preinstalled Windows, the machine's documentation is provided in electronic

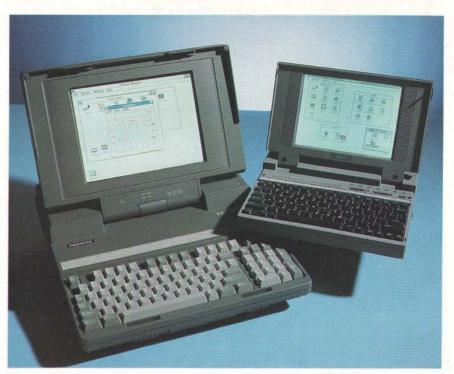


Photo 1: The Everex Tempo Carrier (right) and the Toshiba T3200SXC are both excellent machines for running Windows. The Tempo has a KeyMouse built into its keyboard for cursor control and ships with a standard mouse as well. The T3200SXC has the best color display of any portable we have seen.

format as a Toolbook application. If you have any questions on machine operation, bring up Windows and click on the topic you need help with. I found on-line documentation a curious idea—if you're having trouble getting the machine to boot, on-disk documentation won't help.

Tempo Carrier with KeyMouse

Weighing in at just 5½ pounds, the Everex Tempo Carrier (see photo 1) was a pleasure to travel with. In this small package you get 2 MB of RAM, a hard drive, a floppy drive, and a built-in pointing device for \$3195.

The Everex KeyMouse piggybacks on the J, F, and D keys of the keyboard. All the keyboard keys auto-repeat except the J. When you hold down the J key, it turns into a mouse controller. Pushing the key gently in any direction moves the cursor. The F key becomes the primary mouse button.

I found KeyMouse extremely handy for Windows word processing. With your fingers in touch-typing position, you can type as usual. If you want to move the cursor, you hold your right index finger on the keyboard, move the cursor, and click with your left index finger. The movement takes some practice. Other BYTE editors tried it and never quite got

the hang of it. Everex supplies a regular mouse with the Tempo for people who can't deal with the KeyMouse or who want a mouse when they're not in an airplane seat.

Battery life was the Tempo's only real drawback. My working style doesn't often demand that I spend long hours running on battery power, so I could overlook the short 2.7-hour running time.

TravelMate 3000 WinSX with TravelPoint

Texas Instruments' (TI) \$3199 Travel-Mate 3000 WinSX is a TravelMate with modifications for running Windows. The power management hardware and software have special provisions for handling background tasks during shutdown periods and for keeping the time-of-day clock accurate.

The TravelMate 3000 WinSX also has a few touches that make presentations easier. If you're running on an external display (e.g., an LCD overhead projection panel) and you leave the machine idle, it shuts down but leaves the video output frozen with its last image. You can bring the machine alive again by pressing a button on the TravelPoint pointing device. Combining these two features

Windows by Phone

Steve Apik

f you're committed to Windows and you need to compute while traveling, you'll learn to live with some limitations. But while you may be able to adjust to a clip-on trackball, your applications and data files may prove less adaptable. Resource-hungry applications and, especially, centralized data need to remain in your office while you're on the road. How do you keep in touch?

The four Windows remote-control packages presented here offer solutions. Each controls a Windows session running on a machine to which you're connected by modem. In effect, they bring the Windows environment to you via a phone connection. You take over the host computer, watching its screen and controlling it with your mouse and keyboard.

Because these products must operate over asynchronous lines, they have to perform within a very restricted bandwidth. And because there is so much information present in the screens of Windows (or other GUIs) compared to text interfaces, Windows remote control over phone lines is a difficult problem.

The New Crew

These four packages represent the next generation in Windows remote control. They fall into two categories: the classic remote-control design that ships bit maps scanned from video memory from host to remote unit (Norton-Lambert's Close-Up) and those designed to intercept Windows display calls and redirect messages across the wire (Microcom's Carbon Copy for Windows, Triton Technologies' Co/Session, and Ocean Isle's Reachout). Each design is an attempt to bring reasonable performance to Windows run by phone. The packages offer the features and utilities out-

lined in the table. All represent significant improvement over what was available only last year.

Close-Up 4.0 is the only screenmemory scanning package represented. Central Point Commute also belongs in this category, but the timing of this article meant that I could have tested only version 1.1, which Central Point plans to make obsolete by the time you read this.

Close-Up works by transmitting screen bit maps from the host to the remote unit. By heavily compressing the data, Close-Up wrings every bit of performance from the connection. In Windows, Close-Up fares best when you need to transmit bit maps or where the number of Windows graphics calls rivals the amount of data required to send bit-map updates (e.g., editing in a drawing application). Also, Close-Up's direct scan of video memory guarantees

FEATURES OF WINDOWS REMOTE-CONTROL SOFTWARE

Remote-control packages vary in their support for DOS and Windows and the sophistication of their utilities. $(\bullet = yes; \bigcirc = no; N/A = not applicable.)$

	Carbon Copy for Windows 1.0	Close-Up 4.0	Co/Session 6.0	Reachout 2.0
Price Two-PC package	\$199	\$199	\$195	\$179
Windows support Real mode Standard mode Enhanced mode Full-screen DOS session Windowed DOS session DOS remote to Windows host Graphics modes	Super VGA, VGA, EGA,	VGA, EGA, CGA	VGA	Super VGA, VGA,
DOS support Memory required (host/remote) Remote mouse Remote printing Graphics modes	N/A N/A N/A N/A	34 KB (host)¹ VGA, EGA, CGA	262 KB/126.2.KB ² VGA, EGA, CGA, Hercules	146.7 KB (host) ¹ O VGA
Security Password Call-back Blank host Lock host Directory access privileges				
Utilities File transfer Chat Session recording Call logging	Windows-based Windows-based O		DOS only	Windows or DOS

1 Remote is not a TSR program

² Additional memory on remote required for Windows

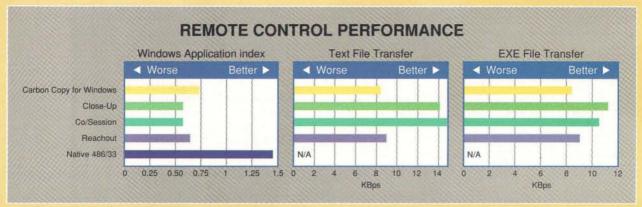


Figure A: Carbon Copy for Windows was the fastest at running Windows applications via 9600-bps modem. Close-Up and Co/Session proved to be the best at file transfers. (N/A = not applicable.)

that you'll see the same image on both displays even with ill-behaving applications.

The second class of products takes advantage of the structure of Windows to skirt some of its limitations. These packages intercept application calls to the graphics interface and send a copy of these messages to the remote system. The remote application uses these calls to build a duplicate screen.

Shipping messages consumes considerably less bandwidth than shipping bit maps. However, there is overhead in redirecting each graphics call and in decoding and acting on it on the remote system. Graphics-call interceptors are strongest where few Windows messages are required to perform an action onscreen (e.g., pulling down a menu).

There is another, less obvious advantage to this design. With either approach, screen updates are slow enough that repaints are obvious (at least at 9600 bps). But Close-Up updates the screen row by row, which is jarring. Graphics-call interceptors update object by object, which makes them more like running Windows locally. I found that the second approach made it easier to work with the delay imposed by remote control.

Ouantitatively

I ran a set of benchmarks to measure these products' performance, with a 386SX/16 calling a 486/33 host through a 9600-bps phone connection. I ran our new Windows application suite for desktops, which exercises six different Windows applications. I also timed some file transfers, since fetching files from the office will probably be a common requirement.

The application benchmarks portray a cross section of performance (see figure A). The overall winner is Carbon Copy for Windows, with Reachout a solid second. Close-Up's and Co/Session's file compression and transfer protocols placed them neck-and-neck for first on file transfers.

But are any of these programs fast enough to use? As the benchmark figures show, the quickest package ran about half as fast as a local application. While faster modems or V.42bis compression would provide improvement, the response of any of these packages at 9600 bps is tolerable, and Carbon Copy for Windows is even pleasant. If all you have is your notebook's built-in 2400-bps modem, you'll want an external 9600-bps unit.

Oddly, only Carbon Copy for Win-

dows is an all-Windows application. The others rely on a DOS-based remote application to control a Windows host. These packages let you run the control application on a relatively underpowered PC (e.g., a notebook), controlling sophisticated Windows applications in enhanced mode.

However, Carbon Copy for Windows' all-Windows orientation has its advantages. Its chat and file transfer utilities run and look like Windows applications. Reachout's chat runs under Windows, but the other packages require that you switch to a text-mode DOS application before you can transfer files or chat.

Carbon Copy for Windows is my overall favorite. It's fast, has good mouse response, and is stable in its supported modes. However, Carbon Copy for Windows does not support DOS or real-mode Windows, which may be a significant drawback in some applications. If remote control of both DOS and Windows were critical, I would choose Co/Session.

Steve Apiki is a BYTE technical editor with a B.S.E.E. from Rensselaer Polytechnic Institute, You can contact him on BIX as "apiki."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Microcom, Inc. (Carbon Copy for Windows 1.0) 500 River Ridge Dr. Norwood, MA 02062 (800) 822-8224 (617) 551-1000 fax: (617) 551-1968

Circle 1317 on Inquiry Card.

Norton-Lambert Corp. (Close-Up 4.0)

P.O. Box 4085 Santa Barbara, CA 93140 (805) 964-6767 fax: (805) 683-5679

Circle 1318 on Inquiry Card.

Ocean Isle Software (Reachout 2.0)

80 Royal Palm Blvd., Suite 202 Vero Beach, FL 32960

(800) 882-8664 (407) 770-4777

fax: (407) 770-4779 Circle 1319 on Inquiry Card. Triton Technologies, Inc. (Co/Session 6.0)

200 Middlesex Tpke. Iselin, NJ 08830 (800) 322-0440

(800) 322-9440 (908) 855-9440

fax: (908) 855-9608 Circle 1320 on Inquiry Card. lets you use the 3000 WinSX as an effective presentation aid with surprisingly long battery life. In our tests, we measured a battery run of 3.8 hours, almost a full hour more than the manufacturer's rating.

TI worked with Appoint to develop its TravelPoint device, which is almost identical to the Thumbelina. The buttons are rearranged to make it more suitable for left-handers, but I just never took a shine to the little trackball.

T3200SXC

BYTE reviewed the Toshiba T3200SXC portable (see photo 1) in August 1991. It's a heavy portable with an excellent keyboard, two standard expansion slots, and quality construction throughout. The \$8476, AC-powered package has a 20-MHz 386SX and 5 MB of RAM.

What makes this machine ideal for Windows is its display. The Toshiba 256color TFT panel is nothing less than gorgeous. Black areas had a slight tendency to show streaks, but, overall, the display looked more like a CRT than an LCD.

UltraThin Plus with TouchPad

The \$3995 Commax UltraThin Plus weighs just 4.5 pounds with battery and built-in pointing device. There's no floppy drive in the UltraThin; it comes with DR DOS in ROM and an external floppy drive. Having no removable storage for backup and emergencies made me a little nervous. Fortunately, the external floppy drive fits easily in the UltraThin car-

rying case.

While the UltraThin is a satisfactory machine vis-à-vis weight and size, its pointing technology leaves something to be desired. The upper left corner of the keyboard is a small removable module that you can replace with one of several options. By default, this unit contains just the external VGA and PS/2 mouse ports. My test unit came with a Touch-Pad cursor-control module (which also supports VGA and PS/2 ports). When you place your finger or a stylus on the pad, the cursor tracks in the direction you move. Four buttons next to the pad provide emulation of three mouse buttons and a "lock" button for click and drag. Using the TouchPad takes lots of practice, and I found it hard to control.

Merrily We Roll Along

Using a mouse requires more than your eyes for feedback. When you're heading the cursor toward a menu you've used a hundred times, your hand "knows" just how far to roll. The physical memory that you develop with a mouse is something you may not get from a more stationary device; as motions get smaller, movement becomes less automatic.

Physical memory is an important part of running Windows (or typing, for that matter). Mouse alternatives tend to require less motion than mice, so they are harder to control. For a pointing device to be as comfortable as a mouse, the controls should be large and require a good amount of movement. For the best control, large cursor movements should require more controller motion.

I checked out six portable pointing devices and how they run under Windows (see photo 2). Because personal taste is probably the most important criterion in choosing a pointing device, I also solicited opinions from other BYTE editors to keep the evaluation even.

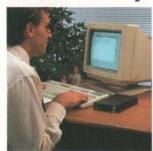
BallPoint Mouse and TrackMan Portable

Microsoft's \$175 BallPoint Mouse is a palm-size trackball with a nice-size ball

take all your programs and files with you, wherever you go...

office...

A Simplicity Portable Drive
is a tiny external hard disk,
the easiest and most
cost effective way to add
removable storage! As
secure as a cartridge drive
(for a lot less money).

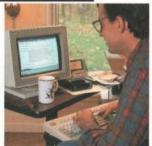


NEW!

home...

There's no place like home for getting work done, especially when you have everything with you on your Simplicity Portable Drive.

Never forget an important file again!



client...

Make presentations with confidence.

Never struggle with someone else's unfamiliar software again. A Simplicity Portable Drive lets you take work wherever work takes you. Use any PC anywhere as easily as your own!



simplicity portable drives

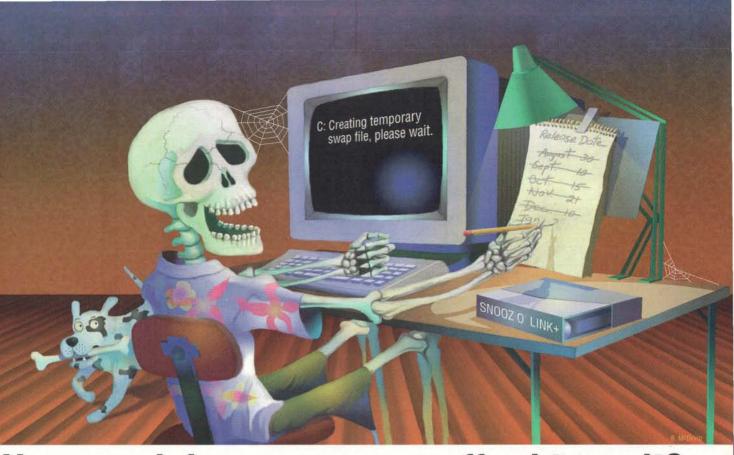
Enjoy the confidence and convenience of taking all your programs and files with you wherever you go.

Simplicity's rugged construction and miniature size lets you grab it and run. No juggling floppies and leaving the files you need most back on your desktop.

Simplicity drives are easy to use, too. They attach instantly to any IBM PC compatible, or laptop printer port. No card is needed. There's no easier way to add extra storage! 1 year warranty, 30-day money back guarantee. simplicity computing

120MB \$899, 80MB \$699, 40MB \$499 order now! (800) 275-6525

126 West Twenty Third Street New York, New York 10011 Phone (212) 229-1625 Fax (212) 229-2938



How much longer can you afford to wait?

Create Overlaid Programs-Fast.

BLINKER™, the world's first and fastest dynamic overlay linker, reduces your link time to seconds and reduces program memory requirements. Now you can use one linker for all your software projects.

One Linker, Many Languages.

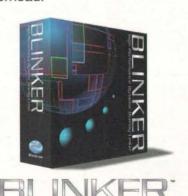
BLINKER 2.0 links and automatically overlays DOS programs written in Microsoft® C, BASIC, Assembler, QuickBASIC™, Fortran, Pascal, Watcom™ C, Zortech® C++, Clipper®, FORCE® and in Borland® C, C++, Assembler, and more.

Save Time and Memory.

BLINKER removes the need for overlay structures, simplifies program design and reduces memory requirements to save you time, effort and memory.

Memory Swap Function.

BLINKER is the ONLY linker to offer an integrated memory swap function, so you can run other large programs from within your program, with negligible memory overhead.



Don't Settle for Less.

Other major features include full CodeView® support, use of EMS/XMS at program run time, and enhanced execution speed of overlaid code.

Time is Money.

BLINKER offers all this in a fraction of the time it takes to link with your current overlay linker. You know time is money, and link time is no exception.

Free Demo

To try our free demo on your own code



Call: 804-355-4444 or FAX: 804-355-1676

Order now!

If you can't wait any longer, we offer a risk free 30 day money back guarantee.

Available in 5.25"

or 3.5" diskette format.

Price \$299 plus shipping & handling



Blinkinc P.O. Box 7154 Richmond VA 23221

© 1991 Blinkinc. Blinker is a trademark of ASM, Inc. Offer only applicable in US and Canada.

Measuring Speed and Endurance

he latest round of processor and power-conservation design improvements has prompted enhancements in the way the BYTE Lab measures system performance. This review marks the introduction of a new notebook applications benchmark suite, version 3.0, and a significant upgrade to our portable-battery-life tests. Results are shown in figures 1 and 2 on page 212.

While our low-level DOS and Unix benchmarks have remained accurate measures of system speed, our version 2.1 applications suite has begun to show its age. The unprecedented popularity of Windows and applications that take advantage of DOS 5.0's improved memory-handling capability are areas that previous versions of our test suite did not address.

We have made three major changes. First, we've broken out applications into two major categories, DOS and Windows. Second, we have updated the applications we use to reflect recent upgrades. Third, and most noticeable, we have chosen a new baseline system; we retired our IBM AT standard and replaced it with a notebook baseline: the Toshiba T2200SX.

We continue to report the results of these tests as indexes based on the performance of the baseline. Therefore, our change in baseline means that you cannot compare the indexed performance results from these systems with the results of machines we've tested previously. However, you will be able to compare these results with those of portables that we'll test farther down the road

BYTE's battery-life test relies on our laptop battery test rig (introduced in "Notebook Power Management at Its Zenith," December 1991). We place a fully charged machine in the tester and run it until it drops. Our test scenario simulates a word processing session, where text is saved several times in an hour and typing time alternates with idle periods. The systems are allowed to shut down hard drives and backlighting and can even put the CPU to sleep during idle segments. Machines with clever power-conservation techniques or SL designs will fare better than machines without. Our tests run at approximately 55 percent duty cycle; the machine is running 55 percent of the time and allowed to shut down for the other 45 percent. Naturally, battery life will vary, depending on the way you use the machine.

Since we introduced the new test, we have added an optical sensor to monitor the display and a third actuator to handle machines with shifted-power standby switches. The host software now allows us to realistically test battery life on any machine with a serial port regardless of its operating environment.



Photo 2: A litter of mice and mousealikes: the Abacus NoMouse for Windows (screen); clockwise from right: the Logitech TrackMan Portable, Appoint Thumbelina Portable, Suncom ICONtroller, MicroSpeed MicroTrac, and Microsoft BallPoint Mouse.

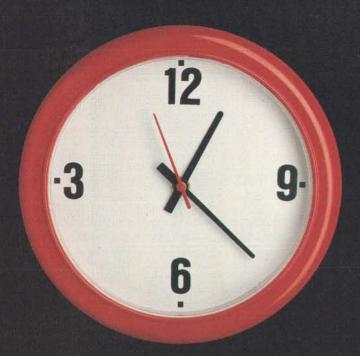
that you manipulate with your thumb. Four buttons sit around the trackball's edge so that two of them naturally fall where your index and middle fingers are. right or left handed. Before you use the BallPoint, you run a configuration program that tells the drivers which ball direction is up and which two buttons you plan to use.

Logitech's \$169 TrackMan Portable is also a Microsoft-compatible trackball that clamps to the side of your computer's keyboard. You drive the ball with your thumb and click on the mouse buttons with your index and middle fingers. The placement of the buttons makes this primarily a right-handed device, although I've spoken to some who use it left-handed.

In both look and feel the TrackMan Portable is quite similar to Microsoft's BallPoint. The TrackMan's keyboard clamp is simpler to use than the Ball-Point's, but I found that the BallPoint felt better to use.

NoMouse for Windows

Abacus's NoMouse for Windows is a \$49.95 piece of software that takes over the cursor keys on your keyboard and



YESTERDAY WAS TOMORROW

Are you waiting until tomorrow for a system board that was available yesterday?

There is a better way. MICRONICS.

Time is ticking away... OEMs, Systems Integrators, VARs, and end users, it's the same for all.

No Product - No Business!

If you're waiting for your system board vendor to supply you with the latest system boards, go ahead and put your feet up on your desk... you might as well do something while your competition is taking your business away!

Yesterday, Micronics customers were shipped the latest 80486SX, and 80486 EISA system boards. In fact, we ship thousands of advanced technology system boards a month with less than a 1% failure rate.

Our reputation for high quality and superior design has made our customers the price/performance industry leaders in fully compatible system products.

Along with being EISA/ISA standard compatible, our products are designed to be compatible with Novell, UNIX and other platforms.

Micronics' leadership in advanced technology can be seen in our ability to provide new architecture breakthroughs, such as local bus architecture, and 80486 multiprocessors in our product lines.

We even have a new program to certify 32-bit EISA peripheral cards to run with our EISA system boards!

You don't find this kind of support anywhere else.

Micronics customers are capturing marketshare now.

So can you.

Call us at 1-800-659-5901.



Micronics EISA Board

MICR®NICS

232 E. Warren Avenue Fremont, California 94539 (510) 651-2300 FAX (510) 651-5612

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

maps them to mouse movements. Moving the cursor with keys is like steering an Etch-A-Sketch-it's hard to make curves. Still, if you tweak the settings just right, it's possible to do some word processing or spreadsheet work without a

NoMouse will also work hand-in-hand with any other pointing device. The device is very handy for making fine adjustments in desktop publishing applications and for retouching pixels in Paintbrush.

Thumbelina Portable

Appoint's Thumbelina Portable is a tiny trackball mounted in a small plastic block that you hold in your hand. It sells for \$99 in a package that includes a mounting bracket. You control the cursor with your thumb. To click, you move your thumb to one of two mouse buttons. A "lock" button provides for click and drag operations.

While the device certainly is portable, most of the editors never felt at home

with the Thumbelina.

MicroTrac

MicroSpeed's \$89.95 MicroTrac is a small trackball mounted in a flat base. You can hold the unit in your hand and roll the ball around with your thumb à la Thumbelina, or you can put the thing on your desk and use your fingertips. Tiny buttons on the top and sides provide left, right, and locking mouse buttons.

Unfortunately, like the Thumbelina, the MicroTrac proved a little too tiny to control.

ICONtroller

The \$99 ICONtroller from Suncom is the most innovative of the add-on pointing devices. It's a tiny digital joystick that attaches to the side of your keyboard with Velcro tape and emulates a Microsoft Mouse.

Three buttons provide your mouse buttons, and a smaller button on the tip of the joystick emulates one of the three. You control the cursor speed by picking one of four accelerations with a speed button and the force you use to move the stick.

Highlighted Selections

Innovative pointing devices are the features that most distinguish these systems. My favorite overall was the GridCase 1550SX and its Isopoint, and the composite BYTE editor opinion was that the Microsoft BallPoint Mouse is still the best of the stand-alone pointing devices.

However, the GridCase is a little too hefty to carry around on a regular basis. TI's TravelMate 3000 WinSX might have been my favorite if it had had a better pointing device. I found the best combination of weight, screen, and pointing device in the Everex Tempo Carrier. The Tempo's KeyMouse is ideal for word processing in Windows, probably the application that you'll use most on the road.

If you must have color and battery power is not a requirement, the Toshiba T3200SXC is your best bet. It has the best TFT display, and it costs considerably less than its color competition.

Howard Eglowstein is a BYTE Lab testing editor who holds an S.B. from MIT. Contact him on BIX as "heglowstein."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Abacus Software

(NoMouse for Windows) 5370 52nd St. SE Grand Rapids, MI 49512 (800) 451-4319 (616) 698-0330

Circle 1321 on Inquiry Card.

Appoint, Inc.

1332 Vendels Cir. Paso Robles, CA 93446 (800) 448-1184 (805) 239-8976 Circle 1322 on Inquiry Card.

(Thumbelina Portable)

Aquiline, Inc.

(Arima SN386SL) 449 Main St. Bennington, VT 05201 (800) 221-1119 (802) 442-1526 fax: (802) 442-8661 Circle 1323 on Inquiry Card.

AT&T Safari Systems

(Safari NSX/20) 14K Worlds Fair Dr. Somerset, NJ 08873 (908) 302-5800 fax: (908) 469-4578 Circle 1324 on Inquiry Card.

Commax Technologies, Inc.

(UltraThin Plus) 2031 Concourse Dr. San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 526-6629 (408) 435-5000

Circle 1325 on Inquiry Card.

Dolch Computer Systems

(C-P.A.C. 386SX-20C) 372 Turquoise St. Milpitas, CA 95035 (800) 538-7506 (408) 957-6575

Circle 1326 on Inquiry Card.

Everex Systems, Inc. (Tempo Carrier)

48431 Milmont Dr. Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 821-0806 (510) 498-1111

Circle 1327 on Inquiry Card.

Grid Systems Corp.

(GridCase 1550SX) 47211 Lakeview Blvd. Fremont, CA 94537 (800) 222-4743 (510) 656-1661 fax: (510) 683-9888 Circle 1328 on Inquiry Card.

Isopoint Technologies

(Isopoint) 2391 American Ave. Hayward, CA 94545 (800) 683-6066 (510) 783-6066 Circle 1329 on Inquiry Card.

Logitech, Inc.

(TrackMan Portable) 6505 Kaiser Dr. Fremont, CA 94555 (510) 795-8500 Circle 1330 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.

(BallPoint Mouse) 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 883-8101 Circle 1331 on Inquiry Card.

MicroSpeed, Inc.

(MicroTrac) 44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd. Fremont, CA 94538 (800) 232-7888 (510) 490-1403 fax: (510) 490-1665 Circle 1332 on Inquiry Card.

NEC Technologies, Inc.

(ProSpeed 486SX/C) 1414 Massachusetts Ave. Boxborough, MA 01719 (800) 632-4636 (508) 264-8000

Circle 1333 on Inquiry Card.

Suncom Technologies

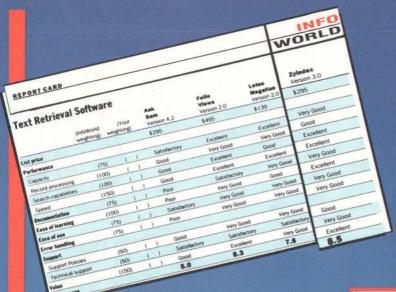
(ICONtroller) 6400 West Gross Point Rd. Niles, IL 60648 (708) 647-4040 Circle 1334 on Inquiry Card.

Texas Instruments

(TravelMate 3000 WinSX) P.O. Box 202230 Austin, TX 78720 (800) 527-3500 (512) 250-7111 Circle 1335 on Inquiry Card.

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc.

(T3200SXC) 9740 Irvine Blvd. Irvine, CA 92718 (800) 334-3445 (714) 583-3000 Circle 1336 on Inquiry Card.



#1 Text Retrieval Software

"Powerful and flexible search capabilities; extremely easy to learn and use."

-Patrick Marshall InfoWorld, August 5, 1991

Finds needed information quickly.

ZyINDEX simultaneously searches all files, thousands of pages, entire networks, with results in less than 3 seconds!

Searching is easy. To find a word, just type it. Instructions are clear and readily available.

Versatile. Powerful. ZyINDEX provides the widest range of search techniques:

- · Boolean Logic · Thesaurus
- · Comments · Phrase Searches
- · Numeric Range · Field Searches
- · Wildcards · Conceptual Searches
- · Proximity Searches... and more.

Prepare your entire drive for searching with just one keystroke. Ideally suited for networks and frequently changing text.

ZyINDEX finds every occurrence of your search request.

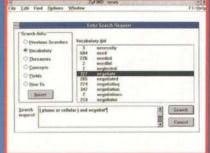
Select any file for viewing. Browse or jump from hit to hit. Copy, paste and print.

Available for DOS, Windows and UNIX. Supports WordPerfect, Word and most other word processor formats.

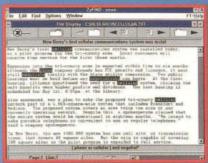
ZyLAB

a Division of Information
Dimensions, Inc.

100 Lexington Drive Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089 (708) 459-8000 FAX (708) 459-8054



Type a search request.



9 PROPOSAL WP 01/11/89 Final dark of Thill deal procented to cannotine.

7 JULYIPE WP 11/19 Final Processor of the State of Third State of Th

List of files found.

View file with hits highlighted



©1991

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 140).

CAPTAINS OF CRUNCH

The BYTE Lab looks at the top spreadsheet programs for DOS, Windows, and the Mac

RAYMOND GA CÔTÉ AND DAVID L. EDWARDS nce dominated by mighty Lotus 1-2-3, the spreadsheet playing field is intensely competitive these days. Spreadsheets come in so many variations and are designed for so many platforms in the personal computer environment that making an informed buying decision truly presents a challenge. Selecting the right program demands identifying key features; understanding how well the implementation

of particular features meshes with your work style, financial requirements, and analytical needs; and deciding what sorts of special tools will make it easier for you to present information clearly.

Those of us who cut our teeth on Hollerith cards remember how difficult it was to turn final output into something resembling what we saw on-screen. Fortunately, things change. Just as word processors have evolved into highly visual programs, so, too, have spreadsheets.

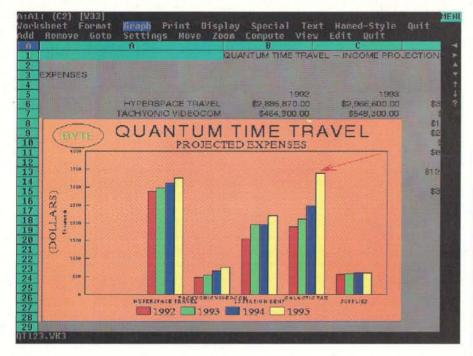
For this BYTE Lab Product Report, we selected programs that run under DOS or Windows 3.0, or on the Macintosh; most have WYSI-WYG capabilities. The list includes CA-SuperCalc 5.1, Excel 3.0, Lotus 1-2-3, Lucid 3-D 2.5, Quattro Pro 3.0, Resolve 1.0v2, and Wingz 1.1a. All are packed with features for handling numbers, but some offer superior graphics tools and presentation capabilities, as well. Certainly an essential requirement for any spreadsheet is the ability to generate graphs from the data your worksheets contain. The applications examined here do quite well at converting data to charts, but they differ in the extent to which they let you manipulate graphs and charts.

In evaluating each program, we paid careful attention to its user interface and ease of use. Options usually taken for granted—automated program installation, smooth navigation within a worksheet, and the ability to quickly generate charts and view data in different formats—were high on our list of desirable features. But we also looked at how easy the programs' other major features were to learn and use. After all, an awesome calculation function is nearly useless if you can't figure out how to make it work.

LOTUS 1-2-3

FOR DOS

Sales figures indicate that Lotus 1-2-3 still is the king of DOS spreadsheets. The latest DOS package, release 2.3, is a low-end marvel that's powerful enough to ensure loyalty to the crown among the masses. Release 3.1, slower and heavier on high-end features than release 2.3, is a top seller among corporate number crunchers. But in the realm of Windows and the Mac, Lotus 1-2-3 is an upstart challenger that must prove itself against established packages such as Excel and Wingz.



With millions of die-hard DOS users worldwide faithfully awaiting the next upgrade from Lotus, you'll be in good company if one of the three versions of 1-2-3 for DOS is your final choice. Which of the trio is right for you depends on how much processing power your system has and whether you prefer the more intuitive, polished graphical user interface of the Windows version. The newest 1-2-3 release extends the long arm of Lotus to include Macintosh users. Cross-platform mobility and ease of use are two of the new arrival's biggest selling points.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 2.3

The latest DOS version of Lotus 1-2-3, release 2.3, is a big wonder in a small package. Lotus has managed to cram myriad graphics tools into a program that will run on low-end systems without sacrificing speed. The program will run on older 8088-based PCs and touts an interactive WYSIWYG display and presentation-quality output with page preview capability. It shares many of the same basic features found in 1-2-3 release 3.1 but lacks Solver and Backsolver, Data-Lens technology for accessing external data sources, SmartIcons, and a three-dimensional worksheet display.

Release 2.3 does, however, include provisions for using more than 100 scalable fonts in a single worksheet, a built-in word processor, a palette of 224 colors

and fill patterns for enhancing graphs, and the ability to automatically wrap text around graphs. Release 2.3 also provides an on-line tutorial, context-sensitive help, and what Lotus calls enhanced expanded memory, a memory management system that can accommodate spreadsheets as large as 12 MB.

Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1

The GUI for Lotus 1-2-3 release 3.1 for DOS is similar to that for release 2.3: the classic menu on the top line with pull-down choices from each command. And, again like release 2.3, it lacks the scroll bars, radio buttons, and sculpted window frames found in 1-2-3 for Windows.

An add-in program for 3.1 lets you customize screen colors and worksheet fonts, as well as do fancy formatting of data. As a result, 1-2-3 3.1 can print professional looking reports. The latest update, 3.1+, incorporates the spiffy graphical features of 1-2-3 2.3.

Release 3.1 goes beyond 2.3 in many other areas, offering advanced macro commands, a worksheet and cell indicator, calculation indicator, new graphing options, advanced printing functions, and the ability to search and replace information in a range of cells. A 286 microprocessor is the minimum required to run this version. In our tests of floating-point and integer calculations, the calculation engine for Lotus 3.1 proved slower than that of the speedy release 2.3.

ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT THEY DO

These packages provide you with tools for analyzing and calculating complex sets of numerical data. To varying degrees they incorporate functions that let you turn this data into visually meaningful information.

■ WHAT YOU'LL LIKE

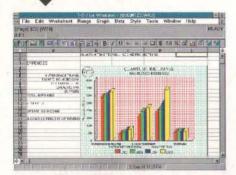
Spreadsheets not only analyze numbers; the more sophisticated programs now on the market offer slick powerful presentation tools. Those products equipped with graphical interfaces further simplify analytical procedures.

■ WHAT YOU'LL DISLIKE

With the increase in calculation and presentation power comes a steep learning curve. Some spreadsheet packages are just plain hard to learn.

III RECOMMENDATIONS

For older machines with 512 KB of memory, nothing beats Quattro Pro. Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3, likewise, offers speed and basic graphics functions to lowend DOS users. For sheer calculation speed, however, consider the very graphical Wingz. Under Windows and on the Mac, Excel offers elegance and ease of use; Lotus, 1-2-3 compatibility; and Wingz, throughput.



LOTUS 1-2-3 1.0A

FOR WINDOWS

What stands out most visually in Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows are its new Smart-Icons: a suite of over 70 worksheet and graphing buttons that you can customize to automate basic spreadsheet functions. You can, for example, assign a macro or a frequently used operation to a button; if you want help figuring out what a button does, you can simply point to it and click the right mouse button.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is essentially a graphical version of high-end release 3.1 and, like release 3.1, bears some resemblance to older 1-2-3 versions. The old guard who prefer the traditional way of doing things will appreciate that the program includes a provision for accessing the classic 1-2-3 menus with the slash key (/). The command keystrokes remain the same, and old worksheet files are completely compatible with the new 1-2-3 for Windows.

The package's graphing techniques include the ability to insert and display an unlimited number of 1-2-3 graphs anywhere in the spreadsheet; the graphs are updated automatically as worksheet data changes. You can place PIC and CGM graphics files and freehand drawings in a worksheet and annotate graphs with text and simple geometric shapes, as well as paste in graphics from the clipboard.

Creating graphs is easy. You simply select a valid range of data from your worksheet, pick the Graph and New options, type a name for your graph, and press Enter. The chart first generates a line graph; you then have the option of selecting one of more than 200 combinations of styles—among them 22 3-D graph formats. To view the graph separately at a later time, you have to select it from the active list of graph names under Graph View.

To change the elements in a graph, the named graph window must be active. Pressing Control-F6 toggles the active window, alternately showing the graph and the worksheet; clicking on the graph twice also toggles the active window. If the axis text labels in your spreadsheet are long, they will be staggered on two levels so they are legible (see the screen to the left)—a feature that isn't available in all spreadsheets. If the original data range contains blank cells, the graph will chart them as data ranges with a value of zero. As a result, you might have to define a legend separately for the data range if the row or column that has axis labels contains a blank cell. When working in the Chart Legend dialog box, you can enter the legends by cell address, by text name, or by specifying the range that contains the legend labels.

Manipulating graph files and spreadsheet files may be tricky and somewhat baffling to the first-time user. After creating a graph, you can save it as a separate file but you have to name it first. A graph can also be saved automatically with the spreadsheet as an embedded graph or can be added later. You can control the location and the size of the graph, but once it is embedded you can't annotate it, nor can you change its appearance except by altering the spreadsheet data or naming the graph and opening it as the active window. Once an embedded graph and spreadsheet are saved together, they are forever married. If you close the file and then reload it, you'll find the ever-faithful embedded graph, obscuring the data that lies beneath it (if you happened to place it on top of a portion of your spreadsheet).

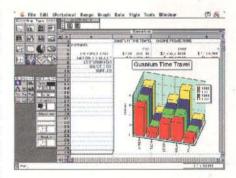
The procedure for opening a file isn't as easy as it could be. If you type the directory, filename, or file extension incorrectly, the program's File/Open window displays an error message saying the file doesn't exist. At that point, the only available options are Help or OK, but neither allows a second try. You must go back to the File menu and re-enter the directory or filename (the default Lotus 1-2-3 directory always takes precedence)—an annoying quirk to say the least.

If you are working with an imported file with a WK1 extension (the 1-2-3 release 2.3 file format) and create a graph you want to save, you will likely get an error message saying, "Incompatible worksheet information lost during saving." Don't panic. No data has been lost; the message is merely a warning, though it may not appear that way. You receive a second chance to save the worksheet under a different file extension or in the native file format for the Windows version of 1-2-3, WK3.

One of the program's most convenient features is the automatic fit-to-page

option. Often when you work with spreadsheets, page breaks are unavoidably inserted in your spreadsheet. They can be a nuisance when you want to print what you see on-screen. File Preview comes to the rescue, letting you see the Page Setup parameters and, if necessary, compress both text and graphics to fit on one page.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows also has an Adobe Type Manager add-in program that includes 13 scalable PostScript typefaces and font libraries; 3-D worksheet capabilities for handling large models; Solver and Backsolver goal-seeking tools; access through DataLens to external data sources such as SQL Server, dBase III and IV, and Paradox; and Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE), which provides live links to other Windows applications. In addition, 1-2-3 for Windows now reads Excel 3.0 files, but. unlike Excel, it does not yet take advantage of Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), a protocol that lets you place spreadsheet data (a graph or worksheet, for example) in another application and then launch the source program (in this case Excel) from within that application. Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows will give you everything you need to produce a winning presentation or report. Even most "classic" users will like it.



LOTUS 1-2-3

FOR MACINTOSH

Lotus delivered version 1.0 of 1-2-3 for the Macintosh just as we finished this product roundup, so we couldn't give it as long a look as we would have liked. Next to "1-2-3 compatibility," the phrase that best describes this newest Lotus product is "user configurable." If you see something you don't like on the screen, you probably can change it.

With Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh, Lotus has fallen in love with command and status boxes and tear-off menu palettes. The latter are used extensively to control such functions as graphing, drawing, and

Mathematica 2.0: the standard for technical computing

"The importance of the program cannot be overlooked ... it so fundamentally alters the mechanics of mathematics."

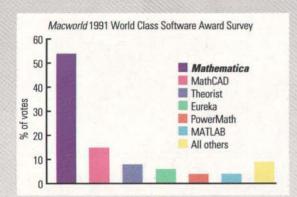
New York Times

"Mathematica has the potential to change the world of science at least as much as word processing has changed the world of writing."

InfoWorld

"Mathematica is a startlingly good tool."

Nature



Mathematica has also received best software/new product awards from:

Macworld, 1990-91 Discover, 1990 BYTE, 1989 MacUser, 1989 Business Week, 1988 InfoWorld, 1988

Mathematica is currently available for:

MS-DOS 386, Microsoft Windows, Macintosh, CONVEX, DG AViiON, DEC VAX (ULTRIX and VMS), DEC RISC, HP 9000, Apollo, IBM RISC System/6000, MIPS, NeXT, Silicon Graphics, Sony, Sun-3, and SPARC.

Prices in U.S. and Canada start at \$595. Educational discounts and student versions are available.

Wolfram Research, Inc., 100 Trade Center Drive, Champaign, IL 61820-7237, USA 217-398-0700; fax: 217-398-0747; email: info@wri.com.

Wolfram Research (UK) Ltd., P.O. Box 114, Abingdon, Oxon OX13 6TG, United Kingdom +44 (235) 550 440; fax: +44 (235) 550 445; email: info-uk@wri.com

© 1991 Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is a registered tradomark of Wolfram Research, Inc. Mathematica is registered tradomark of Policy Research, Inc., or MathiTech, Inc. All other modules amen sentinged are trademarks of their producess. Proct. General Relieve.

Available across PC, Macintosh, Unix, and VMS platforms, *Mathematica* includes a full range of interactive numerical, graphical, and symbolic computation capabilities, all linked to the powerful built-in *Mathematica* language. *Mathematica* 2.0 adds still more features to the proven leader in technical computing software, including sound generation and flexible external program communication.

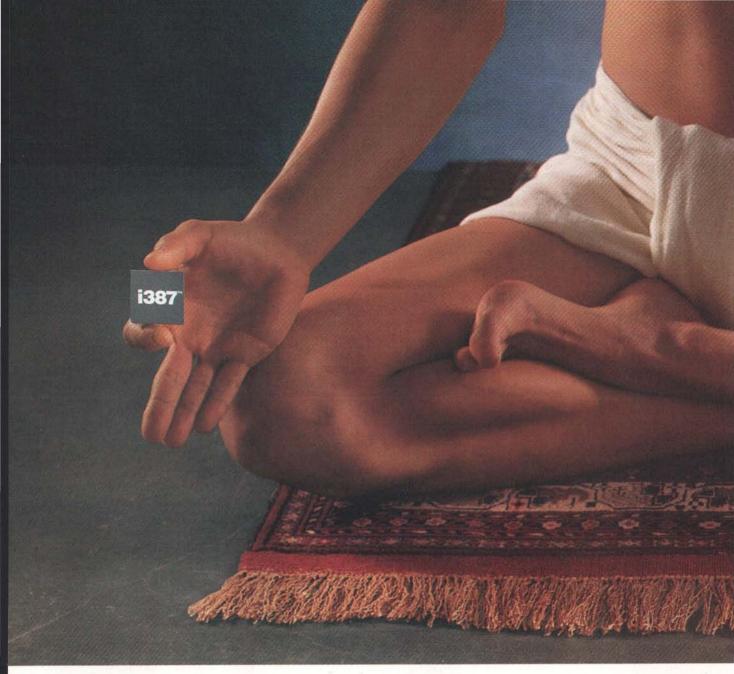
Mathematica has rapidly become the standard for technical computing, with more than a dozen textbooks, a quarterly journal, and several newsletters devoted to the system. Mathematica is in use at all of the 50 largest U.S. universities, all of the technical Fortune 50 companies, and most of the world's larger engineering firms. In fact, more than 100,000 technical professionals and students around the world are working with Mathematica every day.

To find out what *Mathematica* can do for you, call Wolfram Research at 1-800-441-MATH.

Mathematica 2.0 A System for Doing Mathematics by Computer

For Macintosh information circle 135, For IBM/Compatible information circle 136, For UNIX information circle 137 on Inquiry Card.





Only one math coproce with the



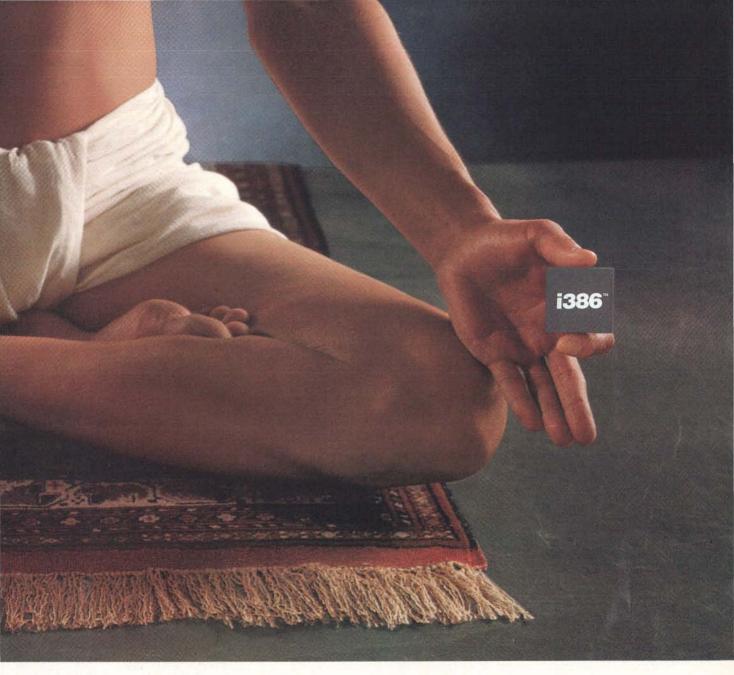
When you enhance your Intel CPU with an Intel Math CoProcessor, you're destined for good karma.

It's simple. They were both invented by Intel, the micropro-

cessor leader. And they were specifically designed to work together, ensuring 100% compatibility.

No wonder Intel's been the de facto standard in math coprocessors for the last ten years.

Intel Math CoProcessors are also compatible with more than 2,100 applications. They come with a lifetime warranty. And they now account for nine out of ten math coprocessors currently in use. All of which should effectively put your mind



sor has achieved oneness Intel CPU.

at peace when you buy one.

It's all part of Intel's commitment to providing powerful solutions today, with industry-leading microprocessors, plus the enhancements for even greater performance. Today and down the road.

To receive a detailed information packet about the full line of Intel Math CoProcessors, call (800) 538-3373. It has everything you need to find complete enlightenment.



The Computer Inside.™

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 68)

Spreadsheet Features

The plethora of spreadsheet programs on the market makes it difficult to make an informed buying decision.

Comparing products feature for feature can help. •= yes; •= no; N/A = not applicable.

			DOS SPREADSHEETS			WINDOWS
Product	CA-SuperCalc	Lotus 1-2-3	Lotus 1-2-3	Lucid 3-D	Quattro Pro	Excel for Windo
Version Company	5.1 Computer Assoc. International	2.3 Lotus Development Corp.	3.1 Lotus Development Corp.	2.5 Lucid Corp.	3.0 Borland International	3.0 Microsoft Corp.
Price	\$149	\$495	\$595	\$99.95	\$495	\$495
Upgrade Price	\$149	\$150	\$150	\$49.95	\$99.95	\$129
Minimum System Requirements						
Processor	8088	8088	286	8088	8088	286
Memory	512 KB	384 KB	1 MB	256 KB	512 KB	1 MB
Disk space	2.2 MB	5 MB	6 MB	330 KB	5 MB	2 MB
Operating system version	DOS 3.0	DOS 2.1	DOS 3.0	DOS 3.1	DOS 3.3	Windows 3.0
Recommended System Requirements						
Processor	8088	8088	286	8088	8088	286
Memory	640 KB	512 KB	1.5 MB	640 KB	640 KB	2 MB
Disk space	2.2 MB	6.4 MB	8 MB	500 KB	5 MB	6 MB
Operating system version	DOS 3.3	DOS 5.0	DOS 5.0	DOS 3.1	DOS 3.3	Windows 3.0
Features						
Network capability	•	•	•	•	•	
Data-import formats	dBase, DIF, text, WK1, XDIF	dBase, DIF, WK1, WKS, SYLK, text	dBase, DIF, WK1, WKS, SYLK, text	DacEasy, dBase, text, WK1	WK1, WKS, dBase, Paradox, Reflex	Clipboard, dBas DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3, WK
Graphics-import formats	None	CGM, FMT, PIC	CGM, FMT, PIC	LCD	CGM	Clipboard
Data-export formats	dBase, DIF, text, WK1, XDIF	dBase, DIF, WK1, WKS, SYLK, text	dBase, DIF, WK1, WKS, SYLK, text	DacEasy, dBase, text, WK1	WK1, WKS, dBase, Paradox, Reflex	Clipboard, dBas DIF, SYLK, text WK1, WK3, WK
Graphics-export formats	CGI, CGM, PICT, PostScript, Ventura Publisher	CGM, FMT, PIC	CGM, FMT, PIC	IMG, PCX, MAC, LCD	EPS, PCX, PIC	Clipboard
Automatic graph updating	•	•	•	•	•	•
Embedded graphs	0	•	•	0	•	•
Print preview	0	•	•	0	•	•
Output options			Control of the last	TELL STATE		A SECTION AND ASSESSMENT
Slide maker	•	0	0	0	0	•
Camera	•	0	0	0	0	•
Film recorder	•	•	0	0	•	
Plotter			•	06	0	•
Maximum sheet size (rows x columns)	999 X 255	256 X 8192	256 X 8192	9999 X 254	8192 X 256	16,384 X 256

READSHEETS		MACINTOSH SPREADSHEETS				
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 1.0a Lotus Development Corp.	Wingz for Windows 1.1a Informix Software	Excel for the Macintosh 3.0 Microsoft Corp.	Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh 1.0 Lotus Development Corp.	Resolve 1.0v2 Claris Corp.	Wingz for Macintosh 1.1a Informix Software	
\$595	\$499	\$495	\$495	\$399	\$399	
\$150	N/A	\$129	N/A	N/A	\$37	
286	286	68000	68000	68000	68000	
2 MB	2 MB	1 MB	2 MB; 3 MB under System 7.0	1 MB	1 MB	
5.5 MB	2 MB	3 MB	3.9 MB	2 MB	2 MB	
Windows 3.0	Windows 3.0	System 6.0.3 or Finder 6.0.1	System 6.0.3 or 7.0	System 6.0.5 or AUX 2.0	6.0.2	
286	286	68000	68000	68020	68020	
4 MB	3 MB	2 MB	2 MB; 3 MB under System 7.0	2.5 MB	2 MB	
5.5 MB	2 MB	3 MB	6.5 MB	3.2 MB	5 MB	
Windows 3.0	Windows 3.0	System 7.0	System 6.0.3 or 7.0	System 7.0 or AUX 2.0	6.0.2	
dBase, DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3, WKS	BIFF, DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3	Clipboard, dBase, DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3, WKS	WK1, WK3, WKR, WR1, WKS, Excel, dBase, text	DIF, SYLK, text, Wingz, WK1, WK3	DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3	
CGM, PIC, Clipboard	BMP, GIF, PICT, PICT 2	Clipboard	Clipboard, Publish and Subscribe	PICT, PICT 2	BMP, GIF, PICT, PICT 2	
dBase, DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3, WKS	BIFF, DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3	Clipboard, dBase, DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3, WKS	WK1, WK3, Excel 2.2, dBase, text	DIF, Excel, SYLK, text, Wingz, WK1, WK3	DIF, SYLK, text, WK1, WK3	
CGM, PIC, Clipboard	Clipboard	Clipboard	Clipboard	PICT, PICT 2	Clipboard	
•		•	•		•	
•	•	•	•	•	•	
	0				0	
•		•		•	0	
•		•	•	•	•	
8192 X 256	32,768 X 32,768	- 16,384 X 256	256 X 8192	>1 billion cells	32,768 X 32,768	



setting styles. If you aren't careful, your screen may quickly end up showing more palettes and menu options than

spreadsheet information.

The program's default settings produce wonderful graphics. The colors, shading, and placement of items is excellent. All graph items-titles, legends, axis notations, and so on—are treated as objects. To move an item, you simply drag it to where you want it. To change it, you double-click on it to bring up an editing dialog box. You don't like the color combinations? You can change them one at a time. Even though the default graphs are excellent, you can make them look better by adding new fonts from the copy of Adobe Type Manager 2.0.3 included with each package.

Context-sensitive help is linked to all the program's dialog boxes. To access the online help pertinent to your current situation, you simply click on the question mark in the upper-right portion of the box. This is a very convenient and nonintrusive addition to the Mac's standard interface.

Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh has all the features we've come to expect in a highend graphical spreadsheet: the ability to annotate a spreadsheet by adding graphics—an arrow that points out a certain cell, for example-buttons and text fields with which you can associate macro commands, support for true 3-D spreadsheets, a well-rounded macro language, and an iterative solver.

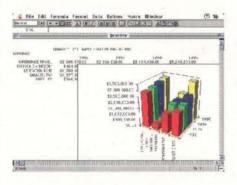
The program's performance on the BYTE Lab benchmarks indicate that Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh isn't a top performer when it comes to throughput. What you get instead is the ability to continue working on a spreadsheet while a recalculation goes on in the background. But although not having to wait for recalculation seems like an attractive idea, in practice we found ourselves waiting anyway because we needed to see the result of a computation before making further changes to our spreadsheet. How helpful this feature will prove depends largely on how you work. For us, the ability to abort a recalculation and quickly turn manual recalculation on and off from the keyboard seems much more useful.

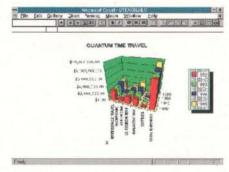
The principal beneficiaries of this Lotus 1-2-3 version will be business users already running 1-2-3 on PCs. Now they can share files and macros with their coworkers who use Macs. The procedure involves shuttling files across a network or relying on Macs with floppy drives that can read PC disks, but taking 1-2-3 worksheets from PCs to Macs is about as easy as cross-platform exchanges get.

1-2-3 for Macintosh also is one of the

first packages to really tap the capabilities of System 7.0, most notably its Publish and Subscribe options. With this feature, you can "publish" data-perhaps a worksheet or graph—that other applications can "subscribe" to. Someone elsemaybe the person who prepares reports for the CEO-can then subscribe to that material and place it in a document. If you make a change to the published information, the subscriber's copy changes, too. This is just one practical example of advantages offered by putting System 7.0 to good use.

Despite sluggish performance, Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh feels right because so many of its operations are intuitive. Let's hope that the next release pays close attention to maximizing the throughput of the computing engine. Because, after all, spreadsheets are meant to boost productivity.





EXCEL 3.0

FOR THE MACINTOSH AND WINDOWS

Microsoft's Excel is one of the graphically oriented, feature-rich competitors that has Lotus Development looking over its shoulder. The price of this program's visual sophistication, though, appears to be speed. On the Macintosh, Excel was a poor performer in both file loading and computational speed. Under Windows, file loading speed also was poor, but computational speed was average.

Microsoft has done a good job porting Excel to the Windows 3.0 environment. Most everything we say about Excel for the Macintosh applies to the Windows version, with the notable exceptions of performance, database links, and DDE.

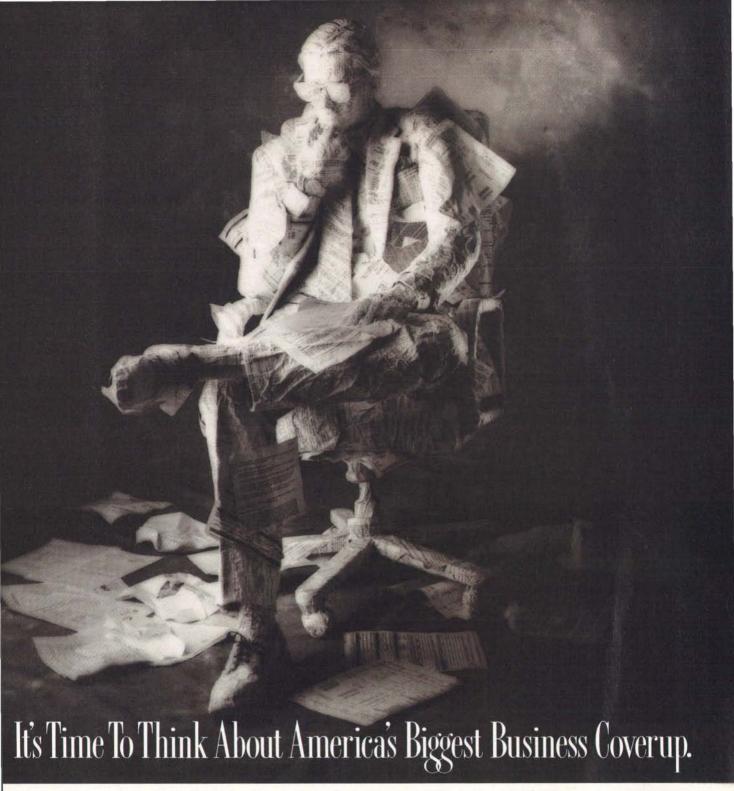
Like the Macintosh version, Excel for Windows gives you access to external databases; however, it relies on a separate program called Q+E to provide the link. You get interactive dialog boxes to assist you in naming the fields to extract, the ability to attach search criteria to every field, and macros. But you access a database by creating DDE links between your spreadsheet and Q+E. Although Excel provides a special Q+E macro library to simplify the interface, it would be much nicer if the database were integrated into Windows-the way it is for the Macintosh version.

While other Windows spreadsheets' dynamic linking capability starts and ends with DDE, Excel lets you take advantage of OLE by placing a worksheet or graphic in a document created with another OLEcompliant application, such as a word processor. If, while working in the word processor, you need to change the worksheet, you just double-click on it and Excel fires up; when you're done making changes, you can click out of Excel and be back in your word processor.

All in all, Excel 3.0 for Windows provides a good mix of analysis and presentation tools. It may not be the fastest spreadsheet when it comes to some operations, but it's easy to use once you learn its few idiosyncrasies. The program's Toolbar, which lets you access functions by clicking on an icon, is a great time-saver.

Navigating an Excel worksheet on either the Macintosh or Windows is quick and smooth. For procedures such as recalculation and chart updates, the program displays a percent-completed message in a status box. Excel lets you create a separate window for charts or embed them in a worksheet by simply making a palette selection. Creating a chart in a separate window is similar but requires selecting the New option from the File menu and then specifying the chart type; some users have found this to be one of the most nonintuitive processes in Excel. Charts created as separate windows are not saved with the spreadsheet, but rather in a file internally linked to the spreadsheet. Changes made to the spreadsheet appear in the chart the next time you open it. Before changing any features of an embedded chart, you must first expand it into a separate window. After making the changes, you must close the window to display the updated embedded chart.

continued



Today's business is covered in paper. It's piled on desks, lost in files and burying good ideas alive. That's why we created WordScan™ and WordScan Plus for Windows. The award-winning Optical Character Recognition technology that eliminates the slow process of manually typing documents into your PC. WordScan converts any

document into text that can be read by word processing, desktop publishing and spreadsheet programs (no typist can equal 1200 words per minute or our industry leading accuracy). So you can integrate the information into your own work, ready in moments for revisions, retrieval and E-mail. Call us for details.



CALERA RECOGNITION SYSTEMS

For A FREE Full-Working Evaluation Copy Of WordScan Plus And The Nearest Dealer Location Call (800) 544-7051

Calera Recognition Systems 475 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086 Outside USA (408) 720-0999 FAX (408) 720-1330 © 1992 Calera Recognition Systems.
Calera® is a registered trademark and WordScan™ is a trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. All other products and brands are property of their respective trademark holders. Offer valid in USA only.



You can easily annotate charts with text and graphics once you've created them. Excel provides the standard line, circle, and box drawing tools along with tools for improving the appearance of your type. We managed to change the colors of the bars in our sample chart, something few of the other spreadsheets reviewed allowed us to do.

Another innovation is Excel's Toolbar. Like Lotus's SmartIcons, this graphical bar lets you access certain commands or procedures with a single click of the mouse. To specify type styles, make other formatting choices, or access Autosum, for instance, you just click on the

appropriate Toolbar icon.

In addition, Excel has the unique ability to change the value of a spreadsheet cell when you alter its value while creating a chart. Pressing the Control key (the program's command key) and clicking on a bar or data point, brings up a handle that you can grab and move. As you work, the updated value is displayed in the upper-left corner of the spreadsheet. This technique has limitations, however. First, not all charts may be manipulated. In particular, we couldn't directly manipulate 3-D charts. Second, if a chart element is linked to a cell containing a formula, you must be ready to tell Excel which cell in the formula to change to get the new value. Excel then uses its built-in Solver to compute a new result.

What Excel lacks in speed it makes up for in features. The program provides access to external databases through Apple's Data Access Language for the Macintosh. This arrangement gives you access to Sybase, Ingres, Rdb, Informix, Oracle, and dBase data, and you don't need to learn a complex data query language to use DAL. Excel provides interactive dialog boxes in which you can specify which fields to extract and then attach simple search criteria to each field. Advanced users may perform sophisticated database searches using SQL, and all DAL functions are available through

macro commands.

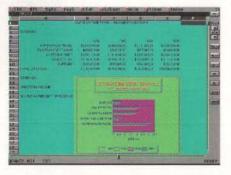
Another of the program's advanced functions is Solver. This feature, which is similar to Lotus 1-2-3's Solver, lets you specify the result you want and then solve for the input to generate that result. You provide Solver with a target result, several starting inputs, and a number of constraints—cells that must remain within a particular range, for instance. When you start Solver, it repetitively recalculates the spreadsheet until all your specified conditions are met.

Working with large spreadsheets? Have too much information to fit on the screen? Try using Excel's outlining function. Outlining lets you define up to seven levels of indenting on your spreadsheet. You can collapse and expand outlined rows and columns to hide and display information. This simplifies your spreadsheet organization and allows you to quickly move around in large amounts of information.

For working within large networked groups, Excel provides integrated Microsoft Mail support, which lets you send and receive spreadsheets and charts. You also can take advantage of a customized installation pro-gram that allows you to select which additional features of Excel to install: tutorial, help, equation solver, database access, and macro library. The full installation requires roughly 3 MB of disk space.

The sheer number of features available in Excel for the Macintosh might have made it intimidating, but Microsoft has managed to fashion a program that's easy to use. If you're familiar with the basic operation of a spreadsheet, you'll have no problem learning this complex package. It doesn't have all the graphical whizbang of Wingz, but its learning curve is a gentle knoll compared to

Wingz' precipitous climb.



QUATTRO PRO 3.0

FOR DOS

Borland International's outstanding entry in the spreadsheet domain offers bells and whistles at hurricane force. With Quattro Pro 3.0, the company apparently was determined to offer more functions, performance, and presentation effects than most other spreadsheets around. This is a product that delivers. If you need powerful visuals to get your financial message across, you'd be wise to take a close look at Quattro Pro.

Despite advanced linking and consolidation features, the ability to annotate any portion of a graph, 24 slide-show transition effects, built-in sound effects, banner printing across continuous paper—not to mention many more features that make data manipulation and windowing easier to use and documents and presentation materials easier to prepare—Quattro Pro is economical on memory. Borland's distributed memory allocation system called VROOMM (Virtual Runtime Object-Oriented Memory Manager) makes it possible to take advantage of all these features on an 8088-based system with 512 KB of memory. And the program is Windows compatible.

It's a joy to work within the Quattro Pro environment, with its slick Windows-like buttons and 3-D graphical interface. Or, if you prefer, you can work with classic 1-2-3-like pull-down menus. Either way, Quattro Pro provides a fully integrated WYSIWYG display and screen preview that shows on-screen exactly what you'll get in print—in portrait or landscape mode. Quattro Pro even has a Zoom feature that lets you increase the amount of information displayed by up to 200 percent or decrease it to 25 percent. What is more, you can toggle between a chart and a spreadsheet with a single keystroke.

Creating graphs is extremely fast. But it can seem complex because Quattro Pro offers so many options you might think you are working in a drawing package that just happens to have spreadsheet capability. Using the program's Annotator to change the appearance or color of graphs is interactive and Windows-like. With a 16-color palette and 12 tools from which to choose, Quattro Pro packs nearly all the power of a graphics package.

When it comes to graphics versatility, drawing features, and graph type, Quattro Pro outperforms all the other DOS programs we looked at. You get 10 types of two-dimensional graphs and five kinds of 3-D graphs, but unlike Wingz, the program cannot do polar and contour

graphing.

You can link graphs to more than one spreadsheet or insert them directly into your worksheet. Although the initial graph is displayed in black and white, you can drop in color or fill patterns by making selections within the Graph Overall menu. The options you select do not remain checked when you return to the menu.

If you are looking for the most versatile, integrated spreadsheet and graphics package available today for DOS machines—and you want powerful linking capability, analytical tools, and data consolidation as well as plenty of presentation and publishing punch—Quattro Pro should be near the top of your list.

Borland ranked best Quattro Pro beats Lotus 1-2-3

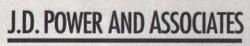
Two recent industry studies objectively confirm the facts: Customers rank Borland best among software companies, and Quattro® Pro outperforms all Lotus® spreadsheets.

Borland: The technology leader.

Buying software shouldn't be an act of blind faith. Before purchasing your next spreadsheet, take a hard look at the company behind it. Bigger is not better!

Because Borland is smaller than our competitor, we work smarter, we try harder, and it's paying off: Borland was just ranked "Best Application Software in Customer Satisfaction, in Small and Medium Sized Businesses," in the prestigious J.D. Power and Associates survey.

Who would you rather buy your next spreadsheet from?



APPLICATION SOFTWARE CUSTOMER SATISFACTION INDEXSM

1. BORLAND

June 6, 1991

- 2. WORD PERFECT
- 3. CLARIS
- 4. ALDUS
- 5. MICROSOFT
- 6. LOTUS

Quattro Pro: The standard of excellence.

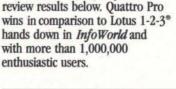
InfoWorld reviews confirm what more than one million PC users already know: Quattro Pro is the best DOS spreadsheet that money can buy. Better than any Lotus spreadsheet including their recently released version 2.3.











Just check out the InfoWorld

	Quattro Pro	Lotus 1-2-3		
Number of	3.01	v. 2.3 ²	v. 3.13	
"Excellent"	7	2	3	
"Very Good"	8	4	5	
"Good"	0	5	4	
"Satisfactory"	2	5	3	
"Poor"	0	1	1	
Overall score	8.4	6.3	6.5	

Source: InfoWorld, April 29, 1991. ² Source: InfoWorld, June 10, 1991.
 Source: InfoWorld, January 28, 1991

We don't blame Lotus for trying to underplay ratings such as these,

but clearly Quattro Pro is more powerful. It has better graphics, better capacity, better macros, better consolidation and linking, and much more!

Borland and Quattro Pro: The obvious choice.

REPORT CARD

VERSION 3.0

Performance

Compatibility

Speed

Database

Graphics

Output

Macros

Capacity

Network

Ease of learn!

Ease of use

Error handling

Support policies

Technical support

Formulas/analysis

Consolidation/linking

Criterion

SPREADSHEET SOFTWARE Quattro Pro

WORLD

Very Good

Very Good

Very Good

Excellent

Excellent

Very Good

Very Good

Satisfactory

Excellent

Very Good

Very Good

Very Good

Satisfactory

Excellent

8.4

(100)

(50)

(75)

(75)

(50)

(50)

(50)

(50)

(50)

(50)

(25)

(100)

Company for company, product for product, the choice is clear. Join more than a million users and upgrade to Borland's Quattro Pro today! If you own any version of Lotus 1-2-3, for only \$12995 we'll rush you your own copy of the best spreadsheet from the best company.

See your dealer or call 1-800-331-0877 now!







Software Craftsmanship

CODE: MJ64

1991 J.D. Power and Associates Computer End User Satisfaction Study. Phase I. Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses. Response from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to medium sized businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. J.D. Power and Associates is a service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. Borland is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Pricing is in U.S. dollars. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Dealer prices may vary. BI 1429A

The package has achieved a level of performance that few spreadsheet applications can aspire to. Too bad Borland hasn't released a Macintosh version.

Just as we were wrapping up this BYTE Lab Product Report, Borland sent us a "pre-beta" version of its anticipated Quattro Pro for Windows. Since it's not yet a shipping program, we won't discuss its benchmark performance, but we can talk briefly about its salient features.

Quattro Pro for Windows has a very intuitive user interface that makes it easy to control spreadsheet functions. Context-sensitive Menus-On-Demand give you menu selections for any object on-screen (e.g., a title, page tab, cell, or graph) simply with the click of the right mouse button. The Speedbar provides customizable icons, context-sensitive buttons that automatically change with the function currently being executed; for example, the

Graph Speedbar pops up when you are working with graphics. PowerButtons, which you click on to run macros, can be placed anywhere on the screen.

Multiple spreadsheets can be linked into "notebooks." A notebook file can hold up to 256 pages, each of which can be named. Notebook windows can be tiled, stacked, or overlapped, with each page accessible by merely clicking on the notebook tabs.

Borland has maintained the stunning presentation graphics capability that is the trademark of Quattro Pro 3.0 with slideshow functions (including a light table for sorting slides), special effects (e.g., gradient washes and bit-mapped images), and drawing tools. Quattro Pro for Windows can import an incredible eight different graphics file formats, including TIF.

Borland's competitors have their eyes looking out for this project. They should.

TOPPASTS | INTERPOSTS | 1982 | 1982 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983 | 1983

CA-SUPERCALC 5.1

FOR DOS

CA-SuperCalc is an example of a perfectly competent spreadsheet program that has fallen by the wayside because it hasn't kept up with its competitors in the race to incorporate presentation features. Still, at \$149, SuperCalc delivers substantial spreadsheet power. You can load up to 255 worksheets at one time-provided you have sufficient memory-and perform block calculations across worksheets in true 3-D style. The package also boasts strong statistical features, a minimal recalc option, and an adequate macro language. Despite its strengths, SuperCalc lacks the pizzazz of today's slick WYSIWYG spreadsheets.

The package uses the familiar Lotus 1-2-3 menu structure, but the interface can get confusing at times. The command line builds a command sequence as you make menu choices; for instance, the sequence//Global, Graphics, Device shows up on the command line as you select menu options to install a plotter. The command sequence serves no useful purpose and ends up getting in your way. And if you're accustomed to navigating spreadsheets using a mouse, you may be put off by SuperCalc's lack of mouse support.

SuperCalc does, however, let you load multiple spreadsheets into memory and then link them, or you can set up a single spreadsheet file with multiple pages. With a multipage spreadsheet, you can reference cells on a different page by prefacing the cell address (referred to as the named range) with the proper page number. You also can do operations such as sums or averages across pages. These are SuperCalc's strongest features. Ample data analysis functions including matrix operations, frequency distribution, and multiple regression analysis strengthen the package.

When it comes to output capability, SuperCalc has the high-end features you expect, but it simply can't match the

The Benchmarks

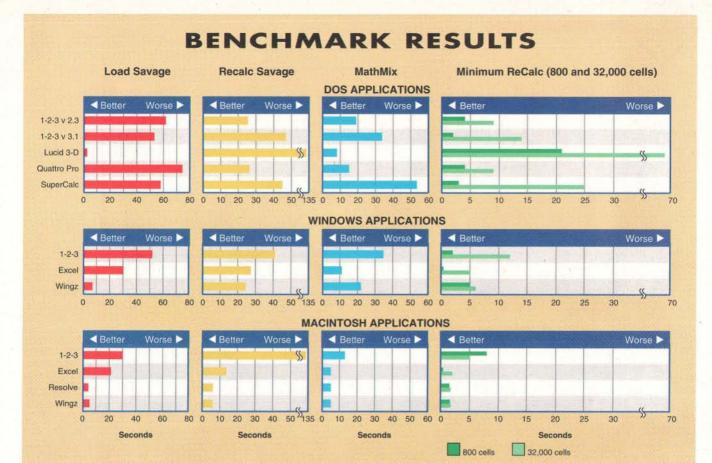
hether or not your primary concern is high-quality graphics, spreadsheet performance always is an issue. With that in mind, we put each of the packages reviewed here through a rigorous series of tests. (See the graphs for results). We benchmarked the DOS and Windows packages on a Compaq 386/20 with 6 MB of memory, a 387 math coprocessor, and an ATI Graphics Accelerator VGA driver (1024 by 768). We ran the DOS programs under DOS 5.0 and the Windows packages in Windows 3.0's Standard mode.

The Macintosh packages were given a workout on an 8 MB Macintosh IIfx running System 7.0. We loaded a 16 KB disk cache and initially turned off virtual memory and 32-bit addressing features. After completing the Macintosh benchmarks, we enabled Virtual Mode and 32-bit addressing. All three Mac programs were run simultaneously with Microsoft Word 4.0. We switched among all the programs randomly and noted when programs were being reloaded from disk. We found no problems with any of the programs running in this mode.

The benchmarks involve slightly modified versions of spreadsheets

used in previous BYTE Lab analyses. The Mathmix test recalculates a worksheet of 400 rows by 127 columns. Each cell is the result of a basic math operation (addition, subtraction, multiplication, or division) applied to the first two cells in its column. The result measure a package's speed at performing basic operations. Two tests based on the familiar Savage formula measure performance with floatingpoint operations and deeply nested formulas. The first, Load Savage, times the loading of a 320-row by 100-column spreadsheet from disk. Recalc Savage measures the time to recalculate that same worksheet.

A test to determine whether a spreadsheet program recalculates all the cells in the worksheet when a change is made, or only the cells affected by the change, rounds out our suite. This test worksheet is a 320-row by 100-column block of simple formulas. All the cells in the worksheet have calculations based on a single key. A second key is linked to only 800 of the cells. If the spreadsheet program performs minimal recalculation, the time differences between changing the two keys is noticeable.



For sheer loading speed, Lucid 3-D (DOS), Wingz (Windows), and Resolve (Macintosh) all take top honors. The Savage Recalc test shows the maximum floating point recalculation speeds are exhibited by 1-2-3 v 2.3 (DOS), Wingz (Windows), and a tie between Resolve and Wingz (Macintosh). The MathMix integer math recalculation test highlights Lucid 3-D (DOS), Excel (Windows), and a three-way tie among Excel, Resolve, and Wingz on the Macintosh.

All the spreadsheets, with the exception of Wingz and Resolve, demonstrate their ability to perform minimal recalculations.

aesthetics or flexibility of the graphical spreadsheets such as Wingz and Excel. You can't edit graphics on screen nor place them in your spreadsheet. The program also lacks special annotation features. For the most part, you must build graphs manually, by cycling through various options and filling in the information required. After selecting a graph type, you invoke the Chart Data menu and fill in the ranges for each set of data in your chart. You can do this by simply typing in a range, such as B2:B6, or by pressing a function key and specifying a range using the cursor keys. Another menu option lets you select titles, axis labels, and legends. Formatting control includes color, fonts, point sizes, justification, and more. However, since you have to retreat to the View menu option to look at your results, it can get tedious if, after a few tries, the chart still doesn't look the way you think it should.

Control over publishing features is likewise hampered by the lack of a WYSI-WYG interface. Report building follows the same process as graphing. You start

by selecting a destination for your report. Then, you define the range from the /Output,Printer,Range menu option, and select output options from the /Output,Printer,Options menu. You have complete control over margins, orientation, spacing, borders, as well as headers and footers. A preview option lets you check the output before you print it.

SuperCalc still is a contender, especially given its low price. However, it seems antiquated when compared against spreadsheets with desktop publishing capability. And its performance does not make up for this shortcoming. It finished dead last on the Mathmix benchmark, a test of basic mathematical calculations.

If you're looking for that special edge when producing reports from a spread-sheet, you won't get it from SuperCalc. At least not right now. Computer Associates International has a Windows version in the works, however. That edition should be more visual and intuitive than the DOS version, and if it's priced as low as SuperCalc, it will find a following as budget-conscious PC users migrate to Windows.



LUCID 3-D 2.5

FOR DOS

Lucid 3-D 2.5 is unique among this crop of spreadsheet programs in that you can use it as a standard DOS program or as a TSR utility. The software comes in three segments: Lucid itself, a file-conversion utility, and a graphing utility. Once you load the graphing and file-conversion utilities into memory, you

COMPANY INFORMATION

Borland International 1800 Green Hills Rd. Scotts Valley, CA 95066 (408) 438-8400 fax: (408) 439-8050 Circle 1421 on Inquiry Card.

Claris Corp. 5201 Patrick Henry Dr. Santa Clara, CA 95052 (408) 727-8227 Circle 1422 on Inquiry Card. Computer Associates International, Inc. 711 Stewart Ave. Garden City, NY 11530 (800) 645-3003 fax: (516) 227-3927 Circle 1423 on Inquiry Card. Informix Software, Inc. 4100 Bohannon Dr. Menlo Park, CA 94025 (800) 331-1763 fax: (415) 926-6593 Circle 1424 on Inquiry Card.

Lotus Development Corp. 55 Cambridge Pkwy. Cambridge, MA 02142 (800) 343-5414 Circle 1425 on Inquiry Card.

Lucid Corp.
101 West Renner Rd.
Dallas, TX 75082-2017
(800) 967-5550
fax: (214) 994-8103
Circle 1426 on Inquiry Card.

Microsoft Corp.
1 Microsoft Way
Redmond, WA 98052
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
Circle 1427 on Inquiry Card.

can access them directly from the Lucid 3-D menu. Loading all three components of the package into memory consumes quite a bit of RAM, though. In one sample installation, we saw the number of bytes free plummet from 541,104 after DOS 5.0 was booted to 227,184 after all three program modules were loaded. (The order in which the programs are loaded is not important.) Lucid 3-D also provides the ability to unload the utilities, so you can free up memory when you are not using the product's advanced functions.

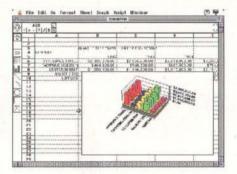
Creating our sample graph was simple: We just selected a range and then selected the Graph menu option. Lucid cannot create embedded graphs; it can only show a separate full-screen chart. It does, however, provide support for all common chart types: bar, line, 3-D, pie, area, scatter, and so on. Although Lucid 3-D provides support for scaling and fonts, it lacks color control. Nor does it let you annotate a spreadsheet with text or graphics.

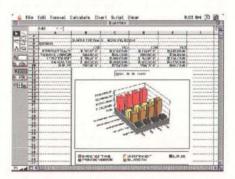
Lucid 3-D had difficulties converting our example and benchmark worksheets from Lotus 1-2-3 WK1 format. Although all the numbers were converted, simple formulas and absolute cell references were not. We had to enter each of these in our worksheets manually. Lucid was the only spreadsheet we tested that had this difficulty. The single user's manual that comes with the package provided no clue to why we couldn't satisfactorily load and convert our WK1 worksheets.

Besides being a TSR, Lucid can lay claim to being one of the earliest spreadsheets to support 3-D linking. Although we are not focusing on this capability in here, it is an unusual feature to find in such an inexpensive program.

If you are looking for a presentation-

quality spreadsheet, Lucid 3-D is not a strong choice. However, if you typically work with small- to medium-size spreadsheets and need 3-D linking, then it is hard to beat Lucid 3-D for cost and performance.





WINGZ 1.1A AND RESOLVE

FOR THE MACINTOSH

Informix's Wingz presents a uniform user interface across several platforms: Macintosh, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 Presentation Manager, and OSF/Motif and Open Look under Unix. It also offers a uniform scripting language that you can link to user-defined buttons and text fields. There is another interesting wrin-

kle, as well: Informix has licensed its basic Wingz product for the Macintosh to Claris Corp., which has incorporated it into a spreadsheet called Resolve. Because Resolve, Wingz for the Macintosh, and Wingz for Windows are essentially the same product, it is difficult to review them separately.

On any platform, Wingz is a consummate performer: Both the Macintosh and Windows versions were significantly faster than the competition for most operations. Unfortunately, however, Wingz does not perform minimal recalculation; it always recalculates the entire spreadsheet. Consequently, the other packages did better when only portions of spreadsheets required recalculation.

Although Wingz presents a uniform interface on all platforms, the Macintosh and Windows versions provide sufficient subtle changes to make each conform to the conventions of its environment. The one area for which this is not true is interactive help. Wingz provides a proprietary help system, and although this system is easy to use, it doesn't work as you'd initially expect a Macintosh or Windows help system to work. Of course, the up side to this is that folks who use Wingz on both platforms will have the pleasure of working with a consistent help system.

Wingz is a tried-and-true performer on the Macintosh. Although Informix hasn't updated the program since 1989, our experience indicates that this isn't a shortcoming: Nothing needs fixing. The package contains two spreadsheet versions: The first is a general 68000-based version; the other is optimized for the 68020. The 68020-specific version of Wingz ran flawlessly under System 7.0, even with full 32-bit addressing and virtual memory active. That qualifies it as System 7.0-compatible, but, as an older

program, it is not 7.0-aware. If you like Wingz but require System 7.0 features such as Publish and Subscribe, you should probably look at Resolve-Wingz' computational engine hooked to an updated interface-or Excel or the new Lotus 1-2-3 for Macintosh.

System 7.0-aware Resolve provides support for such advanced features as Publish and Subscribe and Bubble Help. Our benchmarks show that Resolve's throughput is comparable to Wingz'. although Wingz always manages to win by a hair. Our decision to evaluate the 68020-specific version of Wingz may account for the slight speed difference.

One unique feature the three packages share is a pop-up window that appears when you move the scroll bars to navigate the spreadsheet. This window displays your position in the spreadsheet as you move the thumb of the scroll bar. If you frequently work with large spreadsheets, this feature alone makes any of the three programs worth the investment.

Generating the sample 3-D chart was slightly more intuitive in Resolve than in Wingz. That's because Claris has reduced the amount of information on

the screen by eliminating some icons from the icon palette and replacing them with menu commands. Differences also exist in regard to charting procedures, though these are largely superficial. Resolve displays the chart as soon as you select the Make Chart menu item. Wingz, on the other hand, requires you to select a location and size before you can display a chart. All three packages let you move and resize charts, however, Initial chart generation takes seconds, but you probably will spend 10 or 20 minutes fine-tuning the location of headings, labels, and ancillary text.

Drawing and labeling tools are available for annotating a chart with text, circles, boxes, lines, and arcs. However, you must use the Group option to associate the annotations with the chart. Otherwise, the added text and graphics will stay behind when you move the chart.

The three products support approximately two dozen chart styles, ranging from simple bar charts to sophisticated contour and polar graphs. Limited color support is provided; you can change the grid and base colors but do not have any control over the color of individual bars.

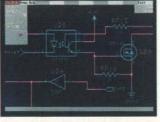
In addition to simple graphics and text annotation, Resolve and Wingz offer the ability to embed familiar control objects such as buttons, boxes containing text, and dialog boxes in a worksheet. Buttons allow you to construct an interactive interface to your spreadsheet. You may draw buttons anywhere on the spreadsheet and attach them to scripts. Dialog boxes may be used to retrieve information, which you then can incorporate into the spreadsheet. You may designate text boxes as locked or permit editing of the text, and you can do search and replace, check spelling, or add a scroll bar so that you can move around a text box more quickly. All these features taken together mean that you can create an interactive interface through which the user enters data and receives results, while the spreadsheet doing the calculations remains hidden from view.

The programs' HyperCard-style scripting language, in addition to offering standard calculation and program control functions, can respond to events such as mouse clicks and movement, the opening of a new spreadsheet or the

Totally Integrated Workstation Performance at a PC Price!

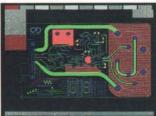
PADS-Logic-2000 Schematic Capture System 32 Bit, virtual

memory code









PADS-2000 Advanced PCB Design & Layout

32 bit, 1 micron database resolution

- Multi-sheet, design-oriented database
- Fast, graphical library browsing
- Top-Down hierarchy with back-annotation
- Automatic gate and pin Assignment
- Search and query functions across all sheets
- Context sensitive cursor for copy, move, delete
- On-line logic checking across entire database
- 1000 sheet schematic capability

- ▲ Full SMT support both top & bottom
- ▲ Intelligent copper pour and edit
- ▲ Curved trace and polygon support
- ▲ Automatic thermal relief generator
- ▲ T-Routing and automatic track mitering
- A Real-time checking with interactive routing
- ▲ Full design rules checking to +10 micron
- ▲ 32,000 IC design capability

Software, Inc.

119 Russell Street, Littleton, MA 01460 Tel: (508) 486-9521 Fax: (508) 486-8217 Toll Free: 1-800-255-7814

changing of an old one, and spreadsheet recalculation. One of the scripts included in the packages, for example, shows how to update a spreadsheet cell while the processor is idle. Other scripting features include the ability to create dialog boxes, respond to dialog boxes, and create new menu items.

Another of Wingz' helpful functions is its ability to call external functions written in languages such as C or Pascal. This allows Wingz to perform specialized, complex calculations and even interface with hardware data-acquisition systems.

Resolve requires 2 MB of disk space for a basic installation and 5 MB with examples. Wingz requires approximately 2 MB for a basic installation and another 630 KB for the program's tutorial and samples.

Calculate Summary

In the DOS world, picking a spreadsheet has become a tough call. Quattro Pro and Lotus 1-2-3 release 2.3 are extraordinary packages; they do things on low-end machines with limited memory that most other software companies only dream of.

Both are highly graphical programs that prove you don't need a full-blown GUI to look good.

In the Windows realm, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and Wingz all take full advantage of the graphical environment and present you with an intuitive, attractive interface that masks complex operations. Wingz is appropriately named; when put to the test, it soars past Excel and Lotus 1-2-3. All three are strong contenders if you need a spreadsheet with one foot in the Windows environment and another in the Macintosh world.

In the Macintosh environment, Claris's Resolve is a hands-down winner for general performance and presentation capabilities. Its ease of use, price, and support for System 7.0-specific features put it ahead of the pack. Microsoft Excel simply cannot be beaten for features. If you need all the bells and whistles, access to external databases, and the ability to solve multivariable problems, then Excel is a must-have. The prize for the most graphical functions as well as the best performance goes to Wingz, an excellent product with a

steep learning curve. Wingz also merits consideration for its ability to run on Macs and Windows systems. Lotus 1-2-3 is the spreadsheet to have if you work in a shop that's committed to 1-2-3 on DOS machines but also has Macs; its cross-platform capabilities, particularly its file sharing prowess, gives it a significant edge.

While the competition in the spreadsheet market has resulted in better programs, it makes buying recommendations and decisions much more difficult. Gone are the days when you could just walk in and say, "Give me Lotus." Picking the right spreadsheet program is no longer as easy as 1-2-3.

BYTE Lab editor Raymond GA Côté is continuing his 15-year love affair with computers as tools and toys. He has extensive experience as a software developer and designer of interpretive languages and user interfaces. David L. Edwards is a consulting editor for the BYTE Lab. You can reach them on BIX as "rgacote" and "dedwards," respectively.

DATA COMPRESSION LIBRARIESTM

PKWARE's[®] Data Compression Libraries[™] allow software developers to add data compression technology to software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data allowing data to be compressed or extracted to or from any device or area of memory.

- All Purpose Data Compression Algorithm Compresses Ascii or Binary Data Quickly with similar compression achieved by the popular PKZIP software, however the format used by the compression routine is completely generic and not specific to the PKZIP file format.
- Application Controlled I/O and memory allocation for extreme flexibility.
- · Adjustable Dictionary Size allows software to be fine tuned for Maximum Size or Speed.
- Approximately 35K memory needed for Compression, 12K memory needed for Extraction.
- Compatible with most popular Languages: C, C+ +, Pascal, Assembly, Basic, Clipper, Etc.
- Works with any 80x86 family CPU in real or protected mode. \$295,00
- · No runtime royalties.

RUNNING OUT OF EXPENSIVE DISK SPACE?

PKZIP can help! PKZIP compresses your files to free up disk space and reduce modem transfer time. You can compress a single file or entire directory structures with a single command. Compressed files can be quickly returned to their normal size with PKUNZIP.

Software developers can reduce the number of diskettes needed to distribute their product by using PKzip. Call for Distribution License information.

The included PKZIP utility lets you store compressed files as a single self-extracting .EXE files that automatically uncompresses when run. Only \$47.00

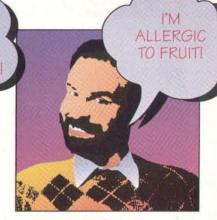


9025 N. Deerwood Dr. Brown Deer, WI 53223 (414) 354-8699 Fax (414) 354-8559

THERE ARE LOTS OF GREAT REASONS FOR BUYING A PS/2







... But The Best Reason is the Aox MicroMASTER Compatible Upgrade to 386" and 486" Technology



Features of the MicroMASTER:

- Easy one-step installation no chips to pull or drivers to install
- Supports up to 16MB of 32-bit memory on board
- Runs new generation 80386-based operating systems and applications
- Compatible with IBM PS/2 models 50, 50z, 55SX, 60, 65, 70, 80, 90 and 95

For further information on the Aox MicroMASTER 386, 486 or our other fine upgrade products, call us toll-free at:

1.800.232.1269



If you bought your 16- or 32-bit PS/2 for its advanced bus architecture, congratulations... because now, Aox MicroMASTER cards let you upgrade all your original PS/2s to the processor and memory level you need today.

A Fast, Reliable Way to 386 and 486 Performance and Compatibility

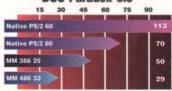
The MicroMASTER 386 and MicroMASTER 486 are BUS MASTER adapter cards that simply plug into any slot of a MicroChannel-based PS/2. The MicroMASTER takes control of the bus and turns your 286- or 386-based system into a 386- or 486-based powerhouse!

Your new 32-bit architecture opens up a new window to DOS 5.0[™], OS/2[™], Windows 3.0[™], DESQview 386[™], and UNIX[™] to name a few. And the MicroMASTER has more than enough power to serve as your platform for office automation, database management, file server applications and software development.

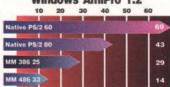




DOS Paradox 3.5



Windows AmiPro 1.2



Benchmarks shown in these charts are based on real world applications, taking into account CPU, memory, disk, and video performance. Smaller numbers indicate higher performance.

MicroMASTER

486 Totten Pond Road, Waltham, Massachusetts 02154 (617) 890-4402 FAX: (617) 890-8445

The High-Performance BUS MASTER That Upgrades Your PS/2 to 386 or 486 Power.

All products are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

BYTE REVIEWS

SOFTWARE

Raising the Ceiling: Nine Memory Managers for Today's Processors

BARRY NANCE

he PCs of today are generally burdened with stacks of TSR utilities, drivers for nonstandard devices, and links to other systems through network software. These all take up memory, and, traditionally, they're shoehorned into that 10-year-old bugaboo, the 640-KB DOS application area.

New processors bring the ability to address more than the 8088's 1 MB of memory, along with silicon for managing that extra memory. As a result, you can move around blocks of memory in the address space so that they can appear anywhere, in any order. By deftly moving memory around, it's possible to move

TSRs, drivers, and other resident software out of the 640-KB space, freeing more memory for DOS applications.

In this review, I'll examine nine utilities that tap into the memory management features of 286, 386, and 486 processors, and some specialized memory management chips, to give DOS applications more room. In addition, I found two inexpensive shareware memory managers that may be just right for you (see the text box "The Shareware Side" on page 244). If you're running DOS on a latemodel PC that has some extra memory, you should probably use one of these programs.

ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT DOS MEMORY MANAGERS

Memory managers use the advanced capabilities of latemodel Intel CPUs to make more memory available to DOS applications.

LIKES

You often wind up with over 620 KB of conventional memory by using one of these products, even with bulky LAN drivers installed.

DISLIKES

Memory managers can be difficult to configure.

RECOMMENDATIONS Use 386Max (or BlueMax, if you have a PS/2).

The Test-Bed

The nine memory managers I put under the microscope are 386Max 6.0 and BlueMax 6.0 from Qualitas, QEMM-386 6.0 from Quarterdeck Office Systems, Dynamic Memory Control 3.0 from Adlersparre & Associates, Memory Commander 2.11 from V Communications, Maximizer 3.3 from SoftNet Communication, NetRoom 2.01 from Helix Software, and QMAPS 2.0 and UMB Pro 2.0 from Quadtel.

To test these products, I used several computers in a variety of configurations. Two notebook computers took part: a Bitwise Designs 33-MHz 386 and CompuAdd's Companion SX, a 20-MHz 386SX. Both had 4 MB of RAM and ran DOS 5.0. The desktop units in the test were a Gateway 2000 386/33 with 16 MB of RAM, an IBM PS/2 Model 70 with 6 MB of RAM, and an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with 5 MB of RAM. I put all the machines on a NetWare LAN. I used Xircom Pocket Token Ring adapters with Xircom's SMARTIPX.EXE on the Bitwise and CompuAdd notebook systems; SMARTIPX is 192 KB but whittles itself down to 9 KB of resident code-a good test for these memory managers.

If you're not familiar with the standards, acronyms, and buzzwords associated with DOS memory managers, you'll want to scan the definitions in the text box "DOS Memory Management Glossary" on page 242.

386Max 6.0 and BlueMax 6.0

One of the most full-featured of memory managers, 386Max uses all the documented (and many undocumented) tricks to give you more conventional memory. Its MAXIMIZE configuration utility automatically discovers the combination of device drivers and TSRs that fit best into upper memory, making 386Max easy to install.

386Max used its FlexFrame feature to load SMARTIPX.EXE into upper memory. FlexFrame borrowed some memory and temporarily disabled the EMS page frame to load the 192-KB executable file. Once SMARTIPX shrank to its 9-KB resident size, 386Max returned the unused memory to its previous state. DOS 5.0 by itself couldn't load SMART-IPX into upper memory.

Included with 386Max is ASQ, a computer configuration and memory-usage analysis program. You can use ASQ if you're curious about your computer; you don't need it for the normal operation of 386Max.

Of the utilities I evaluated, 386Max provides the most types of interfaces to expanded and extended memory. With 386Max, you get support for EMS 4.0, Extended Memory Specification (XMS), Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI), DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI), and Virtual Direct Memory

DOS MEMORY MANAGER FEATURES

Of the 11 memory managers tested, only three—386Max, BlueMax, and QEMM-386—can have TSRs larger than available memory and automatically allocate TSRs. (\bullet = yes; \circ = no; N/A = not applicable; NS = no support.)

	386Max 6.0	BlueMax 6.0	QEMM-386 6.0	Dynamic Memory Control 3.0	Memory Commander 2.11	Maximizer 3.3	NetRoom 2.01	QMAPS 2.0	UMB Pro 2.0	0.98	VRAM/386 and HRAM 1.0
Price	\$130	\$155	\$99.95	\$79.95	\$99.95	\$49.95	\$99	\$129.95	\$89.95	\$30	\$35
Works with DOS 5.0				•	•						•
Works with Windows				•	•	•					•
Can instance TSRs			0	0	•	•	0	0	0	0	0
Minimum RAM required	1 KB	1 KB	2KB	22 KB	3 KB	64 KB	4 KB	2 KB	8 KB	0 KB	15 KB
Maximum RAM manageable EMS XMS	32 MB 4 GB	32 MB 4 GB	>32 MB 64 MB	N/A N/A	15 MB 15 MB	NS NS	32 MB 32 MB	32 MB 64 MB	NS NS	NS NS	32 MB 32 MB
Orivers and TSRs in upper memory	•	•	•	N/A		•	•			•	
TSRs larger than available memory	•		•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Unloads drivers, TSRs	0	0	0	•	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.
Automatic TSR allocation	•	•	•	N/A	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Memory mapper software	•		•		•			•		0	•
CPU types	1,2	1,2	1, 2	Any	1	1,2	1,2	1	1,2	2	1

^{1 = 386,486}

Access Services (VDS). In addition, 386Max supports the instancing of TSRs in DOS sessions under 386 enhanced-mode Windows. Instancing lets you run multiple copies of a TSR or driver in different DOS sessions.

If you have a 386-based IBM PS/2, IBM supplied you with extra ROM BIOS code that can operate in protected mode. Under DOS, you don't need it. A separate Qualitas product, BlueMax, is a special version of 386Max that remaps the ROM BIOS memory and gives you another 84 KB of upper memory.

QEMM-386 6.0

QEMM-386 is another full-featured memory manager. Its OPTIMIZE function automatically analyzes your computer's configuration and memory and tells QEMM-386 where best to put your device drivers and TSRs. If you have 10 TSRs and device drivers of varying sizes and want to configure by hand, you'll find there are 3,628,800 combinations to try. Better let OPTIMIZE do the work.

The dynamic management scheme that 386Max calls FlexFrame has a QEMM-386 equivalent named Squeeze. Squeeze allows QEMM-386, like 386-

Max, to bring honor to itself by loading the 192-KB SMARTIPX TSR into upper memory.

QEMM's computer and memory analysis software, MANIFEST, is more complete than ASQ. As with ASQ, you probably won't need MANIFEST in the normal course of operating QEMM.

QEMM provides EMS, XMS, VCPI, and VDS support, although not DPMI. QEMM can also remap ROM BIOS memory with what it calls Stealth technology. On a PS/2 with no network card installed, QEMM typically gives you an extra 96 KB of upper memory; on a Compaq 20e, it can give you 136 KB of upper memory to use.

QEMM is compatible with Windows 3.x, but it can't instance TSRs in a DOS session. Like 386Max, QEMM specially recognizes NEAT or SCAT chip sets from Chips & Technologies and makes use of their unique memory management functions.

Dynamic Memory Control 3.0

Dynamic Memory Control (DMC) is an add-on for products like QEMM and 386Max, not a competitor. With DMC, you can unload device drivers and TSRs

from memory and then load new ones without rebooting.

You can use DMC on device drivers and TSRs loaded in conventional memory as well as upper memory. You may already be familiar with the public domain MARK/RELEASE utilities, which became popular when people first began using TSRs. DMC goes several steps further, letting you manage TSRs in upper memory and letting you load and unload device drivers from the DOS command line. I used DMC to unload IBM's LAN Support Program device drivers and replace them with Locus Computing's PC Interface device drivers so that I could switch from NetWare to PC Interface on a Token Ring LAN without rebooting.

Memory Commander 2.11

Other memory managers can provide more than 640 KB of conventional DOS memory—up to over 700 KB worth—but Memory Commander goes further. Depending on your computer's configuration, Memory Commander can give you up to 952 KB of conventional memory in which to run DOS applications, But the catches are numerous: You must use a monochrome display adapter, you can't

^{2 =} Chips & Technologies 82C212 NEAT, 82C235 SCAT, or 82C302 or 82C307 Chipset DRAM controller.

DOS Memory Management Glossary

conventional memory The memory that's directly addressable by an Intel CPU in real mode. The upper boundary is normally the infamous 640-KB limit, but some memory managers raise that.

DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) Developed by Microsoft, DPMI offers functions similar to VCPI but enforces control over extended memory access.

expanded memory Invented jointly by Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft, expanded memory lets an application bank-switch RAM, in 16-KB blocks, from an Expanded Memory Specification memory card into conventional or upper memory. Version 4.0 of EMS is the most recent. On 386 and 486 machines, memory managers can trans-

form extended memory into expanded memory.

extended memory Memory that is above the 1-MB threshold, addressable only in protected mode.

Extended Memory Specification (XMS) Also developed by Lotus, Intel, and Microsoft, this standard provides a rudimentary means for DOS applications to use portions of extended memory.

high memory area (HMA) The first 64 KB of extended memory, minus 16 bytes, beginning at the 1-MB threshold. Through a quirk in the design of the 286, 386, and 486 CPU chips, it is possible to address these 65,520 bytes in real mode.

upper memory The memory between 640 KB and 1 MB. Video adapters, ROM BIOS chips, hard drive controller ROMs, and network adapters live in this region, but there are "holes"—upper memory blocks—that some memory managers can map as conventional memory.

Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) memory Quarterdeck Office Systems and Phar Lap Software developed the VCPI standard to let DOS applications cooperatively share extended memory without conflict.

Virtual Direct Memory Access Services (VDS) Another Microsoft standard, VDS lets a memory manager and a computer's hardware components share the use of the DMA controller.

load a lot of TSRs and device drivers into upper memory, you can't access EMS memory, you can't use Windows, and you can't have an adapter card whose memory address overlaps the 952-KB area. If you can live with these restrictions, then you can have 952 KB of conventional memory. On a VGA-equipped computer, you can get up to 920 KB if you don't use graphical applications, and up to 800 KB if you do use graphics.

Memory Commander shifts and remaps video display adapter memory, on the fly, as you use your computer. This memory is normally located just above the 640-KB boundary. Memory Commander maintains a list of applications internally, so it knows which video mode is appropriate for an application.

Besides offering more conventional memory, Memory Commander has many of the same features as the other memory managers. It supports EMS 4.0, XMS, VCPI, and VDS; it loads device drivers and TSRs into upper memory; and it can instance TSRs within a Windows 3.x DOS session. However, Memory Commander was unable to load SMARTIPX into upper memory.

Maximizer 3.3

If all you want to do is manage upper memory, and if you don't mind a little manual effort to help Maximizer find and use upper memory blocks, Maximizer is a less expensive alternative to the other memory manager products. During installation, you give Maximizer commands (op codes) to tell it which areas in upper memory to use.

Maximizer can load device drivers and TSRs into upper memory, and it can make more than 640 KB available to your DOS applications. It couldn't load SMARTIPX into upper memory, and it won't give you EMS 4.0, XMS, VCPI, VDS, or DPMI memory. But it works with Windows and DOS 5.0, and it lets you instance device drivers and TSRs within an enhanced-mode DOS session.

NetRoom 2.01

Its name suggests that it works only on LANs. Actually, you can use NetRoom just like the other 386-based memory managers to load even nonnetwork drivers and TSRs into high memory. NetRoom uses the special capabilities of the 386 CPU chip to remap upper memory and to provide EMS 4.0 and XMS support. It does not, however, offer VCPI, VDS, or DPMI support. It, too, failed to load SMARTIPX into upper memory.

The installation procedure is somewhat more automatic than Maximizer's, but it is not nearly as easy to use or as transparent as that of QEMM-386 or 386Max. NetRoom's DISCOVER program includes a text editor for making modifications to your CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files.

NetRoom's strength is the extent to which the documentation describes how to set up NetRoom for particular LAN environments, including NetWare, Banyan Vines, LAN Manager, 3Com+, PC LAN Program, and LANtastic. Like 386Max and QEMM, NetRoom specially recognizes Chips & Technologies' NEAT or SCAT chip sets and makes use of their memory management functions.

QMAPS 2.0 and UMB Pro 2.0

QMAPS stands for Quadtel Memory Allocation and Paging System; UMB Pro refers, of course, to Upper Memory Blocks. QMAPS is an EMS 4.0 memory manager that uses EMS to load device drivers and TSRs into upper memory.

QMAPS isn't as full-featured as 386Max or QEMM, but it supports more memory specifications than NetRoom or Maximizer: EMS 4.0, XMS, VCPI, and VDS. QMAPS cannot instance device drivers or TSRs within a Windows DOS session, but it is compatible with Windows 3.x and DOS 5.0.

Installing QMAPS is not quite as "hands-on" an operation as installing

OR Microde

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT



ORDER BY FAX TOLL-FREE!

Mettre en ordre au telephone gratis! Telephon bestellungen gratis! Ordine al telephono gratis!

Now it's even easier to order from JDR-you can fax us your order toll-free! Just use the number listed below for your country.

Be sure to include your name, telephone number, address and credit card number on your order. Our International Sales staff can help with Certificates of Origin, Consularized Invoices, etc. Just list your Customs requirements on your order.

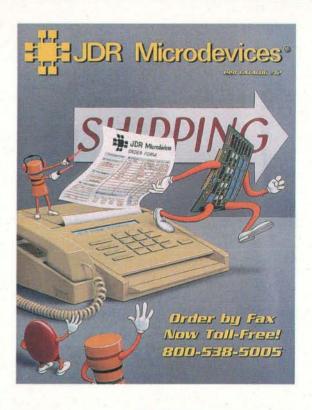
Of course, if you prefer, you can still telephone us at 408-559-1200.

JDR's toll-free fax numbers:

001-800-411-9537 Argentina Australia 0014-800-126-606 Bahamas 800-538-5005 Bahrain 800-274 Belgium 11-92-88 800-538-5005 Canada Chile 00-020-2520 Colombia 980-12-0671 Costa Rica 001-800-538-5005 Denmark 80-01-11-77 Dominica 001-800-538-5005 Dom. Republic 800-538-5005 Finland 9800-157581 05.90.18.43 France Germany 0130-81-2678 Guatemala 099-1120 Hong Kong 800-7503 00-800-1+9720621 Indonesia Ireland 1-800-558724 0031-112697 Japan Korea 008-1-800-972-0821 Luxembourg 08004077 Mexico 95-800-538-5005 Netherlands 06-0224725 New Zealand 0800-440321 Panama 1-800-111-0178 Philippines 800-111-1962 900-99-1264 Spain Sweden 020-793-726 155-9793 Switzerland Thailand 001-800-11-972-0661 United Kingdom 0800-89-3971

001-800-972-0791

Uruguay



REQUEST A FREE COPY OF **OUR LATEST CATALOG!**

Our new catalog is filled with great buys on thousands of computer products! We'll included a copy free with your order, or just fax us your name and address and ask for our latest catalog.

- PCs Motherboards Monitors Keyboards
- Mice Trackballs Floppy and hard drives
- Cases
 Scanners
 Modems
 Printers
- Cables . Connectors . Software
- Programmers
 Prototyping products
 ICs
- Test equipment
 Math co-processors
- & Much more

LOOK FOR OUR JDR MICRODEVICES ADVERTISEMENT ON PAGE 336









The Shareware Side

TMAP 0.98 from Burton Systems Software is a shareware memory manager for computers using a Chips & Technologies chip set. At only \$30, it's a steal.

If you are using a 286, 386, or 386SX computer that includes a Chips & Technologies 82C212 NEAT chip set, an 82C235 SCAT chip, or an 82C302 or 82C307 Chipset DRAM controller chip, CTMAP knows how to rearrange and manage memory so you get up to 944 KB of conventional memory. If you have EGA or VGA but don't use graphics, CTMAP extends the 640-KB ceiling upward to 704 KB or 736 KB. By mapping up to 240 KB of discontinuous upper memory space, CTMAP lets DOS have even more memory. However, some software can't use discontinuous RAM.

The CTMAP memory manager doesn't put the CPU in protected mode, and it doesn't install a TSR program or device driver, which makes it highly compatible with protected-mode software. It even works in the DOS boxes of versions 1.2 and 1.3 of OS/2.

VRAM/386 and HRAM 1.0

Beginning with version 1.05, Biologic turned VRAM/386 and the companion HRAM into a commercial product. Still, the shareware version 1.0 is quite capable and reasonably priced at \$35.

VRAM/386 uses the same memorymapping techniques as the other 386based products in this review. It converts extended memory into expanded memory, following the EMS 4.0 specification, and it can raise the 640-KB ceiling by 96 KB if you're not using VGA. VRAM and HRAM can manage up to 208 KB of upper memory for relocating TSRs and device drivers. HRAM manages upper memory blocks. One drawback to VRAM is that you must use its CHKMEM utility to find out what blocks of upper memory are available and manually tell VRAM about them. VRAM is compatible with Windows and supports the VCPI standard.

Maximizer, but you will need to figure out where you want to put things in memory. A menu-driven configuration utility will help you. And QMAPS offers up to 28 standard configurations from which you can select at installation time.

UMB Pro, also from Quadtel, is much like Maximizer—it manages upper memory blocks so you can load drivers and TSRs high, but it doesn't give you EMS 4.0, XMS, VCPI, VDS, or DPMI memory. However, it does work with Windows 3.x and DOS 5.0. Neither QMAPS nor UMB Pro managed to load SMART-IPX into upper memory.

Still a Necessity

The best of these programs is 386Max (or BlueMax for a PS/2). It's so easy to use and offers such significant benefits that it should be part of every 386 and 486 DOS system.

The trend toward protected-mode and Windows-native applications may well eliminate the need for memory managers one day. But as long as I have pet programs that *must* run in that all-important first megabyte of memory, I will continue to depend on memory managers.

Barry Nance is a consulting editor for BYTE. He manages a 70-node NetWare LAN and is the editor of the IBM Exchange and moderator of the lans conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Adlersparre & Associates

(Dynamic Memory Control 3.0) 501-1803 Douglas St. Victoria, BC, Canada V8T 5C3 (604) 384-1118 fax: (604) 384-3363 Circle 1231 on Inquiry Card.

Biologic Corp.

(VRAM/386 and HRAM 1.0) P.O. Box 1267 Manassas, VA 22110 (703) 368-2949 fax: (703) 361-8251 Circle 1232 on Inquiry Card.

Burton Systems Software, Inc.

(CTMAP 0.98)
P.O. Box 4156
Cary, NC 27519
(919) 233-8128
fax: (919) 233-0716
Circle 1233 on Inquiry Card.

Helix Software

(NetRoom 2.01) 47-09 30th St. Long Island City, NY 11101 (800) 451-0551 fax: (718) 392-4212 Circle 1234 on Inquiry Card.

Quadtel Corp.

(QMAPS 2.0, UMB Pro 2.0) 3190-J Airport Loop Dr. Costa Mesa, CA 92626 (714) 754-4422 fax: (714) 754-4426 Circle 1235 on Inquiry Card.

Qualitas, Inc.

(386Max 6.0, BlueMax 6.0) 7101 Wisconsin Ave., Suite 1386 Bethesda, MD 20814 (800) 733-1377 (301) 907-6700 fax: (301) 907-0905 Circle 1236 on Inquiry Card.

Quarterdeck Office Systems

(QEMM-386 6.0) 150 Pico Blvd. Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 fax: (213) 314-4219 Circle 1237 on Inquiry Card.

SoftNet Communication, Inc.

(Maximizer 3.3) 11 Hillcrest Dr. Great Neck, NY 11021 (212) 956-2390 Circle 1238 on Inquiry Card.

V Communications

(Memory Commander 2.11) 4320 Stevens Creek Blvd., Suite 275 San Jose, CA 95129 (408) 296-4224 fax: (408) 296-4441 Circle 1239 on Inquiry Card.

WHEN IT COMES TO MATH COPROCESSORS THE CHOICE IS SIMPLE!



LOW POWER CONSUMPTION HIGHEST SPEED GRADES HIGH PERFORMANCE 3087 538,503 IIT 2C87 25 3C875X 493,340 Competitor Leading Competitor No Math 10.800 Artive CoProcessor Whetstone Benchmark Average Consumption (mA) (Operations/Second) with Clock Running at Full Speed

VALUE



Guaranteed 100% Compatibility with all 286, 386 and 386SX systems

Warranteed For the Lifetime of Your System

Free QAPlus and POWERMETER Software

Call now for more information 800-832-0770 408-727-1885

Test results obtained on a 20 MHz 386SX system.

The IIT logo is a trademark of Integrated Information Technology, Inc. (IIT). QAPlus and POWERMETER are trademarks of DiagSoft, Inc.
All other trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1991 IIT. All rights reserved.



SOFTWARE

NetWare Grows Lean, Not Mean

BARRY NANCE

hile Novell's NetWare and Microsoft's LAN Manager slugged it out for dominance on the networkoperating-system high ground, the peer LAN arena heated up with a competition of its own. The result was a group of tai-

lored products that suit small workgroups for whom serverbased NetWare is too expensive.

Recently, Novell introduced its own peer-to-peer LAN operating system, Net-Ware Lite. Like most other peer LAN products, NetWare Lite is DOS-based, so you don't need to purchase a separate computer to act as a file server. Smaller workgroups can cost-justify a NetWare Lite LAN (\$99 per node for the software) in situations where NetWare 2.2 (\$895 for five users, \$1995 for 10 users-not to mention the cost of a file server) is not in the budget.

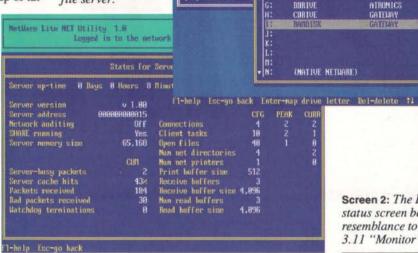
Last November, I reviewed five peerto-peer LANs ("Peer LANs Offer a Low-Cost Network Alternative," November 1991 BYTE). Just about the time that issue hit the newsstands. Novell began selling NetWare Lite. This month I put NetWare Lite 1.0 through the same paces as the other products, using the same criteria: reliability, ease of use, price, security, features, and performance.

Network Trials

I ran a set of LAN-based test suites to determine NetWare Lite's reliability, application compatibility, performance, and peer-to-peer communications capability. The reliability test concurrently copies 1000 files totaling 15 MB between several machines to test for file errors under load. NetWare Lite passed this test without incident. As with the other peer LAN products, you can trust Lite with your data.

The compatibility suite checks for LAN-operating-system compliance with DOS file-sharing conventions. All DOS applications issue DOS function calls to

Screen 1: A NetWare Lite menu option displays drive mappings. Here, drives E through I are Lite drives, while drive N is a NetWare 3.11 file server.



MetHare Lite MET Utility 1.8

Hain Henu

Set your passwor Supervise the ne

Screen 2: The Lite server status screen bears a strong resemblance to a NetWare 3.11 "Monitor" screen.

Tuesday October 29, 1991 8:22 pm

ATRONICS

Your Rights

Logged in to the network as user SUPERVISOR

CDRIVE

perform LAN file I/O. Certain functions (e.g., create file, change directory, and delete file) should behave exactly the same on a LAN as they do on a local disk. Other functions (e.g., open file, read file, write file, and lock record) operate differently on a file server so that multiple users of an application can share, or not share, files as necessary.

As I mentioned in November, a LAN operating system that passes these tests implements the specifications correctly, and it should work fine with Paradox, dBase, FoxPro, WordPerfect Office, and other DOS-based applications. NetWare Lite passed the DOS file-sharing test suite but didn't achieve a perfect score. I found that two workstations that attempted to open the same file in compatibility mode (as described in the IBM DOS Technical Reference) were both able to open the same file under NetWare Lite. With the other peer LAN products, as with server-based NetWare 2.2 and 3.11, the second workstation's open attempt failed, as it should. The error is a small one, and it probably won't affect your applications if you buy NetWare Lite.

The performance suite determines the

LAN operating system's network file I/O performance by reading and writing files of random sizes. PowerLAN won the race last November; it proved itself a second time by outdistancing NetWare Lite (see the benchmark graph). For this test, I used a LAN whose topology is based on Thomas Conrad's 100-Mbps fiber optics-based TCNS, with 33-MHz 486 ALR PowerPro and 33-MHz 386 Gateway 2000 computers as peer servers/ workstations. Certainly, with 100-Mbps fiber optics and fast work stations such as these, the hardware was not a limiting factor.

I set up a 32-KB RAM cache with DOS 5.0's SMARTDRV.SYS, and I rebooted all the computers prior to each test. I asked a Novell spokesperson why NetWare Lite was slower, and he told me that it's designed for simple operation and ease of use, not speed. Fair enough.

The final suite tests PC-to-PC communications using both NetBIOS and IPX programming techniques. Thirdparty LAN utilities, remote control, and some E-mail packages use these protocols to talk PC-to-PC. NetWare Lite passed the tests in this category with flying colors, and it is the only peer LAN operating system that provides *both* IPX and NetBIOS protocols.

Easy to Install

Easy installation, ease of use, and simplicity are NetWare Lite's hallmarks. The manual gets high marks for readability. I would almost suggest that you get a copy of NetWare Lite just to read the manual—it's the best introduction to networks I've ever seen. The manual uses a series of railroad metaphors to explain LAN basics, making difficult concepts clear with its illustrations. The on-line help facility is similarly clear and comprehensive.

You share directories and printers on each designated server with simple commands or with NetWare Lite's menuing system (see screens 1 and 2). The menus are clear, direct, and virtually foolproof. NetWare Lite is compatible with Microsoft Windows, although you must specify "no network" or "MS/Network compatible" instead of the usual "NetWare network" setup option.

NetWare Lite interoperates with its bigger brothers, NetWare 2.2 and 3.11. You simply run NETx.COM in addition to the NetWare Lite software and then log into the server as usual. NetWare Lite comes with Open Data Link Interface drivers for a variety of network adapters, and it works with any adapter that supplies an ODI driver.

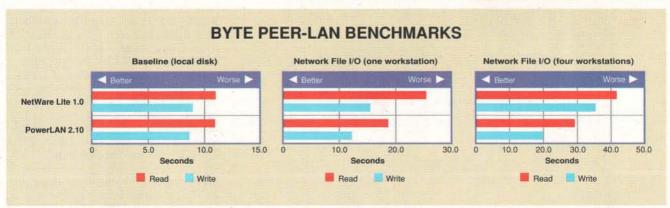
NetWare Lite supports up to 25 users, somewhat less than other peer LAN products. There is no technical reason it couldn't support more users, but Novell probably prefers that you'll switch to regular NetWare when your LAN grows to 25 users. NetWare Lite will not recognize an uninterruptible power supply. It can, if you wish, let you share a CD-ROM drive across the network. NetWare Lite does not support remote boot; each workstation must have a floppy or hard drive from which to run the software.

If you press Ctrl-Alt-Del at a server, NetWare Lite asks you if you are sure you want to reboot the computer. If you go ahead and reboot the server, workstations can reconnect, but only by answering "Retry" to the DOS "Abort, Retry, Ignore?" message. When I asked Novell about this, a spokesperson said that the company would think about making the reconnection process friendlier and more automatic in a future release.

Printing to a shared printer is easy with NetWare Lite. At a work station, you use a NET CAPTURE command much like the one you'd use with regular Net-Ware to redirect printouts to a remote printer. You can specify whether you want a banner page (job separator page) printed, the number of copies to print, whether a formfeed should automatically be inserted into the print stream by Net-Ware Lite, the amount of idle time Net-Ware Lite should use to detect the end of the print operation (in case the application doesn't actually close the LPTx device when it's done printing), the setup string NetWare Lite should use as a prefix to the print material, and other print parameters. You can view and change the print queue; NetWare Lite displays job number, user, job name, and job status

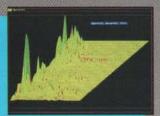
FUTF ACTION SUMMARY

- WHAT NETWARE LITE DOES NetWare Lite lets PCs share each other's hard disks and printers as equals, without your having to use a separate file server.
- LIKES NetWare Lite is the easiest peer LAN to install, use, and manage. It operates well by itself or as part of a larger NetWare 2.2 or 3.11 LAN.
- DISLIKES Performance will become an issue as your LAN grows. Reconnecting to a rebooted server isn't automatic.
- RECOMMENDATIONS
 If you're new to networking, or
 want to have a peer LAN within a
 larger NetWare LAN, get
 NetWare Lite.
- PRICE \$99 per node
- FOR MORE INFORMATION
 Novell, Inc.
 122 East 1700 South
 Provo, UT 84606
 (800) 346-7177
 (801) 429-5900
 Circle 1225 on Inquiry Card.

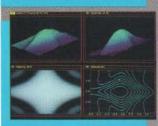


NetWare Lite is fast, but not fastest. PowerLAN, the fastest peer LAN BYTE has tested, outran NetWare Lite on our tests. NetWare Lite's score of about two-thirds the speed of PowerLAN makes it about average among peer LANs we benchmarked in November.

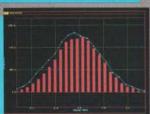
DADISP 3.0 **Scientific Data Analysis**



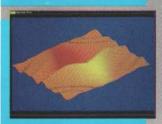
Signal Processing & FFTs Filter Design Speech / Communications Sonar & Radar Electronics Design Mechanical Test Vibration Analysis



Medical Imaging Satellite Seismology Terrain Rendering Communications



Data Acquisition IEEE-488 Test & Measurement Process Control Quality Improvement Manufacturing Test



Statistics Experimental Design Hypothesis Testing Peak Analysis Chemistry Medical Research Quality Management



Inverse | Transpose Eigen Values & Vectors Matrix Math 2D FFTs and convolutions 3D and 4D Graphic Displays Operations Research

CALL J-800-77755151

for your free DADiSP Trial Kit. DADiSP is available for SUN, HP, IBM, NeXT, DEC, Concurrent, and Silicon Graphics workstations, and of course, IBM PC compatibles.



One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, 617-577-1133, FAX: 617-577-8211

so you can check on your printout.

Your data is as secure with NetWare Lite as with regular NetWare. For each user, you can enable/disable the account, grant or revoke supervisor (management) privileges, require passwords, set the minimum number of characters and expiration date of the password, and of course delete accounts. For each directory, you can specify default access rights and single out those users who should have nondefault access rights.

NetWare Lite is copy-protected, but there are no laser holes burned into the distribution disks. Instead, when you start NetWare Lite at a workstation, it communicates with the other workstations to see if that same instance of the software is already running at another workstation. If software has to be copy protected, this is the way to do it-a network-based scheme is the least intrusive and easiest to administer.

For technical support, Novell offers several options. You can fax your inquiries to Novell, use the NetWire forum on CompuServe, ask your dealer to answer your questions, or use Novell's new 900 support number.

Less Filling...

Novell programmers tried to make Net-Ware Lite take up as little memory as possible. I found that the various Net-Ware Lite modules took a total of 96.8 KB on a server machine: 13.8 KB of adapter support software (including IPX), 13 KB of client software, 63 KB of server software, and 6 KB of SHARE .EXE. On a nonpeer, client-only workstation, NetWare Lite uses only 26.8 KB of RAM.

DOS 5.0 by itself can load all but the server module into high RAM. QEMM or 386Max can load all the modules, including the server code, into high RAM on a 386 computer. Using QEMM, and with DOS 5.0 loaded high, I had 635 KB of conventional memory available for running applications while logged into the NetWare Lite LAN.

NetWare Lite isn't the cheapest or the fastest peer-to-peer LAN operating system you can buy. But it's certainly the easiest to install, manage, and use. For the first-time LAN, or for peer access within a larger NetWare 2.2 or 3.11 LAN, it's an excellent choice.

Barry Nance is a consulting editor for BYTE. He manages a 70-node NetWare LAN and is the editor of the IBM Exchange and moderator of the lans conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."

"zero downtime" within easy reach for networks.



In the short time since it was introduced, the Legacy M.A.S.S. HFD has been widely acclaimed by leading computer publications and network users alike.

The Legacy M.A.S.S. HFD gives you unprecedented cost effectiveness.

For the first time, you can have the benefits of zero downtime with a SCSI storage subsystem that offers:

- true "hot fix" capabilities
- total fault tolerance
- automatic
 background
 rebuilding during

normal read/write operations

RAID Level 5 architecture

MASSH

- enhanced access time and speed of retrieval
- controlled user access These high-performance

HFD systems are available in capacities ranging from 420Mb to 28Gb and are compatible with virtually all operating environments, including OS/2 and Unix/Xenix. For NetWare 386, achieve new performance levels and serviceable fault tolerance with Legacy NetWare 386 device drivers.

The Legacy M.A.S.S. HFD. Find out why, almost overnight, it has become the preferred solution for mission-critical applications requiring zero downtime.

Call 1-800-267-6442 for your free "Report on Fault Tolerance" covering everything from disk mirroring/duplexing to RAID Level 5 architecture.

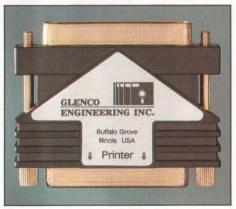


Legacy Storage Systems Inc.

For U.S. inquiries: 200 Butterfield Drive, Unit B, Ashland, MA 01721; Tel.: (508) 881-6442 Fax: (508) 881-4116

Canadian and International inquiries: Tel.: (416) 475-1077 Fax: (416) 475-1088

SOFTWARE COMPANIES ARE CHOOSING HARDLOCK



Actual size shown.

Hardlock — programmable, algorithmic response and memory option — all in one



270 Lexington Drive Buffalo Grove, Illinois 60089-6930 (708) 808-0300 FAX 808-0313 1-800-562-2543

Developers Say...

"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock rather than in a file. I can protect my .EXE or .COM

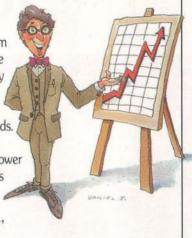
files directly and/or incorporate

Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software.

And, I feel confident I'll have Glenco's support if I use other programming languages."

Accountants Say...

"Hardlock provides our company with a healthier bottom line. Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."



End Users Say...

"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment.

I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it.

Since Hardlock doesn't require a battery, I am assured of reliability and no down time.

HARDLOCK[™] The Preferred Protection System!

1-800-562-2543

For a distributor in Europe contact, FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89-539800-20 FAX 49-89-539

SOFTWARE

Swift Programming for Windows, in Windows

TOM YAGER

indows programs may be easy to use, but as any experienced Windows programmer will tell you, they're a pain to write. That pain comes partly from the complexity of Windows itself. Even more bothersome, Windows C programming tools traditionally run under DOS, which requires cumbersome switches between environments to develop and debug your code.

Microsoft's QuickC for Windows changes all that, at least for those C developers who work on simple Windows applications, or would like to. The Quick in QuickC for Windows has a broad meaning: Microsoft bills the product as the fastest way to develop C programs for Windows. After working with it for a while, I think the company's right.

Setting Up

I installed QuickC for Windows on a Toshiba T2000SX laptop with 5 MB of memory and a 60-MB hard drive. I ran Stacker 2.0 on the hard drive to give QuickC a little more room to breathe. As with most Windows programs, QuickC's installation is almost completely automatic. The standard installation takes up a bit over 6 MB, although you do have the option of selecting only those portions of the package you wish to install.

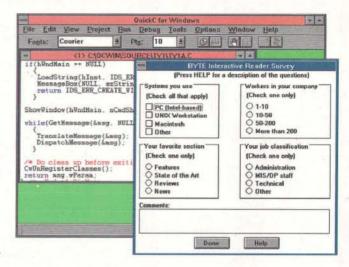
The product's hefty size results from its incredible completeness. QuickC for Windows includes everything necessary for developing Windows programs, so there's no need for the Windows Software Development Kit (SDK). There are also several sample applications and a set of help files that, by themselves, justify the cost of this package.

me cost of this package

Help Is on the Way

If you're learning Windows, or learning C, or (heaven help you) tackling both at once, I can think of no better place to start than with QuickC for Windows. The help system is more complete, and more helpful, than any I've seen. Wading through Microsoft's examples, or anyone's C or Windows code, for that matter, becomes much easier: When you come across a confusing function call, C keyword, Windows structure definition, or other entity, just double-click on it and

The QuickC for Windows integrated environment places an editor, a compiler, a debugger, and other tools under the control of a central interface.



press F1. There are copious hypertext links to other help entries, and QuickC's help system adds embedded icons representing major subject groups. There are even source code samples in some of the help file entries.

With my 5 MB of system memory, I hopped in and out of the QuickC for Windows help system with relative ease. On systems with less memory, the Windows help system can be a drain on resources, and it becomes much less effective as an aid when you have to wait several seconds for it to pop up. The problems of the standard Windows help system are magnified by QuickC for Windows; it updates the help system executable file, WINHELP.EXE, with a larger, more capable one during installation.

Supporting Roles

While QuickC is (obviously) a compiler, that portion of it seems almost incidental compared with the rest of the package. QuickC for Windows includes a valuable set of tools: the Dialog Editor, for visual layout of dialog boxes; the Image Editor, for editing graphical objects (primarily icons and cursor shapes); QuickCase:W, a simple applications generator; and behind-the-scenes tools, which include the linker, resource compiler, and library manager. Of these, the most visible are the Dialog Editor and QuickCase:W.

The Dialog Editor should be familiar to experienced Windows programmers, but it will also give you dejà vu if you've used Visual Basic; the Dialog Editor's interface shares much with this other programming environment. In it, you create dialog boxes (windows that pop up to collect information from the user) by dragging buttons, text fields, labels, list boxes, and other interface objects into a prototyping window. The editor lets you assign unique names and ID numbers to your objects either as you create them or later as you select the objects one at a time and edit their name and ID fields.

The Dialog Editor isn't as capable as some I've worked with, but it gets the job done. When you're finished, the editor saves the dialog box, or boxes, that you created during your session to a set of files: a resource (.RES) file, an include (.H) file, and a .DLG file. The .DLG and .H files get #included into your application's resource script (.RC) file. while the .RES file is the Dialog Editor's reference copy of your interface. The .RES extension is also used by the resource compiler (a required step in the Windows development process), and that complicates things; Microsoft should have chosen a unique extension for the Dialog Editor's reference files.

QuickC for Windows includes a rudimentary code generator, QuickCase:W. This program, which is licensed from Caseworks, lets you build a Windows application by drawing a prototype of its interface; it's programming, WYSIWYG-style. The QuickCase:W main window is a slight superset of the prototype window, and you construct your interface through a combination of mouse and keyboard actions. I found this a little cumbersome; there are too many things you must do from the keyboard. Perhaps the best thing about QuickCase:W is how

Circle 122 on Inquiry Card.

PROGRAMMING FOR WINDOWS

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND!



- Install and partition hard drives in minutes
- Maximize speed, capacity and efficiency with advanced utilities
- Comprehensive diagnostics not found in DOS

NEW v6.0 FEATURES!

- DOS 5.0-compatible
- Supports 8-, 16- and 32-bit controllers
- Works with memory managers

\$99.95* SRP \$29.95* Upgrade
*Plus tax, postage and handling

To order, call 800-967-4246 Ext. 2 OVER 700,000 INSTALLED



The Industry Leader In Storage Solutions

UPGRADE UPGRADE

easy it makes building menus. You can link menu items to certain actions, including the popping up of dialog boxes (created with the Dialog Editor).

When you've finished building your interface. OuickCase:W churns out the source code that makes it work. This process takes a long time, so I'd advise against generating your code before you are completely finished. What you get, however, is worth the wait: a full set of files, ready to load into OuickC for Windows and compile directly. Your application won't do much until you add your own code, but the QuickCase:W code generator places comments (how heavily it comments is up to you) in areas where you need to add functional code. This gives you a very workable skeleton-a much better foundation than Microsoft's GENERIC.C code example.

The Integrated Environment

You can't buy a compiler these days without some kind of integrated environment coming along for the ride. QuickC for Windows' integrated environment, unlike some others, actually enhances your productivity by bringing together all the essentials in one customizable interface (see the screen).

The editor and debugger work through child windows of the main QuickC window; you can have as many of them open as you like. To avoid having to open them all again when you rejoin a project later, QuickC for Windows lets you save several named window configurations.

I expected QuickC for Windows to cut some corners compared to Microsoft's so-called Professional Development System, and the primary loss of functionality is in the debugger. The debugger that's part of the integrated environment doesn't match CodeView (QuickC for Windows can generate CodeView-compatible debugging data), but it will help you zero in on the problems you're likely to encounter in small applications. Single-stepping, breakpoints, and watch expressions are part of the debugger's repertoire, and that's a good start. What you won't get is support for expression evaluation, the ability to watch Windows messages fly around, and some of the other "advanced" debugging features.

Know Thy Limitations

QuickC for Windows is not the only set of Windows development tools that any programmer could ever need. You may get involved in a project that's simply too big or too complicated for QuickC for Windows to handle. But QuickC for Windows is enough to get new programmers start-

ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT MICROSOFT QUICKC FOR WINDOWS IS

A Windows-hosted C development system for the creation of Windows and DOS programs.

LIKES

Everything needed for Windows development is in one package. The program also includes a bundled applications generator and remarkably comprehensive on-line documentation.

DISLIKES

Lack of dual media types, a sluggish applications generator, and a limited debugger.

RECOMMENDATIONS

QuickC for Windows is a great starting system for budding Windows developers, and it's a well-designed integrated environment for experienced programmers.

PRICE \$199

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Microsoft Corp. 1 Microsoft Way Redmond, WA 98052 (800) 426-9400 (206) 882-8080 fax: (206) 936-7329

Circle 1226 on Inquiry Card.

ed, cheaply and easily, and it's also just right for the kind of small, relatively simple applications that dominate most programmers' to-do lists.

Obviating the need to switch between DOS and Windows also makes QuickC for Windows a more comfortable place to work than the typical Microsoft C/Windows SDK environment (if you can call it that). So QuickC for Windows can also serve as a nice launching pad for larger projects. In general, if you write Windows C programs, or would like to start, grab a copy of QuickC for Windows.

Tom Yager is a BYTE technical editor and author of the book UNIX Program Design and Development for IBM PCs (Addison-Wesley, 1991). He can be reached on BIX as "tyager."

SYSTEM

Apple Reinvents the Notebook

TOM THOMPSON

or two years, Apple's Macintosh Portable was the butt of jokes. After all, its suitcase-size, 18-pound bulk didn't measure up to notebooksize DOS computers that weighed 5 to 7 pounds. But at last fall's Comdex, Apple reentered the notebook market with a vengeance when it introduced three PowerBooks-notebook-size Macs that weigh from 5 to 7 pounds (see "A Peck of New Apple Macintoshes," November 1991 BYTE). These new Macs, with their ability to read DOS floppy disks, transparently connect to an office's AppleTalk network, and print to fax, make on-the-go computing easier and more productive than ever.

Meet the PowerBooks

All three PowerBooks (see photo 1) have 640- by 400-pixel screens and two expansion slots. One slot is for added memory; the other is for a fax/modem board. The \$2299, 5.1-pound PowerBook 100 is based on a 16-MHz 68000. It has a 9inch supertwist LCD, 2 MB of RAM, and a 20-MB hard drive (see photo 2). It's basically the Mac Portable's hardware and ROMs in a much smaller package, one that will easily fit inside a briefcase. The most noticeable difference between the two computers is that the PowerBook 100 does not have a built-in floppy drive, although Apple offers an external SuperDrive as an option. The external floppy drive runs off the Power-Book 100's battery, and it has a cover to prevent debris from getting into the drive.

The PowerBook 140 and 170 are slightly larger and heavier (6.8 pounds), have an integral SuperDrive, and use the more powerful 68030 processor. They also have an Enhanced Apple Digital Sound Chip (EADSC) for high-quality sound output, plus sound recording circuitry and a microphone. The \$2899 PowerBook 140 uses a 16-MHz 68030 and includes 2 MB of RAM, a 20-MB hard drive, and a 10-inch supertwist LCD. The \$4599 PowerBook 170 has a 25-MHz 68030, a 68882 FPU, 4 MB of RAM, a 40-MB hard drive, a fax/modem board, and a 10-inch, high-contrast, active-matrix LCD screen (see photo 3).

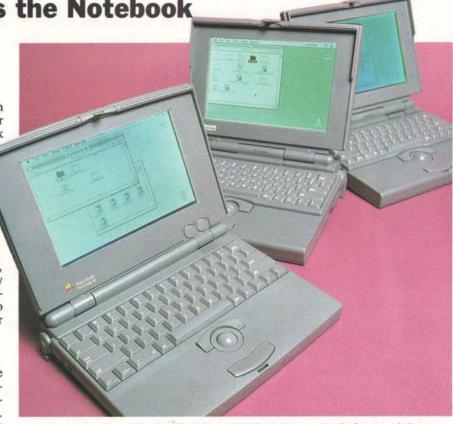


Photo 1: Apple's PowerBook 170, 140, and 100 set the standards for portability and ease of use.

ACTION SUMMARY

■ WHAT THE POWERBOOKS ARE Notebook-size Macintoshes.

LIKES

Sturdy, ergonomic design, excellent weight, and a centrally located trackball make carrying and using a PowerBook a snap. Fax capabilities are closely integrated with applications software and easy to use. Remote networking software has superb security features.

Battery life is shorter than that of the Mac Portable, and remote networking software's 2400-bps transfer rate limits the size of print jobs or file copies.

RECOMMENDATIONS

For cost-conscious users doing lightduty tasks, the PowerBook 100 with external floppy drive is a good buy. For those who demand more power, the PowerBook 170's 25-MHz parts deliver top Mac performance in a notebook.

PRICE

PowerBook 100, \$2299 PowerBook 140, \$2899 PowerBook 170, \$4599

FOR MORE INFORMATION

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

Circle 1230 on Inquiry Card.

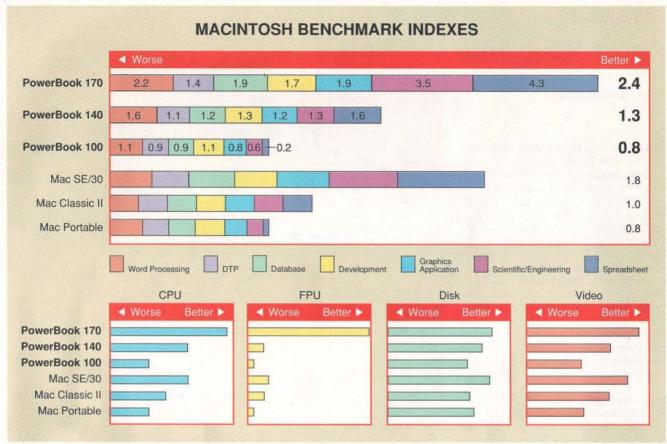


Figure 1: The PowerBooks range in performance from the lowend PowerBook 100 to the high-end PowerBook 170. Each approximates the performance of an older Mac model, from the Mac Portable-like PowerBook 100 to the Mac IIci level of the PowerBook 170.

All machines were tested running System 7.0.1, Except for the Dhrystone test, all results are	Dhrystones			
indexed. For each test, a Mac Classic II = 1, and higher numbers indicate faster performance. The floating-point benchmarks use the SANE library. Comprehensive test results and detailed configurations are available for all machines on request.	PowerBook 170 PowerBook 140 PowerBook 100 Mac SE/30 Mac Classic II Mac Portable	4166 2941 1923 3125 2000 2000		

Test and Measurement

I tested each of the three models for performance and battery life. Apple shipped the PowerBook 100 and PowerBook 140 to BYTE with 4 MB of RAM and an optional fax/modem board. All three systems got along well with my collection of applications, INITs, and the benchmark testing software. I had only one problem—a crash with Suitcase II 1.2.11.

Figure 1 shows the results of BYTE's performance tests. The PowerBook 100, with the heart of a Mac Portable, turned in Mac Portable performance, as expected. Interestingly, the humble Classic II musters slightly more power than a PowerBook 100, but then it does pack a 68030 CPU. The PowerBook 140 puts up more or less the same performance as an SE/30 or IIcx, although its lack of an FPU makes it slower at pure number crunching. The PowerBook 170 is basically a notebook Mac IIci, except for the

slightly slower LCD screen. Both the 140 and 170 models are candidates for portable desktop computers.

Sound reproduction on the higher-end systems with the EADSC doesn't quite match that of the Quadras, but it does offer better quality than current Mac II systems. You'll notice an occasional pop or crackle when power-conservation software switches the sound circuitry off several seconds after the PowerBook plays a sound.

I measured battery life both qualitatively and with BYTE's new notebook battery tests. These are the same scripted tests we use to test DOS notebooks; they use the same testing rig and the same script (see "Measuring Speed and Endurance," page 218). I've ported the support software of these tests to the Mac to get battery-life estimates.

Figure 2 shows the results. None of these systems lasts as long as the Mac

Portable: It outlasted them by several hours. The times obtained are nearly double those of Apple's, but that's because our tests are based on a 55 percent duty cycle (display backlight set to half its maximum intensity, with the notebook active about half the time and idle the rest), while Apple's estimates are based on continuous, heavy-duty activity with the backlight intensity set to maximum. My experience indicates that battery life can range from about 45 minutes (performing a download with display intensity at maximum and continuous disk I/O) to a little over 2 hours if you can run the application in memory alone.

Based on these seat-of-the-pants observations and our battery tests, Apple's estimates seem reasonable. Remember that the amount of charge and abuse the battery has taken can affect running time as well. This explains the shorter intervals I got with the Powerbooks, because I

New QEMM-386 v6.

66It's nothing less than a dream come true 99

—Steve Gibson InfoWorld 8/26/91

Suddenly PC users have a lot of memory managers to choose from. Seems that everyone has figured out what users have been telling us for years: they need every last 'K' of available memory between 640K and

1 megabyte—especially if they're running on a network. Or using TSRs.

Our new QEMM-386 version 6 is the best way to get the most out of memory. It 'pools' all your memory so that it's

available in whatever form your programs need—expanded or

OEMM is the

number one selling PC utility.

need—expanded or extended. You don't even need to know the difference. QEMM does it all for you. Instantly. Whereas DOS 5, for example, requires you to figure out what you need, then manually allocate memory and reboot every time you need to change.

As for the all-important 'conventional' memory area, our new version 6 increases the amount of memory freed-up. Our exclusive 'optimize' feature automatically seeks out TSRs and device drivers and moves them into high memory—the area between 640K and 1 megabyte. All you

have to do is type 'optimize'.

QEMM-386 v6 finds more high memory than any other memory manager. Byte Magazine's tests showed it produced net memory gains of 21K to 132K over DOS 5.0 alone, for instance.

There's no they need and you better way to had you manage your had you

What you can expect
Automatic High
Memory Gain
Comparison

DOS 5 DOS 3 or 4 DOS 5 alone with OEMM-386 v6

Stealth takes you to network and TSR heaven.

Our breakthrough 'Stealth' technology makes available areas normally taken up by ROM. Areas that QEMM-386 can use to load memory-hogging drivers and TSRs. Big programs can get the memory they need to run fast and efficiently. And you get to have your TSRs.

Not every PC can benefit from Stealth. But every PC can benefit from 'Squeeze'—our new feature to manage those TSRs that need more memory at start up and less when they're resident. Memory allocation is

temporarily increased, then squeezed down after it's needed.

QEMM can use idle video memory to produce a further 96K gain on EGA and VGA systems when running character-based programs.

A priceless \$60 bonus.

QEMM comes with Quarterdeck Manifest,

the award-winning analysis program that makes it easy to see what's going on 'under the hood' of your PC.

OUT OF

MEMORY

Manifest does
for memory what PC
Tools Deluxe does for disks.



See and understand how your PC works with Manifest.

Benefits for Windows, too.

Whether you're running DOS 3, 4, 5, or Windows, QEMM can improve your 386/486's performance.

That means you may not need a faster CPU. You may not need more RAM. QEMM makes your favorite programs work better by giving them more memory to run in.

QEMM helps you get the most out of the software you own today.



See us at CeBIT '92 Hall 3, Booth C46/1

Quarterdeck International Ltd., B.I.M. House, Crofton Terrace, Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin, Ireland Tel. (353) (1) 288-1444 Fax: (353) (1) 284-4380

©1992 Quarterdeck Office Systems. Trademarks are property of their respective owners



Photo 2: The PowerBook 100, with an Envisio memory/video expansion board. Envisio's Notebook Display Adapter is driving a second screen on the AppleColor 13-inch monitor in the background while providing an extra 2 MB of RAM.

used them constantly, never allowing the batteries to get a full charge. Also, the PowerBook 100 arrived with its battery completely discharged, which can damage the battery. This is why, despite its low-power components, the PowerBook 100 conked out sooner than the 68030based versions.

Keep in Touch

The PowerBook 170's communications device is a 9600-bps send-only fax/2400bps data modem. A PowerBook with this option becomes a powerful tool for keeping in touch with the office and clients while on the road. You can send E-mail to those offices that use on-line services.

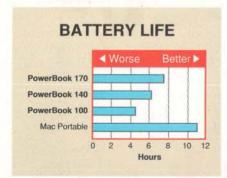


Figure 2: Battery test results show that the new PowerBooks aren't as long-lived as the old Mac Portable. However, the greatly reduced weight and better screen compensate for the shorter battery life.

For those that don't, you can fax documents to their fax machine.

The Fax Sender software bundled with the Apple fax modem allows you to print a document loaded with tables, charts, artwork, and scanned images to a fax machine. It has two components: a background imaging and transmittal application, and a Chooser-selectable driver. The application is analogous to the Print

Monitor, the Mac's background

printing software.

To send a fax, you launch the application that created the document, pick Fax Sender in the Chooser, and issue the Print command. Fax Sender is easy to use and works with documents that have a mix of different typefaces. With TrueType or ATM, fonts are imaged at high resolution, making for great output-certainly a good way to impress a customer. I sent Page-Maker 4.0 documents to the office fax while traveling, and I even faxed Post-Script drawings from Adobe Illustrator 3.0.1 without problems.

Apple also bundles AppleTalk connectivity software, called AppleTalk Remote Access, with each PowerBook. The package lets you connect via the Power-Book's modem to a desktop Mac running ARA and appear as a node on its network. You then use the Chooser to access file servers, printers, or E-mail pack-

I set up my office Mac IIci with a Global Village Teleport modem and ARA. At home, I called in with ARA on a PowerBook and connected to BYTE's AppleTalk network. I was able to reach Macs running System 7.0 File Sharing, our Mac file server, and a PC server running NetWare for Macintosh. I was able to copy small files and print short jobs with no trouble. But if you think Local-Talk's 230-Kbps rate is slow, a 2400-bps network connection will really try your patience.

A PowerBook in Your Future?

If you use a GUI to keep your computing tasks sorted out, the Mac does it best, especially for notebook computing. The PowerBook's centrally located, built-in trackball favors neither hand and avoids the bolt-on headaches that plague most PC pointing devices. The integration of applications with the communications software has no equal. I expect PC notebooks, which have already mimicked the Mac's GUI with Windows 3.0, to imitate many PowerBook features. I'd like battery life to be longer, but for now, I'll carry plenty of spare batteries.

With a fax/modem board installed, a



Photo 3: The PowerBook 170 delivers Mac IIci performance. Both it and the PowerBook 140 have 32-Bit QuickDraw and support for virtual memory in their 1-MB ROMs.

PowerBook provides several ways to keep in touch with the office or with customers. I've frequently plugged a Power-Book into a phone jack and made use of fax, terminal, and ARA in one sitting. All I had to do was point and click to use another service without rebooting. With software that supports sound, you can use the PowerBook 140 and 170's microphone to voice-annotate documents. With all the capabilities the PowerBook offers, the question becomes, Where can I get one?

Don't let the PowerBook 100's middling benchmark scores fool you into thinking this is a wimpy machine; it's not. I've used it (and a Mac Portable before that) to telecommute and even to develop software with Symantec's Think C compiler. The PowerBook 100 makes a cost-effective "data bucket" for those who want to write reports or use a terminal program.

If you need desktop power for complex reports, professional graphics, and big spreadsheets, consider the PowerBook 140 and 170. I recommend the Power-Book 170, since it comes with a crisp screen, larger hard drive, more RAM, an FPU, and the fax/modem board as standard equipment. And you'll enjoy its 25-MHz computing power on the road or at your desk.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He has a B.S.E.E. from Memphis State University. Contact him on BIX as "tom_thompson" or on AppleLink as "T.THOMPSON."

APPLICATION

WordPerfect for Windows

NICHOLAS BARAN

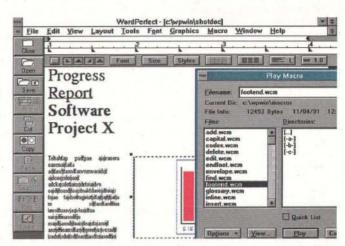
ordPerfect for Windows is a monster word processor. Like its chief rival, Microsoft Word for Windows, the program is packed with every conceivable feature short of higher-end desktop publishing tools. This program is a far cry from a text editor with a GUI slapped onto it. With its columnar text, formatting tools, and manipulation of graphics, WordPerfect for Windows can be used for many of the kinds of documents that are generally done with software like PageMaker or Ventura Publisher.

Although an in-depth comparison with Microsoft Word for Windows is beyond the scope of this review, I have used both Word and WordPerfect and was struck more by their similarities than by their differences. Both are much easier to learn than their DOS counterparts. In the never-ending features battle, these programs are approaching the saturation point, and it is difficult to differentiate them—it's much like comparing a Lincoln and a Cadillac.

With more than 200 menu options, WordPerfect for Windows incorporates all the functions that are found in today's WYSIWYG word processors, including basic column-layout capabilities, multiple fonts, macros, tables, indexing, and the ability to place and size graphics. The package also has an equations editor, a spelling checker, a thesaurus, and a file manager/viewer (called the File Navigator) that makes it easy to find documents (and also runs fast text searches). Being a good Windows program, the package takes advantage of the Clipboard and Dynamic Data Exchange, allowing you to establish "hot links" between other Windows documents (e.g., an Excel or Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet) and WordPerfect documents. Unlike the latest Word for Windows or Ami Pro 2.0, the program does not yet take advantage of Object Linking and Embedding. WordPerfect says those protocols will be implemented in "a subsequent release," probably within a few months.

This software demands high-performance hardware—nothing less than a 386 with 4 MB of RAM (which the company recommends) will do: While Word-

The Button Bar on the left side and the ruler at the top let you access frequently used commands and procedures easily. The window for playing macros is opened on the right.



Perfect will run on a 286 PC with 2 MB of memory, the performance would be barely acceptable. Even on a 386, some operations—like scrolling down a halfpage table—can seem sluggish. The full application occupies 9 MB of hard disk space, which, unfortunately, is becoming a common demand these days, but space-conscious users, like laptop owners, can choose to install a minimalist version (i.e., no macros, no file manager, no learning help, and no hyphenation) that takes up about 5 MB.

CUA Menus or DOS Keys: Your Choice

With this new GUI version, the company has managed to maintain the look and feel of the traditional text-based Word-Perfect while making it work like a Windows product. This challenge was complicated by the fact that the MS-DOS version of WordPerfect has traditionally relied on the IBM PC function keys, which have different functions running under Windows, as specified by the Common User Access (CUA) standard (developed by IBM and Microsoft as the standard keyboard and mouse interface for Windows and OS/2).

WordPerfect addressed this problem by providing two keyboard interfaces: the traditional DOS keyboard interface and the Windows CUA interface. You can choose the one you prefer. The program comes with a function-key template that has the CUA key codes on one side and the standard DOS codes on the other. I found the CUA interface easier and recommend using that even if you're a veteran DOS WordPerfect user. Since

many keyboard operations are now easier to perform with the mouse, the transition to the CUA standard is not that difficult.

Overall, the program's developers have succeeded in striking a balance between WordPerfect and Windows. This program feels like a Windows product and behaves much like one, using the standard windowing system for cascading multiple windows, minimizing and maximizing windows, and so forth. You can shrink a window to get it out of the way and then maximize it when you need to work in it again.

On the other hand, the interface has changed considerably from the traditional DOS and Unix versions of Word-Perfect. WordPerfect for Windows takes excellent advantage of the graphical environment and the mouse, with features such as an on-screen ruler, a Button Bar, and easy cut and paste. Veteran Word-Perfect users will have to make some adjustments, but for the most part, these are positive changes. The main thing is that WordPerfect has maintained complete file compatibility with other versions of the product.

Incompatible Macros

Because of the CUA interface and the graphical environment, the company was forced to design a new macro language for its Windows version of WordPerfect. As with the keyboard interface, the DOS version of WordPerfect relies heavily on the function keys and Alt key for macro definition.

The program's new macro system includes a BASIC-like programming language that has loops and conditional statements. Nevertheless, macros are easy to "record." There's a handy window for calling up a list of all macros and another window for viewing the contents of macros. WordPerfect provides facilities for at least partial conversion of DOS WordPerfect macros.

The Ruler and the Button Bar

Like many graphical word processors, WordPerfect puts a ruler at the top of the screen for specifying elements that relate to the look of a document (e.g., margins, tabs, fonts, line spacing, and text justification). With the ruler, formatting commands involve just a mouse-click on an icon. The table tool is one of the sharpest parts of the ruler. It basically lets you construct a table by modifying a simple grid (e.g., dragging it by the corner to make it bigger). You can size and manipulate the table as you would a graphic or set it up by specifying, in a little dialog box, the number of horizontal and vertical rows.

The company has also added a slick icon-based menu strip, called the Button Bar, where you can place commands, menu items, and macros that you use often and want to activate with a single click. This customizable feature is similar to the Smart Icons in Ami Pro. You can set up a different bar for different types of documents.

Portability a Big Plus

If you work in a mixed environment, WordPerfect is probably the best choice for a word processor. It now runs in one version or another on Windows, DOS, and OS/2 machines; Macintoshes; Next computers; Sun Sparcstations; Silicon Graphics workstations; IBM RISC System/6000s; PCs running SCO Unix 386 or SCO Xenix; machines running under AT&T System V and VAX VMS; and its original target, Data General minicomputers. Indeed, one of the most compelling features of WordPerfect is the portability of files among all these platforms.

For example, I tried opening a file using WordPerfect for Next: It opened up as if it were a native Next WordPerfect document. And WordPerfect for Windows on a 386-based PC opened a Next WordPerfect file without a hitch, including bit-mapped graphical images embedded in the document. While some of

these platforms do not support the latest version of WordPerfect, at least the document structure is the same, providing a basic level of portability.

Weirdnesses and Weaknesses

I ran into a few minor problems with the product. In particular, the File Open function does not provide a simple method of listing available directories. You have to type in C: *.* to see the rootlevel list of directories. Another annoyance is the disappearance of minimized windows (i.e., windows that you collapse to an icon). I could always find these minimized files, but on several occasions, it took more doing than should have been necessary. The problem is that the minimized icons don't always remain on the screen. Trying to launch a minimized file sometimes resulted in an unexplained "application error." Other users have reported the usual mysterious Windows crashes but said these incidents inexplicably dwindled the longer they used the program.

Some users have found inconsistency with "WYSIWYG" between the screen and the printer. Although inconsistency was sometimes the case when in regular mode—for example, the space between type and graphics could be misleading—the print-preview mode appeared accurate. I printed to a PostScript file in my tests and found no problems with output. The product includes some 900 printer drivers and can also use the Windows printer drivers, which should be plenty for most people.

There are some bugs that creep in when you're working with a page that has an image on it. For example, the program sometimes redraws the graphic incorrectly; after you save the file, however, it looks OK.

But these are fairly minor complaints; WordPerfect says it will fix them in a maintenance release. Despite the bugs, WordPerfect for Windows is a solid product. It improves on the DOS version in so many ways that users of that edition will be tempted to move to Windows just to run the new WordPerfect. And it's so much easier to use; the Windows version won't suffer from the rap that WordPerfect is too hard to learn. It's been a long time coming, but WordPerfect for Windows was worth the wait.

Nicholas Baran, a longtime WordPerfect user, is a consulting editor for BYTE and co-editor of Pen-Based Computing, an industry newsletter based in Sandpoint, Idaho. You can reach him on BIX as "nickbaran."

RUTE ACTION SUMMARY

WHAT WORDPERFECT FOR WINDOWS IS

WordPerfect for Windows is WordPerfect 5.1 adapted to the Microsoft Windows 3.0 environment. It's a graphical word processor with desktop publishing capabilities such as fonts and graphics, columns, and tables; a macro language; and a Button Bar.

LIKES

This is a good implementation of the Windows environment, yet it preserves file compatibility with other versions of WordPerfect. It provides virtually every feature you would want short of full-scale desktop publishing. Setting up document formats and tabular material is particularly easy. This package will nix the rap that WordPerfect is difficult to learn and use.

DISLIKES

Minor annoyances such as the File Open function and minimized window function need improvement. Bugs when working with graphics are troublesome. The sheer size and number of features can be overwhelming. Performance is less than zippy on anything less than a 386.

RECOMMENDATIONS

WordPerfect is a solid product backed by a solid company; it's particularly attractive if you use other computer systems running WordPerfect. Highly recommended.

■ PRICE

\$495; upgrade, \$99; additional site licenses, \$349 with documentation, \$295 without

FOR MORE INFORMATION

WordPerfect Corp. 1555 North Technology Way Orem, UT 84057 (800) 451-5151 (801) 225-5000

Circle 1105 on Inquiry Card.

REVIEWER'S NOTEBOOK



Telebit Modem QBlazes Through On-Line Space

he Telebit QBlazer modem is small (less than 2½ inches on a side), but it holds big capabilities: portable connectivity of up to 38,400 bps. The QBlazer, which will run off a 9-volt battery for about 2 hours, is designed primarily for on-line communications between high-capacity systems and portable personal computers. The high performance for asynchronous stream communications makes it ideal for serial line Internet Protocol network connections.

You won't find the built-in file transfer protocols of the Telebit TrailBlazer Series—PEP (Packetized Ensemble Protocol), XMODEM and YMODEM, Kermit, and UUCP—but you will find V.32 and MNP levels 1, 2, 3, and 4 for error-corrected data connections. Plus, you get both MNP level 5 and V.42bis data compression for effective data transfer of up to 38,400 bps.

The QBlazer can store two entire configurations of the nearly 50 registers as well as two phone numbers in nonvolatile memory. The modem supports all standard specifications from 300 bps (Bell 103J) through 9600 bps (CCITT V.32). The modem command language is a superset of the standard "AT" commands, so you can easily use it with all the common personal computer communications programs.

For \$745, you get the modem, cables, manuals, external power supply, a travel pouch, and the communications and file transfer program MTEZ (from Magic-Soft). Small, maybe even cute, the Telebit QBlazer opens up a huge world of interactive computing to users of portable computers.

Stacker 2.0 Squeezes Out More Space

hen a BYTE Lab editor needed to free up some space on his Toshiba T2000SX's hard disk, we decided to give a couple of on-the-fly compression programs a shot. We learned that not all compression programs are created equal. But we did get the results we wanted when we tried Stac Electronics' Stacker 2.0.

The 30-KB program installed gracefully and automatically, and a few minutes later, we turned the T2000SX's 20-MB hard drive into a defragmented virtual 40-MB drive that not only survived 386 enhanced-mode Windows but every nasty application we could throw at it. We installed Stacker again after upgrading the T2000SX to a 60-MB drive, with similar results. It has been stable now for a lengthy period of constant use. Stacker 2.0 is marvelous: very fast, easy to use, and completely transparent. We recommend it.

SoftNode: A Different Kind of NetWare for Macintosh

with Insignia Solutions' PC emulators—SoftPC and SoftAT—Macintoshes can run DOS programs. Insignia's new SoftNode makes the emulated PC or AT a genuine NetWare client. Macs can then access a NetWare file system shared with DOS PCs.

Of course, you already have that capability if your environment includes PCs, Macs, and Novell's NetWare for Macintosh. But SoftNode gives Macs extra capability: They can run networked DOS applications and communicate directly with NetWare servers and clients over Novell's IPX transport. The product includes Open Data Link Interface (ODI) drivers for EtherTalk and AppleTalk, an IPX gateway/router, and a DOS 3.3 Net-Ware shell.

We tested SoftNode on a Mac Quadra 900 and a Mac IIci, both connected directly to an Ethernet-based NetWare LAN. Since we had a direct Ethernet connection, we needed only to drag a few files into the Insignia folder on the Mac, launch SoftAT, and run a DOS batch file that loads NetWare.

If you already have an Ethernet/Local-

Talk router (at BYTE we're running Cayman Systems' GatorBox), the Soft-Node router only needs to exchange packets at the AppleTalk/IPX level. Or SoftNode can manage both Ethernet/LocalTalk and IPX/AppleTalk routing. Either way, you'll need a gateway Mac that connects to the Ethernet and Local-Talk networks concurrently.

Insignia's NetWare implementation does everything by the book. The ODI-based IPX transport layer has performed flawlessly, so DOS programs that talk directly to IPX, such as Eicon Technology's Access/X.25, have run without a hitch. We ran the DOS version of a networked FoxPro 2.0 application, but the speedy Quadra became a slow AT in the process.

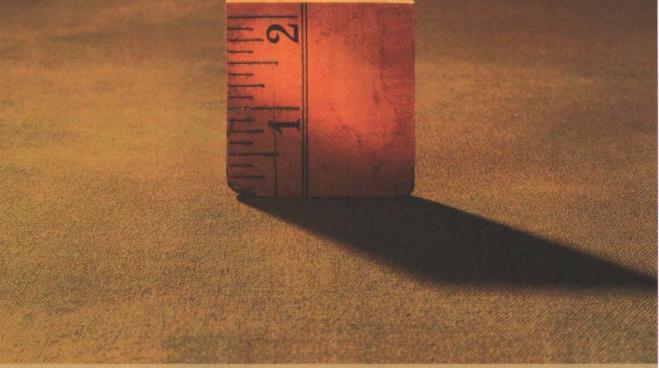
Clearly, the SoftAT/SoftNode combination isn't well suited to compute-intensive tasks. But if you've got a client/server application that's glued to DOS and IPX, and you need to have it materialize on a Mac, SoftNode looks like the right magic bullet.

-The BYTE Lab

Reviewer's Notebook provides new information—including version updates, new test data, long-term usage reports, and reader feedback—on products and product categories.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

We understand how you feel when your presentation goes badly.



If your LCD projection panel doesn't perform as well as you do, you're the one that ends up looking foolish. That's why we gave the MagnaByte* 6001 true color saturation and outstanding image clarity. And we made it so easy to set up and use, virtually anyone can give a professional, glitch-free presentation. Anywhere.

With the lightweight MagnaByte 6001, whatever appears on the computer screen is projected in thousands of crisp, rich colors

through an overhead projector. And you can still use your mouse or key commands to manipulate graphics, call up different screens or type in new text. All in brilliant 640 x 480 resolution.

Seeing is believing. Ask your AV dealer for a comparative demonstration. For the Telex dealer nearest you, call 1-800-828-6107.

Because if you can't show it as well as you know it, your presentation isn't the only thing that will suffer.

©1991 Telex Communications, Inc.

The MagnaByte® 6001.

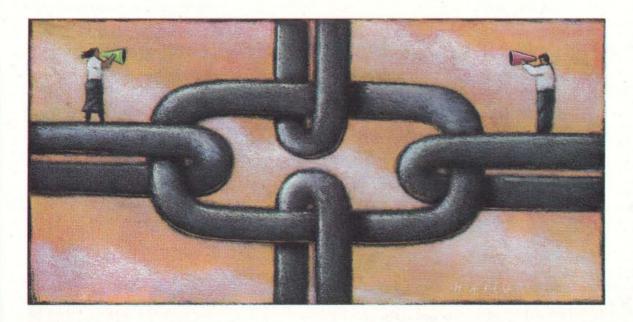


Compatibility: IBM and IBM-compatibles with VGA output: Macintosh II and LC.



RAYMOND G A CÔTÉ AND BEN SMITH

TAPPING INTO SOCKETS



he Berkeley Standard Distribution Unix model for interprocess communications is known as "sockets." A socket is a general-purpose IPC mechanism useful for both stand-alone and networked applications. In BSD Unix, sockets are part of the kernel and are accessible by way of system calls. Non-BSD Unix systems provide sockets in the form of libraries—as do other operating systems, including MS-DOS, Mac OS, and OS/2. You can use sockets to distribute a single source code client/server application throughout a population of machines running any of these operating systems, so long as each runs the requisite IP substrate.

If you can carve up an application into processes that run on separate computers, you get the most mileage out of the special capabilities of each computer. One computer, a file server, might control an array of high-capacity drives, applying most of its computing power to the efficient management of all this storage. Another machine, the compute server, may hit its stride when performing complex calculations. Still others—work-stations and personal computers—may serve best as user-interface engines running Microsoft Windows, MultiFinder, or the X Window System.

Harnessed to a network, this collection of computers works most efficiently when you can assign the right kind of work to each kind of machine: disk I/O to the file server, number crunching to the compute server, and user interfaces to the display servers. To achieve

that distribution of labor, the processes on each of these machines must be able to communicate with the appropriate processes on the other machines. That's where sockets come in. Here's how to build a portable client/server application for TCP/IP networks

Anatomy of a Socket

The sockets model generalizes the standard I/O functions that you find in common C language libraries: open(), read(), write(), and close(). It augments these functions with data structures and methods that enable these I/O functions to pass data through network connections. The characteristics of a socket are determined by the following:

- the domain in which the socket operates,
- the name structure to which the socket is (optionally) bound.
- the socket type, and
- · the socket protocol.

On BSD Unix systems, the most common domain is called simply "Unix" and typically governs the IPCs conducted among processes running on a single system. In that domain, sockets are used for, among other things, the pipes that connect the flow of data from the standard output of one process to the standard input of

another. In this installment of Some Assembly Required, we focus instead on the Internet domain that governs IPCs that travel through networks.

What about that "optional name structure" mentioned above? When you program with ordinary files, the open() call requires as an argument the name of a file. But when you create a socket using the socket() call, you specify the socket domain, the socket type, and the protocol; there is no filename or path. There is only a socket number (returned by the function call) that identifies the socket within your application. To export the socket for use outside your program, you've got to do some public relations; the socket needs an identity.

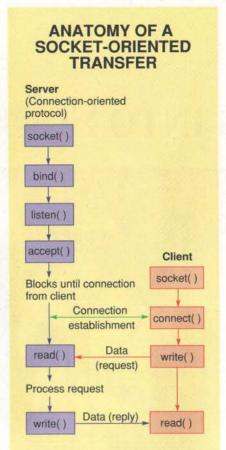
In the BSD Unix domain, this identity-little more than a name for a special file-enables your program to communicate with other processes running on the same system. In the Internet domain, however, the socket needs a more complex identity. The structure of this identity is defined in <netinet/in.h> and includes a port number and the Internet address (netid/hostid) of the machine running the process that is opening the socket.

Port numbers define entry points for services provided by server applications. The server part of a client/server application associates the service it offers with what is called a "well-known" port number. On Unix systems, port numbers of commonly used well-known services are listed in /etc/services. Avoid these numbers unless you want to either use or provide one of the services.

The Internet address is a 4-byte (32bit) number. This number is usually written as four separate decimal numbers delimited by dots; for example, 192.1.1.5. The Internet address is often associated with a host ID name; the file /etc/hosts contains the address-toname mapping. You can call gethostbyname() to inquire about a system by name, or inet_addr() to ask about it by address.

Types and Protocols

In IP terminology, the basic unit of data transfer is a datagram-which is basically a header followed by some data. Datagrams are an "unreliable and connectionless" delivery system. But this doesn't mean that they are a useless delivery system; it simply means that it is not the responsibility of the Internet to confirm that datagrams are delivered. Programs that use IP must do this for themselves, or at least there must be a higher-level protocol (e.g., TCP) that



The typical flow of events for a connection-oriented transfer using sockets. (Figure courtesy of Unix Network Programming by W. Richard Stevens, Prentice-Hall, 1990.)

provides the service of reliability.

A socket that works only at the datagram level is called a datagram socket. A stream socket, on the other hand, requires a reliable connection. Once a connection has been established with a stream socket, the data appears to flow as a constant stream from one point to another. This is called a connection-oriented protocol. The examples we'll present in this article use stream sockets.

Another type of socket is the sequenced packet socket, which belongs to the XNS (Xerox Network Services) domain. Still another type, which has the most attractive name of all, is the Reliably Delivered Message socket. A fifth type is the raw socket, used by special, privileged programs to access very lowlevel protocols. For our purposes here, though, we'll focus just on the stream socket and its application in the development of client/server applications. Master this, and the rest will be easy.

The Client/Server Connection

TCP/IP stream sockets enable a client program (or process, if you prefer) to communicate with a server program. In the client/server model, the server offers some "service" that clients can use. A database server, for example, handles requests from database clients. With such an architecture, several users running the client application can simultaneously add, modify, and retrieve records, while a single process can reliably control access and locking.

If the server is located on one machine and the clients are on others, there must be some way for the clients and servers to communicate and pass data back and forth. With sockets, the server's first task is to set up a port through which clients can communicate. Once the server has established a port (or ports) and is open for business, it waits for customers to serve. When a client comes to a port (i.e., connects a socket to the port), then the actual client/server business gets under way.

The figure shows the typical sequence of events for a client/server application that uses sockets. We will look at the skeleton of such an application, adapted from a set of programs developed by the BYTE Lab to test high-end file servers (see "File Servers Face Off," February BYTE). Listings 1 through 5 present the essence of these programs, the socket foundation for any client/server application.

Naturally, we need a server program with which to communicate. Following an example in the book UNIX Program Design and Development for IBM PCs by Tom Yager (Addison-Wesley, 1991), we collected all the socket initialization functions in a utility function, create-Service() (see listing 1). This function takes the port number we wish to use (13760 in our case) and returns a socket number (or a negative number if it fails).

Note that all the initialization steps take place in this function, including socket(), which creates the socket; bind(), which binds the new socket to the name/address structure; and listen(), which specifies that the socket will be used as a server. If successful, the server program now "owns" this port, and no other programs can connect to it for the purpose of creating a server. But the port is not actually open for business until the server program calls accept().

Once the socket has been initialized, the server program can then handle a client connection (see listing 2). The accept() function does not return until

Listing 1: A simple version of createService. First we created the address structure. Then we called the socket() function to create a TCP socket resource. The bind() function associates the socket resource with the port number and the host Internet address in the address structure. Once this is complete, the server then states its intention to listen() on that particular socket for communication from clients.

```
int createService( ushort port )
   struct sockaddr_in serverSockAddr;
   int serverSocket:
   /* clear and set name/address structure */
   bzero( &serverSockAddr, sizeof( serverSockAddr ));
   /* Convert port number to network byte order. */
   serverSockAddr.sin_port = htons( port );
   serverSockAddr.sin_family = AF_INET;
   /* Allow connections from all clients. */
   serverSockAddr.sin_addr.s_addr = htonl( INADDR_ANY );
   /* Create TCP socket. */
   serverSocket = socket( AF_INET, SOCK_STREAM, 0 );
   /* Bind socket to port and client-address range. */
   bind( serverSocket, &serverSockAddr,
    sizeof( serverSockAddr ));
   /* Set up a queue for up to five connection requests, */
   listen( serverSocket, 5 );
   return serverSocket;
} /* createService */
```

Listing 2: The server (parent) process.

/* Define a port on which to listen. */
#define Port (ushort)13760

a client communicates with the server. This function then returns with a new socket value, which is used for all further communications with the newly connected client task. The well-known socket only serves to establish the initial hookup between the two processes. A socket arbitrator then moves the conversation to another socket number—one that it picks.

Parent and Child

There are now two sockets. One is bound to the well-known port and was used to establish the initial connection. It is now free to listen for further clients wanting to communicate. The second socket is connected to the client that has just begun communicating.

We don't want to have an accept() block the business that is going on with the established socket connection, so we should take advantage of the fact that we are running in a multitasking operating system and split the server into two separate processes. The original process will

continue looking for new clients, and the spawned process will handle requests pertaining to the recently established client/server connection.

We achieve this by executing a fork() function, which starts a second copy of the program. At this point, there are two programs executing the same code, but we want them to exhibit different behav-

tream sockets are not the only kind of sockets that you might want to use across a network.

```
main( void )
   struct sockaddr in clientSockAddr:
   int serverSocket:
   int clientSocket;
   int addrLen:
   int pid:
   short result = 0; /* assume success */
   Boolean done:
   /* Create a new socket and init TCP service on selected
    port. */
   serverSocket = createService( Port );
   addrLen = sizeof( clientSockAddr );
   /* Loop while looking for client connection requests. */
   while(1)
   /* The following call blocks until a client wants to
   connect. */
   clientSocket = accept( serverSocket, &clientSockAddr,
    &addrLen );
   pid = fork();
   if( 0 == pid )
   /* the code for the child server goes here. */
   close( clientSocket );
   } /* while */
   return result;
} /* main */
```

ior. Both programs are at the same point in execution; they've just returned from a fork().

A process can determine whether it is a parent or a child by examining the process identifier (called the *pid*) returned by the fork() function. If the pid is 0, then the process is the child and can go ahead with its business. First, though, it should do some cleanup by closing the original socket, which it no longer needs (see listing 3).

However, the original server process (i.e., the parent) needs to continue listening on the well-known socket for other clients that wish to communicate, and therefore it should loop back to accept(). This is the purpose of the while(1) loop in listing 2.

When the server receives a command to terminate, it should call shutdown() and then close() (see listing 3). The shutdown() function takes as parameters the socket to be shut down and a second, numeric, value. This value may be 0, 1, or 2 and determines how much of

Listing 3: The child-server code, ready to provide services.

```
if( 0 == pid )
{
  close( serverSocket ); /* child doesn't need original .
    socket */
  done = FALSE;

while( !done )
{
  #define MaxBufLen 256
    ushort bufLen = MaxBufLen;
    ushort opcode;
    char buffer[MaxBufLen];

readShort( clientSocket, &opcode );
  switch( opcode )
{
    /* some case statements for services */
    .
}
}
shutdown( clientSocket, 2 );
close( clientSocket );
}
```

Listing 4: A simple version of connectToServer, used by the client to open a connection with a server.

```
int connectToServer( char *serverName, ushort port )
{
   struct sockaddr_in serverSockAddr;
   struct hostent *serverHostEnt;
   int toServerSocket;
   ulong hostAddr;
   short result = (-1); /* assume failure */

   /* Clear and set server address structure. */
   bzero( &serverSockAddr, sizeof( serverSockAddr ));
   hostAddr = inet_addr( serverName );
   if( (long)hostAddr != (long)(-1))
   { /* we've got an address */
   bcopy( &hostAddr, &serverSockAddr.sin_addr,
        sizeof( hostAddr ));
  } else
```

the network communication to terminate. If the value is 0, then further receives are disallowed. If the value is 1, further transmission is disallowed. If the value is 2, both sends and receives are disallowed. In our case, since we are done with all communication, we select 2. Once all sends and receives are shut down, close() needs to be called to release any system resources the socket may have required.

Now that we've got a server, we need to create a client that can use its services. The client program in listings 4 and 5 is simpler than the server. As with create-

Service() for the server, we gathered the initialization routines into a single function, connectToServer, which takes the server's host name or address and a port number and returns a socket value that is used for further communication.

The only tricky part of connectTo-Server() is that you need to be able to locate the machine on which the server is running. As with ordinary file I/O, you then use write and read functions to exchange data with the server. When the client is ready to end the session, it calls shutdown() and close().

```
{ /* Ask host database/name server for host entry. */
  serverHostEnt = gethostbyname( serverName );
  if( NULL == serverHostEnt )
   fprintf( stderr, "Can't locate host \"%s\"\n", serverName );
  goto egress;
   /* Copy address from host entry to socket structure. */
  bcopy( serverHostEnt->h_addr, &serverSockAddr.sin_addr,
   serverHostEnt->h_length ):
   serverSockAddr.sin_family = AF_INET;
  serverSockAddr.sin_port = htons( port );
   /* Create a socket. */
   toServerSocket = socket( AF_INET, SOCK_STREAM, 0);
  connect( toServerSocket, &serverSockAddr,
   sizeof( serverSockAddr) );
  result = toServerSocket;
egress:
   return result;
] /* connectToServer */
```

Listing 5: The client process.

```
#define Port (ushort)13760 /* that widely known socket port
    number */

void main( void )
{
    int toServerSocket = -1;
    /* Try to connect to a server. */
    toServerSocket = connectToServer( svrName, Port );
    /* Communicate with server */
    .

    /* When done, tell server to terminate process. */
    if( toServerSocket >= 0 )
    {
        shutdown( toServerSocket, 2 );
        close( toServerSocket );
    }
    return result;
} /* main */
```

Socket to 'Em

The full programs from which we drew these examples are available in electronic format (see page 5 for details). We developed the test programs under MS-DOS 5.0 using the PC/TCP Development Kit from FTP Software and Microsoft C 6.00a. We then ported the programs to SCO Unix System V without a single code change.

The client operates under both DOS and Unix. The server program will not execute under DOS, since DOS is not a multitasking environment. However, you could build a single-task server under

Your interface doesn't have to be a straitjacket.

SYSTEMS C-scape is the most flexible user interface package for text or graphics-based applications.

All too often user interface management systems force you to program with your hands tied. You do things their way or not at all.

C-scape sets you free. It provides powerful features scrolling windows, mouse support, menus, text editors, help, data entry, etc. - yet lets you tie your own functionality to these objects without touching the underlying code.

What's more, C-scape's object-oriented architecture makes it easy to integrate with any other C library. So you aren't

locked into one solution.

Unlike many other screen managers, C-scape is a true windowing environment. Which makes it powerful enough to tackle the most.

...and on character-based terminals

demanding user interface requirements.

C-scape is also so easy to use you can affordably build elegant new interfaces even for simple applications and databases.

Prototyping and code generation are no problem. C-scape's Look & Feel interactive screen designer lets you create full featured

screens, test them, and then automatically generate complete C source code or binary screen files.



Applications built with C-scape can

C-scape applications port without modification across DOS, extended DOS, OS/2, UNIX, AIX, the X Window System, QNX and VMS.

And since C-scape supports text and graphics

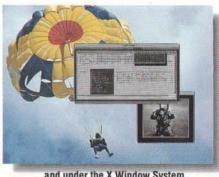
simultaneously, it's a smart choice for users who want to add graphics to existing text applications.

See for yourself why thousands of programmers worldwide

use C-scape. Call for a copy today. And escape the interface straitjacket.

Liant is the world's leading supplier of open systems programming tools,

languages, and



...and under the X Window System.

libraries. Call for your free Liant product catalogue.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. CALL FOR FREE DEMO.

LIANT

Australia Noble Systems (02) 564 1200; Aus./Ger./Switz. ESM (070) 22 34077; Benelux TM Consult (02503) 26312; Denmark Ravenholm (042) 887249; France Smartline (01) 4634 6419; Italy Soft Team (049) 82 91285; Norway Ravenholm (02) 448855; Sweden LinSoft (013) 111588; U.K. Systemstar (0992) 500919. All other inquiries: Oakland Group, GmbH +49 (0) 30 391 5045.

Liant logo type, C-scape and Look & Feel are trademarks of Liant Software Corp. Other trademarks belong to their respective companies. Copyright @ 1991 by Liant Software Corp., 959 Concord St., Framingham, MA 01701, U.S.A. 508-872-8700, FAX: 508-626-2221.

Circle 143 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 144).

Make Your Best Work Look Its Best!

Name	Definition
Gamma	$\Gamma(z) = \int_0^\infty t^{z-1} e^{-t} dt$
Sine	$\sin(x) = \frac{1}{2i}(e^{ix} - e^{-ix})$
Zeta	$\zeta(s) = \sum_{k=1}^{\infty} k^{-s} (\Re s > 1)$

PCT_EX Typesetting Software

For professional publishing and the power to produce high-quality technical documents, scientific notation, mathematical formulas, and tables, rely on PCTFX to make your work look its best. The next step beyond standard desktop publishing, PCTFX is the difference between average and expert. You'll get professional typesetting at amateur prices. And with our new PC TrX Systems, you get everything you need, with no extra costs.

The PC TeX System for Laser Printers includes:

- PC T_FX and PC T_FX/386, Version 3.1
- Our screen previewer and laser printer drivers AMS-TEX and LATEX Macro Packages
- Free Technical Support

PERSONAL



For a free catalog and demo disk, call 415/388-8853. See the best for yourself! Personal T_EX, Inc. • 12 Madrona Ave. • Mill Valley, CA • Fax: 415/388-8865

People are talking about us.

F77L-EM/32 & Lahey Ergo OS/386

Port mainframe programs as large as 96MB to 386/486's with this 32-bit DOS-Extender compiler. The Winner of PC Magazine's 1988 Technical Excellence Award just got better. New Version 4.0 includes: Programming Tools, Popular Fortran 90 features, Virtual Memory Support, DESQview Support, New Documentation and Free Unlimited Runtime Licenses. F77L-EM/32 \$995 OS/386 \$395

F77L

The fastest real-mode compiler available. F77L can take advantage of your 386 PC by generating 32-bit instructions. New Version 5.0 includes: Fortran 90 features, Weitek support, and Video Graphics. \$595

Lahey Personal Fortran 77

Version 3.0: Full ANSI 77, Editor, Debugger, Linker, Library Manager, Microsoft and Borland C interfaces. A great learning tool at an unbeatable price. \$99



When people talk about FORTRAN the name mentioned most often is



Contact us to discuss our products and your needs. (800) 548-4778 Lahey Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 6091, Incline Village, NV 89450 Tel: (702) 831-2500 FAX: (702) 831-8123

FORTRAN IS OUR FORTE

ce we have a server, we need to create a client that can use its services.

DOS and communicate to it from another

Stream sockets are not the only kind of sockets that you might want to use across a network. And sockets are not the only way to handle IPCs across a network. There are other IPCs for other networks, but sockets are the most widely implemented ones.

The sockets mechanism was initially introduced in BSD 4.2 Unix in 1981. That implementation provided sockets as system function calls; in other words, sockets were built into the BSD kernel. Unix System V release 4.0 employs the streams mechanism for hooking external drivers to the kernel; thus, SVR4 sockets are implemented in terms of streams.

What is impressive is that the same source code that we have provided here can be compiled with little or no modification on any of these disparate systems and implementations, and the sockets work across these different worlds. This is an illustration of reliable IPCs in a truly heterogeneous computing environment.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We wish to thank Tom Yager for all his help and also chapter 5 of his book UNIX Program Design and Development for IBM PCs (Addison-Wesley, 1991), which gave us a jump-start into the world of TCP/IP programming.

Raymond G A Côté, a testing editor for the BYTE Lab, is a certified Macintosh developer. You can contact him on BIX as "rgacote." Ben Smith is a BYTE technical editor and author of the book UNIX Step-by-Step (Howard W. Sams, 1990). You can contact him on the Internet as "ben@bytepb.byte.com" or on BIX as "bensmith.

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

HASP

The Professional Software Protection System

See us at



Aladdin is a world leader in the field of software protection. During the last six years we have helped thousands of software producers in more than 40 countries to protect their software.

The HASP[™] system is based on advanced ASIC (Application Specific Integrated Circuit) components and sophisticated encryption algorithms. State-of-the-art engineering ensures full protection of your software with no hassles for your customers.

HASP plugs are designed for the IBM PC & PS-2 families and their compatibles, as well as for Apple-Macintosh computers. Full software support is provided for dozens of languages and compilers under DOS, OS/2, WINDOWS-3, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX 386, AIX, PHAR-LAP, and AUTOCAD.

NetHASP[™], the latest addition to the HASP family of software protection systems, makes it possible to activate a protected program from several stations in a network using only **one** plug.

NetHASP works both on Novell networks and on those based on the NET-BIOS protocol, and it can therefore be used on almost any LAN.

To learn more about why so many professionals have chosen HASP, please contact:



Australia Conlab Pty. Ltd., Tel: 3 8985685, Fax: 3 8995759
Belgium Akkermans Intl. bvba, Tel: 3 2338826, Fax: 3 2315438
Czechoslovakia ATLAS Ltd., Tel+Fax: 2 821280
Denmark SC Metric a/s, Tel: 42 804200, Fax: 42 804131
France Logidata Intl., Tel: 50707375, Fax: 50753144
Germany CSS GmbH, Tel: 201 74970, Fax: 201 748644
Greece Unibrain SA, Tel: 1 6465195, Fax: 1 6423648
Holland Akkermans Automatisering BV, Tel: 45 2414444, Fax: 45 245515



15 Beit Oved St., Tel-Aviv, Israel P.O.Box:11141 Tel-Aviv 61110, Tel: 972:3-5375795 Fax: 972:3-5375796

In North America:

ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY

306 Weymouth St., Dix Hills, NY 11746, USA Tel: 800-223 4277, 516-586 2845 Fax: 516-586 1602

Italy Partner Data S.r.I., Tel: 2 33101709, Fax: 2 347564 Korea Hanil System Inc., Tel: 2 5639161-5, Fax: 2 5538079 New Zealand The Training Solutions Co., Tel: 4 666014, Fax: 4 697190 Poland Systherm Tel: 061 45065, Fax: 061 324134 Portugal Futurmatica Lda., Tel: 1 4116269, Fax: 1 4116277 Spain PC Hardware, Tel: 3 2493193, Fax: 3 3337497 Switzerland Opag Informatik AG, Tel: 61 7112245, Fax: 61 7115355

Circle 12 on Inquiry Card.

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1991 Design: Ilan Peer

HOW DO YOU GET A.JOB WITHOUT EXPERIENCE? AND HOW DO YOU GET EXPERIENCE WITHOUTA.JOB?

Most young people have one answer to this problem. They avoid it until they're out of college. But they could be getting solid work experience while they're still in college. With your company's help. And ours.

We're Co-op Education. A nationwide program that helps college students get real jobs for real pay, while they're getting an education.

But we can't do it without you.

Those real jobs have to come from real companies. Like yours.

For more information on how you can participate in this valuable program, write Co-op Education, Box 775E, Boston, MA 02115.

Not only will you be giving students a chance to earn money and pick up the most valuable kind of knowledge, you'll be giving yourselves a chance to pick up the most valuable kind of employee.

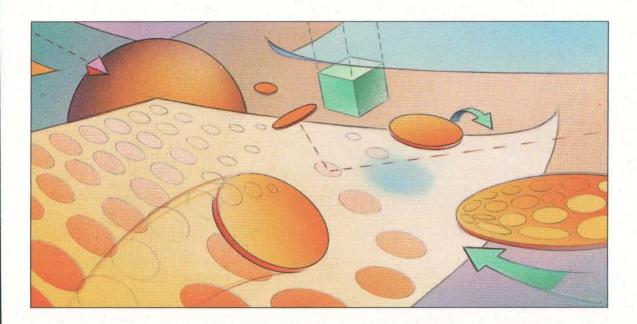
Co-op Education.

You earn a future when you earn a degree.



KLIEWER

ENHANCING LASER-PRINTER RESOLUTION



he hottest laser battle going has nothing to do with the world of science fiction. But you could still say that it's in the realm of special effects. How can you make the eye see smoother lines and better halftones? Laser-printer manufacturers are tuning their engines so that they can produce pages with effective resolutions beyond the familiar 300-dot-per-inch limits. I'll look at some of the techniques that companies like Apple, DP-Tek, Hewlett-Packard, LaserMaster Technologies, and XLI use to achieve these effects.

There are two general approaches to resolution enhancement: edge smoothing and gray-scale enhancement. The former approach includes Apple's Fine-Print, DP-Tek's Super Smoothing Technology (SST), HP's Resolution Enhancement Technology (RET), and LaserMaster's TurboRes. Gray-scale enhancements include Apple's PhotoGrade, DP-Tek's LaserPort Grayscale controller, and XLI's Super LGA.

For most people, laser printers are synonymous with quality and precision. Relative to what a dot-matrix printer can do, a laser printer produces amazingly sharp, consistent output. But, if you look closely, you can still see the jagged edges along sloped lines and curves. If you magnify the pixels, you will see that they are not perfectly round. You may also see stray specks of toner around the edges and between pixels. These imperfections are a consequence of the indirect nature of laser printing.

The direct imaging processthat phototypesetters use exposes light-sensitive paper, or film, to a light source such as a laser. Responding to small variations in the light intensity, this process produces images that are extremely sharp. Resolution is typically from 1200 to 2400 dpi.

Laser printers, by contrast, use an indirect process. The laser exposes a light-sensitive print drum and creates an

electrically charged image on the drum's surface. Toner particles receive an opposite charge, so they are attracted to the image that the laser forms. The printer engine then transfers the image to a piece of paper and fixes it in place by heat fusion.

Thanks to an

assortment of clever

techniques, standard

vector graphics and more

photo-realistic images

laser printers are

producing sharper

Basic Theory of Resolution Enhancement

How can this process be tweaked to boost resolution? Within limits, you can reliably modulate the laser at a higher clock rate than the default for a 300-dpi printer, thereby boosting the horizontal resolution beyond 300 dpi. The higher horizontal resolution improves the shape of nearly vertical edges but does little for those that are nearly horizontal. Most laser printers conveniently provide a video I/O port through which an external controller card can directly regulate the laser modulation.

Vertical resolution is a different kettle of fish. It's controlled by the interaction between the drum and a rotating mirror, which creates the scan lines. In a typical laser-printer engine, there are 300 scan lines for every inch of travel; therefore,

the vertical resolution is fixed at 300 lines per inch (400- and 600-lpi engines are also available). Theoretically, you could make mechanical alterations to existing printers to control vertical resolution. However, the complications and expense of such modifications make this approach impractical. Instead, strategies

for enhancing vertical resolution exploit quirks of the printing process.

At the fringes of the laser's beam, the intensity drops off, much like a flashlight's beam, which has a bright center spot surrounded by a dimmer halo. The region of the drum under this fringe area doesn't receive enough energy to make the toner stick to the drum. However, if you augment the fringe area's charge with a brief pulse of laser light on a preceding or following scan line-a pulse too weak to form an image in the fringe area-you can push a portion of the target line's fringe area over the adhesion threshold. By compensating for fringe energy from neighboring lines and controlling the duration of the laser burst, the printer can create a line or dot of arbitrary vertical thickness (see figure 1). You can simulate this vertical resolution enhancement effect on an HP Printer Control Language-compatible laser printer by sending the printer the sequence of PCL code shown in listing 1.

Note that the addressable resolution is still limited to the frame buffer's size; for example, consider the 1000- (horizontal) by 400-dpi (vertical) frame buffer implemented in the LaserMaster controller. You could not plot 500 distinct horizontal lines at an effective resolution of 1000 dpi. But you can create lines of arbitrary thickness and therefore have a higher effective vertical resolution along the edge. By gradually tapering the line thickness while moving horizontally, you can form an edge with steps of finer granularity than that of the frame buffer. The effective resolving power can be nearly continuous, limited more by other factors (e.g., toner particle size) than by laser-modulation rates.

DP-Tek takes a different tack with its TrueRes technology. TrueRes doubles both the horizontal and vertical resolution and gives you access to each pixel through a 600- by 600-dpi frame buffer.

Make Way for Gray

Because a laser printer can print only black or white, gray areas in images (e.g., photographs) must be approximated with patterns of black and white. Laser-printer enhancement technology uses two approaches. The first technique, exemplified by DP-Tek's Laser-Port Grayscale controller, modulates the laser to produce an even spray of toner over an area. The density of the toner determines the gray level. The resulting images resemble photographs and are particularly well suited to direct production of photo-realistic images. However, the detail is too fine for reproduction on

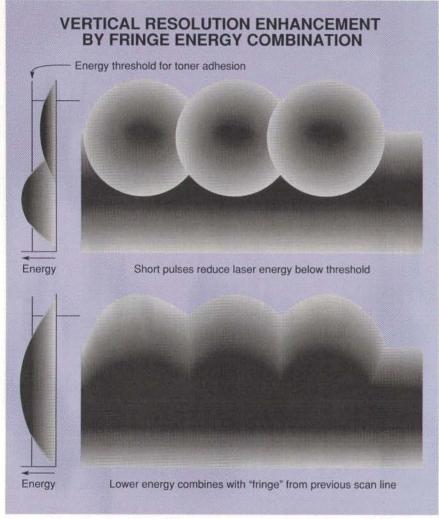


Figure 1: A weak pulse of laser light on the upper scan line combines with fringe energy delivered to the lower scan line to fatten the line. The upper part of the diagram shows an ideal situation in which the two scan lines do not interact; the lower part shows the actual, combined effect. (Courtesy of LaserMaster Technologies)

Listing 1: Simulating vertical resolution enhancement on a PCL printer.

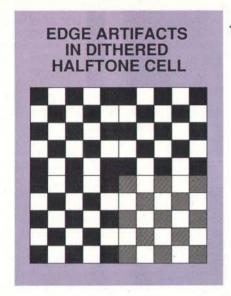
[Esc]*t300R

[Esc]&1.16C[Esc]*rOA

[Esc]*rB

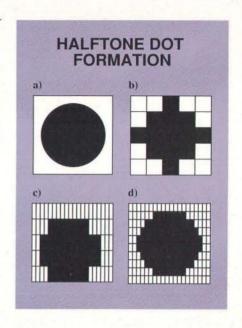
[Esc]&18C

[FF]



▼Figure 2: Pixel doubling makes the edges of this dithered halftone cell stand out.

Figure 3: Both horizontal and vertical resolution enhancement benefit the precision with which a halftone dot can be formed. The figure shows (a) an ideal halftone dot, (b) a halftone dot emulated at 300 dpi, (c) a halftone dot improved with horizontal resolution enhancement, and (d) a halftone dot improved with both vertical and horizontal resolution enhancement.



an offset printing press.

The other technique is called *halfton-ing*. When you output a bit map to a PCL printer, the application typically creates dithered halftone cells that behave like metapixels. Within each cell, the number of pixels that are on (black) or off (white) determines the gray level of the cell (see figure 2). There will be n^2+1 gray levels, where n is the number of pixels along one side. As you increase the gray levels, you get a more realistic selection of gray shades, but you lose resolution. This resolution, the number of halftone cells per inch, is called the *line screen*. It is measured in lines per inch.

If you are reproducing your work on a printing press, it is important to select the appropriate line screen; for example, in a newspaper, 65 to 85 lpi is fairly standard. Other presses used for magazines and corporate brochures print at screen resolutions of from 133 to 200 lpi.

PostScript printers cluster pixels in a cell to emulate a halftone dot. Figure 3a shows a cell with a 50 percent halftone dot, and figure 3b shows one possible emulation of that pattern at 300 dpi. You can alter the cell's fill pattern to change the effect, or you can rotate to change the screen angle.

Complexities of the Halftone Process

The task of producing good halftone output is fraught with complications. What prints well on a laser printer may not reproduce so nicely on an offset press. The number of pixels in a halftone cell—whether evenly dithered or dot-clustered—determines the gray level. Given a specific line screen (60 lpi) and the printer's resolution (300 dpi), you can

calculate the size of the halftone cell—in this case, 5 by 5 pixels. A 50 percent gray level would fill half of these cells (i.e., 12 or 13).

But which 13 cells should be filled? With straight dithering, the resulting gray level will have a fairly even tone, yet a cell may exhibit artifacts. In figure 1, for example, the edges of the cell stand out because the pixels meet. This problem could be solved by moving to an even-numbered cell size (e.g., a 4- by 4-pixel cell, or a 75-lpi screen). But this approach introduces yet another problem. When printed on an offset press, the cell behaves like a 212-lpi screen—the al-

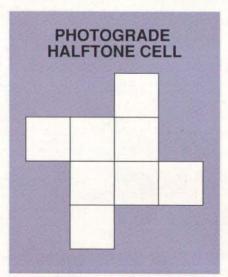


Figure 4: The unusual shape of Apple's PhotoGrade halftone cell lends itself to efficient calculations and speedy rendering.

ternating pattern (at 300 dpi) creates rows of pixels at a 45-degree angle within the cell itself—too fine for accurate reproduction.

Halftoning with Resolution Enhancement

Resolution enhancement gives you the opportunity to emulate a halftone dot more precisely. Figure 3c shows what the LaserMaster controller can do. Because it's pixel-addressable along the x-axis, horizontal resolution enhancement improves the shape of the emulated dot. XLI's Super LGA technology goes a step further: It applies both horizontal and vertical enhancement techniques to the formation of the halftone dots (see figure 3d). As a result, even more gray levels are available than through a simple horizontal resolution boost.

In some cases, the halftone cell may not be square. Apple uses a rather unusual shape with PhotoGrade. The default cell pattern for PhotoGrade (see figure 4) results in a 45-degree, 106-lpi screen with 67 gray shades. The shape looks somewhat odd, but Apple claims that it lends itself to efficient calculations, thus improving rendering speed.

Halftone imaging can dramatically cut data-storage requirements. Consider a 16- by 16-pixel halftone cell. Such a cell supports 257 shades. If the pixels were stored individually as a bit map, they would require 256 bits, or 32 bytes of memory. When converted to a halftone cell, the same image area can be stored as a single byte, because 256 gray levels can be described by one 8-bit selector. That's a dramatic reduction in memory requirements.

continued

How much can modulated laser techniques improve halftone output? Simply using a higher-resolution bit map improves the output considerably; this is true for DP-Tek's TrueRes technology and LaserMaster's controller. In these cases, the effective resolution simply matches the output resolution.

With techniques such as PhotoGrade and Super LGA, you must square the line screen and multiply by the number of gray levels to find the equivalent dot density. PhotoGrade, with a 106- by 106pixel halftone cell by 67 gray levels (equivalent to 752,812 dots), has about the same density as 867-dpi dithered output (867²=751,869 dots). Super LGA, which claims a 150- by 150-pixel halftone cell by 256 gray levels, has an equivalent density of 2400 dpi.

This claim is the subject of some debate among users and vendors. Again, due to the indirect nature of the process, a region of dark grays may saturate to black. Similarly, light areas may not meet the threshold and print white. In other mixed areas, the interaction allows additional detail to appear, and the resulting images are quite impressive.

Different Strokes for Different Vendors

Laser modulation is now quite common for vertical resolution enhancement. But the implementation can vary significantly from company to company. One difference lies in where the resolution enhancement is processed—before or after the image is rasterized (i.e., converted into a pixel-by-pixel image). For example, LaserMaster, one of the pioneers in vertical resolution enhancement along edges, stores data as idealized images. This technique reduces the memory demands on the frame buffer. As each character prints, the TurboRes algorithm applies the ideal image shape to the real-time rasterization process. Hence, a stroke of fractional width can be rasterized as a fractional width.

HP's widely recognized RET takes the other tack. RET alters the image after it has been rasterized. The printer stores six lines of data and compares the pattern formed by each pixel and its nearest neighbors to known edge patterns. If a match is found, the printer modulates the laser to smooth the edges. Stored patterns include objects such as serifs (for smoother tapering) and line intersections (which need deemphasis to reduce toner pooling). Apple's FinePrint and DP-Tek's SST both use a similar approach, although their edge-detecting algorithms differ.

Where does the enhancement circuitry reside? Apple and HP make modifications to the printer. These enhancements add to the appeal for a particular model-and you can use the same printer with any number of hardware platforms (e.g., Macintosh, ISA, and Micro Channel architecture systems). LaserMaster and XLI supply add-in cards, which means that you can upgrade many different printer models but are tied to a single bus architecture.

DP-Tek's TrueRes modulation technique is quite sophisticated—it can shape and position dots at any resolution up to double that of the native engine. By combining this effect with pixel-by-pixel addressability, TrueRes can reproduce odd resolution images, such as a fax (203 by 98 pixels or 203 by 196 pixels) or 240 by 240 pixels (a fairly standard resolution in Japan). These features are available in chip sets that laser-printer

ISYS replaces ZyINDEX for DOS as the industry standard for unstructured DOS text retrieval programs."

SEARCH CAPABILITIES	ISYS 2.0	ZyINDEX 3.1 for DOS
 Full range of capabilities: Boolean logic, Proximity, Wildcard and Phrase searches. 	YES	YES
EASE OF USE		
Terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) option; ability to run search without leaving your document.	YES	NO
Activate word processing documents		20000
from within the search program.	YES	NO
· Cut and Paste to anywhere in your document.	YES	NO
All functions from main menu. No need		

Text retrieval faster than a speeding bullet...

Usually, the time you want to find information most is when you're in the middle of something. Without exiting your work, pop up ISYS, get what you need, then copy and paste it into whatever you're working on!

Don't take our word for it. PC Week, May 1991, rated ISYS tops in flexibility and functionality, as well as file compatibility and quality of documentation.*

\$99 TRADE-IN OFFER: Send us your ZyINDEX disk and receive your ISYS replacement by return mail. \$395 value.

PERFORMANCE

- Consistently faster indexing and retrieval.*
- Network pricing based on concurrent usage

TECH SUPPORT

Unlimited toll-free technical support

Free **ISYS** Demo Disk: 1-800-992-ISYS

NO

NO

NO

17th Floor, 3900 West Alameda Avenue, Burbank, CA 91505, (818) 972-1798 Fax (818) 972-1636 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT

YES

YES

YES

*PC Week comparative review (May 20, 1991) revealed search times between 25% and 53% faster than ZyINDEX. Circle 147 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 148). and index creation time 32% faster than ZyINDEX (tests performed by PC Week Labs on identical databases). †PC Sources, November 1991 © 1992



UNIX is changing the world of computers, the world of business – quite simply, changing the world. It's revolutionizing office automation. It's required for U.S. government computer contracts. It's the backbone of information strategies worldwide.

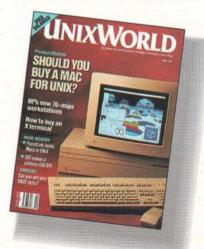
That's why you need **UNIXWORLD** – the magazine that keeps you up to date on the rapidly changing world of open systems computing. Each issue brings you the latest product trends and technical advances that can affect your business. The inside story on some of the biggest high-tech companies. Easy-to-understand programming tips and tutorials that can help your company use UNIX to its fullest. And unbiased hardware

and software reviews to help you invest wisely when you buy.

UnixWorld's in-depth features go beyond dry technical facts to show how the pieces fit together – to tell you what's important about the advances and strategies that are changing your world. And UnixWorld consistently offers the freshest, most downto-earth writing that you'll find in any computer publication.

Subscribe today and recieve the next 12 issues of **UNIXWORLD** for just \$18.00 – half the regular newsstand price. Save even more by ordering for two or three years. You can't lose—every subscription to **UNIXWORLD** comes with a no-risk guarantee*.

Subscribe now! Call toll-free: 1-800-257-9402 ext. 29



If you're into UNIX, you need

UNIXWORLD

vendors can purchase. The individual vendors then market a modified engine that competes with HP and Apple by adding value to the printer. TrueRes is also available in the form of a separate controller called TruePoint, so you can use it to upgrade existing laser printers.

LaserMaster emphasizes master-page production for offset printing, where clean edges and faithful reproduction of type is important. TurboRes claims a 1000- by 1000-dpi resolution, although the continuous nature of vertical enhancement allows much finer vertical control. As of this writing, LaserMaster does not store bit-mapped data in a halftone format. Instead, the company uses a dithered frame buffer that matches the vertical scan density of the engine (400 lines for its own hardware) and boosts the horizontal resolution to 1000 dpi. Laser-Master's dithering algorithms faithfully reproduce variable line screens and angles. It supports both PC and Macintosh platforms. The company also supplies adapters for 300-dpi laser printers, as well as its own printer, which uses a 400dpi engine.

By the time you read this, Laser-Master will have announced an upgrade called TurboGray that applies TurboRes vertical-resolution enhancement techniques to halftone images. By preprocessing several formats (e.g., PostScript and PCL 4), LaserMaster controllers can apply the proper enhancement technology to the right image—edge or bit map.

Whereas LaserMaster stresses edge enhancement and applies dithering methods to halftone images, XLI enhances halftone images with shaped (i.e., vertically enhanced) dots. As of this writing, XLI does not enhance text, although such a feature should be available by the time you read this. XLI produces an OEM product that combines other edgeenhancement technologies to text.

XLI's Super LGA technology is embodied in the company's LaserPix controller, which targets Microsoft Windows applications. When a Windows application sends output to the printer, the LaserPix grabs the gray-scale images and processes them through the laser printer's I/O port. Meanwhile, other data continues through the parallel or serial connection. By synchronizing the I/O transmission with the drum motion, the LaserPix can add the enhanced images while the page prints. If the laser printer supports edge smoothing (as the LaserJet Series III does), your output can have the combined enhancements of both technologies.

The LaserPix controller provides only

two screens: 75 lines at a 63-degree angle and 150 lines at a 0-degree angle. Both screens use 256 gray levels. For most off-set printing, 150 lines is too fine. XLI has targeted this resolution for use in imaging applications, where direct output is useful or economical; for example, medical imaging and electron microscopy often use expensive Polaroid cameras to capture images. With the LaserPix, you can use a laser printer as a fairly inexpensive substitute for photographic reproduction.

Print speed is also emphasized with the LaserPix. Indeed, screen selections have been limited to optimize the rasterization algorithms. The controller transfers images to the printer much faster than a parallel or serial port. As long as the print run is fairly small, the system is useful for multiple copies.

Apple includes edge and gray-scale enhancement on its printers. FinePrint provides the edge enhancement, and PhotoGrade improves gray-scale images. These technologies are available in the new LaserWriter IIF and IIG Grayscale printers.

Apple uses a mix of pre- and postprocessing to keep PhotoGrade and Fine-Print from interfering with each other. The FinePrint postprocessing circuitry recognizes the PhotoGrade format and turns itself off when a bit-mapped image is processing. Earlier, I showed you that PhotoGrade uses 67 gray shades—a seemingly strange choice, since that works out to 8.375 levels per pixel. Why not an even 8 or 9 levels? Due to variations in physical properties (e.g., toner particle size), what may appear as subtly different shades of gray in one print run may appear as the same shade in the next run. Apple's experiments showed that 67 levels per halftone cell was a practical maximum for consistent results. In fact, the PhotoGrade format allows for 16 levels per pixel (or 128 levels per cell), so Apple is leaving room for expansion.

Pushing Laser Printers to the Limit

Apple is taking a conservative approach in limiting its gray scale to 67 shades. It is possible to push the engine to higher effective resolutions, as companies such as XLI are doing. But even at claimed effective resolutions of 2400 dpi, it would be premature to proclaim the demise of the phototypesetter. Although the effective resolutions offered by these enhancement techniques approach or exceed the levels offered by typesetters, the laser-printer images are not as sharp. The interaction between toner and drum and even gear noise from the paperfeed

mechanism (which appears as dark bands on the printout) limit the clarity of plain paper output.

Nevertheless, many applications do not require the full clarity of phototypesetter output. Enhanced laser-printer output offers a marked improvement over standard 300-dpi printing. Certainly, there are many people who use 300-dpi pages for camera-ready output. For these users, resolution enhancement offers a cost-effective path to higher quality. You can also directly use the plain paper output of a laser printer for applications as simple as correspondence or as complex as small-volume production. With the various enhancement options available, you can select a price and features that are appropriate for your specific task.

Bradley Dyck Kliewer is the principal of DK Micro, a PC and AS/400 consulting firm in Minneapolis, Minnesota. He is author of EGA/VGA: A Programmer's Reference Guide, 2d ed. (McGraw-Hill, 1990), and he can be reached on BIX as "bkliewer."

COMPANY INFORMATION

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010 Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

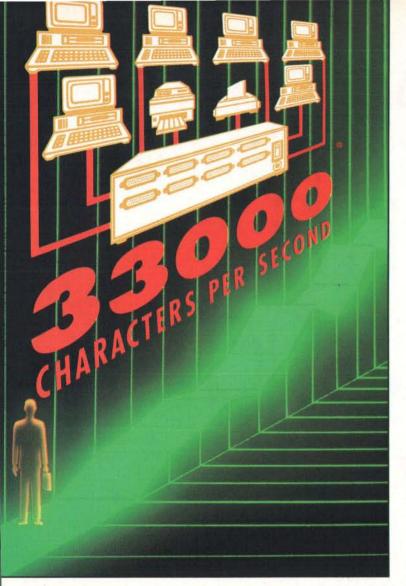
DP-Tek, Inc. 9920 East Harry Wichita, KS 67207 (800) 727-3130 (316) 687-3000 fax: (316) 687-0489 Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

3000 Hanover St. Palo Alto, CA 94304 (800) 752-0900 (415) 857-1501 Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

Hewlett-Packard

LaserMaster Technologies, Inc. 7156 Shady Oak Rd.
Eden Prairie, MN 55344 (800) 477-7717 (612) 944-9330 fax: (612) 943-3469
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

XLI Corp. 800 West Cummings Park, Suite 6650 Woburn, MA 01801 (800) 338-0506 (617) 932-9199 Circle 981 on Inquiry Cord.



BayTech takes you a step into the future with...

HIGH SPEED SHARING



Print Master® Model 706A and 708A

OUTSTANDING FEATURES:

- · High speed printer sharing
- · 6 or 8 parallel ports
- 33000 cps input/output
- 4MB buffer capacity with 1MB standard
- · Port selection in Windows ® and graphics applications
- Processes up to 660 pages of text per port, per minute
- · Processes up to 2.6 pages of graphics per port, per minute
- · Other 4 to 24 port printer sharing solutions also available
- Unlimited toll-free tech support

YOUR PRINTER SHARING ADVANTAGE

Print Master® 706A and 708A are high speed parallel printer sharing solutions designed for large text and graphics applications. Both units support up to 33000 characters per second input/output and feature a 1MB buffer that is field upgradeable to 4MB.

The large buffers and high speed parallel ports allow your graphic workstations, network file servers, and standalone PCs to quickly off-load print jobs which will enable them to perform more important tasks.

With more than 1 million connections, BayTech has been serving users for over 15 years. Buy with confidence and let BayTech be your printer sharing solution. For reliable, high performance, affordable printer sharing devices-multiplexers, modems, and data acquisition/control devices, contact a BayTech representative today!

Because Resources Should Be Shared



Bay Technical Associates, Inc. Data Communication Products Division 200 N. Second Street, P.O. Box 387 Bay Saint Louis, MS 39520

Fax: 601-467-4551

Phone: 601-467-8231 or toll-free

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

Shuttle Computer Systems (03) 596 8888

Belgium Multiway Data Belgium 03-666-3854

Finland Genine Oy Impdata (921) 547200

France Gradco France (1) 42 94 99 69

AMS Computed (089) 126806-0 utech GmbH

Multiway Data Gen 0211-251875

BRM Italiana (011) 771.00.10

LT.D. (02)749.0749

Mexico (52-83) 33-6622

Multiway Data Netherlands 079-424 111

Norway A/S Kjell-Bakke 47-6-832000

Singapore Mark Systems (FE) Ptc., 65-2261877

(93)2454803 Sweden Maldata Teknik AB 46-8-705 36 00 Trend Con (0628) 530611

Switzerland Sengstag Compute 0041.1.950.54.44

United Kingdom A>Line Dataspeed Devices Ltd. 0533-778899

Circle 22 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 23).

800-523-2702



Reading worth writing for.

If you're looking for some good reading, you've just found it. The free Consumer Information Catalog.

The Catalog lists about 200 federal publications, many of them free. They can help you eat right, manage your money, stay healthy, plan your child's education, learn about federal benefits and more.

So sharpen your pencil. Write for the free Consumer Information Catalog. And get reading worth writing for.



Consumer Information Center Department RW Pueblo, Colorado 81009

A public service of this publication and the Consumer Information Center of the U.S. General Services Administration.

SOFTWARE CORNER

BARRY NANCE

NETWORK SLEUTH

he PC program this month is QVersion, a NetWare utility that tells you configuration information for each user. QVersion will help when you install the new version of the NetWare NetX.COM shell program. NetX 3.3 fixes a bug described in my December 1991 NetWorks column ("The Black Art of Networking").

The problem was that local buffering of files within NetX sometimes lost data before it could write it to the file server. If you're using version 3.01E through 3.22 of the NetX shell, contact your NetWare dealer for the free upgrade to version 3.3.

You can ask that all users on your network install the new version of NetX in their machines, but how can you tell who followed instructions? QVersion lets you quickly survey your entire LAN to ensure that everyone is using up-to-date network software. It displays each user's log-in name, Internet Packet Exchange (IPX) and NetX versions, network address, adapter ID (i.e., node address), and last log-in date and time. If you have console operator rights, you can use the program if you install it in the "public"

QVersion lets you quickly discover any NetWare user's network configuration

directory on your file server.

Run QVersion to see the status of all nodes. To see one user's configuration, type QVERSION followed by that user's log-in name. You need type in only the first few letters of the log-in name; QVersion will do the rest. The program doesn't scroll output, so be sure to type QVERSION | MORE to view the results one screen at a time, or type QVERSION < FILENAME to send the output to a file.

Behind the Curtain

QVersion is freeware. I wrote it in Turbo C and included the source code.

You don't need a separate third-party function library to do network programming. QVersion is self-contained. The int86x() call returns an entry point that

you use to communicate with (and through) IPX and NetX. QVersion stores the entry point in a far-pointer-to-a-function data item. The utility performs IPX/NetX operations merely by invoking the function.

QVersion first looks for active (i.e., logged-in) nodes by using a GetConnectionInformation () function call for each connection number. This call returns the user ID and log-in time (the same information displayed by NetWare's Userlist utility). QVersion sends a diagnostic query packet to each active workstation with a SendIPX() call. It uses a GetInternetworkAddress() call to obtain the network number and node address. The GetLocalTarget() call tells QVersion if the SendIPX() packet must cross one or more bridges on its way to the other node.

QVersion next sets up a special diagnostic sequenced-packet-exchange session with the target workstation and requests the IPX and NetX version. It stores the returned IPX and NetX version data, terminates the SPX session, displays the results, and moves on to the next workstation.

UNIX/Ben Smith

Mail Prep Made Easy

The freeware programs unencode and undecode are quite simple utilities that prepare binary files for transfer over Unix mail systems. Although simple, they have become standard utilities found throughout the Unix community. If they aren't already on your Unix system, they should be.

Unix mail systems transfer and store messages only as text files, despite the fact that the UUCP system can transfer binary files. The uuencode program generates a map of the binary file using only the printable 7-bit characters. By using some clever bit-shifting, developer Mark Horton is able to use only four ASCII characters to represent 3 binary bytes. Counting the extra overhead of a header, a trailer, and the end-of-line character in every 45-character line, the net increase is only 35 percent. A hexadecimal dump would require a 100 percent increase in file size. The uuencode and uudecode programs make it possible to send binary files as mail messages.

MAC/Tom Thompson

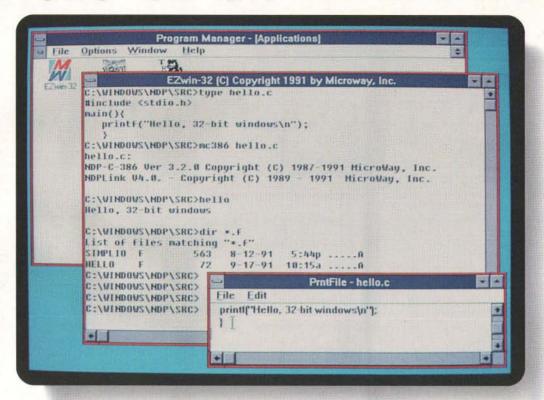
BroadCast Gets the Message Out

proadCast is a shareware program written by Joachim Lindenberg, a German Mac programmer. It is an elegantly simple Chooser-selectable RDEV that lets you transmit up to 255-character messages and replies to other networked Macs. The recipient, who must run BroadCast, hears a chime tone and sees a message window on-screen. The recipient can dismiss the window or type a response. The All button lets you send a public message to all users.

BroadCast is network savvy. I've sent messages from a Quadra and a Mac IIci in an Ethernet zone through a GatorBox to Macs in a LocalTalk zone. BroadCast works with Apple-Talk Remote Access, which lets you leave messages on the screens of office Macs from a PowerBook in the field. Broad-Cast costs \$25 for each zone or \$100 per network. Registered users get a Unix version of BroadCast that lets Macs and Unix workstations communicate.

Editor's note: Software Corner programs are available in a variety of formats. See "Program Listings" on page 5 for details. We solicit your contributions for this column. If you've written a program or utility that you think others might find useful, let us know. We'll pay \$50 for any program we use. Write to: Software Corner, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Hello 32-bit WINDOWS!



EZWIN32™ simplifies porting 32-bit FORTRAN, C, C++ and Pascal to WINDOWS.™

Microway's 32-bit WINDOWS solution makes it possible to build and execute 32-bit applications that run on WINDOWS using the standard I/O techniques you are familiar with. As you can see from the screen, applications developed with EZWIN32 build and execute in a 386 enhanced WINDOW, yet have the look and feel of DOS or WINDOWS.

The EZWIN32 development environment uses special versions of Microway's NDP™ FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal compilers, each of which has been rebuilt to execute as an EZWIN32 application. EZWIN32 uses the WINMEM32 DLL to get direct access to 32-bit protected mode from WINDOWS, thus overcoming the limitations of DPMI.

The EZWIN32 environment includes a command shell modeled after MS-DOS,

which includes batch files, a browseable work-in-progress buffer, an editor, SETable environment variables, the ability to change drives, execute 32-bit applications on top of WINDOWS and display, rename, make or delete directories. In short, it is possible to edit, compile and run 32-bit applications without leaving an EZWIN32 WINDOW.

EZWIN32 also delivers character based I/O which does not obsolete your existing sources. Our EZWIN32 C and FORTRAN libraries allow standard console I/O, which means that C and FORTRAN library routines such as printf(), READ and WRITE work normally. Optional products include a binding utility for developers that makes it possible to sell 32-bit WINDOWS applications, an interface to the WINDOWS API, Weitek support, and Cyrix EMC support.

EZWIN32 comes with your choice of one globally optimizing NDP FORTRAN, C|C++ or Pascal compiler. The basic version lets you build and execute 32-bit character based programs on WINDOWS and is reasonably priced at \$595. Write or call for a complete description of our 386, 486, and i860 languages, development tools and DOS and WINDOWS extender products.

NDP C-386

NDP Fortran-386

Micro
Way

Micro
Way

EZWIN32, and NDP are trademarks of Microway WINDOWS is a trademark of Microsoft

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678 • U.K./Europe 081-541-5466 France 01 43 2 69593 • Germany 069-75-2023 • Holland 40 836455 • Italy 02-74.90,749 • Japan 0474 23 1322 • Norway 6-892020

BEYOND DOS



MARTIN

32-BIT WINDOWS TODAY

oftware developers use DOS extenders-and now, Windows extenders as well-to create 32-bit programs that speed up computations on large arrays or large images. For instance, 32-bit versions of AutoCAD are noticeably faster than the equivalent real-mode DOS versions and much faster than the OS/2 Presentation Manager versions. The architecture of the 386 chip makes 32-bit operations between two and five times faster than ordinary 16bit operations. This more than balances out any overhead incurred when a DOS extender has to simulate real-mode interrupts to access DOS and BIOS services.

When a 16-bit protected-mode program has to use huge-pointer arithmetic, it incurs tremendous overhead. In real mode, huge pointers juggle segments and offsets. But in 16-bit protected mode, when huge pointers juggle selectors and offsets, juggling selectors means accessing the local descriptor table and all sorts of other rigmarole.

How bad can this be? Worse than you would imagine. I used profiling on one line of C that was looping on a simple assignment with huge addressing in a Windows program. I discovered that it was taking 60 percent of the execution time in a routine to read a graphics interchange format (GIF) image and convert it to a Windows device-independent bit map (DIB). When I rewrote the line to use the

_fmemcpy function, so that it did address calculations once per scan line instead of once per pixel, it became an insignificant (i.e., less than 1 percent) component of the overall execution time. The next step—converting the program to 32-bit operation—seems like it should net a factor of 2 increase in speed.

Last December in this column, Walter Oney wrote about the technologies available to write 32-bit Windows programs; you might want to go back and read it. I'm not going to cover the technology so much as address the practical aspects of con-

verting a Windows program to 32-bit systems.

32-bit Systems

Both OS/2 2.0 and Windows New Technology (NT) are 32-bit systems with a migration path from Windows. For that matter, Unix with the X Window System and Motif could also be characterized as a 32-bit system with a migration path from Windows. The differences among these systems are vast, but from the point of view of a Windows programmer, the most serious question is "How much rewriting will I have to do?" From the point of view of a marketer, the most serious question is "How many people will pay for our

These Windows extenders
let you create
32-bit programs



program on this platform?"

It looks like IBM will be providing a 32-bit version of Mirrors (developed by Micrografx) to make it easier to port from Windows to OS/2 2.0. I haven't seen it yet, so I can't comment on how much work will be involved. Microsoft has designed the Win32 application programming interface (API) to be highly compatible with 16-bit Windows, with the exception of the packing of parameters in messages. It looks like most Windows programs will port to NT with a few weeks of effort.

I've found one third-party tool for porting from Windows to Unix with OSF/Motif. It's the Wind/U API Library from Bristol Technology. I understand from the people who ported CorelDraw to Unix that other tools are available.

For all the hype, relatively few people are running any of these systems—they represent niche markets. DOS and Windows are still the bread-and-butter platforms for most PC applications developers. I have compilers and toolkits from Watcom and MetaWare that let me build 32-bit Windows programs for plain old Windows 3.x. They are available now, and they work.

Watcom C/386 and FORTRAN 77/386

Watcom is a spin-off from the University of Waterloo's computer science department. I ran Waterloo FORTRAN and PL/I compilers on an IBM 360/67 in 1972. They were hot compilers then, and Watcom has maintained the tradition.

I currently have version 8.5 of Watcom's C and FORTRAN compilers in both 16- and 32-bit flavors. There is a lot to like about these compilers. Their optimization is rather good. You can combine FORTRAN and C in a single executable file—a real boon if, for example, you have a large library of FORTRAN routines for numerical methods. The 16-bit compilers support DOS, OS/2, Windows, and 16-bit

DOS extenders. The 32-bit compilers support Windows; 32-bit DOS extenders from Phar Lap Software, Ergo Computing, and Rational Systems; Novell NetWare loadable modules; and AutoDesk AutoCAD development system (ADS) applications.

You can install all four compilers in the same directory because they share a common toolkit. The toolkits are pretty complete—linkers, debuggers, profilers, a make utility, graphics libraries, and sample source code to support all those environments. The compilers aren't inexpensive. C/386 is currently on sale for \$795, but it normally sells for \$995.

I'll concentrate here on Watcom C/386 as it applies to 32-bit Windows programming. Remember that the Windows 3.0 API is all 16-bit calls and callbacks. Watcom supplies a supervisor for the 32-bit environment that is bound with your 32-bit flat-memory-model program linked against special 32-bit Windows and C libraries. The 16-bit application resources, stack, and local heap all reside in the supervisor.

The Watcom Windows supervisor takes care of allocating 32-bit memory and loading your application. It has glue functions so that 32-bit functions can call the Win-

dows API and DOS, and "glue-back" functions so that Windows can call back to 32bit routines.

Watcom's approach is a valiant attempt to make the transition from 16-bit Windows to 32-bit Windows easy, but a number of areas require rewriting. One problem area is data passed in messages. Windows routinely packs pointers into the long parameter of its messages; these pointers are not automatically converted by the Watcom supervisor. Whenever you have code that casts 1Param to or from a pointer, you'll have to explicitly convert 16-bit near and far pointers to and from 32-bit pointers.

Some callback functions (e.g., Enum-Fonts) pass pointers that need explicit conversion. You have to do special things to make a procedure instance from a 32-bit function or to call a function for which you got the procedure address. Subclassing is tricky because you have to provide a 16-bit callback address. You can't use the pointers you get from LocalLock or GlobalLock until you've converted them.

All this memory management stuff can become confusing, especially when you need 32-bit far pointers. It's easy to mess up your pointer conversions. There's also a lot of overhead from the supervisor and its allocation of 32-bit memory. You're talking about 2-MB applications here.

On the other hand, the speed improvement when you get everything working is dramatic. One of the sample applications that ships with the Watcom C compilers is a Windows Life simulation. The 32-bit version—which copies arrays using memcpy rather than fooling around with huge pointers and _fmemcpy—really flies.

Watcom C/386 has an option to build C programs using standard I/O into 32-bit Windows applications, just by recompiling and relinking. That's one feature that you won't find in the competition.

MetaWare High C Windows ADK

MetaWare had the first 32-bit Pascal and C compilers available for DOS. The company grew up along with Phar Lap in the 386 DOS-extender market. High C got an early reputation as a compiler with good optimization and fussy diagnostics. I bemoaned those diagnostics, the lack of a source-level debugger, and MetaWare's somewhat Spartan C library in these pages several years ago.

1988–89 U.S. Delivery \$3.00 Foreign Delivery \$4.00		1990–91–92 U.S. Delivery \$6.00 Foreign Delivery \$8.00 Canada & Mexico \$6.50			
	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992
January					
February					7 -
March			100		
April					
May					
June					
July				41	
August					
September					Wit .
October					
November					
December					
Special Issues				Outlook '92	

BYTE BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

The above prices include postage in the US. European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (ν) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:

BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed	Charge:	\square VISA	☐ MasterCard
Card #			
Exp. Date			
Signature			
Name			
Address			
City			
State			Zip

Issues Available



"Power C is a heavyweight contender - at a bantamweight price

> Stephen Davis - PC Magazine

"On sheer audacity for priceperformance ratio, we loved Mix's products"

Tim Parker - Computer Language





"The Ctrace debugger is where Mix really shines. It is magnificent.

David Weinberger Computer Shopper

Power C

combines a high-performance C compiler with superb documentation, at a price that brings chuckles from over 50,000 satisfied customers. That's because Power C performs favorably against compilers costing 10 times as much. And you can't buy a compiler that's more reliable or easier to use - at any price. Perhaps that's why Power C has won Computer Shopper's Best Buy award for three years running.

- · compatible with ANSI C standard
- · integrated Make utility
- · library of over 450 functions
- · IEEE software floating point
- supports 8088/286/386/486 CPU
- · memory resident program support supports 8087/287/387 math chips
- · small/medium/large memory models · mixed model with near/far/huge
- allows arrays larger than 64K
- · CGA, EGA, VGA & Hercules graphics
- . 650 page manual with tutorial

software

Power C Library Source

includes our Power C assembler, plus the C and assembly language source code to over 450 functions in the Power C library. Unlike our competitors, who charge \$150.00 or more for library source code, we've made ours very affordable.

> Power C BCD **Business Math**

includes binary coded decimal floating point routines and financial functions to calculate interest, depreciation, etc.. BCD routines are used for dollars and cents calculations to eliminate inaccuracies caused by rounding.

Power C requires DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 720K disk space. Master C requires DOS 3.0 or later, 384K memory, hard disk.

Power Ctrace

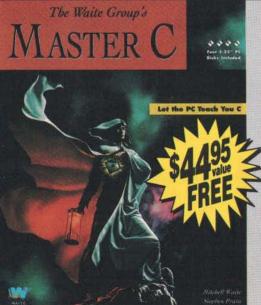
combines state-of-the-art technology with a friendly interface, making it very easy to find and correct your programming mistakes. No time consuming edit/compile cycles are needed to track down bugs. Simply compile your program once with the trace option, and Power Ctrace does the rest. Multiple windows display your C source code, the values of all your program variables, program output, watch points, and assembly instructions. Put Power Ctrace to work for you, and we guarantee that you'll be a more productive C programmer.

Order line:

1-800-333-0330 Technical Support:

1-214-783-6001 Fax: 1-214-783-1404 Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081

Get a FREE copy of Master C (limited time offer)



Published by the highly acclaimed Waite Group, Master C is a revolutionary book/disk package that turns your PC into a C instructor. Master C teaches you, quizzes you, notices problems you are having, and recommends action. In a pilot study at IBM, students using Master C retained 19% more knowledge than students who learned from a lecturer. Now you can receive this \$44.95 package absolutely FREE when you purchase all four Power C products described above. Just ask for the

"Master C eschews flash for elegant competence, and it works!"

Jeff Dunteman - PC Techniques

Name	
Street	
City	
State	Zip
Telephone	The second second
☐ Please send me a free	brochure
Paying by: ☐ Check ☐ MC ☐ Visa ☐ Amex	
Card #	Exp
Disk Size: 🗆 51/4" 🗎 31/2	
Product(s) (Not Copy Pro	tected)
☐ Power C (\$19.95)	\$
Power Ctrace (\$19.95)	\$
Power C Library Source (\$10) \$
Power C BCD Business Matt	1 (\$10) \$
☐ Master Pack (\$59.90) (includes all of the above plus Master C	\$
Add Shipping (\$5 USA - \$10 Canada - \$30 Foreign)	\$
Texas Residents add 8.25% Sa	92.
Total amount of your order	\$

I've since changed my opinion of fussy diagnostics: It may be painful to clean your code to compile without warnings, but it's a lot more painful to find errors that slipped through the compiler. MetaWare has significantly improved its libraries and debuggers since then, too. I now have nothing to complain about.

With its latest product, the Windows Application Development Kit (ADK), MetaWare has aimed to make its 32-bit Windows environment better than Watcom's. There are some advantages to bringing your product out second.

In the MetaWare ADK environment, the local heap resides in the supervisor. The difference from Watcom's implementation is that LocalAlloc returns a 32-bit far pointer, so you don't have to do any further conversions to use the local heap. However, malloc is a better choice than LocalAlloc. It allots 32-bit near memory, which can be accessed much faster. MetaWare also redefines standard

Windows far data types (e.g., LPSTR) to suit the 32-bit environment.

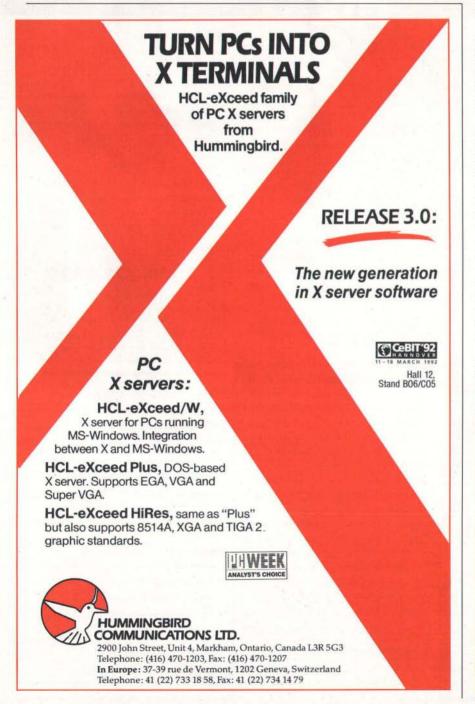
You still need to explicitly convert some 16-bit pointers to and from 32-bit pointers with the ADK, but not as many as with Watcom C/386. You don't need to worry about converting pointers from Make-ProcInstance for callback functions. It does the right thing automatically. But you'll have to change some function definitions to satisfy High C's type checking: The message argument to Windows procedures has to be changed from type unsigned to type word.

Another difference between the two products is that MetaWare's supervisor dispatches Windows API calls through a jump table, which is supposed to be faster than Watcom's call-gate implementation. I don't know how important that is. I couldn't see any big speed difference.

Overall, I find it hard to recommend one of these products over the other. MetaWare might require fewer changes in your Windows code for 32-bit operation and has better documentation. Watcom adds the capability to turn DOS C programs into 32-bit Windows programs and supports FORTRAN with C. You won't go far wrong with either choice.

Martin Heller develops software and writes about computers, despite a Ph.D. in physics and despite having worked, literally, as a rocket scientist. He is the author of Advanced Windows Programming (Wiley, 1992). You can reach him on BIX as "mheller."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.



ITEMS DISCUSSED

FORTRAN 77/386 8.5\$795 Watcom C/386 8.5\$795 Watcom, Inc. (519) 886-3700

Circle 1152 on Inquiry Card.

MetaWare, Inc. (408) 429-6382

Circle 1153 on Inquiry Card.

Wind/U API

Library.....\$20,000-\$200,000 Bristol Technology, Inc.

(203) 438-6969 Circle 1154 on Inquiry Card.



Invest in something with growth potential.

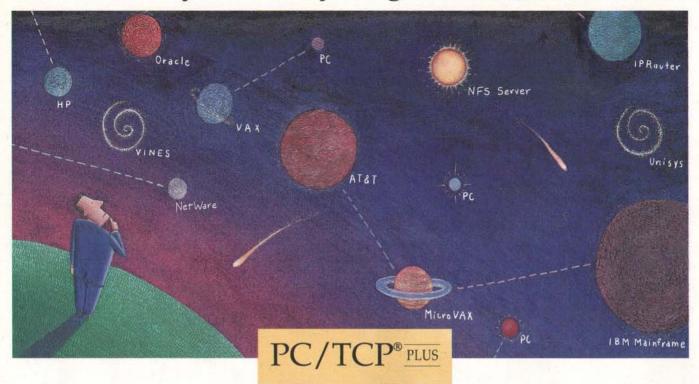
America's economic future depends on a motivated, educated work force. At a Boys & Girls Club, kids learn the life skills and job skills they need to grow into productive members of our American economy, as well as our society.

Please make a contribution to the Boys and Girls Clubs. You'll be investing in the growth of America.



SUPPORT THE CLUB THAT BEATS THE STREETS

There's only one way to get around out here.



OS2 VERSION
NOW AVAILABLE!

The most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry.

No matter who or what your PC needs to communicate with, there's nothing like PC/TCP Plus. It's not only the fastest, but also the most comprehensive TCP/IP implementation in the industry. And PC/TCP Plus has NFS™ access built right in.

Providing connectivity to other PCs, minicomputers and mainframes, PC/TCP Plus communicates over Ethernet, Token Ring and StarLAN networks with operating systems ranging from UNIX and VMS to VM and MVS. And you can forget hardware incompatibility; PC/TCP Plus

supports the largest selection of LAN interfaces in the business.*

From around the world to around your office, now your PC can transfer files, send and receive electronic mail, emulate VT100, VT220 and IBM 3278 terminals, access NFS servers, and much, much more. VINES™ and NetWare™ users will appreciate PC/TCP's full compatibility, as will customers of Oracle's distributed PC database products. And with our Development Kit, including a Berkeley Sockets library, you have all you need to produce custom applications.

So, the next time you want to get from here to there, get PC/TCP Plus, the TCP/IP implementation that gives you a whole new perspective on network communication. Call us at (617) 246-0900 for more information. VAR Inquiries Welcome

Reseller Inquiries Invited PC/TCP is a registered trademark of FTP Software, Inc.

VINES is a trademark of Banyan Systems,

NetWare is a trademark of Novell, Inc. NFS is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

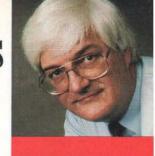
FTP Software, Inc. 26 Princess St. Wakefield, MA 01880-3004 Phone: (617) 246-0900 Fax: (617) 246-0901



SUPPORTS NFS!

*PC/TCP Plus supports interfaces from Acer, Allied Telesis, Apricot, AT&T, BICC, DEC, D-Link, DSC, Excelan, Gateway Communications, IBM, IMC Networks, Intel, Interlan, Longshine, MCAssociates, National Semiconductor, Novell, Proteon, Schneider & Koch, Scope, 10Net, 3Com, Tiara, Torus, TRW, Ungermann-Bass, Univation, Western Digital and YCS, in addition to the ASI, NDIS and Packet Driver specifications.

NETWORKS



BARRY

LAN ANALYZERS MOVE TO AI

f you have a utility or other tool that's indispensable yet frustrating to use, you know how I feel about LAN analyzers. Three companies—Network General, Hewlett-Packard, and Novell—are currently applying AI to their network analyzers to make them easier to use. The technology has a long way to go, but the initial efforts show promise.

You have to be a specialist to use a network analyzer when LAN problems occur. The analyzer captures thousands of packets by eavesdropping on the LAN's message traffic. Looking through this mountain of data to determine the cause of a problem is difficult. Understanding the patterns of what's normal and what's not requires a keen eye and a sharp mind.

A network manager with a protocol analyzer is like a doctor who reaches for a microscope to view cells in a blood sample. The analyzer is the microscope; as the doctor, you have to know what normal cells look like and how many of each type you should see.

Most analyzers consist of a dedicated PC with a special network card and software. They let you look inside network packets and detect specific LAN problems (e.g., a failing device, a configuration error, or a LAN bottleneck). The analyzer selects those frames that meet the filtering criteria you set up, captures them in a file, and summarizes the frames or decodes them to show their contents.

You can tell a network analyzer to show only error frames, frames traveling between two nodes, frames of a certain type or that contain a given pattern of data, or frames that exceed size and frequency thresholds you establish. Some analyzers also let you inject extra traffic on the LAN to simulate adding more nodes.

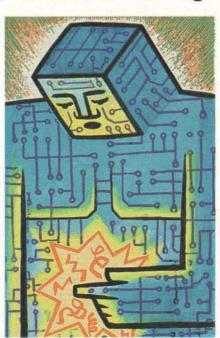
Once you know what to look for, you can use a network analyzer to find the token-ring adapter on your LAN that's causing a broadcast storm, to track routing errors to a misconfigured gateway, or to determine which file server is receiving an inordinate amount of message traffic. It's up to you, however, to plan ahead, note what you're looking for, and concentrate on finding the cause of the problem. Knowing what to look for and where to look are the areas where expert systems can help.

Hewlett-Packard's Network Advisor was the first AI-assisted analyzer to ship. It has a rule-based AI front end called Fault Finder. Network General plans to release Expert Sniffer about the time you read this, and Novell is working on a version of its LANalyzer that uses AI techniques.

First Steps to AI

The Network Advisor consists of a 386based portable PC with a monochrome or

Adding AI to analyzers will revolutionize network troubleshooting



color LCD and a specially designed LAN interface that performs data acquisition. The Fault Finder software, which HP wrote in Prolog, runs on top of DOS and contains more than 100 rules. Its Smalltalk-based GUI can be a bit slow and cumbersome.

At present, Fault Finder can help solve just a few physical-layer problems. On a token-ring LAN, it can monitor for station-insertion failures, hard errors, media-access-control (MAC) beacon frames, congested station receivers, and ring beaconing.

If you ask it to explain itself, Fault Finder can tell you the basis for its reasoning. An example is: "The ring is considered to be beaconing if a station has transmitted eight consecutive Beacon MAC frames."

Solving a few simple problems and providing a few explanations won't justify Network Advisor's \$20,000+ price for most users, but it's a start. HP expects to move up the protocol ladder into more complicated scenarios. The list of symptoms you can ask Fault Finder to investigate will eventually grow from "can't connect" to such problems as "sporadic slowdowns," "can't access server 3," and "corrupted server files."

The first Expert Sniffer will also solve about 100 typical physical-layer problems, will recommend the proper actions for a given symptom, and will learn about your network by monitoring network activity. It won't have a fancy GUI, but it will support the widest variety of network protocols. I haven't seen the AI version of LANalyzer, but it will probably offer the most in-depth analysis of NetWare protocols.

Room for Improvement

Like most tools, an analyzer is something you'll use when the situation demands it. You won't spend 8 hours a day, five days a week, operating an analyzer. Therefore, vendors should make the interface compliant with Common User Access (CUA). IBM's user-interface guidelines aren't the

best in the world, but they are catching on as a standard.

When you hurriedly power up an analyzer to find out why your LAN just crashed, you don't want to have to fumble around with the user interface. A CUA interface, whether text- or GUI-based, will make the analyzer easier to use on an occasional basis.

Vendors also need to make it easier to log onto the LAN from the analyzer, and analyzers should identify network nodes by name as well as by the more esoteric physical address. Even in a problem situation, one or more servers may still be alive and accessible. You may want to print some data on the network's spooled printer. Or, after a problem is solved, you may want to store results on the server. Analyzer manufacturers should supply a variety of preinstalled workstation software.

You need to be able to trust your analyzer. When more than one problem happens simultaneously, and your heart sinks as you get multiple (perhaps conflicting) signals from the analyzer, you need a way to verify its reasoning and its conclusions. The software should let you print out the

he Al software should let you print the entire rule base. using clear, simple **English sentences.**

entire rule base, using clear, simple English sentences. For difficult problems, you'll want to sit back and pore over the rule base as a reference while you search for potential causes. In the same vein, the analyzer must be able to show you, step by step, why it has reached a certain con-

The vendors could print the rule base in the manual, but the rule base should change as the analyzer learns about your LAN. This doesn't happen yet. The analyzer should also let you modify the rule base, in the same way you add new words to a spelling-checker dictionary in your word processor.

The problems you solve will undoubtedly happen to other people. If you had a way (perhaps by modem) to send case histories back to the vendor, and if the vendor had software that digested these scenarios to produce an updated rule base, other users of that analyzer could periodically download a new factory-supplied rule base and learn from your experiences. (You will someday be the other person, by the way.) The analyzer software should keep a record of problems as you solve them, and it should feed these solutions back to a central site.

Finally, LAN traffic doesn't exist in a vacuum. Eavesdropping on the packets as they go by isn't enough. The analyzer should come with diagnostic workstation software that you run at nodes you select and that interacts with the analyzer. The analyzer could control a portion of the LAN traffic to help diagnose problems with specific workstations or particular segments of the LAN.

The diagnostic software should include



Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.





(800) 333-9343

FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673 P.O. Box 742571 . Houston, Texas 77274 Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions. Dealer inquiries welcome.

When you need 3780 RJE...

and Application Program Interface make unattended operation easy.

We offer 3780Plus on high-speed modem boards, high-performance coprocessor boards, and economical synchronous interface boards. It's also available with SYNCcable+™, our easy-to-install external communications processor that allows synchronous communications through asynchronous ports.

3780Plus comes with complete documentation, ongoing technical support, a full 12-month warranty, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

To learn more, call us today at 1-800-233-2536. Or write to us at 2652 Eastrock Drive, Rockford, Illinois 61109. Fax: 815/397-6535.

CLEO Communications
A Division of Interface Systems, Inc.





Our 3780Plus® is the leading 3780/2780 BSC solution for EDI, point-of-sale, medical claims filing, electronic funds transfer, and other remote batch transfer

applications. It's been proven in over 50,000 worldwide installations.

3780Plus provides full IBM 3780/2780 RJE emulation for IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS/6000 systems. It also works with DEC VAX and RISC-based systems, as well as Altos, DG, HP, MIPS, NCR, NeXT, Prime, Pyramid, Sequent, Sun, and Tandem systems, among others.

3780Plus is easy to install and use. It features auto-dial and auto-answer. External modem auto-dialing capabilities include UDS BSC, SADL, AT Command Set, and V.25bis.

Our powerful Scripting Command Language

DOS

UNIX

XENIX

AIX

VMS

Ultrix

SunOS

HP-UX

DG/UX

FlexOS

IBM 4680 OS

More!

AVAILABLE WORLDWIDE!

In Europe, call Sintec Peripherals Ltd. in Slough, England, at +44-0753-811888 (fax: +44-0753-811666).

a server module (i.e., a NetWare loadable module or value-added process, an OS/2 LAN Server program, or a Unix program). The analyzer could then communicate with both the workstation diagnostic software and the server module to diagnose LAN problems-a sort of CAT scan for your network. With this whole-network approach to finding problems, an AI-assisted analyzer could solve performance problems by locating bottlenecks on the LAN.

The Road Ahead

Eventually, AI-based analyzers will move beyond simple physical-layer maladies to more complex problems. To find out why a LAN is sluggish, you might use an AIbased analyzer to capture frames between specific nodes (e.g., a workstation and a server) and instruct the analyzer to display network utilization, frame counts, and the total number of bytes captured. During analysis, you'd examine when each frame appeared on the network and what that frame contained.

The AI subsystem could help by asking you to characterize the work done by the workstation operator during the test period. It might then correlate that work

with the timing of the message traffic for that workstation, taking into account the traffic for other nodes, and help you see why you have a performance problem. If you could load analyzer diagnostic modules at both the affected workstation and the server, you could perform controlled experiments. With the help of the AI subsystem, you could pinpoint a bottleneck, be it a slow server hard drive, insufficient server memory, an inefficient drive controller, a congested network adapter, or some other problem.

Network analyzers are complicated and expensive tools, but they give you a perspective on your LAN traffic that you can't otherwise get. Today's AI-based network analyzers won't help much once you've mastered the basics of using a protocol analvzer.

Tomorrow's products will be more useful in solving more complex problems, perhaps even performance bottlenecks. But don't underestimate the analytical effort you need to expend. It will always be your responsibility to do the deeper analvsis to determine what the analyzer's conclusions and recommendations mean to your LAN.

Barry Nance is a contributing editor for BYTE. He manages a 70-node NetWare LAN, and he is the editor of the IBM Exchange and moderator of the lans conference on BIX, where you can reach him as "barryn."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

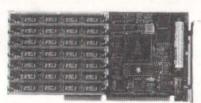
Expert Sniffer.....N/A Network General Corp. (415) 688-2700 Circle 1149 on Inquiry Card.

AI LANalyzerN/A Novell, Inc. (408) 434-2300 Circle 1150 on Inquiry Card.

Network Advisor ... \$20,300 and up Hewlett-Packard Corp. (719) 531-4000

Circle 1151 on Inquiry Card.

ROMDISK^M



High Performance Multimegabyte Disk Emulators

NEW MODELS / LOWER PRICES

- · Floppy Drive and multimegabyte emulators for ISA bus computers
- 180K to 14 MB capacities
- EPROM, Flash or SRAM technologies
- · Autobooting, Single or Dual disk emulation under PC or MS DOS
- List prices from \$195

CURTIS, INC.

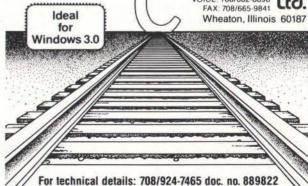
2837 No. Fairview Ave. • St. Paul, MN 55113 612/631-9512 FAX 612/631-9508
PC DOS is a trademark of IBM; MS DOS is a trademark of Microscoft

AccSys for Paradox.

Because you shouldn't be stuck pulling the engine.

- 100% compatibility guaranteed
- Support for ALL popular C & C++ compilers
- Twice the speed and half the size (DBA, May '91)
- C Source available for all memory models
- Trade up to AccSys: get credit for your current engine





THE UNIX /bin



DAVID

X HITS THE SPOT

n the last episode, I had just managed to get my PC (running DOS) talking to a Unix workstation via Ethernet, TCP/IP, and Telnet. Flushed with this success, I immediately made plans to simultaneously expand my network and contract my bank account.

When the smoke cleared, I was left with a pile of receipts and several computers. My trusty, once-state-of-the-art 16-MHz 386DX machine, filled to its personal limit of 4 MB of RAM, was relegated to the back room, where it will perform tasks that DOS emulators running on Unix find impossible. Wanting to see if there truly was life beyond MS-DOS, I tried Digital Research's DR DOS 6.0.

Even I Run DOS Sometimes

I am very happy with any product that doesn't require opening the manual, and DR DOS more than qualified. I tested it on four different machines, and it chose reasonable defaults, based on the CPU, RAM, and other hardware it found available during installation.

The real reason I wanted DR DOS was for its disk compression, because I didn't want to put any more money into the ancient disk technology existing on this particular machine. Under MS-DOS 3.2, I was forced to set up separate 32-MB (drive C) and 8-MB (drive D) partitions on the 40-MB drive, and drive C had 26 MB used. After installing DR DOS, I have 33 MB of free space on drive C, and I still have a drive D, although it's now twice as big as before. This capability alone makes me think that DR DOS 6.0 is a logical upgrade from MS-DOS... any version.

So the relevant question is, Why doesn't someone write a compressing disk driver for Unix, using similar technology? With compression built into the kernel, you could run your root file system in regular mode for compatibility and mount user file systems that would be compressed, on the fly, to and from the disk. There's a minor performance hit, but one that I con-

sider well worth it for a 150 percent to 300 percent compression ratio.

Up, Up, and Away

To keep my system stable while upgrading it, I decided to keep all my old boards and disks and upgrade the motherboard to a more modern 386 running at 33 MHz with a cache. I wanted to be able to use SIMMs for easy RAM expansion. To hold down costs, I built it myself.

There's a chain of Domino Computer Stores ((510) 226-1800) here in northern California, where you can go in and select your motherboard, case, RAM, and other options from a competitively priced "à la carte" menu. Then you sit down at a static-safe bench with an electric screw-

Setting up your X and Motif environment, and why to bother doing it



driver and go to work.

With my now much-faster main system humming away, I went out and bought a 486-based workstation, so I would have something to network to (and run X Window System, Motif, and Open Desktop software on). I'm still waiting for some more network goodies to show up, but I did manage to hook my workstation to the Mobius workstation (mentioned last month) without blowing anything up.

Starting X

The start-up procedures for X and Motif are complex enough to rate some mention. There are two ways for X to initialize. Using the startx program, you log in as a normal "text" user and can switch to X at any time. You can also set up the xdm program, which is a display manager that puts the selected display or multiscreen directly into graphics mode, from which you log in and enter X immediately. If you have X terminals, xdm is also useful, because they work only in graphics mode.

If you run startx, it first consults a .startxrc file in your home directory to find out which X clients (i.e., X-oriented application programs) you want to begin running with. My .startxrc file looks something like the one found in listing 1.

The startx program itself is just a shell, which calls xinit, which then runs the X server (i.e., the program that runs the display). The xinit program can use two home directory start-up files called .xinitro and .xserverro (see below). The xdm program has a similar start-up file called .xsession for launching clients.

Your Own Private Idaho

Have you set up your log-in environment so that whenever you log in, everything is just the way you like it? Or maybe you'd like to set up your log-in this way, but you've never found the time. In either case, let me warn you: If you think developing all your favorite ksh or csh aliases took a

A MESSAGE TO OUR SUBSCRIBERS

ROM TIME TO TIME WE make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services or information we feel would be of interest to vou. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

Attn: Subscriber Service P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520



HANDS ON/THE UNIX /bin

Listing 1: A sample .startxrc file. This is the same idea as .xinitrc.

/usr/bin/X11/xrdb .Xresources
mwm 2>/dev/null &
xdt -iconic -geometry 600*222-0-0 2>/dev/null &
odtterm -blink -T 'uname' -j -ut -geo 80*25+0+0

Listing 2: A sample .Xdefaults file with explanations of each line following as a comment.

Mwm*interactivePlacement: false ! if true, you will have to position ! each window "by hand" with the mouse

Mwm*useIconBox: false ! takes up a lot less screen space

Mwm*keyboardFocusPolicy: pointer Mwm*focusAutoRaise: true Mwm*autoRaiseDelay: 750

! These three lines let the mouse ! pointer automatically uncover ! and select the current window.

! If you prefer to specifically

! click on a window to select it,

! try these instead:

Mwm*keyboardFocusPolicy: explicit
Mwm*focusAutoRaise: true
Mwm*startupKeyFocus: true

long time, wait until you discover X and Motif!

It seems that the more visual the environment, the more personal it becomes. While it's annoying, perhaps, to do without your own private aliases on a strange machine, it becomes absolutely maddening to have a GUI that doesn't look, feel, and work the way you want it to.

The most obvious things that change your X environment (e.g., xsetroot, xset, and xterm) are explained clearly in the manual, and you can experiment with them on the fly. But others are initialized only on start-up, which means that experimenting with them can be time-consuming. I've found that the settings made by the .Xdefaults file shown in listing 2 can be useful.

Before you edit .Xdefaults, you can pick some nice default colors and fonts by looking in /usr/lib/X11/rgb.txt and running xlsfonts. David's Law of X states that on your first try, you are guaranteed to pick colors that aren't implemented on your hardware and fonts that you won't be happy with for more than a few minutes. Try again, and this time keep it simple.

More Tricks at Your Service

If you've been wondering how to get the X server running so that it initializes with the "floating logo" screen saver, try starting it up by putting a line like the following in a file called .xserverre in your home directory:

/usr/bin/X11/Xsight -p 5 -save 300 -logo -v off

This works, as is the case on SCO Open Desktop, where the X server is Xsight from Locus Computing. Other servers can be called "X" rather than "Xsight." You can do this on the fly by executing the command xset s 300 5 s noblank.

There are some nonobvious things you can do with xterm. Try starting it up as xterm -T 'uname' -cr green in your .startxrc file. You'll not only be able to see the cursor, but the name of the machine xterm is running on will be clear. And you can use the same .startxrc file on any machine on your network with the correct results.

A marvelously straightforward introductory book on X is *The X Window Sys*tem: A User's Guide by Niall Mansfield

-NOTICE

WE'VE BEEN ASKED TO MAKE IT VERY CLEAR THAT THERE'S A WHALE OF A DIFFERENCE BETWEEN QNX® AND UNIX®

WE'RE GLAD TO OBLIGE.

EVEN THOUGH THE QNX REALTIME OPERATING SYSTEM IS NOT BASED ON UNIX SOURCE CODE, WE CAN UNDERSTAND HOW SOME DEVELOPERS MIGHT CONFUSE THE TWO, AFTER ALL. QNX FOLLOWS THE LATEST IEEE POSIX 1003.1 AND 1003.2 OPEN SYSTEMS STANDARDS, SO YOU GET THE SAME API AND UTILITY SET FOUND IN MANY UNIX SYSTEMS.

BUT LOOK BENEATH THE SURFACE AND YOU'LL SEE TWO FUNDAMENTALLY DISTINCT ARCHITECTURES. A MONOLITHIC OS ON THE ONE HAND, A MICROKERNEL OS ON THE OTHER. THEY'RE DIFFERENT SPECIES ALTOGETHER. AS DIFFERENT AS A WHALE AND A SCHOOL OF DOLPHINS.

ARCHITECTURE YOU CAN BUILD ON ONX'S MODULAR, MICROKERNEL RCHITECTURE GIVES YOU REMARKABLE FLEXIBILITY, OS SERVICES ARE PROVIDED BY A TEAM OF COOPERATING PROCESSES RATHER THAN BY A MASSIVE MONOLITHIC KERNEL. THE RESULT? YOU CAN TRIP QNX DOWN TO A ROM-ABLE MBEDDED SYSTEM, OR BUILD IT UP HE POWER OF HUNDREDS OF CPUS.

OUR PRICING IS MODULAR TOO. SO YOU'RE NOT FORCED TO PAY FOR WHAT YOU DON'T NEED

REALTIME PERFORMANCE YOU CAN COUNT ON NEED THE SPEED OF A FAST, REALTIME EXECUTIVE? QNX CLOCKS IN AT 16 USEC PER CONTEXT SWITCH ON A 33 MHz 80486. BUT QNX DOESN'T STOP THERE. WITH ITS PRIORITY-DRIVEN. PREEMPTIVE SCHEDULING YOU CAN BUILD REAL REALTIME SOLUTIONS.

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING YOU CAN BET ON QNX CAN TRANSFORM A BUNCH OF ISOLATED MACHINES INTO A SEAMLESS SUPERCOMPUTER,





REALTIME OPERATING SYSTEM Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

ORCHESTRATING HUNDREDS OF CPUS WITH ITS NETWORK-WIDE IPC. YOU'RE IN COMPLETE CONTROL OF ALL RESOURCES AT ANY POINT, FROM THE PLANT FLOOR RIGHT UP TO YOUR DESKTOP.

SUPPORT YOU CAN DEPEND ON DURING THE LAST TEN YEARS. WE'VE EARNED A REPUTATION FOR OUTSTANDING TECHNICAL SUPPORT. WE OFFER EVERYTHING FROM 24-HOUR ONLINE CONFERENCING TO ONSITE CONSULTING, SO YOU CAN EASILY REACH THE PEOPLE WHO MAKE UP THE QNX DEVELOPMENT TEAM. THEIR EXPERTISE CAN HELP YOU KEEP YOUR DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS RIGHT ON COURSE.

> TO FIND OUT HOW YOUR APPLICATIONS CAN THRIVE IN THE QNX ENVIRONMENT. CALL 1-800-363-9001, (EXT. 101).

QUANTUM SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD. 175 TERRENCE MATTHEWS CRESCENT KANATA, ONTARIO, CANADA **K2M 1W8**

TEL: 613-591-0931

FAX: 613-591-3579

ARCHITECTURE MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

Incredible savings on printing costs!

Re-ink any printer ribbon for less than 5 cent with the famous MacInker

Over 24,000 printer brands supported. Better than

new print quality. Extended printhead life thanks to printers. Re-ink in color! We have cartridges in 12 colors, special inks, OCR, indelible, sublimation. Ask for product literature, also new Reseller Program. Universal Cartridge MacInker....79.45 Multicolor Adapter(s)......40.00 Epson or Imagewr. MacInker48.00 Extra ink bottle...\$3.00 Pint18.50

units come complete with bottle of ink, ink meter, reservoir, reservoir er. Other colors, RED.GREEN.YELLOW.BLUE.BROWN, PURPLE. ORANGE, GOLD, SILVER, WHITE. SUBLIMATION BLACK, COLO



Make your own ribbons with MacBond II

Electric, ribbon bonding machine, splices and welds ribbons in seconds. Ideal for the

cost conscious user or the service office. Widths to >1". Bulk Ribbon available in any width, color, thickness, ink type. \$299.00

Recharge Ink-Jet Cartridges with .IetMaster

Extremely simple and cost effective way to recharge ink-jet cartridges-single & multicolor. Jet Inks & kits available in

black, color, waterproof. Bulk ink for service offices. All jet-printers supported.

lubricated ink. Multicolor adapters for multiband DeskJet, Deskwriter, Tek 4696 JM2 24.95 BubbleJet, Stylewriter, ExecJetBJ1 37.95 PaintJet, ColorQuick, DeskWriter C.....JM1 49.95 ThinkJet, QuietJet, Diconix JM3 29.95 Tek ColorQuick.....JM4 49.95



Re-inking solution for the service office or large companies

InkerKing

· InkerKing features a variable speed, reversible motor for quick adaptation to widely

different cartridges plus timer, memory and more. · Complete with a set of reservoirs & kits to re-ink thousands of different cartridge types. \$399.00



Color3000

Professional, full page color scanner at the price of a handheld. 24-bit, 16.7 million color

and 256 gray level, 300 dpi. Absolutely brilliant. Includes image processing software. OCR s/w option.

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Dr. Portland OR 97229

Major credit cards accepted, cod add \$3.75, POs from National Accounts. Shipping charges \$5.50 most items or actual cost + \$2.00 handling

Order Toll Free 1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503)626-2291 Fax (503)643-5379 Telex 4949559 CF



HANDS ON/THE UNIX /bin

(Addison-Wesley, 1991, ISBN 0-201-56344-4).

Why X?

So now that all the little visual toys are set up nicely, can I do anything useful with them, or are they simply an excuse to buy more and faster computers? The answer, of course, is yes to both.

Because X was written on the clientserver model, it can run on one or several computers simultaneously. The power of X becomes apparent when you run shells or applications on different networked machines, while the displays all go to windows on your single desktop monitor. And don't forget, since the source code for X is freely available, it has already been ported to almost every reasonable computing plat-

But wait, there's more. Motif (or any window manager) is simply an application program, and it can therefore run with X on a Unix machine. Suppose you obtain an X display server program for your networked PC and redirect the Unix-based X and Motif display to that PC. It will look just like you are running Motif on your PC. Thus, your PC can, with the right hardware and software, become an X terminal that will effectively "run" any program, graphical or otherwise, that you can run on your Unix machine.

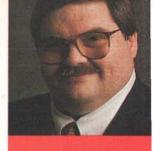
This explains the popularity of X terminals themselves. In this current recessionary economy, not everyone can afford to purchase a computer workstation. I think many people are going to start turning their PCs into X terminals, at least part-time, because there's little extra investment required.

At the same time, X and Motif have some problems. High-level constructs available in the X toolkit and Motif library (Xlib and Xm) are indeed used to build X programs, but they are so complex that it can take pages of code to perform the simplest of functions. Executable files are not always portable, even across the same architecture. Still, X is the basis of every graphical application you're likely to see on Unix until the next century, and I'm happy it's around.

David Fiedler, a BYTE contributing editor, has been a consultant and writer on Unix topics for over a decade and has started several Unix publications. He's also the coauthor of the Hayden book UNIX System V Release 4 Administration. You can reach him on BIX as "fiedler."

Your questions and comments are always welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

MACINATIONS



DON CRABB

MANAGING MAC UPGRADES

ne reason for my being an unabashed Mac fan is the ease with which you can upgrade the machine. Adding hard drives is no tougher than plugging in another drive into the SCSI chain. And adding new video or other expansion capabilities is no tougher than plugging in an autoconfiguring NuBus card and restarting the Mac.

That's the way it's gone for me since my first 128-KB Mac, back in January 1984 (except for the NuBus business, of course, which came with my first Mac II in 1987). I've plugged in disks, printers, modems, NuBus cards, and all manner of third-party doodads without so much as a whimper, much less a groan, from my Macs. Until now. Last night saw a struggle before I finally succeeded in replacing my trusty old SuperMac Technology Spectrum/8 video card (8 bits of color on a SuperMac 19-inch Trinitron RGB monitor) with a hot new SuperMac Thunder/24 card.

The Thunder/24 card (aptly named) is one of a new generation of ultrafast 32-Bit QuickDraw accelerator video cards. It provides 24-bit video (16.7 million colors), where my old Spectrum/8 card could handle only 256 shades.

The Thunder/24 can accelerate both 8and 24-bit modes on the Mac. The Thunder/24 that I installed in my Mac IIci (a machine that I have already accelerated with a DayStar Digital 50-MHz 60830 PowerCache card and a DayStar 64-MB RAM PowerCard) included the maximum 8 MB of extra GWorld video RAM. This helps accelerate off-screen bit maps that some video and animation software packages use.

In the informal tests that I conducted, the Thunder/24 was three to 30 times faster in 8-bit acceleration mode than my old Spectrum/8, depending on the software. It made working with 24-bit mode a pleasure, instead of the jerky updating that caused me to remove my older Spec-

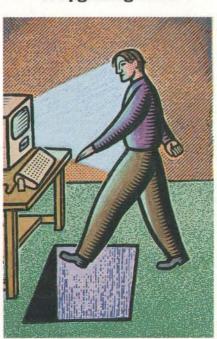
trum/24 in the first place (and go back to the Spectrum/8).

Installation Difficulties

The Thunder/24 has explicit installation instructions. Being an experienced and somewhat arrogant MacFolk, I quickly dispensed with these in favor of the Crabb Standard Method—plug the sucker in and get going. That was a mistake.

I had forgotten an important piece of NuBus auto-configuration lore: When you remove an existing card (in this case, the Spectrum/8), you need to restart the Mac with no card in that slot to clear the old NuBus card settings from PRAM. Normally, the Mac checks the card IDs with copies of IDs stored in PRAM. If they

A firsthand account of the trials and tribulations of upgrading Macs



don't match, it auto-configures the new card into the system. Occasionally, for reasons unknown, this mechanism fumbles. Hence the lore.

You risk doing exactly what I did-installing the new card in the old slot, restarting the machine, and watching the autoconfiguration software misstep. As far as the Mac is concerned, nothing at all has changed, so it uses the old NuBus PRAM settings for that slot. In the case of the Thunder/24, those settings aren't compatible with the old Spectrum/8 settings. As a result of this bit of upgrade hubris on my part, I not only succeeded in disabling my 19-inch display (I couldn't even get the display to recognize the Thunder/24's selftest mode), I also blew away an Integrated Data Storage Systems' Wip40Q SCSI hard drive that was sitting at the end of my

Fortunately, I had a second display connected to my IIci (an AppleColor 13-inch RGB monitor connected to an Apple 8-24GC accelerated NuBus card), so I wasn't flying totally blind. After removing the Thunder/24, restarting the machine to clear out that slot's PRAM, and replacing the card (all the while checking the configuration using the working Apple monitor), I finally got the thing into self-test mode.

Satisfied that I had fried neither the card nor the monitor, I put the Thunder/24 into its monitor setup mode, where it would march through different monitor synchronization rates until it found the right one for my monitor. When the card hit the correct monitor frequency, I would see an image of a keyboard, at which point I would bang the space bar to lock in the scan frequency.

Unfortunately, in all my fiddling, I had managed to loosen the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) connection to my keyboard. Thus, the blasted thing wasn't transmitting my space-bar signal, and the board kept cycling through its test patterns. Most annoying. Finally, my brain came back online, and I reconnected the keyboard and

signaled the right pattern. Things have been fine ever since.

I Did Learn Something

This little experience taught me a few important lessons. First, no matter how experienced you are at adding NuBus cards to your Mac, you must read and follow the directions from the card's manufacturer. Second, try to eliminate all other interactions (e.g., loose ADB cables) when upgrading your Mac. You might mistakenly assume that you're having problems with the upgrade when the real problems are those you created yourself beforehand.

Finally, *never* think that upgrading your Mac is a simple task. It might be easy, especially when you follow directions, but the stuff that is going on behind the scenes of a "simple" NuBus card insertion is anything but simple.

Software of the Month

One of the problems I faced when I completed my Thunder/24 installation was the dead Wip40Q drive. This baby was sitting at the end of my SCSI chain, and it didn't like all the fiddling I had done. It simply refused to put in an appearance on my

ever think that upgrading your Mac is a simple task.

Desktop. I tried the old public domain standbys SCSIProbe and SCSITools (two Control Panels) to get the Wip40Q back on-line, but neither could do the trick. Both Control Panels showed the drive hooked to the SCSI chain and its SCSI ID number, but neither was able to mount it.

Because I had two fresh and complete backups of this drive (courtesy of Dantz Development's outstanding Retrospect backup program), I wasn't too worried about blowing away the data on this drive. I just wanted to get the thing back on-line where it belonged. I also wasn't too sanguine about using the formatting utility that came with the Wip40Q to assist in

this function, because I had had trouble with it in the past.

As I was contemplating a backdoor solution to my problem (I thought about hooking the Wip40Q to another Mac and accessing it as a file-share drive), I went through the day's mail. One of the things I found was a utility called DiskMaker 1.10 from a company I had never heard of: Golden Triangle Computers. This utility had been sent to me so that I could format the Quadram QuadFlextra drive I had been sent to play with (this is one of those new drives that squeezes 20 MB onto a special floppy disk; I'll have more to say about it next month, but so far it's worked beautifully).

After I read the DiskMaker manual, it was pretty clear to me that it was far more than a specialty utility for the QuadFlextra. It was a full-blown SCSI drive formatter and manager. Since I've always been a fan of such utilities—LaCie's Silverlining has been at the top of my list and was waiting in the wings if DiskMaker failed—I decided to give DiskMaker a chance.

I fired up DiskMaker, and it found the Wip40Q without failure. In fact, merely clicking on its icon in the DiskMaker

COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS

COMPLETE LINE OF PROVEN AND EASY TO INSTALL COMPUTER SECURITY PRODUCTS FOR COMPUTERS.

PREVENT COMPUTER THEFT!



Kablit™Security System

This system allows you to secure all your computer components: CPU, monitor, keyboard, printer. Internal component security: Kablit fasteners secure the rear panel of CPU protecting internal boards and hard drives. Fasteners available for all applications. Prices \$34.95 to \$49.95 depending on system.

DISK DRIVE LOCK™



IBM PS-2 DLK-270 Series

Now you can lock a diskette into your disk drive and force the computer to boot from the diskette. Disk Drive Lock models available for PS/2 - 30, 55SX, 50, 70 and 90. Protect your data from viruses or from being copied. Other drive locks to fit most non IBM PS/2 and Macintosh disk drives. List price \$24.95

Order your free catalog of these and many other security products. Purchase orders accepted. Quantity pricing available. Shipping not included. MC/VISA accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

Secure-It, Inc. 1-800-451-7592

ComputerEyes/RT

24-Bit Color Frame Grabber

Affordable, accurate real-time video frame capture for IBM PC computers. Supports all standard VGA, SuperVGA, and now HiColor, and True-color displays. Real-time video preview directly on VGA monitor. Outputs files in all formats: TGA, TIF, PCX, GIF, ColoRIX, and more. Comes complete with excellent user software; Windows drivers and Developers Package are also available.

Now includes free CineMaker software for capturing video animations!

See your dealer or call for information and free demo.



Under \$600!

For information, call (617) 329-5400. To order, see your dealer or call (800) 346-0090.

Digital Vision, Inc. 270 Bridge Street Dedham, MA 02026

HANDS ON/MACINATIONS

control window made it magically appear on the Desktop (the manual doesn't mention this capability). That gave me a chance to check the disk out with Symantec Utilities for Macintosh II, the System 7.0-compatible version of SUM. SUM II revealed that the directory was scrambled. I ran the SUM Recovery program, pulled off all the files and stuck them on another disk, wiped the disk clean, and proceeded to reformat it with DiskMaker.

DiskMaker formatted the disk in short order, and I used it to install a "polled" SCSI driver on the disk. A polled driver handles the transfer of data by requesting and acknowledging the transfer of each byte that the Mac file system sends it. This kind of driver is a bit slower than a blind driver (which compiles a series of transfer requests before reading or writing them blindly), but it is the most reliable. Disk-Maker can also write a blind SCSI driver, but my experience with the Wip40O showed it to be a bad candidate for that type of operation.

After all this fiddling, the Wip40O is now back on-line, humming along nicely with the other drives, and working with the SuperMac Thunder/24 card without a hitch. The DiskMaker driver has proven so reliable that I'm thinking of eventually reformatting my other SCSI drives with it so I can install this driver.

Don Crabb is the director of laboratories and a senior lecturer for the computer science department at the University of Chicago. Don is also a contributing editor for BYTE. His new book on System 7.0 is now in bookstores. He can be reached on BIX as "decrabb."

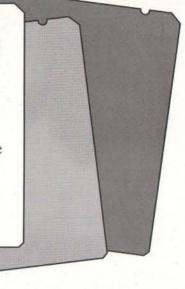
Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

ITEMS DISCUSSED

DiskMaker 1.10\$79 Golden Triangle Computers, Inc. (619) 279-2100 Circle 1146 on Inquiry Card. Symantec Utilities for Macintosh II\$149.95 Symantec Corp. (408) 253-9600 Circle 1147 on Inquiry Card. Thunder/24.....\$4999 SuperMac Technology (408) 245-2202 Circle 1148 on Inquiry Card.

Order BYTE Program Listings on Disk!

BYTE listings are available on disk if you want to compile or read the complete source code listings of programs. Disks include any Software Corner programs available for the format you have chosen. BYTE listings are available from December 1985 to the present at the prices stated on the order form.



For direct ordering call TOLL-FREE: 800-258-5485. New Hampshire residents call: 603-924-9281 M-F, 8:30am to 4:30pm, Eastern Time for credit card orders only. Subscription Customer Service: 800-232-BYTE.

ORDER FORM: to place your order, complete the information below, and mail to: BYTE on Disk, One Phoenix Mill Lane, P.O. Box 809 Peterborough, NH 03458-0809. Please complete in full.

Name		
Address		
City		The state of the s
State		Zip
County or Parish		untry
Credit Card #	Exp	. Date
Signature	Γ	Date
Please allow 6-12 weeks for	or delivery.	MARC
5-1/4 Inch: □ IBM PC	3-1/2 Inch: Apple Macintosh IBM PS/2	*Please indicate the issue date below. If you are beginning an annual subscription, note the starting issue.
IN USA/Sir	ngle Month	BYTE Program Listings
☐ BYTE listings \$13	□ BYTE Listings \$14	MonthYear
IN USA/Annua	al Subscription	☐ Check enclosed
☐ BYTE Listings \$110	☐ BYTE Listings \$120	☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
OUTSIDE USA	A/Single Month	 U.S. funds enclosed. (If ordering from outside the
☐ BYTE Listings \$17	☐ BYTE Listings \$18	U.S., please remit in U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank. Thank you.)
OUTSIDE USA/A	nnual Subscription	
☐ BYTE Listings \$140	☐ BYTE Listings \$150	

MARCH

The Programmer's Shop™



Magic Fields[™] for Windows by Blue Sky Software[™]

Save time by creating Windows data entry screens the smart way. Magic Fields is a large collection of objects that perform data field validation. No coding—just point and click to define intelligent input fields (numeric, text, date, currency, phone #, etc). Fully customizable including fonts, colors & chiseled steel 3-D NeXT look. Extremely powerful. Use any Windows resource editor. No royalties. Highly Recommended.

Intro Price: \$349 **PS** Price: \$329
FastFaxts 2001-007



Q+E Database Library (OELIB)

by Pioneer Software
A set of Dynamic Link I

386 DEVELOPMENT

	LIST Price	PS Pric
386 Max 6.0	\$ 100	\$ 89
386IDOS Extender	495	479
Blue MAX	125	109
DESQview 386	220	189
F77-EM32 + OS/386	6 1390	1149
FoxBASE+/386	595	479
High C 386/486	795	749
NDP Fortran 386	895	829
QEMM 386	100	75
SVS C3/ANSI C Co	mp. 1195	325
WATCOM C8.5 386	995	639
C Code Builder	695	579

ASSEMBLY

MS MASM	150	105
Spontaneous Assembly	199	159

BASIC & ADD-ONS

BAS-C Commercial	895	819
dB/LIB Professional	189	179
GFA BASIC 386	295	200
Microsoft BASIC PDS	495	349
MS QuickBASIC V4.5	99	69
QuickPak Prof. V4.0	199	189

C LANGUAGE COMPILERS

Instant C	495	479
Quick C	99	69
Microsoft C 6.0	495	349
Watcom C 8.5	495	439

CASE & PROTOTYPERS

Demo II V3.0	249	239
EasyCase Plus	495	449
G-Base Professional	799	699
Instant Replay Prof.	595	575
Layout	300	239
Show Partner F/X	395	295

COMMUNICATIONS ADD-ONS

TILDED OF HO			
Blast PC Plus	295	250	
C Asynch Manager 3.0	219	189	
Essential COMM	329	249	
Greenleaf Comm Library	359	309	
HyperACCESS/V for DOS	S100	75	
Procomm Plus	119	99	
QuickComm	149	129	

DBASE

DBASE		
Alpha 4	549	469
Clipper 5.01	795	570

dBASE IV	795	549
dBMAN V	295	219
dBXL	249	169
FoxPro 2.0	795	499
FoxBASE +	395	279
Nutshell Plus II	395	295
QuickSilver	599	399

DBMS

DDMID		
CLARION Prof. Dev. V2.1	845	475
File Pro Plus	699	669
Magic PC	800	779
Paradox V3.5	795	555
R:BASE 3.1	795	645

DBMS CODE GENERATORS

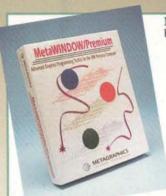
DataBoss 69	95 649	
Genifer 39	95 289	
Pro-C w/Workbench 79	95 735	
Ul2 Developer's Release 59	95 449	

DRMS TOOLS & LIBRARIES

DBMS TOOLS & LI	BRA	RIE	
Artful Two	295	285	
Acceys for dBASE	395	349	
CLEAR + for dBASE	200	179	
CodeBase 4.5	395	349	
Comet Multiport	169	149	
Comm Tools for Clipper	299	269	
C Works	698	649	
dBX/dBport w/source	1000	895	
dGE 4.5	295	279	
dSalvage Professional	200	195	
Essential B-tree w/source	e 199	149	
Faircom c-tree Plus	595	495	
FLIPPER Graphics Lib.	295	279	
FUNCky.LIB	249	239	
Nantucket Tools II	695	499	
Net Lib	299	269	
Novell BTrieve	595	479	
Pro Clip	195	185	
R&R for dBASE & Comp	. 249	229	
R&R Code Generator	199	159	
Scrimage	149	139	

DEBUGGERS/

DISASSEMBLERS	3		
Dis/Doc Professional	250	229	
Multiscope for DOS	179	99	
Periscope/EM	295	259	
Periscope I/OK	495	459	
Periscope IV	Va	ries	
Sourcer 486 w/BIOS			
pre-proc.	170	149	



MetaWINDOWS/PREMIUM

by Metagraphics

A professional graphics toolkit with a complete set of drawing routines, and dynamic device support in a unified graphics system. PCX support imports & exports graphic files from a variety of sources. Graphics input supports keyboard, mice, timer, touch screen, tablets, while built-in hardcopy outputs graphics to laser & dot-matrix printers. Supports Herc, CGA,EGA VGA, 16-, 256-, 32K-color SVGA's up to 1280x1024, 8514/A and IBM XGA. Works with 286/386 DOS Extenders, C and C++ compilers. LIST: \$595

PS Price: \$549

FastFaxts 318-006



DataBoss 3.5

by Kedwell Software
DataBoss 3.5 is a complete
environment for developing
relational database applications
and generating Pascal or C/C++
source code. DataBoss has a
powerful WYSIWYG report
designer and true contextsensitive help throughout. "PC
Week" reviewed DataBoss as the

LIST: \$695 **PS** Price: \$649 FastFaxts 5277-001

most complete database creation system around for the PC.



SpeedEdit for Windows

by Bradford Business Systems
SpeedEdit is a professional level
text editor available for Windows
3.0, X-Windows Motif, & XWindows OpenLook as a true
windows application. Also
available are DOS, OS/2, SunOS,
SCO Unix & Xenix, Interactive
Unix, ATT Unix, HP-UX, MPE &
MPE-XL character versions.
Includes user customization; DDE;
regular expressions; language
sensitivity; keyboard macros;
multiple file access; compilation &
testing from within. Call for Unix,
MPE & multi-user pricing.
LIST: \$295
FastFaxts 2835-004

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 1-800-421-8006

We give developers what they need...

- Tools to automate every aspect of the development cycle – over 5,000 in all
- FREE pre-sales technical support



Flow Charting 3 by Patton & Patton

Flow Charting 3 is your solution for quick and simple flowcharts. Ideal for documentation, Flow Charting 3 is a free-form drawing tool to create, modify, and edit flowcharts in up to 50-80% less time than it used to take by hand. Features include: export/import, portrait or landscape orientation, high resolution dot matrix and laser support, international character support.

LIST: \$250 **PS** Price:**\$199**FastFaxts 1923-007



WindowsMAKER" Professional

by Blue Sky Software™

Considered the easiest and fastest way to create MS-Windows applications in C/C++. Generate the Windows .EXE w/complete source & production files (no royalties). Just Point & Click to define the Windows user interface. Lets you animate your design to instantly test look & feel and make changes on the fly without needing tocompile. Custom code is preserved during code regeneration. The leading development tool for Microsoft Windows. Highly Recommended.

LIST: \$995

PS Price; \$895

PKWERE INC.
The Data Compression Experts

The PKWARE Data Compression Library by PKWARE

The PKWARE Data Compression Library allows software developers to add data compression technology to applications. The application program controls all data I/O, allowing data to be compressed or extracted to any device or area of memory. Only 35K of memory is needed to compress data, and only 12K is needed to extract data. Compatible with MSC, BC++, TC, TP

6.0, Clipper, Basic 4.5,7.1, ASM. LIST: \$295 **PS** Price: \$275 FastFaxts 3043-011



Turbo Debugger & Tools 150 119

200 170

139 125

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS AllClear 300 259

ACMELOW Deep

ASMFLOW Prof.	200	179
Blinker	249	235
dANALYST Gold		
Windows & DOS	495	100
C-DOC	189	179
Charge	75	69
CLEAR+ for C	200	179
Codan	395	349
Install	250	219
INSTALIT w/source	249	239
MKS Make	149	129
MKS RCS	249	229
Optlib	75	74
Optasm	150	145
Optlink/Compress	350	345
Optlink/2	350	345
PC-Lint	139	115
PVCS Config. Builder	250	219
PVCS Version Manager	600	529
.RTLINK Plus	495	419
.RTPatch	495	419
Sourcerer's Appr. Prof.	499	459
The Documentor	295	229

EDITORS

TLIB

EDITORS		
BRIEF	249	Call
BrieFor C++	129	119
Cheetah	145	50
dBrief	129	119
Emacs	325	279
Epsilon	250	229

 KEDIT
 150
 139

 PVCS Profes: Editor
 300
 249

 SPF/PC
 295
 249

 SpeedEdit
 295
 265

 Vedit +
 185
 159

FORTRAN

FastFaxts 2001-006

F77L FORTRAN	595	549
Microsoft FORTRAN 5.1	450	309
RM/FORTRAN	595	499
Watcom FORTRAN 77	495	449
	-	E-10/18

GRAPHICS

Essential Graphics Chart	200	240
GFX Graphics Library	150	139
GraphiC	465	419
graphics-Menu		
w/ Data Entry	249	229
GSS Graphics Dev't Tlkt.	795	699
GX Effects	199	179
w/ Source	399	369
GX Text	149	129
w/ Source	299	289
HALO Professional	395	319
MetaWINDOW/PLUS	395	349
PCX Programmer's Tlkt.	249	229
QuickPix	495	479
Victor w/source	295	279
Z-Phigs Professional	795	769

HARDWARE

HARDWARE		
Boca-SVGA w/1MB	245	179
Hard Card IIXL 50MB	389	369
MouseMan Cordless	199	139
Sola Net. 450 VA/UPS	349	249
Sound Blaster	239	180

THE PROGRAMMER'S
All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.

FastFaxts 3969-003

P 1-800-421-8006

Nat'l Accounts: 800-446-1185 FastFax: 617-740-0025

And MORE!

GPF GUI Program Facility

by GPF Systems

Gpf (GUI Programming Facility) is a powerful point and click visual programming environment. With Gpf you can prototype, test and generate a complete OS/2 PM GUI in a fraction of the time required to hand code. With no royalties, Gpf offers 16 and 32 bit OS/2 PM support with:

- Extended Edition SQL code generation
- · Automatic Help Creation (IPF)
- user defined controls
- . full control of fonts, colors, etc.

PS Price: \$979 LIST: \$995 FastFaxts 3227-005



WATCOM C/386 by WATCOM

Develop and debug 32-bit applications for extended DOS and Windows. Includes royalty-free 32-bit DOS extender, true 32bit Windows GUI Application Kit, our fast, tight, and reliable 32-bit Code Optimizer, licensed Microsoft Windows SDK Components, an interactive Source-Level Debugger, an Execution Profiler and More!

LIST: \$795 PS Price: \$639

FastFaxts 1044-020

OBJECT-ORIENTED/C++

Borland C++	495	379
C++ Science & Enginee	1000	895
M++	295	279
Math.h++	100	95
Poet/DOS	399	379
Smalltalk/V	125	85
Tools.h++ w/Source	200	179

OTHER PRODUCTS

Alpha RPL	595	99
Bootcon	60	Cal
Carbon Copy	199	179
Clip'nSave	80	79
Disk Dupe Pro	179	159
Fast!	99	89
FastBack Plus	189	159
Flow Charting 3	250	199
GraphBASE	100	95
HEADROOM	130	89
HiJaak	199	149
LapLink Pro	150	115
Link & Locate ++ - Ext.	479	399
Mace Utilities	149	99
Mcapture	99	98
Norton Anti-Virus	129	119
Norton Utilities 6.0	179	149
pcANYWHERE IV	179	159
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	179	149
PC-KWIK Power Pak	130	119
QuickNet	199	195
Remote2	195	139
Speak2Me	99	98
SpinRite II	89	79
System Sleuth Pro	149	99
Turbo EMS	100	89

PASCAL

MetaWare Prof. Pascal	495	480
Microsoft Pascal	300	199
Quick Pascal	99	69
Pascal ASYNCH Mgr.	175	159
Turbo Pascal 6.0	150	109
Turbo Professional	135	119
Turbo Professional	135	11

TEXT SCREEN ADD-ONS

C Worthy w/Source	649	549
Greenleaf DataWindows	395	339
HI-SCREEN Pro II	395	319
MEWEL Window System	295	279
POWER SCREEN	169	149
Vitamin C	395	369
VC Screen - painter	149	139
Vermont Views w/ source	890	819

UNIX/XENIX

db_FILE/RETRIEVE ML	595	569
ESIX/V Rel4 Dev. 2/usr.	1295	1229
ESIX/V unitd	1695	1595
Informix SQL	Varies	
Interactive Systems:		
1111111 0 11/000 1 0		

1795 1595

1205 11/5

UNIX Sys. V/386 4.0: Graph & Dev.

Otaliel	1200	1111
Complete	2795	2475
LPI-FORTRAN	995	929
M++ for Unix	Call	
M++ for Unix w/ source		
Microport V/4 Complete	3000	2879
Norton Utilities for Unix	295	269
Santa Cruz Operations:		
UNIX Operating Sys.	595	559
UNIX Dev't System	995	895
STATE OF THE PARTY		

XENIX Oper. Sys. 386 595 559 XENIX Dev. Sys. 386 795 689 UHC UNIX Sys. V Rel.4 2395 2199 WordTech Quicksilver 1495 1295

WINDOWS & OS/2

WILLIDO WE GE CEIZ		
ACTOR Professional 4.0	495	449
BRIEF for OS/2	249	Call
Case: PM (for C or C++)	1995	1899
Case: W Corporate Vers.	995	969
Class Manager	399	379
dBFAST/Windows	550	529
DialogCoder	549	539
GFA BASIC for Windows	495	275
Graphics Server SDK	495	455
Guild	1995	Call
Instant Windows for Win.	495	439
KnowledgePro Windows	549	395
MS Windows V3.0	149	119
MS Windows SDK V3.0	500	365
Multiscope Windows Deb	.379	315
Objectrieve/Windows	395	379
ObjectVision by Borland	150	129
OptLink/Windows	350	345
OS/2 PM Toolkit 1.2	500	369
Poet/Windows	499	469
ProtoView	695	675
Quick C for Windows	199	149
Realizer	395	349
Smalltalk/V PM	500	399
Spinnaker Plus	495	455
Time after Time	80	75
ToolBook	395	349
Visual BASIC	199	165
WindowsMaker Prof.	995	895



PVCS Version Manager

by Intersolv (formerly Sage) PVCS is the market leader in Configuration Management software. PVCS provides complete control over the configuration of your software. You always know who made a change, what the change was, when it was made, why it was made and what revisions contain the change. You can even prevent unauthorized changes and coordinate revisions, special versions and upgrades automatically.

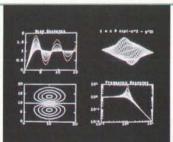
LIST: \$600 PS Price:\$529 FastFaxts 111-089



Janus/Ada x86 Compiler by R. R. Software

Janus/Ada for DOS: the power and reliability of Ada, priced for everybody! You get a full implementation of the Ada standard - compiler, linker, royalty-free runtime libraries, multiple memory models, environment, tools, even an Ada tutorial. And R.R. Software supports you with 11 years of Ada experience and know-how. Now's the time for you to use Janus/Ada.

LIST: \$99 PSPrice:\$95 FastFaxts 586-002



386 MATLAB™



386 MATLAB is the premier software package for high-performance numeric computation in scientific and engineering applications. It combines numerical analysis, matrix computation, and 2D/ 3D graphics, with an easy-to-use interface where problems and solutions are expressed mathemati-

cally. 386 MATLAB Application Toolboxes add specialized functions for a broad range of applications such as signal processing, control system design, parametric modelling, splines, and optimization. LIST: \$1595 PS Price: \$1585

FastFaxts 879-009

- DOS, Windows, OS/2 and UNIX tools for every major language
- FREE, comprehensive buyers guides
- Instant, on-line product literature with FastFaxts!
- International Support -

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP:

DEUTSCHLAND Telefon: 0231/1768-0

Telefax: 0231/1768-16 International prices will vary

ITALIA Telefono: 02-48.01.11.11 Telefax: 02-48.01.11.07



HALO Image File Format Library by Media Cybernetics

Instant file support for your applications Add image file reading and writing to your applications with the HALO Image File Format Library. Makes your application instantly compatible with hundreds of graphics and imaging products. Offers complete support for TIFF (Tagged Image File Format), PCX (PC Paintbrush), BMP (Windows Bitmap), and CUT (Dr. HALO). Works with Borland C++, Turbo C, Turbo C++, and Microsoft C.

PS Price: \$199

Windows LIST: PS Price: \$279

FastFaxts 86-073

PEXAET RTPatch creates a small patch file that

.RTPatch

by Pocket Soft, Inc.

.RTPatch allows you to update files or entire systems by sending only the changes between versions. .RTPatch compares the old version of a file (or set of files) to the new version, and

contains just the differences. This patch file is then sent to the end user. The patch file is then used to change the end user's old version into the new one.

The advantages of patching are numerous: Patches are typically very small and therefore use less disk media or BBS time. Patches are also very easy to create and apply, thus taking the hassle out of updating. Patches can also be posted on public BBS's without fear of theft since the patch is useless if you do not have an original copy of the program. Finally, patches are very safe. Extensive verification insures that a correct patch is created and applied.

.RTPatch works on any file type in DOS, OS/2, and Windows, and comes with a full 45-day, no-risk, moneyback guarantee. There are NO RUN-TIME charges or Royalties of any kind.

LIST: \$495

PS Price: \$419

FastFaxts 127-7013



Clipper 5.01 by Nantucket Corp.

Clipper's open architecture lends unprecedented freedom to application development. Its language is fully extensible with user-defined functions and new user-defined commands. You can extend the language with routines written in Clipper itself, or integrate code from other languages like C, Assembler, dBASE® and Pascal. Develop applications larger than available memory, without defining overlays. Clipper's compiler generates stand-alone, executable files for cost-free, unrestricted distribution PS Price: \$570 LIST: \$795 FastFaxts 1139-003

What is FastFaxts?

Access literature on any of our products via FAX machine. FREE!

> Call 617-740-0025 from any fax phone!

Follow the voice computer's instructions and enter your product's code number. Then await your instant print out of product literature.



THE PROGRAMMERS'SI

800-446-1185



90 Industrial Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043 • Canada 800-446-3846 • Mass. 617-740-2510 • FAX: 617-749-2018 Credit card orders processed only when product is shipped. All prices subject to change. Int'l. prices will vary.



CHARLIE "JOHANN SEBASTIAN"

JOHN F. "FUTURE"

Captain, Bachman Information Systems, Inc.

Captain, Asset Management Company

BILL "THE ELBOW"



JEFF "THE KILLER"

MasPar Computer Corporation



V S

RUTHANN





ANDY "M.C.

VERN

Slate Corporation

The Technology Research Group, Inc.



THE EXAMINER BILL GATES Microsoft Corporation



PAUL "BEARER" Wellfleet Communications, Inc.

"KNOCK KNOCK"



"THE ACE"

XEROX PALO ALTO RESEARCH CENTER. CALIFORNIA

This is the rematch fans have been waiting for all year. Ever since the last action-packed Technical Knockout, the West has been clamoring for another go at the Champions from the East. On May 1, they'll get their chance to lace 'em up.

Join us at live at ringside or at the closed circuit site for all the blow by blow excitement of The Hassie In The Castle - The Computer Museum's 4th Annual Computer Bowl. It's sure to be Another Technical Knockout.

Presenter

The Association for Computing Machinery

Underwriters

Apple Computer, Inc. **Digital Equipment Corporation**

Judges

Pamela McCorduck Author

Heidi Roizen T/Maker Company

Founders

Pat Collins Nelson & Dr. David L. Nelson

Official Sponsors

Bank of Boston The Bank

BASF Information Systems The Diskette

Intel Corporation The Microprocessor

MasPar Computer Corporation The Massively Parallel ComputerCompany

Merrill, Pickard, Anderson & Eyre The Venture Capital Firm

Price Waterhouse The Accounting Firm

Radius Inc. The Systems Enhancement Company

Robertson, Stephens & Co. The Investment Bank

Stratus Computer, Inc. The Transaction Processor

Visix Software Inc. The High Performance Workstation Software Co.

Wellfleet Communications, Inc. The Internetworking Company

Promotion

PARTNERS & Simons

The Computer Bowl is broadcast on the PBS series, Computer Chronicles, hosted by Stewart Cheifet. The Computer Bowl is a project to benefit the educational programs of The Computer Museum, 300 Congress St. Boston, MA 02210.

For tickets and sponsorship information 617-426-2800 ext. 346.

Engraving

HK Graphics

ASK BYTE

Coprocessor Crunch

I am considering buying a math coprocessor for my 20-MHz 386SX and noticed several ads in BYTE. One claimed that the Cyrix chip was faster than the Intel chip. Is there really a difference in the various math coprocessors from Intel, Cyrix, and Integrated Information Technology (IIT)?

John Graham Lake Mary, FL

All the FPUs, except for the Weitek Abacus 3167 and 4167 chips, are functional equivalents of their Intel counterparts. However, differences in the internal design of each chip let some FPUs perform some operations faster or use less power. BYTE Lab technical director Rick Grehan reviewed and benchmarked FPUs in "FPU Face-Off" in the November 1990 BYTE. Unfortunately, no 387SX clone chips were available at that time. Of the chips tested, he liked IIT's 2C87 for 286 machines and Cyrix's FasMath 83D87 for 386DX-class machines. Weitek's Abacus chips also performed well, but they are not 387-compatible. Thus, your application has to support them.—Stan Wszola

Move Over, Mac

I have just moved to a new job where I'm the only PC user in a veritable sea of Macs. Everyone here is on an AppleTalk network. I'm completely shut out from accessing the laser printer, interoffice communications, and any direct link to mainframe services. I've heard that I can buy a card and some software for my PC that will let me connect to the Mac network. Could you please help me out with PC-to-Mac communications and the names of network cards?

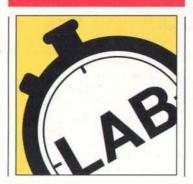
Charles Ramcharan Sackville, New Brunswick, Canada

Of all the multiplatform networking schemes available for desktop machines, AppleTalk is one of the few that has its act together. Because it's so well defined, many vendors offer AppleTalk products.

First, get your PC cabled to the network. AppleTalk can run over Ethernet, token ring, LocalTalk, or twisted-pair wiring (e.g., Farallon Computing's PhoneNet). I'll assume that you're using LocalTalk or PhoneNet.

To connect to your AppleShare server, you can use one of two products. The PhoneNet Card PC*LocalTalk is available for \$295 from Farallon Computing (2000 Powell St., Emeryville, CA 94608, (415) 596-9000). The DL series interface is available for \$299 from Dayna Communications (50 South Main St., Fifth Floor, Salt Lake City, UT 84144, (801) 531-0600). The Farallon package comes with a PhoneNet cable connector and AppleShare file/print access software. Dayna's DL card comes with DaynaShare (equivalent to Farallon's access software) and a DB-9 connector that accepts a standard LocalTalk or PhoneNet connector.

This may sound like alphabet soup, but it's straightforward. You simply drop the card into the PC, connect



the interface node to the board and the network, and install the software. If your Macs use NetWare for Macintosh, you'll want the Dayna product, which includes NetWare support. The Farallon software simply makes the PC look like another Mac on the AppleTalk network.

That takes care of printing and file sharing. For communications, two popular E-mail packages allow sending Mac mail to and from PCs. QuickMail

(CE Software, Inc., P.O. Box 65580, 1801 Industrial Cir., West Des Moines, IA 50265, (800) 523-7638) and Microsoft Mail (Microsoft Corp., 1 Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052, (800) 426-9400) are both adept at talking bilingually. I'm not sure how your mainframe link works, but if you're using either NetModem or NetSerial (Shiva Corp., 1 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142, (800) 458-3550), the DOS Connect program will let you tap in from the PC.—Howard Eglowstein

Environment Space

S teve Apiki's response to Paul M. Smith's question about environment space and Windows 3.0 (Ask BYTE, October 1991) is appropriate in the standard DOS situation, but it does not seem to work with a .BAT file invoked under Windows.

My experience (which included increasing the environment size in the CONFIG.SYS file, as suggested) showed that when Windows spawns a DOS window, it sets the environment size to be only as big as currently required. There is no space available for other variables.

I solved the problem by creating a lengthy entry in the environment prior to calling Windows. For example, I type SET ENVIRONMENT_FILLER=abcdefghij... and then run Windows. Next, I clear the environment space at the beginning of every .BAT file by typing the following:

@ECHO OFF SET ENVIRONMENT_FILLER=

This yields many spare characters for use as variables within the .BAT file. The number depends on how many characters you insert in the original SET statement.

I have read through the descriptions of the various Windows .INI files to see if there is a way of extending the environment, but I haven't found it yet.

I trust this helps.

Rick Lugg Bryanston, South Africa

Laser-Printer Engine Orphans

Some time ago, several raw Canon LBP-CX laserprinter engines came into my possession. They are old but faithful and almost unused. It would be a shame to throw them away. However, they are without a standard interface. The only outside connection is the video/control interface. If I could get more out of them than current base models, some investment could be warranted.

In the text box "New Life from an Old Printer" (October 1991 BYTE, page 204), you mention ways to revitalize old engines. Unfortunately, the company addresses are not listed.

> **Torbjorn Sund** Tromso, Norway

We inadvertently left out the addresses. Here they are:

Canon U.S.A., Inc. 1 Canon Plaza Lake Success, NY 11042 (516) 488-6700

Questar Technologies, Inc. 500 Alden Rd., Suite 212A Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 5H5 (416) 477-1918

Skeller Associates 1336-A Channing Way Berkeley, CA 94702 (415) 649-4831

You might want to contact Questar's German office at Botzinger Strasse 60, 7800 Freiburg, Germany, 049-761-47804-13. - Raymond G A Côté

Unix Communications

am looking for a copy of uncer for communicating from some remote DOS machines to our Unix system. Can you help me?

> Jim Handsel Honolulu, HI

You can find versions of uucp (the Unix-to-Unix copy program) to suit every budget and adventurous spirit. In the public domain, look for a version of uucp for DOS and OS/2 on BIX (join the ibm. os2/listings conference and download uupc11k2.zip). Austin Code Works (11100 Leafwood Lane, Austin, TX 78750, (512) 258-0785) sells a copy of uupc for \$25. Both versions include source code; neither is a commercial package.

If you prefer a commercial package, try Software Concepts Design (594 Third Ave., New York, NY 10016, (212) 889-6431). Its RamNet program, which sells for \$149, provides concurrent background processing of data transfers. Vortex Technology (P.O. Box 1323, Topanga, CA 90290, (310) 455-9300) publishes UULINK, which also supports unattended data transfers.

Raymond G A Côté

Video Info

would like some information about the Tseng Laboratories ET 4000 VGA controller chip, especially hardware-related information. I read about the Tseng Labs data book. How can I find it?

I would also like information about the programming

of Edsun's Continuous Edge Graphics D/A converter chip. I want to write programs in C, BASIC, and assembly language using the CEG mode.

> Gyorgy Komarik Baltimore, MD

You can get a data book and other references for the Tseng Labs chip by writing to Tseng Laboratories, Inc., 10 Pheasant Run, Newtown Commons, Newtown, PA 18940, (215) 968-0502.

The Edsun chip is an exciting new development that won a BYTE Award of Distinction (see "The 1990 BYTE Awards," January 1991). Edsun claims that the chip brings photo-realistic graphics to standard VGA displays by smoothing the rough edges of graphics images. A big problem right now is the lack of driver software for PC applications, so Edsun should welcome new developers. You can contact the company at Edsun Laboratories, Inc., 564 Main St., Waltham, MA 02154, (617) 647-9300.

-Stanford Diehl

IDE Worries

have an IDE hard drive system, but I am not sure what I can and cannot do with it. I am scared of buying software that doubles disk capacity, unfragments disks, password-protects disks, and the like. The manuals for some popular packages (e.g., PC Tools) mention only the standard interfaces, not IDE. Is there any reason for me not to purchase any of these products, like Norton Utilities, as long as I don't do low-level formatting?

Chris Murphy Denver, CO

You've hit the head right on the platter. Most disk utility packages will support IDE drives and can perform every operation except low-level formatting. I recommend calling the manufacturer of the software you plan to purchase to make sure it supports IDE drives.

The embedded controller in an IDE drive masks the actual physical characteristics of the hard disk so that it can maintain compatibility with current DOS BIOSes. This scheme lets the drive work properly with DOS and provides other benefits (e.g., letting the hard disk have more than the DOS limit of 1024 tracks). Regardless of the drive's actual physical characteristics, the software sees a standard geography. That's why disk utilities cannot low-level format the disk: They can't know the actual physical characteristics of an IDE drive.

You need not worry about an accidental low-level format. The drives receive their low-level format at the factory, and an IDE drive won't accept a low-level format command. Other operations (e.g., disk caching, pattern testing, data recovery, data relocation, password protection, and data compression) will work as expected on an IDE drive.—Stanford Diehl ■

The BYTE Lab welcomes your questions. Address correspondence to Ask BYTE, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. You can also send BIX mail c/o "editors.

We read every letter, but due to the volume of mail received, we cannot guarantee a response. We edit all letters for clarity and brevity. Letters appear in BYTE about four months after we re-

THIRD INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER FORUM

(ICF)



COME TO MOSCOW!

- ☐ The ICF brings together people that influence and determine the major trends of information technologies in the USSR and world-wide
- The ICF lets western companies obtain top-quality, first-hand information about the real and potential computer and software markets in the USSR
- ☐ The ICF provides Soviet computer professionals with better access to products and technologies from the rest of the world

Scheduled Speakers:

Philippe Kahn (Borland)

Jerry Kaplan (Go)

Greg Herrick (Zeos)

Dick Williams (Digital Research)
Esther Dyson (EDventure Holdings)

Stewart Alsop (InfoWorld)

Ken Wasch (Software Publishers

Association)

Fred Langa

and others.

Topics:

- Status of the USSR computer market; business opportunities
- · Future of PC market
- Workstations market
- Macintosh
- UNIX applications
- · LAN policy
- LAN practice
- · Windows and OS/2 market
- · Pen-based technologies
- etc

you're a part of the emerging Soviet and east European computer industry, or if you want to learn more about doing usiness with that rapidly-growing market, you need to attend the Third Annual International Computer Forum!

AVE MONEY BY RE-REGISTERING

he registration fee covers access keynotes, sessions, presentations, chibitions, cultural programs, lunches and 3 receptions. egister before March 31, 1992 hd receive the special scount rate of just US\$760. fter March 31, 1992 e normal fee of US\$840 applies.

RESERVE YOUR EXHIBITION SPACE

Price includes exhibition space itself, labor for building the booth, power supply (220 volt, 50Hz), and furniture (tables, chairs, etc.). The fee is US\$3400 for each 9 sq.m. (\$2800 for the members of ICC).

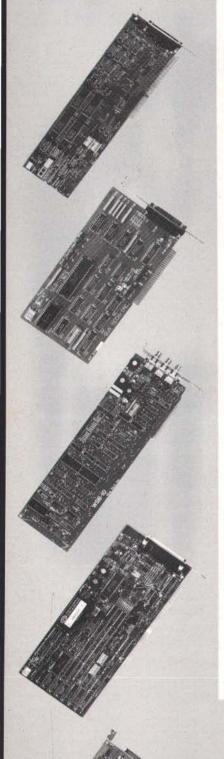
FOR MORE INFORMATION

Contact the ICC at:

Mail: 101813 USSR, Moscow, Proyezd Serova, 4. Fax/phone: 7-095-921-09-02. MCI ID: 439-1034. Internet: levon@staff.icc.msk.su. San Francisco-Moscow Teleport: ICC.



GUATECH "not just another board game"



COMMUNICATION

Quatech produces a full line of communication boards for the PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel systems including:

As	vnc	hr	on	ou	S:

2 port for PC/AT DS-100:RS-232 DS-200:RS-422 DS-300:RS-485 2 port for PC/XT/AT DS-102:RS-232 DS-202:RS-422 DS-302:RS-485

Synchronous

Bisync, SDLC, HDLC SCB-1020 1 channel RS-232 SCB-1040 1 channel RS-422 SCB-1050 1 channel RS-485

Multiport

8 port RS-232 ES-100 Block addressing MS-100 Selectable addressing by port 4 port RS-232 QS-100 Flexible addressing

WAVEFORM SYNTHESIZER

The WSB-100 Waveform Synthesizer Board has the best set of numbers in the market. With speeds to 20MHz and 32K memory at \$1290, it's making waves in more ways than one.

- •PC/XT/AT, 12 bit arbitrary signal generator
- ·Onboard oscillator for independent operation
- •Internal data rates programmable from 200 nS/point to 429 sec/point
- •Output signal defined up to 2048 pts.
- •10 Megahertz maximum output

- •PC/AT, modular arbitrary signal generator
- •DMA support for high speed waveform definition
- •Output signal defined up to 32,000 points
- •20 Megahertz maximum output
- •An analog or digital module is required for operation WSB-A12: 12 bit analog waveform module WSB-D16: 16 channel digital pulse generator module

DATA ACQUISITION

Quatech has developed a full line of data acquisition products for the IBM PC-XT, AT, MicroChannel and compatibles. These high performance, low cost boards provide analog-to-digital, digital-to-analog, and digital input/output functions.

- •True 16 bit digital I/O
- ·Configurable as two eight-bit ports
- ·Handshake signals available for 16 bit I/O transfer
- •List price below \$400

- •16 single ended A/D input channels
- •12 bit resolution
- •3 16 bit interval counters/timers
- •3 digital I/O lines
- ·Switch selectable address

- •8 A/D inputs & 2 D/A outputs
- •16 bit/100KHz
- •4 digital I/O lines
- •2 DMA channels for continuous acquisition

1-800-553-1170

Call for a free catalog or fax (216) 434-1409

International distributors call: Australia/Interworld Electronics 03-521-2952, Canada (Western)/Interworld VCR 604-984-4171, England/Diamond Point International 634-722-390, Finland/Lab Hitech OY 0672497, France/Elexo 33-1-69302880, Germany/Jupiter Electronic Systems 06181/75041, Israel/RCM Ltd. 972-03-5447885, Italy/N.C.S. Computer Italia 03311 770-016, Netherlands/ ACAL Auriema 040-816565. IBM PC-XT, AT and MicroChannel are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation.



BYTE BUYER'S GUIDE

Your direct source for buying software, hardware and accessories from knowledgeable and service-oriented dealers.

Mail Order

Page

The latest offerings from vendors supplying products of all leading manufacturers at extremely competitive prices.

308

Hardware/Software Showcase

This new, categorized four-color display section makes it easy to find Hardware and Software products from a wide variety of manufacturers and suppliers.

337

Buver's Mart

From Accessories to Laptops to Word Processors, you can easily find the dealers you are looking for in this directory of products and services.

346

386/486 Mini Tower



Computers
Built to your
Specifications
at Competetive
Prices!!
12 Month
Parts & Labor
Warranty

386/486 Full Tower



CAD ONE 3868X-25

200 Watt Power Supply AMI BIOS **VLSI** Chipset **INTEL Processor** Seven 16 Bit Slots 2MB 80ns SIMM Memory (Expandable to 16MB) TEAC 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Two serial, One parallel and One game port 80MB Hard drive Super VGA Card w/512k KFC Super VGA monitor (1024×768) 101 Full size keyboard DOS 5.0

CAD ONE 386-33

64K CACHE 200 Watt Power Supply AMI BIOS **OPTI** Chipset INTEL Processor Eight 16 Bit Slots 4MB 70ns SIMM Memory (Expandable to 32MB) TEAC 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Two serial, One papallel and One game port 80MB Hard drive Super VGA Card w/512k (1024×768) KFC Super VGA monitor (1024×768) 101 Full size keyboard DOS 5.0

CAD ONE 486-33

256K CACHE 200 Watt Power Supply AMI BIOS ETEQ Chipset INTEL Processor Eight 16 Bit & One 32 Bit Slots 4MB 60ns SIMM Memory (Expandable to 64MB) **TEAC 1.2 & 1.44 MB Floppy** Two serial, One parallel and One game port 130MB Hard drive Super VGA Card w/1MB (1024 x 768) KFC Super VGA monitor (1024×768) 101 Full size keyboard DOS 5.0

System Price \$1495.00 *

System Price \$1895.00 *

System Price \$2395

OPTIONS FOR ABOVE SYSTEMS

IRWIN ACCUTRAK 250MB TAPE BACKUP W/SOFTWARE \$275.00
IDENTITY INTERNAL 2400 BAUD MODEM W/MNP-5 & SOFTWARE
CARDINAL INTERNAL TX/RX FAX MODEM W/AUTO DETECT 185.00
IDENTITY INTERNAL 9600 BAUD MODEM V.42 BIS & MNP-5 399.00
PANAMAX MAX4 4 OUTLET SURGE PROTECTOR 69.00

ORDERS 800-524-1006

^{*} Prices and availability subject to change according to market conditions, and without notice!

AD OF Feature Products

MOTHERBOARDS
486-50 MHz\$CALL
486-33 MHz 256k Cache CALL
486-25 MHz 128k Cache CALL
386-40 MHz 64k Cache CALL
368-33 MHz 64k Cache CALL
386SX-25 MHz249.00
386SX-16 MHz215.00

286-16 MHz 125.00 IO CONTROLLERS

2S/1P/1G Port\$29.0
IDE HDD FDD Controller 18.0
AT I/O 2S/1P/1G port 18.0
Adaptec 1522 KIT 187.0
Adaptec 1542 KIT Bussmaster 290.0
MFM-AT Controller 77.00

COMMUNICATIONS

MODEMS

212 - 22 22 22
dentity Int. 2400 BAUD with software\$ 98.00
dentity Int. 2400 BAUD modern MNP-5 w/software129.00
dentity Ext. 2400 BAUD with software 120.00
dentity Ext. 2400 BAUD modem
MNP-5 w/software 165.00
dentity Int. 9600 BAUD with
MNP-5, V.42 BIS 415.00
dentity Ext. 9600 BAUD with
MNP-5, V.42 BIS 475.00

FAX MODEMS

dentity Int	.TX/RX	X\$	135.00
Adtec Int.	TX/RX	with auto	detect
voice/fax.			189.00
Cardinal	Int.	TX/RX	with
MNP-5			195.00
dentity 240	O BAL	D POCKE	ET
modem M	INP-5		189.00

VIDEO

Trident 8900C w/256k \$ 79.0	0
Trident 8900C w/512k 99.0	0
Trident 8900C w/1MB 129.0	0
Oak VGA w/256k 69.0	0
Oak S-VGA w/512k 89.0	0
Paradise w/256k 69.0	0
Paradise w/512k 89.0	0
Cardinal w/256k 112.0	0
Cardinal w/512k 149.0	0
Cardinal w/1MB 185.0	0
Enhanced-VGA 1280 x 1024	
(XGA) 215.0	0
32k color w/software (ROM) 59.0	
CEG Chip w/software 69.0	

MONITORS

KEC

IN C	
14" Super VGA .281	DP
1024 x 768	\$334.00
14" Super VGA .391	DP .
1024 x 768	285.00
14" Super VGA .281	DP
Non-interlaced	
14" Multisync .28 D	P 380.00
17" Super VGA	
IDENTITY	

14" S-VGA .28 DP\$	335.00
14" S-VGA .41 DP	280.00
14" VGA .31 DP	295.00
14" VGA .41 DP	249.00

14" Super VGA .28 DP \$	348.00
14" VGA .31 DP	295.00
14" VGA Mono	135.00
PACKARD BELL	

14" S-VGA .28 DP\$3	55.00
14" S-VGA .39 DP 2	
14" VGA .39 DP 2:	55.00

DATA TRANSFER

MANUAL DATA SWITCHES AUTO-DATA SWITCHES GENDER CHANGERS NULL MODEM ADAPTORS PRINT SPOOLERS PRINT BUFFERS INTERFACE CONVERTERS LINE BOOSTERS

WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF CABLES AND ACCESSORIES

Printer cable 6 Ft	\$5.50
Printer cable 10 Ft	7.00
Printer cable 15 Ft	13.00
Printer cable 25 Ft	25.00
Printer cable 50 Ft	35.00

NETWORKING

The second second second	
16 Bit ARCNet card	\$108.00
8 Bit ARCNet card	65.00
ARCNet 8 port active hub	173.00
ARCNet 4 port passive hub	10.00
16 Bit ETHERNet card	156.00
8 Bit ETHERNet card	138.00
C-NET ARCNet pocket adpr	210.00
C-NET ETHERNet pocket	275.00
3Com Ether Link II 3C503	CALL
3Com Ether Link + 3C505	CALL
3Com Ether Link 16 3C507	CALL

POWER BACKUP and **SURGE PROTECTION**

Leadman 550VA	\$299.00
w/Novell interface	39.00
Leadman 1100VA	599.00
American Power Backup.	CALL
Panamax MAX4 Surge	59.00
Panamax MAX6 Surge	69.00
Panamax SUPERMAX	109.00
QVS 6 outlet surge	20.00

STORAGE DEVICES

HARD DRIVES

SEAGATE WESTERN DIGITAL MAXTOR

(Call for price & product availability)

FLOPPY DRIVES

TAEC 1.2MB	\$69.00
TEAC 1.44MB	69.00
TEAC 2.88MB	125.00
Toshiba 360	79.00
Toshiba 1.2MB	75.00
Toshiba 1.44MB	69.00

TAPE BACKUP

Irwin	120MB Accutrak \$	210.00
Irwin	250MB Accutrak	275.00
Irwin	120 External Plus	365.00
Irwin	250 External Plus	445.00
Identi	ty 120/250 Internal	255.00
Identi	ty 120/250 External	375.00

PRINTERS

IBM/Lexmark 9-pin narrow \$CALL
IBM/Lexmark 9-pin wide CALL
IBM/Lexmark 24-pin narrow CALL
IBM/Lexmark 24-pin wide CALL
IBM/Lexmark Laser 5 ppm CALL
IBM/Lexmark Luser 6 ppm CALL
IBM/Lexmark Laser 10 ppm CALL
PANASONIC CALL
STAR Micronics CALL

MISC.

Media Vision Thunderboard	\$154.00
Pro-Audio Spectrum	355.00
TRAX midi board	139.00
Navstar PC interface	CALL
DRAFIX Windows CAD	595.00
DRAFIX ULTRA 4.0	350.00
ULTRA 386 Upgrade	175.00
DRAFIX QwkStart	119.00

Additional CAD ONE products

PLOTTERS - DIGITIZING TABLETS - MICE - MEMORY PRODUCTS AND UPGRADES - BATTERIES KEYBOARDS - CASES - POWER SUPPLIES - CD ROM DRIVES - MULTIMEDIA BOARDS TOSHIBA COPIERS - FAX MACHINES - TERMINALS - MATH CO PROCESSORS

Prices and availability subject to change according to market conditions, and without notice! Not responsible for typographical errors. All returns must be in orignal packaging.

Sales 800-524-1006 Fax orders 508-778-1887 Tech support 508-778-1990

CAD ONE COMPUTER DESIGN, Inc.

270 Communication Way #4D Hyannis, MA 02601

Phone (508) 778-1895 Fax (508) 778-1887

We accept MASTERCARD, VISA No service charge. Sorry, no AMEX or C.O.D. CHECKS and M.O. WELCOME Products may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. No returns after 30 days

Business hours: Monday - Friday 9 A.M. to 8 P.M. Saturday 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. Eastern Standard Time

mooth Translation At A Scaled Down Price . . . And That's No Fish Tale!

With the LANCAST Twisted-Pair/Coax Translator, incompatibility in your network is a thing of the past.

This unique translation product bridges the gap between Coaxial based Ethernet LANS and the newer generation of IEEE 802.3 10Base-T Twisted-Pair LANS. By translating the signals between the

two LAN media types, your network can operate smoothly and efficiently with no loss of network integrity or capability. What's more, we do it at a price that fits your budget.

MADE IN USA.

Smooth translation at a scaled down price of \$295.00, it's no wonder that many major computer firms are using the "twister" Translator. Call today for a free product brochure.



POWER to SHARE

with Printer Sharing Solutions from *Buffalo Products*

Now your work group can share expensive printing equipment. Each member of your team can have access to the maximum printing power of the whole group. Using Buffalo Products peripheral sharing devices, each PC can be connected to all of your output devices. Expensive, high-powered peripherals (like high performance laser printers and plotters) can be shared by everyone.

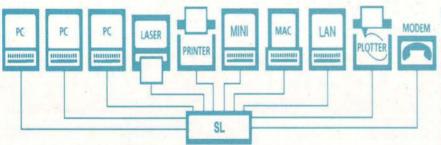








Advanced Features + High Quality + Low Cost = Industry Leader



Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	\$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	\$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	\$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	\$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	\$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	\$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	\$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	\$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	\$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	\$189

Buffalo Box Features:

Pop-up Menu & Windows Option
Easy Installation & Use
Rapid Data Transfer
User Upgradable Memory
Reliable Automatic Switching
No PC RAM Memory Required
Toll-Free Application Consulting
Toll-Free Technical Support
45-Day Money-Back Guarantee

BUFFALO

US and Canada Toll-Free (800) 345-2356

FAX (503) 585-4505 Buffalo Products, Inc. 2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

SCSI Portable DAT 1447

APS Portable DAT provides these features:

Compact size and a light weight - based on Archive's Python 3.5-inch DAT mechanism, the unit measures 6 x 8 x 2.5 inches and weighs under 4 pounds.

Extremely high capacity - 2.0 Gigabytes on the 90-meter Maxell™ DAT cartridge supplied with purchase.

High speed random access to any file on tape.

Uncorrectable error rate of less than 1 in 1015 bits: 512 K data buffer.

Four Direct-Drive motors (4DD) eliminate belts and mechanical mode changes.

Toshiba CD ROM

3301B

579

"Bare" Drive includes Drive, Data Cable, Rails & Extenders

- 8-bit SCSI kit (AIC) add \$109
 16-bit SCSI kit (Adaptec 1520) add \$149
- 16-bit SCSI Bus Master kit (Adaptec 1540) add \$229
- 16-bit MCA SCSI Kit (Adaptec 1640)
- add \$329 32-bit EISA SCSI kit (Adaptec 1740) add \$599
- 16-bit IDE Kit add \$1
- · Many Models available with Floppy Confroller

• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee •

All products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

 Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two-year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Conner, Micronics products and Syquest Cartridges carry a one- year "parts & labor" disk-for-disk (board-for-board) replacement warranty.

Mounting Hardware & Cables Included

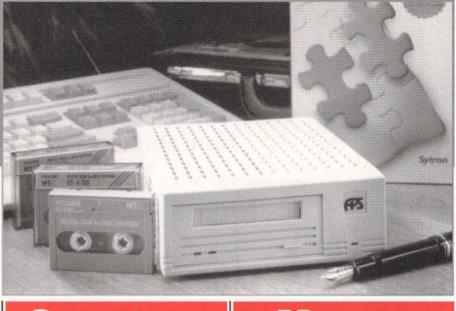
 All Hard Drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.

Toll-Free Technical Support

Toll-Free Technical Support, 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday, Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

* Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice *

Ask about our full line of Macintosh SCSI hard drives.



Quantum

SCSI IDE 229 199 319 339 Call 449 1 *While Quantities 629 599 699 789

Maxtor

SCSI IDE 349 359 579 559 889 999 1549 N\A 1649 N\A

<u>Micronics</u>

386 sx	ISA 20	259
386 _{DX}	ISA 25	419
386 _{DX}	ISA/33/Cache	569
486 _{DX}	ISA/33/Cache	999
486 _{DX}	EISA/33/Cache	1549

vQuest

Bare 399 ·5110(88) 609 899 **ual**(ext. 44) 1449 **al**(ext. 88)



64057 (816) 478-8300

M-F 7am-9pm CT Sat 10am-4pm CT









Visa/MC. Discover No Surcharge

International: 1-816 478-8300 FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS) Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Toll Free Australia: 0014-800-125-875



SPECIALS BELOW DEALER COST:

#1.) Compag 4MB Module 113132-00 \$199.00 #2.) IBM 2MB Module 6450604 \$89.00 #3.) 40MB Hard Drive IDE 28MSEC \$169.00 #4.) 4MB X 9 - 80NS Simm Module \$149.00

NORDSTAR 6.0

OR WORDSTAR 2000 REL. 3.5



This is not a misprint! These WORDSTAR are the exact same ones elling for over \$300.00 from our competitors. We have thousands in

stock . These are current

FOR SALE BELOW DISTRIBUTOR COST! LIST \$495.00 ea. (Get 100 pieces for \$79.00 ea.)

YOUR CHOICE 99.00

PS/2 50/60 BOARD

AST ADVANTAGE/2

Comes with OK expandable to 8Meg using SIMMS SuperPak utility software.
OK - 49.00 2MEG - 149.00 4MEG - 249.00

8MEG - 449.00

200 WATT POWER SUPPLY

Direct AT replacement, UL Appr., 110/220V, 4 Drive Connectors. 200 WATT 39.00 150 WATT for XT 49.00

EVEREX EVEREX

EGA W/ 256K	29.00
16 Bit 1-1 Hard/Floppy Controler	29.00

Call for all Everex Products!

COMPAQ MEMORY

113012-00

18688-001 18689-001

118700-00

118690-001

108069-001

107653-001

107654-001

118303-001

118305-001

MEMORY ADDED 512K KIT

1MB MODULE

2MB MODULE

4MB MODULE

TAR BOARD

2MB BOARD

MODEL DESKPRO 286

386SX/20

DESKPRO

SLT/386

286-12MHZ	\$899.
286-16MHZ	\$949.
386-16SX	\$999.
386-20SX	\$1099.
386-25MHZ	\$1199.
386-33MHZ	W/ 64K CACHE
404 2244117	WILLANDACHE



\$1899.

Systems include: 14" VGA Monitor & Card w/512K, Desktop or Mini Towe case (200 Watt power supply), 1 Year Warr., DOS 5.0, Parallel, Serial, Clock & Game Port, 1MB Memory, 1.2/5¼ Floppy, 101 Key Keyboard, 40MB Hard Drive

FAX CARD W/2400 BAUD MODEM

Automatic group III digital FAX, background operation, send and receive text, screen images, scan pages,. Hayes compatible, modem builton, FAX 9600/7200/4800/2400, Software, telephone cord YOUR COST 99.00 (Without Modem) 59.00

MODEMS W/MNP Level 5

Fully Hayes compatible, monitor speaker w/volume control. 2400/ 300 Baud transmission rate, addressable COM 1, 2, 3, 4, Compatible w/ IBM PC, XT, AT & Compatibles. 2year Warranty. Full Duplex operation, complete with software. Auto dial. Auto answer.

INTERNAL 49.00 EXTERNAL 79.00

MONITORS

MONOCHROME Till & Swivel Base

1024X768

256K Exp 1MEG

14" VGA

14" VGA

YOUR COST 59.00 59.00 128.00 98.00

238.00





INTEL COPROCESSOR

5 YEAR WARRANTY! Quantity

8088 BASED MACHINES: 8087-5MHz. 49.00 8087-2 8MHz 79.00

ROSSA BASED MACHINES 80287-66MH-40 00 80287-88MHz 59.00 80287-1010MHz 89.00 8087-1 10MHz 119-00 80287-XL99.00

80386 BASED MACHINES: 80387-1616MHz 169. 80387-2020MHz 170.00 80387-2525MHz 189.00 80387-3333MHz 199.00 80387-SY16 1 24.00 80387-SX20 144.00

CONTROLLERS

IDEHD/Floppy 39.00, 16BitWD 1:1 49.00, 8Bit HDonly 49.00 FORFLOPPYS: Super Flappy Controls 1.2, 360K, 720K & 1.44 Drives 49.00 **FLOPPY DRIVES**

360K-5½ * **49.**00,720-3½ * **49.**00,1.2 MEG-**58.**00,1.44MEG-3½ * **58.**00, Tandon TM100-2, the ariginal IBM Drive **99.**00

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

Halfheight - 80 MSEC - 6 Month Warranty List 149.00 Your Cost 69.00 w/ controller & cable add \$50.00

20 MEG HARD DRIVE

31/2 "-40MSEC-6MONTH WARRANTY, W/51/4 "MOUNTS YOUR COST 99.00 w/controler & cable add \$50.00

Connor, Maxtor, Seagate Hard Drives

		ACCESS		YOUR
PART#	SIZE	TIME	INTERFACE	COST
Nev-20MB	21MB	65MSec	MFM	149.00
Nev-40MBI	44MB	28MSec	IDE	179.00
Nev-40MB	40MB	28MSec	MFM	229.00
Nev-80MBI	80MB	18MSec	IDE	299.00
Nev-80MB	80MB	28MSec	MFM	449.00
Nev-120MBI	120MB	18MSec	IDE	349.00
Nev-210MBI	210MB	18MSec	IDE	599.00
Nev-330MBI	33OMB	18MSec	IDE	1,195.00
	(All Hard Drives	have a 1 Year	Warranty)	Marie Co.

60 MEG TAPE BACKUP

Mfg. by Wangtec, compatible w/ MS DOS, Novel, SCO Xenix, Pick. Complete w, controller, cable and manual. \$399.

120MB Tape Backup by Everex

Software, controler & 2 year warranty. DC600 Tape, List \$895.00 Limited Quantity...

We also carry memory for HP, Epson, WYSE, Silicon Graphics, AT&T, Acer, ALR, Apple, AST, Everex, DEC, SUN, Dell **TOSHIBA MEMORY**

(Non

		4MB BOARD 4MB KIT	108071-001 108070-001 108072-001	498.
	DESKPRO 386S	1MB BOARD 4MB BOARD 1MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	113633-001 113634-001 113646-001 112534-001	139. 299. 79.
	DESKPRO 386/20, 25, 286E	1MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	113131-001 113132-001	199.
	DESKPRO 386/20E/25E	1MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	113644-001 113645-001	129.
	DESKPRO 386/33, 486/25/33/33L	2MB MODULE 8MB MODULE	115144-001	128.
ì	SYSTEMPRO	32MB MODULE	116568-001	3950.
		PORTA	BLES	
	PORTABLE III	512K KIT INTFC BD EXP BD 2MB KIT	107331-001 107808-001 107811-001 107332-001	38.149.1199.1199.1
	SLT/286	1MB MODULE 4MB MODULE	110235-001 110237-001	129.
	LTE/3865/20	1M8 4M8	121125-001 121125-002	169.
ĺ	LTE/286	1MB BOARD 4MB BOARD	117081-001 117081-003	398.
	PORTABLE 386/20	1MB KIT INTEC BD	107651-001	169.

	MEMORE	103mbA	TOOK
TOSHIBA MODEL	ADDED	EQUIV. PART #	COST
PORTABLE 20005X	1MB BD	PC14-PA8311U	129.00
T1000SE & XE/LE	2MB 8D	PC14-PA8312U	179.00
T2000/T2000SX	1MEG	PC18-PA8316U	119.00
	2MEG	PC18-PA8317U	179.00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4MEG	PC-PA8314U	399.00
	8MEG	PC14-PA8315U	679.00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2MEG	PC-PA2000U	189.00
	4MEG	PC-PA2001U	419.00
	BMEG	PC-PA2002U	719.00
T3100E	2MEG	PC9-PAB34OU	119.00
PORTABLE TI 200XE	2MB BD	PC13-PA8306U	119.00
PORTABLE T1600	2MB BD	PCB-PAB302U	119.00
PORTABLE T3100E	2MB KIT	1PC9-PA8341U	148.00
PORTABLE T3100SX	2MB BD	PC15-PA8308U	119.00
	4MB BD	PC15-PA8310U	229.00
PORTABLE T3200	3MB BD	PC6-PA7137U	219.00
PORTABLE T3200SX &	2MB KIT	PC12-PA8307U	119.00
T32005XC	2MB	PC19-PA8318U	129.00
	4MB KIT	PC12-PA8309U	229.00
	4MB	PC19-PA8319U	289.00
PORTABLE T5100	2MB BD	PC7-PA8301U	119.00
DESKTOP T8500 or	2MB KIT	PC10-PAB304U	119.00
PORTABLE T5200 & T5200C	8M8 KIT	PC10-PA8313U	638.00
r			
BOCA	MEMO	DRY BOARDS	

PC14-PA8311U	129.00
PC14-PA8312U	179.00
PC18-PA8316U	119.00
PC18-PA8317U	179.00
PC-PA8314U	399.00
PC14-PA8315U	679.00
PC-PA2000U	189.00
PC-PA2001U	419.00
PC-PA2002U	719.00
PC9-PAB34OU	119.00
PC13-PA8306U	119.00
PCB-PAB302U	119.00
1PC9-PA8341U	148.00
PC15-PA8308U	119.00
PC15-PA8310U	229.00
PC6-PA7137U	219.00
PC12-PA8307U	119.00
PC19-PA8318U	129.00
PC12-PA8309U	229.00
PC19-PA8319U	289.00
PC7-PA8301U	119.00
PC10-PA8304U	119.00
PC10-PA8313U	638.00
W DOADDA	

		MEMORY	IBM	YOUR
	IBM PS/2 MODEL	ADDED	EQUIV. PART#	COST
	P5/1	2MB	N/A	139.00
	PS/225/286	512KKIT	30F5348	38.00
	30-286, 50Z & 55-SX, 6SSX	2MB KIT	30F5360	107.00
	PS/2:50Z&:55SX, 65SX	1MBSIMM	6450603	59.00
		2MBSIMM	6450604	89.00
	555X & 655X	4MBMODULE	34F2933/87F9977	219.00
	50, 50Z, 55SX 860, 65SX	2-8MBBOARD	1497259/6450609	349.00
	PS/2	1MBSIMM	6450603	52.00
	70-E61,061,121,P70	2MBSIMM	6450604	89.∞
	PS/270-A21 A61, B21, B61	2MBSIMM	6450608	98.00
	PS/280-041	1MBMODULE	6450375	98.00
	PS/280-111,121,311,321	2MBMODULE	6450379	138.00
	80-A21, A31, A61	4MBMODULE	6451060	249.00
	PS/2355X:L5 & 405X	BMB	6450129	499.00
	PS/2	2 8MBBOARD	6450605 OR	328.00
	ALL70s & 80s	2-14MBBOARD 4-16MBBOARD	34F3077 OR 34F3011	358.00
1	90,95&P75	2MB	6450902	90.00
1	Installingairs	4MB	6450128	308.00
4	PS/2.57SX.90.95.P-75	BMB	6450130	519.00

BOSA XY MACHINES - BOCAMA BED 24 MEG GOARD. USES 256K DRAM. OK 99.0° 1 Mog 148.0° 2MEG 189.0° BRAT 80) OK-SMEG BD. 4.0 UM COMPATIBLE. CONVENTIONAL, EXPANDED & EXTENDED MEMORY. SUPPORTS DOS, OS/2, UM/EMS & EEMS OK-99.0° 2MEG-169.0° AMEG-29.0° BMEG-389.0° BOCARRAM/2 PLUS FOR PS2 50, 60, 50Z, 65.708, 90, 95.0 GMB UM/EMS 4.0, USES 1MB SIMMS 2MB 219.0° 4MB 309.0° BMB 489.0°

RAM CHIPS (DIPS)

DESCRIPTION	150NS	120N5	100NS	80NS	70NS
64X1	1.20	1.45	1.65		
64X4	1.95	2.25	2.45	2.95	
256X1	.95	1.05	1.10	1.15	1.95
256 X 4		3.95	4.45	4.95	5.45
1MEGX1		3.50	3.85	4.10	4.45

HEWLETT PACKARD LASER JET MEMORY

2000000	MEMORY	H.P.	YOUR
MODEL	ADDED	EQUIV.PART#	COST
HPII&IID	2MB MODULE	334448	107.
	4MB MODULE	33445B	177.9
HP3&IID	IMBMODULE	33474A/B	98.
HPIP	2MBMODULE	33475A/B	117.9
- Contract	4MB MODULE	N/A	187.9
HPMSI	1MBMODULE	N/A	79.
	4MB MODULE	N/A	229.
	SIMA	MODILLES	

	SIM	M MC	DULES	5	
DESCRIPTION 256X8	120NS	100N5 8,00	80NS	70NS	60NS
256X9	9.00	14.00	17.00	26.00	29.00
1MEG X 9		39.00	42.00	49.00	64.0
4MEG X 9			149.00	169.00	199.00
	100001-092-01212	MANUFACTURES.		CO TOUR	

ORDERS ONLY

4MB BOARD

4MB EXT BRD

1 MB MODULE

2MB MODULE

800-654-776

TECHNICAL/CUSTOMER SERVICE/ORDER STATUS: (702) 294-0204 FAX (702) 294-1168 HOURS: M-F 8:00-6:00 PST, SAT 9:00-3:00 PST -----------

WE ACCEPT INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

WE ALSO PURCHASE EXCESS INVENTORY! FAX OR CALL. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS

ALL PRICES FINAL. ademarks are registered with their respective Co.' 386, 387, 287, SX, are trademarks of Intel Corp

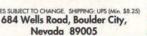


TERMS: NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA MC, VISA, AE, COD CASH, NET

Purchase orders from Universities Fortune 1000 & Go 1000 & Government Agenci ral Checks, COD add \$5.00 (*One per customer per month)



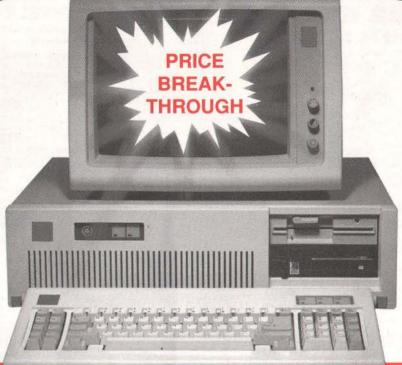




Circle 168 on Inquiry Card.

SYSTEM SPECIAL

486-20S 486-20SX Motherboard CPU, 1MB Ram **IDE** Controller 1.44 FDD 2S/1P Monocard & Monitor Keyboard \$799



MODEM FAX SPECIAL

S/R/FAX 9600/2400 ...\$79 4800 External

Send Fax Modem \$69

9600 BPS

Modem\$299

BARE BONES SYSTEMS

386-33 @ \$599 486-20SX @ \$699 288-16 @ \$299 386-SX25 @ \$444 386-16 @ \$399 386-DX25 @ \$549 386-40 @ \$699 486-33 @ \$899

* All the bare bones systems include: CPU Motherboard, 1 MB Ram, great looking Chasis, 200W P/S, 1.2 or 1.44 MB Drive, 1:1 FD/DH Controller

386-25 SX

- 1MB Ram
- · Power Supply, Chassis
- 40 MB Hard Disk • 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Disk
- · Keyboard, 101 Keys
- SVGA Card • 1024 x 768 Monitor, 28 dp

\$ 1,099

386-25DX

- 1MB Ram · Power Supply, Chassis
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Disk
- · Keyboard, 101 Keys
- SVGA Card
- 1024 x 768 Monitor, 28 dp

\$ 1,199

386-33

- 1MB Ram · Power Supply Chassis
- 40 MB Hard Disk
- 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Disk
- · Keyboard, 101 Keys
- SVGA Card
- 1024 x 768 Monitor, 28 dp

\$ 1,299

486-20SX

- 4 MB Ram
- 100MB Hard Disk · Case & Power Supply
- · Keyboard, 101 Keys
- SVGA Card
- 1024 x 768 Monitor, 28 dp
- 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Disk

\$ 1,599

486-33

- 4 MB Ram
- 100 MB Hard Disk
- · Case & Power Supply · Keyboard, 101 Keys
- SVGA Card
- 1024 x 768 Monitor, 28 dp
- 1.2 & 1.44 Floppy Disk

\$ 1,799

MOTHER BOARDS

XT-12 .			+	+		*	÷	÷	*	×				.\$49
286-12														.\$89
286-16							2	ì		i				.\$99
286-20	,													\$149
386SX-	-16								,					\$199
386SX-	-20	١.		4		*			*					\$249
386SX-	-25	١.		1		+				٠				\$259
386DX	-20)*												\$159
386DX	-25	5*	١,	,										\$159
386DX	-33	3*												\$199
386DX	40)*						*	+					\$249
486SX-	20	١.												\$499
486DX-	-33	3	S	A	*		i							\$299
486DX-	-50)*				+								\$399
486DX	-33	1	E	18	3/	1						+	*	\$899
		*	C	F	Je	J	г	10	ot	i	n	C	l	iced.

MEMORY/SIMMS

4164\$1.25
4464 \$1.75
41256 \$1.25
44256 \$4.50
1 x 1 MEG DRAMS \$4.50
1 x 8 SIMMS \$36
1 x 9 SIMMS \$45
4 x 8 SIMMS \$129
4 x 9 SIMMS \$139
Toshiba, IBM, ALR, AST,
Compag, Macintosh, Zenith
Memory Modules Available

14451 Newport Avenue, Tustin, CA 92680

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

The second												
80287-10)									į		. \$89
80287-12	2											\$129
80387-16	SSX						÷					\$139
80387-2	OSX											\$159
80387-2	5SX		*	*		*						\$169
80387-20	DDX											\$175
80387-2	5DX					+						\$175
80387-3	3DX											\$175
80387-4	DDX			•								\$299
ID	E. 8	30	3	S	١.	-	=	S	D	1		
HARD I	DISK	S	;	F	F	10	D	M	1	4	0	MB
TO ·	1 GE	3	A	V	A	I	L	A	B	L	E	

ALL TYPES OF HARD DISKS LAN CARDS, CD-ROM AVAILABLE.

FAX: (714) 731-1538

OTHER AD-ONS AND

8	PERIPH			_	
	Case & Power		ply	4	\$99
	Full Tower Case	е &			
	Power Supply				. \$169
1	Mono Monitor .				.\$99
1	VGA 1024 x 76	8			
19	.28 dp Monitor				\$359
-	101 Keyboard .				.\$45
1	IDE Controller .				.\$29
	SCSI Controller	٠	***	• •	.\$169
	SVGA Card				
-	1024 x 768				.\$99
1	Mono Card				.\$29
	Tape Back Up	120	M	В	\$259

WHY BUY FROM Sii?

- · One year warranty
- 15 days money back quarantee
- · Parts flown by air for replacement
- · Quality parts used
- . 800 customer service no.
- · Last but not least, shop at ALR, AST, COMPAQ, IBM, ZENITH and then call us. We have the best quality service & prices.





PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME

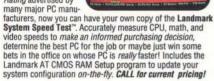
Prices subject to change without notice. Add 4% for Mastercard or Visa orders. Not terms please add 5% to the total. Shipping and handling charges extra. These are COD prices.

731-5489

PC DIAGNOSTICS MADE EASY

SPEED TEST

You've seen the Landmark Speed Rating advertised by





THE 5 MINUTE SOLUTION TO FLOPPY DRIVE FAILURE

With AlignIt™ you can clean, diagnose, and align your floppy drives in minutes without a scope. Patented technology requires only a screwdriver to perform ANSI-accurate alignments (.3 mil).

AlignIt is *ideal for corporate users* with 2 or more PCs because it includes a "GOLD STANDARD" feature so you can align all your PCs to the same in-house standard, *guaran*teeing that all your floppies are perfectly interchangeable

80% of all floppy drive failures can be fixed with AlignIt. So don't replace your drive, save time and money instead

Includes dual size floppies, (both high and low density) and no-mess pre-lubricated cleaning diskettes (both sizes) good for 180 uses. Replacements and single drive size versions available. For all PCs and compatibles. CALL for current pricing!

PROFESSIONAL LEVEL PC

Landmark Service Diagnostics™ is ideal for professionals requiring the *most exhaustive diagnostic* test capabilities. Each module is CPU specific, including PC, XT, AT, 386/486, and PS/2. Since 1981 major manufacturers like

Wang, Xerox, Prime, Sony, DEC, NEC, and NCR have relied

on Service Diagnostics to tackle their toughest operating

Intended for professional service and repair technicians, Service Diagnostics is also easy to use for the novice.

ted floppies and allows for restore after reformat.

Ideal for UNIX and other operating systems, the self-booting version doesn't require DOS. The manual offers

troubleshooting tips to the component level. Also available

in a complete Kit including: all CPU specific software, dual

size floppy alignment software (see AlignIt), and PC/XT & AT ROM POSTs. PC Magazine Editor's Choice 8/90.

TROUBLESHOOTING

PC WON'T BOOT? THEN JUST KICKSTART IT!

Don't replace your motherboard, use KickStart 2". When serious hardware problems occur, nothing gets you up and running as fast. KickStart 2 measures power within 2.5% on all four voltages, shows Power-On Self-Test (POST) failure codes, and features on-board ROM-based diagnostics allowing you to determine and remedy the problem quickly, easily, and inexpensively!

Built-in serial and parallel I/O allows for testing via modem. or simply logging results to a remote terminal, printer or laptop. You can configure your own test routines and store them in KickStart 2's battery backed-up CMOS RAM saving valuable setup time. Includes serial and parallel loopback plugs and Landmark JumpStart" AT ROM BIOS for testing PCs that don't issue POST codes. KickStart 2 tests your system regardless of O/S (even UNIX).

On-board switches, LEDs, and digital displays allow complete control over testing in systems lacking video or disk (ideal for motherboard or system burn-in)

KickStart 2 is the ultimate SECURITY CARD too! With both supervisor and user levels of password protection, you can prevent unauthorized use of your PC and accidental run-ning of destructive tests. CALL for current pricing!

"KickStart 2 system diagnostics board helps users check out virtually every aspect of a PC's hardware system... the board is a worthy investment for computer maintenance." David Claiborne, PC Week

HOW TO DEBUG A DEAD PC

Need an inexpensive solution for dead or problematic PCs and motherboards? Try KickStart 1™ or JumpStart ROM POST", two quick and easy to use debugging tools

KickStart 1 test card shows power status on all four voltages and binary PORT 80 Power-On Self-Test codes. The manual translates error codes for easy failed circuit isolation. CALL for current pricing!

JumpStart ROM POST is a plug-in chip designed to replace your motherboard BIOS for testing purposes. Tests include CPU register and logic, 8087 math coprocessor, 8253 tim-er, 8237 DMA controller, 8259 interrupt controller, parity error and memory refresh logic, erroneous maskable/nonmaskable interrupt detection, display adapter (MDA, CGA, EGA), keyboard, keyboard controller, floppy controller drive A: read Base memory at normal & slow refresh rates, and POST checksum. Display of motherboard switch configuration. CALL for current pricing!

KickStart 2 is ideal for permanent installation. It eliminates the need for an I/O card, provides remote and on-site diagnostic capabilities for quick repair time and offers a solid hardware based solution to unauthorized access with impenetrable password protection

SLASH DOWNTIME AND OPERATING PROBLEMS



With PC Probe™ you'll save time and money when your PC starts acting up. In one easy-to-use package you get Diagnostics, Virus Protection (for over 700+ known viruses), Benchmarks, Performance Enhancement Utilities, and System Information. Combined, this arsenal of tools will keep your system up and running at peak performance and remove the mystery about what's inside.

PC Probe diagnostic testing quickly isolates the source of hardware problems, even locating bad RAM chips. It tests system board, RAM, video, keyboard, com ports, floppy drive, hard drive, Ethernet card and more. Run PC Probe tests in batch mode or single pass, remote or on-site.

PC Probe allows you to *increase your hard drive data* transfer rate by determining optimum interleave and changing it, prevent catastrophic data loss by performing data revitalization, reformat the hard drive, run external programs, display and edit CMOS RAM on-the-fly, prevent accidental hard drive data destruction with passwords. diagnose problems with device drivers installed.

The 200 page on-line manual has built-in table of contents, the zoo page of mile triangular has outer harded or contents, to the confictent search, and troubleshooting tips. PC Probe comes with dual size floppies and 9 & 25 pin serial/parallel port loopback plugs. For PC XT, AT, 386, 486 and compatibles using DOS 2.0 or higher. CALL for current pricing!

- Toll-Free Lifetime Tech Support
- 90 Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Federal Express Shipping

CALL (800) 683-6696

Fax (813) 443-6603 • Voice (813) 443-1331 Dealer Inquiries Welcome







Clear, concise on-line help and intuitive menus make finding system problems a breeze. Tests all CPUs, math chips, all memory, floppy, fixed and non-standard disk drives, standard/non-standard printers, system board, "Overall, Service Diagnostics: The Kit was the best performer. video, com ports and all keyboards. Utilities include low (You can) locate and identify most of the computer level reformat, log bad sectors, edit bad sector table; the partition editor allows you to set up multiple partitions: problems you'll ever encounter. If you're running a service department, Service Diagnostics is not an option, back-up program transfers hard disk image on unformat-

it's a necessity." Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine XT ROM POST...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW •

. Service Diagnostics XT/AT Kit...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW . Service Diagnostics PS/2 Kit...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW •

- AT ROM POST...SAVE \$\$ CALL NOW •
- Individual pricing available on all kit components, please inquire

RESEARCH INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION

First in PC Testing... Since 1981

703 Grand Central Street . Clearwater, Florida 34616 pyright ©1991. PC Probe, Alignit, KickStart, JumpStart, ROM POST, and Service Diag-stics are trademarks of Landmark Research International Corp. All Rlights Reserved her names are trademarks of their associated owners.

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 175).

ve Blo on computer Products Conner Hard Drives AfterDark for 3000 42MB 3.5" IDE 28ms . . \$179 Windows . .\$26.99 Publisher's Power Pak All Type . . . 45.99 for WordPerfect 45.99 PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS 3104 104MB 3.5" IDE 25ms 349 3204 209MB 3.5" IDE 19ms . . . 575 THESE PACKARD BELL SYSTEMS INCLUDE: Easy Tax • 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2-Button Mouse Seagate Hard Drives ST351AX 40MB The Farside IDE 3.5" 199 • Tutorial • DOS 5.0 • QBasic • Free Software Computer Calendar w/Cont. XT ST225 KIT 20MB for Windows PACKARD BELL ST238 RLL 30MB RLL XT w/Cont. 239 I YEAR ON-SITE Fastback Plus WARRANTY ST251-1 MAR 28ms 1/2 HT 249 Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity ST4096 80MB SX16N SX16N+ FORCE 820N Micropolis Tax 803865X-16 40MB 100MB Processor 1355 159MB ESDI FH 23ms . . . Laplink Pro Hard Drive 100MB 105MB 1664 345MB ESDI FH 18ms LetterPerfect 2MB (16K Cache) 2MB WordP PC Tools V7.1 Plus Development Hard Drive Cards 16MB (32K Cache) 32MB (128K Cache) Max RAM 309 3 459 Hard Card IIXL 50MB Expansion Slots 3 16-BIT 4 16-BIT 1024 X 768 (512K) Memory Hard Card IIXL 105MB eo Support 800 X 600 (256K) Memory w/Antivirus .109.00 Windows 15, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB Mountain Internal Tape Backups I/O Ports ELEK-TEK Price 25, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles 40/120MB XT or AT 249 al Modem with SX16N+, 820N & 486SX. Windows 3.0 with 820N & 486SX 2400R Inter 80/300MB AT . Archive Tape Back-up EPSON Panasonic 40MB Internal XT or AT 80MB Internal AT \$249 Irwin Tape Back-Up \$199 \$349 Dot Matrix & Laser Printers Call For Our Low, Low Prices' Accutrak 120MB Internal Drive . . . Accutrak+ 120MB External Drive , , 309 •80C386SX/20MHz •2MB RAM exp.8MB •2400B Int. Modem Accutrak+ 120MB Internal Drive . . 230 • 40MB Hard Drive • 3.5" 1.44MB FDD with send/fax Accutrak+ 250MB Internal Drive . . 299 • Free Carrying Case • 640 x 480 VGA • 1 yr. depot warranty Sony CD-ROM MATH COPPOCESSORS MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM Ext. 7205 AT/XT w/Laser Library HP92275 - LaserJet IIP/IIP+/IIIP \$59.99* Intel Math CoProcessors Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Includes: Compton's Family Encyclopedia, Languages of the World, Toolworks, World Atlas and more... HP92285 - U/U+/U 500+ 81.99* HP92295 - LaserJet II/IID/III/IIID 79.99* (5MHz) 80872 (6/8 MHz) 119 529795 512K 30-286 \$40 * Quantity Discounts Available HP92291 - LaserJet IIISi (6,8,10MHz) 80871 529802 80287XL 529810 Toshiba Disk Drive Kits and 80C287 (12MHz) 2MB 70-E61, 70-121 . . 529828 Lower Cassette IIP/IIP+/IIIP 80287XLT Compaq LTE/286, 2MB 70-A21 129 Letter** / Legal Size** IIP/IIP+/IIIP 49 / 59 and Tandy 2800 79.99 529844 1MB 80-041 99 ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit 75 2MB 80-111.80-311 145 529852 149 Sony Disk Drives Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Mac & Others. CALL 80387SX (16MHz) 119.99 720K (PC/XT/AT) (20MHz) 3.5" 1.44MB Slimline Bare 80387 (16, 20, 25, 33MHz)199.00 3.5" 1.44MB Executive Size IIISi 95 80487SX (20/25MHz) . . . 459.00 Requires Lower Cassette Intel Aboveboard Cyrix Math CoProcessors Above Board Plus w/512K CALL Memory Boards Panasonic 14" Color 1024 x 768 (8-20MHz 80286) . 82587 Memory Boards

1MB Memory LJ IIP/IIIP/III/IIID

2MB Memory LJ IIP/IIIP/III/IIID

249.00

DeskJet/DeskJet Plus Ink Cartridges

14.50 Above Board Plus w/2MB . . . , CALL C1381i (.28mm) \$349 C1395 non-interlaced (.28mm) 479 . . \$349 83D87-16 (16MHz 80386) . . . (20MHz 80386) **Boca Boards** 83D87-20 179 Packard Bell 14" Color Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1Par. \$45 83D87-25 (25MHz 80386) 179 109 HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS 8551VG VGA 640 x 480 (.51mm) 83D87-33 Boca AT Plus ØK (33MHz 80386) 189 Boca AT Plus 2MB 8539VG VGA 640 x 480 (.39mm) (40MHz 80386) 219 25-IN-1 Font Cartridge II/IIP/IIIP/III \$259 25-IN-1 Font Cart. DeskJet 500/Plus 99 8528SV SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm) 349 83587-16 (16MHz 80386SX) NEC Multisync Color 119 83587-20 (20MHz 80386SX) 2A 800 x 600 14" Boca Super VGA 1024 x 768 1MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID . . . 99 2MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID Boca Super VGA 256K (all speeds) Postscript Cartridge for IIP/IID/III/IIID 349 1024 x 768 high color 4FG 1024 x 768 15" 4DS 1024 x 768 16" 775 1MB (all speeds) CALL **NETWORKING PRODUCTS** Simms Modules (all speeds) CALL 5D 1280 x 1024 20" Internal Sipps (All Speeds) . . CALL NE1000 8-bit Ethernet \$134.99 Sony 14" Color NE2000 16-bit Ethernet 169.99 1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan . . 599 2400 Baud with Software \$239 9600 Baud V.42 w/Software 499 3COM 3C503 Etherlinkll PC/XT/AT199.99 1320 640 x 480 VGA SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board Internal Hayes Compatibles (with software) 99.00 Sota SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board 119.99 286| Accelerator \$199 Etronics Super Shooter Joystick . \$10.99 386SI Accelerator Lantastic 10MBPS Starter Kit Etronics Wotta-Shootah Joystick . 10.99 Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade 299 Lantastic 10MBPS Ethernet Adpt. 229.00 Gravis Analog Joystick Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade 31.99 Novell Netware Lite 9600 V.42 69.00 I/O - II Drive Controller Xircom Adapters . . CALL External Etronics Smartee Mouse Hayes (no software incl.) 2400 Baud Internal w/software \$49 IMSI Serial/Bus Mouse 39.99 =TRONICS = 2400 Baud

 2400 Baud
 329

 2400 Baud Pocket Edition
 119

 9600 Baud V.42/V.42 Ultra
 499/649

 Hayes Optima 9600 Baud Ext.
 359

 2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software 95 IMSI Pet Mouse 19.99 2400 Baud External no software 69 Logitech Mouseman Combo . . . MODEMS Logitech First Mouse Serial 39.99 2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software 119 ▲ 100% Hayes Compatible Logitech Trackman Serial 69.99 NEW 9600 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software 279 External Hayes Compatibles Logitech Portable Trakman Practical Peripherals 99.00 ▲ 2 Year Warranty NEW 9600 Baud External w/V.42 no software 349 2400SA / 2400SA V.42 . . 169 / 199 Microsoft Ballpoint for Laptops 119.99 BLEK-TEK **3M** M Verbatim-9600SA V.42 Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Wind. 139.99 DISKETTES maxell. Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus Mouse System Omnimouse II 3 1/2" DSHD 12.99 14.99 14.99 13.99 ... 49.99/35.99 Other Hayes Compatibles w/Paint Bus/Ser. 5 1/4" DSDD 5.50 Intel 9600 Baud with Software . . CALL Intel 9600 V.32bis with Software CALL 5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT) 7.50 9.99 Summagraphics Summasketch II \$299.99 In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes. All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models CALL Summagraphics Summasketch 3M DATA CARTRIDGES Fax Boards Professional 18 X 12 599.00 Frecom Fax 96 Board Kurta 12 x 12 XLP Digitizer . . 249.99 Regular Frecom Fax / Modem DC1000(Mini) 14.50 DC600 HC/lotamatTM \$25.50 DC100A(Mini) \$14.99 Kurta IS/One 12 x 12 14.99 28.00

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517 OPEN ACCOUNTS-Net 30 terms available to D&B

DC300XL/P

DC600A

DC6150

DC6320

DC6525

CALL

1099.00

20.00

22.00

26.99

29.00

34.00

Call for Large Quantity Pricing.

MouseSystems HandScan w/OCR 149.99

Logitech Scanman 256 . .

Panasonic Flatbed I,II, and III . .

Epson Desktop Color Scanner

orcun ACLUMIS-Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Corporate Accounts 708-677-7168, mail P.O.'s (as above) to Dept. C1132.

PREPAID ACCOUNTS-Use Via, MasterCard, check, money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please). When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7.75% tax. Minimum order \$15.00. m order \$15.00.



DC2000(Mini)

DC2080 (Mini)

2000 Tape Drive Cleaner

DC2120 (Mini) DC1.35G Magnus

19 50

DC6150/ZetamatTM DC2000/Kappamat™

DC2000/Thetamat™

DC2080/Rhomat™

DC2120/RhomatTM DC2120/XimatTM

Call for Wholesale Pricing on 3M Computer Tape.

19.00

20.99

25.50

Write for free catalog.

Prices subject to change; products subject to availability.

Not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

Fax Modem w/9600 send/receive . 85

ProCom Plus

Quattro Pro

w/Manifest

Quicken for

Tobias Taxcut

5.0 Bundle

WordPerfect

PACKARD

PACIFIC

329

. 459

WordPerfect for

TurboTax\Quicken

Windows

49.99 Quicken V5.0

42.99 Turbo Tax '91

QEMM 386 V6

50 00

43.99

28.99

30 00

44.99

235.99

279.99

45.99

119.99

89.99

OKIDATA

129.99

RETURN POLICY -- All sales are final except defectives which will be 7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

8 0 0 = 3 9 5 = 1 0 0 0 In IL: 708-677-7660

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of Elek-Tek, inc.

MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE.

tote-a-lap

"experts in portable intelligence"

PRICES CONTINUE TO DIVE SO PLEASE CALL FOR OUR MOST CURRENT PRICES

TOSHIBA MEMORY

FOR T1000SE, T1000LE, T1000XE, T2000, T2000SX, T2000SXE, T2200SX, T3300SL, T4400SX 8 MB \$498

1 MB	\$98
1.5MB	\$128
2 MB	\$158
4 MB	\$298
and the same	2000

TOSHIBA MODEMS ON SALE

2400B INTERNAL MODEM FOR T1000, T1100+, T1200, T1600, T3100, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T3200SXC, T5100, T5200, AND T5200C

\$78

LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK SUPER SALE

			The second second second	NO STREET, STR
AST PREMIUM EXEC	386SX/25C	80MB WITH	8MB RAM	\$4,238
AST PREMIUM EXEC	386SX/25C	60MB WITH	8MB RAM	\$4,128
AST PREMIUM EXEC	386SX/25	80MB WITH	8MB RAM	\$2,698
AST PREMIUM EXEC	386SX/25	60MB WITH	8MB RAM	\$2,448
AST PREMIUM EXEC	386SX/20	60MB WITH	8MB RAM	\$2,328
AST PREMIUM EXEC	386SX/20	40MB WITH	8MB RAM	\$2,078
EVEREX TEMPO/LX	386SX/20	60MB WITH	5MB RAM	\$2,318
EVEREX TEMPO/LX	386SX/20			
SHARP PC-6681		6MB RAM		
SHARP PC-6661		6 MB RAM		
SHARP PC-6781				
SHARP PC-6881				
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS			6MB RAM	
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		60MB WITH		
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS		40MB WITH		
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS			6MB RAM	
ZENITH MASTERSPO			8MB RAM	
ZENITH MASTERSPO			8MB RAM	
ZENITH MASTERSPO	RT 386SX	60MB WITH	I 4MB RAM	\$2,528

LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK HARD DRIVE UPGRADES

a Data Andrea Control and Cont	
40MB 2.5" HARD DRIVE UPGRADE (MOST BRANDS)	\$398
60MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE (MOST BRANDS)	\$498
80MB 2.5" HARD DRIVE UPGRADE (MOST BRANDS)	\$598
100MB 3.5" HARD DRIVE UPGRADE (MOST BRANDS)	\$498
200MB 3.5" HARD DRIVE UPGRADE (MOST BRANDS)	\$748
COMPUADD COMPANION 40MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE	\$548
GRID 1720 60MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE	\$648
PANASONIC CF-270 60MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE	\$648
SHARP PC-6220 40MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE	\$548
TANDY 2810-HD 60MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE	\$648
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM2000 40MB HD UPGRADE	\$548
EXTERNAL 20MB BATTERY-POWERED HD UPGRADE	\$358
EXTERNAL 40MB BATTERY-POWERED HD UPGRADE	\$498
EXTERNAL 60MB BATTERY-POWERED HD UPGRADE	\$578
EXTERNAL 80MB BATTERY-POWERED HD UPGRADE	\$668
	THE PERSON NAMED IN

NOTE: All hard drive upgrades are supplied with a new BIOS whenever necessary, and come with a full one-year warranty.

1-800-9-LAPTOP (1-800-952-7867)

> TEL: (415) 578-1901 FAX: (415) 578-1914

UPGRADED TOSHIBA SUPER SALE

200MB WITH 14MB RAM 100MB WITH 14MB RAM 100MB WITH 4MB RAM 10MB WITH 4MB RAM	\$3,598 \$1,978
100MB WITH 4MB RAM	\$1,978
IOMB WITH AMB RAM	
40MB WITH 4MB RAM	\$1 508
	DEC. 1 P
30MB LCD WITH 10MB RAM	\$4,708
BOMB GAS PLASMA WITH 10MB RAM	\$CALL
BOMB WITH 10MB RAM	\$CALL
	OMB WITH 10MB RAM 20MB WITH 13MB RAM 20MB WITH 13MB RAM

UPGRADE TODAY AND SAVE!

Miles to the Market Miles and Annie and Market Market Market Committee of the Market M	
APPLE POWERBOOK 2/4/6MB UPGRADE\$128/\$	248/\$328
APPLE QUADRA 16MB UPGRADEAST PREMIUM EXEC 1MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$48/\$168
COMMODORE CLT286/386 2MB UPGRADE	\$98
COMPAQ LTE/386s 1MB/4MB UPGRADE\$	148/\$288
COMPUADD COMPANION/SX 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	\$88/\$178
EVEREX TEMPO/LX 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	
GRID 1720/1750 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	.\$98/188
HP 95LX PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	\$188/328
IBM PS2 L40SX 2MB/4MB/8MB UPGRADE\$98/\$	198/\$378
NCR 3125 512K/1MB UPGRADE	\$188/328
PANASONIC CF170 1MB UPGRADE	\$68
PANASONIC CF270/370 2MB UPGRADE	\$98
PANASONIC CF270/370 4MB UPGRADE	\$188
POQUET PALMTOP 512K/1MB UPGRADE	\$188/328
SANYO MBC-17NB/18NB 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	
SHARP PC-6641/TI TM3000 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	
TANDY 2810HD/3810HD 2MB/4MB UPGRADE	
TOSHIBA T3100 & T3100/20 2MB UPGRADE	
TOSHIBA T3100SX 4MB UPGRADE (1 SLOT)	\$178
TOSHIBA T3200 3MB UPGRADETOSHIBA T5200 2MB/8MB UPGRADE	\$168
TOSHIBA 15200 2MB/8MB UPGRADE	\$98/\$398
ZENITH MASTERSPORT 386SL/386SX 2MB UPGRADE	
ZEOS 286/386SX NOTEBOOK 2MB UPGRADE	\$98

WE ARE OFFICIALLY LISTED IN THE TOSHIBA TECHNICAL INFORMATION GUIDE AS THE LEAST EXPENSIVE RECOGNIZED MEMORY MANUFACTURER FOR TOSHIBA LAPTOPS/NOTEBOOKS

ALL MEMORY UPGRADES COME WITH A LIFETIME WARRANTY & A 48-HOUR EXCHANGE GUARANTEE!

ABSOLUTELY NO SALES TO DOMESTIC RESELLERS

tote-a-lap

"experts in portable intelligence"

550 Pilgrim Dr. Suite F ■ Foster City, CA 94404

3.5" EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR

COMPUADD COMPANION SHARP PC-6220

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS TM2000

\$198

(while supplies last)

NEW

60 MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE

GRID 1720

PANASONIC CF-270 TANDY 2810HD

\$648

SHARP PC-6220

TI TRAVELMATE TM2000

COMPUADD COMPANION

MEMORY UPGRADE 1MB...\$98 2MB...\$188

NEW!

40 MB HARD DRIVE UPGRADE FOR SHARP PC6220

TI TRAVELMATE TM2000

COMPUADD COMPANION

\$548

SE HABLA ESPANOL

(Pregunte por Hector)

Our Three-Way Guarantee Just Got Better.

he LodeStar Three-Way Personal Guarantee has always been one of the industry's most comprehensive. But now it just got better. Introducing The LodeStar Five-Way Personal Guarantee. Now, every LodeStar system is covered five ways to insure your complete satisfaction. And that should take a lode off you mind.

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

If you change your mind-for any reason-simply return your LodeStar system to us in original condition within 30 days of your receipt andwe'll refund your money.

FREE LIFETIME * TECHNICAL SUPPORT.

For as long as you own your system, we'll give you FAST, FREE unlimited technical advice and guidance from our expert staff. This includes any support needed to upgrade or modify your system

FREE LIFETIME LABOR SUPPORT.

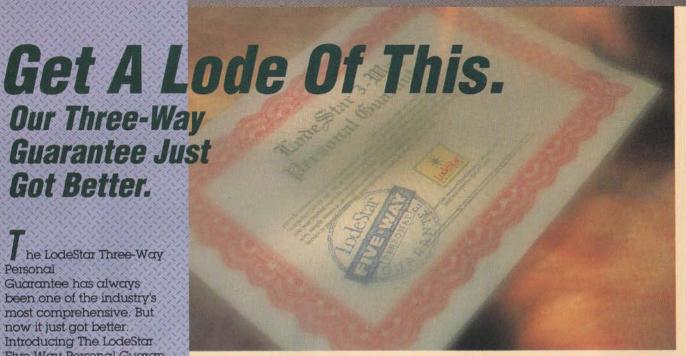
Although you will probably never need it, for as long as you own your system, it will be protected by our 100% labor warranty.

FREE 2-YEAR PARTS WARRANTY.

For a full two years after purchase; your LodeStar computer will be covered by our 100% parts warranty, with fast turn around on any replace.

FREE 1-YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE...

For a full one year after purchase, you'll have the added security of our coast to coast FREE on-site service



Moduless Upgradeables

Carry A Greater Lode In The Future



Easy and inexpensive upgrades are built right into your LodeStar computer. Unlike conventional modular upgradeable systems from other companies, you can upgrade your LodeStar system at a fraction of the cost-all the way from 386DX to 486SX or 486DX, at any clock speed.

Thanks to our unique non-proprietary Moduless Upgrade design, LodeStar systems can be upgraded by simply plugging in the new chip and oscillator that comes in their inexpensive upgrade kit. Another bright idea from LodeStar-It's just that simple!

very LodeStar computer is fully loaded with value. This includes unsurpassed quality throughout. To make certain of this, every system is individually pretested and burned-in for 72 hours prior to shipment. And of course, we stand behind our quality with our comprehensive Five-Way Personal Guarantee. You will see this quality all the way from our StarView SVGA Non-Interlaced Monitors with flicker-free image, to our own StarKey extended keyboards. And we pack in even extra value by pre-loading MS DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0, as well as a Hi-Res 400 DPI serial mouse on every system. And our systems can be upgraded to include optional cache, RAM, more hard disk capacity, larger monitor, and a host of other enhancements you may require. Add it all together - stellar performance, brilliant quality, and guarantee that outshines all others-and you've got LodeStar.



Starflex 386 DX Upgradeable Systems

Starflex 386-33C \$1899

Intel 80386/33 Processor 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K) 4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 125MB IDE Hard Drive with Cache Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives IMB SVGA Non-interlaced Color Card 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced 1024x768 Flicker-Free Color Monitor 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.0 Starkey 102 Keyboard Hi-Res Serial Mouse Desktop CPU Case (Verticals optional) Upgradeable to 40 MHz & 486sx 20, 486 33/50

Starflex 386-40C \$1939

Case Options

Every LodeStar system comes with four C.P.U. Case options: The Desktop, or the Mini, Mid or Full Vertical Cases.



Starflex 386-25C \$1779

Intel 80386/25 Processor 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K) 4MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 85 MB IDE Hard Drive with Cache Teac 1.2MB 5.25* & 1.44MB 3.5* Drives 1MB SVGA Non-interlaced Color Card 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced 1024x768 Flicker-Free Color Monitor 2 Serial. 1 Parallel. & 1 Game Port MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.0 Starkey 102 Keyboard Hi-Res Serial Mouse Desktop CPU Case (Verticals optional) Upgradeable to 33/40 MHz & 486sx 20, 486 33/50

386sx 16MHz \$1259

Intel 80386sx/16 Processor 2MB RAM & 42 MB Hard Drive w/Cache Teac 1.2MB 5.25* & 1.44MB 3.5* Drives 1MB SVGA Color Card 14" SVGA 1024x768 Color Monitor 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.0 Starkey 102 Keyboard Hi-Res Serial Mouse Desktop CPU Case (Verticals optional)

386sx 25MHz \$1299

Starflex 486 Upgradeable Systems

Storflex 486-33C \$2289

Intel 80486/33 Processor w/ 8KB internal Cache & Built-in Math Coporcessor 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K) 4 MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 125MB IDE Hard Drive with Cache Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives 1MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color Card 14" SVGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Flicker-Free Color Monitor 2 Serial. 1 Parallel. & 1 Game Port MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.0 Starkey 102 Keyboard Hi-Res Serial Mouse Mid-Vertical or Desktop CPU Case Upgradeable to 50MHz

Starflex 486-50C \$3129

Starflex 486SX-20C \$2049

Intel 80486sx/20 Processor 64K Cache RAM (Expandable to 256K) 4 MB RAM (Expandable to 32MB) 125MB IDE Hard Drive with Cache Teac 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Drives 1MB SVGA Non-Interlaced Color Card 14" SVGA 1024x768 Non-Interlaced Flicker-Free Color Monitor 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port MS DOS 5.0 & MS Windows 3.0 Starkey 102 Keyboard Hi-Res Serial Mouse Mid-Vertical or Desktop CPU Case Upgradeable to 33/50MHz

Circle 186 on Inquiry Card.

1.800.875.7568

- Warranty -

"One of the most conspicuous things that differentiate LodeStar from its competitors is extensive warranty support."

- Craftsmanship -

Lavoutis excellent..... Wonderfully uncramped sight that greets you when you open the case with LodeStar's tower, you don't have to fight a mass of tangled cables and jagged edges.

- Technical Support -

"As a further test of technical support, I deliberately destroyed..... I then gave the system and a phone to an inexperienced friend. A LodeStar technician competently took her through the process....

- Prompt Response -

"When I called with a ques-able technician."

- Summary -

"The combination of high performance, low price, and one year of free on-site services makes LodeStar 486 an attractive buy." - PC Sources 1992



18539 East Gale Ave. City of Industry, California, 91784 Tel: 1.818.810 3818 Tech Support: 1.800.875.7569 Fax: 1.818.810.5928

GOVERNMENT: SCHOOLS AND CORPORATE PURCHASE ORDERS WELCOME All prices and specifications subject to chemisp without no tice. 2-Year Parts Warramty applies to Lockelling products only. Moreiny Back Gularintee close not include shipping. 8 benefing, and all returns must be shipped pre-paid. 8 in resolutions and the product of the product of the products of the produc returns must be shipped pre-poid. & in resol-rable condition. Plosae cell factoritin; all vig-rantly details. Photography is for illustration only. No surcharge on VTSA, MasterCard. & Discover. 3% acids discount on all Pre-Paid systems. Purchase orders are accepted on approved credit: California-orders add & 1/ 4% sales tax. All product names, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective commonless. For more written. their respective companies: For more written information, please adil for our FREE product

The Only Thing More Reliable Than Our Products Is Our Customer Service.

e may carry the widest selection of the most dependable products in the industry but it's our customer service that sets us apart. And when you want to upgrade your computer, that's important.

At Universal, we're knowledgeable about all of our products. So we'll be able to help you figure out what you need and how to install it.

And we'll do it in a way

that'll be very understandable.

We'll help you in other ways too

Our prices are very competitive. And every product is checked for quality before it's shipped. Plus, you can have your order sent same day, overnight or whatever way you want.

And after you receive your order, you won't have anything to worry about either.

Because everything we sell comes with a 5 year warranty, a 30 day, money back guarantee and is guaranteed to be compatible with your computer. So you're covered no matter what happens.

Also, you can always phone, fax or mail us with any questions regarding our company or products. And we'll

be happy to give you the information you want.

Overall, no one else works with you as much as we do. So if you want to upgrade your computer and you need more than a

product listing, call
Universal. We'll
provide you with
products and
service that'll help

you every step of the way.









Kingston



MHz Megahertz

GUARANTEED





EXPANSION BOARDS

Orchid Technology

Ramquest 16/32 OK \$229 2MB \$329 2-8MB for PS/2 50/55/60/70/80 Ramquest 8/16 OK \$149 2MB \$245

BOCA Research

Bocaram At Plus OK \$119 2MB \$199 2-8MB LIM 4.0 AT'S Bocaram AT/10 PLus OK \$157 2MB \$257 up to 4MB w/ser & par ports Bocaram 2 for PS/2's OK \$159 2MB \$259 Bocaram XT-PS/2 30 1MB \$159

AST Research

6pak 286 OK \$109 2MB \$209 Rampage Plus 286 OK \$239 2MB \$309 up to 8MB for AT UM 4,0 Fastram 286 1MB \$279 Cupid 32 OK \$250

Intel

Above Board Plus 8 w/2MB \$499

VIDEO GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI

8514 Ultra 512K PS/2 or ISA BUS \$439 Graphics Ultra 512K & mouse \$545 Graphics Vantage w/512K \$369 NEW!!! VGA Stereo XL w/IMB \$375 VGA Wonder XL IMB w/mouse \$229

Orchid Technology

Fahrenheit 1280 w/IMB & Sierra \$389 Prodesigner IIS 512K \$199 IMB \$239 Prodesigner IIMC for PS/2 IMB \$399

BOCA Research

BOCA Super VGA 512K \$139 1MB \$179

PRINTER UPGRADES

Hewlett Packard

Laserjet IIP, III, IIID, IIIP 1MB \$69 2MB \$119 4MB \$199 Laserjet II, IID 1MB \$95 2MB \$149 4MB \$249

Panasonic 4420 & 4450I

1MB \$109 2MB \$149 4MB \$249 4450 1MB \$179 4455 2MB \$269

Epson EPL 6000 & EPL 7000 1MB \$129 2MB \$151 4MB \$255

IBM 4019 & 4019E

1MB \$115 2MB \$145 3.5MB \$209

OKI 400, 800, 820, 830, 840

1MB \$119 2MB \$169 4MB \$219

Canon

LBP 4 2MB \$229 LBP 8 2MB \$119

MEMORY CHIPS & MODULES

DRAM

1X1-70NS \$5.25 256X4-80NS \$5.15 1X1-80NS \$4.95 256X4-100NS \$4.95 256X1-80NS \$1.99 256X1-120NS \$1.75 256X1-100NS \$1.89 256X1-150NS \$1.50 64X4-80NS \$3.00 64X1-100NS \$1.75 64X4-100NS \$2.75 64X1-120NS \$1.60

SIMM/SIPP Modules

4X9-70NS \$199 4X9-80NS \$169 1X9-70NS \$49 1X9-80 \$45 1X9-100NS \$44

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

TITCI

US83C87-16, -25, -20 & -33 \$199 US83C87-16SX \$115 -20SX \$139 New US83C87-40 \$279

Inte

80387-16, -20, -25 & -33 \$249 80387-16SX \$139 -20SX \$189 80287-10 \$89 80287XL \$125

IBM PS/2 UPGRADES

IBM PS/2 Memory

Procom PS/2 Hard Drives

Zero Slot 124MB MDL 50 \$795 124MB MDL 50Z, 55SX, 70 \$740 200MB MDL 50Z 55SX, 70 \$1065

PS/2 Accelerators

Model 50 & 60 Intel Snap-in 386 386SX-20MHZ \$435

Kingston

SX-Now 386SX 20MHZ for 50, 60, 50Z & 30-286 \$359 25MHZ \$459

COMPAQ UPGRADES

Compaq Deskpro

Deskpro 386/20, 25, 20E, 25E & 386S 4MB Module \$259 4MB expboard \$327 Deskpro 386/33, 486/25 Systempro 2MB Module \$149 6 socket exp. brd. w/2MB \$395

1/3 height floppy disk drives 1.44MB \$129 1.2MB \$139

Portable LTE 286

IMB \$99 2MB \$169 4MB \$379

Portable LTE 386S/20 IMB 5209 4MB 5399

Portable 386/20

1MB Upgrade kit \$145 4MB exp/ext brd \$375

SLT 286 1MB \$119 4MB \$429 SLT 386 1MB \$129 2MB \$255 4MB \$435

LAPTOP UPGRADES

Toshiba

TI200XE/SE, TI600, T3100E, T3100SX, T3200SX, T5100, T5200, 2MB SII9 T3200SXC, 2MB SI59 4MB S329 T10000SE/XE/LE & T2000SX IMB SII9 2MB S229

T1000LE & T2000SX 4MB \$359 T3100SX, T3200SX 4MB \$229 T3200 3MB \$219

Megahertz Laptop Modems

2400 BD internal \$137 w/MNP5 \$189 2400/9600 FAX/Modem w/MNP5 \$339

Same day shipping by UPS, Federal Express or DHL. Order worldwide by PO., C.O.D., APO, FPO & credit card with no surcharge added. 20% restocking fee on all non-defective returns.

800/678-8648

UNIVERSAL

VISA

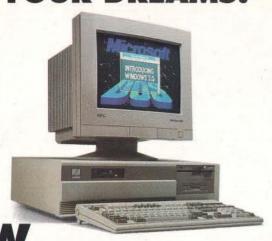




UNIVERSAL MEMORY PRODUCTS 15451 Redhill, Suite E, Tustin, CA 92680 Phone: 714/258-2018 Fax: 714/258-2818

MEMORY PRODUCTS-

"POWER BEYOND YOUR DREAMS.



hen it comes to of-For Your Dollar." fering the highest quality Magazine applauded Acma components, blazing-fast for "Speed And Reliability At

performance, friendly service, and unbeatable value, Acma ranks among the best! Just ask the experts at PC Magazine



"The Perfect Windows 3.0 Workstation" "Our Favorite Is The Acma"

An Outstanding Price." Clearly, if you demand the best, you won't find a better choice than an Acma computer. And we

who said Acma offers guarantee it with a "No Your "Power Beyond Questions Asked" 45-Day Dreams," and "A Solid Value Money-Back guarantee!

FEATURES & SERVICES

- ▼ 45-Day "NO QUESTIONS ASKED" Money-Back Guarantee*
- One-Year Parts And Labor Warranty
- FREE One Year On-Site Service In Most U.S. Locations
- ▼ FREE Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support (Mon. Sat.)
- FREE 24 hour, 365 days a year, tech-support bulletin board!
- Major credit cards honored (not charged until order ships)
- Net credit terms avaliable for qualified businesses
- Windows 3.0 & DOS 5.0 preloaded FREE (except notebook)
- FREE Return Shipping Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts**
- NEW PRODUCTS! Fax/modem card, \$115 » Programmable keyboard, \$125 » 1.2GB hard disk drives, Call Today!
- Personal And Business Leasing Plans
- Special GSA And Quantity Discounts
- SPECIAL! \$1.00 Upgrade Program
- ▼ 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-in

GSA# GSOOK91AGS5107 Call Toll-Free 800-456-8809









BEST BUY 486/33i

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 210MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » caching controller w/4MB » 14" Seiko 1450 SVGA monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 120MB tape backup » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 keyboard » Tower case » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site \$3,698

SX/20 NOTEBOOK

Intel386™ SX/20MHz » 1MB RAM upgradeable to 5MB » Teac1.44MB FDD » Conner 40MB IDE HDD » VGA CCFT backlite TSTN type LCD monitor w/16 shades of gray » 1 serial & 1 parallel port » 80 key keyboard » 3 hour battery life » 6.3 lbs. w/battery » carrying case » battery charger » supports external VGA monitor and keyboard. Optional Fax/Modem only \$160 Extra batteries \$75.

386SX/20MHz

Intel386™ SX/20MHz » 2MB RAM expandable to 8MB » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 52MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Hyundai Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit VGA card w/512K » 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

\$1,295

386/25 & 33MHz

Intel386™ 25 & 33MHz » 4MB RAM expandable to 32 & 64MB » 64K Cache 33MHz » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 105MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (17ms) » 14" Super VGA monitor (1024x768) » 16-bit SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » 1yr. TRW on-site service.

25MHz \$1,795 33MHz \$1,895

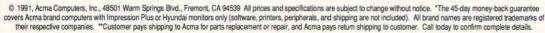
486/33MHz EISA

Intel486™ 33MHz » 8MB RAM » 256K Cache » Teac 1.2MB & 1.44MB FDD » Quantum 210MB IDE HDD w/64K DisCache® buffer (15ms) » 15" NEC 4FG Super VGA flat square screen monitor (1024x768) » Orchid Pro-IIs SVGA card w/1MB » 2 serial, 1 parallel, & 1 game port » 101 key keyboard » Windows 3.0 » DOS 5.0 » Hi-Res Mouse » tyr. TRW on-site service.



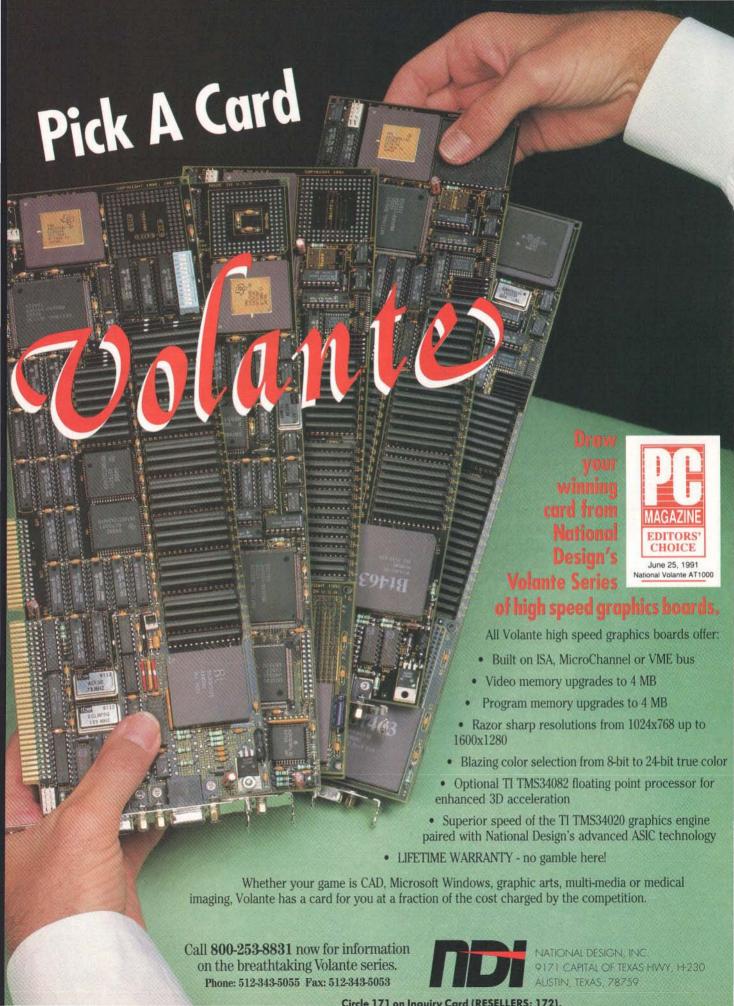
ORDER TODAY TOLL-FREE!

Open 6am-7pm Weekdays and 8am-4pm Saturdays (PST) International 510-623-1212, 24 Hour Fax 510-623-0818



B0392

UPGRADES!







(800)831-2888

Hi-Tech USA Monthly Specials

EISA 486-33C \$1,678

386-40C 64k cache \$698

386-33 \$618

386-25 \$568

386SX 20 MHz \$478

286-25 \$418

EISA 486-25C \$1.628

All systems Include:

Motherboard & CPU, 1 MB memory installed (512KB for 286 systems), 1:1 2HD/2FD controller, 1.2 MB or 1.44 MB Floppy Drive, Internal clock/ calendar, Math coprocessor socket, 2 Serial/1 Parallel ports, Enhanced case w/ Power Supply, 101-key Enhanced Keyboard, MS-DOS 5.0 or 4.01 or 3.3.

Hard Drive + Video Upgrade	40MB	80MB	120MB	200MB
12" mono + MGP card	\$266	\$366	\$436	\$636
14" VGA + VGA card	\$436	\$536	\$606	\$806
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) + SVGA Card	\$526	\$626	\$696	\$896
14" SVGA (non-inter) + SVGA Card	\$606	\$706	\$776	\$976

286-20 \$388

ISA 486-33C \$948

VIDEO OPTIONS

14" SVGA (1024x768, 0.28) Monitor with
16-bit SVGA-512k card
NEC 3FGX/4FG/4DS/5D \$ 678/828/998/1888
Sony 1304 HG (1024x768, 0.25) \$558
Namao 9070U/90801 \$899/17088
AVGA-256k (800x600, 16-bit) \$48
Trident 1MB (1024x768x256) \$88
Orchid Prodesigner IIS with 1MB
S178
Orchid Fabrienheit 1280
Diamond Speed Star with 1MB \$178
Diamond Speed Star Hi-Color \$218
Video 7 1024t (512 KB) \$188
Video 7, VRAM II (1MB) \$348 \$ 568 \$ 898/1078 \$ 48 \$ 88 \$ 178 \$ 218

HARD DISK DRIVES MISCELLANEOUS ((9-pin) 30/140+ (24-pin) \$ 168 \$ 258/328

חמ אכוע עחאח	IVES	MISCELLANEC	103
40mb/28ms (IDE) 80mb/18ms (IDE) 100mb/16ms (IDE) 120mb/16ms (IDE) 130mb/15ms (IDE) 200mb/16ms (IDE) 240mb/15ms (IDE) 340mb/15ms (IDE or SCSI) 676mb/16ms (ESDI or SCSI)	\$ 178 \$ 278 \$ 298 \$ 348 \$ 348 \$ 548 \$ 578 \$ 948 \$ 1398	Citizen 200GX (9-pin) Citizen GSX-130/140+ (24-pin) Citizen GSX-145 (24-pin) Color option for Citizen printer Panasonic Printers Windows 3.0 + Super Mouse II Internal Modem 2400 baud Fax Modem (9600 Fax, 2400 Mot Logitech Mouseman serial/bus Best prices on memory upgrades	\$ 168 \$ 258/328 \$ 398 \$ 48/68 \$ Call \$ 68 \$ 48 dem) \$ 88 \$ 64/74 \$ Call
Free 3-button mouse	with a	complete system puro	chase

286-16 \$358

ISA 486-25C \$898

386-33C 64k cache \$648

386-25C 64k cache \$618

386SX **25 MHz** \$498

386SX **16 MHz** \$438

286-12 \$338

Why Hi-Tech USA!

- Lifetime toll-free technical support.
- One year parts, 2 years labor warranty 30 days satifaction money-back guarntee.*
- We customize to your requirements
- Combinations of the best state-of-the-art components
- 72 hour burn-in test.
- World wide shipping
- Replacement parts shipped at no cost to you.
- Superior reputation for service, quality & value
- Purchase orders are welcomed and subject to approval



Terms and Conditions

- ▲ Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.
 ▲ "Guarantee will be honored only for IBM incompatibility reasons, covers only Hi-Tech USA brand computers, and excludes computer peripherals, software, and shipping charges. All other returns subject to 15% restocking fee. No refunds after 30 days Prices reflect cash discount.
- ▲ All logos and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies

Order Number **Technical & Service** International Orders **FAX Orders**

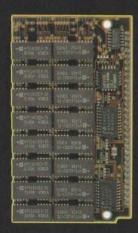
1-800-831-2888 1-800-831-2780 (408) 262-8688 (408) 262-8772

1562 Centre Point Drive Milpitas, CA 95035

16MB TECHNOLOGY NOW!!

ACER 486 SX 16MB

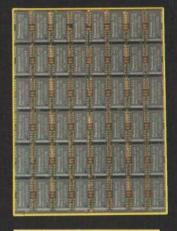




MAC QUADRA 900 16MB

MAC II fx 16MB





COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO

32MB

ALSO AVAILABLE: 8M X 36, 32MB MODULE





CALL FOR OUR COMPLETE CATALOG

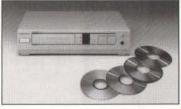
TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706 TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687



CD-ROM or PALMTOP

\$169. Giveaway!*



Magnavox

Psion

Purchase a WORX 486/33-256C before March 15, 1992 and for an additional \$169, receive either the new Magnavox CDD461RS external CD-ROM with approximately \$2000 worth of free software or the amazing, new PSION Series 3 Palmtop Computer!



WORX 286/16

16Mhz 286 processor
2MB standard RAM
Teac 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
Western Digital Caviar 85MB
<18ms w/adaptive, Segmented
32k cache
16-bit VGA card w/512k
14" MicroScan 1024x768 Color
VGA Monitor
parallel, 2 serial, game ports
Keytronic 101-key Keyboard
Microsoft DOS 5.0

\$1,395 2/125MB/VGA-1MB/NI \$1.695

NEW! WORX 386SX/25-32C

25Mhz 386SX Processor

32k Cache RAM

2MB standard RAM

Teac 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies

Western Digital Caviar 85MB

<18ms w/adaptive, Segmented
32k cache

16-bit VGA card w/512k

14" MicroScan 1024x768 Color

VGA Monitor

parallel, 2 serial, game ports

Keytronic 101-key Keyboard

Microsoft Mouse

Microsoft Mouse

Microsoft US-5.0

Microsoft Windows 3.0

\$1,745 2/125MB/VGA-1MB/NI \$1.995

WORX 386/33-64C

33Mhz Intel 386 processor 64k Cache Ram 4MB standard RAM Teac 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies Western Digital Caviar II 125MB Hard Drive <15ms w/adaptive, Segmented 32k Cache 16-bit VGA card w/1MB 14" MicroScan 1024x768 Non-interlaced Color VGA Monitor parallel, 2 serial, game ports Keytronic 101-key Keyboard Microsoft Mouse Microsoft DOS 5.0 Microsoft Windows 3.0

\$2,245 4/85MB/VGA-512k/I \$1.995

256k Cache RAM WORX 486/33-256C

33MHz Intel 486 processor 8MB standard RAM Teac 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies Western Digital Pirana 212MB Hard Drive 14ms w/adaptive, Multi Segmented 64k cache 16-bit VGA card w/1MB 14" MicroScan 1024x768 Non Interlaced Color VGA Monitor parallel, 2 serial, game ports Keytronic 101-key Keyboard Microsoft Mouse Microsoft Mouse Microsoft Windows 3.0

\$3,095 4/125MB/VGA-1MB/NI \$2,595

All WORX computers come with a 1-year warranty on parts and labor as well as a 30-day, money-back satisfaction guarantee.

Options Pricing:

HD Upgrade	
85 to 125	\$100
125 to 212	\$250
Memory Upgrade	
2 to 4	\$125
4 to 8	\$250
Video Upgrade	
512K-Interlaced	
to 1MB and	
Non-Interlaced	\$150



HP WORKSTATION MEMORY HEADQUARTERS

Model	340	360	345/ 375/ 380	400 Series	700 Series	330/ 350/ 370
4MB	1595	1850	1250	1250		CALL
8MB	-	3000	1695	1695	-	CALL
12MB		4150	-	-		CALL
16MB	-		1295	2995	3495	CALL
32MB	-	-	5995	5995	6895	CALL

1982 — TEN YEARS OF SERVICE — 1992

ComputerWORX



With PRIDE and CARE, from a small mill town along the rocky vacation coast of Southern Maine, ComputerWORX manufactures quality computers using the highest quality components available.

469 Elm Street Biddeford, ME 04005

Sales: 800-639-2185 207-284-0291

Customer Support and Nationwide Service: 207-284-4892 Hours:

Weekdays, 9 AM to 9 PM, EDT Saturday, 10 AM to 6 PM, EDT

Call for PS/2 CPU and Memory upgrades. Call for networking info and prices.

Prices subject to change. Shipping and handling not included.

More Features & Unbeatable Low Prices



Increase Your Cache Flow Comtrade's Incredible 486 With 256K Cache.

As you know, in today's competitive market the success of any computer depends on value. • Value means the right features at the right price. • But it also means quality. • Because you expect it, comtrade has made quality the cornerstone of it's products since 1986.

PART OF WHAT SETS COMTRADE ABOVE THE REST IS AN IMPRESSIVE LIST OF STANDARD FEATURES.
MS-DOS 5.0, WINDOWS 3.0, NON-INTERLACED .28 SVGA MONITOR FOR ABSOLUTELY FLICKER-FREE IMAGE, HIGH SPEED HARD DISK FOR ACCESS TIMES AVERAGING 15MS, A HI-RESOLUTION 400 DPI MOUSE, AND 8 EXPANSION SLOTS FOR VAST UPGRADEABILITY.
COMPARE COMTRADE TO THE COMPETITION --- AND YOU'LL FIND THEIR EXPENSIVE OPTIONS DON'T MEET OUR STANDARDS.

What Make COMTRADE A Sure Thing.

0

- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS
- LIFETIME WARRANTY ON LABOR
- 72 HOURS BURN-IN TIME BEFORE SHIPPING
- LIFETIME TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
- EXPRESS REPLACEMENT PART
- 6 YEARS EXPERIENCE IS YOUR ASSURANCE

All systems are FCC approved • Price Subjects to Change Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00-7:00; Saturday 10:00-6:00



386/40 MHz SVGA

128K High Speed Cache
4 MB RAM (70ns)
1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
16-Bit 1024x768 SVGA Card with 1MB
14" Non-interlaced .28dp Color Monitor
(VESA Standard for Flicker-free Display)
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
Free MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

\$1775

386/33 MHz SVGA

128K High Speed Cache
4 MB RAM (70ns)
1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
16-Bit 1024x768 SVGA Card with 1MB
14" Non-interlaced .28dp Color Monitor
(VESA Standard for Flicker-free Display)
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
Free MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

\$1725

386/25 MHz SX

2 MB RAM (70ns)
1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
52 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
16-Bit 1024x768 SVGA Card with 1MB
14" Non-interlaced .28dp Color Monitor
(VESA Standard for Flicker-free Display)
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
Free MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

\$1295

486/33 MHz Plus

 Same configuration as our 486/33 except this system has 8 MB RAM, 210MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color Card.

\$2575

486/33 MHz SVGA

256K High Speed Cache
4 MB RAM (70ns)
1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
130 MB 15ms IDE 64K Cache Drive
16-Bit 1024x768 SVGA Card with 1MB
14" Non-interlaced .28dp Color Monito
(VESA Standard for Flicker-free Display)
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
Free MS-DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0

\$2095

386/25 MHz SVGA

4 MB RAM (70ns)
1.2 MB & 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
85 MB 15ms IDE 32K Cache Drive
16-Bit 1024x768 SVGA Card with 1MB
14" Non-interlaced .28dp Color Monito
(VESA Standard for Flicker-free Display)
2 Serial, 1 Parallel & 1 Game Ports
Enhanced 101-key Keyboard
Hi-Resolution 400 DPI Serial Mouse
Free Microsoft DOS 5.0
Free Microsoft Windows 3.0

\$1545

1.800.969.2123



"Where Quality Is Everything"

1016-B Lawson St • City of Industry • CA 91748 Fax: 818.964.2492 • Tel: 818.964.6688

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (DESELLEDS, 182

We've got you covered at Data Hut. Here's six of our 5000 products.



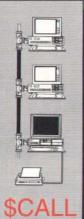
Ethernet Cards: Most companies make an average Ethernet adapter, But, for superior quality, reliability, and performance, all you have to do is choose Gateway.

Our award -winning G/Ethemet and G/EtherTwist LAN adapters give you the widest selection of adapters, the most complete line of operating system drivers, and more. All

at the best price.

Gateway also supplies the perfect G/EtherTwist hubs for any application-Whether it's coax, UTP or Fiber Optic, 8 Port to 22 Port, with management

We carry all of the Gateway products!



Flashdrive Parallels

hdrive Parallel AC Only Hard Drive: The Flashdrive Parallel Hard Drives offer an easy way for you to add a hard drive through the parallel port to any laptop, notebook, PC/AT Desktop and PS/2 Computer. So compact and portable, you will take the flashdrive anywhere the laptop goes. Best of all is the low low price of this top seller! Measures: 9.5'L X 6" X 2.5"H 23 MS Access

Flashdrive Parallel Battery/AC Power Hard Drive: The flashdrive battery version includes Nicad Batteries with an average of 4-6 hours of battery time, in a package that weighs only a pound and a half. Measures 5"W X 5.25L X 1.5"H.Total Package 150KB transfer rate 19MS access time. Comes in 20, 40, 60, 80, 120, 204, or 340MB. Access times vary from 15MS to 23MS.

\$CALI

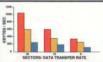
adaptec

The EISA SCSI Master

MAGAZINI

EDITORS

Complete High-Performance EISA SCSI Host Adapter Kit - Featuring the AHA-1740 32-bit EISA-to-Fast SCSI Intelligent Bus Master Host Adapter Also Includes: ASW-1410 DOS Software Manager allowing support for up to seven SCSI devices • ASW-1440 Novell NetWare 286 and 386 Software Manager • ASW-1420 OS/2 Software Manager • ASW-1474 Configuration Software File with Installation Guide • Full support in SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX, and ISC UNIX • Internal SCSI ribbon cable • Software Information Card • Product Registration Card



DSK31.NLM,Novell Netware 386, Intel 486/33 MHz, WREN VII AHA-Intel 486/33 MHz, WRIEN VII AHA-1740 Utläzing operating system Cache EISA Caching Host Adapter Utläzing Onboard Cache Rad-AHA-1740/Enhanced Mode Value-AHA-1740/Standard Mode Blue-EISA Caching Host Adapter

\$959



5.25-Inch High Performance Removable Cartridge Disk Drive - Migration Between ns and Platforms Made East

Key Features: Removable 44 MByte Formatted Cartridge Media . Industry Standard Half-Height 5.25-inch Form Factor • 20 Millisecond Average Seek • Data Transfer Rate of up to 1.25 Megabytes per second •Fully Embedded SCSI Controller • 8K Buffer • 1:1 Interleave • Self-Diagnostics at Power Up • Transparent Defect Management with Track and Sector Sparing • Automatic Error Correction and Retires • Field Proven Reliability of 30,000 Hour MTBF Optional: Host Bus Adaptor for IBM PC XT/AT BUS. I/O Device Driver Software Recognizes and Manages Cartridge Interchange

Ideal for applications requiring: -High Performance -Data Transportability -Data Security Privacy of Data Files -Fast Backup Fast Retrieval of Archival Data -Unlimited Capaciity Unlimited Off-Line Storage

Black or Beige

MAXOPTIX **TAHITI® FAMILY**

1 - gigabyte Erasable Optical Disk Drive with SCSI Controller, Tahiti 1 is an erasable optical disc drive with performance characteristics equal to magnetic disk drive technology. It offers seek times faster than that of traditional removable disk pack drives; and in most cases, higher capacity. Using a unique split optics mechanism, the Tahiti 1 can achieve 25 to 35 msec average seek time over 325 megabytes of a single side, high capacity 1 gigabyte cartridge or ANSI/ISO standard 650 megabyte cartridge, respectively. The 1 gigabyte cartridge can provide up to 500 megabytes of capacity per side. The Tahiti 1 optical disk drive features an embedded SCSI controller within a 5.25 inch form factor, permitting installation in high

> External Kit -**Everything You Need**

performance personal computers and work stations

Maxtor

The Maxtor Panther® 1 SCSI Family
.8, 1.2 and 1.7 Gigabyte - 5.25 inch Magnetic Disk Drive w/ SCSI-2
Command Set & 100,000 Hour MTBF.

Offering a low SCSI command overhead of <500 usec, sychronous data transfers of 5 Mbytes/sec, and a differential interface option. The Panther 1 SCSI family of drives sets a new level of SCSI capability, with significant systems performance advantages, including more I/O per second at lower service request times. In the systems environment, Panther 1 SCSI disk drives provide faster job processing, faster terminal response time and a wider range of new application possibilities

1.2G \$2,999

1.7G \$4,499

. No surcharge on credit

COD & Purchase Orders Accepted

· All Pricing & Availability subject to change without notice

• #6 North Ct. St., Owingsville, KY 40360

- · Hours: M-Sat 9AM 8PM EST
- * LOCAL 606-674-3916

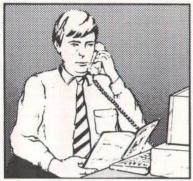


We Carry Over 5000 Products • Free Technical Support Risk Free 30 Day Money Back Guarantee



Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Ouestions

- How long has the company been in business?
- Does the company offer technical assistance?
- Is there a service facility?
- Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?
- Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?
- Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?
- Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?
- What are shipping costs for items ordered?

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

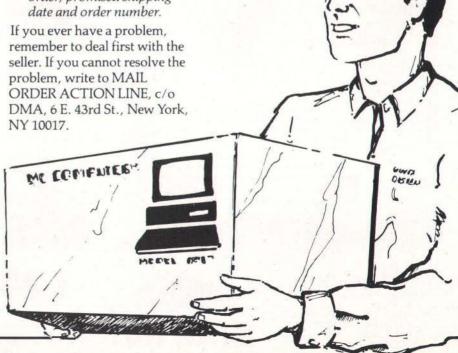
Purchasing Guidelines

- State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.
- Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.
- Confirm that the price is as advertised.
- Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.
- Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017

MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



ONE OF THE BEST OEM SYSTEM MANUFACTURERS IN THE USA

ABTECH 450 BLACK

COMPLETE BLACK SYSTEM

486/50 Mhz Motherboard
256K Cache
486/50 Mhz CPU
8 MB RAM on board exp. to 64MB
1.2 (5.25") and 1.44 (3.5") MB FD
200 MB SCSI HD
ADPTEC SCSI FD/HD Controller
Medium Black Tower Case 230 W. P/S
Enhanced Black Keyboard
SVGA Display Card 1024 x 768 w/1 MB RAM

Black 1024 x 768 PROTON Monitor >> \$3,699 \left\langle

\$1,299

\$ 899

799

Black Monitor by **PROTON** TM
WORLD LEADING MANUFACTURER
OF HIGH QUALITY T.V. AND MONITORS

Solution.



The sign of excellence in performance and quality



The assurance of quality conponents in each ABTECH system



The assurance of support and service



Hard Drives

Other Systems

486/33 Mhz

386/25 Mhz

386/25 Mhz

HORG DRIVES
40 MB IDE HD \$189
80 MB IDE HD \$299
120 MB IDE HD \$379
200 MB IDE HD \$579
345 MB ESDI \$1,499
760 MB ESDI \$1,799
1.2 GB ESDI \$2,899
Internal CD-ROM \$399
120MB Tape back up \$269
250MB Tape back up \$329

386SX/20 Mhz \$ 699

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Motherboard

■ AMI BIOS/ Intel CPU

■ 4MB RAM

■ 1.2 MB FD (5.25")

■ 1.44 MB FD (3.5")

■ IDE Ctrl. w/2serial,1 parallel,1 game

■ Desktop Case w/200W P.S.

■ 101 Enhanced Keyboard

+ OPTIONS +

Add to above configuration

CUSTOM CONFIGURATION AVAILABLE ON ANY SYSTEM Monitors w/video card

12" Amber display monitor \$79
14" Amber display monitor \$119
14" B&W display monitor \$119
14" Mono VGA monitor \$169
14" SVGA color monitor (1024x768) \$389
14" SVGA non-interlaced monitor \$469
Call for 20" Monitors pricing
14" PROTON Black SVGA color monitor \$469
Med. Tower Case w/ Power supply add \$25
Full Size Tower Case w/ Power supply add \$45
Med. Black Tower Case w/Power supply add \$45

Free for all Corporate Accounts



SERVICES:

1. Complete UNIX System turn key and consulting

2. Complete healthcare turn key and consulting

3. Worldwide delivery of computer system and hard drive by DHL.

OEM and distributors welcome.

Our trained technicians can provide solutions



ABTECH 386SX/16 Notebook



Dual Battery (7 hrs.) ◆2MB RAM ~ to 8MB ◆40MB HD (60MB option) ◆VGA LCD/64 gray scales ◆Interchange modules ~Fax/modem, voicemail, scanner etc.. 386/25 & 386/33 available. '91 Buyer's Guide



Byte Outlook 92 Computer Buying World Computer Shopper Solbourne Sparc Station Authorized Dealer



818.575.0007

24 HOURS

818.575.1500



1431 N. Potrero Ave. Unit B. S. El Monte, CA 91733 USA

International Liasions

ABTECH Argentina Buenos Aires, Argentina Tel: 783.2266 Fax: 782.6890 ABSTRACT Technology Burcrest, Romania Tel: 104273 Fax: 120581

ABTECH Brazil São Paulo, Brazil Tel: 212.2559 ABTECH China Beijing, China

1991 ABTECH Inc. The brands or names mentioned are trademarks of their repective companies. ABTECH and its logo is a trademark of ABTECH Inc. Shipping, handling and applicable taxes are excluded in prices. Prices are subject to change. The usage of redit cards are subject to surcharge. 30 days money back guarantee.

Sending Your Computer to Medical School Helps You Stay Healthy!

Is that indigestion ... or a heart attack? Doctor Schueler's Home Medical Advisor gives you an enormous amount of accurate medical information with a few keystrokes. Developed by Board Certified Emergency Physicians and currently used in doctors' offices.

The Symptom File's question and answerformat generates over 600

illustrations and 450 diagnoses.

The Disease File gives info about the symptoms and treatment of over 450 diseases. Know EXACTLY which specialist treats your problem.

Learn how to treat over 130 injuries with the Injury File, everything from frostbite to ankle sprains.

Identify and learn the side effects of over 800 prescription and overthe-counter drugs with the Drug File.

Included are a Test File of medical tests and a Poison File listing household ingestions - great for mothers with toddlers. Registered users will be eligible for updates at a cost of five dollars, so YOUR medical encyclopedia NEVER goes out of date. Call now. This indispensable reference tool prints medical information for family and friends and makes learning FUN!

Manufacturer's suggested price: \$99.95

Introductory offer: \$69.95 512K RAM EGAVGA

Same Day Shipping!

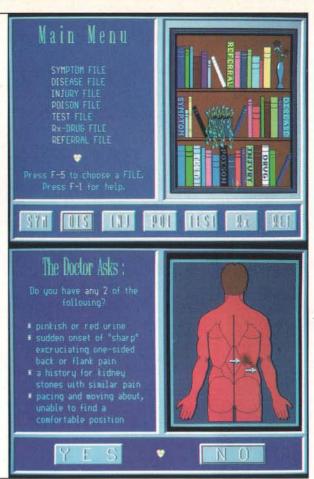
See your software dealer or call 1-800-788-2099

PIXEL PERFECT, INC.

10460 S. Tropical Tr., Merritt Island, FL 32952







ALL IN ONE-Fax, Scanner, Printer, Copier WHAT-YOU-PRINT-WHAT-YOU-FAX

SEND faxes directly from any Windows application in the same format as if you would print it to LaserJet printer.

RECEIVE faxes as files and print them to your LaserJet printer.

SCAN full page documents, and save them as PCX, TIFF, MSP or DCX files.

COPY documents on plain paper via LaserJet or directly on fax paper.

Or turn off your PC and use ETFAX7 as a

STAND-ALONE FAX MACHINE

COMPEX INTERNATIONAL INC.

312 Broadway Street Cambridge, MA 02139 USA (617)354-5045, FAX (617)864-9516 AMEX, VISA, MASTER CARD, DINERS





1-800-626-8112

Or call Get-a-Fax at 617-354-1133 from your fax machine, and ask for document # 3011

Protects While You Type!

SafeSkin® is the finest keyboard protector in today's marketplace.

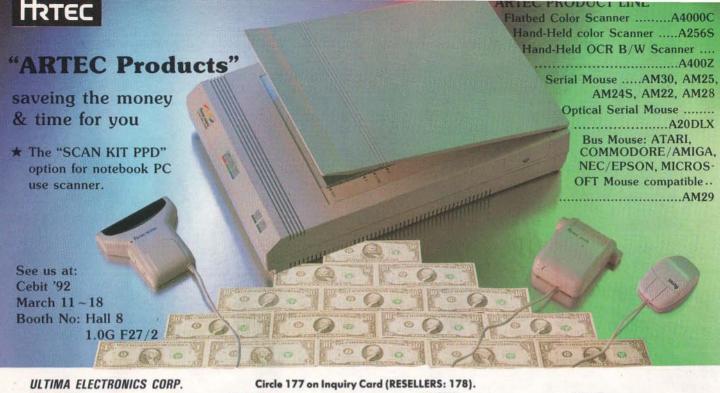
Compare these unequaled features:

- Remains in place while your use your computer
 Prevents costly repairs and protects delicate from dust, spills, smoké, ashes, staples
- rap around design gives full keyboard protection.
- Anti-glare finish reduces eyestrain.
- Soft, flexible, retains normal keyboard feel
- Durable, washable high-tech polymer lasts for years.
- More than 800 models. Available for most PC's, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.

SafeSkin

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 170).

Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.



MAIN OFFICE

9F. NO. 18. ALLEY 1, LANE 768, SEC. 4, PA TE ROAD, TAIPEI, TAIWAN, R.O.C. TEL: 886-2-7885470 (REP.) FAX: 886-2-7885657, 7885655

USA BRANCH

1156 ASTER AVENUE, SUITE A, SUNNYVALE, CA 94087, U.S.A.

TEL: 408-246-9208 FAX: 408-246-9207

DENMARK

LINIPRO SCANDINAVIA BIRKEMOSEVEJ 32, 8361 HASSELAGER, DENMARK

TEL: 4586286366 FAX: 4586286870

HOLLAND

SOECOMA COMPUTERS NED. BV DOMMELSTRAAT, ZUID 23-25 5503-NA VELDHOVEN THE NETHERLANDS. TEL: 31-40-533515 FAX: 31-40-544535

HUMAN soft Ele ctronics Ltd. 11-1149 Budapest, Angolu, 24/b HUNGARY TEL: 361-183 3930 FAX: 361-18311789

GERMANY

ELITO ELECTRONIC GMBH NUMBERGER STR. 41 8570 PEGNITZ/OFR, GERMANY TEL: 09241/5065 FAX: 09241/1508

GERMANY

R+P SUPERWAVE ELECTRONIC GMBH M. VON RICHTHOFEN STR. 15, 1000 BERLIN 42. TEL: 030-788-040 FAX: 030-786-4147 TLX: 181419 BURYA R+P COMPUTER GMBH QUERSTUCKEN 3A, 2000 NORDERSTEDT, TEL: 040-524-50-38 FAX: 040-524-29-01

AMT INTERNATIONAL

(408) 432-0552 • (408) 432-1790 COMPAQ MEMORY

	110105 001	
DeskPro	286N, 386N and 3	86SX
2MB	118689-001	\$200.00
4MB	118690-001	\$545.00
DeskPro	386S	
1MB	113646-001	\$125.00
4MB	112534-001	\$315.00
DeskPro	386-33, 485-33 &	SystemPro
2MB	115144-001	\$200.00

AST MEMORY

Bravo-285, Workstation	
512K Kit500510-010	\$59.00
2MB Kit 500510-002	\$150.00
Premium 386-16/20C	
1MB Kit 500510-007	\$95.00
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$275.00
Premium 386-20	
1MB Kit 500510-003	\$150.00
4MB Kit 500510-004	\$350.00
Bravo-386SX	
4MB Kit 500510-008	\$369.00
Premium 386-SX/25/33 \$ 4	86-25
1MB 500718-002	\$80.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS	7168	The same of the sa
1MB	D1540A	\$112.00
4MB	D1542A	\$325.00

2393 QUME DRIVE, SAN JOSE, CA 95131

Vectra Q	S/20PC, RS/25PC	and 20C
1MB	D1640A	\$126.00
4MB	D1642A	\$365.00
Vectra 48	B6PC	
1MB	D2150A	\$115.00
4MB	D2151A	\$390.00
		The second second second

IBM PS/2 MEMORY Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259

512 K Kit	30F5348	\$54.00
2MB Kit	30F5360	\$175.00
Models 70-E61	/121, 55SX, 6	5SX
1MB	6450603	\$95.00
Models 70-E61	/121, 50Z, 555	SX,65SX
2MB	6450604	\$179.00
Models 55SX,	65SX, 34F307	7 & 34F301
4MB	34F2933	\$370.00
Models 70-A21		
2MB	6450608	\$150.00
Models 80-141		
1MB	6450375	\$145.00
Models 80-111	/311	
2MB	6450379	\$220.00
All Models 70	and 80	
2-8MB w/2N	6450605	\$489.00
	M 34F3077	
2-16MB w/4	M 34F3077	, \$925.00
Models 50, 502	Z, 55 SX &60	

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard Laser Jet IIP, III & IIID

ZIVIE	339/38	\$150.W
4MB	33477B	\$215.00
Hewlett-Pack	ard Laser Jet IIF	& IID
1MB	33443B	\$110.00
2MB	33444B	\$150.00
4MB	334458	\$215.00
IBM Laser 40	19 and 4019e	
2MB	1039137	\$369.00
3.5MB	1038675	\$469.00
Canon LBP-8	II, 8IIR, 8IIT	
2MB	S63-1880	\$225.00
4MB	Part #N/A	\$439.00

LAPTOP AND PORTABLE MEMORY

	TOSHIBA MEMOF	RY
1MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$265.00
2MB	Model 1000SE/XE	\$325.00
2MB	Model T1200XE	\$230.00
2MB	Model T1600	\$230.00
2MB	Model T3100E	\$175.00
2MB	Model T3100SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3100SX	\$395.00
2MB	Model T3200SX	\$175.00
4MB	Model T3200SX	\$395.00
2MB	Model 5100	\$215.00
2MB	Model T5200,T8500	\$185.00
8MB	Model T5200, T8500	\$950.00
	ZENITH MEMOR	Y
4880	CuparCoort 206 8 206	E \$100:00

2MB	SuperSport 286 & 286E \$35
2MB	SuperSport SX/Alpha \$35
4MB	SuperSport SX/Beta \$35

LOWEST PRICES SAME DAY SHIPPING Fax: (408) 944-9801

	COMPAQ MEMOI	RY
1MB	Portable LTE 286	\$175.00
2MB	Portable LTE 286	\$225.00
1MB	SLT-286	\$225.00
4MB	SLT-286	\$775.00
	NEC MEMORY	
1MB	Prospeed 286	\$270.00
2MB	Prospeed 386	\$450.00

Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 & 33E	
1MB ZA36/3800ME	\$100.00
4MB ZA3800MK	\$525.00
Zenith Z-386/20/20/25 & 33	
2MB ZA3600MG	\$199.00
Zenith Z-386 SX	
ONE T COT 4	COOF OO

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087-5 MHz	\$70.00
8087-2 8MHz	\$70.00
8087-1 10MHz	\$135.00
80287-6 6MHz	\$79.00
80287-8 8MHz	\$79.00
80287XL 8/10MHz	\$89.00
80287XTL 12MHz (Las	otop)\$99.00
80287-10 10MHz	
80C287-12 12MHz	\$109.00
80387SX-16	\$129.00
80387SX-20	\$135.00
80387DX-20	\$140.00
80387DX-25	\$185.00
80387DX-30	\$195.00
A FORMS IN PROCESSION OF THE PARTY OF THE PA	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH

80387UX-33	\$195.00
WEITEK	
3167-20 20MHz	\$300.00
3167-25 25MHz	\$450.00
3167-33 33MHz	
4167-25MHz	
4167-33MHz	
CYRIX	
8C87-8	\$59.00
8C287-10	
8C287-12	85.00
8C2877-20	
BC387-20	
8C387-25	
8C387-33	\$175.00
- IIT	
8C87-8	\$69.00
8C287-10	\$79.00
8C287-12	\$89.00
8C287-20	\$99.00
8C387-20	
8C387-25	\$175.00
8C387-33	\$200.00
AMD	ATC 27/10/2000
80C287-10	\$89.00

SIMM MODULES APPLE-MAC 1Mx8-70 \$50.00 1Mx8-10 1Mx8-80 \$40.00 \$45.00

\$110.00

\$190.00

80C287-12

Vilginian -	DRAM - I	DRAM - DRAM		
4164-120	4464-121.99	256XI-100NS 2.00 256XI-80NS 2.25 256XI-70NS 2.35	256X4-100NS	1X4-80 ZIPP 35.00 1X4-80STT ZIPP 39.00

It's not only the memory that makes the difference, it's "The Source!"

IBM MEMORY



PS/1		
2MB	IBM PN N/A	\$119
PS/2 30/286, 14972	59	
2MB Kit	30F5360	\$109
PS/2 35SX;LS,40SX,	50Z,55SX;LS,65SX;L	S,70
1MB	6450603	\$59
2MB	6450604	. \$119
PS/2 70-A21;A61;B	21;B61	
2MB	6450608	\$129
PS/2 35SX;LS,40SX,	555X;LS,655X;LS,34	F30XX
4MB	34F2933	. \$269
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX		
8MB	6450129	\$589
PS/2 57SX, 90, 95		
8MB	6450130	\$509
PS/2 80-141		
1MB	6450375	\$79
PS/2 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	\$139
PS/2 90, 95 and P75	(Install in pairs)	
2MB	6450902	. \$119
4MB	6450128	\$209
Expansion boards t	or all models 50 a	nd 60
2-8MB w/2MB	1497259	\$319
2-16MB w/2M	6450609	. \$339
Expansion boards t	or all models 70 a	nd 80
2-14MB w/2M	34F3077	\$349
4-16MB w/4M	34F3011	. \$459

NEC MEMORY

Powermate SX		
2MB Brd.	APC-H855	\$499
4MB Brd	APC-H853	\$729
Powermate SX Plus	nog	
1-2MB Brd	APC-H850E	\$239
4-8MB Brd	APC-852E	\$629
Powermate SX/20		
2MB CPU	OP-410-8101	\$199
2MB Brd	OP-410-8102	\$239
Powermate 386/20	100	
2MB	APC-H655E	\$359
Powermate 386/25	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	
2MB	APC-H655X	\$359
Powermate 386/25	S	
2MB Kit	OP-410-5201	\$199

HP MEMORY

C, RS/20PC; 25P0	C, 20C
D1540/1640A	\$69
D1542/1642A	\$199
5/20N	HAMEN SOLV
D2406A	\$159
D2404A	\$609
all in Pairs)	
D2150A	\$69
D2151A	\$299
/25T, 33T (Install i	n Pairs)
D2152A	\$549
	D1540/1640A D1542/1642A 5/20N D2406A D2404A D2150A D2151A (257, 337 (Install i D2381A 386/25 PC

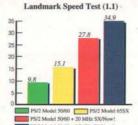
Please call for any item not listed

SX/NOW! PROCESSOR UPGRADE

Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ.

-PC Magazine October 29, 1991





Don't replace your system... Upgrade your 286 to a 386SX with Kingston's SX/Now!

SX/Now! 80386SX Processor features:
V Available in 20 or 25MHz

- 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory Onboard High Speed Clock
- Requires No Expansion Slot
- 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
- 5-Year Warranty

A. Contract	the same of the SE and the Section 1	
NON	/ available	TOI:

- ✓ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60
- V Original IBM AT
- ✓ AST Premium 286 and Bravo 286 ✓ Hewlett-Packard ES286/12

SX/Now! provides true multitasking and background open	ation for Windows 3.0
OS/2, and 386 specific software. Improves system perform	ance up to 350%!
SX/Now! 20MHz Accelerator	\$439
SX/Now! 25MHz Accelerator	\$539

PRINTER MEMORY

	kard LaserJet IIP, III, II	
2MB	33475B	\$125
4MB	33477B	
Hewlett-Pac	kard LaserJet II and II	D
2MB	33444B	\$125
4MB	33445B	\$199
Hewlett-Pac	kard DeskJet 500 and	Plus
256K	22707B	\$99
IBM Laser 40	19 and 4019e	
2MB	1039137	
3.5MB	1038675	\$219
IBM Laser 40	29 All Models	
MY 2MB	1183334	\$179
4MB	1183335	\$359
Canon LBP-4		
2MB	PN N/A	\$249
Brother HL-8.		
2MB	MB-820	\$199
	450I and 4420	
2MB	KX-P441	\$149
4MB	PN N/A	
Toshiba Pag	e Laser 6	
4MB	LS6-NB0100	\$219
OkiLaser 400		
1MB	70014701	\$99
2MB	OKI PN N/A	\$129
Texas Instrur	nents MicroLaser and	XL
IMB	2555739-0001	\$79
Epson EPL 60	100	N. 1971 207
2MB	IBS401	\$149

SIMM / DRAM

DRAM CHIPS
1-80 \$4.50
6X4-80 \$5.00
6X1-80 \$1.80

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 386-20, 2	113131-001\$8
4MB	113132-001 \$21
DeskPro 386S/16	and the second second
1MB	113646-001 \$8
4MB	112534-001 \$21
DeskPro 286N, 386	5N and 386SX/20
1MB	118688-001 ,\$6
2MB	118689-001 \$11
4MB	118690-001 \$26
DeskPro 386-33, 4	86-33 and SystemPro
OK Board	116569-001 \$22
2MB	115144-001 \$12
8MB	116561-001 \$41
DeskPro 386-20e	and 25e
1MB Board	113644-001 \$13
4MB Board	113645-001 \$30
DeskPro 386S	A Language of the Control of the Con
1MB Board	113633-001 \$13
4MB Board	113634-001 \$32

AST MEMORY

-1	Premium 386C, 38	6-16	
	4MB Kit	500510-008	\$189
1	Premium 386, 386-		
۱	4MB Kit	500510-004	\$249
	Bravo 386-SX, WS/	286, 386	
1	2MB Kit	500510-002	\$99
	4MB Kit	500510-008	\$189
ž	8MB Kit	500824-001	\$389
	Premium 386/25;3	3,Premium II 3869	X/16:20
-	1MB w/WPB	500780-003	\$69
9	All Premium and B	travo 486 Models	
-1	2MB w/WPB	500718-004	\$129
н	8MB w/WPB	500780-001	\$459
	Premium II 386SX/	20 and 386SX/16	
٠	4MB w/WPB	500780-004	\$229

LAPTOP MEMORY



Executive Notebook	1MB\$79
001101	4MB \$219
COMPA	
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB \$179
	4MB \$379
Portable LTE 286	1MB \$89
	4MB\$219
SLT-286	1MB \$129
A STATE OF THE STA	4MB \$449
SLT-386	1MB \$129
TOWARD IN	4MB \$399
IBM	
L40SX laptop	2MB \$129
The state of the s	4MB \$219
	8MB \$449
TOSHIB	A
T1000SE/LE/XE, T2000SX	2MB \$229
T1000LE, T2000SX	4MB \$359
THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	8MB \$789
T2000SXE	2MB \$229
210	4MB \$359
1,6%	8MB \$789
T1200XE, T1600, T3100E	2MB \$129
T3100SX, T3200SX, SXC	2MB \$129
2	4MB \$229
T3200	3MB \$229
T5100	2MB \$129
T5200, T5200C, T8500	2MB \$129
CARCOLI COMPANION (AND AND	8MB \$469
NEC	Tarry Committee of the
Powermate Port, SX	2MB \$399
The second secon	8MB \$1399
ProSpeed 286, 386SX16	1MB \$129
The section of the se	4MB \$399
ProSpeed SX20	1MB\$159
	4MB \$449
ZENITH	
MastersPort SL	2MB \$209
MastersPort 386SX	2MB \$209
S.S. SX, 286E, SlimsPort	2MB \$169
SuperSport SX	2MB \$169
SuperSport 286, 286E	1MB kit \$119
SuperSport 286E, SlimsPort	4MB \$449
TurboSport 386, 386E	1MB \$169
101503D011 300, 300E	11VID 9109

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith 486/33ET	
4MB Kit	ZA-4200-MZ \$293
16MB Kit	ZA-4200-M8 \$1279
Zenith Z-386/20,	/25/33 and 33E
1MB	ZA36/3800ME \$69
4MB	ZA3800MK\$299

EXPANSION BOARDS

Up to 8MB for any AT or 16 bit compatible machines running up to 33MHz. Offers all types of memory, provides a maximum of 8MB LIM/EMS 4.0.

We also stock memory for Acer, ALR, Apple, Arche Technologies, AT&T, Austin, Bondwell, Chinon, Cilizen, Commodore, CompuAdd, Data World, Dell, DTK, Everex, Gateway, GRiD, Hyundai, Intel, Leading Edge, Magnavox, Micro Express, Midern, Mips, Mitsubishi, NCR, NeXT, Northgate, Olivetti, Packard Bell, PC Brand, Poquet, Samsung, Silicon Graphics, Smith Corona, Swan, Tandy, Unisys, Wang, Wyse, Zeos and Others.

PRICE, QUALITY, AND SUPPORT

Same Day Shipping • Free Technical Support • Overnight and Saturday Delivery Available • All Products User Installable • No Surcharge on Visa or Mastercard • APO/FPO/International Orders Welcome • Purchase Orders Accepted from Gov1, Universities, and Qualified Firms •







DELIVERY GUARANTEED

Follow your package every step of the way with 3 day International delivery via Federal Express, UPS, or DHL. Fast, inexpensive, dependable delivery anywhere in the world! Information in tracking shipments is available at your request.





Outside the U.S.

1-714-588-9866 Business Hours: Monday - Friday 8AM - 5PM

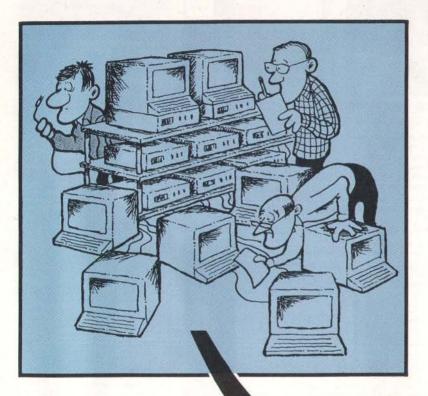
1-714-588-9872

Mail Orders to: FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC. 36 ARGONAUT, STE. 140 ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex

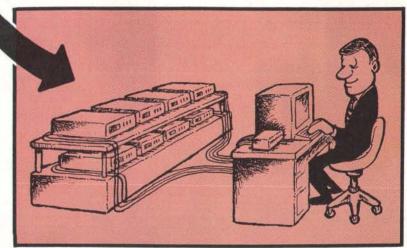


- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Shows PC power status
- Mouse support available

- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away
- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation



PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.



Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation

2800 H Bob Wallace Ave. Huntsville, Alabama 35805 (205) 534-0011

Fax (205) 534-0010



We offer Superior products and the best values in the Industry at unbeatable prices!

Intelligent C

Standard System Features: (*Unless specified differently in Specials)

OPTIONS: Mid-Toweradd Full-Tower (10-bays, 230W Motherboard - Intel CPU
 Math co-processor socket Dual IDE HDD/FDD controller
 2 serial/1 parallel/1 game ports # 4MB 70ns RAM on-board 101 Keytronics keyboard 1.2 and 1.44MB FDDs(Teac) Desktop case w 200W UL/PS Power Supply) SYSTEMS: (Prices below do not include Hard disk drive, monitor/card) 486-33 EISA w/64k cache (Micronics MB)..... 486-33 ISA w/64k cache (MCI/Symphony) upgradable to 50MHz ... 486SX/20 w/64k cache (Symphony) upgradable to 33MHz/50MHz 386-33 w/64k cache , (Symphony) upgradable to 40MHz 386-25 (Symphony) upgradable to 33MHz/40MHz

MICSO-F ISA 486-33 CACHE (Symphony) \$2165

Intel 80486-33MHz Processor - Upgrades to 50MHz;
Socket for removable crystal allows for CPU changes
AMI BIOS, Symphony M Chipset, Dallas DS1287
real-lime clock (wi 10-year warranty)
256k Cache SRAM expandable to 1MB
4MB RAM 70ns expandable to 32MB onboard
1.2MB & 1.44MB PLDs (TEAC) - IDE HD/PD Contrilr
130MB, 15ms, 64k Cache IDE HDD
SpeedStarPlus, 1MB, 18-bit VGA card, Hi Sierra color
(VESA Standard for Flicker-free display)
14* Super Multiscan, 10244788, non-interlaced
0.28tb, (Reitsys-1422)
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
Keytronics 101 keyboard (USA)
MicT-Tower case (heavy duty), 230W UL power supply
MS-DOS 5.0 - MS-Windows 3.0 & MS cmptbl mouse
OPTION: 210MB IDE HDD add - \$235
OPTION: 50my CPD-1304 monitor add - \$265

OPTION: Sony CPD-1304 monitor add - \$265

MICSO-F 386-33c (Symphony)

Intel 80386-33MHz CPU - Upgrades to 40MHz; Scl¢ for removable crystal allows CPU changes
 AMI BIOS, Symphony™ Chipset, Dallas DS1287

AMI BIOS, Sympnony "Cripser, Daias DS1297 real-time clock (w/10 year warranty)
128K Cache SRAM expandable to 1MB onboard
130MB, 15ms IDE HDVD
1.2 and 1.44MB Flop
1 Paralle/2 Seria/1 (
16-bit VGA Card w/ 1

(VESA Standard for I

(VESA Standard for F 14" Super Multi-scan, (Relisys RE-1422) Deluxe Baby Case w/ 200W UL P/S, 6-bays Keytronics 101 Keybd (USA) • MS-DOS 5.0 MS-Windows 3.0 & MS compatible mouse OPTION: 388-40 SVGA system - add \$45 OPTION: Mid-Tower - add \$60

For your protection, we check thoroughly for stolen credit cards. Microline Computers - Talwan hone: 011-886-7-345-0025 Fax: 011-866-7-345-0060

Info/CA Orders: (510) 770-1900 Fax: (510) 770-1912

MICROLINE COMPUTERS 46757 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538

100 CONTRACTOR OF THE PERSON OF TH 肝門里国建筑设施自

486-33 EISA 64K Cache/Micronics	\$1535
486-33 AT 64K Cache - Symphony Upg to 50MHz	\$745
486-SX/20 64K Cache - Symphony Upg to 33/50MHz	\$475
386-33/40 w/64K Cache - Symphony\$	395/435
386-25 Non-cache - Symphony Upg to 33/40MHz	\$295
386-SX20 w/32k Cache /Non-cache\$	275/215

HAND DRIVE	
Maxtor 81MB/130MB/213MB IDE HDD	\$285/360/595
Maxtor 380MB ESDI/768MB SCSI HDD	\$1025/1395
Maxtor 1.02 GB SCSI	\$1995
Conner CP-30104 120MB/CP-3204 200MB I	DE \$345/545
Quantum ProDr 105MB/120MB/240MB ID	E.\$320/365/595
***************************************	\$575
(SCS)	EISA) . \$260/480
(SCSI)	EISA) . \$260/480

MONITORS	
'8dp	\$305
Relisys S Multiscan,NI,1024x768 RE-1422	\$360
Nanao 9080-1 vga 16", 1024x768	.\$1075
NEC Multisync 4-FG	\$ 795
Genoa 7800 VGA Card 1MB, Flicker-free(ET-4000)	
SpeedStar+ VGA 1MB, w/H Sierra	\$195
Orchid ProD IIs 1MB., wHi Sierra	\$195
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/IMB	\$295

Offilia Fallicified 1200 Wilms	φ230
MISCELLANEOUS	S
FAX modem 9600/send-Recv/sftwr	\$95
U.S Robotics 9600i int. V.32 PC/V.42 bis	\$445
Colorado DJ-10 T-Back-up 120MB/DJ-20 250MB .	\$235/305
American Smart UPS 600VA/APC-1250V	\$445/845

YOU DIDN'T BUY A FAX CARD SIMPLY FOR YOUR READING PLEASURE.

Today's fax cards provide you with an untouchable static image that can only be read.

Ami Professional Microsoft Excel Microsoft BIF ticrosoft Word MS Word for Windows Professional Write PLUS uattro Pro

Before you can revise or edit an incoming computer fax you must retype the entire document into your PC.

That is, unless you have new FAXGrabber,™ the only Windows fax utility that

automatically converts fax images into more than 50 word processing, desktop publishing and spread-

sheet programs. And because it uses Calera's award-winning OCR technology, accuracy and ease of use are assured. To save \$50, order today.





Call 1-800-4-FAX-GRAB, Ext. 10 To Get FAXGrabber For Just \$99 Before May 30, 1992

Works with all leading fax eards, FAXGrabber is a trademark of Calera Recognition Systems, © 1992 Calera Recognition Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!

- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- **TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT**

MOTHERBOARDS

16MHz MINI 386-SX

NORTON SI 11.1 * LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.0

· EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD · AMI BIOS · SIX 16-BIT AND TWO 8-BIT SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387-SX CO-PROCESSOR

8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS MINI-286 AND FULL-SIZE 286 CASES

20MHZ MINI 386-SX

MINI-SIZE 33MHZ CACHE 386

MINI-SIZE 40MHZ CACHE 386

MINI 33MHZ CACHE 486

25MHZ MINI 386

MINI 16MHZ 286

MINI 12MHZ 286

10/4.77MHZ 8088

MMC

NEW

LOWER

PRICES

\$249.95

\$299.95

\$399.95

\$599.00

\$899 00

\$995.00

\$149.95

\$129.95

\$69.95

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S MONITORS DISK DRIVES KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES. CONNECTORS, SOFTWARE, ICS, PROGRAMMING PRODUCTS, TEST **EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS & MORE!**



7	2	2	8	q	7
dáv	NO	20	V	ı	ľ
				ı	١
4	Ų			ı	l
ø				ı	ı
Ď.		4		ł	l
×	19	2	31	ı	ı

\$199 \$319 \$399

\$619

\$1159

\$1239

\$9.95

\$70.05

\$89.95

\$99.95

\$69.95

\$49.95

28MS

16MS 16MS

16MS

16MS

14MS

1024 X 768 VGA CARD\$1 4 Q95

• 8/16-BIT 8088 & 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE

• 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS (REQUIRES 1MR) 800 X 600 IN 256 COLORS

• 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB

ANALOG OR MULTISYNCH MONITOR SUPPORT

MCT-VGA-1024+ 1024 X 768/256 COLORS MCT-VGA-16 8/16-BIT VGA CABD \$49.95



INTERFACE CARDS 16-BIT IDE MULTI I/O

Seagate

HARD DRIVES

5-1/4"

3-1/2"

FLOPPY DRIVES

BREADBOARD

PDS-600 8-BIT CARD

ON-A-CARD

IDE

IDE

FDD-1.44X

FDD-1.44A FDD-12

FD-55GFV

FDD-360

ST-351A

ST-3096A ST-3144A ST-1239A

ST-2383A

ST-1480A

NOTE: HD-MHW REQUIRED TO MOUNT IN 5-1/4" SLOT. .

1 44MB 3 5" FLOPPY - BLACK

1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY - BEIGE

5.25* DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K

5.25" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB 5.25" TEAC DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB



 TWO SERIAL, ONE PARALLEL & ONE GAME PORT 	
MCT-IDEIO	\$69.95
MCT-IDEFH IDE HARD/FLOPPY CARD	\$29.95
MCT-IO MULTI I/O CARD FOR 8088 SYSTEMS	\$59.95
MCT-AIO 16-BIT SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORT .	\$49.95
MCT-EEMS 16-BIT EEMS CARD	\$149.95
SIMMPLY-RAM 8MB SIMM MEMORY CARD(ØK)	\$199.95
A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	SOUTH PROPERTY.

89MB

44.7MB

89.1MB 131MB

212MB

338MB

426MB

1024 x 768 \$349 VGA MONITOR

1:1 ASPECT RATIO: 0.28 DOT PITCH

• 14" DIAGONAL SCREEN

· COMPATIBLE WITH ALL VGA ADAPTORS VGA-MON-1024 \$349.95



1024 X 768 \$469⁹⁵ **VGA PACKAGE**

& 1024 X 768 INTER-LACED MONITOR 1-1 ASPECT BATIO: 0.28 DOT PITCH VGA-PKG-1024+ \$469.95

VGA-PKG 640 X 480 VGA PACKAGE



SO CALLIDONO LA LA DESCRIPTION DE LA CALLIDONO LA CALLIDONO DE	101-KEY
高加加加尼 国相	\$499

BTC-5339	\$49.95
MAX-5339	101-KEY ENHANCED MAXI-SWITCH \$69.95
K103-A	101-KEY ENHANCED WITH CLICK \$84.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE

 ACCURACY 290 -1450 DPI MICROSOFT & MOUSE SYSTEMS COMPATABILITY MODES OPTO-MECHANICAL DESIGN

 WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE JDR-MOUSE-3



TYPE

PRICE

1.49

.69

UPRIGHT CASE

MCT-M386SX

MCT-M386-25

MCT-C386-33

MCT-C386-40

MCT-M486-33

MCT-M286-16

MCT-M286-12

MCT-TURBO-10

MCT-M386SX-20

FOR STD. FULL AND MINI-MOTHERBOARDS · MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND 4 HARD DRIVES

 TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES SPEED DISPLAY, POWER, DISK LEDS

CASE-100A .. \$99.95 PS-250TW 250W POWER SUPPLY . \$129.95

PS-300TW 300W POWER SUPPLY . \$149.95 POWER SUPPLIES ARE U.L. APPROVED

MORE CASES...

CASE-70	FULL-SIZE 286 STYLE CASE \$89.95	
CASE-120	MINI-UPRIGHT W/200W P.S	\$199.95
CASE-JR	MINI FLIP-TOP W/200W P.S	\$149.95
CASE-50	MINI-SIZE 286 STYLE CASE	\$59.95
PHOE-30	MINI-SIZE 200 STYLE GASE	309.90

PDS-610 16-BIT CARD VERSION

PROTOTYPE CARDS W/SILK-SCREENED LEGENDS JDR-PR2 8-BIT WITH I/O DECODE LAYOUT .

8088 CARD ACCESSES ALL 62 I/O SIGNAL CONNECTIONS;
16-BIT CARD ACCESSES 96 • ACCEPTS UP TO 24 14-PIN IC'S

\$29.95 JDR-PR10 16-BIT WITH I/O DECODE LAYOUT

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER/TESTER

 PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS,
 PALS, BI-POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES, 16V8 & 20V8 GALS . TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS

MOD-MUP REQUIRES HOST ADAPTOR BELOW \$499.95

EPROM PROGRAMMING MODULES

 PROGRAMS 24-32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS. 16K TO 1024K . HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER

MOD-MEP REQUIRES HOST ADAPTOR CARD MOD-MEP-4 4-EPROM UNIT MOD-MAC HOST ADAPTOR CARD \$29.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD

READ DISPLAY AND CHECK MANUAL FOR POWER-ON SELF-TEST CODE

+286/386/486 COMPATIBLE · WORKS WHEN SOFTWARE WON'T EVEN BOOT YOUR PC PCODE .. \$49.95

DYNAMIC RAM PART# SIZE SPEED 41256-100 262144x 262144v

414256-80	262144x4	80ns	DIP	5.95
1MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	DIP	5.49
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	DIP	5.99
IMB-60	1048576x1	60ns	DIP	6.49
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	16.95
11256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	19.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM	49.95
121000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM	54.95
\$21000A9B-60	1MB x 9	60ns	SIMM	59.95
124000A9B-80	4MB x 9	80ns	SIMM	179.95
424000A9B-60	4MB x 9	60ns	SIMM	219.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

MANUAL, SOFTWARE GUIDE & 5 YEAR WARRANTY

	PART#	SPEED	PRICE	PART#	SPEED	PRICE
	8087	5 MHz	89.95	80287-XLT	12 MHz	94.95
INTEL	8087-2	8 MHz	129.95	80387-DXP	33 MHz	209.95
z	8087-1	10 MHz	169.95	80387-SX	33 MHz	129.95
	80287-XL	12 MHz	94.95	80387-SX20	20 MHz	149.95
×	83D87-16	16 MHz	199.95	83D87-40	40 MHz	239.95
YRIX	83D87-20	20 MHz	199.95	83S87-16(SX)	16 MHz	129.95
Ξ	83D87-25	25 MHz	199.95	83S87-20(SX)	20 MHz	149.95
ပ်	83D87-33	33 MHz	209.95	83S87-25(SX)	25 MHz	159.95
╘	2C87-8	8 MHz	79.95	2C87-12	12 MHz	99.95
=	2C87-10	10 MHz	89.95	2C87-20	20 MHz	119.95

MAXIMIZE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED

OUR "2ND STAGE" ALLOWS 10 & 20MHZ CO-PROCESSORS TO RUN AT FULL SPEED IN THE SLOWEST 286 SYSTEMS

2ND-STAGE FOR 10/20 MHZ 80287'S

POWER SUPPLIES

 U/L APPROVED • 110/220V,50/60HZ PS-150 8088 150 WATT \$69.95 PS-200X 8088 200 WATT \$89.95 286/386/486 200 WATT \$89.95 PS-250 286/386/486 250 WATT \$129.95 PS-300 286/386/486 300 WATT \$149 95 PS-250TW 286/386/486 250W, EXTERNAL SWITCH \$129.95 PS-300TW 286/386/486 300W, EXTERNAL SWITCH. . \$149.95

2400 BAUD \$4995 2400/1200/300 BPS INTERNAL

DATA MODEM • FULL HAYES AT COMPATIBILITY · INCLUDES PROCOMM SOFTWARE

MCT-241



9600 BAUD V.42 BIS MODEM

CCIT V.42BIS/V.32/V.22BIS/BELL 212A AND HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE

2 YEAR PROMETHEUS WARRANTY PRO-96E 399.95 PCCB6201 INTEL SATISFAXTION 16-BIT FAX CARD \$399.95 PCEM7296 INTEL 9600 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM . \$479.95 VIVA-24E VIVA 2400BPS EXTERNAL MODEM . \$119.95 VIVA-24MNP VIVA 2400 BPS W/ ERROR CORREX. . \$149.95







Customer Service 800-538-5001 Local/Int'l 408-559-1200 Technical Support 800-538-5002

408-559-0250









HI TEC HYGIENE

Clean and Protect your computer with DATA FACETM CRT



Cleaner & Anti-Static. SPEAK EAZZY™ Telephone Fragrance & Cleanser. Remove dirt and germs with a little zing to your business and home telephones.

ORDER DIRECT

		_	
State	Zip		
\$83.67/cs (12)	QTY.	\$_	
		\$_	
oble Gum 🗆 Mou	ıntain		
ngerine	Shipping	\$	FREE
	Total	\$_	
/MCCorp	P.O		
Exp.	Date		
	\$83.67/cs (12) x. \$67.80/cs (12) bble Gum	sc. \$67.80/cs (12) orr. obble Gum Mountain ngerine Shipping Total	\$83.67/cs (12)

Circle 250 on Inquiry Card.

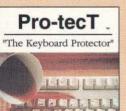
POS-EQUIPMENT

Printers • Displays • Scanners • Drawers PC Card which turns your PC into a POS Terminal



Circle 209 on Inquiry Card.

Pro-tecT Computer Products



Pro-tecT, TM "The Keyboard Protector" All computer keyboards are vulnerable, open to attack! Dust, food, liquid, spills, "A DISASTER WAITING TO HAPPEN

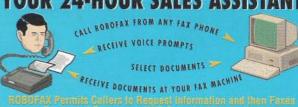
Pro-tecT Computer Products, the leader in Computer Protection, has designed a transparent, flexible, durable custom keyboard cover that remains in place during keyboard use! Highest Quality Keyboard Protector available on the market today, or full refund guaranteed! Available for most popular keyboard makes and models. When ordering always specify keyboard make and model. List \$24.95

Toll-free 1-800-669-7739 Fax 801-295-7786 CeBIT Booth A4 USA#6

Distributors wanted Circle 242 (RESELLERS: 243) on Inquiry Card. Add-In Boards

- SALES/MARKETING
- CUSTOMER SUPPORT
- PUBLIC INFORMATION
 900 NUMBERS

IR 24-HOUR SALES ASSISTAN



800-292-7771

ROBOFAX EZ......\$995

ADD *ON ROBOFAX......\$2,995 AMERICA

433 N. MATHILDA AVE. • SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 • (408) 746-1590 • FAX (408) 746-1593 Circle 195 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount Solutions

RACKMOUNT COMPONENTS - QTY 25 PRICING Rackmount Chassis 19"x7"x17" **Rackmount VGA Monitors** \$531 Rackmount Monitor Shelf **Backmount Keyboard Shelf** \$88

RACKMOUNT PLATFORMS - Qty 1 Pricing RMS286-12 \$549 RMS386SX-16 \$795 RMS386-33 \$1095 RMS486-33 \$1695 System Platforms include 7" Rackmount Chassis, 200W Power Supply, Motherboard, 1.0MB Memory IDE, FDC, 2-Ser, Par, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive, 1 Year Warranty

RACKMOUNT CHASSIS - 15 Models up to 20 Board Slots SLOT CPU BOARDS - 486, 386, 386SX, 286 RACKMOUNT MONITORS – Super VGA and Monochrome RACKMOUNT CABINET – Modular from 21" to 96" high



2468 Armstrong Street Livermore CA 94550 (510) 447-2030 FAX: (510) 447-4559

Circle 244 on Inquiry Card.

VOICE MASTER KEY® SYSTEM II

VOICE RECOGNITION & SPEECH RESPONSE FOR IBM PC/XT/AT/386, PS/2, LAPTOPS, COMPATIBLES



FOR PRODUCTIVITY, PRESENTATIONS, SOFTWARE DESIGN, ENTERTAINMENT, LANGUAGE TRAINING, EDUCATION, MORE ...

SPEECH/SOUND RECORDING AND PLAYBACK. Desktop Audio sound editing allows you to create custom sound applications. Variable sample rate (to 20 KHz) and compression levels. A four-voice music synthesizer is included also!

VOICE RECOGNITION TSR utility allows you to add voice command keyboard macros to your CAD, desktop publishing, word processing, spread sheet, or entertainment programs. Up to 64 voice commands in RAM at once—more from disk.

HARDWARE SYSTEM contains built-in speaker with separate volume and tone controls, external speaker and headphone jacks. Enclosure made of sturdy vinyl-clad steel. Attaches to parallel printer port without affecting normal printer operation (U.S. Patent 4,812,847). Headset microphone, printer cable, 9 volt AC adapter (110 volt UL/CSA listed), and comprehensive user manual included.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT. MADE IN USA. ONLY \$219.95 ORDER HOTLINE: (503) 342-1271 MON-FRI, 8 AM TO 5 PM PST

Visa/MasterCard, company checks, money orders, CODs (with prior approval) accepted. Personal checks subject to 3 week shipping delay. Specify computer type when ordering. Add \$5 shipping charge for delivery in USA and Canada. Foreign inquiries contact Covox for C&F/CIF quotes. OEM configurations available.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE IF NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED. CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE PRODUCT CATALOG



COVOX INC. 675 Conger Street Eugene, Oregon 97402

TEL (503) 342-1271 FAX (503) 342-1283 BBS (503) 342-4135

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems

PC/AT Dual Port Comm. Coprocessor

GMM Sync2/CCP™

- High Performance 16 bit Microprocessor.
- 80X86 code compatible
- 1 or 2 Serial Ports with Full Duplex DMA Uses 8530 or 85C30 SCC chip
- 256k Dual Ported RAM (512k, IMeg -
- 8k. 16k. 32k. 64k Window Size (Programmable)
- RS232/RS422/RS485/V.35
- SOURCE CODE DEBUGGER Kit Available.

GMM Products Are All Made in USA.



Other PC/AT & PS/2 (MCA) 8530 based products available. Extremely competitive pricing. Call for additional information.

(714)752-9447 FAX (714)752-7335

GMM Research Corporation 2938 S. Daimier St., Suite 121 Santa Ana, CA 92705

Circle 212 on Inquiry Card.

PCSS-8I Intelligent Serial Coprocessor

- On board processor handles serial communication tasks.
- 32K-128K Dynamemory.
- Eight ports per board.
- High performance low cost!
- DOS, SCO XENIX, SCO UNIX drivers included.

To order call toll-free 1-800-282-GTEK(4835)



Development Hardware & Software P.O. Box 2310.

Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A. Mississippi & Technical Support (601) 467-8048 • Fax: (601) 467-0935

Circle 213 on Inquiry Card.

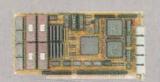


Circle 233 on Inquiry Card.

AT Systems in ROM

Single Board Computers

- Run DOS from ROM
- PC code compatible
- Large memory space
- Passive backplanes



Develop code on a PC. Use standard PC cards for expansion. Burn your code and DOS into ROM and run on our CPU cards. KS6 CPU: NEC V53 uP(286eq). 5 serial, 2 Parallel, Clock, AT bus Max of 4M Ram, 2M Rom, 512K battery backed Sram. \$349-q1 oem KS3 CPU: V40 uP. 3 Serial, 2 Par., Clock, Flop, Keybd. \$249-q1.

303-444-7737

Fax 303-786-9983 655 Hawthorn Ave., Boulder CO 80304

Circle 219 on Inquiry Card.

50 MHz 80486 ISA/EISA 23 MIPS

Computer Systems . Data Acquisition



ISA SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MIPS	OK	4M
486/50	64K	24.0	CALL	CALL
486/33	64K	15.2	1195	1395
486/25	64K	11.2	1095	1295
486/20SX	64K	9.0	895	1095
386/40	64K	9.8	695	895
386/33	64K	8.3	625	825
*256 Carl	ne Availa	ble		

Third Generation Feather Light SONIC 386/20SL NOTEBOOK

- . Latest Intel 386/20SL Chip Set

- Latest Intel 386/20SL Chip Set Intelligent Power Management
 Total Weight 4.8 lbs.
 2 Mb of RAM (Max 8 Mb)
 (0/16/64 KB Smart Cache Architecture Crisp 640X480 VGA Display
 1.44 Floppy Disk
 Whisper Quiet 40 MB Hard Disk
 60/80 Mb Optional
 1 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
 80 Key Keyboard with Full 101 Key Emulation

- Emulation

 J-Key Mouse Design

 3 Hours Battery Pack

 FCC Class B Pending
- TECHNOLOGY POWER ENT., INC.

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Burst Mode Design
 Shadow RAM on Video & BIOS
- 64MB 32 Bit Memory Expansion
 Baby-size with Eight Expansion Slots
- UNIX, OS/2 & Novell 100% Compatible
 One Year Full Warranty
- · Made in the USA

Complete Desktop System with 1.2 MB Floppy HD/Floppy Controller, 101 Keyboard and 4MB Memory

MODEL	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/50	CALL	CALL	CALL
486/33	1795	1970	2245
486/25	1695	1870	2145
486/20SX	1495	1670	1945
386/40	1295	1470	1745
386/33	1225	1400	1675

*FCC_UL & CSA Available Tower-Add \$200 Hard Drive Available

386SX with IDE/2S/1P

BOARD	
386SX-16	230
386SX-20	269
386SX-25	289

BARE BONE SYSTEM UL/FCC B

386SX-16	370
386SX-20	409
386SX-25	429

HARD DRIVE

QUANTUM I	IDE	52MB	.215
QUANTUM I	IDE	105MB	.339
QUANTUM I	IDE	200MB	.699

47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 Tel: 510-623-3818 FAX: 510-623-3840

Circle 234 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems / Notebook / Complete Network Solutions



Apple campaa AST

ALR EVEREXand others

SURAH 386/486 ISA/EISA Compatible Computers AMI/Mylex Motherboards IOMega Bernouli Drives CD ROMS Tape Backup Mini-SCSI . Parallel to SCSI Host Adapter **Trantor Systems**

LAN Cards/other products 3COM, Novell, Anthem, Gateway, Proteon & others Hard Drives/Floppy Drives

IDE (Netware Ready)/SCSI Also available for IBM, Compaq, Apple Memory/Upgrades DRAMS, SIMM Modules

Math coprocessors Laser Printers/Scanners Plotters/Digitizers/Software

44912 Osgood Road, Fremont CA 94539 USA Phone: (510) 651-5101 Fax: (510) 651-5241 1-800-543-1001 Nationwide Orders UK Fax: 081-855-9657

Circle 232 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE

Breaks the 4-Color Price Barrier with the Hardware/Software Showcase

See how affordable it is to advertise to BYTE's 500,000 computer professionals in this section!

Call for more advertising information: (603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives

20-BIT A/D For PC/XT/AT & Compatibles

Linearity .0005 percent of full scale

Constitute or attale or at

software included

LAWSON LABS, INC.

74 4TH AVE. NW KALISPELL, MT 59901

800 321-5355 406 257-5355



log pigit AL Circle 221 on Inquiry Card.

The Intelligent Solution For Data Acquisition



ANALOG I/O DIGITAL I/O

Inputs to 235K samples per second
 Outputs to 250K samples per second

FFT and FIR-filtering Digital Signal Processing at 10 MIPS 16 MHz CPU with DRAM to 512K

> Send for FREE catalog. Or call us at (206) 453-2345

20 MHz DSP with SRAM to 96K DAPL™ Operating System

*100+ standard comm • Custom

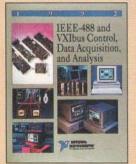
Custom commands in C MICROSTAR

LABORATORIES"

2265 116th Avenue NE Bellevue, WA 98004 FAX (206) 453-3199

Circle 225 on Inquiry Card.

Instrument Control and Data Acquisition



Free 1992 catalog instrumentation products for PCs, workstations, and more. Features IEEE-488.2 interfaces and software, plug-in data acquisition boards, VXIbus controllers, DSP hardware and software, and signal conditioning accessories. Application software for complete acquisition, analysis, and presentation of data, including graphical interfaces. Application tutorials and training classes also detailed.

512-794-0100 FAX: 512-794-8411 1-800-433-3488 (U.S. & Canada)

National Instruments, 6504 Bridge Point Parkway, Austin TX 78730

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card.

PCDC-14 Hard Disk Caching Accelerator



Makes Your Computer Run 10 Times As Fast!

Works with any hard disk Half sized card can cache up to 14

Megabytes Non-volatile memory becomes permanent part of hard disk.

Disk access totimes of less than 200 microseconds (0.2mS)

Satisfaction Guaranteed!

To order call toll-free 1-800-282-GTEK (4835)

TEK".



OEM & Dealer Inquiries Welcomed!

DEVELOPMENT HARDWARE & SOFTWARE P.O. Box 2310 Bay St. Louis, MS 39521-2310 U.S.A. Fax 601-467-0935 Mississippi & Technical Support 601-467-8048

Circle 214 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Keyboards • Diskettes/Duplicators

NEW SHARE A SIGEN 250MB PORTABLE NEW TAPE BACKUP & REDUCE COST/USER

No controller card required. Connects to parallel port. Installs in less than 3 minutes. Great for Laptops. 9.5 MB/min transfer rate.

Capacity 60/100 MB 1/4" cartridge 250/500 MB 1/4" cartridge 1200/2000 MB 4mm DAT



Supports DOS, OS/2 Novell 286, 386 Unix, Xenix

Industry standard SYTOS Plus software and for file server based NLM and VAP Tapeware.







SIGEN Phone (408) 737-3904 • Fax (408) 737-3910

Circle 235 on Inquiry Card.

Custom Key Imprinting—all brands!

Custom Colored keys for IBM®, DEC®, Wyse®, Key Tronic®, Cherry®, and more!

· Full color keyboard templates made to your exact specifications. Custom and stock keytop label kits for

software support & languages · Custom membrane & full-travel keyboards.

· Express turnaround services.

· A total line of keyboard enhancements.

CUSTOM HOTLINE 800 937-1337

from the leader in Keytop Innovations^T



P.O. Box 230 · Dept. BYTE Cornville, AZ 86325 602 634-7515 FAX 602 634-4620

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card.

STAND ALONE DISKETTE DUPLICATOR

OVER 300 DISKS PER HOUR

5.25" and 3.50" Models



SIMPLE AND FAST FROM \$1699

TEL: (416) 503-3335 FAX: (416) 252-4084



Circle 198 (RESELLERS: 199) on Inquiry Card. MARCH 1992 . RYTE

339

Industrial PC Solutions

RELIABLE, AFFORDABLE, FLEXIBLE

- **Industrial PCs**
- · Industrial I/O Cards
- 286/386/486 **CPU Cards**
- · PC-Bus Card Cages
- RAM/ROM Disks
- · Rack Mount Keyboards

1-800-800-6889 (In California 408-293-6786)

1310 Tully Road, #115, San Jose, CA FAX: 408-293-4697



FREE! New 140-page PC-based industrial automation reference guide for your system and OEM needs.

Circle 196 on Inquiry Card.

Why Pay More For Memory?

MEMORY UPGRADES for Laptops, Notebooks, Desktop computers, and Laser Printers at the LOWEST PRICES!

Save BIG on memory for:

Apple • AST • ALR • AT&T • Brother • Canon • Compaq •
Epson • HP Laser & Vectra • IBM • Kyocera • NCR • NEC •
OKI • Packard Bell • QMS • Samsung • Sanyo • Sun •
TEC • TI • Toshiba • Zenith • Simms • SIPS & Drams

Five-year warranty. Great customer service, quality products, prompt delivery, and the best prices are just a toll-free phone call away...VOLUME DISCOUNTS FOR INSTITUTIONAL, CORPORATE AND GOVERNMENT ACCOUNTS, INTERNATIONAL INQUIRIES WELCOMED.

> 800-ANA-SIMM or 1-805-984-5683 or in Canada 800-231-SIMM Call Now! ANACAPA MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.

> > Circle 249 on Inquiry Card.

PROMPT DELIVERY!!! Same day shipping (usually) Quantity one prices shown for Jamuary 19, 1992

Y		DYNAM	IIC RA	M	EPROM
2100	4M Boar	d for hp W	s w/2MB	\$125.00	27C4001 512Kx8 150 ns \$28.00
91	SIMM	4Mx9	70 ns	155.00	D28F010 128Kx8 150 ns 24.00
50	SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	50.00	27C1000 128Kx8 200 ns 6.30
6	SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	44.00	27C512 64Kx8 120 ns 4.75
CYRIX \$197	4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	25.00	27128 16Kx8 250 ns 3.40
a	4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	28.00	STATIC RAM
5	1 Mbit	1Mx1	70 ns	4.70	1 Mbit 128Kx8 Real \$22.00
	41256	256Kx1	80 ns	1.85	62256LP 32Kx8 100 ns 5.75
ĕ	41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.70	Sat. del. on Fed-Ex orders received by:
2	44256	256Kx4	80 ns	5.25	Th: S-2 1-4 lbs \$6.25 Fr: P-1 1 lb \$17.00
CYRIX \$189	4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.50	FED-EX COD +\$5.00

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.

24,000 S. Peoria Ave., Beggs, OK 74421

MasterCard/VISA or UPS CASH COD • No minimum order \$1 for packing materials. Shipping and insurance extra.

(918) 267-4961

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card.

LAPTOP MEMORY

UPGRADES FOR ALL POPULAR MANUFACTURERS, INCLUDING:

- = Toshiba
- = Compag
- = NEC
 - = Zenith

- = Epson
- Hewlett Packard
- Packard Bell
- Panasonic Sanyo
- = AT&T
- = AST Everex

- = IBM
- Leading Edge
- Sharp
- Bondwell

Texas Instruments

The MEMORY Depot

"Your stop for memory upgrades" All Products Covered By Manufacturers's Limited Lifetime Warranty Guaranteed 100% Compatibility. We accept VISA, Mastercard, C.O.D. and P.O.'s

Call Now For Current Prices! 800-237-2447

Circle 245 on Inquiry Card.



(COMPUCOM)

9600 bps MODEM

Compucom is one of the few modem manufacturers who develops its own modem technology. 95+% of all modem vendors use third party designs and/or chip sets. They're modem manufacturers...Compucom's the modem innovator. See for yourself! int. / ext.

Speedmodem Champ, 9600 bps csp

\$169 / 199

\$59

- Star, 14,400bps v.32/32bis,csp, v.42/42bis \$499 / 539
- Storm, 9600bps v.32,csp, v.42/42bis \$299 / 339
- Remote Pro, remote access software
 - Voicemail, fax, caller ID opt .-- 30 day money back trial

CALL NOW (800) 748 6840, (415) 499 7600, Fax (415) 499 3366

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card.

Control Measurement &

Remote monitoring? Unique measurement problem? These are our specialities. Contact Elexor. We'll help you find a solution ...fast!

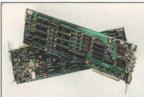


- Stand Alone
- Free Software
- Programmable
- Multi-addressing
- Battery Capability
- Off-site monitoring
- Signal Conditioning
- Intergrated Systems
- Unlimited I/O points
- PC, MAC, DEC, etc
- **ELEXOR ASSOCIATES**

phone (201) 299-1615 fax (201) 299-8513 P.O. Box 246

Morris Plains, N.J. 07950

Circle 266 on Inquiry Card.



Video Framegrabbers for the XT/AT/386

- Real time grab/display
- · Complete with software
- 60 & 50 Hz. Video
- Quality since 1987! Money back guarantee

MODEL 1-800-292-1160 -512/24 512x480x24 - New

Full 24 bit color board, mult. in, 24 bit RGB out\$79 512 512x480x8 - Advanced

grayscale board. Multi res/multi image, 4 inputs, in/out LUTS, dual ping-pong buffers, RGB \$795 out...

256x240x8 Workhorse 8 bit grayscale. 2 inputs, 24 bit RGB out, cursor\$495 256x240x6 Economy 6 bit

version of -02 above\$395 MC/VISA/COD

Control Vision

Box 596 Pittsburg, KS 66762 316-231-6647 Fax: 231-5816 Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

VIDEO FRAME GRABBERS PCX, TIF, GIF and more file formats. IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible, NTSC & PAL VGA VIDEO GALA ..\$595.00 Three boards in one: VGA + VCR output + Live video in a window. Captures 640 x 480 true color. VIDEO GALA .. .\$499.00 Captures 640 x 480 true color in real time. GALAGS \$399.00 Capture 640 x 480 with 256 shades of grey in real time. HRT 512-8\$995.00 Multifeatured high performance industrial model with an Image Processing Library. 512 x 512 in 256 shades Same as HRT 512-8 except in 24 bit color.



P.O. Box 76, Lewiston, New York 14092 U.S.A. Tel: 416-497-6493 Fav: 416-497-1636

Circle 215 on Inquiry Card.

HE MANUAL HE GUI Editors from \$49 | .*** 3

SuperSoun Best Value!

Easy To Use Too! Digital Audio Authoring Workstations \$239 - \$640

Having Problems With Big Name Products or Developers of Windows 3, Toolbook, Visual Basic use

our DLLs, Create SuperSound, SoundBlaster, Covox, Disney Sounds; Import sound files from Mac, Amiga

IBM-PC DOS DIGITAL AUDIO from \$20 User's Player D/A Mor USA Made High Quality,30 Day Money-Back Guarantee

- LIKE HAVING A CASSETTE TAPE RECORDER IN A PC.
 No Extra Charge for Technical Support on our produc
 Fastest, easiest Editors with the most features for the price.
 Simple hardware / software installation- NO DMA jumpers.
 Programmer's Libraries for Popular Languages.
 - Products by Silicon Shack, 4760 Castlewood Drive, San Jose, CA 95129

Ph:408 - 446 - 4521 FAX: 408 - 446 - 5196 Tech. Info./Orders: 800 - 969-4411 Ask for FREE PRODUCT CATALOG.

Circle 231 on Inquiry Card.

PROTÉUS - MULTIFACETED INSTRUMENT (from \$1295)



- Memory (up to 8MB), FLASH, SERIAL EPROMS: All Intel MICROS, 87C751; Over 1000 PLDs (AMD MACH, PALCE, GALS, BICMOS 22V10, Lattice 7ns B series, MAPL, QUIET Series)
 PLCC to 84 pin, GANG Memory, Micro, PCMCIA memory cards
 Un to 104 fully protected pine.

- PCMCIA memory cards
 Up to 104 fully protected pins
 Standard parallel printer port
 Optional PC for stand-alone operation
 Fully integrated Algorithm Development
 Language allows users to add/change parts
 True State Machine Testing capability
 (rise/skew < 10ns)
 True full Selfcalibration & Diagnostics

CONTROLLER & DATA LOGGER

- Software includes libraries, application program and driver for Labtech Notebook
 Output current at multiplexed channels: Vec 2A max.
 HV1/HV2 700/350mA max.
 Vpull 150mA max.

- Programmable current source:
 On HV1 output 100mA; 200mA/V
- Short circuit protection:
 All channels have independent thermal and current protection
- Update rates: 50µs (D/A/D for independent channels) 2µs (multiplexed channels)

PCB TESTER & PC-XT/AT BUS EMULATOR

- Supports in-circuit and out-of-circuit func-tional IC Testing, Resistance Testing, Sig-
- nature Analysis

 Emulates PC-XT/AT bus for plug-in board
- development and debugging
 Built-in ADEL (Algorithm Development
 Language) allows for writing of customized
 PCB test programs
- Library of functions offered, which can be linked with the source application program for debugging under VIEWCODE or Borfor debugging unde land DEBUGGER



750 North Pastoria Avenue, Tel: (408) 730 - 5511

Sunnyvale, CA 94086 USA Fax: (408) 730 - 5521

Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

Programmable Hardware

EP-1140 E/EPROM & ucontroller Programmer

- Supports the NEC 8 Mbit EPROM and all EEPROMs from 2716 to 16-bit, 4 megabit
- Connects to the standard parallel printer port on IBM and compatible
- · Qualified and recommended by Intel, National Semiconductor, Signetics and others



- ♦ Single EXE file for easy updates
- ♦ Lifetime FREE software updates available via BBS (713) 461-4958 or
- US Mail ♦ Call 1-800-225-
- 2102 for a complete literature packet and demo disk
- Made in the USA

\$895.00

MICROSYSTEMS

Houston, TX 77043 • PH: (713) 461-9430 • FAX: (713) 461-7413

Circle 201 on Inquiry Card.



Circle 218 on Inquiry Card.

200 MHz Logic Analyzer



- 400 MHz
- max sampling rate
- · up to 128 channels
- 16K samples/channel 16 level triggering
- Variable threshold voltage
- · Sophisticated triggering
- FREE software updates
- \$799 LA12100 (100 MHz)

\$1299 - LA32200 (200 MHz-32-ch.) \$1899 - LA32400 (400 MHz-32-ch.)

Price is complete. Pods and software included.

Universal Programmer

PAL GAL **EPROM FLASH EEPROM PROM**

87xxx...

Ш

່ເກ

Z

Ш

m

4

œ

FO FO

Ш

.

ш

Œ

Ш

0



\$475

341

- •16V8, 20V8, 22V10, GALs •26V12, 20RA10, 18V10 GALs
- •2716-27040 EPROMs •87xxx MICROs
- •EEPROMs (incl. 8 pin serial)
- •16 bit EPROMs *Byte Split/Merge (16 & 32 bit)
- »JEDEC, INTEL HEX, Motorola 'S' files
- *Dallas NVS RAM programming •FREE software updates on BBS



Call - (201) 808-8990 Link Computer Graphics, Inc.

369 Passaic Ave., Suite 100, Fairfield, NJ 07004 FAX: 808-8786

Programmable Hardware

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER, EMULATOR, & TESTER \$745.00

TUP-300

\$645.00

New Improved hardware and software

- The most complete PC-based Universal Programmer, Programs PLD (PAL, GAL, FPL, EPLD, PEEL, MAX, MACH...), E(E)PROM, (up to 16Mbit), Flash EPROM, BPROM, Special PROM, MPU (87XX, 68XX, Z8, PSD301, PIC16XX, TMS320EXX, UPD75PXXX, HD637XXX...).
- Covers DIP, PLCC, QFP, SOP, and PGA with 8 to 84 pins. Gang Progamming adapters available also.

 EPROM EMULATION capability.
- Tests digital ICs and DRAMs (SIMM/SIP adapter available).
- Free software updates and new device added upon request
- IC Manufacturers' approval.

 1-year warranty, 30-day money-back guarantee.

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.



Tribal Microsystems Inc. 44388 S. GRIMMER BLVD., FREMONT, CA 94538 - FAX (510)623-9925

Circle 236 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 237).

SuperSite

Programs it All! for only \$695

PLD, GAL, Micro, PROM, EE/PROM

Get the best 40 pin-device programmer today and receive a free CUPL Starter Kit.

14 Day Money Return Policy.

For more information call:



Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.



Special offer of this month at \$699 (U.S. only) includes at no charge one of • 4 socket adapter or • PAL compiler or EPROM eraser (9 chips)

XELTEK

SUNNYVALE, CA (408) 745-7974 FAX(408) 745-1401 BBS(408) 745-7256

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER

driven software

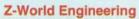
• Free & continual updates
on BBS

• Universal programming for
PAL, GAL, EPLD, EPROM,
& Microcontrollers, etc.
• 1 year hardware warranty
& telephone support EPROM programmer at \$149 ➤ low cost UNIPRO at easy-to-use menu

Circle 240 on Inquiry Card.

Instant Microcontroller + Instant C = Instant New Product

Use our Little Giant™ and Tiny Giant™ miniature microprocessor-based computers to instantly computerize your product. Our miniature controllers feature built-in power supplies, digital I/O, serial I/O (RS232 / RS485), A/D converters (to 20 bits), solenoid drivers, time of day clock, battery backed memory, watchdog, field wiring connectors, and more! Designed to be easily integrated with your hardware and software. Priced from \$159. Core modules as low as \$59. Low cost, interactive Dynamic C™ makes serious software development easy



1724 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616 USA (916) 757-3737 Fax: (916) 753-5141 Automatic Fax: (916) 753-0618 (For automatic fax call from your fax, request catalog #18)

Circle 241 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Drives

9 Track Tape Subsystem for PC/XT/AT/386/PS2

- Best Quality
- Lowest Prices 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI

CALL 1-800-886-4827





Laguna Data Systems

26941 Cabot Road, Laguna Hills, CA 92653 Tel: 714-367-0497, Fax: 714-367-0508

Circle 220 on Inquiry Card.

Desktop 9-Track Tape Subsystem #1-selling 9-track system on desktop.



Qualstar's low cost 1/2-inch 9-track Streaming tape systems bring full ANSI data interchange to IBM AT, PS/2 or Macintosh, giving your micro the freedom to exchange data files with nearly any mainframe or minicomputer in the world.

Systems include DOS or Xenix compatible software, coupler card and cables. High reliability 1600 or 6250 BPI capability may be used for disk backup as well as data interchange.



Call us today! For details and to order: Fax (818) 882-4081 Phone (818) 882-5822

9621 Irondale Ave., Chatsworth CA 91311

All product and company names and trademarks are the exclusive property of their respective owners.

Circle 229 on Inquiry Card.



- Widest choice of solutions
- Modern desktop subsystems
- Plug-and-play, easy to use
 - Comprehensive software
- Excellent service and support

Call now for more information and a free catalog.



800-729-8725

Circle 227 on Inquiry Card.

Wintek Corporation 1801 South Street Lafayette, IN 47904

800) 742-6809

HIWIRE II Schematic and PCB Software

With support for expanded and extended memory, HiWIRE II can handle your most demanding schematic and PCB designs. The unique HiWIRE II editor allows you to display and edit schematics and PCBs simultaneously, using the same commands for each. HiWIRE II is \$995. and is guaranteed.

Call (800) 742-6809 or (317) 448-1903

Circle 239 on Inquiry Card.



- DEC VT320 Emulation for Microsoft Windows 3.0
- · 132 column display · Automatic window sizing
- · Cut and paste
- · Kermit file transfer

- · Double high/wide characters
- · LAT or TCP/IP support
- Windows style help
 Modem dialer/Phone book
- · Local or ANSI color · Command language

Diversified Computer Systems, Inc. (303) 447-9251 FAX (303) 447-1406 Tektronix 4105/07 Emulation also available

Circle 210 on Inquiry Card.

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in BYTE's

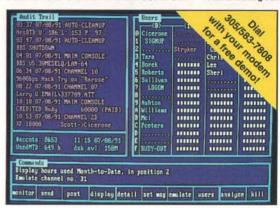
HARDWARE/SOFTWARE **SHOWCASE**

our newest, affordable. 4-color advertising section!

Call for more details: (603) 924-2695 or (603) 924-2598

"Bulletin boards become a major means of communication"-Wall Street Journal

Comunications/Networking • Data Base



Lots of users (up to 256 at the same time), from all over the world or all around your office, can call into The Major BBS' using modems, your Novell LAN, or X.25 networks such as CompuServe. With a single PC AT, PS/2, 386, 486 or compatible, using DOS 3.1 or later, you can provide:

- · E-mail & file transfers
- · Online order entry
- · Public message areas
- · Multi-user databases
- Modem server features
- · Polls & questionnaires
- Teleconferencing
- ...24 hrs/day, 7 days/week!

Call 305/583-5990 or fax 305/583-7846

GALACTICOMN

dBASE Data Entry



The TransTerm 5 is a work station data entry/display terminal for on-line shop floor data collection into PC/AT/PS-2 systems. The unit is one of a family of such terminals which feature LC displays for operator prompting and data entry via sealed touch keys or an optional barcode scanner or badge reader (Code39,UPC+). A multi-terminal network controller (up to 250 stations) and a dBASE IV compatible software package are also available. System costs start below \$300 per station. Options include display backlighting, barcode scanning, counter inputs, control output.

302 N. Winchester • Olathe, KS 66062

913-829-0600 • 800-255-3739 • FAX 913-829-0810

Circle 205 on Inquiry Card.

Education • Engineering/Scientific • Graphics



In Computer Science Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers-without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229

2101 BYX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

AMERICAN COMPUTER

TURN YOUR PRINTER INTO A PEN PLOTTER

FPLOT™ lets you use your printer as a pen plotter. You get fast, high resolution plots with FPLOT. If you use a CAD or graphics program, you can use FPLOT to produce your plots with the full capabilities of your printer.

- Supports most dot matrix, laser, and ink jet printers
- · High resolution output, no jagged
- · Faster than pen plotters or most laser built-in and cartridge emulations
- · Screen preview with zoom and pan
- Supports background plotting Device driver mode plots from inside your graphics program
- · Stand-alone mode for fastest plotting
- · Plot multiple plots with a single
- · Lets you control line thickness
- · Full color plotting support
- · Plot large plots on wide carriage printers, or as a mosaic
- Compatible with most CAD and graphics programs
- · 100% emulation of the HP 7475A pen plotter

\$11900 + S&H 3.00

FPLOT CORP.

24-16 STEINWAY STREET, SUITE 605 ASTORIA, NEW YORK 11103 (718) 545-3505

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card.

Circle 238 on Inquiry Card.



Graphics



Fluent Laser Fonts^{*} Librar

A Large Font Inventory at a Very Low Price!

If I could buy only one PostScript font package. this would be it."

WordPerfect Magazine September 1991

79 typefaces of superior quality

- Quick, easy installation & use
- 50% discount offer on additional font volumes

PC/DOS Version

- PostScript Type 1 fonts
- FREE! Adobe's ATM®
- Use with most printers w/Windows
- Exceptional WordPerfect[®] Installer
- \$189.95

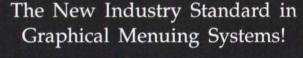
Macintosh Version

- · PostScript Type 1 and TrueType fonts
- \$179.95

Casady & Greene, Inc. 22734 Portola Dr., Salinas, CA 93908-1119

(408) 484-9228 (800) 359-4920 Fax (408) 484-9218

Circle 202 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 203).





Memory Resident
Background (req. EMS)
rork Compatible
orts CGA/EGA/VGA/Herc
NOT require Windows™

QuikMenu III

\$89.95

30 day money back guarantee

1-800-545-1392

Fax: (503) 388-8221

Demo disk available
OEM & Dealer inquires welcome
*Please add \$5.00 shipping & handling



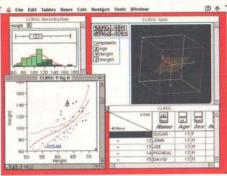
354 NE Greenwood Ave., Suite 108 ▲ Bend, OR 97701

Circle 246 on Inquiry Card.

Make this your "leap" year with

JMP® Statistical Discovery Software

"This application can do the jobs of as many as six separate programs and do them all well. Yet it



is not overly complicated or bulky...We believe that JMP is an excellent value and will make short work of all but the most demanding mainframe-oriented data-analysis chores."

MacWEEK

Call today for a free demo disk and Points of Interest from the leading name in data analysis software...SAS Institute Inc. 919-677-8000. Fax 919-677 8166.

JMP is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1992

Circle 230 on Inquiry Card.

Cross Assemblers, Simulators, Disassemblers



Process	or Families	:
8051	8096	8048
Z80	64180	6301
6805	6800	1802
6811	6502	68k
8085	6801	Z8
Join Th	ousands of	Satisfied

Customers Worldwide.

Call:

PseudoCorp

716 Thimble Shoals Blvd., Newport News, VA 23606 Tel: (804) 873-1947 • Fax: (804) 873-2154

Circle 228 on Inquiry Card.

Don't Move

without telling

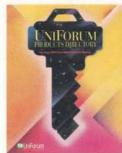


Clip out form at right mail to:

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Service P.O. Box 555 Hightstown, NJ 08520

UNIX • Windows

THE ONLY UNIX AND OPEN SYSTEMS SOURCE



Why look anywhere else?

If it's not in the 1992 UniForum Products Directory, chances are you won't find it elsewhere. The 1992 Directory features 7,600 products and services from 2,100 vendors. We've got it all. More software. More hardware and peripherals. More developers, consultants, books and headhunters than available anywhere else. Only \$95.

To order, call 800-255-5620

UniForum.

2901 Tasman Dr., #201, Santa Clara, CA 95054 (800) 255-5620 (408) 986-8840 Fax (408) 986-1645

Circle 247 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 248).

How to Make Great Color Images!



Image-in-Color software for Windows 3.0 is the most advanced true-color, CGA, VGA or 24-bit image processing system available for the PCI Spectacular functions provide a darkroom on your desk, with precise control of pressure, density and size of retouching tools such as pencil, paint brush, air brush and others. Clone items in an image instantly! Use photographic filters for powerful dimensions in design. CMYK color separations are super fine-tuned and calibrated by Agfa Compugraphic. Supports HSV and RGB color, with intuitive color picking. Supports all popular 16- or 24-bit video boards and scanners including:

TRADE IN Z.-SOFF'S PAINTBRUSH PRODUCTS FOR FULL CREDITI



IBM 3119 Microtek Ricoh Sharp

Epson

Howtek

INCORPORATED

406 E. 79th St. • Minneapolis, MN 55420 • FAX 612-888-3665 Outside N. America call CPI, Geneva ++41-22-436-800

Circle 217 on Inquiry Card.

	you move, please give us your new addres ame change. (Please Print)
New address, name	
Name	
Address	Apt
City	
State	
	urrent name and address el from your current issue of BYTE here)
Name	
Address	Apt
City	

'HE BUYER'S MART

A DIRECTORY OF PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

Effective January 1, 1992.

RATES: 3 issues-\$625 6 issues-\$600 12 issues-\$525 13 issues-\$500 Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must

furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters is recommended, but up to 350 characters can be accommodated), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Joseph Mabe at 603-924-2656. FAX: 603-924-2683.

ACADEMIC COMPUTING

Transputer Education Kit Get started with Parallel Processing \$396

Kit includes ready-to-use PC add-in board with T400 transputer, 1MB of RAM, and PC interface. Complete with Occam2 and C compilers, assembler, source-level debuggers, example programs, and 1500 pages of documentation (incl. schematics). Expandable!

Computer System Architects

950 N. University Avenue Provo LIT 84604 (800) 753-4CSA (801) 374-2300 FAX (801) 374-2306

Inquiry 701.

ACCESSORIES

RADIOACTIVE?

Plot it on your PC with The RM-60 RADIATION MONITOR erial or printer port. Detects: ALPHA * BETA * GAMMA * X-RAY. MicroR, 1000 times the resolution of standard geiger counters Excellent for tracking RADON GAS. Find sources. New: Version 2.7

+ WINDOWS, Plot: * Background * Cosmic Rays * Clouds * Foods
Call/Write for PC MAGAZINE review. * TSR * GM Tube VISA/MC/EURO Phone orders. Not satisfied? Full refund

800-729-5397 or Tel/Fax: (302) 655-3800 Aware Electronics Corp.

P.O. Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, & PS/2, Macintosh, and any RS-232 terminal. Acts like 2nd keyboard, bar codes read as keyed data. With steel wand—\$399. Top rated in independent reviews. Works with DOS, Xenix, Novell, Alloy, -ALL software. Lasers, magstripe, & slot badge readers. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

BAR CODE

LABELING SOFTWARE

On EPSON, IBM, OKI dot matrix or LaserJet. Flexible design on one easy screen. Any format/size. Up to 120 fields/label. 18 text sizes to 3"-readable at 100'. AIAG, MIL-STD, 2 of 5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39. File Input & Scanned logos/symbols (PCX)-\$279. Other programs from \$49. 30-day

Worthington Data Solutions

lls St., Santa Cruz, CA 9506 (408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS 2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

BAR CODE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

· MS/PC DOS SYSTEMS

. 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX

H-P LASER JET/PLUS/SERIES II

. MENU-DRIVEN or MEMORY RESIDENT CODE 39 1 2/5 UPC A/E FAN 8/13

BIG TEXT & BAR CODE SOFTFONTS

Battery operated, handheld reader with 64K RAM, 54 key keyboard, real-time clock, 2X16 LCD display, and built-in calculator. Supports WAND, CCD, and LASER. Built-in program generator supports multiple programs and data files. Interfaces to PC & PS/2 keyboards, RS-232 terminals, and HAYES compatible modems. 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040 (800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

CUT RIBBON COSTS!

Re-ink your printer ribbons quickly and easily. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inkerl For crisp, black professional print since 1982. You can choose from 3 models:

Manual E-Zee Inker — \$39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker — \$94.50 Ink Master (Electric) - \$189.00

1000s of satisfied users. Money-back guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES

525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647 1-800-553-2404 In IA: 319-987-2976

Inquiry 702

PORTABLE READER

Battery-operated, handheld reader with 64K static RAM, 2x16 LCD display, 32-key keyboard, Real-Time-Clock. Wand or laser scanner. Program prompts and data checking through its own keyboard. Easy data transfer by RS-232 port or PC, PS/2 keyboard. Doubles as On-Line Reader. 30-day \$\$ back.

Worthington Data Solutions

417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 458-9938 (800) 3 (800) 345-4220

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT

FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics characters to your program. Print from ANY MS-DOS language. Bar

codes: UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39. Epson, Oki, IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet up to

Worthington Data Solutions

(408) 458-9938

Font cartridges not required. \$179-\$239. 30-day

BAR CODE READING

\$149.00

Complete with Wand

COMPUTER RESOURCES GROUP

629 Silverdale Drive, Claremont, CA 91711

CALL (714) 624-8734

BAR CODE WEDGE & WAND: \$179

AGGRESSIVE PRICING!.. Reseller discounts. User soft-ware-transparent keyboard emulation wedges for PC's,

clones, PS/2, and Macintosh, RS-232 bar code readers. LASER, CCD scanners, bar code slot readers, magnetic

stripe. Scans all popular bar codes. Label and Bar code print-

DATA HUNTER

6181 Medford, Huntington Beach, CA 92647

Fax 714-892-9768

ing software. 30-day money back.

(714) 892-5461

Inquiry 706.

Inquiry 705.

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE

Extension with EXTENDER Splitting with COMPANION Switching with COMMANDER

Boosts signals up to 600 feet. Control up to 96 PCs with one keyboard and monitor.

CYBEX CORPORATION

2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805 Phone 205-534-0011 Fax 205-534-0010

Inquiry 703.

Inquiry 704.

BAR CODE READERS

Keyboard emulation for PC/XT/AT & PS/2's, all clones and any RS-232 Terminal. Transparent to your operating system. Available with Steel wands, Lasers, Slot & Magstripe Readers. Same day shipping, 30-day money-back guarantee. One-year warranty. Reseller discounts available.

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040

(800) 345-4220

(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232

I. T. S. Bar Code Solutions

Bar codes are easy using our FULL line of readers & printers. They plug & play with your existing CPU/printer/terminals/ software systems in your office, store, truck, factory or warehouse. ITS' bar code DOS programs print on matrix or laser printers. 30 day refund, 1 year warranty. OEM/VAR/ Dealer discounts.

International Technologies & Systems Corp. 655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621-Western USA 13 Welwyn Court, Richmond, VA 23229-Eastern USA (800)228-9487 (714)990-1880 (804)741-6725 (FAX)990-2503

Inquiry 707.

HEWLETT PACKARD Buy — Sell — Trade

Color Pro (7440) HP-7550A

Laser Jet II/IID Laser 2000 2 Meg/4 Meg upgrades Desk Jet HP-7550A Draft Pro DXL/EXL Draftmast ugged Writer

d Writer
Garage Components Compon

T. E. Dasher & Associates 4117 Second Ave. S., Birmingham, AL 35222 Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108 (800) 638-4833

346 BYTE • MARCH 1992

BAR CODE

PC BAR CODE SPECIALISTS

Bar code readers designed for fast, reliable, costeffective data entry. They emulate your keyboard, so scanned data looks just like it was typed in! Choose from stainless steel wand, laser gun, card slot reader, and magnetic stripe scanner. Also, powerful Bar Code and Text printing software. Great warranty. Generous dealer discounts.

Seagull Scientific Systems 15127 N.E. 24th, Suite 333, Redmond, WA 98052 206-451-8966

DATA INPUT DEVICES

Bar Code, Magnetic Stripe Readers & SmartCard Encoder/ Reader for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, Macintosh, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang, All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all soft-ware. UPC & 39 print programs, magnetic encoders, & portable readers are also available

TPS Electronics

4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303

415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA FAX: 415-856-3843 1-800-526-5920

Inquiry 708.

TIMEWAND II

RUGGEDIZED PORTABLE BAR CODE READER

The TimeWand II is made with a durable cast metal case to give your data full protection. Three memory sizes of 32K, 64K or 128K are available. Standard features include a 19-button keypad and a 32-character display which shows the bar code that has been scanned along with the date and time. TimeWand II starting at \$698.00. Call today for a free information kit.

VIDEX, INC. 1105 NE Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330 (503) 758-0521

Inquiry 709.

BBS

BBS SYSTEMS

** BBS Package now available with "Programmer Fresh" shareware on CD ROM. Have a going BBS within days. Complete start-up package available @ best prices.
GREAT HOBBY - GREAT AVOCATION **

Islo Tech Inc.

PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 710.

CAD

PCB & SCHEMATIC CAD-\$195

"EASY-PC" for single-sided and multilayer boards to 17"×17" with up to 1500 ICs including surface nount. Phenomenally fast and easy to use. Over 11,000 copies sold. Needs PC/XT/286/386 HERC/ CGA/EGA/CGA. Output to laserjet/inicjet/dot matrix printer, pen-plotter, photo-plotter and NC Drill. Not copy protected. VISA/MC/AMEX welcome. For full circle inquiry # or contact us direct.

NUMBER ONE SYSTEMS LTD.

Harding Way, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, England, PE17 4WR Tel 011-44-480-61778 Fax 011-44-48-494042

Inquiry 711.

VIEW CAD DRAWINGS

SirlinVIEW Allows non-CAD users to view AutoCAD DWG, DXF & HPGL files on PCs. Print, Plot, attach notes and hyper-link between files. Change views and layers. Accuratel Query databases to locate & highlight objects on the screen.

Also, linkable SirlinVIEW/LIB allows developers to add viewing capabilities to their own applications.

Sirlin Computer Corporation

25 Orchard View Dr., Ste. 14, Londonderry, NH 03053 (603) 437-0727 Fax (603) 437-0737

Inquiry 712.

CAD/CAM

STEPPER MOTOR CONTROL FROM A PRINTER PORT!

Indexer LPT* softv VERSION 2.1

\$249

- Controls up to six motors simultaneously Linear and Circular Interpolation.

- New features to accommodate machine control.
 Easy-to-use DOS device driver, Super Manual.
 CAD-CAM interface available,

Ability Systems Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338

Inquiry 713.

FREE TECHNICAL REPORT!

"CAD/CAM Developer's Kit" Series

C Libraries for CAD/CAM, Engineering and GIS Applications 850+ routines for DXF input/output, graphical display, line/ arc/ellipse/NURB spline construction/editing, and much more than can be described here.

Phone or FAX (617) 899-4350 for more information.

Building Block Software, Inc. 371 Moody Street, Waltham, MA 02154

Inquiry 714.

GREAT NEWS AutoCAD USERS

KIS Scaling "The Problem Solver" makes R11 Vport scaling easy. Create R11 Dimstyles "On The Fly" with KIS DIM Module Icons. KIS Scaling, REAL control of text, arrows & LTScale for R10 or R11. AutoDwgLoad lets you load drawings with popdown menu. New EXTEND-TRIML.LSP—Tutorial + AutoSizing + Autosave. Multiscale dwgs are easy, so is ordering 800-833-4547. ONLY \$240

KIS SOFTWARE, INC. Box 663, Pearisburg, VA 24134

Inquiry 715.

CD-ROM

"Programmer Fresh" Shareware available now. Newest programs and latest updates. Quarterly update 1/1/92. Also, Islo/Tech Select Shareware CD ROM with over 400 MB of IBM, Amiga, and Mac shareware and graphics. IBM files updated to 1/1/92. BBS Kit available.

Islo Tech Inc.

PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 1-800/722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 716.

FACE THE FACTS!

Discover the Advantages of the New and Improved
Wayzata World Factbook 1991
To dute, this is Wayzata World Factbook 1991
To dute, this is Wayzata World Factbook 1991
To dute, this is Wayzata Nighest upday release of the world factbook on CD-ROM.
It projects our highest standards for maps and the most current information in both
the rand database or pracetabete broness. This CD-ROM also contains our Service
refriend software and is useable for companions between countries on all major
data and competitive with all spracebote and database programs. Adable: member
data and competitive with all spracebote and database programs. Adables immostly
for the Macintosh and IBM PC or compatitive and comes with our standard 60 day
money hack guarantes. Supposted stall price is \$15000 > Order now for our very
special introductory after price of only \$48,000

WAYZATA TECHNOLOGY INC.

Post Office Box 807, Grand R Tel: 800-735-7321 (218) 329 0 (218) 326-0597 Fax: (218) 326-0598

Inquiry 717.

COMMUNICATIONS

SDLC. HDLC AND X.25 SUPPORT

Use Sangoma hardware and software to provide cost effective, robust and easy-to-use SDLC, HDLC and X.25 links from MS-DOS, UNIX, PC-MOS, etc.

All real time communication functions performed by intelligent co-processor card.

Full function SNA emulation packages also

Sangoma Technologies Inc. (416) 474-1990 1-800-388-2475

Inquiry 718.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

SAFEWARE Computerowners coverage provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as \$49 a year covers accidents, theft, power surges and more. One call does it all. Call 8 am-10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)

TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 719.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Universal Linker, Librarian Targets for 42 Microprocessors Hosts: MS-DOS, UNIX, VAX VMS

ENERTEC, INC. BOX 1312, 811 W. Fifth St.

Lansdale, PA 19446

Tel: 215-362-0966 Fax: 215-362-2404

Inquiry 720.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS/SIMULATORS

New unique full-function simulators for the 8096 and 80C196 controllers, featuring ALL MODES of interrupts, plus the HSI, HSO, and A/D functions.

We also support the 8048/49, 8080/85, 8051/52, and Z80 controllers with excellent, reasonably priced Cross Assemblers and Simulators.

Lear Com Company

2440 Kipling St., Ste. 206, Lakewood, CO 80215 (303) 232-2226 FAX: (303) 232-8721 (303) 232-2226

Inquiry 721.

CROSS DISASSEMBLERS

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE ASSEMBLERS/DISASSEMBLERS

8051, 8048, 8096, 8080/85, Z80/180, Z8000, SPARC, 6800, 6809, 68HC11, 680X0, 6502/C02, 6301, 9900

COMPLETE, OPTIMIZED DEVELOPMENT TOOL SETS FOR THE ENGINEERING PROFESSIONAL

CALL (408) 773-8465

LOGISOFT PO BOX 61929, SUNNYVALE CA 94086 FAX: (408) 773-8466

Inquiry 722.

DATA ANALYSIS

FORECASTING SALES . INVENTORIES . BUYING

. DynaMind** Neural Network Software · Developed with Intel · PC Based

Finds patterns in large amounts of data
 Menus, manual, full-color graphic interface

· Processes data from spreadsheets NeuroDynamX, Inc.

ONLY \$145! FREE Brochure: 303/442-3539

PO Box 323 Boulder, CO 80306 FAX 303/442-3539

Inquiry 723.

DATA RECOVERY

Lst yr dta?

We can find it.

· 95% success rate · Fast turn around Priority service available • Clean rooms
 Servicing Novell, DOS, Macintosh, SyQuest
 and removable media, Unix, Xenix, OS/2,
 Banyan Vines, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY, INC. 6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346 1-800-872-2599 • 612-937-5161

Inquiry 724.

MARCH 1992 • BYTE 347

'HE BUYER'S MAR'

DATA RECOVERY

Now we're **ONTRACK** in London Too.

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY EUROPE, LTD.

0800-24-39-96 • 44-81-549-3444

Inquiry 725.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

INCOMPATIBLE COMPUTERS?

We transfer files between incompatible computers dedicated word processors and 9-track tape. Thousands of formats are supported, including cartridge tapes. We're committed to customer satisfaction and quality conversions at affordable prices. Call for a free quote

· 24-hour turnaround available

Disk Interchange Service Company

2 Park Drive * Westford MA 01886 * (508) 692-0050

Inquiry 726.

Quality Conversions

Tape - Cartridge Disk - Scan

Lowest Price

Call... 1ST Run Computer Services Inc.

(800) 833-2207 (outside NY) (212) 779-0800 (in NY)

Inquiry 727

THE #1 CHOICE

in disk & tape conversion

for many leading corporations, government agencies, law firms, and companies in every industry—world-wide Free test • Satisfaction guaranteed

Graphics Unlimited Inc.

3000 Second St. North, Minneapolis, MN 55411 (612) 588-7571 FAX: (612) 588-8783 1-800-745-7571

Inquiry 728.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

ANY TAPE OR DISK FORMAT!

Horan Data Services converts and translates data to/fron 9-TRACK TAPE, 3480, 8MM & ¼" CARTRIDGES AND ALL SIZES & DENSITIES OF DISKETTES.
Thousands of formats supported including EBCDIC, ASCII, databases, dedicated and PC word processors and typesette

Call 1-800-677-8885

Hours 8:00 AM to 5:30 PM Eastern Time 817 Main Street, Third Floor, Cincinnati OH 45202

Inquiry 729.

IBM PC TO HP FILE COPY

FASTER

EASIER TO USE

Update version uses windows: Call for free demol IBM PC <to> HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to interchange files with Hewlett-Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000s.

Oswego Software

348 BYTE • MARCH 1992

Box 310 Oswego, IL 60543

Inquiry 730.

708/554-3567 FAX 708/554-3573

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION SERVICES

Convert any 9-track magnetic tape to or from over 3000 formats including 31/2", 51/4", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk-to-disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc. 165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 (800) Convert

DISK DRIVES

IBM PS/2 HARD DRIVES

MOD 30, 30-286 MOD 50Z, 55SX MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 MOD 50Z, 55SX, 70 30MB 120MB 795

New, genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty. Call for Model 60/80 drives. Terms: COD/MC/Visa

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES

Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484 Phone/Fax (407) 453-8783

Inquiry 731.

DSP DEVELOPMENT

Digital Signal Processing

- TMS320C30 and TMS320C25 processor boards with up to 8Mbyte fast SRAM
- Analog interface modules, dual channel, 16-bit resolution, up to 400KHz sample rate.
- C compilers, Assembler/Linkers, Simulators.
 Data acquisition and analysis software.

· Filter design software.

Bridgenorth Signal Processing Inc.

Tel: (604) 538-0003 FAX: (604) 535-9073 P.O. Box 469 Custer, WA 98240

Inquiry 732

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute for Computer Sciences offers an in-depth correspondence program to earn your Bachelor of Science and Master of Science degrees in Computer Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Soft-ware Engineering and Artificial Intelligence.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES

2101-BY Magnolia Ave. South, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205 800-767-2427 205-323-6191

ENTERTAINMENT

Go, NEMESIS, Go

Go - a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age.
NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Windows, Macintosh and DOS versions available Chaos Manor User's Choice Award (BYTE/1990)

Toyogo, Inc. (800) 869-6469

PO Box 25460-Y, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460 (808) 396-5526 fax: (808) 396-4126

Inquiry 733.

FAULT TOLERANCE

No*stop Network

No stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant software product that allows MIRRORED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC/LAN. Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Banyan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2, Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.

Nonstop Networks Limited

20 Waterside, New York, NY 10010 212-481-8488

Inquiry 734.

FINANCIAL SOFTWARE

BrainMaker:

"The most fascinating computer software I've ever seen...learn about this stuff: "John Dvorak, PC Mag. Predicts stocks, bonds, sales, inventories. Comprehensive manual. Menus. 12,000 sold. PC or Mac. Still only \$195!

Free Flyer: 800/284-8112, 916/477-7481 California Scientific Software

Inquiry 735.

FLOW CHARTS

New Windows 3.0 Diagramming Tool

ADS Diagrammer is a general purpose diagramming tool which can be used to create flow charts, block tool which can be used to create flow charts, block diagrams, structure charts, DFDs, and more. Customize for your type of diagram by adding your own symbols and line terminators to the existing libraries. Draw symbols within symbols. Link Objects. Manipulate curves directly. Call for free trial disk.

Atlantic Design Systems

Phone: (800) 745-6095 or (603) 524-2943 Fax: (603) 524-3657

Inquiry 736.

FLOW CHARTING 3

· High resolution print outs. dot matrix or laser

Multi-page charts . . . portrait or landscape

ONLY 9250

portrait or landscape
Import/export capabilities
35 shapes, 10 fonts, 4 line styles

PATTON & PATTON 800-525-0082 ext.1315 o r a t i o n 485 Cochrane Cr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037 See our ad on page 102.

Inquiry 737.

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER \$129

RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free

RFF ELECTRONICS

1053 Banyan Court, Lovela Phone: (303) 663-5767 nd, CO 80538 FAX: (303) 669-4889

FONT

Meet our NEW "FASE" in the crowd

Froits out Netwo FASC III LINE CROWD
Froits on-the-lity for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 • Scalable • Infinite font etfects • WYSWYG previewer • supports most printers/fax board • 150
fonts library • network version available • basic package includes 35
flype 1 fonts • NewFase V3.0 introductory offer \$79 expires
12/31/91 (Reg. \$99)

"[NewFase] does what the best software utilities are supposed to do: save you time and money, and make your work look good." Karl Signell, Capital PC Monitor, 11/90

MicroPress

41 Witherspoon St., Princeton, NJ 08542 TEL 908-821-0255 FAX 908-821-5339

Inquiry 738.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

ALSO **DATA RECOVERY FAST TURN!! CALL FOR DETAILS** H&W micro labs, inc.

528-C Forest Parkway, Forest Park, GA 30050 Fax: 404-366-0040 404-366-1600

Inquiry 739.

HARD DRIVE REPAIR

_	CAPACITY	MFM/RLL/ESDI/SCSI/IDE	
	UNITAGITY	WLW/UTT CONIGO 1/105	LOWEST
	Test & Evaluation	\$15	DISC DRIVE
	10-29Mb	75	REPAIR
	30-39	85	PRICES
	40-49	105	
	50-85	140	TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
	86-120	175	5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021
	121-160	205	
	161-350		Phone: (800) 688-0908
	351-700	395	FAX: (805) 529-7712

Inquiry 740.

HARD DRIVES

MONSTER DRIVE SALE"

PLI External SCSI Hard Drives for PC, Mac, NeXT
These top-rated drives are manufactured by Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
Fixed Removable 44 mg SyQuest 88 mg SyQuest 21 mg Sony Floptical CD-ROM 498.33 819.28 179708 2524.08 551.83 635 mg Wrenflunner II 252408 CD-ROM
PC SCSI Carda & Adapters
ISA QuickSCSI (BOS) 166653 Media & Sony Opticals
ISA QuickSCSI (BOS) 166653 PSZ Movell, Unix QuickSCSI
Paraflel to SCSI Adaptor 17675 PSZ MCA SCSI 649.53 CONCORD MFG & MAGIC

Voice & Fax: (503) 645-0324 PO. Box 190, Beaverton, OR 97075-0190 Shipped FedEx Economy \$7 in USA. Visa/MasterCard/Discover billed as Trade-Mark

Inquiry 741.

HARDWARE

AMI/MYLEX MOTHERBOARDS

33MHz, 64k, IDE, 2SP&PP 20MHz, IDE, 2SP&PP 33MHz, 64k Cache (baby) ISA 33MHz, 128k, EISA \$ 695 349 1259 1695 GXF 020 B **FISA/TIGA Graphics Adapter** 1379 DCE 376 EISA/SCSI Adapter Network Interface for EISA 32-Bit 325

> EXALINX, inc. Beautiful Buffalo, New

(800) 992-5469 FAX (716) 882-9650

Inquiry 742.

DOS & WINDOWS PROBLEMS

can be resolved with an Award BIOS ROM Upgrade. Windows 3.0 and DOS 5.0 support. Add IDE drives, 31/2" 1.44Mb floppies, more. Call for our FREE Catalog.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.

851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215 ORDERS 800 423-3400 Tech (412) 782-0384 Fax (412) 782-5017

Inquiry 743.

MAINFRAME POWER

Microcomputer Price!

Multi-Tack Unlimited Users*
 Ethernet Compatible

ONLY...\$99500 Which includes

New fast 40 MEG RD (17msec) replaces your C drive

Complete setup with utilities, DOS & DOS files, menu & system manual.

Can boot regular single user DOS also

OCTOPUS SYSTEMS Inc. 404-448-4980 FAX: 404-448-5032

Inquiry 744.

PRE-OWNED ELECTRONICS. INC.

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE® II & MACINTOSH® SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog . . . 800-274-5343 Int'l: 617-275-4600 • Fax: 617-275-4848 205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 745.

HARDWARE

386SX, 20MHZ, 1MB, 2FL, 80MB - \$990

MACINTOSH, IBM, AST, EPSON, ALTIMA, NEC, SHARP, HP, HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS, ROLAND, 3M

Call UCC

213-921-8900 Fax 213-802-0831

13738 Artesia Blvd. 150, Cerritos, CA 90701 INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME

HARDWARE/COMPUTERS

NEW! 20MHz 16-bit FORTH Single Board Controller with 8ch 10-bit A/D, 3ch 8-bit D/A

TD\$2020 FORTH CONTROLLER AND DATA-LOGGER -4"×3" board uses Hitach TIMESKOP THEN TOWN FRUITH AND DRIPA-LOGGER — 4" X3" board uses Hisbit Bibl 20 MSD and See Treatm along at MMPs, but runs on only 30ma. On-board high-level easy, FORTH language and assembler—no need for in-circuit emulation to give FORTH language and assembler—no need for in-circuit emulation to give SEE NVRAM, 45K PROM. Attach keyboard, Icd, 120 Foreigheds, Interrupts, multi-tasking, watchdog timer, editor, 33 ViQ. 2 x R5-222, 6-169 300_QA data-logging free ready-made software solutions, Program with PC. Use for machine control, data-logging, inspection, robotics, remote monitoring, etc. \$299 (25s). STARTER PACK \$499.

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS! Saelig Company

tel: (716) 425-3753 fax: (716) 425-3835

Inquiry 747.

SC/FOX™ EMBEDDED COMPUTERS

PC Parallel Coprocessor Plug-in Boards: 15 MIPS avg 50 MIPS burst using the SC32 32-bit CPU or the 16-bit Harris RTX 2000** VME Master/Slave System Controller SBC: 18 MIPS avg 70 MIPS burst, uses RTX 2000 cpu, SCSI, 2 ser, 1 ptr ports, to 640K bytes. Stand-Alone Single Board Computers: 18 MIPS avg 60 MIPS burst 3U or 100x100mm Eurocard-size using either SC32 or RTX 2000 Ideal for embedded real-time control, data acquisition, robotics, and signal processing. OEM software development system included.

SILICON COMPOSERS INC (415) 322-8763 208 California Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 748.

SDK-386™*

BRAND NEW AND AVAILABLE ONLY FROM URDA, INC. along with the URDA SDK-85 and SDK-86 educational trainers and microprocessor development systems The URDA SDK-51 will be available next year. Other 8. 16, and 32 bit systems are available.

Phone URDA, Inc. 1-800-338-0517 or 412-683-8732

Inquiry 749.

LAN ALTERNATIVE

BYTEPRINT • BYTEWAY • BYTELINK

Protec Microsystems' affordable, reliable, and powerful LAN alternatives let you share peripherals and data across multiple platforms or between PCs.

SIMPLY . EFFORTLESSLY . QUICKLY

Protec Microsytems Inc. 1-800-363-8156 Fax: (514) 694-6973

Inquiry 750.

LANS

FREELAN

Complete LAN solution at LAN CARD price

► 2 user Ethernet Starter kit for \$229, including: • Two 8-bit Ethernet cards (widrivers) * Two terminators and one 15' cable
Network Operating System for two users. File sharing,
Printer sharing. * 2 user Arcnet Starter Kit for \$159.
* Additional user: Ethernet \$119, Arcnet \$84. * LAN cards

Crystal Computing Corporation

3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200, Santa Clara, CA 95054 Tel (408) 748-0125 (800) 726-6209 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 751.

LANS

The \$25 Network

- Try the 1st truly low-cost LAN
 Connect 2 or 3 PCs, XTs, ATs
 Uses serial ports and 5-wire cable
 Runs at 115K baud
 Runs in background, totally transparent
 Share any device, any file, any time
 Needs only 14K of RAM
 Skeptical? We make believers!

Information Modes P.O. Drawer F, Denton, TX 76202

817-387-3339 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 752

LANS/SOFTWARE

NetRunner

Remote Control Program for just \$19.95

Control remote computer across WAN or LAN * Run-ning on NetBIOS, Novell, RS-232 and Modem * Key-board locking * Remote execution * File transfer. \$19.95 per user, \$24.95 starter kit, \$99.95 unlimited. * Network Operating System available for \$39.95 with File/Record locking, Printer Spooling, Peer-to-peer.

Crystal Computing Corporation

3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Suite 200. Santa Clara. CA 95054 Tel (408) 748-0125 (800) 726-6209 Fax (408) 748-0879

Inquiry 753.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SAVE! LAPTOPS*NOTEBOOKS SAVE!

TOSHIBA • EVEREX • ZENITH • AT & T • TANDON AST • SHARP • BONDWELL • ALR • LIBREX
PANASONIC • ALTIMA • LEADING EDGE

PACKARD BELL . SAMSUNG . NEC . TI . COMPAQ

· We ALSO carry accessories and software

Computer Options Unlimited 12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805 CALL: (800) 424-7678 Need Help?: 908-469-7959 9-9 M-F 9-5 Sat. 6 days Worldwide Sales

Inquiry 754.

IBM CONVERTIBLE

MEMORY-128K \$79 256K \$225 384K \$295
MODEMS-Standard \$75 Enhanced \$175
CRT ADAPTER-for monitors \$99
SERIAL/PARALLEL ADAPTER-\$120
MONITORS-Monochrome \$115 Color \$249
COMPACT Carrying Case \$39
ENHANCED LCD-\$79 BATTERY \$89
HARD DRIVES-20 Meg-\$495 40 Meg-\$695
MORE ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

COMPUTER RESET

Phone (214) 276-8072 BBS & FAX (214) 272-7920

Inquiry 755.

LAPTOP PERIPHERALS

LAPTOP POWER ADAPTERS

TOSHIBA INTERNAL CARDS

Fax/modems: 9600/2400bps, software, acoustic port Modems, exp: 2400 bps, acoustic or serial port Modem, dedicated: 2400 bps (notebooks, 7318.3200SX) Serial IO cards: RS232, RS422, SCSI, HPIL, barcode

Contact us for more information:

PRODUCT R&D Corporation (Calif.) 805/546-9713 Fax 805/546-9716

Inquiry 756.

PRINTER UTILITY

NO MORE PAPER SWAPPING

Merge text and PCX files for output on a HP LaserJet or com-patible with FormPrinter 1.0. Run from DOS or integrate in-to your app. Preload images in printer memory for increased throughput. Include Code 39 bar codes using escape se-quences in the text file. Create the PCX files with the editor of your choice. Fully configurable. EXE \$79.00. With source code (MS-C & MASM) \$109.00

TLC TECHNOLOGY

1831 Wells Branch Pky, suite 222, Austin, TX 78728 (512) 795-3403

Inquiry 757.

MARCH 1992 • BYTE 349

THE BUYER'S MAR

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT

Keep Track of Bug Reports

New tool gives instant access to information about pend-ing bug reports/suggestions on the products you maintain or support. Eases planning of new releases. No more paperwork, lost reports or hunting for customers' example files. Multiple users (development, marketing, QA) can independently categorize, prioritize, and rearrange records. KeyTrack \$495

C Street Software

(805) 486-7807 * (800) 350-8649 * Fax (805) 483-7809 3L Ltd (UK) +44 506 41 59 59 Fax +44 506 41 59 44

Inquiry 758.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

YOUR SALES MESSAGE

about the special computer product or service that you provide belongs in print.

THE BUYER'S MART

can help you reach computer professionals and produce valuable inquiries for your company! Call Joseph Mabe for more information

603-924-2656 or Fax: 603-924-2683

Inquiry 759.

C and C++ DOCUMENTATION TOOLS

- C-CALL (\$59) Graphic-trees of caller/called hierarchy.
 C-CMT (\$59) Create, insert, update comment-blocks for each function, listing functions and identifiers used.
 C-METRIC (\$49) Path complexity, lines/stmts/comments.
 C-LIST (\$49) List, action-diagram, reformat programs.
 C-REF (\$49) Local/global/parameter cross-reference.
 SPECIAL (\$189) All 5 as DOS/OS2 "C-DOC" program.

SOFTWARE BLACKSMITHS INC.

6064 St. Ives Way, Mississauga, ONT Canada L5N-4M1 (416) 858-4466

Inquiry 760.

DON'T DEVELOP NETWORK APPLICATIONS

without NPC, a powerful library sub-routine package that handles all the details of NetBiOS or IPX programming! NPPC supports high-level program communications at the message level for all severoficial and peer-to-peer models. If you are using 0 or Assembler, NPPC allows you to write a single application that runs on BOTH IPX. AND NEtBIOS without any modifications. NPPC is compatible with any true NetBIOS emulator, therefore applications written with NPPC will work with most LANs in the marketplace. We offer a 30 day money back guarantee.

NPPC for IPX or NetBIOS: \$195.00, with source: \$395.00

SOFTWAREHOUSE CORPORATION

326 State Street, Los Altos, CA 94022 (415) 949-0203 FAX: (415) 949-0208

Inquiry 761.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

\$1.00 PER DISK NO MINIMUM ORDER!

Free Catalog of 700 + Programs Many Unique, Hard to Find Titles. (Watch For Our On-Line BBS -Coming Soon!)

Northern Micro Systems

16 Main St. Absarokee, MT 59001 (406) 328-4343

Inquiry 762.

FREE CATALOG

FOR IBM PD AND SHAREWARE SELECTED PROGRAMS

LATEST VERSIONS Low as \$1.50

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

TEL: 800-829-2378 • 313-761-7638 FAX: 313-761-7639 P.O. Box 3678, ANN ARBOR, MI 48106

Inquiry 763. 350 BYTE • MARCH 1992

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI, PHOENIX & MR BIOS

Upgrade your IBM PC, XT, AT or compatible. Also 386SX Chiptage your inert., A., An companier, Asso 3653-8.

8 386 versions. Supports 2 user-defined hard drives, 101/102 KB, 380, 720, 1.2 & 1.44 floppies, setup in ROM, All Video, Windows 3.0 Diagnostic in ROM AMI 286 & 386 versions only. CALL. New version just came in.

Advanced Software

41/2 Mariboro Road Suite 2R, Derry NH 03038 800-835-2467 603-432-1532 Fax: 603-890-1185

Inquiry 764.

SECURITY

FIGHT PIRACY!

ce 1986, companies worldwide have been choosing Az-Tech urity products. If you demand the strongest protection available, not choose one of these "proven leaders": - EVERLOCK Copy Protection - EVERTAK Software Security - EVERKEY II "The Lock"

For IBM and Compatibles, 30 day money back guarantee, Free into and demo disk available.

Az-Tech Software, Inc.

(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700 Fax: (816) 776-8398

Inquiry 765.

THE ULTIMATE COPY PROTECTION

- Quite Simply The Best
- Completely Menu Driven Defeats all Hardware/Software Copiers No Source Code Changes Protect Your Valuable
- Multiple Layering
 No Damaged Media
 Full Hard Disk & LAN Support
 Unlimited Metering, FREE Demo Disk
 STOPVIEW* STOPCOPY PLUS* (800) 879-2224

BBI COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. (301) 871-1094 14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906 FAX: (301) 460-7545

Inquiry 766.

Cop's CopyLock II

The professional software protection with TRUE Machine Install. Option Board safe. Supports OS/2, Windows and Trace.

LINK Computer

Int'l: +45 31232350 Fax +45 31238448 US/CAN: 800-344-2545 Fax 408-923-7061

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. PARALLEL or SERIAL port-transparent security device. Complemented by economical KEY-LOK" and multifeatured COMPU-LOCK" including countdown, timeout, data encryption, and multiproduct protection. (Dos/Unix/Mac). Also, access control.

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS 3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122

(303) 770-1917

Inquiry 767.

HANDS OFF THE BOARD® 1/2 SIZE SECURITY BOARD

Stop floppy boot - Require password to boot PC Real-time disk encrypt — prevent boot sector virus
Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF IBM XT, AT Bus — DOS V3.0+ — \$149.95 + \$5.00 S/H

SYSTEMS CONSULTING INC.

PO BOX 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (412) 781-5280

Inquiry 768.

SERVER MIRRORING

No*stop Network

No stop Network, the only Level 3 Fault Tolerant and Backup software that allows MIRRORED SERVERS and CONTINUOUS PROCESSING in any PC/LAN, Supports Novell, Microsoft, IBM, Banyan, etc. Any server environment—DOS, OS/2, Unix, Wang, DEC, etc.

NONSTOP NETWORKS LIMITED

20 Waterside, New York, NY 10010 212-481-8488

Inquiry 769.

SHAREWARE

Latest Software Versions! Feature of Month: "Sure Pick Lotto" program. Catalog available.

Special premium offer with all purchases. Only Quality Products.

PO Box 431, Excelsior, MN 55331 Islo Tech Inc. 1-800-722-9724, 612/934-2024 (Voice) 612/934-2824 (Fax)

Inquiry 770.

FREE SOFTWARE for IBM® •11 asstd. PKGS.

TRY US! 15/5.25" or 8/3.5" Disks full of our best selling software - FREE. Choose from games, fonts utilities, business, educational, desktop publishing, jokes/tricks, Windows, clipart, religion. Pay only \$5.00 shipping per package.

SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS 619 931-8111

Inquiry 771.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS

- · GENERAL LEDGER
- . PURCH ORD/INVNTORY ORDER ENTRY
- . JOB COSTING • PAYROLL
- ACCOUNTS RECVABLE
 JOB ESTIMATING
- · BILL OF MATLS
 - SALES ANALYSIS
 - ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

\$99/\$198 ea. + S&H

dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cred. Card-Check-COD 8586 Miramar Place, San Diego, CA 92121 (619) 452-0044 (800) 223-9963

Inquiry 772.

MULTI-CURRENCY ACCOUNTING

- Keep accounts in any currency
 Evaluate balances with 3 exchange rates
 Compute gain/loss on exchange

- Full-featured LAN G/L \$199.95+s&h
 Full-functional Demo \$5
 VISA/MC. 30 days money back. Dealers welcome.

vertech Inc.

17 Ch. Chavanne, CH-1196 Gland, Switzerland Tel 011-4122-364-54-90 Fax 011-4122 Fax 011-4122-364-53-93

Inquiry 773.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, operator stats, much more! Designed for the PS/2®, PC, XT, AT or compatibles. PCs from \$395 LAN version availa LAN version available

FREE 30 day trial

Computer Keyes 21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020 Tel: 206/776/6443 206/776-7210 USA:

800/356-0203

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Filter Design Software

- Elliptic, Butterworth
- Chebyshev, Bessel
- Graphical Analysis
 Interface to SPICE

intusoft The leader in low cost full featured CAE tools

 Design Passive LC Filters New-FILTERMASTER-Passive filter
 LP, HP, BP, and BS types design program synthesizes LC reac Elliptic, Butterworth tance filters from user specifications. tance itters from user specifications. All conventional types and approxima-tions are supported along with graphical analysis of the filter characteristics. Alleviates tedious and time consuming cookbook methods.

P. O. Box 710, San Pedro, CA 90733-0710 (310) 833-0710 FAX (310) 833-9658

Inquiry 774.

MICROSTRESS CORPORATION

Announcing MICROSAFE 2020 Rel. 3.10

Structural Analysis Program for IBM PCs & compatibles.
Number of nodes, elements & loading conditions limited by
disk space & model bandwidth (1000 d.d.f). Color graphics
support on various display cards (EGA, VGA, VEGA, HERCULES etc.), \$350. SAFEALB (Belam Element Libraries
for steel, wood & concrete incl. complete AISC Database)
\$85. Does not incl. shipping.

P.O. BOX 3194, BELLEVUE, WA 98009 TEL/FAX (206) 450-0316

Inquiry 775.

MIXED-MODE SIMULATION

TopSPICE/plus

\$159

Upgrade to the power of true Analog/Digital/ Behavioral mixed-mode circuit simulation for PC. SPICE2g6/3 compatible. Built-in event-driven logic simulator. Behavioral modeling. Graphics postprocessor. FREE demo.

PENZAR DEVELOPMENT

P.O. Box 10358, Canoga Park, CA 91309 (818) 594-0363 (800) 272-0674 Fax (818) 340-6316

Inquiry 776.

Worstcase Gets Even Better! **ECA-2 Analog Circuit Simulator**

Offers the best Monte Carlo and Worst-Case Analyses

- Interactive/batch modes * Full Nonlinear Simulator
 On line, Real Time Graphics * Multiple Plots
 AC, DC, Transient, Fourier, Temperature

Tatum Labs, Inc. P.O. Box 1263, Ann Arbor, MI 48106-1263

(313) 663-8810

Inquiry 777.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Over 160 earth science programs for the PC & Macintosh! MINING

- . CIVIL ENGINEERING
- · OIL & GAS · HYDROLOGY
- SURVEYING
- · GIS
- SURFACE MODELING
- GEOPHYSICS

RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Ste. 595 Wheat Ridge, CO 80033

(303) 423-5645 • Fax (303) 423-6171 • RockFAX* (303) 423-7112 *24-hr. automated product information line

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

NEW VERSION!

TGL Professional v. 4.0 "The Ultimate CAD/CAM/CAE Graphics Engine"

TGL, the most complete toolbox of 2D & 3D geometric routines available today! Now over 600 routines including NURBS, DXF, Graphics, Surfacing, Hidden Line, Volumes Areas, Transforms, Perspectives, Polygon (Int/Union/ Diff), Clipping, Tangents and more With full source. 30 day guarantee. \$50000 S&H incl. Foreign \$535,00US. S&H via Hir 1/4 in Post into Use VISA or MasterCard. A technical paper on TGL is available upon request.

Disk Software Inc.

2116 E. Arapaho Rd., Suite 487, Richardson, TX USA 75081 Phone: 214-423-7288 — 800-635-7760 — FAX: 214-423-7288

Inquiry 778.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size - 6 kbyte. 14 video graphic standards. Scale, rotate colorize and more. 'CALL' from user-written programs Complete 9- & 24-pin dot-matrix, inkiet, and laseriet library \$44.95+\$3 s/h

ECLECTIC SYSTEMS

8106 St. David Ct., Springfield, VA 22153 (703) 440-0064 Fax (703) 455-8965

Inquiry 779.

Z-PHIGS Windows

The Standard 3D-Graphics Development System The standard 3J-Graphics Development System Use the power of the most sophisticated 3D-graphics system available today. A powerful library with 2D/3D functions saves you years of development time in the fields of CAD, Multimedia etc. Spectacular rendering teatures like Phong shading, light effects, material definitions, texture-mapping and much more makes it simple and quick to create impressive realistic images.

WISE Software

Seelandstr. 3, D-2400 Lübeck 14, Germany Tel: (+49)-451-3909-413 Fax: (+49)-451-3909-499

Inquiry 780.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

IntegrAda

Standard Air Force PC Ada Compilers & environ-ments for MS-DOS and UNIX. Integrated program-ming systems include validated Ada compilers, language sensitive editors, complete libraries and other Ada programming tools. FREE demo.

AETECH, Inc.

From \$395

0 Stevens Ave., Ste. 212 Solana Beach, CA 9207 (619) 755-1277 Fax: (619) 755-7540

Inquiry 781.

SOFTWARE/MATHEMATICS

Mathematical Modeling On Your PC Science Engineering Business

- Faster, Easier, more Powerful than other methods
 Nonlinear Algebraic and Differential Systems
 Solve For Any Parameter Values * No Programming
 Complex 'Vectors * Natural Mathematics Editor
 Simulation * Optimization * Graphics

New Chico Solver 2.3 (916) 342-3279 Only \$399 Full refund for 30 days if not satisfied, VISA/MC/PO#

Chico Software Company PO Box 5174, Chico, CA 95927

Inquiry 782.

OPERATIONS RESEARCH @ \$149
for your IBM or Compatible
LP88—Linear programs up to 3000 rows by 15000 columns.
BLP88—Bounded LPs up to 2500 rows by 15000 columns.
MILP88—Mixed-integer linear programs up to 800 by 4000.
TSA98—Toperating problems; up to 1500 courselphiles. TSA88—Transportation problems up to 1200 sources/sinks. 15A66—Tartsportation proteins up to 1.2.00 sourcessins.

NLP88—Monitaer programs up to 800 by 4000

TPR088—Shortest path and travelling salesman problems.

Student/Demo Package—Reduced capacity versions for students. Manual on disatett. No site license required.

Turbo Pascal Units—Compiled ORIMS procedures for developers.

Eastern Software Products, Inc.

P.O. Box 15328. Ale xandria, VA 22309, (703) 360-7600, Fax (703) 360-7654

Inquiry 783.

MATHEMATICIANS—ENGINEERS

Have you ever seen functions of a complex variable? Would you like to really understand differential operators like div, grad and curl? How about a peek into the fourth dimension? Call or write for information on our latest PC and Macintosh software.

Lascaux Graphics

(602) 544-4229 - 1-800-338-0993

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE

PACKAGING CATALOG
Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your
Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

* LABELS * LABELS LABELS

For your diskettes, plain or custom printed, dot matrix or laser printers...free samples

... FREE CATALOG ...

Hice & Associates onticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069 Phone/Fax 513-777-8586 8586 Mon

Inquiry 784.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

MATFOR

BEST VALUE FOR NUMERICAL COMPUTING

An interpreter with a comprehensive set of functions for Applied Mathematics, Engineering Analysis, Statistics, and Graphics. IEEE Software says that 'there is clearly signifi-cant scientific work embodied in the interpreter—the program is no lightweight. 'Use it risk-free under 30-day unconditional guarantee. Lowest priced mathematical toolbox. From \$150. Protected Mode versions also available.

Computational Engineering Associates 3525 Del Mar Heights Road, Suite 183, San Diego CA 92130 (619) 259-8863

Inquiry 785.

FREE CATALOG

A great selection of scientific software products for plotting, non-linear curve fitting, chemical equilibrium, simulation, statistics, symbolic algebra, and more. Prices from \$150. Call:

1-801-943-0290

MicroMath, Salt Lake City, UT 84121-0550

Inquiry 786.

VT_EX: Scientific Desktop Publishing

· Equations · Tables · Graphics · Scalable Fonts • Supports most printers • WYSIWYG previewer • Foreign Languages • Special Symbols • Font Effects • Indices • Only \$299 "TFX ofTomorrow"—Notices of AMS, March 1991.

MicroPress, Inc.

68-30 Harrow Street, Forest Hills, NY Tel (718) 575-1816 Fax (718) 575-8038

Inquiry 787.

GEOMETRY/TRIGONOMETRY CALCULATOR

Apollonius — Sketch-based geometryfrigonometry solver. State-of-the-art variational geometry system lets you sketch your geometry or trig problem and automatically solves for distances, angles and areas. Integrated equation calculator, graphs and tables plus DDE and clipboard support. Ideal for surveyors, engineers, machine shops, students, architects, or anyone who uses trig. Runs under MS Windows 3.0 \$98

Saltire Software 1-800-659-1874

Inquiry 788.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and file types including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited file sizes, multiple keys and n DOS \$149. OS/2, XENIX, UNIX \$249. and much more! MS-

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 789.

MARCH 1992 • BYTE 351

THE BUYER'S MAR

SOFTWARE/VOICE/FAX

MULTI-VOICE® TOOLS

Multi-Voice Tools is a complete development Toolkit for Pascal or "C" to access all the features for most speech processing boards available today. If helps you write MULTI-LINE VOICE APPLICA TOON systems in minutes. A number of programming examples are provided. All programs and libraries are delivered with source code. Dialogic, Rhetorex, Pika, VBX: \$599. Watson (Single Line): \$99. ALSO AMAILABLE: FAX Programmer's Toolkit (\$199). Based on CAS specifications. Visa/MC accepted.

ITI Logiciel

4263 Cristophe-Colomb, Montreal, Quebec, Can. H2J 3G2 TEL (514) 597-1692 FAX (514) 526-2362

STATISTICS

VISUALIZE YOUR DATA

MCA+ transforms most marketing and social science data to easily understood perceptual maps. Communicate complex relations with ease using presentation quality charts. Most printers supported. Demos available

Bretton-Clark

89 Headquarters Plaza, Morristown, NJ 07960 (201) 993-3135 FAX: (201) 993-1757

Inquiry 790.

NCSS 5.x Series — \$125

Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. Ttests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.

NCSS

329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 Fax: 801-546-3907

Inquiry 791.

TRANSLATION

Tradoc translates and localizes your technical documentation into the following languages:

- + French
- + Russian
- + Spanish + German
- + Arabic + Italian ...

Turnkey service: Desktop Publishing, typesetting and printing of your brochures and manuals.

205 Gibson Rd., Annapolis, MD 21401 (301) 267-8655 FAX (301) 267-8180

Inquiry 792.

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER

ELIMINATE LAN DOWNTIME AND DATA LOSS

- APC protects more LANs than any other brand of UPs. Call for your FREE power protection handbook detailing:

 Smart UPs high performance protection, Pc Magazine's Editor's Choice

 Back UPS cost-effective protection starting at \$189

 Power Chute automatic shutdown software for all major OS

 SurpeArrest network grade surge protection

- "Our highest marks go to the Smart-UPS 900" BYTE 5/91

| American Power Conversion | APC Europe | 132 Fairgrounds Road, | West Kingston, RI 02892 | 800-541-8896 | Rank 233 | 160178029 | Rank 233 | 160178029 | Rank 233 | 160178029 |

Inquiry 793.

UPS

TRUST YOUR PC TO SOLA

UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SYSTEMS

Quality manufacturing. Affordable prices. UL listed/CSA certified. Risk-free Guarantee Call today for your FREE 1992 Power Selection Guide.

1-800-TRY SOLA - Ext. 1033

SOLA

1717 Busse Rd., Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

Inquiry 794.

UTILITIES

WANTED!!

Corporation would like to purchase install routines or batch files for automatic installation of popular DOS and/or Windows Business Applications.

Contact: John Stevens

214-231-2254

Inquiry 795.

\$29 MATH COPROCESSOR

287, 387, X87 emulator
 See BYTE 3/1991 p. 90, PC Magazine 2/1991 p. 302

\$5 SUPER PASSWORD SOFTWARE No one can break it • Double lock protection Invisible password • Movable password

\$39 VIRUS PROTECTION CARD

MULTIX, INC. 4203 Beltway Dr., Suite 7, Dallas TX 75244
Tel: (214) 239-4989 Fax: (214) 239-5826 We accept MasterCard and VISA

Inquiry 796.

Why You Want BATCOM!

BATCOM is a batch file compiler that transforms your bat files to exe files to make them faster. BATCOM extends DOS with many new commands so you can read keyboard input, use subroutines, and much more. In addition, BATCOM protects your source code. No royalties! Only \$59.95. Order today!

Wenham Software Company 5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (508) 774-7036

Inquiry 797.

Attention U.S. BYTE Subscribers

Watch for the next BYTE DECK mailing that will be arriving in your mailbox soon!

Use this as a fast, convenient tool to purchase computer products and services. It's loaded with essential hardware and software products that you should be aware of when making your buying decisions...and it's absolutely FREE!

If you have a computer product or service, and would like to reach 275,000 influential BYTE magazine subscribers, please give Ed Ware a call today at (603) 924-2596.

Here's what a BYTE Deck advertiser has to say:

"Ten years ago we advertised in the very first BYTE Deck-the number of sales leads we received was enormous! The BYTE Deck was so successful for us, that we have continued to use it over the past ten years!"

Lisa Tarpoff, Marketing Manager, Heath Company, Benton Harbor, MI



PS/2 model 55SX-60 meg	1985
PS/2 model 70-120 meg	3195
IBM model 35-40 meg	
PS/2 model 70-A21	4195
PS/2 model 95-320 meg	14950
*** Monitor Extra ***	

COMPAG

DeskPro Mod	dels
286E-40/120 meg	1595/1695
386S-20 MHz 120 meg	
386/20E-120 meg	
386/25E-120 meg	
386/33M-120 meg	4995
*Call for other models -	

NOVELL SPECIALS Netware Version 2.2

5 users	595
10 users	1395
50 users	CALL
100 users	CALL
Netware 386 V.3.11	
20 users	2195
100 users	CALL
250 users	CALL

WE STOCK **TOSHIBA**

- Desktop or tower case

MS Windows & mouse

· 2 serial, 1 parallel

 101 keyboard • 1.2 & 1.44 Teac drive

MS DOS 5.0

CITIZEN OKIDATA **EPSON**

Computers

All systems include

• 4 meg RAM memory expandable to 64 meg

486/33 with 200 meg HD.....2250

386/33 with 120 meg HD......1995

386SX/20 with 40 meg HD......1420

One year limited warranty

SVGA card w/1 meg & SVGA monitor

HITACHI **TALLGRASS ARCHIVE**

Made

in

USA

EX386SX20 MDL 60.

EX386SX20 MDL 80. EX386SX25 MLD 60 EX386SX25 MDL 80.

EX386SX25C MDL 60.....

EX386SX25C MDL 80

Compag LTE/286 40 meg ... Compag LTE/386 60 meg ..

Toshiba 2000SXE 40 meg

Toshiba 2200SX 60 meg.

Toshiba 3200SXC 120 meg.

AL R WYSE

NEC

BRAND NAMES

PRICES

SINCE 1983 We export to Europe, Asia

& the Far East

We Honor Manufacturer's Warranties

Call for details

AST LAPTOPS

LAPTOPS

Call for pricing on other brand name models

NOVELL

LAN BOARDS	
8 bit Arcnet	110
16 bit Arcnet	220
8 bit Ethernet	190
16 bit Ethernet	275
8 port Active Hub	325
Token Ring Card	399
Tokenhub 4-port	355
Call for other	
I AAI Accessories	

Authorized Dealer

NEC

LAN BOARDS	
bit Arcnet	110
6 bit Arcnet	220
bit Ethernet	190
6 bit Ethernet	275
port Active Hub	325
oken Ring Card	399
okenhub 4-port	355
Call for other	
LAN Accessorie	es

EVEREX

MEGACUBE ISA BUS

486-33 System 8 meg 128K Cache ESDI 16 meg 128K Cache ESDI......CALL

Step 386-20 MHz System 1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo CALL

Step 386-25 MHz System 1 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 40 meg Drive, 640x480 VGA Combo CALL

Step 386-33 MHz System 2 meg RAM, 64K Cache, 1.2 & 150 meg Drive 1024x768 VGA Combo ... CALL



AST Bravo 386SX20 MDL 11070	0
AST Bravo 386/25 MDL 1229	5
AST Premium 386SX20 MDL 11299	5
AST Premium 386/33 MDL 1222	5

INTEL COPROCESSORS

80287 XL	\$99.00
80387 SX-16	\$135.00
80387 SX-20	\$149.00
80387 DX25/33	\$205.00

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS MICROSOFT SUMMAGRAPHIC

Panasonic 4420835

Panasonic 4450 ... 1295

Silentwriter 2......CALL

4395 CALL

2650

3395 5650

> PC MOUSE CALCOMP

INTEL

.245

PRINTERS LASER

PRINTERS	Epson LQ 200245
HP Laser IIISI3595	Epson LQ 570
Hp Laser IIIDCALL	Epson LQ 1170
HP Laser III1525 HP Laser IIIPCALL	OKIDATA 390
OKI OL 400	HARD DISKS
OKI OL 840 P.S. 1720	CONNOR

CP30104 120 megCALL CP3204F 220 megCALL QUANTUM, MAXTOR, SEAGATE

CALL FOR ALL MODELS

Corporate Accounts Welcome

Intel CPU

Call for Discounts on Volume

And Consultant Orders

Exports Available

Computeriane inc. ALL QUOTED PRICES ARE CASH PRICES ONLY

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482

Inside California: 818-884-8644 • FAX: 818-884-8253

7500 Topanga Canyon Boulevard, Canoga Park, CA 91303 Hours: Monday - Friday 9 -6, Saturday 10-6

Compag is a Registered Trademark of Compag. IBM is a Registrered Trademark of International Business Machines.

PRICES ONLY

Visa, MasterCard and American Express are higher

Prices subject to change without notice.

*Quantities are limited

STRIX4

It Simply Costs Less

486-33 PLATFORM-\$1,091

- 33 MHz Intel 486
- 256K Cache
- I MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive or 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- IDE Hard Disk Controller
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- Desktop Case (small footprint)
- 200W Power Supply

Benchmarks: 14.8 MIPS, 151.9 Landmark

Guaranteed 100% IBM AT and Novell compatible. Lifetime technical support. 1 year parts & labor warranty. 30-day money-back guarantee. Custom configurations available.

486-33 COMPLETE-\$2,491

PLATFORM system (left column) with:

- 200 MB, 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- 4 MB RAM
- Second Floppy Drive
- 14" Color SVGA Monitor, 1024 x 768, non-interlaced
- 16-bit, 1MB Super-VGA Card
- MS-DOS 5.00
- Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays
- 300W Power Supply

To get your 486 for \$1,091, call ASTRIX, toll free:

(800) 445-5486



In CA: (408) 946-2883 Fax: (408) 946-1610



486-33 SERVER-\$6,991

PLATFORM system (left column) with

- Fault-tolerant operation
- Dual 380 MB, 0.5ms Drives with Hard Disk Mirroring1
- 16 MB RAM
- ESDI Caching Disk Controller2
- 500W UPS3
- Super-VGA Display, 1024x768
- MS-DOS 5.00
- Tower Case with 10 Drive Bays

'Hard disk mirroring protects data. In the event of hard disk failure, the system auto-matically switches to a second hard drive containing a mirror image of the first drive. Mirroring eliminates the need to maintain backups.

³A caching disk controller reduces drive access time to 0.5ms (from 16ms). It also increases throughput by 400%, eliminating disk bottlenecks.

³A UPS (Uninterruptible Power Supply) keeps the server running in the event of a power failure.



The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.







Circle 180 on Inquiry Card. of IBM Corporation. 486 is a trademark 91 by ASTRIX Corp. All rights reserved.

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

Fill out this coupon carefully. PLEASE PRINT.	A. What is your primary job fun responsibility? (Check one.)	ction/principal area of	D. What operating systems are that apply.)	you currently using? (Check all
NAME	1 ☐ MIS/DP 2 ☐ Programmer/Systems Analyst	4 ☐ Sales/Marketing 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist	12 □ PC/MS-DOS 13 □ DOS + Windows	15 □ UNIX 16 □ MacOS
TITLE	3 Administration/Management	6 ☐ Other	14 🗆 0S/2	17 □ VAX/VMS
COMPANY	B. What is your level of manage 7 □ Senior-level	ment responsibility? 9 Professional	E. For how many people do you hardware or software?	influence the purchase of
ADDRESS	8 ☐ Middle-level		18 🗆 1-25	20 🗆 51-99
CITY COUNTY CODE	C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, 10 \square Yes	Dealer, Consultant)? 11 □ No	19 🗆 26-50	21 □ 100 or more
PHONE FAX				MARCE
Inquiry Numbers 1-493	Inquiry Numbers 494-986		Inquiry Numbers 987-1	
18	. 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 50 . 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 52 . 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 54 . 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 55 . 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 57 . 584 585 586 587 587 577 572 573 574 57 . 584 585 586 587 587 506 607 608 60 . 618 619 620 621 822 623 624 625 62 . 635 636 637 638 639 540 641 642 64 . 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 . 668 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 67 . 686 687 688 889 690 691 692 693 69 . 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 7	## 525 526 527 1004 1005 1006 100 11 542 543 544 1021 1022 1023 105 1038 1039 1040 104 15 576 577 578 1055 1056 1057 105 12 593 594 595 1072 1073 1074 107 10 610 611 612 1089 1090 1091 109 13 644 645 646 1123 1124 1125 112 10 661 662 663 1140 1141 1142 114 17 678 679 680 1157 1158 1159 11 11 712 713 714 119 1192 1193 118	90 991 992 993 994 995 996 9 77 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 10 77 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 10 11 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 10 88 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 10 88 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 10 12 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1088 10 12 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1088 10 13 1144 1145 114 1141 115 11 13 1144 1145 114 1141 115 11 13 1144 1145 116 1147 1148 1149 11 17 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 11 14 1155 1196 1197 1198 1199 1200 123	114 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 31 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 318 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 65 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 82 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 99 1100 101 1102 1103 1104 1105 1056 1071 1071 1071 1071 1071 1071 1071 107
239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 272 272 272 275 279 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 31 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 308 309 310 31 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 308 309 310 33 364 385 386 387 388 399 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 384 385 359 380 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 31 385 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 387 387 387 389 389 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 385 868 869 870 871 872 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 385 868 889 888 889 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 392 303 940 905 906 396 397 398 399 399 402 441 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 396 397 398 399 399	1720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 72 1737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 74 1754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 76 1711 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 77 1788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 79 805 806 807 808 808 810 811 817 82 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 83 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 84 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 86 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 88 907 908 991 91 911 912 913 914 91 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 93 924 925 936 927 928 929 930 931 93 938 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 96	5 746 747 748 1225 1226 1227 122 2 763 764 765 1242 1243 1244 124 9 780 781 782 1259 1260 1261 126 6 797 798 799 1276 1277 1278 127 3 814 815 816 1293 1294 1295 128 0 831 832 833 1310 1311 1312 131 7 848 849 850 1327 1328 1321 131 1 882 883 884 1361 1362 1363 136 8 899 900 901 1378 1362 1363 136 8 899 900 901 1378 1379 1380 138 5 916 917 918 1395 1396 1397 138 9 950 951 952 1429 1430 1431 145	### 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 12 ### 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 12 ### 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 12 ### 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 12 ### 1246 1268 1268 1268 1268 1268 1268 126 ### 1299 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 13 ### 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 13 ### 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 13 ### 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 136 ### 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1367 1368 1369 1370 13 ### 1352 1353 1364 1355 1356 1367 1368 1369 1370 13 ### 1352 1353 1364 1355 1356 1367 1368 1369 1370 13 ### 1352 1353 1364 1355 1356 1367 1368 1369 1370 13 ### 1352 1353 1364 1355 1356 1367 1368 1369 1370 13 ### 1352 1353 1364 1355 1356 1367 1368 1369 1370 13 ### 1352 1353 1364 1355 1356 1366 1367 1368 1369 1360 1360 1360 1360 1360 1360 1360 1360	35 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 52 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 69 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 69 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 68 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 303 1394 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 20 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 37 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343 1345 1351 1365 1357 1358 1359 1360 71 1372 1373 1374 1375 1377 88 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1514006 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 22 1423 1424 1445 1446 1447 1448 1444 1445

970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

PLACE POSTAGE HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/MO1 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

Mail Your Completed Card Today. For Quicker Response, Fax to 1-413-637-4343!

Circle the numbers on Inquiry Card which correspond to inquiry numbers assigned to items of interest to you.

Check all the appropriate answers to questions "A" through "E".

Print Your name and address and mail, or fax to 1-413-637-4343

> PL ACE **POSTAGE** HERE



TNT MAILFAST FRG/BOS/700252/M01 P.O. Box 66 Hounslow TW5 9RT England

NAME		
TITLE		
COMPANY		
ADDRESS		
CITY	COUNTY	CODE
PHONE	FAX	

13 14 15 16 17

A. What is your primary job function/principal area of responsibility? (Check one.)

1 MIS/DP

4 ☐ Sales/Marketing 5 ☐ Engineer/Scientist

2 Programmer/Systems Analyst 3 Administration/Management

B. What is your level of management responsibility? 7 Senior-level 9 Professional

8 T Middle-level

C. Are you a reseller (VAR, VAD, Dealer, Consultant)?

D. What operating systems are you currently using? (Check all that apply.)

12 PC/MS-DOS 13 □ DOS + Windows 14 D 0S/2

15 IT UNIX 16 ☐ MacOS 17 UNXIVMS

E. For how many people do you influence the purchase of hardware or software? 20 - 51-99

18 🗆 1-25

21 100 or more

MARCH IRNEØØ6

Inquiry Numbers 1-493 8 9 10

5

Inquiry Numbers 494-986

18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 42 43 44 45 46 47 38 39 40 41 48 49 50 51 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204

205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357

358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459

460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476

477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493

494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 5# 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612

613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731

732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850

851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969

970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986

Inquiry Numbers 987-1479 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 1046 1047 1048 1049 1050 1051 1052 1053 1054 1055 1056 1057 1058 1059 1060 1061 1062 1063 1064 1065 1066 1067 1068 1069 1070 1071 1072 1073 1074 1075 1076 1077 1078 1079 1080 1081 1082 1083 1084 1085 1086 1087 1088 1089 1090 1091 1092 1093 1094 1095 1096 1097 1098 1099 1100 1101 1102 1103 1104 1105

1106 1107 1108 1109 1110 1111 1112 1113 1114 1115 1116 1117 1118 1119 1120 1121 1122 1123 1124 1125 1126 1127 1128 1129 1130 1131 1132 1133 1134 1135 1136 1137 1138 1139 1140 1141 1142 1143 1144 1145 1146 1147 1148 1149 1150 1151 1152 1153 1154 1155 1156 1157 1158 1159 1160 1161 1162 1163 1164 1165 1166 1167 1168 1169 1170 1171 1172 1173 1174 1175 1176 1177 1178 1179 1180 1181 1182 1183 1184 1185 1186 1187 1188 1189 1190 TI91 TI92 TI93 TI94 TI95 TI96 TI97 TI98 TI99 1200 1201 1202 1203 1204 1205 1206 1207 1208 1209 1210 1211 1212 1213 1214 1215 1216 1217 1218 1219 1220 1221 1222 1223 1224

1225 1226 1227 1228 1229 1230 1231 1232 1233 1234 1235 1236 1237 1238 1239 1240 1241 1242 1243 1244 1245 1246 1247 1248 1249 1250 1251 1252 1253 1254 1255 1256 1257 1258 1259 1260 1261 1262 1263 1264 1265 1266 1267 1268 1269 1270 1271 1272 1273 1274 1275 1276 1277 1278 1279 1280 1281 1282 1283 1284 1285 1286 1287 1288 1289 1290 1291 1292 1293 1294 1295 1296 1297 1298 1299 1300 1301 1302 1303 1304 1305 1306 1307 1308 1309 1310 1311 1312 1313 1314 1315 1316 1317 1318 1319 1320 1321 1322 1323 1324 1325 1326 1327 1328 1329 1330 1331 1332 1333 1334 1335 1336 1337 1338 1339 1340 1341 1342 1343

1344 1345 1346 1347 1348 1349 1350 1351 1352 1353 1354 1355 1356 1357 1358 1359 1360 1361 1362 1363 1364 1365 1366 1367 1368 1369 1370 1371 1372 1373 1374 1375 1376 1377 1378 1379 1380 1381 1382 1383 1384 1385 1386 1387 1388 1389 1390 1391 1392 1393 1394 1395 1396 1397 1398 1399 1400 1401 1402 1403 1404 1405 1406 1407 1408 1409 1410 1411 1412 1413 1414 1415 1416 1417 1418 1419 1420 1421 1422 1423 1424 1425 1426 1427 1428 1429 1430 1431 1432 1433 1434 1435 1436 1437 1438 1439 1440 1441 1442 1443 1444 1445 1446 1447 1448 1449 1450 1451 1452 1453 1454 1455 1456 1457 1458 1459 1460 1461 1462 1463 1464 1465 1466 1467 1468 1469 1470 1471 1472 1473 1474 1475 1476 1477 1478 1479

SUBSCRIBE TO BYTE!

With BYTE, you can compete more effectively in complex global markets...

✓ Tick your I want to receive BYTE for a full year. 12 monthly For fastest service subscription price issues plus the FREE Annual Special Issue. call from within Please tick one box: the UK at Payment method - charge my subscription to: Fast Surface Delivery IB23157 0628-23431. ☐£29 United Kingdom ☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard ☐ American Express Outside the UK ☐ 100 DM Germany Card No: Expiry date ☐ 343FF France call 44-628-23431. ☐ 113 Guilders Netherlands Signature: Or fax credit ☐ 85 SFR Switzerland card order 74,150 Lire Italy or I enclose payment now SUS50 All other 0628-782181 from European Countries within UK. From (Please Print) IB23165 Air Delivery outside the UK Address ☐£41 United Kingdom 44-628-782181. ☐ 140DM Germany ☐ 480 FF France ☐ 158 Guilders Netherlands Code Your satisfaction is ☐ 119 SFR Switzerland GUARANTEED! If you ☐ 103.810 Lire Italy Country are dissatisfied, cancel □ \$U570 All other anytime for a refund European Countries on all unmailed issues. Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you.

*each month, you can take advantage of BYTE's International Section with hard-hitting news, and coverage of important world-wide events...

I want to receive BYTE for a full year. 12 monthly issues plus the FREE Annual Special Issue.

Payment method — charge my subscription t	.0:
☐ Visa ☐ Access/Eurocard/MasterCard	☐ American Express
Card No:	Expiry date
Signature:	
or ☐I enclose payment now	
Name	_Title
Name(Please Print)	
Address	
	_Code
Country	
Please allow 8-10 weeks for processing. Thank you	L

For fastest service call from within the UK at 0628-23431. Outside the UK call 44-628-23431. Or fax credit card order 0628-782181 from within UK. From outside the UK 44-628-782181.

Your satisfaction is GUARANTEED! If you are dissatisfied, cancel anytime for a refund on all unmailed issues.

✓ Tick your subscription price

Please tick one box:

Fast Surface Delivery IB23157

- ☐£29 United Kingdom
- ☐ 100 DM Germany
- ☐ 343FF France
- ☐ 113 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 85 SFR Switzerland
- 74,150 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US50 All other European Countries

Air Delivery

IB23165

- ☐£41 United Kingdom
- ☐ 140DM Germany
- ☐ 480 FF France
- ☐ 158 Guilders Netherlands
- ☐ 119 SFR Switzerland
- □ 103.810 Lire Italy
- ☐ \$US70 All other European Countries

.. and receive up to date information on new products and emerging technologies.

SUBSCRIBE TO

Place Stamp Here



BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL England

Attn: International Circulation Department

FAST & CONVENIENT!

Have BYTE delivered direct to your door and never miss an issue again!

Place Stamp Here



BYTE

McGraw-Hill Information Services McGraw-Hill House Shoppenhangers Road Maidenhead, Berkshire SL6 2QL England

Attn: International Circulation Department

READER SERVICE

ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Inquiry	No.	Page No. In	quiry N	lo. Page No.	Inquiry	No.	Page No.	Inquiry	No.	Page No
8-9	ABACUS SOFTWARE	205 20	7-208	COVOX INC	167	LANCAST	310	228	PSEUDOCORP	34
157-158	ABTECH			CREATIVE LABS INC 171		LANDMARK RES INT			QUATECH INC	
491-492	ACE CAD	. 92IS-71 44	18-449	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC 92IS-29	416-417	LANTECH	9215-80	105-106	QUALITAS (N.A.)	24
	ACER INCORPORATED		44	CURTIS INC		LAWSON LABS INC			QUALSTAR CORP	
	ACMA COMPUTERS INC .			CYBEX CORPORATION 334		LEGACY STORAGE SY			QUANTUM SOFTWAR	
	ADD ON AMERICA			CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L) . CIII		LIANT SOFTWARE CO			QUARTERDECK OFFI	
	ADDSTOR INC			DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC 92IS-5		LIANT SOFTWARE CO			RAIMA CORP	
	ADVANCED MICRO DEVIC			DATA HUT		LIGATURE LTD			RAINBOW TECHNOLO	
	AGC ELECTRONICS COR			DATALUX CORPORATION 138		LINK COMPUTER GRA		110-111	REASONABLE SOLUTIONS	
	AIMS INFORMATION SYS			DELL COMPUTER 92UK-9		LODE STAR COMPUT			ROSE ELECTRONICS	
	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE S	C. 1 4000 C. 20		DELL COMPUTER 92UK-11	100000	LOGIC PROGRAMMING AS	CHICAGO TO THE COURT OF THE		ROYAL INFO ELEC, LT	
	ALTEC	THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE		DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CIII	10.500.00	LUCKY COMPUTER C			S'NW ELECTRONICS	
	AMDS EUROPE LTD				The second second				S'NW ELECTRONICS	
432	AME INSTIT FOR COMP S			DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CIV		LUCKY COMPUTER C				
				DEXPO SPRING 92SO-3	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	LUCKY COMPUTER C			SAS INSTITUTE INC	
111	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	A COLOR OF THE COL		DIETRICH POS EQUIPMENT 337		LUCKY COMPUTER C			SECURE IT INC	
	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS			DIGIDATA LTD 92UK-10		M.L.L. SW & COMPUTERS IND			SEIKO INSTRUMENTS	
	AMERICAN POWER CONV			DIGIMETRIE 92IS-38		MAG INNOVISION			SEQUITER SOFTWARE	
433	AMERICAN POWER CON	/ 92IS-62		DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP (N.A.) 108A-F	558	MANCHESTER EQUIP	CO 92NE-8		SIGEN	
17	AMERICAN SMALL BUSIC	OMP 139		DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP 185		MANCHESTER EQUIP C	092NE-8A-B	183-184	SII MICROS	
160	AMT INTERNATIONAL	332		DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP 187		MARK WILLIAMS CO.	135		SILICON GRAPHICS .	24,2
249	ANACAPA MICRO PRODU	CTS .340	51	DIGITAL VISION 296	498	MARKUS SOFTWARE	DIST 921S-32		SILICON GRAPHICS .	56,5
434-435	AOC INTERNATIONAL	9215-57		DIVERSIFIED COMPUTER 343	262-263	MATHEMATICA INC	34-35	231	SILICON SHACK	
	AOX			DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS 92IS-9		MATHSOFT INC			SIMPLICITY COMPUTI	
	APPRO INT'L INC			DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH 92IS-34		MCCORMICK DATA D		140	SOFTLINE CORP	
3/3	APS TECHNOLOGIES		200	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP 248	370-377	MCGRAW HILL NRI			SOFTWARE PUBLISHI	
404					407 400	MDBS INC		11/2/2000		
	ARABIC PUBLISHER			DTK COMPUTER INC97					SOFTWARE SECURITY	
	ASP COMPUTER PROD .			ELEK TEK316		MECKLER LTD		1000	SOLIDISK TECHNOLOG	Control of the Contro
	AST RESEARCH INC			ELEXOR INC		MEGADATA			SPARCOM CORPORA	
	ASTRIX COMPUTER CORP			ELIASHIM MICROCOMP 92IS-64	79	MEGATEL COMP TEC			SPECTRUM SOFTWAR	
152	ASYMETRIX	206,207		ELONEX 92IS-2	169-170	MERRITT COMPUTER	PROD 331		STATSOFT	
	ATOMSTYLE, LTD			EMULTEK 92IS-42	82	MICRO SOLUTIONS CON	MP PROD . 112		STB SYSTEMS	
198-199	AXIOMATIC	339	250	ERIN-AMERICAN LTD337	80	MICROGRAFX	197	479-480	STONY BROOK SOFTV	VARE 9215-13
200	B&C MICROSYSTEMS	341	455	EUTRON 92IS-50	185	MICROLINE COMPUT	ERS 335	122	STORAGE DIMENSION	IS 252
22-23	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC.	277 42		EVERSOURCE INT'L CORP 92IS-75	81	MICRONICS COMPUT	ER INC 219		SUMMAGRAPHICS CO	
	BEST POWER TECH 92			EXABYTE CORPORATION 179	100000	MICROPROCESSORS			SUMMIT MICRO DESIG	
24-25	BEST POWER TECHNOLO			FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH 92IS-55		MICROSOFT CORPOR			SUPRA CORPORATION	
	BIX			FBU-FAMOUS BUSI UNITED INT'L INC . 9215-76		MICROSOFT CORPOR			SURAH INC	
	BLAISE COMPUTING INC				205					
				FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP 92IS-51		MICROSTAR LABORA			SYMANTEC	
	BLINK INC			FIRST SOURCE INT'L		MICROSYSTEMS SOFTW			SYMICRON LTD	
	BORLAND INTERNATION			FORMOSA MICROSYS, INC 92IS-77		MICROTEST (INT'L)			SYSTAT INC	
	BORLAND INTERNATION			FOX SOFTWARE INC 76,77		MICROWAY			SYSTEM C	
	BP MICROSYSTEMS INC .			FPLOT CORP 344		MICROWAY		477	SZKI RECOGNITA COP	IP. 92IS-12
406	BRAIN BOXES	92UK-10	57-58	FTP SOFTWARE 286	471	MINOLTA GMBH	92IS-17	422-423	TAKEN CORP	9215-82
399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS	311		GALACTICOMM INC343	83	MIX SOFTWARE	283	233	TALKING TECHNOLOG	GY INC 338
30-31	BUREAU OF ELECT PUBL	118		GATEWAY 2000 43-50	472	MORTICE KERN (MKS	9215-39	414-415	TATUNG CO	9215-79
251	BYTE REPRINTS	190		GATEWAY 2000 CII,1	495				TECHNOLOGY POWER	
	BYTE SUB MESSAGE			GLENCO ENGINEERING 250	A STATE OF THE PARTY OF THE PAR	MYLEX CORPORATIO			TECHPOWER COMPANY	
50	BYTE/DEMOLINK			GLOCKENSPIEL 92IS-37		NANAO USA CORP			TEKTRONIX	
	C++ REPORT 92			GMM RESEARCH CORP 338		NATIONAL DESIGN			TELEX COMMUNICATI	
	C USERS JOURNAL . 92			GPF SYSTEMS, INC 92PC-6		NATIONAL INSTRUME			TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
180	CAD ONE COMPUTER DE			GPF SYSTEMS, INC 92NE-7		NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS		100	TEXAS MICROSYSTEM	
				GREENVIEW DATA79	226	NATIONAL INSTRUME		42	THE COMPUTER MUS	
	CALERA RECOGNITION S	Carlo Cont. 20020		GREY MATTER LTD 92IS-15		NEC			THE MEMORY DEPOT	
		116		GTEK INC		NEVADA COMPUTER			TNC GROUP	
	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO			GTEK INC		NEWGEN SYSTEMS C			TOSHIBA AMERICA IN	
	CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CO			GUIDEWARE CORP 92PC-4		NORTHGATE COMP S			TOTE-A-LAP	
	CASADY & GREENE, INC.			HAUPPAUGE COMP WORKS73		NORTHGATE COMPS			TRI VALLEY TECHNOL	
	CATHAY COMP & TECH IN			HERCULES COMPUTER TECH 38		NORTHGATE COMPS			TRIBAL MICROSYSTE	
568-569	CBIS INC	9280-7		HEWLETT PACKARD 2-3	147-148	ODYSSEY DEVELOPM	ENT 272	483	TULIN CORPORATION	9215-69
	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH		192	HI-TECH USA323	564	OKIDATA	92PC-3	499	U/C/M LTD	9215-30
403	CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LTD	92UK-20	215	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES 341	493	ON TIME MKT/KARSTEN PETE	RSEN 921S-66		ULTIMA ELECTRONIC	
496-497	CHIMEX DEVELMNT COR	P 92IS-61		HOOLEON		OSCS			ULTRATEX PRODUCTS	
	CHIPS & TECHNOLOGIES			HUMMINGBIRD COMM 284		OVERLAND DATA INC			UNIAIR	
	CITITRONICS			I-COM 92IS-66		OXFORD ELECTRONIC			UNIBIT SPA	
	CLARION SOFTWARE			IMAGE IN INC345	***	PACIFIC DATA PRODU			UNIFORUM ASSOCIAT	
	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS			INEX TECHNOLOGY INT'L 92IS-72	20	PADS SOFTWARE INC				
									UNITRON	
	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL			INTEGRAND RESEARCH 188		PARA SYSTEMS			UNIVERSAL MEMORY	
	COMPEX INTERNATIONAL			INTEGRATED INFO TECH 245		PATTON & PATTON			UNIXWORLD	
	COMPUCLASSICS			INTEL CORPORATION 226,227		PC POWER & COOLIN			VAIL SILICON	
	COMPUCOM CORP			INTERFACE GRP SFT BU (N.A.) 120,121		PC PROS			VERMONT CREATIVE	
	COMPUMART			INVISIBLE SOFTWARE		PC-EASE INC			VIEWSONIC	
446	COMPUSAVE INT'L	92IS-23	218	IO TECH341	344 45	PERISCOPE COMPAN	The second secon	512	VIKING	9218-70
38	COMPUSERVE	191-193 25	6-257	IOMEGA189	97	PERSONAL TEX		502-503	VISIONETICS INT'L	9215-6
40	COMPUTER ASSOCIATES	33 46	30-461	ISLAND SYSTEMS 92IS-8	98-99	PINNACLE MICRO	12,13	238	VISTA MICROSYSTEM	S 34
41	COMPUTER FRIENDS	294	506	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGNCY . 92IS-35	190-191	PIXEL PERFECT/MED	ICAL ADV 330		WALKER, RICHER & C	
	COMPUTER QUICK	The state of the s		JAMECO ELECTRONICS 16,17	1	PKWARE INC			WATCOM PRODUCTS	
	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS NW 9			JDR MICRODEVICES (INT'L) 243		PORA CORPORATION			WINTEK CORP	
	COMPUTERLANE UNLIM	U.S.C.S. 11 (1973) (1974)		JDR MICRODEVICES	The second second	PROGRAMMER'S ODYS		4.74.745.755.554	WOLFRAM RESEARCE	
					11 4 7 7 7 7 7 7					
	COMPUTERWISE			KEA SYSTEMS LTD94	76	PROGRAMMER'S PAR			WORKSTATION SOUR	
	COMPUTERWORX			KILA338		PROGRAMMER'S SHO			XELTEK	
181-182	COMTRADE			KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY 170		PROGRAMMER'S SHO			Z-WORLD ENGINEER	
	CONTROL VISION	340 50	04-505	KYE SYSTEMS CORP 92IS-84	101-102	PROGRESS SOFTWAR	RE159	138	ZEOS INTERNATIONA	L 6,6A-F
206			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	LACUALA DATA OVOTELIO	100 104	DOOTECH MADVETIN	CINC 112	120 140	THE ADDIVIDION OF I	01 00
206	COPIA INTERNATIONAL	290	220	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS 342	103-104	PROTECH MARKETIN	GINC III	138-140	ZYLAB/DIVISION OF II	01

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Inquiry I	No. Page No.	Inquiry N	lo. Page No.	Inquiry	No. Page No.	. Inquiry	No. Page No.
	HARDWARE	:	NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS 152-154 NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS 172-174	939	MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADE	91	PARA SYSTEMS
_	HANDWANE	93-94	PC POWER & COOLING 75 PC PROS 119		ADVANCED MICRO DEVICES 20,2 AMDS EUROPE LTD 92IS-1	1	r or one na ococina
926	ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES	578-579 183-184	PC-EASE INC 92SO-8 SII MICROS 314	18-19	ANACAPA MICRO PRODUCTS 34 AOX 23		SOFTWARE
209	B&C MICROSYSTEMS 341 DIETRICH POS EQUIPMENT 337		SILICON GRAPHICS 24,25 SILICON GRAPHICS 56,57	36		1	
250 242-243	PROTECT COMPUTER PROD 337	402	SOLIDISK TECHNOLOGY LTD 92UK-2 SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN 92MW-5	61	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	3 949	BUSINES
	SECURE IT INC 296	232	SURAH INC	67-68	INTEL CORPORATION 226,22 KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY	7 161	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 231 CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 335
27	ADD-IN BOARDS	234	TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTER 338 TECHPOWER COMPANY LTD 92IS-54	224 245	MICROPROCESSORS UNLTD 34	506	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY 92IS-35
195	ADD ON AMERICA		TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS 66-69		UNIVERSAL MEMORY PROD 32	469-470	MICROSOFT CORPORATION
406	BRAIN BOXES 92UK-10 COMPEX 92IS-27	151	ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP 332 ULTRATEX PRODUCTS 129	940	MISCELLANEOUS HARDWAF	92	PADS SOFTWARE INC
207-208	COVOX INC 337 CREATIVE LABS INC 171	484	UNIAIR		B&C MICROSYSTEMS	1 110-111	PERSONAL TEX
451	DIGIMETRIE 92IS-38		ZEOS INTERNATIONAL 6,6A-D	146	CREATIVE LABS INC	1 124	SYMANTEC
489-490	EVERSOURCE INT'L CORP 92IS-75 FIRST INT'L COMPUTER 92IS-51 FORMOSA MICROSYS, INC 92IS-77	930	DATA ACQUISITION	464	MECKLER LTD 92IS-6	8 950	CAD/CAN
62	HERCULES COMPUTER TECH 38		ELEXOR INC		SPARCOM CORPORATION 92IS-7	17	AMERICAN SMALL BUSICOMP 139 PADS SOFTWARE INC 237
	INTEL CORPORATION 226,227		MICROSTAR LABORATORIES 339 NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 92IS-84C-D	941	MODEMS/MULTIPLEXOF	239	WINTEK CORP
79 81	MEGATEL COMP TECH 201 MICRONICS COMPUTER INC 219	226	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 339	22-23	ALTEC 92IS-4 BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 27	7 951	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING
264-265	MICROWAY 182 MYLEX CORPORATION 85-92	931	DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES	34 204	CANON USA INC	N 400	ATOMSTYLE, LTD 92UK-
171-172	NATIONAL DESIGN 322 PERISCOPE COMPANY, THE 104	14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS 99 APS TECHNOLOGIES 313	412-413	COMPUTER FRIENDS 25 FORMOSA MICROSYS, INC. 9215-7	4 568-569 7 442-443	CBIS INC 9250-1 COMPEX 9215-2
173	QUA TECH INC 306	568-569	APS TECHNOLOGIES	418-419	PORA CORPORATION 92IS- SUPRA CORPORATION 10	8 210	DOWTY COMMUNICATIONS 9215.
422-423		54-55	CURTIS INC 290 EXABYTE CORPORATION 179 GTEK INC 339	942	MONITORS & TERMINAL		GALACTICOMM INC 34:
233 426-427		256-257	IOMEGA 189	-	AOC INTERNATIONAL 92IS-	70	
244 483	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC 337 TULIN CORPORATION 92IS-69	259 82	LEGACY STORAGE SYS (INT'L) 249 MICRO SOLUTIONS COMP PROD	448-449	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC 92IS-	9 246	S OSCS 344 RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES 55
502-503	VISIONETICS INT'L 92IS-68	98-99	PINNACLE MICRO 12,13 SIGEN 339	260-261	HUMMINGBIRD COMM 28 MAG INNOVISION 8	9 407	SYMICRON LTD 92UK-4
928	COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING	145	SIMPLICITY COMPUTING 216 STORAGE DIMENSIONS 252	84-85	NANAO USA CORP	0 487	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN 92IS-2
	ACER INCORPORATED	232	SURAH INC	428-429	ROYAL INFO ELECTRICS, LTD 92IS-1 TATUNG CO 92IS-1	952	DATA ACQUISITION
408		932	DISKETTES/DUPLICATORS	133-134	VIEWSONIC1	4 451	DIGIMETRIE
	CLEO COMMUNICATIONS 289 COMPEX 92IS-27		AXIOMATIC 339	943	MULTIMED	A 953	DATABASI
	GMM RESEARCH CORP 338	169-170	MERRITT COMPUTER PROD 331	206 146	CONTROL VISION	1 149-150	BLINK INC
504-505	GTEK INC 338 KYE SYSTEMS CORP 92IS-84	933	FAX BOARDS/MACHINES	448-449	CTX INTERNATIONAL INC 92IS-	9 28-29	BORLAND INTERNATIONAL
252-253 264-265	MYLEX CORPORATION 85-92	418-419	PORA CORPORATION 92IS-78	215	HIGH-RES TECHNOLOGIES 34	1	COPIA INTERNATIONAL 290 DATA HUT 32
407 233	SYMICRON LTD 92UK-8 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC 338	934 GRA	PHICS TABLETS/MICE/PEN INPUT	231	NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP 92IS-3 SILICON SHACK 3	1 56	FOX SOFTWARE INC 76,77
151	ULTRATEX PRODUCTS 129		ACE CAD	127 128-129	TELEX COMMUNICATIONS 26	147-148	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY 92IS-39 ODYSSEY DEVELOPMENT
929	COMPUTER SYSTEMS	123	KYE SYSTEMS CORP 92IS-84 SUMMAGRAPHICS CORP 149	133-134	U/C/M LTD	4 114	RAIMA CORP
157-158	ABTECH	935	KEYBOARDS	944	PRINTERS/PLOTTER		SYSTEM C 92UK-1 ZYLAB/DIVISION OF IDI 22
159		439	CHERRY MIKROSCHALTER GMBH . 92IS-58,59		ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS . 92IS-		EDUCATIONAL
567	AIMS INFORMATION SYS 92PC-8	216	DATALUX CORPORATION	399	BUFFALO PRODUCTS 3 HEWLETT PACKARD 2	3 8-9	ABACUS SOFTWARE 205
575 20-21	AST RESEARCH INC 107		KEA SYSTEMS LTD 94 NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS 140–144	471 474-475	MINOLTA GMBH	7 '	AME INSTIT FOR COMP SCIENCES 344 INTERFACE GRP SFT BU (N.A.) 120,121
	CAD ONE COMPUTER DESIGN 308,309		NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS 152-154 NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYS 172-174	564	OKIDATA 92PC	3	MCGRAW HILL NRI 290A-E PIXEL PERFECT/MEDICAL ADV 330
496-497	CATHAY COMP & TECH INC . 92IS-74 CHIMEX DEVELOPMENT CORP . 92IS-61	936	LAN HARDWARE	:	ROSE ELECTRONICS 28 SEIKO INSTRUMENTS USA 13	8	
193 162	CITITRONICS 324 COMPEX INTERNATIONAL 330	-	CBIS INC 92SO-7		*SOFTWARE PUBLISHING . 100,10	1	ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC
194	COMPUTERWORX 325 COMTRADE 326	45	CYBEX CORPORATION (INT'L) CIII CYBEX CORPORATION	130	TEXTRONIX 11 TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 10	5 451	CHERWELL SCIENTIFIC PUBL LTD 92UK-20 DIGIMETRIE 92IS-30
488	DAN TECHNOLOGY PLC 92IS-5 DATALUX CORPORATION 138	416-417	LANTECH 92IS-80	945	PROGRAMMABLE HARDWAR	- 501	DSP DEVELOPMENT CORP 248 EMULTEK
48	DELL COMPUTER CORP (N.A.) CIV	264-265	MOUNTAIN NETWORK SOLU 92IS-41 MYLEX CORPORATION 85-92	201	B&C MICROSYSTEMS 34 BP MICROSYSTEMS INC 34	1 78	LANDMARK RES INT'L CORP 315 MATHSOFT INC 15
	DELL COMPUTER 92UK-9	93-94	PC POWER & COOLING	218	IO TECH 34 LINK COMPUTER GRAPHICS 34	1 -	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS 92IS-84C-E SPECTRUM SOFTWARE 177
	DELL COMPUTER 92UK-11 DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP (N.A.) 108A-F	151	ULTRATEX PRODUCTS 129	236-237	TRIBAL MICROSYSTEMS 34 VAIL SILICON 34	2 238	VISTA MICROSYSTEMS 344 WOLFRAM RESEARCH 225
:	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP 185 DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORP 187	937	LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS	240	XELTEK 34 Z-WORLD ENGINEERING 34		GRAPHICS
53 165	DTK COMPUTER INC 97 ELEK TEK 316		ACER INCORPORATED	1000000			ARABIC PUBLISHER 92IS-70
	ELONEX 92IS-2 FBU-FAMOUS BUSI UNITED INT'L 92IS-76	428-429	ROYAL INFO ELECTRICS, LTD 92IS-83	946	SCANNERS/OCR/DIGITIZER	202-203	CASADY & GREENE, INC 344
489-490	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMP 92IS-51 FORMOSA MICROSYS, INC 92IS-77	131	TAKEN CORP 92IS-82 TOSHIBA AMERICA INC 81-83		KYE SYSTEMS CORP 92IS-6	4 448-449	COREL SOFTWARE
	GATEWAY 2000	177-178	TOTE-A-LAP 317 ULTIMA ELECTRONICS CORP 332	947	TAPE DRIVE	S 260-261	FPLOT CORP
192	GATEWAY 2000 43–50 HI-TECH USA 323 INTEL CORPORATION 226,227	938	MAIL ORDER	14-15	AMERICAN MEGATRENDS	262-263	MATHEMATICA INC
256-257	IOMEGA	196	AMERICAN ADVANTECH 340	256-257	IOMEGA 18	9 474-475	NANAO USA CORP 130 NEWGEN SYSTEMS CORP 92IS-33
71 219	JAMECO ELECTRONICS 16,17 KILA 338	160	AMT INTERNATIONAL 332 ATOMSTYLE, LTD 92UK-7	220	LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS 34	2 246	OSCS 344 PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 95
551-552	LUCKY COMPUTER CO 92MW-3 LUCKY COMPUTER CO 92NE-3	30-31	BUREAU OF ELECTRONIC PUBL 118	227	OVERLAND DATA INC 34 QUALSTAR CORP 34	2 127	TEKTRONIX
562-563	LUCKY COMPUTER CO 92PC-5	401	CITITRONICS 324 COMPUMART 92UK-13	1700		224972	VIEWSONIC
558	LUCKY COMPUTER CO 92SO-5 MANCHESTER EQUIP CO 92NE-8	163	COMPUTER QUICK 92IS-46 COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED 353	948	UF		MACINTOSE
576-577	MANCHESTER EQUIP CO 92NE-8A-B MCCORMICK DATA DIST 92NE-5	6-7	JDR MICRODEVICES (INT'L) 243 JDR MICRODEVICES	433	AMERICAN POWER CONV 20 AMERICAN POWER CONV 92IS-6	2	S SYSTAT INC
	MEGADATA 92IS-28	100	LODE STAR COMPUTER 318,319	22-23	BAY TECHNICAL ASSOC 27	7 958	MAIL ORDER

*Correspond directly with company.

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS BY PRODUCT CATEGORY

Inquiry	No. Page No.
446	COMPUSAVE INTERNATIONAL 92IS-2
458	GREY MATTER LTD 92IS-1
76	PROGRAMMER'S PARADISE 61-6:
	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 298-30
478	S'NW ELECTRONICS 92IS-4
117	S'NW ELECTRONICS 29
445	SOFTLINE CORP 92IS-4 UNITRON 92IS-2
440	UNITHON 9215-2
959	MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL
	SAS INSTITUTE INC 34
120-121	STATSOFT 19
960	MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWAR
33	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 23
161	CALERA RECOGNITION SYS 33
452	DR HUGGLE & PARTNER GMBH . 9215-3
458	GREY MATTER LTD 92IS-1
464	MECKLER LTD 92IS-6
493	ON TIME MKT/KARSTEN PETERSEN 9215-6
190-191	
477 512	SZKI RECOGNITA CORP 92IS-1: VIKING 92IS-7
512	VIKING
961	ON-LINE SERVICES
450	BIX
50	BYTE/DEMOLINK
38	COMPUSERVE 191-193
459	I-COM 92IS-6
962	OPERATING SYSTEMS
	MARK WILLIAMS CO 13
407	QUANTUM SOFTWARE 293
107	QUARTERDECK OFFICE SYSTEMS 255

Inquiry	No. Page No
963 PF	OGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS
437	
ALCO SA	COMPUTER SOLUTIONS NW 92IS-84C-E
57-58	FTP SOFTWARE 28
457	GLOCKENSPIEL 92IS-3
559	GPF SYSTEMS, INC 92NE-
566	GPF SYSTEMS, INC 92PC-
39	GREENVIEW DATA 79
458	GREY MATTER LTD 92IS-1
460-461	ISLAND SYSTEMS 92IS-
506	ITALIAN SOFTWARE AGENCY 92IS-3
75	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS 26
141-142	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (N.A.) 26
143-144	LIANT SOFTWARE CORP (INT'L) 26
463	LOGIC PROGRAMMING ASSOC 9215-7
500	M.L.L. S/W & COMPUTERS IND. LTD92IS-53
498	MARKUS SOFTWARE DIST 9215-32
467-468	MDBS INC 92IS-1
- 3	MICROWAY 28
	MICROSOFT CORPORATION 18
83	MIX SOFTWARE
258	PROGRAMMER'S SHOP 194
101-102	PROGRESS SOFTWARE 159
228	PSEUDOCORP 345
479-480	STONY BROOK SOFTWARE 92IS-13
124	SYMANTEC 22
	WATCOM PRODUCTS INC 27
404	WORKSTATION SOURCE 92UK-15
964	SECURITY
12	ALADDIN KNOWLEDGE SYSTEMS 267
453-454	ELIASHIM MICROCOMPUTERS 9215-64
455	EUTRON 92IS-50
456	FAST ELECTRONIC GMBH 92IS-55
59-60	GLENCO ENGINEERING 250
416-417	LANTECH 9215-80

Page No.	Inquiry I
CH MARKETING INC	110-111
SHAREWARE	965
TER SOLUTIONS NW 92IS-84C-D ABLE SOLUTIONS 92IS-84A-B	
SOFTWARE DUPLICATION	966
ATIC 339	198-199
SPREADSHEETS	967
ND INTERNATIONAL 233	26-27
UNIX	968
OMMUNICATIONS 289	
VIEW DATA 79	39
OFTWARE CORP 265 OFTWARE CORP 265	141-142
OFTWARE CORP 265	143-144
VILLIAMS CO	
E KERN (MKS) 92IS-39	472
AMMER'S ODYSSEY 9218-36 IUM ASSOCIATION 345	9/3
AM RESEARCH 225	135-137
UTILITIES	969
OR INC 163	153
N SOFTWARE 92IS-31	440-441
ARK RES INT'L CORP 315	
	246
EINC 238	100
AS (N.A.)	105-106

Inquiry	No. Page No.
132	VERMONT CREATIVE SOFTWARE 15
970	WINDOWS
152 33 161 565 217 260-261	
139-140	
971	WORD PROCESSING/DTP
432 147-148 476 139-140	OXFORD ELECTRONIC PUBL 92IS-56 PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS 95
972	BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS
64-65	C++ REPORT 92IS-84C-D C USERS JOURNAL 92IS-84A-B INTEGRATED INFO TECH 245 UNIXWORLD 273-275
973	MISCELLANEOUS
251 574 42	BYTE REPRINTS 190 BYTE SUB MESSAGE 292 DEXPO SPRING 9250-3 THE COMPUTER MUSEUM 302

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Jennifer L. Bartel, National Sales Manager, 14850 Quorum Drive, Suite 380, Dallas, TX 75240, tel. (214) 701-8496 Liz Coyman, Inside Advertising Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-2518

NEW ENGLAND ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, CT, ONTARIO CANADA & EASTERN CANADA Dan Savage (617) 860-6344 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 24 Hartwell Avenue FAX: (617) 860-6899

EAST COAST NY, NYC, NJ, DE, PA Kim Noris (212) 512-2645 Ariane Casey (212) 512-2368 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 1221 Avenue of the Americas—

SOUTHEAST NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN, VA, MS, AR, LA, DC, MD, WV, KY John Y. Schilin (404) 843-4782 Patricia Payne (603) 924-2654 McGraw-Hill Publications 4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Rd., Suite 520 Atlanta, GA 30319 FAX: (404) 252-4056

MIDWEST IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN, WI, NE, IN, MI, OH vri, NE, IN, MI, OH Kurt Kelley (312) 616-3328 MaryAnn Goulding (603) 924-2664 McGraw-Hill Publications Two Prudential Plaza 180 North Stetson Ave 11 6060

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN CO, OK, TX, (214) 701-8498 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 McGraw-Hill Publications 14850 Quorum Dr., Suite 380 Dallas, TX 75240

FAX: (214) 991-6208

NORTH PACIFIC: San Francisco, CA NORTHERN CA, OR, ID, MT, WY, NORTHERN NV Roy J. Kops (415) 954-9728 McGraw-Hill Publications 425 Battery Street San Francisco, CA 94111 FAX: (415) 954-9786

NORTH PACIFIC: Campbell, CA SILICON VALLEY, HI, WA, AK, W, CANADA Bill McAfee (408) 879-0381 Lestle Hupp (408) 879-0381 McGraw-Hill Publications 1999 South Bascom Ave., Suite 210 Campbell, CA 95008 FAX: (408) 879-9067

SOUTH PACIFIC: Los Angeles, CA LOS ANGELES COUNTY, AZ, NM, SOUTHERN NEVADA Alan El Faye (213) 480-5243 Jonathan Sawyer (803) 924-2965 McGraw-Hill Publications 3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407 Los Angeles, CA 90010 FAX: (213) 480-5249

SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA SOUTH PACIFIC: Costa Mesa, CA ORANGE COUNTY, SAN DIEGO COUNTY, UT Ron Cordek (714) 753-8140 Jonathan Sawyer (603) 924-2865 McGraw-Hill Publications 15635 Alton Pky. Suite 290 Irvine, CA 927:18 FAX: (714) 753-8147

Regional Advertising Brian Higgins (603) 924-2651 Barry Echavarria (603) 924-2574 Larry Levine (603) 924-2637 BYTE Publications BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE International Direct Response Postcards Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

FAX: (312) 616-3370 Peterborough, NH Office: Inside Sales FAX: 603-924-2683 Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

Hardware/Software Showcase Mark Stone (603) 924-2695 Ellen Perham (603) 924-2598 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2) Joseph Mabe (603) 924-2656 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough. NH 03458

BYTE Deck Ed Ware (603) 924-2596 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 James Bail (603) 924-2533 BYTE Publications One Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co., Wimbledon Bridge House, One Hartfield Road, Wimbledon, London, SW19 3RU, England, Tel: 44 81 543 1234, Fax: 44 81 540 3833

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA, UNITED KINGDOM ROZ Weyman (44 81 545 6269) Christina Barion (44 81 545 6270) McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Wimbledon Bridge House One Hartfield Road Wimbledon, London SW19 3RU England Tel: 44 81 543 1234 FAX: 44 81 540 3833 TELEX: 892191

Masaki Mori McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Overseas Corp. Room 1528 Kasumigaseki Bldg. 3-2-5 Kasumigaseki, FAX: 81 33 581 4018

BENELUX Batenburg 105 3437 AB Nieuwegein The Netherlands Tel: 31 34 02 49496 FAX: 31 34 02 37944

FRANCE, ITALY Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett A-Z International Sales Ltd 70 Chalk Farm Road London NW1 8AN FAX: 44 71 284 3174

Dan Ehrlich Ehrlich Communication Tel: 972-52-586 245 Tel: 972-52-586 246 FAX: 972-52-585 685

HONG KONG William Chu Seavex Ltd 503 Wilson House 19-27 Wyndham St. Central, Hong Kong Tel: (852) 868-2010 FAX: (852) 810-1283 TELEX: 60904 SEVEX HX

Summer Chien Candice Lo Acer TWP Corp. 19-2, Lane 231, 19-2, Lane 231, Fu Hsing North Road Taipei 10445, Taiwan R.O.C. Tel: (886) 2 713 6959 FAX: (886) 2 715 1950

AUSTRALIA AUSTRALIA lan McDonald Hugh Anderson Pty. Ltd. 119 Market Street South Melbourne, Australia Tel: (61) 3-696-5692 FAX: (61) 3-696-5692

David Strike Sandell Strike Skinner Whipp Pty Ltd. 64 Victoria Street Box 109, North Sydney NSW 2060, Australia Tel: (61) 2-922-2977 FAX: (61) 2-922-1100

Ronny Mistry
Ronny Mistry Associates Pvt Ltd.
Shirinabad
581 Jam-E-Jamshed Rd Matunga Bombay 400019, India Tel: (91) 22-413-7396 FAX: (91) 22-204-4973

Jeon-Gwon Seo
DooBee Internatinal Limited
Center Building (Byulgwan)
1-11 Jeong-dong, Choong-ku
C.P.O. Box 4557
Spoul Kress Seoul, Korea Tel: (82) 2 776-2096 FAX: (82) 2 755-9860 TELEX: 787-27117

KOREA

PHILIPPINES Luis Nunez Far East Media Consultants 806-B Filipinas Life Bldg 6786 Ayala Ave. 1200 Makati Metro Manila, Philippii Tel: (63) 2-810-1330 FAX: (63) 2-818-1974

SINGAPORE Jocelyn Domingo Seavex Ltd. 400 Orchard Road, #10-01 Singapore 0923 Republic of Singapore Tel: 65 734 9790 FAX: 65 732 5129 TELEX: RS35539 SEAVEX

PAKISTAN Arif Salahuddin INS Media Sales (Pvt) Ltd. 205, 2/F., Panorama Centre Patima, Jinnah Road Tel: (92) 21-526-901 FAX: (92) 21-526-207

INDONESIA INDONESIA
Paula Kalangie
Pacific Intermedia
1.4/F., Arthaloka Bidg.
Jalan Jend. Sudirman No. 2
Jakarta Pusat. Indonesia
Tel: (62) 21-586-611
FAX: (62) 21-720-2609

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue. Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

Company, Page # Inquiry

A —		Dilog, 204	1186	Logitech, 93, 208	1172	R —	
Abacus Software, 208	1321	Dimensional Insight, 84	1316		1330	Rational Systems, 281	
AceCAD, 64	1289	Distributed Computing Solutions,	183	Lotus Development, 23, 364		Reference Software	
Acer America, 204	1174	Dolch Computer Systems, 208	1326	Loviel Computer, 204	1191	International, 51	1218
Action Laser Products, 64	1285	Domino Computer Stores, 291		The state of the s		The second secon	
Adaptec, 160, 175		Dove Computer, 70	1294	M	e and the transport	S	
Addison-Wesley, 261, 291		DP-Tek, 269	978	The state of the s	1276	Sandia National Laboratories, 18	
Adlersparre & Associates, 240	1231	DSP Development, 84	1313		1304	Sanyo/Icon International, 204	1203
Advanced Digital Information, 204		Dycam, 93	1161		1277	SAS Institute, 23	
Advanced Logic Research, 204	1176				1284	Seiko, 145	
AGE Logic, 72	1299			Maxell, 160		Shiva, 303	
Alliant, 183		Edmark, 23		Maximum Storage, 204	1192	Siemens-Nixdorf, 23	
Amdahl, 183		Edsun Laboratories, 303		Maximum Strategy, 183		Skeller Associates, 303	
Ampex Recording Systems, 183		Emerald Systems, 183		Maynard Electronics, 183		Slate, 115	
Apple Computer, 23, 93, 115, 160,	253.	Epoch Systems, 183		Mega Computer Systems, 204	1193	SoftNet Communication, 240	1238
269, 295	977	Ergo Computing, 281		Meida Vision, 93	1169	Software Concepts Design, 303	
200, 200	1170	Everex Systems, 58, 59, 208	1272	MetaWare, 281	1153	Sony, 23, 36	
	1230		1278	Microcom, 208	1317	Sota Technology, 93	1166
Application Techniques, 80	1310		1327	MicroMath Scientific Software, 84	1315	Stac Electronics, 259	1229
	1305	Extended Systems, 72	1296	MicroNet Technology, 204	1194	Storage Concepts, 204	1204
Applix, 78				Micropolis, 204	1195	Storage Dimensions, 204	1205
Appoint, 208	1322	F	_	Microsoft, 10, 23, 39, 109, 115,		Storage Technology, 183, 204	1206
Aptec Systems, 183	4000	Fairchild Semiconductor, 145		155, 160, 208, 246, 251, 257,		Sun Microsystems, 23, 36,	
Aquilline, 208	1323	Farallon Computing, 303		281, 303	1212	122, 183, 257	
Array Technology, 204	1177	FPS Computing, 183		201,000	1223	Suncom Technologies, 208	1334
AST Research, 204	1178	Fujitsu America, 183, 204	1187		1226	SuperMac Technology, 295	1148
AT&T, 183, 208, 257	1324	FWB, 204	1188		1331	Symantec, 253, 295	1147
AT&T Bell Laboratories, 155	200-0	Districtions:		MigroSpeed 200		SynOptics Communications, 72	
ATI Technologies, 93	1162	G -		MicroSpeed, 208	1332	SynOptics Communications, 72	1290
P		General Atomics, 183		MIT, 160	4074	T	
B —		Go, 115		Mobius Computer, 58	1271	Tandy, 23	
Banyan Systems, 195		Golden Triangle Computers, 295	1146	Modular Software Systems, 93	1157	Tecmar, 183	
Biologic, 240	1232	Grid Systems, 115, 208	1328	Morgan Kaufmann Publishers, 160		Telebit, 259	1227
Bitstream, 80	1311	2 Electron and a second and a second		Morton Management, 204	1196	Texas Instruments, 145, 208	
Borland International, 39, 74	1211	н —		Motorola, 23, 36, 145, 175			1335
	1300	Handykey, 51	1214	Mountain Network Solutions, 183		3M, 160	
Bose, 59	1275	Helix Software, 240	1234	Multisoft, 175		Toshiba America Information	
Brier Technology, 160		Hewlett-Packard, 23, 122, 131, 18		N		Systems, 160, 208	1336
Bristol Technology, 281	1154	269, 287	979	N		TouchStone Software, 93	1158
Bureau of Electronic		200, 201	1151	National Instruments, 60	1283	Transarc, 183	
Publishing, 93	1167	Hewlett-Packard/Apollo, 36	1219	NCR, 122, 204	1197	Traveling Software, 93	1165
Burton Systems Software, 240	1233	Honeywell IAC, 160		NEC Technologies, 208	1333	Tricord Systems, 204	1207
Busicom, 145		HyperDesk, 122		Nestor, 23		Triton Technologies, 208	1320
Business Forecast Systems, 78	1307	Hyperbesk, 122		NetFrame Systems, 204	1198	Truevision, 51	1216
				The Network Connection, 204	1199	Tseng Laboratories, 303	
c —	-	IBM, 23, 36, 131, 160, 183, 204, 2	246	Network General, 287	1149	U ———	
Canon U.S.A., 303		257, 281, 287	1189	Network Interface, 70	1293	(A) The state of t	
Carnegie Mellon University, 183		Icarus, 74	1301	Network Systems, 183		Unison World Software, 93	1156
CE Software, 303		Imaging Automation, 60	1280	Next, 257		University of California	
Ceram, 60	1282	Inference, 74	1303	Northgate Computer Systems,		at San Diego, 160	
Cheetah International, 93	1159	Insignia Solutions, 259	1228	204	1200	Unix International, 122	
Cheyenne Software, 183		Insite Technology, 160	1220	Norton-Lambert, 208	1318	Unix Systems Laboratories, 23	
Chico Software, 84	1314	Integrated Data Storage Systems	205	Novell, 23, 183, 195, 246, 281, 287		A Committee of the Comm	
Chips & Technologies, 131	1014			1101011, 20, 100, 100, 210, 201, 201	1225	V	2022
Cimmetry Systems, 80	1309	Integrated Information Technolog			1220	V Communications, 240	1239
Ciprico, 204	1179	Intel, 23, 131, 145, 175, 208, 303		0 —		Verbatim, 160	
Clarion Software, 23	1175	Intex Solutions, 80	1308	Object Design, 122		Vortex Technology, 303	
Commax Technologies, 208	1325	lomega, 160	4000	Ocean Isle Software, 208	1319	w	
	1323	Isopoint Technologies, 208	1329	Open Software Foundation, 122,		The State of the S	
Communication Intelligence, 115		1				Walker Scientific, 64	1290
Communication Intelligence, 115	1100	Jensen & Partners International,	23	P		Watcom, 281	1152
Compaq Computer, 23, 160, 204	1180	consen a raithers international,	20	Pace Scientific, 64	1288	Wavefront Technologies, 36	
Computer Peripherals, 64	1286	K -	_	Palindrome, 72, 183	1300	Weitek, 303	
Control Data, 183		Kilowatt Software, 93	1168	Parallan Computer, 204	1201	Western Digital, 175	100000
Convex Computer, 183		Knowledge Adventure, 93	1164	PC Power & Cooling, 93	1173	WordPerfect, 109, 257	1105
Core International, 204	1181	Kodiak Technology, 72	1297	Perceptive Solutions, 93, 175	1163		1224
Cray Research, 183	Walter 1	riodian recimology, 72	1231	Perisol Technology, 204	1202	V	
Crescent Software, 93	1171	L —		Phar Lap Software, 281		X	
Cubix, 204	1182	L-com, 64	1287	Philips, 23		X/Open, 122	
Cyrix, 303		Language Systems, 74	1302	Poget Computer, 23		Xerox Network Services, 261	
D		LaserMaster Technologies, 269	980	Positive, 58	1273	Xircom, 70	1291
D	405-	Laura Technologies, 60	1281	Practical Peripherals, 70	1292	XLI, 269	981
Da Vinci Systems, 70	1295	Lawrence Livermore National	1201		1232	Υ	
Dantz Development, 295	agis.			Prima Storage Solutions, 160		The state of the s	
Dariana, 51	1215	Laboratory, 183	1100	Procom Technology, 160		Yale University, 362	
Data General, 204, 257	1183	Legacy Storage Systems, 204	1190	Q		Z	
Datamedia, 58	1274	Liberty Systems, 160	1001	Quadtel, 240	1235	- 0 - 1	
Datapoint, 145		Librex Computer Systems, 109	1221			Zenith Data Systems, 109,	4000
Datatape, 183		Locus Computing, 291		Qualitas, 240	1236	204, 208	1208
Dayna Communications, 303				Quanta Press, 93	1155	SEC. 1244 No Leading	1222
DEC, 23, 122, 183, 204	1185			Quantum, 59, 160	1279	Zeos International, 204	1209
Dell Computer, 42, 204	1184			Quarterdeck Office Systems,		Zilog, 145	
	1312			93, 240	1160		
Desmond International Ru					1007		
Desmond International, 80 Digital Research, 291				Questar Technologies, 303	1237		

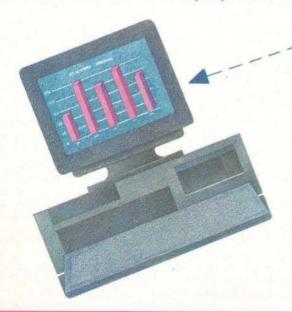
FREE Software Instantly On-Line With BYTE DEMOLINK



Download free demo software from top publishers directly to your computer. . .for just the cost of a phone call!

BYTE DEMOLINK lets you preview software instantly by calling the telephone number in the city nearest you. All you need to access BYTE DEMOLINK is a PC, a modem and a telecommunications program. The latest demo software is at your fingertips for your evaluation.

Call BYTE DEMOLINK today to connect with these free software demos—It's only a phone call away!



Free Demo Download
617-861-9767*

*Call the nearest DEMOLINK office anytime. Telecom settings: 2400 or 1200 baud, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity. Enter DEMOLINK at the prompt.

Chicago Denver Los Angeles New York San Francisco Toronto Washington, DC 312-616-1071 303-220-0328 213-383-9856 212-797-5620 415-434-4510 416-960-3187 202-463-4920

Circle 50 on Inquiry Card.

Here are the newest software packages available on DEMOLINK:

AutoPACK Tutor

A powerful interactive computer-based AutoCAD training program for novice or experienced users. Tutor starts with an introductory module on the basics of AutoCAD, includes an exercise module that takes the user through step-by-step instructions of object snap, dimensioning, blocks, etc., and has a complete on-line reference system that replaces AutoCAD "Help" with animated examples and clear explanations. AutoPACK Tutor by Gräbert Systems, Inc.

Select the file aptdemo.exe

TropicSoft C++ Classes

A set of the most efficient and complete C++ classes for building MS-DOS Windows application interfaces. Designed to dramatically reduce memory and exe size, increase execution speed and reduce lines of code by as much as 80%. Also features the flex "C" programming to compile in any memory model and run in any Windows mode. (Source code available.)

Select the file tsdemo.exe

WINFAX PRO 2.0

Send and receive laser quality faxes from any Windows 3 application directly to any fax device or your PC. WINFAX PRO is recognized by Windows as a print device so a single fax can be composed from within pages of different Windows applications. Specify at what date and time the fax will be sent, and WINFAX PRO will send the fax to either one recipient or a group of recipients. Faxes can be printed or viewed upon receipt. WINFAX PRO manages fax numbers, recipients and groups with its built-in phonebooks. Cover pages can be fully customized to include log files, ASCII text files and fax merge capabilities. Call 1-800-268-6082 for more information.

Select the file winfax.exe

ZyINDEX

ZyINDEX, by ZyLAB Corp., is the premiere text retrieval system for DOS and Windows. Search thousands of documents in seconds, regardless of where documents are located or with what word processor they were created.

Select the file zyindex.exe

DEMOLINK Windows

Use our new Windows front-end software to automate your DEMOLINK sessions.

Select the file dlwin.exe

Other Software Packages Available:

ASQ, by Qualitas C++/Views, CNS, Inc. C-Scape with Look & Feel, Liant Software Corp.

PRINT QUEUE

HUGH KENNER

Mirror Worlds

The ultimate database might mirror reality

very medium, thought Marshall McLuhan, is entangled with an earlier one. Most computers work at emulating typewriters, which in their time emulated printing presses. Spreadsheet packages maintain the typewriter model, though with a calculator grafted on. Change a percentage, recalculate, recopy: Nothing new except automation's speed.

But if David Gelernter is right, get set for More! Much More! His Mirror Worlds is subtitled "The Day Software Puts the Universe in a Shoebox...How It Will Happen, and What It Will Mean." Gelernter, whose fields of expertise at Yale are computer science and AI, reminds us that the millions of bits on a CD might be lamely described as "a list of instructions that tell the CD player what to do," although "encoded music" would be a better term. Likewise, think of any software package not as a list of instructions but as an encoded machine. So what kind of machine would you like? Forget typewriters. How about a Grand Central Station of information? A mirror world?

"These Mirror Worlds are like regular old-fashioned databases to some extent," but much more powerful. The version chiefly discussed is a mirror of your city, and it's a "high-tech voodoo doll," since "by interacting with the images you interact with reality." So, "you can parachute in your own software agents. They look out for your interests, or gather data that you need, or let you know when something significant seems to be going on."

How's the traffic just now? Let's see a picture. Zoom in on the Five Points area. Ugh. Better try a different route to the office. And Aunt Em's surgery? A few keyclicks: Good, she's out of intensive care. That saved a quarter-hour of fretting on hold. Her doctor, by the way, had a message yesterday nudging him to try Test W; that was thanks to an all-points alert from an expert: "If a patient ever shows up who is suspected to be suffering from X, and a W test isn't scheduled within 24 hours, let someone know." Yes, "constant vigilance to every possible source of screw-up." If, even once in a decade, a warning like that comes awake to prevent one serious medical glitch, we're delighted.

Aunt Em raises a principle. "The public at large is entitled to enter the City Hospital Mirror World, and to learn a good deal about what's going on. Furthermore, anyone is entitled to see his own medical records. But very few people have access to anyone else's, although they are all *stored* down here. Access to *private* information is closely controlled."

Not snoopware, then. "The goal is merely to convert the *theoretically* public into the *actually* public. What was always available in principle merely becomes available *in fact.*" As to why this is important, Gelernter is a quick hand with analogies: The modern fighter aircraft, "so fantastically advanced you can't fly it," needs computer adjustment every few milliseconds lest it bop off out of control. And "modern organizations are close to the same level of attainment, except that, when they're out of control, they don't crash in flames; they shamble on blindly forever."

Thus, local governments "hover close to the jagged edge of clique-ridden sham, engaging the interests of a negligible fraction of the voters." Suppose we could all learn what's really been going on? Especially the night before an election?

Yes, there's a fairly strong political subtext. But most of *Mirror Worlds* is devoted to persuading us that the Mirror World software is just about at hand. Briefly, it depends on recursion (do the same thing on progressively larger scales) and resembles the "objects" BYTE readers hear so much about: neat capsules that contain instructions and await specifics. Being aimed at that mythical being, the General Reader, the exposition is deft with metaphor. I'll skip past many very interesting pages to alight on the book's epilogue, where Ed and John are having a chat.

Ed uses a Mac but hates manuals and "boring complexity that imposes on my time." John says, "Lighten up, these things are fun." Two temperaments. And soon Ed is complaining about technology—"a centrifuge...designed to stratify society on a person's fondness for playing games with machines." John proposes that Wordsworth's sentiment—To me, the meanest flower that blows can give | Thoughts that do often lie too deep for tears—has degenerated to Greenpeace, with "a nasty, desperate edge today, because it's dying." As it may be, says Ed, but the future then seems to be, "Know everything, feel nothing." So, Mirror Worlds: "A perfectly clean, neat, analytical silence," a paving of the riverbed, a huge exclusion. No more smells, chirps, oinks, rustlings. Just Overview. Yes, Ed has a point. Imagine yourself hooked on Overview. Would you (now) like yourself (then)?

What's finally disarming about the book is Gelernter's acceptance of Ed and John as alter egos. Yes, he thinks Mirror Worlds is imminent. Yes, he's enthusiastic. Yes, he's ambivalent. He ends up "smiling wryly."

But a smile still more wry is conceivable: Science? Or science fiction? Is software of such complexity thinkable? Maintainable? Do we really want who-knows-who (Mafia, IRS) watching everything? Utopia, then, or galloping paranoia? Finally, the record of futurists hasn't been good. What they've tended to foresee, not being wanted, never came to pass. In the 1930s, TV was to supplement the telephone. See Aunt Em while you talk with her! But nobody cared. TV eclipsed radio instead.

Mirror Worlds, David Gelernter, Oxford University Press, 1991, \$24.95 in softcover, 237 pp., ISBN 0-19-506812-2.

Hugh Kenner is Franklin and Callaway Professor of English at the University of Georgia. He writes for publications ranging from the New York Times to Art & Antiques. His recent books include Mazes and Historical Fictions. You can contact him on BIX as "hkenner."

Your questions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

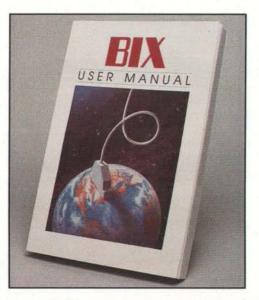
Where Do You Go for Help When You're the Expert?

BIX - the On-Line Service for People Who Know Computers!

et answers, advice and code from top programmers, designers, and consultants. BIX is home to hardware and software engineers, systems designers, independent consultants, technology buffs and computer industry celebrities. All sharing information on their favorite subject ... computing! And the resources on BIX are substantial.

More High-Quality Tools and Information on BIX.

Our software libraries are packed with the latest high-quality tools, programs and code to help you do a better job. So, whether you're looking for a special utility, TSR, highly qualified advice or just stimulating conversation, you'll find it on BIX.



Get Answers in These **Conferences and Many Others:**

borland Borland International

official technical

support

c.plus.plus Discuss the C++

programming

language

ibm.windows IBM/Microsoft

Windows

ibm.os2 OS/2 Operating

System

ibm.utils Utility software for

IBM Computers

microsoft Products from

Microsoft

Subscribe to BIX On-line for Only \$39 a Quarter Now!

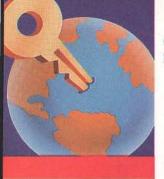
Just set your telecommunications program for full duplex, 2400 or 1200 baud, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. Get your Visa, MasterCard, or American Express card ready. Have your modem call 617-861-9767*, enter "bix" at the prompt. When you are prompted for "Name?" enter "bix.deal" and complete on-line registration.

Money-Back Guarantee!

Try BIX for 30 days and if you're not completely satisfied, call Customer Service and we'll refund your subscription fees. But if you decide BIX is for you, we'll give you an additional 30 days on your annual subscription.



*Connect to BIX locally via BT Tymnet - call 800-336-0149 for your local access number, fees are outlined on-line. BIX handles billing for BT Tymnet connect fees. Other access available. Call BIX at 800-227-2983 or 603-924-7681 for more information.



STOP BIT

JON UDELL

INFOGLUT AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

hen people find out what I do for a living, they often apologize: "Gee, I'm sorry, I don't know anything about computers. I really should take a course." Not to worry, I say. You didn't have to go to school to learn how to use your telephone, did you? Computers seem hard now only because they can't quite melt into the woodwork; they aren't yet simply appliances. But that's changing. Global networks,

distributed software, and rich interfaces will someday carry information to our offices and homes and place it at our fin-

gertips.

Even as more and better information searchand-retrieval systems become available, the major problem worsens: There is no common way to use them all.

When will this era of universal access arrive? Clearly, we've got some distance to go. When I paint my rosy picture of the future, I conveniently ignore the often ugly reality of network computing today. Spend too much time wrestling with memory managers, con-

figuration files, routers, or interrupt request conflicts, and it's easy to lose sight of the big picture. Still, I take for granted that the nuts and bolts will eventually fall into place. I fully expect that we'll see gigabit-per-second data highways and distributed applications that exploit them by the turn of the century. What worries me is whether I'll be able to find what I'm looking for.

A friend who works at Lotus Development told me that he sold a used car in just 2 hours by posting an ad in a Notes database. The scary twist is that he spent the first 90 minutes just trying to figure out which Notes database to use. Here, I think, lies the ultimate challenge of "information at your fingertips." Who's going to put it there, and how?

Information scientists have thought long and hard about this problem. In general, there are just two approaches: Throw everything into the pot and index it all, or carve things up into chunks and index those. Even with storage, networks, and processors gaining size, speed, and intelligence at a breathtaking rate, it's hard for me to imagine that a planetary database will ever be effectively indexed in its entirety. Most theorists agree that there can be no substitute for the venerable 2000-year-old Aristotelian method: classification. How can we, entering the third millennium, apply that technique to a knowledge base undergoing explosive growth?

Eventually, of course, we'll have to get machines to do

some of the classification for us. The Reuters news agency has already taken a step in this direction. Every day, the thousands of news stories transmitted to Reuters from its reporters around the world pass through an expert system that assigns category codes. If you're a precious metals trader, you'll want your Reuters feed to include all the stories about gold and to exclude those that mention a Mr. Gold or the American Express gold card. Reuters's system does in fact attain both high recall (it finds most of the right items) and high precision (it finds few of the wrong items). That's a laudable achievement.

How do the Reuters categories relate to the Library of Congress Subject Headings, or to the sets of index terms used by Nexis, ABI/Inform, and the countless other compendia you might consult during a no-holds-barred search? They don't. A bird's-eye view of the world's electronic databases reveals an archipelago, each island having its own passport and dialect. You can't fault the database publishers. No standard controlled vocabulary is viable, and none seems likely to emerge anytime soon. It's not even clear whether such a thing is possible. Certainly the task is so daunting we'd all prefer that legions of Connection Machines or Knowledge Navigators will render it moot. But while we're waiting around for the world's information systems to spontaneously organize themselves, can't we do anything to improve matters?

Think about what happens when a company forms and brings a product to market. It's up to the company to ensure that its own name and the name of its product don't infringe on established names. Why bother? Pure self-interest: It's expensive to retool your packaging and advertising when someone challenges a name you've neglected to trademark. Now imagine the same self-interest at work helping to categorize goods, services, and information products so they'll be found when searched for. Nobody would force you to classify your widget, your store, your book, or your TV program, nor would anyone care whether you'd used the correct terminology. But just think of the advertising dollars you'd save if you hit on the right combination.

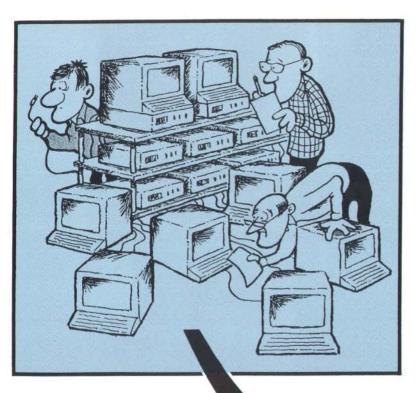
Jon Udell is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. You can reach him on BIX as "judell."

Stop Bit is a forum for informed opinion on personal computing topics. The opinions expressed are those of the author and not necessarily those of BYTE. Your contributions and comments are welcome. Write to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER

by cybex

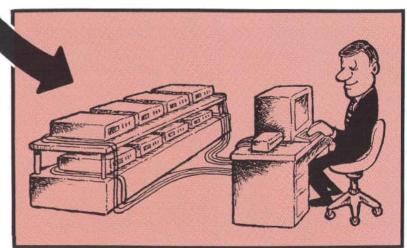


- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Shows PC power status
- Mouse support available

- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away
- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation



PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

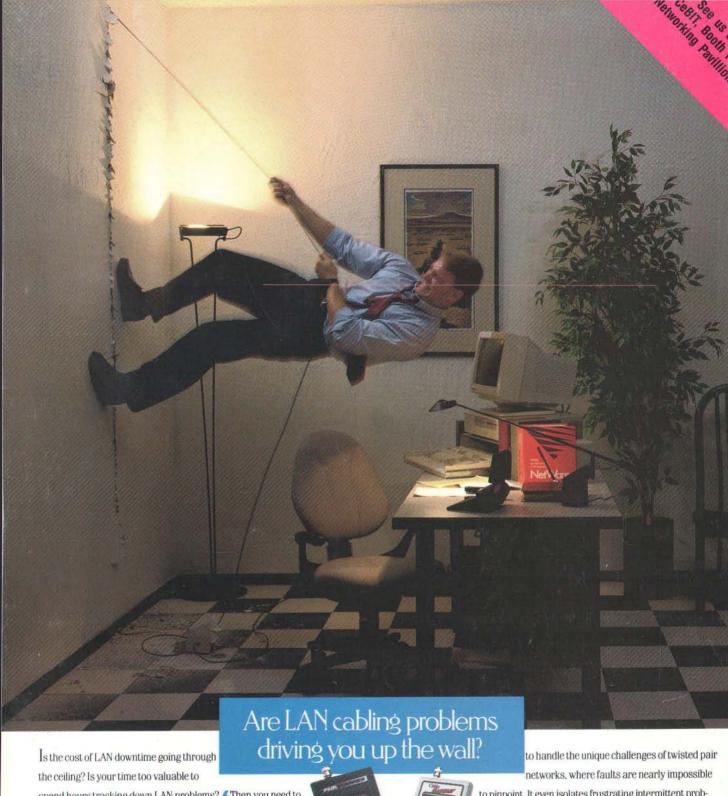


Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation

2800 H Bob Wallace Ave. Huntsville, Alabama 35805 (205) 534-0011 Fax (205) 534-0010

Circle 45 on Inquiry Card.



the ceiling? Is your time too valuable to spend hours tracking down LAN problems? Then you need to call Microtest. Since over 50% of LAN crashes are due to cabling problems. Microtest developed a complete family of easy-to-use, hand-held network scanners with a variety of features, functions and prices to meet everyone's needs. Our Cable Scanner was designed to get your network back up and running quickly and easily. When your LAN goes down, simply attach the Scanner to the cabling and in seconds its

32-character display tells you exactly where the fault is—in plain English (i.e.

"Short at 320 ft."). 4 Microtest's Pair Scanner is our most sophisticated and feature-packed product. It was designed

to pinpoint. It even isolates frustrating intermittent problems. Pair Scanner does everything the Cable Scanner
does, plus it can tell you if your twisted pair cabling can
support 16 MBit Token Ring or 10Base-T Ethernet networks.
Microtest scanners work on all twisted pair and coax
cables. You can even monitor network activity and print out

hard copy reports. \checkmark Call Microtest today for more information or the name of the distributor nearest you at 800-526-9675. Or write us at 3519 E. Shea Blvd.,

Phoenix, AZ 85028. FAX: 602-971-6963. We'll send you our free Network Troubleshooting Guide.

Innovative LAN Solutions
602-971-6464 US • (31) (70) 350-3075 Europe